REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING

6:30 PM – COUNCIL CHAMBERS – CITY HALL

NOVEMBER 4, 2025

AGENDA

ALL CITIZENS DESIRING TO ADDRESS THE PORT ORANGE CITY COUNCIL DURING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SHOULD COMPLETE THE SPEAKER CARD WHICH IS LOCATED ON THE STANDS OUTSIDE COUNCIL CHAMBERS. AFTER COMPLETING THE SPEAKER CARD, PRESENT IT TO THE CLERK.

A. OPENING

1. Silent Invocation
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Public Comments on Consent Agenda Items Only

B. CONSENT AGENDA

5. Approval of Minutes
    a. October 21, 2025 - Regular City Council Meeting
6. Bid Awards and Contract Items
    a. Award of ITB #25-16 to McMahan Construction Company, Inc. for Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement Project
    b. Approval of Task Authorization No. 27 with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. for the Garnsey Water Treatment Facility Lime Silos Improvement Construction Phase Services
    c. Award of ITB #25-18 to All State Civil Construction, Inc. for the Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project
    d. Approval of Task Authorization No. 10 with Advanced Roofing, Inc. for roof replacement at the Cypress Head Golf Course Cart Barn
7. City Attorney's Report on Special Legal Counsel for FY2026
8. Resolution No. 25-50 - Approve the Interlocal Agreement for Investment of Bond Proceeds with Florida Short Term Asset Reserve (FLSTAR)

C. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (Non-Agenda – 20 minutes)

D. COMMENTS AND ADDITIONAL ITEMS

9. Council Members

E. BOARD APPOINTMENTS, INTERVIEWS, AND REPORTS

10. Planning Commission Board Re-appointments (x2)

F. PUBLIC HEARING

11. Second Reading - Ordinance No. 2025-02 - Revising Defined Contribution Retirement Plan
12. Second Reading - Ordinance No. 2025-28 – Land Development Code (LDC) Amendment/Chapter 9 - Residential Dock and Commercial Marina Regulations (Case No. DCAM-25-0004)

G. REGULAR AGENDA

13. City Attorney Evaluation
14. City Manager Evaluation

H. COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS

15. City Council Committee Reports
    a. Volusia Flagler TPO - Councilman Jonathan Foley

I. ADJOURNMENT

NOTICES – PURSUANT TO SECTION 286.0105 OF THE FLORIDA STATUTES, IF ANY PERSON DECIDES TO APPEAL ANY DECISION MADE BY THE CITY COUNCIL WITH RESPECT TO ANY MATTER CONSIDERED AT THIS PUBLIC MEETING OR HEARING, SUCH PERSON WILL NEED A RECORD OF THE PROCEEDINGS, AND THAT, FOR SUCH PURPOSE, SUCH PERSON MAY NEED TO ENSURE THAT A VERBATIM RECORD OF THE PROCEEDINGS IS MADE, WHICH RECORD INCLUDES THE TESTIMONY AND EVIDENCE UPON WHICH THE APPEAL IS TO BE BASED. THE CITY DOES NOT PREPARE OR PROVIDE SUCH A RECORD.

FOR SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS, PLEASE NOTIFY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE (PHONE: 386-506-5563) AS FAR IN ADVANCE AS POSSIBLE, BUT PREFERABLY WITHIN 2 WORKING DAYS OF YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS NOTICE OR 5 DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING OR HEARING DATE.

HELP FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED IS AVAILABLE THROUGH THE ASSISTIVE LISTENING SYSTEM RECEIVERS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE CITY CLERKS' OFFICE.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA), IF YOU ARE A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY WHO NEEDS AN ACCOMMODATION IN ORDER TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROCEEDING, YOU ARE ENTITLED, AT NO COST TO YOU, THE PROVISION OF CERTAIN ASSISTANCE. PLEASE CONTACT THE CITY CLERK FOR THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, 1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE, PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129, TELEPHONE NUMBER 386-506-5563, CITYCLERK@PORT-ORANGE.ORG, AS FAR IN ADVANCE AS POSSIBLE, BUT PREFERABLY WITHIN 2 WORKING DAYS OF YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS NOTICE OR 5 DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING OR HEARING DATE. IF YOU ARE HEARING OR VOICE IMPAIRED, CONTACT THE RELAY OPERATOR AT 7-1-1 or 1-800-955-8771.

UPON REQUEST BY A QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY, THIS DOCUMENT WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE IN AN ALTERNATE FORMAT. IF YOU NEED TO REQUEST THIS DOCUMENT IN AN ALTERNATE FORMAT, PLEASE CONTACT THE CITY CLERK WHOSE CONTACT INFORMATION IS PROVIDED ABOVE.

ANY INVOCATION THAT IS OFFERED BEFORE THE OFFICIAL START OF THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING SHALL BE THE VOLUNTARY OFFERING OF A PRIVATE PERSON, TO AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CITY COUNCIL. THE VIEWS OR BELIEFS EXPRESSED BY THE INVOCATION SPEAKER HAVE NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OR THE CITY STAFF, AND THE CITY IS NOT ALLOWED BY LAW TO ENDORSE THE RELIGIOUS BELIEFS OR VIEWS OF THIS, OR ANY OTHER SPEAKER. PERSONS IN ATTENDANCE AT THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING ARE INVITED TO STAND DURING THE OPENING INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE. HOWEVER, SUCH INVITATION SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A DEMAND, ORDER, OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF COMMAND. NO PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT THE MEETING SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY OPENING INVOCATION THAT IS OFFERED. A PERSON MAY EXIT THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS AND RETURN UPON COMPLETION OF THE OPENING INVOCATION IF A PERSON DOES NOT WISH TO PARTICIPATE IN OR WITNESS THE OPENING INVOCATION.

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
COUNCIL CHAMBERS – CITY HALL
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA
OCTOBER 21, 2025

THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING of the City of Port Orange was called to order by Mayor Scott Stiltner at 6:30 p.m.

OPENING

Silent Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Roll Call	Present:	Councilman Shawn Goepfert Councilman Lance Green Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs Mayor Scott Stiltner
	Absent:	Councilman Jonathan Foley
	Also Present:	City Manager Wayne Clark City Attorney Matthew Jones Deputy City Clerk Amanda Bonin

4. Public Comments on Consent Agenda Items Only

There were none.

CONSENT AGENDA

5. Approval of Minutes
   a. October 7, 2025 - Regular City Council Meeting
6. Bid Awards and Contract Items
   a. Award of RSFQ #25-04 to Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. for the Design and Permitting Services for the Water Reclamation Facility Upgrades Project and approval of Task Authorization No. 1 for Phase 1 of said project in the amount of $1,716,299.08.
   b. Approval of Task Authorization No. 26 with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. for the Virginia/Monroe Stormwater Pump Station Generator Design Services
   c. Award of ITB #25-17 to Paul Culver Construction, Inc. for restroom replacement at the All Children's Park in the amount of $260,560.69.
7. Approval of Transfer of Ownership Agreement for K9 Buddy to Officer Crysta McBride
8. Resolution No. 25-48 - Accepting $74,479.00 for 2025-2026 Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) Grant
9. Resolution No. 25-49 - Accepting the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Direct Award Grant for $8,918.00 from the Florida Department of Law Enforcement (FDLE)

10. Joint Participation Agreements for Transform 386 Projects
    a. Approval of the Joint Project Agreement (JPA) with the County of Volusia for the Sugar Forest Stormwater Drainage Improvements Project
    b. Approval of the Joint Project Agreement (JPA) with the County of Volusia for the Portona Area Property Acquisition & Stormwater Pond Project
    c. Approval of the Joint Project Agreement (JPA) with the County of Volusia for the Sleepy Hollow Stormwater Drainage Improvements Project
    d. Approval of the Joint Project Agreement (JPA) with the County of Volusia for the Powers Avenue Property Acquisition & Stormwater Pond Project

Motion to approve the Consent Agenda as presented was made by Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs and Seconded by Councilman Shawn Goepfert. Motion carried unanimously by roll call vote.

RECOGNITION, PROCLAMATIONS, AND SPECIAL REPORTS

11. Retirement Recognition for K9 Buddy

Police Chief Manny Marino recognized Buddy's accomplishments thanked him and his partner Officer McBride for their service and congratulated Buddy on his retirement.

Officer McBride expressed her appreciation to the City for a wonderful partner.

Council members expressed their appreciation and commended Buddy and Officer McBride for all their accomplishments.

12. Volusia Young Marines

David Owen, Executive Officer with Volusia Young Marines, introduced the Young Marines program and touched on what their organization does.

Mayor Stiltner read the Proclamation for Red Ribbon Week and presented it to the Volusia Young Marines.

13. Manufacturing Month

Jessica Lovett, President and CEO of Volusia Manufacturer’s Association (VMA) introduced herself and their association.

Mayor Stiltner read the Proclamation for Manufacturing Month and presented it to Ms. Lovett.

14. ArtHaus Annual Update

Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs provided the ArtHaus Annual Update on behalf of the ArtHaus

Executive Director, Cameron Vintson, as she is attending the Volusia County Council Meeting for the cultural grant.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (Non-Agenda – 20 minutes)

Cassandra Rhodes with Port Orange South Daytona Chamber of Commerce provided an update to include their annual banquet.

Lori Becker, resident, spoke on National Disaster Preparedness Month and provided a couple of suggestions including a social media public relations showcase of small projects residents can do at home and a residential mitigation grant program proposal that she sent to council members.

COMMENTS AND ADDITIONAL ITEMS

15. Council Members

Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs commended staff on the Family Days event and the artwork around City Center.

Robin Fenwick, Assistant City Manager, advised the City's permit from the Army Corps of Engineers for the Cambridge Pond and Pump Station has been approved and the permit issued. The City is finalizing details with the St. John's Water Management District and is on track for this project to go out to bid in the next couple of months. Lastly, construction is still anticipated to begin in early 2026.

Councilman Shawn Goepfert commented on the demolition of a couple abandoned buildings, and commended staff on the Family Days event.

Mayor Scott Stiltner expressed his appreciation to City staff and the volunteers with Port Orange Community Trust for the Family Days event. He further commented on Item 10 on the consent agenda, thanking staff for their hard work on the JPA items with the County.

16. City Attorney

There was nothing further.

17. City Manager

There was nothing further.

BOARD APPOINTMENTS, INTERVIEWS, AND REPORTS

18. Citizen Advisory Committee for TPO

No report.

19. Parks and Recreation Board Update

Michael Navarra, Vice Chair of the Parks and Recreation Board, provided the quarterly update to Council to include the White Place Park, REC West, Coraci Fields drainage improvements, and stated there are 26 projects scheduled for 2026.

Mayor Stiltner asked about feedback on White Place Park and mentioned it was well attended. The board has not received feedback at this time.

PUBLIC HEARING

20. First Reading - Ordinance 2025-26 - 25-1 Large-Scale Comprehensive Plan Amendment/Vintage Acres (Case No. CPAM-25-0001)

Items #20 and 21 were opened together.

21. First Reading - Ordinance No. 2025-27 - Planned Unit Development (PUD) Rezoning and Vintage Acres PUD Master Development Agreement (MDA) and Conceptual Development Plan (CDP) (Case No. PRZA-25-0003)

City Attorney Matt Jones read Ordinance Nos. 2025-26 and 2025-27.

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-26

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, RELATING TO COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING; AMENDING THE FUTURE LAND USE MAP OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN; AMENDING THE FUTURE LAND USE (FLU) DESIGNATION FOR +52.96 ACRES FROM VOLUSIA COUNTY AGRICULTURE RESOURCE (1 UNIT/10 ACRES) TO CITY OF PORT ORANGE RURAL TRANSITION (0-2 UNITS/ACRE); AMENDING ±3.57 ACRES OF VOLUSIA COUNTY URBAN LOW INTENSITY (0-4 UNITS/ACRE) TO CITY OF PORT ORANGE RURAL TRANSITION (0-2 UNITS/ACRE) FOR PROPERTY GENERALLY LOCATED NORTH OF CHARLES STREET AND WEST OF AIRPORT ROAD; AUTHORIZE TRANSMITTAL TO REQUIRED AGENCIES; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Motion to approve Ordinance No. 2025-26 was made by Councilman Shawn Goepfert and Seconded by Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs.

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-27

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, REZONING PROPERTY CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY ±56.53 ACRES CONSISTING OF ±52.96 ACRES OF VOLUSIA COUNTY A-1 (PRIME AGRICULTURE) AND ±3.57 ACRES OF VOLUSIA COUNTY A-2 (RURAL AGRICULTURE) TO CITY OF PORT ORANGE PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (PUD) AND ESTABLISHING THE VINTAGE ACRES MASTER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (MDA) AND CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN (CDP) FOR PROPERTY GENERALLY LOCATED NORTH OF CHARLES STREET AND WEST OF AIRPORT ROAD; PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Motion to approve Ordinance No. 2025-27 was made by Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs and Seconded by Councilman Shawn Goepfert.

Penelope Cruz, Planning Manager, introduced the items and provided details.

Joseph Posey, attorney for the applicant, provided a presentation, and answered questions from Council members.

Several Volusia County residents spoke in opposition to the approval of these ordinances, provided information on the property, and expressed their concerns, which included stormwater/drainage, flooding concerns, impacts to the surrounding area, and over-development.

Robert Reinhagen, Port Orange resident, also expressed concerns relating to stormwater/drainage.

City Manager Wayne Clark requested the applicant to clarify the bond issue and for the engineer of record to address the questions regarding stormwater.

Mr. Posey clarified the bond requested by the public is in fact included in the MDA documents and is a maintenance bond should the homeowners association go defunct within 30 years. It is to ensure the maintenance of the stormwater system within the project area is actually maintained.

Councilman Goepfert commented on the specimen trees to clarify the location of the ones being preserved.

Harry Newkirk with Newkirk Engineering discussed the stormwater design, dry retention and wet detention design, the reduction of the nutrients to the creek, and answered Council member’s questions.

Jim Paytas owner of Paytas Homes, commented on some commitments he made to surrounding residents who are in close proximity to the project.

Mayor Stiltner asked Ms. Cruz about the regional area in regard to the Spruce Creek Basin.

Ms. Cruz mentioned there is a team of engineers for that and reiterated that tonight's vote is for the land use, re-zoning, legal development regulations, and a legal Master Development Agreement (MDA).

Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs asked for additional clarification on the flood bond and the roadway level of service (LOS).

Attorney Jones commented that the bond would be better characterized as a maintenance bond.

Mayor Stiltner commented on dissolved HOA's and asked for verification that the maintenance bond will protect the maintenance requirements in case the HOA dissolves, and the maintenance falls back to the homeowners.

City Attorney Jones mentioned the maintenance bond guarantees maintenance for 30 years and Mr. Posey commented that the enforcement right is with the City.

Ms. Cruz provided further details regarding the roadway level of service (LOS).

Vice Mayor Grubbs asked about Police and Fire impacts, as well as school capacity. Ms. Cruz advised that these items are reviewed during the process and there is capacity.

Councilman Shawn Goepfert expressed his views on development, both past and future, rainfall amounts, this property and what the developer is requesting for this project.

Councilman Lance Green commented on the development design and expressed his view as well as state regulations.

Mayor Scott Stiltner expressed his concerns, covering environmental changes throughout the state, to include the amount of rainfall, past and current designs along with State regulations of the stormwater infrastructure and the Spruce Creek Basin Study to be completed by the County.

Mr. Clark mentioned the Spruce Creek Basin Study is expected to start in the beginning of 2026 and will likely take a year to complete and discussed the timeframe for the completion of a development due to the study needing to take place first.

Mr. Posey commented on the stress test in regard to rainfall and mentioned it is required in the St. Johns River Water Management District stormwater standards today. He further expressed his commitment to work out any issues the City has between the first and second reading.

Motion to approve First Reading of Ordinance No. 2025-26 failed 2-2 with Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs and Mayor Scott Stiltner voting no.

Ms. Cruz advised with denial of the First Reading of Ordinance No. 2025-26, the City cannot move forward with the First Reading of Ordinance No. 2025-27.

Mr. Posey asked for Council to table this item for reconsideration for future date since there was a tie and Councilman Jonathan Foley was not present.

City Attorney Jones advised the two no's can make a motion to reconsider if they choose but it must be done at this meeting.

Councilman Goepfert spoke about the annexation of the property in June of this year and asked Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs and Mayor Scott Stiltner what their concerns were for their no vote.

Mayor Stiltner commented he is not opposed to development but there are concerns and he would like to see the Spruce Creek Basin Study.

Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs rescinded his motion for Ordinance No. 2025-27 and Councilman Shawn Goepfert rescinded his second.

22. First Reading - Ordinance No. 2025-28 – Land Development Code (LDC) Amendment/Chapter 9 - Residential Dock and Commercial Marina Regulations (Case No. DCAM-25-0004)

City Attorney Jones read Ordinance No. 2025-28.

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-28

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AMENDING THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE CHAPTER 9 RELATING TO RESIDENTIAL DOCKS AND COMMERICAL MARINA REGULATIONS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Motion to approve Ordinance No. 2025-28 was made by Councilman Shawn Goepfert and Seconded by Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs.

Mrs. Cruz introduced the item, provided details, and answered Council members questions.

Council members discussed the minimum and maximum square footage of the finger piers.

Motion to amend the motion for the finger piers to be a minimum of 4 feet and a maximum of 6 feet was made by Councilman Shawn Goepfert and Seconded by Vice Mayor Tracy Grubbs. Motion to amend carried unanimously by roll call vote.

Motion to approved Ordinance No. 2025-28 as amended carried unanimously by roll call vote.

COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS

23. City Council Committee Reports

a. First Step Shelter - Councilman Shawn Goepfert

Councilman Goepfert provided an update on the First Step Shelter.

b. Port Orange/South Daytona Chamber of Commerce - Councilman Shawn Goepfert

Councilman Goepfert provided an update on the Port Orange/South Daytona Chamber of Commerce.

ADJOURNMENT - 8:56 p.m.

_____
Mayor Scott Stiltner

Attest:

_____
Robin Fenwick, MMC
City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (B6a) Award of ITB #25-16 to McMahan Construction Company, Inc. for Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement Project

DEPARTMENT: Engineering

GOAL: 2 - Infrastructure

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to award ITB #25-16, Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement to McMahan Construction Company, Inc. for an amount not to exceed $747,000; and to authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute contract documents.

SUMMARY: The Garnsey Water Treatment Plant (WTP) has three (3) existing 40-foot tall lime silos which have dust collectors mounted to the top of them. The Silos provide a safe, dry, and controlled environment to store the large quantities of lime needed in the lime softening process. The dust collectors are a critical component in the operation of the lime silos, controlling airborne lime dust, protecting worker health, and preventing equipment damage. The silos need structural repairs to the access ladders and replacement of the mechanical dust collection equipment installed on top of each silo. This project will include the removal and disposal of the existing dust collectors, installation of mounting flanges to existing silos, installation of new dust collectors to the new mounting flanges, painting of the new mounting flanges and dust collectors, and repairs to the external access ladders.

On September 18, 2025, the Purchasing Division received two (2) sealed bids. Proposals were received from McMahan Construction Company, Inc. ($747,000) and Razorback LLC ($1,170,366).

McMahan Construction Company, Inc. was deemed the lowest and best responsive bidder. Staff is in agreement to move forward with awarding to McMahan Construction Company, Inc. This project was approved and funded under the FY25-FY30 Capital Improvement Program.

PRESENTER: Junos Reed

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	McMahan Construction CO., Inc. EJCDC Agreement ITB 25-16 WTP	McMahan Construction CO., Inc. EJCDC Agreement ITB 25-16 WTP Lime Silos

	Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade-Replacement	Dust Collectors Upgrade-Replacement.pdf
2.	COMPLETE UNSIGNED DOCUMENT - McMahan Construction CO., Inc. EJCDC Agreement ITB 25-16 WTP Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade-Replacement	COMPLETE UNSIGNED DOCUMENT - McMahan Construction CO., Inc. EJCDC Agreement ITB 25-16 WTP Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade-Replacement.pdf
3.	ITB 25-16 McMahan Construction Co Inc submittal 9.18.2025	ITB 25-16 McMahan Construction Co Inc submittal 9.18.2025.pdf
4.	ITB 25-16 Bid Tabulation FINAL (9.22.2025)	ITB 25-16 Bid Tabulation FINAL (9.22.2025).pdf
5.	ITB 25-16 Notice of Intent To Award FINAL (9.22.2025)	ITB 25-16 Notice of Intent To Award FINAL (9.22.2025).pdf
6.	Human Trafficking Affidavavit	Human Trafficking Affidavavit.pdf
7.	Leased Employees Affadavit	Leased Employees Affadavit.pdf
8.	McMahan Construction Co Inc GL AL 11.1.2025 WC 1.1.2026	McMahan Construction Co Inc GL AL 11.1.2025 WC 1.1.2026.pdf
9.	Workers Compensation Affidavit	Workers Compensation Affidavit.pdf
10.	ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade and Replacement FINAL(8.1.2025)	ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade and Replacement FINAL(8.1.2025).pdf

Julia Wiggins	Created/Initiated - 10/06/2025
Richard Colby	Approved - 10/06/2025
Junos Reed	Approved - 10/15/2025
Linda Truitt	Approved - 10/16/2025
Matthew Jones	Approved - 10/23/2025
Wayne Clark	Final Approval - 10/23/2025

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and **McMahan Construction CO., Inc., 123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, Florida 32724** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Rehabilitation of lime silos at the Water Treatment Plant.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, **Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within **365** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$747,000.00

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 11, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
    a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Deleted in its entirety.
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages 1 to 10, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. 1 dated September 4, 2025 (page 1, inclusive).
8. Addendum No. 2 dated September 11, 2025 (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page 1, inclusive).
    b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages 1 to 62, inclusive), not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk.
    c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's ITB 25-16 (pages 1 to 247, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

McMahan Construction CO., Inc.

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: John Justus Jr.

(typed or printed)

Title: Vice President

(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

(individual's signature)

Title: _____

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

P.O. Box 223, DeLand, Florida 32721-0223

123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, Florida 32724

Phone: (386) 734-1071

Email: jjustus@mcmahanfl.com

License No.: CGC059437, CUC057309, and PCC1257015

State: Florida

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC Agreement Red-Line Additions and Deletions Report

Consisting of 11 Pages

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and ~~_____~~ **McMahan Construction CO., Inc., 123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, Florida 32724** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

~~_____~~ Rehabilitation of lime silos at the Water Treatment Plant.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

~~_____~~
ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, ~~_____~~ **Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of** ~~_____~~ **Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within ~~____~~ **365** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$747,000.00

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to ~~__,~~ 11, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
   a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Deleted in its entirety~~Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to ___, inclusive)~~.
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages ~~__~~1 to ~~__,~~ 10, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. ~~__~~1 dated September 4, 2025 (page~~s __ to __~~1, inclusive).
8. Addendum No. ~~__~~2 dated September 11, 2025 (pages ~~__~~1 to ~~__,~~ 3, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
   a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page ~~__,~~ 1, inclusive).
   b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages ~~__~~1 to ~~__,~~ 62, inclusive), not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk.
   c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's ~~_____~~ ITB 25-16 (pages ~~__~~1 to ~~___,~~ 247, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Field Orders.

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

McMahan Construction CO., Inc.

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: John Justus Jr.

(typed or printed)

Title: Vice President

(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

(individual's signature)

Title: _____

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

P.O. Box 223, DeLand, Florida 32721-0223

123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, Florida 32724

Phone: (386) 734-1071

Email: jjustus@mcmahanfl.com

License No.: CGC059437, CUC057309, and PCC1257015

State: Florida

Formatted Table

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Donald O. Burnette

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Payment and Performance Bond

For Completion and Return to City for Recording

Consisting of 4 Pages

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:

Developer or Contractor:	McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Principal Business Address:	123 East Indiana Avenue DeLand, Florida 32724
Contact Person:	Dean Kellogg, President
Phone Number:	(386) 734-1071

SURETY:

Address:	_____
	_____
Contact Person:	_____
Phone Number:	_____

OWNER:	City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation 1000 City Center Circle Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144
Contact Person:	City Manager
Phone Number:	(386) 506-5501

Amount: $747,000.00 **City Case/Project No. ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement**

Description of Work: ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement
Project Location: Water Treatment Plant , Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida

Legal Description: Portions of: 4400 Wellfield Drive, Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida
See Exhibit "A"

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

[MTR/sal 2015-02-10]
[CA8794]

City of Port Orange Water Treatment Facility
4400 Wellfield Drive, Port Orange, FL 32129

Parcel ID:
6306-00-00-0060

Legal Description:
A portion of the Parcel ID listed above.

EXHIBIT "A"

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, **MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.** as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a Florida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of **SEVEN HUNDRED FORTY-SEVEN THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS** (**$747,000.00**), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain EJCDC Agreement having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond shall be deemed an original, this _____, day of _____, 2025.

Attest:

MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
(Name of Principal)

_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary

By:_____
Dean Kellogg, President

_____
(Witness to Principal)

(Corporate Seal)

_____
(Surety)

_____
(Witness to Surety)

By:_____
Name:_____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

EJCDC General Conditions (Clean Copy)

Consisting of 75 Pages

EJCDC General Conditions

Consisting of 74 Pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4885-5313-8281, v. 424

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents 8
2.03 Before Starting Construction 8
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules 8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals 9
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 10
3.01 Intent 10
3.02 Reference Standards 10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 11
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 12
3.05 Reuse of Documents 12
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work 13
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 13
4.02 Starting the Work 13
4.03 Reference Points 13
4.04 Progress Schedule 13
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 13
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 15
5.01 Availability of Lands 15
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 15
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 16
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 17

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities 19
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 21
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance 23
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 23
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 24
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 25
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance 26
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 27
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 28
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities 29
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction 29
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 29
7.03 Labor; Working Hours 29
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 30
7.05 "Or Equals" 30
7.06 Substitutes 31
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 33
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 34
7.09 Permits 34
7.10 Taxes 35
7.11 Laws and Regulations 35
7.12 Record Documents 35
7.13 Safety and Protection 35
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 37
7.15 Emergencies 37
7.16 Submittals 37
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 40
7.18 Indemnification 41
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 42
Article 8—Other Work at the Site 43
8.01 Other Work 43
8.02 Coordination 43
8.03 Legal Relationships 44

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 45
9.01 Communications to Contractor 45
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 45
9.03 Furnish Data 45
9.04 Pay When Due 45
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 45
9.06 Insurance 45
9.07 Change Orders 46
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 46
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 46
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 46
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 46
9.12 Safety Programs 46
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 46
10.01 Owner's Representative 46
10.02 Visits to Site 46
10.03 Resident Project Representative 47
10.04 Engineer's Authority 47
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 47
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 47
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 48
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 48
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 48
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 48
11.02 Change Orders 49
11.03 Work Change Directives 49
11.04 Field Orders 49
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 50
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 50
11.07 Change of Contract Price 50
11.08 Change of Contract Times 51
11.09 Change Proposals 52
11.10 Notification to Surety 53

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 54
12.01 Claims 54
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 54
13.01 Cost of the Work 54
13.02 Allowances 58
13.03 Unit Price Work 58
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 59
14.01 Access to Work 59
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 59
14.03 Defective Work 60
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 61
14.05 Uncovering Work 61
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 62
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 62
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 62
15.01 Progress Payments 62
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 66
15.03 Substantial Completion 66
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 67
15.05 Final Inspection 68
15.06 Final Payment 68
15.07 Waiver of Claims 69
15.08 Correction Period 70
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 71
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 71
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 71
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 72
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 72
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 73
17.01 Methods and Procedures 73
Article 18—Miscellaneous 74
18.01 Giving Notice 74
18.02 Computation of Times 74

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 74
18.04 Limitation of Damages 74
18.05 No Waiver 74
18.06 Survival of Obligations 74
18.07 Controlling Law 75
18.08 Assignment of Contract 75
18.09 Successors and Assigns 75
18.10 Headings 75

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

34. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion date;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.
5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.
6. The Contractor acknowledges that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by careful review of the Contract Documents including pertinent figures and applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *ResolvingDiscrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

   a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

   b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

   c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence the Work until Owner issues a Notice to Proceed . A Notice to Proceed may be issued by Owner at any time after the Effective Date of the Contract.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;

3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Adjustments of Contract Times are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;

2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;

3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;

4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

5. Deleted in its entirety.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

    a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

    b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

   b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

   c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv) Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.

J. Deleted in its entirety..

K. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond in accordance with Sec. 255.05, Florida Statutes, in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~,~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required by the Contract, Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable;

5. include completed operations coverage:

   a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

   b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations).

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner through Contractor will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of the Contract. If Owner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

    a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

        1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

        2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

        3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

    b. will state:

        1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

        2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

        3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

    c. will identify:

        1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

        2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

    d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the Owner's officers, and employees, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection .

B. The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.*

A. Deleted in its entirety.N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon Contractor, unless Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

4. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Deleted in its entirety.

G. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

    a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

    b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Punch List items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire Work for the purposes for which it was intended.B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a Punch List of items to be completed or corrected before final payment Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Punch List. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised Punch List of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Punch List of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed Punch List items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Punch List.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights and Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) all payrolls, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25) days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

   1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;

   2. correct such defective Work;

   3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and

   4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.A. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.B. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.3. Deleted in its entirety.*

1. *Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.*
2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*
3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*
4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*
5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*
6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the*

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the State of Florida.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC General Conditions
Additions and Deletions Version

Consisting of 87 pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4885-5313-8281, v. 424

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

GUIDELINES FOR USE OF EJCDC® C-700, STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

1.0 PURPOSE AND INTENDED USE OF THE DOCUMENT

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018), is the foundation document for the EJCDC Construction Series. The General Conditions define the basic rights, responsibilities, risk allocations, and contractual relationship of the Owner and Contractor, and establish how the Contract is to be administered.

2.0 OTHER DOCUMENTS

EJCDC documents are intended to be used as a system and changes in one EJCDC document may require a corresponding change in other documents. Other EJCDC documents may also serve as a reference to provide insight or guidance for the preparation of this document.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with either EJCDC® C-520, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price), or EJCDC® C-525, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Cost-Plus-Fee) (2018 Editions). The provisions of the General Conditions and the Agreement are interrelated, and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018).

The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the EJCDC® C-001, Commentary on the 2018 EJCDC Construction Documents (2018).

3.0 ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION

All parties involved in a construction project benefit significantly from a standardized approach in the location of subject matter throughout the documents. Experience confirms the danger of addressing the same subject matter in more than one location; doing so frequently leads to confusion and unanticipated legal consequences. Careful attention should be given to the guidance provided in EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521, Uniform Location of Subject Matter (2012 Edition) when preparing documents. EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521 is available at no charge from the EJCDC website, www.ejcdc.org, and from the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

If CSI MasterFormat™ is used for organizing the Project Manual, consult CSI MasterFormat™ for the appropriate document number (e.g., under 00 11 00, Advertisements and Invitations), and accordingly number the document and its pages.

4.0 EDITING THIS DOCUMENT

Remove these Guidelines for Use. Some users may also prefer to remove the two cover pages.

Although it is permissible to revise the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 (the content beginning at page 1 and continuing to the end), it is common practice to leave the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 intact and unaltered, with modifications and supplementation of C-700's provisions set forth in EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). If the Standard Text itself is revised, the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

user must comply with the terms of the License Agreement, Paragraph 4.0, Document-Specific Provisions, concerning the tracking or highlighting of revisions. The following is a summary of the relevant License Agreement provisions:

1. The term "Standard EJCDC Text" for C-700 refers to all text prepared by EJCDC in the main body of the document. Document covers, logos, footers, instructions, or copyright notices are not Standard EJCDC Text for this purpose.

2. During the drafting or negotiating process for C-700, it is important that the two contracting parties are both aware of any changes that have been made to the Standard EJCDC Text. Thus, if a draft or version of C-700 purports to be or appears to be an EJCDC document, the user must plainly show all changes to the Standard EJCDC Text, using "Track Changes" (redline/strikeout), highlighting, or other means of clearly indicating additions and deletions.

3. If C-700 has been revised or altered and is subsequently presented to third parties (such as potential bidders, grant agencies, lenders, or sureties) as an EJCDC document, then the changes to the Standard EJCDC Text must be shown, or the third parties must receive access to a version that shows the changes.

4. Once the document is ready to be finalized (and if applicable executed by the contracting parties), it is no longer necessary to continue to show changes to the Standard EJCDC Text. The user may produce a final version of the document in a format in which all changes are accepted, and the document at that point does not need to include any "Track Changes," redline/strikeout, highlighting, or other indication of additions and deletions to the Standard EJCDC Text.

5.0 LICENSE AGREEMENT

This document is subject to the terms and conditions of the **License Agreement, 2018 EJCDC® Construction Series Documents**. A copy of the License Agreement was furnished at the time of purchase of this document, and is available for review at www.ejcdc.org and the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents ..... 8~~7~~
2.03 Before Starting Construction ..... 8~~7~~
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules ..... 9~~8~~
2.06 Electronic Transmittals ..... 9~~8~~
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse ..... 10~~9~~
3.01 Intent ..... 10~~9~~
3.02 Reference Standards ..... 10~~9~~
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies ..... 11~~10~~
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents ..... 12~~10~~
3.05 Reuse of Documents ..... 12~~11~~
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work ..... 12~~11~~
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ..... 12~~11~~
4.02 Starting the Work ..... 13~~11~~
4.03 Reference Points ..... 13~~11~~
4.04 Progress Schedule ..... 13~~12~~
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress ..... 13~~12~~
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions ..... 15~~13~~
5.01 Availability of Lands ..... 15~~13~~
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas ..... 15~~14~~
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions ..... 17~~15~~
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions ..... 17~~16~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities ..... 19~~17~~
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site ..... 21~~19~~
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance ..... 24~~21~~
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds ..... 24~~21~~
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions ..... 25~~22~~
6.03 Contractor's Insurance ..... 27~~24~~
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance ..... 28~~25~~
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation ..... 28~~25~~
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds ..... 30~~27~~
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities ..... 30~~27~~
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction ..... 30~~27~~
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence ..... 31~~27~~
7.03 Labor; Working Hours ..... 31~~27~~
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment ..... 31~~28~~
7.05 "Or Equals" ..... 32~~28~~
7.06 Substitutes ..... 33~~29~~
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers ..... 35~~31~~
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties ..... 36~~32~~
7.09 Permits ..... 36~~33~~
7.10 Taxes ..... 37~~33~~
7.11 Laws and Regulations ..... 37~~33~~
7.12 Record Documents ..... 37~~33~~
7.13 Safety and Protection ..... 37~~34~~
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs ..... 39~~35~~
7.15 Emergencies ..... 39~~35~~
7.16 Submittals ..... 39~~35~~
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee ..... 42~~38~~
7.18 Indemnification ..... 43~~39~~
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services ..... 44~~39~~
Article 8—Other Work at the Site ..... 45~~40~~
8.01 Other Work ..... 45~~40~~
8.02 Coordination ..... 46~~41~~
8.03 Legal Relationships ..... 46~~41~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 4742
9.01 Communications to Contractor 4742
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 4742
9.03 Furnish Data 4742
9.04 Pay When Due 4742
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 4743
9.06 Insurance 4843
9.07 Change Orders 4843
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 4843
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 4843
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 4843
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 4843
9.12 Safety Programs 4843
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 4844
10.01 Owner's Representative 4844
10.02 Visits to Site 4944
10.03 Resident Project Representative 4944
10.04 Engineer's Authority 4944
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 4945
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 5045
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 5045
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 5045
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 5046
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 5046
11.02 Change Orders 5146
11.03 Work Change Directives 5146
11.04 Field Orders 5247
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.07 Change of Contract Price 5247
11.08 Change of Contract Times 5449
11.09 Change Proposals 5449
11.10 Notification to Surety 5550

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 55
12.01 Claims 55
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 57
13.01 Cost of the Work 57
13.02 Allowances 60
13.03 Unit Price Work 61
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 62
14.01 Access to Work 62
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 62
14.03 Defective Work 63
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 63
14.05 Uncovering Work 64
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 64
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 65
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 65
15.01 Progress Payments 65
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 69
15.03 Substantial Completion 69
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 70
15.05 Final Inspection 71
15.06 Final Payment 71
15.07 Waiver of Claims 72
15.08 Correction Period 73
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 74
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 74
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 74
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 75
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 75
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 76
17.01 Methods and Procedures 76
Article 18—Miscellaneous 77
18.01 Giving Notice 77
18.02 Computation of Times 77

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 7770
18.04 Limitation of Damages 7870
18.05 No Waiver 7870
18.06 Survival of Obligations 7870
18.07 Controlling Law 7870
18.08 Assignment of Contract 7870
18.09 Successors and Assigns 7870
18.10 Headings 7870

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

343. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be ~~occupied and/or~~ utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work. ~~Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows Owner to begin to utilize the entire Project for the purposes for which it was intended.~~

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.~~

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion ~~and Final Completion~~ date~~s~~;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, ~~or~~ Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a ~~dlay~~delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.

6. The Contractor acknowledges ~~tht~~that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by ~~carefully studying and comparing~~careful review of the Contract Documents ~~and checking and verifying~~including pertinent figures ~~therein~~ and ~~all~~ applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ~~(Old 2.03)~~*

A. The Contract Times ~~will~~shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence ~~on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if~~the Work until Owner issues a Notice to

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Proceed ~~is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed~~. A Notice to Proceed may be ~~given~~issued by Owner at any time ~~within 30 days~~ after the Effective Date of the Contract. ~~In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.~~

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date ~~when~~ specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in ~~Contract Price or~~ Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated ~~C~~causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.~~
3. Adjustments of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Deleted in its entirety.~~The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.~~

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands* ~~*(Old 4.01)*~~

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.~~

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas* ~~*(Old 6.11)*~~

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell ~~tower~~ ~~floors~~pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects~~.~~; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

   b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv)

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~

J. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence~~.

K. Deleted in its entirety.~~The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond ~~and a payment bond~~ in accordance with Sec.~~,~~ 255.05, Florida Statutes, ~~each~~ in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in ~~the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, ~~I~~if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. ~~Owner and~~ Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental~~ry~~ Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the ~~s~~State ~~or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.~~

F. Failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor~~other party~~'s full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the ~~other party~~Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If ~~either party~~Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required ~~of such party~~ by the Contract, Contractor~~such party~~ shall notify the Owner~~other party~~ in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor~~a party~~ has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner~~other party~~ may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect ~~such other party's~~Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor~~party~~ who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; ~~and~~

5. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: ~~Owner~~ Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor~~Owner~~ will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of ~~Owner's~~ Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner ~~(directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or~~ through Contractor~~)~~ will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.~~

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, ~~exclsuing~~excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to ~~o~~Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall ~~constitue~~constitute a material breach of the Contract. If O~~o~~wner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding ~~the~~ jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons ~~canying~~carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other ~~sanitaiy~~sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

    a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

        1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

        2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

        3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

        4) is not objectionable to Owner.

    b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

        1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

        2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.~~

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner ~~and Engineer~~, and the Owner's officers, ~~directors, members, partners,~~ and employees, ~~agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them,~~ from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection ~~but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable~~.

B. ~~In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.~~ The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Evidence of Financial Arrangements~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).~~N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ~~ordered or~~ documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit ~~any Claim seeking such~~ a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a ~~decision~~ recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and ~~Action~~ Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend ~~approve~~approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon ~~Owner and~~ Contractor, unless ~~Owner or~~ Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and~~

4. Deleted in its entirety.~~Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.~~

D. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Mediation*~~

1. ~~At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.~~

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.~~

F. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

~~of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.~~

G. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.~~

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors~~, attorneys, and accountants~~) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

        2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are ~~not guaranteed~~estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK~~[OLD ARTICLE 13]~~

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. ~~At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month),~~ Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after ~~receipt of~~ each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor ~~within 10 days after the date on the Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer~~ indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall~~may~~ make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

    a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

    b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

    a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

    e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. ~~Ten days a~~Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer ~~will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor~~.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

   a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

   b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

   c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

   e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

   f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

   j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

   k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

   l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Ppunch lList items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the ~~Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows~~ Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire ~~Project~~Work for the purposes for which it was intended.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion ~~subject to Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion)~~. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Ppunch lList. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Ppunch Llist of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed ppPunch llList items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Ppunch llist.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) ~~insruance~~insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights ~~arising out of the Work,~~ and ~~of~~ Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) ~~the releases and receipts include~~ all payrolls~~labor~~, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor ~~a Lien could be filed~~; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. ~~might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied.~~ If any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25)~~30~~ days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by ~~Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from~~ Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; ~~or~~

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer~~.~~:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ~~10~~ 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within ~~7~~ 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. ~~Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order.~~ When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon ~~7~~ 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03. Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Methods and Procedures~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes Subject to Final Resolution: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Final Resolution of Disputes: For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.~~

1. Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.

2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*

3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*

4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*

5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*

6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.*

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the S~~s~~tate of Florida~~in which the Project is located~~.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ITB 25-16 EJCDC BID SET DRAWINGS

not attached, on file with Junos Reed, City Engineer

Consisting of 10 Pages

EJCDC Addendum No. 1 Dated September 4, 2025

consisting of 1 page

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM # 1
September 4, 2025

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the bidding and specifications for the above referenced project dated August 8, 2025 and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting bid and acknowledge such in the bid documents.

The due date for bid submittals is hereby changed to September 18, 2025, at 2:30 PM (EST).

The final addendum will be posted on or about September 11, 2025 and will include all questions asked to date.

A. CHANGES TO THE ITB:
None

B. CLARIFICATIONS:
None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
None

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT remains the same.

END OF ADDENDUM #1

Joseph Castro
Buyer
jcastro@port-orange.org

EJCDC Addendum No. 2 Dated ,September 11, 2025

consisting of 3 pages

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM #2
September 11, 2025

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the bidding and specifications for the above referenced project dated August 8, 2025 and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting a bid and acknowledge such in the bid documents.

A. CHANGES TO THE ITB:

REVISED (ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Bidders are advised they must complete the **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing**. If Bidder does not complete and include with bid submittal the **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing**, their bid **will** be deemed non-responsive. **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing** is posted as a separate document on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing Web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx

The following items are hereby added to **SECTION 3 SCOPE OF WORK**, **item #1.11 LADDER STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS (BID ITEM NO. 8):**

A. South Silo: The entire access ladder system shall be replaced. This includes both FRP cage ladders above and below the mid-level rest platform, and the rest platform itself. FRP railings at the top shall also be replaced.
B. Central Silo: The entire access later system including the mid-level rest platform shall be removed, blasted/painted, and rewelded to the silos. All rust shall be removed prior to recoating. Contractors shall assume 20% of the system will need to be repaired by grinding down existing corrosion and rewelding the components. The Central silo ladder system has electrical conduit attached which will need to be accounted for. Contractor is responsible for disconnecting and reconnecting any conduit attached to the ladder system.
C. North Silo: The entire access later system including the mid-level rest platform shall be removed, blasted/painted, and rewelded to the silos. All rust shall be removed prior to recoating. Contractor to assume 20% of the system will need to be repaired by grinding down existing corrosion and rewelding the components.

All replacement ladders and platforms on the South Silo shall be F.R.P Construction. Designs are delegated and provided by the Contractor as a product submittal. All ladders new and existing shall be painted white.

B. CLARIFICATIONS

None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Question #1: What is the engineer's estimate or construction budget for the above referenced project?
ANSWER: Engineers estimate is $748,000.

Question #2: Without any way to know the extent of the structural repairs needed on the tops and internally to the lime silos, can an allowance be provided to the Bidders for this work so the Contractor can bid competitively without having to include cost for unforeseen conditions?
ANSWER: Yes, an unforeseen condition allowance of $50,000.00 is now being provided. Please refer to City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

Question #3: There were no electrical pages included in the drawings. Can you provide so our electricians can accurately provide pricing for bid item #11?
ANSWER: No electrical plans are being provided. Please refer to Question and Answer #12 and Question and Answer #13.

Question #4: Where are the specs for project photographic documentation?
ANSWER: N/A

Question #5: Will there be any interest in Drone services for this project?
ANSWER: No.

Question #6&7: Can the steel repair & painting for the ladders and connection at the dust collector be an allowance? If not, what is the quantity to be cleaned, repaired, & painted?
ANSWERS: No allowance is being provided. Please see Section A. CHANGES TO THE ITB above for details of the work to be done.

Question #8&9: Are the ladders to remain in place while the repair & painting work is performed? Or are the ladders to be completely removed, blasted/painted, & rewelded to the silos?
ANSWER: Please see Section A. CHANGES TO THE ITB above.

Question #10&11: Can the height of the existing silos be provided? Can the weight of the proposed dust collector be provided? This information is needed to determine what size crane can be used to install the dust collectors.
ANSWERS: The total height of the existing silos is 39'- 6", railings are 3'-6", and equipment height is roughly 9'-6". The dust collectors are to be Schwing Bioset P/N 39111109 DUST COLLECTOR CPLT. Each unit weighs approximately 1,500 pounds.

Question #12: Can the existing electrical conduit and wire be reused to disconnect the existing and reconnect the new dust collector after installation?
ANSWER: The existing conduit may be reused. New conductors (3-#12; #12G) shall be pulled through the existing conduit. The Contractor will be responsible for replacing any existing conduit damaged during construction and repairs of the ladder systems.

Question #13: Is a new electrical disconnect required with each dust collector? If so, what size will be needed?
ANSWER: A new electrical disconnect is required with each dust collector. Provide a new 30 AMP 3 Pole 3 Fuse NEMA 4x Disconnect at each Dust Collector.

Question #14: Is the construction sequence to do one silo dust collector at a time including start up before moving to the next one?
ANSWER: Yes, only one dust collector can be offline at any given time. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no water enters the silo's during construction and replacement of the dust collectors.

Question #15: Is any permit fee required by the building department?
ANSWER: Yes, a permit fee allowance of $10,000.00 is now being provided. Please refer to City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT remains the same.

END OF ADDENDUM #2

Joseph Castro
Buyer
jcastro@port-orange.org

EJCDC Exhibit No. 1
Contractor's Bid Schedule/Schedule of Unit Pricing
Consisting of 1 page

REVISED

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

Name of Business:	McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Contact Person:	John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Email Address:	jjustus@mcmahanfl.com
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, leaving no blank cells; return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 33,000.00
2	Project Close Out/As Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 2,000.00
3	Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond	LS	1		$ 10,000.00
4	Preconstruction Video	LS	1		$ 5,000.00
5	Removal of Existing Dust Collectors and associated equipment (Including but not limited to: electrical equipment, Silo top, hardware and ladders)	EA	3	$ 50,000.00	$150,000.00
6	Installation of Dust Collectors	EA	3	$ 100,000.00	$300,000.00
7	Structural Fabrication of New Connection	LS	1		$60,000.00
8	Ladder Structural Improvements	LS	1		$35,000.00
9	Ladder Painting	EA	3	$ 17,000.00	$ 51,000.00
10	General Site Restoration	LS	1		$3,000.00
11	Electrical	LS	1		$ 38,000.00
12	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	EA	1		$ 50,000.00
13	Permit Fee Allowance	EA	1		$ 10,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE	$ 747,000.00

LEGEND:
LS - LUMP SUM EA - EACH

EJCDC Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal
on file with City of Port Orange Purchasing Department
Consisting of 62 pages

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and **McMahan Construction CO., Inc., 123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, Florida 32724** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Rehabilitation of lime silos at the Water Treatment Plant.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, **Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within **365** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$747,000.00

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 11, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
    a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Deleted in its entirety.
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages 1 to 10, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. 1 dated September 4, 2025 (page 1, inclusive).
8. Addendum No. 2 dated September 11, 2025 (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page 1, inclusive).
    b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages 1 to 62, inclusive), not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk.
    c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's ITB 25-16 (pages 1 to 247, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

McMahan Construction CO., Inc.

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: John Justus Jr.

(typed or printed)

Title: Vice President

(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

(individual's signature)

Title: _____

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

P.O. Box 223, DeLand, Florida 32721-0223

123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, Florida 32724

Phone: (386) 734-1071

Email: jjustus@mcmahanfl.com

License No.: CGC059437, CUC057309, and PCC1257015

State: Florida

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC Agreement Red-Line Additions and Deletions Report

Consisting of 11 Pages

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and ~~_____~~ **McMahan Construction CO., Inc., 123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, Florida 32724** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

~~_____~~ Rehabilitation of lime silos at the Water Treatment Plant.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

~~_____~~
ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, ~~_____~~ **Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of** ~~_____~~ **Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within ~~____~~ **365** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$747,000.00

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to ~~__,~~ 11, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
   a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Deleted in its entirety~~Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to ___, inclusive)~~.
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages ~~__~~1 to ~~__,~~ 10, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. ~~__~~1 dated September 4, 2025 (page~~s __ to __~~1, inclusive).
8. Addendum No. ~~__~~2 dated September 11, 2025 (pages ~~__~~1 to ~~__,~~ 3, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
   a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page ~~__,~~ 1, inclusive).
   b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages ~~__~~1 to ~~__,~~ 62, inclusive), not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk.
   c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's ~~_____~~ ITB 25-16 (pages ~~__~~1 to ~~___,~~ 247, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Field Orders.

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

McMahan Construction CO., Inc.

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: John Justus Jr.

(typed or printed)

Title: Vice President

(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

(individual's signature)

Title: _____

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

P.O. Box 223, DeLand, Florida 32721-0223

123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, Florida 32724

Phone: (386) 734-1071

Email: jjustus@mcmahanfl.com

License No.: CGC059437, CUC057309, and PCC1257015

State: Florida

Formatted Table

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: ~~Donald O. Burnette~~ Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Payment and Performance Bond

For Completion and Return to City for Recording

Consisting of 4 Pages

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:

Developer or Contractor:	McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Principal Business Address:	123 East Indiana Avenue DeLand, Florida 32724
Contact Person:	Dean Kellogg, President
Phone Number:	(386) 734-1071

SURETY:

Address:	_____
	_____
Contact Person:	_____
Phone Number:	_____

OWNER:	City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation 1000 City Center Circle Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144
Contact Person:	City Manager
Phone Number:	(386) 506-5501

Amount: $747,000.00 **City Case/Project No. ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement**

Description of Work: ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement
Project Location: Water Treatment Plant , Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida

Legal Description: Portions of: 4400 Wellfield Drive, Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida
See Exhibit "A"

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

[MTR/sal 2015-02-10]
[CA8794]

City of Port Orange Water Treatment Facility
4400 Wellfield Drive, Port Orange, FL 32129

Parcel ID:
6306-00-00-0060

Legal Description:
A portion of the Parcel ID listed above.

EXHIBIT "A"

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

ITB 25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, **MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.** as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a Florida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of **SEVEN HUNDRED FORTY-SEVEN THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS** (**$747,000.00**), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain EJCDC Agreement having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond shall be deemed an original, this _____, day of _____, 2025.

Attest:

MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
(Name of Principal)

_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary

By:_____
Dean Kellogg, President

_____
(Witness to Principal)

(Corporate Seal)

_____
(Surety)

_____
(Witness to Surety)

By:_____
Name:_____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

EJCDC General Conditions (Clean Copy)

Consisting of 75 Pages

EJCDC General Conditions

Consisting of 74 Pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4885-5313-8281, v. 424

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents 8
2.03 Before Starting Construction 8
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules 8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals 9
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 10
3.01 Intent 10
3.02 Reference Standards 10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 11
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 12
3.05 Reuse of Documents 12
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work 13
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 13
4.02 Starting the Work 13
4.03 Reference Points 13
4.04 Progress Schedule 13
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 13
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 15
5.01 Availability of Lands 15
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 15
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 16
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 17

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities 19
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 21
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance 23
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 23
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 24
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 25
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance 26
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 27
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 28
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities 29
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction 29
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 29
7.03 Labor; Working Hours 29
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 30
7.05 "Or Equals" 30
7.06 Substitutes 31
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 33
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 34
7.09 Permits 34
7.10 Taxes 35
7.11 Laws and Regulations 35
7.12 Record Documents 35
7.13 Safety and Protection 35
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 37
7.15 Emergencies 37
7.16 Submittals 37
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 40
7.18 Indemnification 41
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 42
Article 8—Other Work at the Site 43
8.01 Other Work 43
8.02 Coordination 43
8.03 Legal Relationships 44

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 45
9.01 Communications to Contractor 45
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 45
9.03 Furnish Data 45
9.04 Pay When Due 45
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 45
9.06 Insurance 45
9.07 Change Orders 46
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 46
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 46
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 46
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 46
9.12 Safety Programs 46
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 46
10.01 Owner's Representative 46
10.02 Visits to Site 46
10.03 Resident Project Representative 47
10.04 Engineer's Authority 47
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 47
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 47
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 48
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 48
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 48
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 48
11.02 Change Orders 49
11.03 Work Change Directives 49
11.04 Field Orders 49
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 50
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 50
11.07 Change of Contract Price 50
11.08 Change of Contract Times 51
11.09 Change Proposals 52
11.10 Notification to Surety 53

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 54
12.01 Claims 54
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 54
13.01 Cost of the Work 54
13.02 Allowances 58
13.03 Unit Price Work 58
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 59
14.01 Access to Work 59
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 59
14.03 Defective Work 60
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 61
14.05 Uncovering Work 61
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 62
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 62
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 62
15.01 Progress Payments 62
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 66
15.03 Substantial Completion 66
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 67
15.05 Final Inspection 68
15.06 Final Payment 68
15.07 Waiver of Claims 69
15.08 Correction Period 70
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 71
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 71
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 71
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 72
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 72
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 73
17.01 Methods and Procedures 73
Article 18—Miscellaneous 74
18.01 Giving Notice 74
18.02 Computation of Times 74

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 74
18.04 Limitation of Damages 74
18.05 No Waiver 74
18.06 Survival of Obligations 74
18.07 Controlling Law 75
18.08 Assignment of Contract 75
18.09 Successors and Assigns 75
18.10 Headings 75

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

34. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion date;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.
5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.
6. The Contractor acknowledges that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by careful review of the Contract Documents including pertinent figures and applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *ResolvingDiscrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

   a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

   b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

   c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence the Work until Owner issues a Notice to Proceed . A Notice to Proceed may be issued by Owner at any time after the Effective Date of the Contract.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;

3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Adjustments of Contract Times are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;

2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;

3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;

4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

5. Deleted in its entirety.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

    a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

    b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

   b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

   c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv) Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.

J. Deleted in its entirety..

K. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond in accordance with Sec. 255.05, Florida Statutes, in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~,~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required by the Contract, Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable;

5. include completed operations coverage:

   a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

   b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations).

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner through Contractor will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of the Contract. If Owner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

    a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

        1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

        2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

        3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

    b. will state:

        1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

        2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

        3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

    c. will identify:

        1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

        2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

    d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the Owner's officers, and employees, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection .

B. The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.*

A. Deleted in its entirety.N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon Contractor, unless Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

4. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Deleted in its entirety.

G. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

    a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

    b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Punch List items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire Work for the purposes for which it was intended.B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a Punch List of items to be completed or corrected before final payment Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Punch List. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised Punch List of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Punch List of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed Punch List items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Punch List.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights and Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) all payrolls, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25) days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

   1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;

   2. correct such defective Work;

   3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and

   4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.A. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.B. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.3. Deleted in its entirety.*

1. *Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.*
2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*
3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*
4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*
5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*
6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the*

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the State of Florida.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC General Conditions
Additions and Deletions Version

Consisting of 87 pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4885-5313-8281, v. 424

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

GUIDELINES FOR USE OF EJCDC® C-700, STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

1.0 PURPOSE AND INTENDED USE OF THE DOCUMENT

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018), is the foundation document for the EJCDC Construction Series. The General Conditions define the basic rights, responsibilities, risk allocations, and contractual relationship of the Owner and Contractor, and establish how the Contract is to be administered.

2.0 OTHER DOCUMENTS

EJCDC documents are intended to be used as a system and changes in one EJCDC document may require a corresponding change in other documents. Other EJCDC documents may also serve as a reference to provide insight or guidance for the preparation of this document.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with either EJCDC® C-520, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price), or EJCDC® C-525, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Cost-Plus-Fee) (2018 Editions). The provisions of the General Conditions and the Agreement are interrelated, and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018).

The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the EJCDC® C-001, Commentary on the 2018 EJCDC Construction Documents (2018).

3.0 ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION

All parties involved in a construction project benefit significantly from a standardized approach in the location of subject matter throughout the documents. Experience confirms the danger of addressing the same subject matter in more than one location; doing so frequently leads to confusion and unanticipated legal consequences. Careful attention should be given to the guidance provided in EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521, Uniform Location of Subject Matter (2012 Edition) when preparing documents. EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521 is available at no charge from the EJCDC website, www.ejcdc.org, and from the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

If CSI MasterFormat™ is used for organizing the Project Manual, consult CSI MasterFormat™ for the appropriate document number (e.g., under 00 11 00, Advertisements and Invitations), and accordingly number the document and its pages.

4.0 EDITING THIS DOCUMENT

Remove these Guidelines for Use. Some users may also prefer to remove the two cover pages.

Although it is permissible to revise the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 (the content beginning at page 1 and continuing to the end), it is common practice to leave the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 intact and unaltered, with modifications and supplementation of C-700's provisions set forth in EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). If the Standard Text itself is revised, the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

user must comply with the terms of the License Agreement, Paragraph 4.0, Document-Specific Provisions, concerning the tracking or highlighting of revisions. The following is a summary of the relevant License Agreement provisions:

1. The term "Standard EJCDC Text" for C-700 refers to all text prepared by EJCDC in the main body of the document. Document covers, logos, footers, instructions, or copyright notices are not Standard EJCDC Text for this purpose.

2. During the drafting or negotiating process for C-700, it is important that the two contracting parties are both aware of any changes that have been made to the Standard EJCDC Text. Thus, if a draft or version of C-700 purports to be or appears to be an EJCDC document, the user must plainly show all changes to the Standard EJCDC Text, using "Track Changes" (redline/strikeout), highlighting, or other means of clearly indicating additions and deletions.

3. If C-700 has been revised or altered and is subsequently presented to third parties (such as potential bidders, grant agencies, lenders, or sureties) as an EJCDC document, then the changes to the Standard EJCDC Text must be shown, or the third parties must receive access to a version that shows the changes.

4. Once the document is ready to be finalized (and if applicable executed by the contracting parties), it is no longer necessary to continue to show changes to the Standard EJCDC Text. The user may produce a final version of the document in a format in which all changes are accepted, and the document at that point does not need to include any "Track Changes," redline/strikeout, highlighting, or other indication of additions and deletions to the Standard EJCDC Text.

5.0 LICENSE AGREEMENT

This document is subject to the terms and conditions of the **License Agreement, 2018 EJCDC® Construction Series Documents**. A copy of the License Agreement was furnished at the time of purchase of this document, and is available for review at www.ejcdc.org and the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents ..... 8~~7~~
2.03 Before Starting Construction ..... 8~~7~~
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules ..... 9~~8~~
2.06 Electronic Transmittals ..... 9~~8~~
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse ..... 10~~9~~
3.01 Intent ..... 10~~9~~
3.02 Reference Standards ..... 10~~9~~
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies ..... 11~~10~~
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents ..... 12~~10~~
3.05 Reuse of Documents ..... 12~~11~~
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work ..... 12~~11~~
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ..... 12~~11~~
4.02 Starting the Work ..... 13~~11~~
4.03 Reference Points ..... 13~~11~~
4.04 Progress Schedule ..... 13~~12~~
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress ..... 13~~12~~
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions ..... 15~~13~~
5.01 Availability of Lands ..... 15~~13~~
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas ..... 15~~14~~
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions ..... 17~~15~~
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions ..... 17~~16~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities ..... 19~~17~~
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site ..... 21~~19~~
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance ..... 24~~21~~
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds ..... 24~~21~~
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions ..... 25~~22~~
6.03 Contractor's Insurance ..... 27~~24~~
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance ..... 28~~25~~
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation ..... 28~~25~~
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds ..... 30~~27~~
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities ..... 30~~27~~
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction ..... 30~~27~~
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence ..... 31~~27~~
7.03 Labor; Working Hours ..... 31~~27~~
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment ..... 31~~28~~
7.05 "Or Equals" ..... 32~~28~~
7.06 Substitutes ..... 33~~29~~
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers ..... 35~~31~~
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties ..... 36~~32~~
7.09 Permits ..... 36~~33~~
7.10 Taxes ..... 37~~33~~
7.11 Laws and Regulations ..... 37~~33~~
7.12 Record Documents ..... 37~~33~~
7.13 Safety and Protection ..... 37~~34~~
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs ..... 39~~35~~
7.15 Emergencies ..... 39~~35~~
7.16 Submittals ..... 39~~35~~
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee ..... 42~~38~~
7.18 Indemnification ..... 43~~39~~
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services ..... 44~~39~~
Article 8—Other Work at the Site ..... 45~~40~~
8.01 Other Work ..... 45~~40~~
8.02 Coordination ..... 46~~41~~
8.03 Legal Relationships ..... 46~~41~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 4742
9.01 Communications to Contractor 4742
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 4742
9.03 Furnish Data 4742
9.04 Pay When Due 4742
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 4743
9.06 Insurance 4843
9.07 Change Orders 4843
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 4843
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 4843
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 4843
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 4843
9.12 Safety Programs 4843
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 4844
10.01 Owner's Representative 4844
10.02 Visits to Site 4944
10.03 Resident Project Representative 4944
10.04 Engineer's Authority 4944
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 4945
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 5045
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 5045
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 5045
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 5046
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 5046
11.02 Change Orders 5146
11.03 Work Change Directives 5146
11.04 Field Orders 5247
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.07 Change of Contract Price 5247
11.08 Change of Contract Times 5449
11.09 Change Proposals 5449
11.10 Notification to Surety 5550

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 55
12.01 Claims 55
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 57
13.01 Cost of the Work 57
13.02 Allowances 60
13.03 Unit Price Work 61
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 62
14.01 Access to Work 62
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 62
14.03 Defective Work 63
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 63
14.05 Uncovering Work 64
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 64
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 65
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 65
15.01 Progress Payments 65
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 69
15.03 Substantial Completion 69
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 70
15.05 Final Inspection 71
15.06 Final Payment 71
15.07 Waiver of Claims 72
15.08 Correction Period 73
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 74
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 74
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 74
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 75
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 75
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 76
17.01 Methods and Procedures 76
Article 18—Miscellaneous 77
18.01 Giving Notice 77
18.02 Computation of Times 77

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 7770
18.04 Limitation of Damages 7870
18.05 No Waiver 7870
18.06 Survival of Obligations 7870
18.07 Controlling Law 7870
18.08 Assignment of Contract 7870
18.09 Successors and Assigns 7870
18.10 Headings 7870

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

343. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be ~~occupied and/or~~ utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work. ~~Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows Owner to begin to utilize the entire Project for the purposes for which it was intended.~~

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.~~

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion ~~and Final Completion~~ date~~s~~;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, ~~or~~ Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a ~~dlay~~delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.

6. The Contractor acknowledges ~~tht~~that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by ~~carefully studying and comparing~~careful review of the Contract Documents ~~and checking and verifying~~including pertinent figures ~~therein~~ and ~~all~~ applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ~~(Old 2.03)~~*

A. The Contract Times ~~will~~shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence ~~on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if~~the Work until Owner issues a Notice to

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Proceed ~~is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed~~. A Notice to Proceed may be ~~given~~issued by Owner at any time ~~within 30 days~~ after the Effective Date of the Contract. ~~In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.~~

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date ~~when~~ specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in ~~Contract Price or~~ Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated ~~C~~causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.~~
3. Adjustments of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Deleted in its entirety.~~The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.~~

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands* ~~*(Old 4.01)*~~

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.~~

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas* ~~*(Old 6.11)*~~

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell ~~tower~~ ~~floors~~pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects~~.~~; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

   b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv)

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~

J. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence~~.

K. Deleted in its entirety.~~The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond ~~and a payment bond~~ in accordance with Sec.~~,~~ 255.05, Florida Statutes, ~~each~~ in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in ~~the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, ~~I~~if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. ~~Owner and~~ Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental~~ry~~ Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the ~~s~~State ~~or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.~~

F. Failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor~~other party~~'s full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the ~~other party~~Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If ~~either party~~Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required ~~of such party~~ by the Contract, Contractor~~such party~~ shall notify the Owner~~other party~~ in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor~~a party~~ has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner~~other party~~ may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect ~~such other party's~~Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor~~party~~ who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; ~~and~~

5. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: ~~Owner~~ Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor~~Owner~~ will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of ~~Owner's~~ Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner ~~(directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or~~ through Contractor~~)~~ will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.~~

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, ~~exclsuing~~excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to ~~o~~Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall ~~constitue~~constitute a material breach of the Contract. If O~~o~~wner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding ~~the~~ jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons ~~canying~~carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other ~~sanitaiy~~sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

    a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

        1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

        2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

        3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

        4) is not objectionable to Owner.

    b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

        1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

        2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.~~

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner ~~and Engineer~~, and the Owner's officers, ~~directors, members, partners,~~ and employees, ~~agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them,~~ from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection ~~but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable~~.

B. ~~In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.~~ The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Evidence of Financial Arrangements~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).~~N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ~~ordered or~~ documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit ~~any Claim seeking such~~ a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a ~~decision~~ recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and ~~Action~~ Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend ~~approve~~approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon ~~Owner and~~ Contractor, unless ~~Owner or~~ Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and~~

4. Deleted in its entirety.~~Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.~~

D. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Mediation*~~

1. ~~At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.~~

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.~~

F. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

~~of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.~~

G. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.~~

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors~~, attorneys, and accountants~~) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

        2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are ~~not guaranteed~~estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK~~[OLD ARTICLE 13]~~

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. ~~At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month),~~ Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after ~~receipt of~~ each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor ~~within 10 days after the date on the Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer~~ indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall~~may~~ make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

    a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

    b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

    a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

    e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. ~~Ten days a~~Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer ~~will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor~~.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

   a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

   b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

   c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

   e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

   f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

   j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

   k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

   l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Ppunch lList items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the ~~Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows~~ Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire ~~Project~~Work for the purposes for which it was intended.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion ~~subject to Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion)~~. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Ppunch lList. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Ppunch Llist of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed ppPunch llList items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Ppunch llist.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) ~~insruance~~insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights ~~arising out of the Work,~~ and ~~of~~ Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) ~~the releases and receipts include~~ all payrolls~~labor~~, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor ~~a Lien could be filed~~; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. ~~might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied.~~ If any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25)~~30~~ days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by ~~Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from~~ Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; ~~or~~

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer~~.~~:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ~~10~~ 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within ~~7~~ 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. ~~Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order.~~ When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon ~~7~~ 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03. Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Methods and Procedures~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes Subject to Final Resolution: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Final Resolution of Disputes: For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.~~

1. Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.

2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*

3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*

4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*

5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*

6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.*

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the S~~s~~tate of Florida~~in which the Project is located~~.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ITB 25-16 EJCDC BID SET DRAWINGS

not attached, on file with Junos Reed, City Engineer

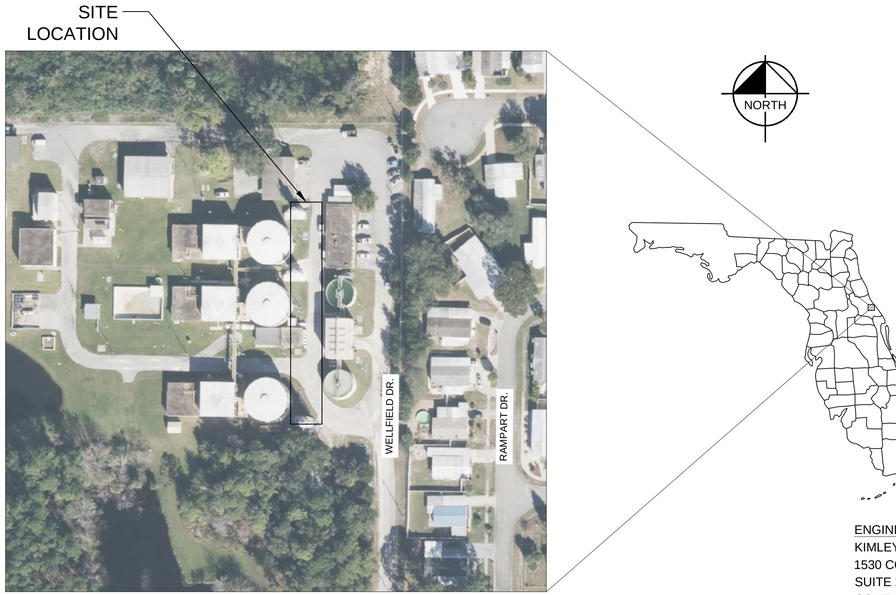
Consisting of 10 Pages

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA
WATER PLANT UPGRADES

VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA

MAY 2025

Sheet List Table	
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
G1	COVER
G2	GENERAL NOTES
G3	SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS
C1	SITE PLAN
C2	DEMOLITION PLAN
C3	PROPOSED PLAN
D1	DETAILS
D2	DETAILS
S1	STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES
S2	STRUCTURAL DETAILS



PROJECT VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

UTILITY PROVIDERS

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
CONTACT: JUNOS REED
PHONE: (386) 506-5754
JUREED@PORT-ORANGE.ORG

METRO FIBER LLC
CONTACT: KORIE NELLIS
PHONE: (812) 213-1050

FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT
CONTACT: JAMIE PURNELL
PHONE: (386) 586-6403
JAMIE.PURNELL@FPL.COM

AT&T DISTRIBUTION
CONTACT: DINO FARRUGGIO
PHONE: (561) 683-2729

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS
CONTACT: GARY BLEVINS
PHONE: (813) 302-0800

ENGINEER
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1,
SUITE 200A, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
CONTACT: NICOLE E. MCCONNELL, P.E.
(386) 271-0274
EMAIL: NICOLE.MCCONNEL@KIMLEY-HORN.COM

OWNER
CITY OF PORT ORANGE
1395 DUNLAWTON AVE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129
CONTACT: JUNOS REED
(386) 506-5754
EMAIL: JUREED@PORT-ORANGE.ORG

CALL 2 WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

BID SET

NOTES:

PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATIONS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION AND SAFETY ACT PER CHAPTER 556 OF FLORIDA LAW. CALL THE "SUNSHINE STATE ONE-CALL CENTER" 1-800-432-4770 FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS.

THESE PLANS MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED IN SIZE BY REPRODUCTION. THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN OBTAINING SCALED DATA.

PREPARED BY
Kimley»Horn

© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD,
BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE (407) 427-1673
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

THE SITE CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A FLORIDA REGISTERED SURVEYOR. AUTOCAD FILES WILL BE FURNISHED TO AID IN THE SITE CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND BETWEEN AUTOCAD FILES AND SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ENGINEER'S ATTENTION FOR CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO THAT STAKEOUT.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROTECTED BY SECTION 106 OF THE "UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT ACT". REPRODUCTION OR ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. CONSENT IS HEREBY GRANTED SPECIFICALLY TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES TO REPRODUCE THIS DOCUMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. CHAPTER 119.

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL, P.E.
FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER: 73789
DATE:

DATE 05/16/2025
PROJECT NO. 049204110
SHEET NUMBER G1

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

GENERAL PROJECT DATA NOTES

GENERAL PROJECT DATA

FOR IDENTIFICATION OF CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENTS, THE ENGINEERING PLANS SHALL BE DATED MAY 17, 2024. ANY REVISIONS THEREAFTER WILL BE NOTED AND DATED ON THE AFFECTED DRAWING(S).

EXISTING UTILITY LOCATION

THE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND BE DETERMINED FROM THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE. PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO NOTIFY THE VARIOUS UTILITIES AND TO MAKE THE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR ANY RELOCATION TO THESE UTILITIES WITH THE OWNER OF THE UTILITY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN CROSSING AN UNDERGROUND UTILITY, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR LOCATED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY. ANY DELAY OR INCONVENIENCE CAUSED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE RELOCATION OF VARIOUS UTILITIES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL, WITH NO COMPENSATION FROM THE UTILITY.

A SINGLE POINT UTILITY LOCATION SERVICE HAS BEEN SET UP FOR PARTICIPATING UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT THE SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL CENTER AT LEAST 2 AND NO MORE THAN 5 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY FOR FIELD LOCATION. NOTE THAT NOT ALL UTILITIES PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROGRAM. CONTRACTOR SHOULD CONTACT NON-PARTICIPATING UTILITIES SEPARATELY FOR THEIR FIELD LOCATING OF FACILITIES. PER FLORIDA STATUTE 553.851, THE CONTRACTOR OR EXCAVATOR IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE GAS COMPANY 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO STARTING EXCAVATION.

AS-BUILTS

AS-BUILTS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE UTILITY TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION. ALL AS-BUILT DATA SHALL BE PROVIDED BY A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR, SIGNED, SEALED, AND DATED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. SEE INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS (SEWER, WATER SYSTEM, ETC.) FOR ADDITIONAL AS-BUILT REQUIREMENTS.

PERMITS AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

STATE, COUNTY, CITY, AND ALL OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY PERMITS SHALL BE OBTAINED BY THE OWNER/DEVELOPER. A COPY OF ALL PERMITS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ALL TESTING RESULTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY. TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITIES' SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED (PASSING AND FAILING) ON A REGULAR AND IMMEDIATE BASIS. NO TESTING TO BE SCHEDULED ON MONDAY OR FRIDAY.

SHOP DRAWINGS

SHOP DRAWINGS AND CERTIFICATIONS FOR ALL SEWER SYSTEM MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES ARE REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE TO ENGINEER FIRST FOR APPROVAL, THEN TO THE UTILITY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING THE MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

NOTICE OF APPLICABILTIY

WHEREVER STATE, COUNTY, CITY OR LOCAL STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE CONTAINED HEREIN: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND UTILITY FOR CERTIFICATION. TYPICALLY THE MORE STRINGENT SHALL GOVERN.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE REQUIRED WITH THE UTILITY, ENGINEER, AND CONTRACTOR IN ATTENDANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE, WITH ALL PARTIES, THE TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT. ALL JURISDICTIONAL PERMITS, APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS, AND CONNECTION FEES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SCHEDULING. THE UTILITY REQUIRES AT LEAST 72 HOURS NOTICE FOR SCHEDULING OF PRE-CONTRUCTION CONFERENCE.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

EROSION CONTROL

EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THESE MEASURES ARE TO BE INSPECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON A REGULAR BASIS AND ARE TO BE MAINTAINED OR REPAIRED ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS, AS REQUIRED. LOCAL AND STATE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES SHALL BE REFERRED TO AND IMPLEMENTED DURING ALL CONSTRUCTION.

LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE

AT NO TIME SHALL THE CONTRACTOR DISTURB SURROUNDING PROPERTIES OR TRAVEL ON SURROUNDING PROPERTIES WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM THE PROPERTY OWNER. REPAIR OR RECONSTRUCTION OF DAMAGED AREAS ON SURROUNDING PROPERTIES SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS. ALL COSTS FOR REPAIRS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH NO COMPENSATION FROM THE UTILITY.

FILL MATERIAL

ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL NOT CONTAIN ANY MUCK, STUMPS, ROOTS, BRUSH, VEGETATIVE MATTER, RUBBISH OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT WILL NOT COMPACT INTO A SUITABLE AND ENDURING BACKFILL. FILL SHALL BE CLEAN, NON-ORGANIC, GRANULAR MATERIAL WITH NOT MORE THAN 10% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE.

COMPACTION

FILL MATERIALS PLACED UNDER ROADWAYS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 98% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AS SPECIFIED IN AASHTO T-180. ALL OTHER FILL AREAS ARE TO BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS SPECIFIED IN AASHTO T-180. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED IN A MAXIMUM OF 12" LIFTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER AND OWNER WITH ALL (PASSING AND FAILING) TESTING RESULTS. RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON A TIMELY AND REGULAR BASIS PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR'S PAY REQUEST SUBMITTAL.

LAYOUT AND CONTROL

BENCHMARK INFORMATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE OWNER OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION PLAN INFORMATION SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ALL TESTING RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE OWNER/OPERATOR, COUNTY, AND THE ENGINEER. TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OWNER/OPERATOR'S SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED (PASSING AND FAILING) ON A REGULAR AND IMMEDIATE BASIS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TESTING SERVICES THROUGH A FLORIDA LICENSED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING FIRM ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER.

EARTHWORK QUANTITIES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM HIS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AND CALCULATIONS AS NECESSARY TO ASSURE HIMSELF OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES. THERE IS NO IMPLICATION THAT EARTHWORK BALANCES AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY IMPORT FILL NEEDED, OR FOR REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXCESS MATERIALS.

EROSION CONTROL

EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THESE MEASURES ARE TO BE INSPECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON A REGULAR BASIS AND ARE TO BE MAINTAINED OR REPAIRED ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS, AS REQUIRED. REFER TO ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT PERMIT FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EROSION CONTROL AND SURFACE DRAINAGE.

WETLAND PROTECTION

THE LIMITS OF THE ON-SITE WETLANDS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR ON PERMIT MATERIALS. THE WETLANDS AREAS ARE TO BE PROTECTED FROM DISTURBANCE AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE EROSION, SILTATION, AND DIVERSION MEASURES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF EACH PERMIT RELATING TO WETLANDS AND ADHERE TO ALL PROVISIONS AND CONDITIONS THERETO.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

OWNER/OPERATOR

WHERE THE UTILITY WILL OWN, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN THE WATER SYSTEM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE EXPECTED TO MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY AND JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES.

PIPE MATERIALS

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLASTIC PIPE (PVC) 4" THROUGH 12" SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C900 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WORKING PRESSURE OF 150 PSI AND HAVE A DR (DIMENSION RATIO) OF 18. PVC PIPES LESS THAN 4" SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 CONFORMING TO ASTM D1785. ALL PVC PIPE SHALL BEAR THE NSF LOGO FOR POTABLE WATER. JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE PUSH-ON TYPE AND COUPLINGS CONFORMING TO ASTM D3139 DR18 PIPE.

DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) SHALL BE STANDARD PRESSURE CLASS 350 IN SIZES 4" THROUGH 12" AND CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 (LATEST EDITION). ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL HAVE A STANDARD THICKNESS OF CEMENT MORTAR LINING AS SPECIFIED IN ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION). PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE PUSH-ON RUBBER GASKET TYPE CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 (LATEST EDITION).

PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 12" IN BOTH PVC AND DUCTILE IRON SHALL BE SEPARATELY SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS; WITH THICKNESS CLASSES TO BE SHOWN BASED ON WORKING PRESSURES, PIPE DEPTH AND TRENCH CONDITIONS.

FITTINGS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND PVC C900 PIPE SIZES 3" - 48" SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE CEMENT LINED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION).

COMPACT FITTINGS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND PVC C900 PIPE SIZES 3" - 24" SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON CLASS 350 AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE CEMENT LINED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION).

POLYETHYLENE WRAP USED FOR CORROSION PREVENTION ON DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ANSI/ASTM D1248. THE MINIMUM NOMINAL THICKNESS SHALL BE 0.008 IN. (8 MILS). INSTALLATION OF POLY WRAP SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C105.

VALVES

GATE VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT SEAT AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C509. (LATEST EDITION) WITH HANDWHEEL OR WRENCH NUT, EXTENSION STEMS AND OTHER APPURTENANCES AS REQUIRED. MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION OF THE VALVES' COMPLIANCE WITH AWWA SPECIFICATION C509 AND TESTS LISTED THEREIN WILL BE REQUIRED. VALVES SHALL BE CLOW, MUELLER, KENNEDY, AMERICAN, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

FIRE HYDRANTS

FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA C502 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE FURNISHED COMPLETE WITH WRENCH AND OTHER APPURTENANCES. MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH AWWA C502 AND TESTS LISTED THEREIN WILL BE REQUIRED. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE OF BREAKABLE TYPE, WITH THE BREAKABLE SECTION LOCATED SLIGHTLY ABOVE THE FINISH GROUND LINE. HYDRANTS SHALL CONTAIN TWO, TWO AND ONE-HALF INCH (2-1/2") HOSE CONNECTIONS, AND ONE, FOUR AND ONE-HALF INCH (4-1/2") STEAMER CONNECTIONS WITH NATIONAL STANDARD FIRE HOSE COUPLING SCREW THREADS, FIVE AND ONE-QUARTER INCH (5- 1/4") VALVE OPENING, SIX INCH (6") DIAMETER MECHANICAL JOINT INLET, ONE AND ONE-HALF INCH (1-1/2") PENTAGON OPERATING NUT. SHALL OPEN COUNTERCLOCKWISE, SHALL BE PAINTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS (COLORS BASED ON DELIVERED FIRE FLOW) WITH THE PRIMER PAINT BEING KOPPER'S "GLAMORTEX" NO. 622 RUST PRIMER, AND THE FINISH BEING KOPPER'S "GLAMORTEX" AND SHALL BE AMERICAN DARLING B-84-B, NO SUBSTITUTES.

1. BLUE PAVEMENT REFLECTORS (RPM'S) SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CENTERLINE OF THE DRIVING LANE DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF EACH FIRE HYDRANT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A POST-CONSTRUCTION FIRE FLOW TEST WITNESSED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, OWNER/OPERATOR AND LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL.
3. THERE SHALL BE NO TREES, SHRUBS, ETC., PLANTED AROUND THE FIRE HYDRANTS OR IN AREAS DESIGNATED AS FIRE LANES.

WATER SERVICES

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS, THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL WATER METERS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT WATER SERVICE THROUGH THE CURB STOP AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.

POLYETHYLENE (PE) PRESSURE PIPE FOR WATER SERVICES 3/4" THROUGH 2" SHALL BE ENDOT, ENDOPURE, BLUE PIPE, AND CONFORM TO AWWA C901 (LATEST EDITION), MIN 200 PSI.

ALL WATER SERVICES SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CURB STOPS, "U" BRANCHES, AND UNIONS AS REQUIRED, PE SERVICE PIPE, CORPORATION STOPS AND METER BOX. THE SERVICE SHALL BE COMPLETE THROUGH THE CURB STOP, AND SHALL BE OF THE TYPE REQUIRED FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH THE SERVICE LINES SPECIFIED, AND FITTINGS SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY THE MUELLER CORPORATION OR FORD. METER BOX SHALL BE BURIED TO FINISH GRADE. SINGLE METER BOXES ONLY. NO JUMBO BOXES.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAMP "W" IN THE CURB TOP AT EACH WATER SERVICE AND A "V" AT ALL VALVE LOCATIONS. STAMPED W'S AND V'S SHALL BE HIGHLIGHTED WITH OIL BASE BLUE PAINT (NO MARKING PAINT). SAW CUTS ARE NOT PERMISSABLE.

PIPE INSTALLATION

PIPE INSTALLATION OF PVC WATER MAIN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM D2774 (LATEST EDITION). INSTALLATION OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE WATER MAIN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH AWWA C600.87.

COMPACTED BACKFILL SHALL BE TO 98% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180 UNDER ALL PAVEMENTS WITH 12" MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS. OTHER COMPACTION OF BACKFILL SHALL BE TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180 WITH 12" MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS. SEE PIPE TRENCHING DETAILS.

MINIMUM COVER OVER ALL PIPES SHALL BE 36" FROM TOP OF PIPE TO FINISHED GRADE. SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR REQUIRED DEPTH.

WATER MAINS ARE TO BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION OF 18" AND A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF 10 FEET FROM ALL SANITARY HAZARDS, INCLUDING STORM DRAINAGE PIPES AND STRUCTURES, AS WELL AS SEPTIC TANKS, DRAIN FIELDS AND SEWER PIPING. IF MINIMUM SEPARATION CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, THEN THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON OR CONCRETE ENCASED FOR A DISTANCE OF 10 FEET EITHER SIDE OF THE CROSSING. WATER MAIN SHALL BE ENCASED IF WATER/STORM CROSSING; OR, THE SEWER MAIN ENCASED IF A SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING.
ALL PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, BENDS, FIRE HYDRANTS, VALVES, ETC., SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THRUST BLOCKS/RODDED RESTRAINTS. FOR THRUST BLOCK AND RESTRAINED JOINT CONSTRUCTION, REFER TO THE UTILITY DETAILS AND TABLES.

PIPE IDENTIFICATION

BLUE INDICATOR TAPE SHALL BE BURIED IN THE WATER MAIN TRENCH 18" DIRECTLY ABOVE THE WATER MAIN. A CONTINUOUS COPPER DETECTOR WIRE WITH VINYL TIE STRAPS SHALL BE ATTACHED AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE DETECTOR WIRE MARKER DETAIL.

DISINFECTION AND TESTING

ALL PIPES SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA STANDARD C651 (LATEST EDITION).

NO ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE FOR PVC PRESSURE MAINS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AT HIS OWN EXPENSE ALL NECESSARY TEST PUMPING EQUIPMENT, WATER, WATER METERS, PRESSURE GAUGES, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND FACILITIES REQUIRED FOR ALL HYDROSTATIC AND LEAKAGE TESTING. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY AND ENGINEER IN WRITTEN FORM, SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF PROPOSED TESTING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM SATISFACTORY PRETESTING PRIOR TO NOTIFICATION. NO TESTING WILL BE SCHEDULED ON A MONDAY OR FRIDAY.

THE WATER SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED FOR LEAKAGE AT 150 PSI FOR TWO (2) HOURS, WITH ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA STANDARD C600 (LATEST EDITION). THERE SHALL BE NO WORK OR ACTIVITY DURING PRESSURE TEST.

CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF THE FDEP WATER SYSTEM PERMIT AND PULL BACTERIOLOGICAL TEST SAMPLES FROM THE SAMPLE POINTS SPECIFIED IN THAT PERMIT. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:

1. PRESSURE TEST
2. FULL BORE FLUSH
3. DISINFECTION
4. BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLES

CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

PRIOR TO THE CONNECTION TO ANY EXISTING MAIN, THE PROPOSED WATER MAIN SHALL BE DISINFECTED, HAVE ENGINEER APPROVED PRESSURE TESTING AND HAVE FDEP CLEARANCE. REFER TO FDEP PERMIT FOR ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL "AS-BUILT" INFORMATION RELATIVE TO ALL CONSTRUCTED UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

AS-BUILT INFORMATION FOR THE WATER SYSTEM SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

1. LOCATION OF ALL VALVES, FITTINGS, HYDRANTS AND SERVICES.
2. LOCATION OF THE WATER MAIN TIED HORIZONTALLY TO THE BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
3. CERTIFICATION AS TO THE SYSTEM MEETING THE MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS.
4. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION WHICH DEVIATES FROM THE APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS.
5. ASSET TABLES ARE REQUIRED USING FLORIDA STATE PLANE NORTHING & EASTING FOR ALL MAINS AT 100' INTERVALS, ARVS, VALVES, SERVICES AND HYDRANTS.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

KHA PROJECT 049204110

DATE 05/16/2025

SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	AGP
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

WATER PLANT UPGRADES

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

GENERAL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER
G2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

CIVIL SYMBOLS LEGEND

- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION (93.0)
- PROPOSED ELEVATION (93.50)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB/ PAVEMENT ELEVATION (94.00 / 93.50)
- EXISTING CONTOUR (10 – 95)
- PROPOSED CONTOUR (10 – 95)
- PROPOSED STORM PIPE
- PROPOSED GRATE INLET
- PROPOSED CURB INLET
- PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE (D)
- EXISTING STORM PIPE
- EXISTING GRATE INLET
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF SURFACE WATER RUNOFF
- PROPOSED YARD DRAIN

PROCESS PIPING LEGEND (SINGLE-LINE)

- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER (SS)
- EXISTING FORCE MAIN (FM)
- EXISTING REUSE MAIN (RW)
- EXISTING WATER MAIN (W)
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELE.COMM. LINE (UT)
- EXISTING OVERHEAD LINE (OHE)
- EXISTING FIBER OPTIC LINE (FOC)
- EXISTING NATURAL GAS LINE (GAS)
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
- PROPOSED SANITARY MANHOLE (S)
- PROPOSED SANITARY SERVICE
- PROPOSED FORCE MAIN
- PROPOSED WATER MAIN

DRAFTING LEGEND

- NOTE (TYP) — ANNOTATION, SINGLE LEADER (INDICATING TYPICAL AT MULTIPLE LOCATIONS)
- NOTE — ANNOTATION, MULTIPLE LEADERS INDICATING DISCRETE TARGETS
- VIEWPORT OR FEATURE BREAK INDICATOR
- VIEW FRAME EXTENT (WITH DRAWING LOCATION REFERENCE) — SEE SHEET xxx
- NORTH ARROW — STANDARD NORTH ARROW (ROTATED AS REQUIRED)
- GRAPHIC SCALE — GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET (0, 10, 20, 40); HORIZONTAL; HALF VIEWPORT SCALE; FULL VIEWPORT SCALE; DOUBLE VIEWPORT SCALE; (0, 2, 4, 8); VERTICAL

PROCESS PIPING LEGEND (DOUBLE-LINE OR 3D)

SYMBOL PRIMARY	SYMBOL SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION
		MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS
		FLANGED FITTINGS
		SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS
		BUTT-WELD FITTINGS (S.STL SHOWN)
		BALL VALVE (SOLVENT WELD SHOWN)
		GATE VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		PLUG VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		BUTTERFLY VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN, WHEEL OPERATED)
		BUTTERFLY VALVE (WAFER, LEVER OPERATED)

SYMBOL PRIMARY	SYMBOL SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION
		CHECK VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		PIPE COUPLING
		EXPANSION JOINT, FLANGED
		FLOW CONTROL VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		REDUCER (FLANGED SHOWN)

DETAIL/SECTION REFERENCES

SECTION CUT AND DIRECTION TAIL (ROTATED AS REQUIRED) — SHEET FROM WHERE DETAIL IS FIRST REFERENCED — A / M-2 — OPTIONAL HAT (INDICATES VIEW DIRECTION) — DETAIL OR SECTION NUMBER/LETTER — SHEET WHERE DETAIL IS FOUND

SECTION OR DETAIL NUMBER/LETTER — A / M-1 — DRAWING WHERE DETAIL IS REFERENCED — DETAIL, SCALE: N.T.S.

STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

(A)RV	(AUTOMATIC) AIR RELEASE VALVE	EJ	EXPANSION JOINT	MTD	MOUNTED
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	EL(EV)	ELEVATION	MV	MOTORIZED VALVE
A/VV	AIR/VACUUM AIR VALVE	ELAST	ELASTOMERIC	MW	MANWAY
AAV	AUTOMATIC AIR VENT	ELL	ELBOW	MWL	MEAN WATER LEVEL
ABAN	ABANDON(ED)	EMER	EMERGENCY	N	NORTH(ING)
ABFV	ACTUATED BUTTERFLY VALVE	EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	N.C.	NORMALLY CLOSED
ABRSV	ABRASIVE	EPDM	ETHYLENE PROPYLENE DIENE MONOMER	N.I.C.	NOT IN CONTRACT
ABS	ACRYLONITRILE BUTADIENE STYRENE			N.O.	NORMALLY OPEN
AB-xx	AUGER BORING (e.g. AB-1)	EQUIP	EQUIPMENT	N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
ACCMP	ASPHALT-COATED CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	EST	ESTIMATE(D)	NaOCl	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE
		EVA	ELECTRIC VALVE ACTUATOR	NE	NORTHEAST
ACCV	AIR CUSHION CHECK VALVE	EX(IST)	EXISTING	NF	NANOFILTRATION
ACP	ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE	EXP	EXPANSION	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
ADH	ADHESIVE	EXT	EXTERIOR	NO., #	NUMBER
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE	F/F	FACE TO FACE	NOM	NOMINAL
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	FAB	FABRICATE(D)	NPT	NATIONAL PIPE TAPER
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE	FC	FLEXIBLE COUPLING	NPW	NON-POTABLE WATER
AFS	ABOVE FINISHED SLAB	FCA	FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTER	NSFC	NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY
AG	AMMONIA GAS	FCV	FLOW-CONTROL VALVE	NTS,N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
AIR	AIR PIPE	FD	FLOOR DRAIN	NW	NORTHWEST
AL	ALUMINUM	FE	FILTER(ED) EFFLUENT	O&M	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
ALT	ALTERNATE	FF	FINISH FLOOR	O.C.	ON CENTERS
AMM	AMMONIATOR	FH	FIRE HYDRANT	O/E	OR EQUAL
AOD	ANGLE OF DEFLECTION	FIG	FIGURE	O/O	OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE
APPROX	APPROXIMATE	FIN	FINISH(ED)	O2	OXYGEN
AS	AMMONIA SOLUTION	FL	FLUORIDE	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
ASSY	ASSEMBLY	FLEX	FLEXIBLE	OF	OUTSIDE FACE
B/W	BOTH WAYS	FLG	FLANGE(D)	OFF	OFFSET
BCV	BALL CHECK VALVE	FLR	FLOOR	OH	OVER HEAD
BF	BLIND FLANGE	FM	FORCE MAIN	OP	ORIFICE PLATE
BFP	BACKFLOW PREVENTER	FO(L)(C)	FIBER OPTIC (LINE)(CONDUIT)	OPER	OPERATOR
BFV	BUTTERFLY VALVE	FPM	FEET PER MINUTE	OPP	OPPOSITE
BGO	BURIED GEAR OPERATOR	FPS	FEET PER SECOND	OPT	OPTION(AL)
BI	BLACK IRON	FRP	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC	OVF	OVERFLOW
BIP	BLACK IRON PIPE	FT	FOOT OR FEET	P/L	PROPERTY LINE
BITUM	BITUMINOUS OR BITUMASTIC	FV	FOOT VALVE	PA	PROCESS AIR
BLDG	BUILDING	FW	FINISHED WATER	PBV	PLASTIC BALL VALVE
BM	BENCH MARK	GA	GAUGE	PC	POINT OF CURVE
BOC	BACK OF CURB	GAL	GALLON(S)	PE	PLAIN END
BOS	BOTTOM OF SLAB	GALV	GALVANIZED	PEP	POLYETHYLENE PIPE
BOT	BOTTOM	GBW	GAC BACKWASH	PERM	PERMEATE
BSP	BLACK STEEL PIPE	GIP	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE	PG	PRESSURE GAUGE
BTWN	BETWEEN	GJ	GROOVE JOINT	PGL	PROPOSED GRADE LINE
BV	BALL VALVE	GND	GROUND	PJ	PUSH-ON JOINT
BW	BUTT WELD	GO	GEAR OPERATED	PM	PROCESS MECHANICAL
BWW	BACKWASH WATER	GPD	GALLONS PER DAY	PNV	PINCH VALVE
B-xx	BORING (e.g. B-1)	GPH	GALLONS PER HOUR	POB	POINT OF BEGINNING
C&G	CURB AND GUTTER	GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE	POI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
C.F.	CUBIC FOOT	GPS	GALLONS PER SECOND	POJ	PUSH-ON JOINT
C.I.	CUBIC INCH	GR	GRADE	POL	POLYMER
C.Y.	CUBIC YARD	GS	GALVANIZED STEEL	PPD	POUNDS PER DAY
C/C	CENTER TO CENTER	GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE	PPM	PARTS PER MILLION
CA	COMPRESSED AIR	GSR	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR	PREFAB	PREFABRICATED
CAP	CAPACITY	GST	GROUND STORAGE TANK	PRES	PRESSURE
CATV	CABLE TELEVISION	GV	GATE VALVE	PROP	PROPOSED
CAV	COMBINATION AIR VALVE	HB	HOSE BIBB	PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
CBP	CHLORINE BOOSTER PUMP	HD	HEAVY-DUTY	PRW	PROCESS WATER
CCC	CHLORINE CONTACT CHAMBER	HDD	HORIZ. DIRECTIONAL DRILL	PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
CE	CHLORINATED EFFLUENT	HDPE	HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE	HFA	HYDROFLUOSILICIC ACID	PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
CFS	CUBIC FEET PER SECOND	HFCA	HARNESSED FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTER	PV	PLUG VALVE
CI	CAST IRON			PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE	HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	PVC-D	POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (DOUBLE CONTAINED)
CISP	CAST IRON SOIL PIPE	HP	HORSEPOWER		
CJ	CONSTRUCTION JOINT	HPA	HIGH PRESSURE AIR	PVDF	POLYVINYLIDENE FLUORIDE (KYNAR)
CL,	CENTER LINE	HR	HOUR	PVMT	PAVEMENT
CL2	CHLORINE GAS	HSP	HIGH SERVICE PUMP	PW	POTABLE WATER
CLF	CHAIN LINK FENCE	HT	HEIGHT	Q	FLOW
CLR	CLEAR(ANCE)	HVA	HYDRAULIC VALVE ACTUATOR	QTY	QUANTITY
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING	R,RT	RIGHT
CMPA	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE ARCH			R/W, R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY
CO	CLEAN OUT	HW	HOT WATER	RAD., R.	RADIUS
CO2	CARBON DIOXIDE	HWL	HIGH WATER LEVEL	RAS	RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE
COAG	COAGULANT	HYD	HYDRAULIC	RAW	RAW WATER
CONC	CONCENTRATE	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	RCB	REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX
CONN	CONNECTION	IN	INCH(ES)	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
CONSTR	CONSTRUCT(ION)	INF	INFLUENT	RCPA	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ARCH
CONT	CONTINUATION	INV	INVERT	RCW	RECLAIMED WATER
COP	COPPER PIPE	IP	IRON PIPE	REBAR	REINFORCING STEEL
CP	CONCRETE PIPE	IPS	INTERNATIONAL PIPE STANDARD	RED	REDUCER
CPA	CONCRETE PIPE ARCH	IR	INTERNAL RECYCLE	REEW	REUSE EFFLUENT WATER
CPLG	COUPLING	IW	IRRIGATION WATER	REF	REFERENCE
CPP	CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE	JB	JUNCTION BOX	REINF	REINFORCE(D)(ING)(MENT)
CPVC	CHLORINATED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE	JT	JOINT	REJ	RO REJECT
CR	CONCENTRIC REDUCER	KGV	KNIFE GATE VALVE	REQ'D	REQUIRED
CS	CHLORINE SOLUTION	L,LT	LEFT	REW	RETURN EFFLUENT WATER
CV	CHECK VALVE	LAB	LABORATORY	RJ	RESTRAINED JOINT (BELL)
CYL	CYLINDER	LAM	LAMINATE OR LAMINATION	RMJ	RESTRAINED MECHANICAL JOINT
D	DRAIN	LAT	LATERAL	RNG	RANGE
DEG	DEGREE	LB(S)	POUND(S)	RO	REVERSE OSMOSIS
DEMO	DEMOLITION	LEN	LENGTH	ROC	RADIUS OF CURVATURE
DF	DIESEL FUEL	LF	LINEAR FEET	RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE
DI	DUCTILE IRON	LHDPE	LINEAR HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	RPZBP	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER
DIA	DIAMETER	LS	LIME SLURRY		
DIAG.	DIAGONAL	LSS	LIME STABILIZED SLUDGE	RR	RAILROAD
DIM	DIMENSION	LWL	LOW WATER LEVEL	RS	RAW SEWAGE
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE	MAINT	MAINTAIN OR MAINTENANCE	RW	RECLAIMED WATER
DIR	DIRECTION	MAN	MANUAL(LY)	RWW	RAW WASTEWATER
DISCH	DISCHARGE	MAX	MAXIMUM	S	SOUTH
DJ	DISMANTLING JOINT	MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER	S.F.	SQUARE FOOT
DMH	DROP MANHOLE	ME(S)	MITERED END (SECTION)	S.I.	SQUARE INCH
DN	DOWN	MECH	MECHANICAL	S.O.	SIDE OPERATED
DR	DIMENSION RATIO	MF	MICROFILTRATION	S.STL	STAINLESS STEEL
DV	DIAPHRAGM VALVE	MFR	MANUFACTURE(R)	S.Y.	SQUARE YARD
DW	DISINFECTED WATER	MG	MILLION GALLONS	SA	SAMPLE LINE
DWG	DRAWING	MGD	MILLION GALLONS PER DAY	SAN	SANITARY
DWV	DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT	MH	MANHOLE	SB-xx	SOIL BORING (e.g. SB-1)
E	EAST(ING)	MI	MILE(S)	SCH	SCHEDULE
E.F.	EACH FACE	MIN	MINIMUM	SCV	SILENT CHECK VALVE
E.W.	EACH WAY	MISC	MISCELLANEOUS	SD	STORM DRAIN
EA	EACH	MJ	MECHANICAL JOINT	SDR	STANDARD DIMENSION RATIO
ECC	ECCENTRIC	ML	MIXED LIQUOR	SE	SOUTHEAST
EFF	EFFLUENT	MPH	MILES PER HOUR	SEC	SECTION
EGO	ELEVATED GEAR OPERATOR	MRPP	METAL REINFORCED PLASTIC PIPE	SEFF	SECONDARY EFFLUENT
				SF	SQUARE FOOT OR FEEET
				SHT	SHEET(ED)(ING)
				SIM	SIMILAR
				SL	SLUDGE
				SLV	SLEEVE
				SM	SHEET METAL
				SOL	SOLUTION
				SP	SOIL PIPE
				SPEC(S)	SPECIFICATION(S)
				SPT-xx	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST BORING (e.g. SPT-1)
				SQ	SQUARE
				SS	SANITARY SEWER
				SSE	SUBSTANDARD EFFLUENT
				ST	SAMPLE TAP
				STA	STATION
				STD	STANDARD
				STL	STEEL
				STORM	STORMWATER
				STR	STRAIGHT
				SUP	SUPERNATANT
				SV	SOLENOID VALVE
				SVC	SERVICE
				SVW	SERVICE WATER
				SW	SOUTHWEST
				SWD	SIDEWATER DEPTH
				SYM	SYMBOL
				SYMM	SYMMETRICAL
				T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
				T.O.C.	TOP OF CONCRETE
				T.O.S.	TOP OF SLAB
				T.S.	TAPPING SLEEVE
				T.V.	TAPPING VALVE
				TAN	TANGENT
				TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
				TB-xx	TEST BORING-xx (e.g. TB-1)
				TDH	TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD
				TEL	TELEPHONE
				TEMP	TEMPORARY
				TH	TEST HOLE
				THD	THREAD(ED)
				THK	THICK(NESS)
				TJ	TIED JOINT
				TOB	TOP OF BANK
				TOC	TOP OF CURB
				TOS	TOE OF SLOPE
				TS	THICKENED SLUDGE
				TV	TELEVISION
				TWP	TOWNSHIP
				TYP	TYPICAL
				UD	UNDERDRAIN
				UG	UNDERGROUND
				UGE	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
				UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
				UTC	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE CABLE
				UTIL	UTILITY
				UV	ULTRAVIOLET
				VAC	VACUUM
				VAR	VARIES
				VB	VALVE BOX
				VC	VERTICAL CURVE
				VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
				VEL	VELOCITY
				VERT	VERTICAL
				VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
				VOL	VOLUME
				VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF
				W	WEST
				W.L.	WATER LEVEL
				W.P.	WALL PIPE (WITH WATER STOP)
				W/	WITH
				W/O	WITHOUT
				WAS	WASTE ACTIVATED SLUDGE
				WCO	WALL CLEAN OUT
				WF	WIDE FLANGE
				WH	WALL HYDRANT
				WM	WATER MAIN
				WPR	WORKING PRESSURE
				WS(P)	WELDED STEEL (PIPE)
				WT	WEIGHT
				WTF	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY
				WTP	WATER TREATMENT PLANT
				WW	WASTEWATER
				WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
				WWM	WELDED WIRE MESH
				WWTF	WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
				WWTP	WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
				XFER	TRANSFER
				XLHDPE	CROSS LINKED HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
				YD	YARD(S)
				YH	YARD HYDRANT
				YR	YEAR(S)

NOTE: THIS LEGEND IS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE. NOT ALL ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS, PROCESSES, MATERIALS, OR FITTINGS MAY BE USED IN THIS DESIGN, NOR IS THIS LEGEND COMPREHENSIVE. REFER TO INDIVIDUAL DRAWING LEGEND(S) IF SYMBOLS ARE NOT LISTED. INDIVIDUAL DISCIPLINE STANDARD LEGENDS SUPERCEDE THIS GENERAL LEGEND, IF PROVIDED.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

KHA PROJECT	049204110
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	AGP
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

WATER PLANT UPGRADES

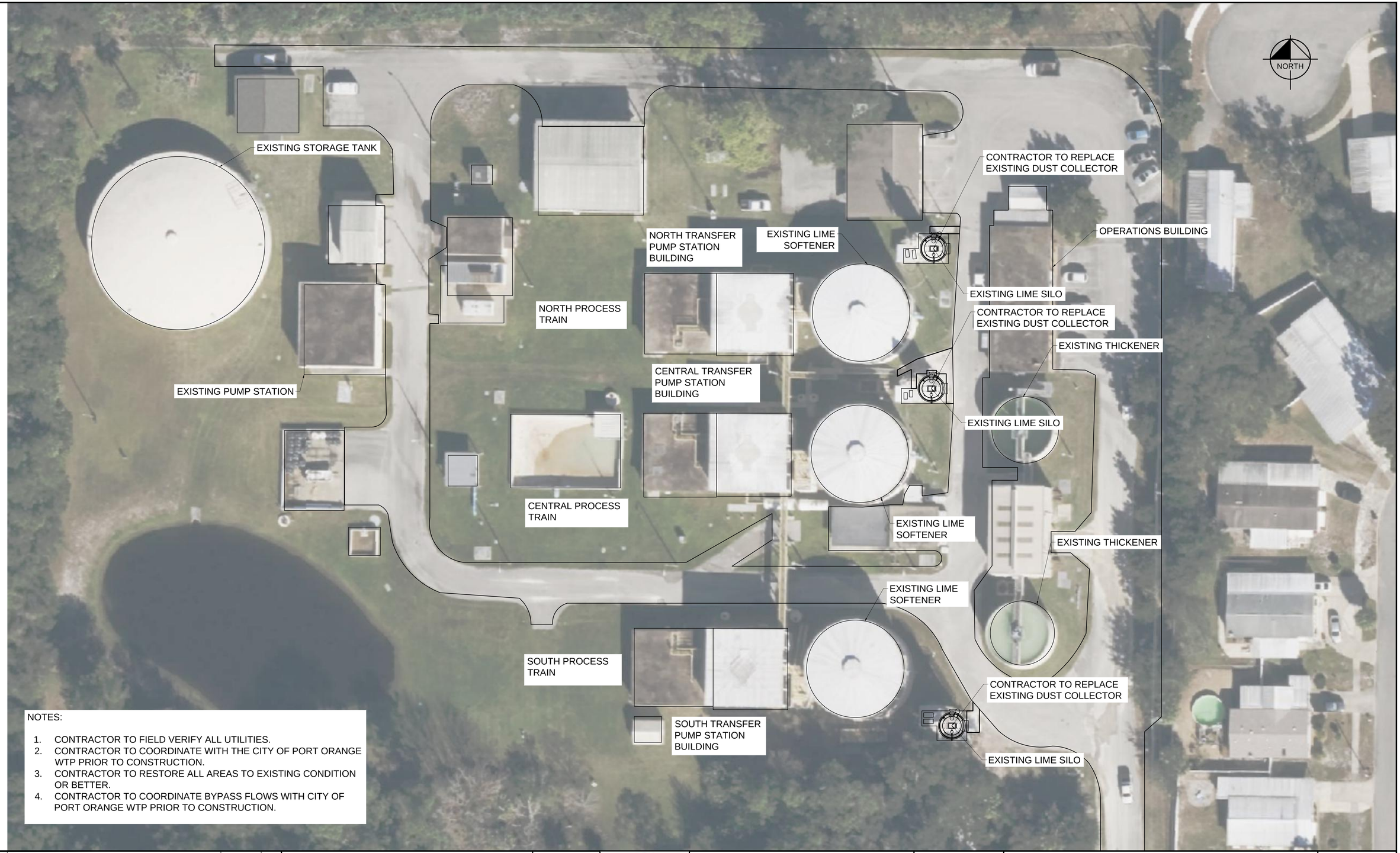
PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS

SHEET NUMBER
G3

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL UTILITIES.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE WTP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL AREAS TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE WTP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

KHA PROJECT	049204110
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	AGP
CHECKED BY	NEM

WATER PLANT UPGRADES

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

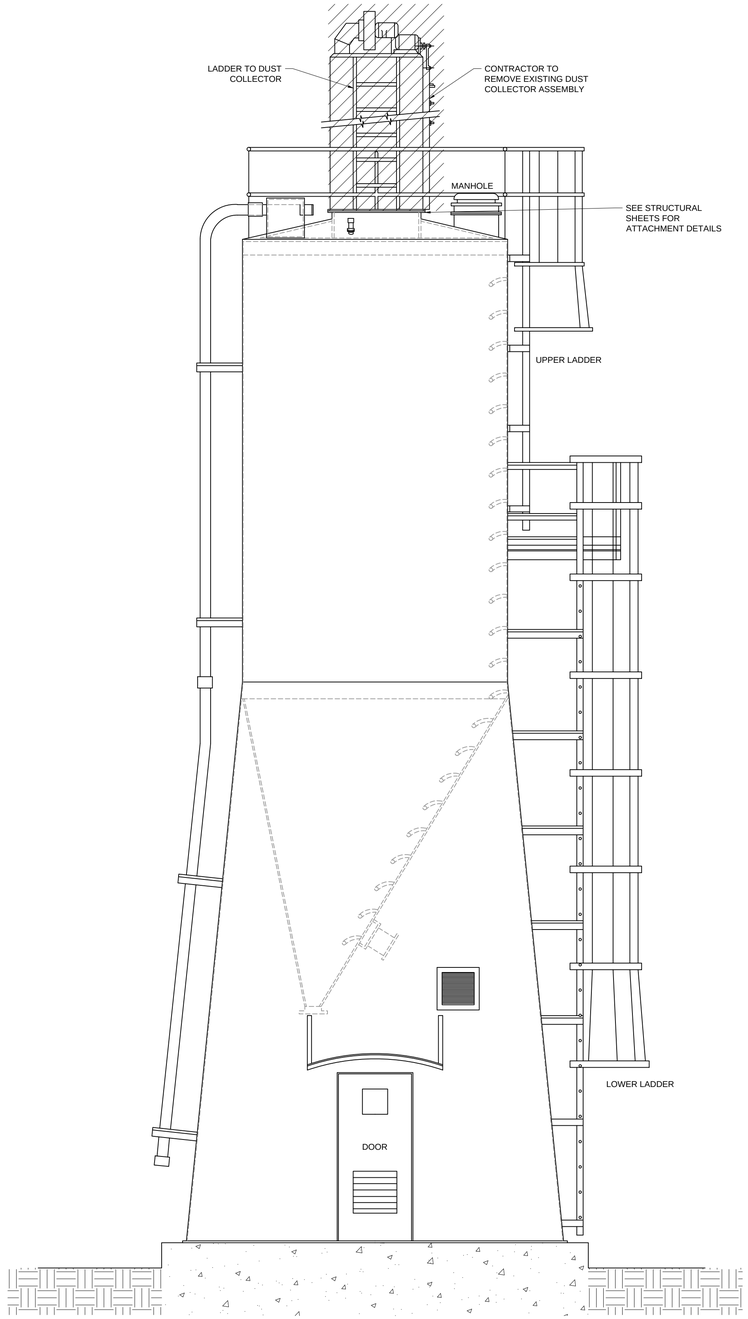
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

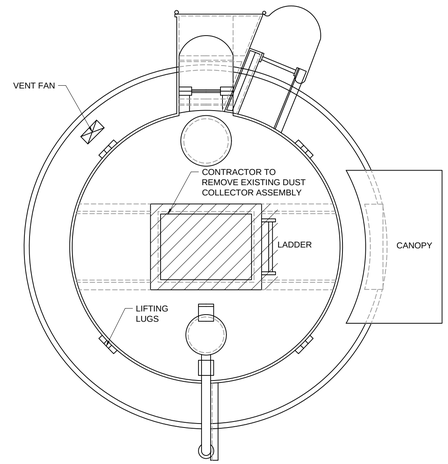
SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C1

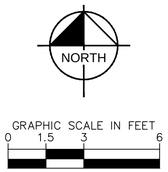
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



EAST ELEVATION VIEW
SCALE 1" = 3'



UPPER LEVEL PLAN
SCALE 1" = 3'



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL UTILITIES.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE WTP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL AREAS TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE WTP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

KHA PROJECT	049204110
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	AGP
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

WATER PLANT UPGRADES

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

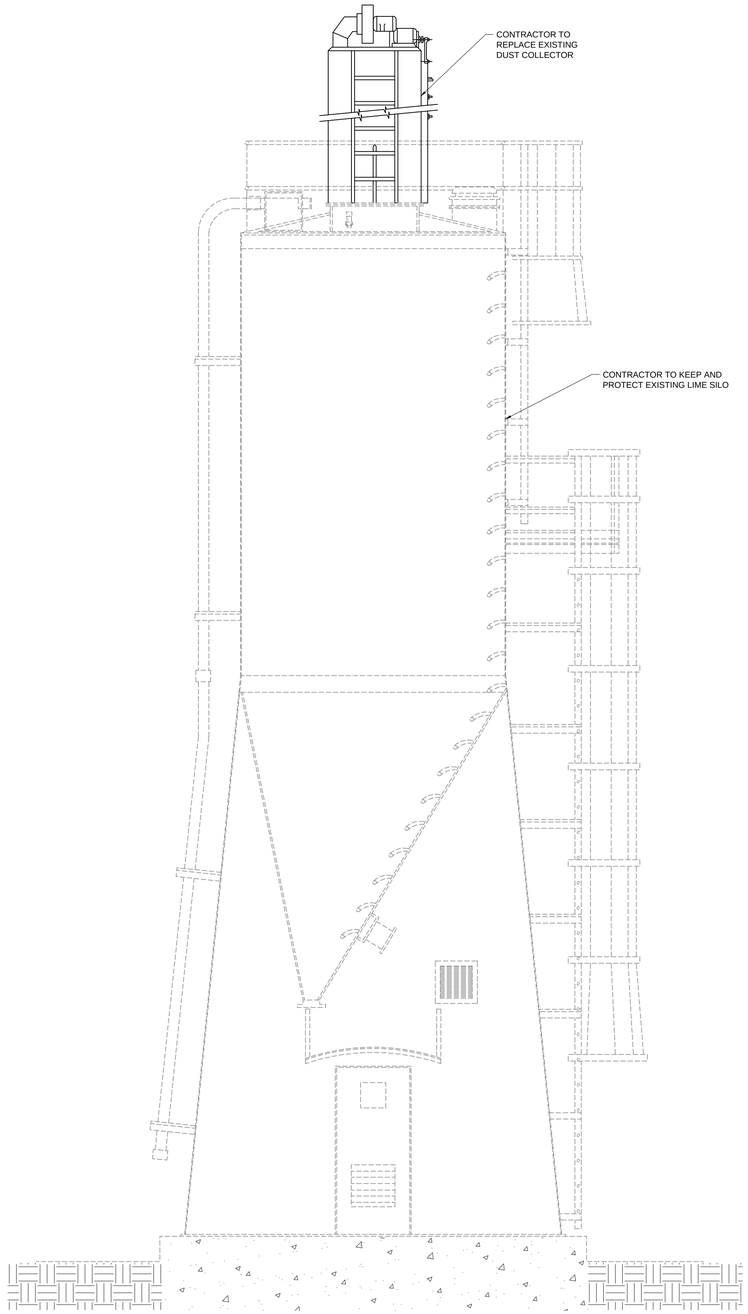
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

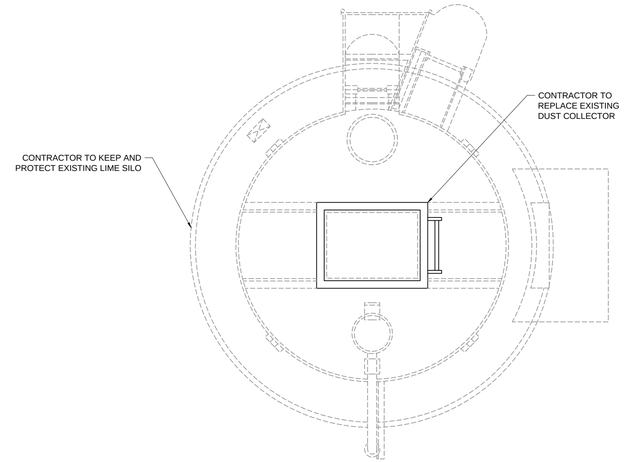
DATE:

DEMOLITION PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C2



EAST ELEVATION VIEW
SCALE 1" = 3'



UPPER LEVEL PLAN
SCALE 1" = 3'





NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL UTILITIES.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE WTP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL AREAS TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE WTP PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

KHA PROJECT	049204110
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	AGP
CHECKED BY	NEM

WATER PLANT UPGRADES

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

PROPOSED PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C3

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

THE FOLLOWING MEASURES REPRESENT MINIMUM STANDARDS TO BE ADHERED TO BY THE CONTRACTOR THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION OF A PROJECT. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE ADDITIONAL MEASURES TO BE EMPLOYED WHEN WARRANTED BY CONDITIONS AND/OR THE FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO EMPLOY APPROPRIATE EROSION CONTROL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE PROVISIONS SHALL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF A "STOP WORK ORDER".

1. NO DISTURBANCE OF PROPOSED CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, NATURAL BUFFERS, OR WATER BODIES IS PERMITTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE THESE AREAS ON SITE AND BARRICADE THEM TO AVOID ANY UNAUTHORIZED CLEARING. BARRICADES AND OTHER PROTECTIVE FENCING ARE TO BE LOCATED AT THE DRIP LINE OF EXISTING NATIVE TREES OR AT THE EDGE OF THE NATIVE UNDER-STORY HABITAT, WHICHEVER IS FURTHEST.
2. SPECIMEN AND HISTORIC TREES, CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, NATURAL VEGETATION BUFFERS, AND SIMILAR AREAS MUST BE PROTECTED BY BARRICADES OR FENCING PRIOR TO CLEARING. BARRICADES ARE TO BE SET AT THE DRIP LINE OF THE TREES, AS SPECIFIED, AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. BARBED WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED AS A PROTECTIVE BARRIER.
3. WHERE A CHANGE OF GRADE OCCURS WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF A SPECIMEN TREE, SILT FENCES WILL BE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION AND RETAINING WALLS MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY.
4. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO HAVE ALL PROTECTIVE VEGETATION BARRICADES AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND MEASURES IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY EARTHWORK, INCLUDING PRELIMINARY GRUBBING. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S) ARE TO BE IMPLEMENTED, SUCH AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCES, SILT FENCES AND FLOATING TURBIDITY BARRIERS. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE ENTIRE PROJECT. MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PERIODIC INSPECTION AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS ABUTTING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED IN LDC, CH 10, ARTICLE I, SEC. 5.
5. PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ANY FILL MATERIALS ON SUBJECT SITE, SILT FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED (1) ALONG SUBJECT SITE BOUNDARY AND/OR PROPERTY LINES, (2) AT THE EDGE OF CONSERVATION EASEMENTS AND WETLANDS, (3) ADJACENT TO NATURAL LANDSCAPE BUFFERS, (4) AROUND THE PERIMETER OF EXISTING STORM WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES, AND (5) AT ANY ADDITIONAL AREAS THAT THE CITY DEEMS NECESSARY TO BE PROTECTED FROM POTENTIAL EROSION IMPACTS DURING CONSTRUCTION. THESE CONDITIONS SHALL APPLY IN ALL INSTANCES WHERE FILL MATERIAL IS BEING INSTALLED WITHIN 25 FEET OF ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LOCATIONS. WHILE THESE ITEMS REPRESENT THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS, THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO IMPOSE ADDITIONAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES, AS DETERMINED DURING ACTUAL SITE VISITS CONDUCTED AS PART OF THE STANDARD REVIEW OF THE SITE-SPECIFIC ABC CLEARING PERMIT APPLICATION AND THROUGHOUT PROJECT CONSTRUCTION.
6. WHERE FILL MATERIAL IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO EXISTING VEGETATION WHICH IS INTENDED TO REMAIN NATURAL, THE CONTRACTOR MAY INSTALL SILT FENCING AS A TREE PROTECTION MEASURE, IN LIEU OF INSTALLING WOOD BRACING WITH ORANGE MESH. THIS PRACTICE IS ENCOURAGED BY THE CITY. IF THE SILT FENCE FAILS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE PROTECTION FROM IMPACT DUE TO CONSTRUCTION, THEN BARRICADES OR WOOD BRACING SHALL BE REQUIRED.
7. AT A MINIMUM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED AND MULCH ALL DISTURBED AREAS. SUFFICIENT GRASS COVERAGE IS TO BE ESTABLISHED WITHIN TWO WEEKS.
8. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR THROUGH SCHEDULING, TO MINIMIZE THE DISTURBANCE OF SITE AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN BROUGHT TO THEIR PROPOSED FINAL GRADE. WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS OF BRINGING A SUBJECT AREA TO ITS FINAL GRADE OR INACTIVITY IN CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SEED AND MULCH OR SOD, AS REQUIRED.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR
SITE CLEARING, GRADING, AND EROSION CONTROL
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME: M3.DWG
DETAIL REF: M-3

9. FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS INVOLVING MULTIPLE PHASES, (PHASING IS REQUIRED FOR SITES 30 ACRES AND LARGER) UPON COMPLETION OF EACH PHASE OF THE PROJECT, SEEDING AND MULCHING AND / OR SODDING IS TO BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE NEXT PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
10. ONCE AN AREA IS SEEDED OR SODDED, IT MUST BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW THE GRASS TO BECOME ESTABLISHED. IF THE GRASS IS NOT ESTABLISHED WITHIN TWO WEEKS THE CITY MAY REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO RE-SEED OR A NON-VEGETATIVE OPTION MAY BE EMPLOYED.
11. ANY BURNING OF CLEARED MATERIALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND PERMITTED ON A DAILY BASIS. CONTACT THE FIRE MARSHAL AT 506-5905 PRIOR TO EACH DAY OF DESIRED BURNING.
12. ABSOLUTELY NO BURYING OF CLEARED MATERIALS IS PERMITTED.
13. THE REMOVAL OF ALL VEGETATION AND TOPSOIL ON THE FUTURE ROADWAY, PARKING AND BUILDING LOT AREAS IS REQUIRED TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF FILL ON THOSE AREAS. THE TOPSOIL MAY BE TEMPORARILY STOCKPILED AND USED AS TOPSOIL OVER PROPOSED GREEN AREAS SUCH AS PLANT BEDS, SODDED AREAS, AND WHERE TREES ARE TO BE INSTALLED OR RELOCATED.
14. A SIGNED, DATED, AND SEALED LETTER FROM A SOILS ENGINEER OR THE ENGINEER OF RECORD CERTIFYING THAT THE AREAS TO BE FILLED HAVE BEEN STRIPPED OF ORGANIC MATERIALS, MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY PRIOR TO FILLING.
15. FILL MATERIAL IS TO BE PLACED IN ONE FOOT MAXIMUM LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO THE APPROPRIATE DENSITY (98% FOR PAVED AREAS AND 95% FOR BUILDING PADS AND ALL OTHER AREAS AS PER AASHTO T-180).
16. DURING SUBDIVISION DEVELOPMENT WHEN FUTURE BUILDING LOTS ARE FILLED AS PART OF THE OVERALL SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS, COMPACTION TEST REPORTS MUST BE PERFORMED ON THE BUILDING LOTS AT 300 FOOT INTERVALS. THESE TESTS ARE TO BE PERFORMED IN ONE-FOOT VERTICAL INCREMENTS. THE RESULTS OF THESE TESTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE TESTS.
17. IF ANY MUCK MATERIAL IS DISCOVERED, IT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A SUITABLE MATERIAL THAT IS PROPERLY BACKFILLED, COMPACTED AND TESTED USING AASHTO T-180 MODIFIED PROCTOR METHOD.
18. STOCKPILING IS NOT GENERALLY PERMITTED BY THE CITY. WHEN ALLOWED, STOCKPILES SHALL NOT EXCEED SIX FEET IN HEIGHT MEASURED FROM THE ORIGINAL GRADE. AT A MINIMUM, STOCK PILES THAT WILL REMAIN IN PLACE IN EXCESS OF TWENTY DAYS SHOULD BE SEEDED AND MULCHED IMMEDIATELY UPON PLACEMENT OF THE FINAL LIFT.
19. SOILS ARE TO BE STABILIZED BY WATER OR OTHER MEANS DURING CONSTRUCTION. THIS IS INTENDED TO REDUCE SOIL EROSION AND THE IMPACT TO NEIGHBORING COMMUNITIES. ADEQUATE WATERING METHODS SHOULD BE EMPLOYED TO ALLOW DAILY COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE LIMITS OF ALL AREAS THAT DO NOT HAVE AN ESTABLISHED VEGETATIVE COVER. METHODS TO BE EMPLOYED INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, WATER TRUCKS, PERMANENT IRRIGATION SYSTEMS, TEMPORARY SPRINKLER SYSTEMS OPERATED BY PUMPING UNITS CONNECTED TO WET RETENTION PONDS, WATER CANNONS, TEMPORARY IRRIGATION SYSTEMS MOUNTED ATOP STOCKPILE AREAS, AND OTHER METHODS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE CITY.
20. ALL FILL MATERIALS LOCATED BENEATH STRUCTURES AND PAVEMENT SHALL CONSIST OF CLEAN GRANULAR SAND FREE FROM ORGANICS AND SIMILAR MATERIAL THAT COULD DECOMPOSE.
21. ALL FILL TO BE PLACED IN LANDSCAPED AREAS SHALL HAVE A Ph RANGE BETWEEN 5.5 AND 7.5, BE ORGANIC IN NATURE, FREE OF ROCKS AND DEBRIS, OR MATCH NATIVE EXISTING SOILS.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR
SITE CLEARING, GRADING, AND EROSION CONTROL
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME: M3.DWG
DETAIL REF: M-3.1

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT NEW SUBDIVISIONS AND SITE PLANS ARE CONSTRUCTED SUBSTANTIALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY REGULATIONS AND THE APPROVED DRAWINGS, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED ON ALL AS-BUILT DRAWINGS:

1. INDIVIDUAL PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR ALL ROADS AND SANITARY SEWER LINES, SHOWING MANHOLES, INLETS, AND PIPE CROSSINGS. PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS SHALL SHOW SANITARY LINES AND ALL OTHER BURIED UTILITIES THAT CROSS SEWER LINES, AND ANY THAT ARE PARALLEL AND WITHIN TEN FEET OF SANITARY SEWER LINES. PLAN VIEWS SHALL BE DRAWN AT A SCALE OF ONE (1) INCH EQUAL TO FORTY (40) FEET HORIZONTAL. PROFILES SHALL BE DRAWN AT ONE (1) INCH EQUAL TO FOUR (4) FEET VERTICAL AND ALIGNED VERTICALLY WITH IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLAN VIEW.
2. DESIGN ELEMENTS SHALL BE CROSSED OUT AND AS-BUILT INFORMATION WRITTEN NEXT TO IT.
3. PAVEMENT AND CURB WIDTHS SHALL BE VERIFIED AND DIMENSIONED FOR EACH STREET AT EACH BLOCK FOR SUBDIVISIONS AND AS APPROPRIATE TO CONFIRM PAVING LIMITS FOR SITE PLANS.
4. ALL RADII AT INTERSECTIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED, DIMENSIONED AND CLEARLY INDICATED ON THE AS-BUILT.
5. ROADWAY ELEVATIONS AT CENTERLINE AND CURB INVERT SHALL BE RECORDED AT ALL GRADE CHANGES, 100' INTERVALS FOR LONG ROADWAYS, AND OTHER INTERVALS AS NEEDED. FOR SUBDIVISIONS, THE AS-BUILT CENTERLINE GRADE LINES OF ALL STREETS SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND PROFILE ALONG WITH THE DESIGN PROFILE GRADE LINES. IN THE EVENT THAT THE AS-BUILT CENTERLINE LONGITUDINAL GRADE DOES NOT MEET THE CITY MINIMUM STANDARDS, ADDITIONAL LONGITUDINAL GRADES OF THE ADJACENT CURBING AND SIMILAR ROADWAY CROSS-SECTIONS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO VERIFY THAT THE SYSTEM WILL FUNCTION AS ORIGINALLY DESIGNED.
6. FOR SUBDIVISIONS, PROPOSED DESIGN FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL APPEAR ON ALL SUBDIVISION LOTS ON THE APPROPRIATE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET AS WELL AS ON THE MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN.
7. STORM DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE LOCATED AND DIMENSIONED FROM STREET/ROADWAY CENTERLINES OR LOT LINES AS APPROPRIATE. STORM DRAINAGE PIPE SHALL BE LOCATED AND DIMENSIONED FROM THE BACK OF CURB, OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT IF NO CURB IS PRESENT.
8. STORM DRAINAGE STRUCTURE RIMS, PIPE INVERT AND INLET BOTTOM ELEVATIONS SHALL BE RECORDED AND CLEARLY DENOTED AS AS-BUILT INFORMATION. STORM DRAINAGE PIPE MATERIAL, LENGTH, AND SIZE SHALL BE RECORDED AND CLEARLY INDICATED AS BEING AS-BUILT INFORMATION.
9. ALL APPLICABLE TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION PERTINENT TO THE ON-SITE DRAINAGE SYSTEM, SUCH AS DITCHES, SWALES, LAKES, CANALS, ETC. THAT ARE DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE CITY TO VERIFY THE FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE OF THE STORMWATER SYSTEM, SHALL BE NOTED. NORMALLY, RECORDING ELEVATIONS EVERY 100' AT THE TOP OF BANK AND TOE OF SLOPE WILL BE REQUIRED. MEASUREMENTS SHALL BE TAKEN AND RECORDED IN ORDER TO ACCURATELY TIE DOWN THESE FEATURES TO THE ROADWAY CENTERLINES AND TO PLAT LINES WHENEVER POSSIBLE, CONTOUR LINES SHALL BE UTILIZED TO GRAPHICALLY DESCRIBE THESE TOPOGRAPHIC FEATURES.
10. RETENTION AREAS SHALL HAVE THEIR TOP AND BOTTOM OF BANK ELEVATIONS RECORDED. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS OF THE SIZE OF ALL RETENTION AREAS ARE TO BE RECORDED AS MEASURED FROM TOP-OF-BANK TO TOP-OF-BANK WITH SIDE SLOPES INDICATED.
11. ACTUAL MATERIALS USED AND ELEVATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF OVERFLOW WEIR STRUCTURES AND SKIMMERS SHALL BE NOTED ON THE AS-BUILT.
12. STORM DRAINAGE SWALE CENTERLINES SHALL BE LOCATED AND ELEVATIONS OF FLOW LINE AND TOPS OF BANKS SHALL BE RECORDED EVERY 100 FEET. SIDE SLOPES SHALL ALSO BE INDICATED.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
REQUIREMENTS FOR AS-BUILTS DRAWINGS
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME: M5.DOC
DETAIL REF: M-5

13. SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES SHALL BE LOCATED AND DIMENSIONED FROM STREET/ROADWAY CENTERLINES OR LOT LINES, AS APPROPRIATE. SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURE RIMS, PIPE INVERTS AND BOTTOM ELEVATIONS SHALL BE RECORDED AND CLEARLY NOTED AS AS-BUILT INFORMATION.
14. SANITARY SEWER PIPE SHALL BE LOCATED AND DIMENSIONED FROM THE BACK OF CURB, OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT IF NO CURB IS PRESENT. SANITARY SEWER PIPE MATERIAL, LENGTH, AND SIZE SHALL BE RECORDED AND CLEARLY INDICATED AS BEING AS-BUILT INFORMATION.
15. SEWER LATERALS SHALL BE RECORDED AT THEIR CLEAN-OUT LOCATIONS. STATIONING AND OFFSET DISTANCES SHALL BE MEASURED FROM DOWNSTREAM MANHOLES TOWARD UPSTREAM MANHOLES.
16. LIFT STATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED AND DIMENSIONED FROM STREET/ROADWAY CENTERLINES OR LOT LINES, AS APPROPRIATE. LIFT STATION DIMENSIONAL AND ELEVATION INFORMATION INDICATED ON THE APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION PLANS SHALL BE VERIFIED AND AS-BUILT INFORMATION INDICATED. BURIED ELECTRICAL SERVICE LINE SHALL BE CLEARLY DIMENSIONED, LOCATED, AND LABELED. FORCE MAIN PIPE INVERT ELEVATIONS SHALL BE RECORDED AND CLEARLY DENOTED AS AS-BUILT INFORMATION.
17. FORCE MAIN PIPE SHALL BE LOCATED AND DIMENSIONED FROM THE BACK OF CURB, OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT IF NO CURB IS PRESENT. FORCE MAIN PIPE MATERIAL, LENGTH, AND SIZE SHALL BE RECORDED AND CLEARLY INDICATED AS BEING AS-BUILT INFORMATION.
18. TIE-IN DIMENSIONS TO THREE (3) PERMANENT ABOVE GRADE FEATURES SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE AS-BUILTS FOR ALL VALVES, TEES, BENDS, CROSSES, SERVICE CONNECTION TEES, FIRE HYDRANTS AND APPLICABLE FIXTURES AT THE POTABLE WATER, RECLAIMED WATER AND FORCE MAIN SERVICES.
19. A TABLE SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE AS-BUILTS LISTING THE NORTHING, EASTING, TOP ELEVATION, SIZE, MATERIAL, TYPE AND MODEL INFORMATION FOR ALL POTABLE WATER, RECLAIMED WATER AND FORCE MAIN VALVES, TEES, BENDS, CROSSES, SERVICE CONNECTION TEES, FIRE HYDRANTS AND APPLICABLE FIXTURES.
20. FOR PERPENDICULAR CROSSINGS OF STORMWATER, POTABLE WATER, RECLAIMED WATER, OR FORCE MAIN SERVICES, THE AS-BUILT PLANS SHALL CLEARLY INDICATE WHICH UTILITIES ARE LOCATED OVER OR UNDER OTHER UTILITIES.
21. ANY SPECIAL FEATURES SUCH AS, CONCRETE FLUMES, LAKE BANKS, WALLS, FENCING, ETC., WHICH WERE A PART OF THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS SHALL ALSO BE LOCATED AND DIMENSIONED.
22. IF AN APPROVED SUBDIVISION PLAT OR SITE PLAN SHOWS A CONSERVATION EASEMENT, THE PROJECT SURVEYOR SHALL PROVIDE THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE SPECIMEN TREE(S) FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PROPERTY LINES AND PROPOSED EASEMENT BOUNDARIES ON THE AS-BUILT DRAWING. THE AS-BUILT LOCATION OF THESE TREES WILL HELP VERIFY THE SUFFICIENCY OF THE CONSERVATION EASEMENT PRIOR TO PLAT RECORDING OR CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.
23. WHEN STORMWATER, POTABLE WATER, RECLAIMED WATER OR SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS ARE LOCATED WITHIN AN EASEMENT, THE AS-BUILT DRAWING SHALL ACCURATELY DEPICT THE LOCATION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS AND THE EASEMENT. SUCH DOCUMENTATION AND THE ASSOCIATED PROPOSED EASEMENT DOCUMENT WITH LEGAL DESCRIPTION SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR CITY REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO RECORDING OF SAID EASEMENT. UPON CITY APPROVAL, THE EASEMENT SHALL BE RECORDED VIA A SEPARATE LEGAL INSTRUMENT.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
REQUIREMENTS FOR AS-BUILTS DRAWINGS
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME: M5.DOC
DETAIL REF: M-5.1

1. WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED TO COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S LATEST FIRE/WATER FLOW CODE. ALL DEDICATED FIRE LINES SHALL BE INDEPENDENT OF ALL OTHER DOMESTIC WATER SERVICES.
2. ALL SINGLE AND DOUBLE RESIDENTIAL WATER SERVICES SHALL BE ENDOT ENDOPURE 1". COMMERCIAL SERVICES SHALL BE 1" OR 2" - NO 1-1/2" SERVICES ARE ALLOWED. POLYETHYLENE TUBING SHALL BE USED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. POLYETHYLENE TUBING SHALL BE CTS 340B HIGH DENSITY TUBING, BLUE IN COLOR, AND RATED FOR A MINIMUM OF 200 PSI WITH SDR OF 9 (CTS)
   B. THE TUBING SHALL COME WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY
   C. THE TUBING SHALL HAVE A VIRGIN HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CENTER FOR WHICH THE MANUFACTURER SHALL FURNISH A CERTIFICATE OF PURITY
   D. THE TUBING SHALL HAVE UV PROTECTION AND SHALL NOT BE AFFECTED BY DIRECT SUNLIGHT. THE TUBING SHALL COMPLY WITH OR EXCEED THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS OF ASTM D1248, D3350, D2239, D2737, NSF 14 AND AWWA C901
3. WATER SERVICES SHALL BE NORMALLY DOUBLE 1" SERVICES LOCATED AT SIDE LOT LINES. AT LOCATIONS WHERE SERVICES NEED TO BE OFFSET, SUCH AS AT FIRE HYDRANTS, FPL TRANSFORMERS, ETC., 1" SINGLE SERVICES SHALL BE SPECIFIED. THESE SERVICES MAY BE OFFSET A MAXIMUM OF 2' FROM SIDE LOT LINES.
4. APPROVED WATER VALVE TYPES ARE THE FOLLOWING:
   - RESILIENT SEATED GATE VALVES EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 24" DIAMETER, PER AWWA C-515
   - BUTTERFLY VALVES GREATER THAN 24" DIAMETER, PER AWWA C-504
   - TAPPING VALVES WITH MECHANICAL TAPPING SLEEVE
5. WATER VALVES SHALL BE PLACED AT ALL STREET INTERSECTIONS AND AT MAXIMUM SPACINGS OF 1,000'.
6. AT ALL WATER MAIN TEES AND CROSSES, VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ALL LEGS EXCEPT ONE.
7. WATER MAINS SHALL BE C-900 PVC, BLUE IN COLOR, OR DIP PRESSURE CLASS 350 STANDARD CEMENT LINED UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY. WATER MAINS 10" OR GREATER SHALL BE DIP.
8. PVC FITTINGS 4-INCH THROUGH 36-INCH SHALL BE PVC (OR DIP WITH PROTECTO 401) INJECTION-MOLDED OR FABRICATED AS SPECIFIED, MADE OF MATERIALS MEETING OR EXCEEDING THE REQUIREMENTS OF CELL CLASS 12454-B MATERIAL AS DEFINED IN ASTM D1784. FABRICATED FITTINGS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED WITH PIPE THAT MEETS OR EXCEEDS AWWA C-905 STANDARD, AND SHALL BE FIBERGLASS REINFORCED TO A PRESSURE RATING OF 165 PSI. ALL PVC OR MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS MUST COMPLY WITH OR EXCEED ANSI/AWWA C907, UNI-B-14 STANDARDS AS THEY APPLY TO THE APPROPRIATE SIZE RANGE AND METHOD OF MANUFACTURE.
9. ALL HDPE PIPE UTILIZED FOR WATER, FORCE MAIN AND/OR RECLAIMED WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS SHALL BE SDR 11 WITH #10 COPPERHEAD TRACER WIRE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. THE HDPE PIPE SHALL BE SIZED TO MATCH THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF THE PVC OR DIP PIPE TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED.
10. ALL VALVES 2" AND LARGER SHALL BE S RESILIENT SEATED GATE VALVES (CORP STOPS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE).
11. MEGALUGS, BOLTLESS RESTRAINED JOINTS OR GRIPPER GASKETS SHALL BE USED ON ALL RESTRAINED JOINT INSTALLATIONS. MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY ON PIPES NOT MEETING REQUIRED COVER REQUIREMENTS SHALL FOLLOW THE MOST RECENT DIPRA THRUST RESTRAINT DESIGN GUIDELINES USING TORQUE WRENCHES PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.
12. WATER MAINS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER OF 36 INCHES AND A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 48 INCHES FROM FINAL GRADE. CONFLICT LOCATIONS OR SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES NOT MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE APPROVED WHEN IT IS DETERMINED TO BE IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE CITY.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
POTABLE WATER DESIGN NOTES
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME: W1.DOC
DETAIL REF: W-1

13. WATER MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED APPROXIMATELY 4' OFF THE BACK OF CURB OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY. FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, THE PLANS SHALL DIMENSION THE PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF ALL WATER MAINS MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF CURB (OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT, IF NO CURB IS USED).
14. 3" METALLIZED PIPE LOCATION TAPE SHALL BE LOCATED BETWEEN 15" AND 24" BELOW FINISHED GRADE OR AS SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER FOR ALL PVC LINES. MARKER TAPE SHALL BE USED ON ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE, AS WELL.
15. LANDSCAPE PLANS SHALL CLEARLY DEPICT THE DESIGN LOCATION OF PLANTINGS RELATIVE TO THE LOCATION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE IN ORDER TO EVALUATE POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.
16. THE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION (FDC) FOR BUILDINGS WITH A FIRE PROTECTION SPRINKLER SYSTEM MUST BE WITHIN 50' OF UNOBSTRUCTED PATH TO A FIRE HYDRANT LOCATION APPROVED BY THE FIRE MARSHALL AND/OR PUBLIC UTILITIES ENGINEER.
17. A MINIMUM OF ONE FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE LOCATED AT EVERY INTERSECTION. OTHER FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE LOCATED SO AS TO PRODUCE A MAXIMUM 250' FEET AND/OR MEETING THE LATEST NFPA CODE HOSE LAY REQUIREMENT ALONG THE STREET FOR ALL RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS. FIRE HYDRANTS MAY NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN 20' OF ANY ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMER.
18. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		3'	3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM GRAVITY	3'		3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM FORCE	3'	3'		3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
RECLAIM	3'	3'	3'		3'	3'
SANITARY GRAVITY	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'		6', PREFERRED 10'
SANITARY FORCE	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	

19. A 3' MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE WATER AND SANITARY GRAVITY MAINS SHALL BE ALLOWED WHEN THE WATER MAIN IS INSTALLED IN A SEPARATE TRENCH OR ON AN UNDISTURBED EARTH SHELF AT LEAST 6" ABOVE THE SANITARY GRAVITY MAIN.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
POTABLE WATER DESIGN NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME: W1.DOC
DETAIL REF: W-1.1

20. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CROSSING/VERTICAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		OVER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
		UNDER STORM GRAVITY 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12"		OVER STORM FORCE 6"	OVER RECLAIM 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 6", PREFERRED 12"
	UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"		UNDER STORM FORCE 6"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 6"		OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6"		UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
RECLAIM	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"		OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"		UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"		OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"		UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
POTABLE WATER DESIGN NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME: W1.DOC
DETAIL REF: W-1.2

1. THE CITY'S PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT (386) 506-5750 SHALL BE GIVEN A MINIMUM OF 2 BUSINESS DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE (NOT INCLUDING HOLIDAYS OR WEEKENDS) PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY POTABLE WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL WORK PERFORMED ON THE POTABLE WATER FACILITIES OWNED OR PROPOSED TO BE OWNED BY THE CITY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY A STATE CERTIFIED UNDERGROUND UTILITY CONTRACTOR OR GENERAL CONTRACTOR LICENSED IN THE STATE OF FLORIDA AND REGISTERED WITH THE CITY.
3. NEWLY CONSTRUCTED POTABLE WATER SYSTEM EXTENSIONS MAY NOT BE USED PRIOR TO FINAL TESTING, CLEARANCE AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. THIS INCLUDES CONSTRUCTION WATER REQUIRED FOR SEWER LINE CLEANING OR RELATED USES.
4. ALL TAPPING OF MAINS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CITY AND BILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ADOPTED FEE RESOLUTION. SCHEDULING OF THESE CONNECTIONS OR TAPPINGS SHALL REQUIRE A MINIMUM OF 2 BUSINESS DAYS, DIRECTED TO THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WHO SHALL COORDINATE THE WORK DIRECTLY WITH THE PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT. SUBSEQUENTLY, THE CONNECTION SHALL BE SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE BETWEEN 8:00 A.M. AND NOON ON THE APPROPRIATE DAY.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A SAFE, SECURE AND DRY EXCAVATION FOR THE TAPPING OF MAINS BY THE CITY. THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 6" THICK BEDDING OF #57 STONE. ALL EXCAVATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH SHALL COMPLY WITH THE TRENCH SAFETY ACT.
6. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE TIE-IN CONNECTIONS TO BE PERFORMED DURING PERIODS OF LOW FLOW (MIDNIGHT TO 6:00 A.M.) IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE SERVICE DISRUPTION TO EXISTING CUSTOMERS. THE INSTALLATION OF LINE STOPPING DEVICES ON PRESSURE MAIN (POTABLE WATER, RECLAIM WATER AND SANITARY FORCE MAINS) MAY BE REQUIRED ON ANY REQU

15. AT THE UTILITY CROSSINGS, ONE FULL LENGTH OF WATER MAIN PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED ABOVE OR BELOW THE OTHER PIPELINE SO THE WATER MAIN JOINTS WILL BE AS FAR AS POSSIBLE FROM THE OTHER PIPELINE. ALTERNATIVELY, AT SUCH CROSSINGS, THE PIPES SHALL BE ARRANGED SO THAT ALL WATER MAIN JOINTS ARE AT LEAST THREE FEET FROM ALL JOINTS IN VACUUM-TYPE SANITARY SEWERS, STORM SEWERS, STORMWATER FORCE MAINS OR PIPELINES CONVEYING RECLAIMED WATER REGULATED UNDER PART III OF CHAPTER 62-610 FAC AND AT LEAST SIX FEET FROM ALL JOINTS IN GRAVITY- OR PRESSURE-TYPE SANITARY SEWERS, WASTEWATER FORCE MAINS, OR PIPELINES CONVEYING RECLAIMED WATER NOT REGULATED UNDER PART III OF CHAPTER 62-610, FAC.
16. ALL WATER SERVICE ENDINGS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A 2"X 4" LUMBER (PRESSURE TREATED) EXTENDING 4 FEET ABOVE GRADE, WITH WATER SERVICES SECURED 12" MAXIMUM ABOVE THE GROUND. ALL SERVICES SHALL BE LOCKED AT THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE PRESENCE OF THE CITY INSPECTOR OR CITY PERSONNELL, AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN INSPECTED AND VERIFIED TO OPERATE PROPERLY.
17. ALL WATER VALVES SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISHED GRADE AND THE CAPS PAINTED BLUE TO MAKE THEM PLAINLY VISIBLE.
18. WATER SYSTEMS SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AT 150 PSI STATIC PRESSURE FOR A PERIOD OF 2 HOURS PER AWWA STANDARDS.
19. IN AREAS WHERE RECLAIMED WATER IS NOT AVAILABLE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO (UPON SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF THE PRESSURE TEST) TRANSFER THE WATER FROM THE POTABLE WATER LINES TO THE RECLAIMED WATER LINES FOR UTILIZATION IN THEIR PRESSURE TEST.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PIG ALL POTABLE MAINS 6" AND LARGER IN DIAMETER AND PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION MAINS LOCATED ON COLLECTOR AND ARTERIAL ROADWAYS. ALL PIGS SHALL BE NEW. NO FOAM PIGS ARE ALLOWED. LAUNCHING AND EXTRACTION POINTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL PIGGING OPERATIONS SHALL BE WITNESSED BY A PUBLIC UTILITIES REPRESENTATIVE OR A CITY UTILITY INSPECTOR
21. ALL PROPOSED POTABLE WATER MAINS SHALL BE FLUSHED, DISINFECTED, PRESSURE TESTED AND BACTERIOLOGICALLY CLEARED FOR SERVICE WHEN APPROPRIATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST AWWA STANDARDS AND THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WHO SHALL COORDINATE WITH CITY PERSONNEL AT THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT AT LEAST 2 BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING FLUSH OF THE MAINS AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF PRESSURE TESTING.
22. THE PHYSICAL TAKING OF WATER SAMPLE FOR BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTING SHALL BE DONE BY THE CITY'S LABORATORY PERSONNEL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR AT LEAST TWO BUSINESS DAY PRIOR TO NEEDING SAMPLES TAKEN TO COORDINATE WITH THE LABORATORY. ALL SAMPLING FORMS WILL BE COMPLETED BY THE CITY'S DESIGNATED LABORATORY PERSONNEL. THE CITY'S LABORATORY WILL CONDUCT THE TESTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST AWWA STANDARDS AND THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE CONTRACTOR AND ENGINEER OF RECORD. IF THE INITIAL DISINFECTION OR OTHER RESULTS INDICATE UNACCEPTABLE WATER QUALITY, THE MAIN SHALL BE RE-FLUSHED, RE-SAMPLED AND RE-TESTED. IF CHECK SAMPLES FAIL TO PRODUCE ACCEPTABLE RESULTS, THE CYCLE WILL BE REPEATED (FLUSH, CHLORINATE, SAMPLE, TEST, AND RE-FLUSH, RE-SAMPLE, RE-TEST, AS NEEDED) UNTIL SATISFACTORY RESULTS ARE OBTAINED.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL POTABLE WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME W2.DOC DETAIL REF: W-2.1

23. WHEN THE PUBLIC UTILITIES OFFICE RECEIVES POTABLE WATER CLEARANCE REQUEST REQUIRING SIGNATURE, THE CITY'S DISTRIBUTION SUPERVISOR AND/OR DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WILL BE CONTACTED TO INDEPENDENTLY VERIFY THAT THE SYSTEM IS IN PROPERLY FUNCTIONING ORDER (i.e. ALL VALVES, HYDRANTS, AND WATER SERVICES ARE ACCESSIBLE AND OPERABLE). SIMULTANEOUSLY, THE CITY MAY ALSO TAKE A RANDOM BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLE WITHIN THE NEW SYSTEM TO VERIFY THAT WATER IS SAFE FOR CONSUMPTION. ONCE THE DISTRIBUTION SUPERVISOR AND/OR DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR HAVE VERIFIED THAT THE SYSTEM IS IN PROPER FUNCTIONING ORDER AND THAT THE BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLE(S) INDICATE THE WATER IS SAFE FOR CONSUMPTION, THE PUBLIC UTILITIES OFFICE WILL THEN SIGN OFF ON THE WATER CLEARANCE REQUEST.
24. UPON CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM IS PROPERLY CERTIFIED AND ACCEPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND AS-BUILTS ARE PROVIDED TO THE CITY PRIOR TO ANY PUBLIC USE OF THIS SYSTEM.
25. UPON FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF NEW WATER SYSTEMS, WATER VALVES SHALL BE COMPLETELY OPENED BY PUBLIC UTILITIES PERSONNEL. AT NO TIME SHALL CONTRACTOR OPERATE ANY EXISTING VALVES.
26. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MAKE THEM EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO FIRE PERSONNEL IN CASE OF A FIRE. THE PRIMARY HYDRANT PORT SHALL ALWAYS FACE THE STREET. 5 FEET MINIMUM RADIUS CLEAR AREA AROUND THE FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE MAINTAINED.
27. ALL WATER SERVICES SHALL BE MARKED WITH AN "/\" SAW CUT INTO THE CURB OR BY METAL TABS SET INTO THE PAVEMENT.
28. ALL WATER VALVES SHALL BE MARKED WITH AN "X" SAW CUT INTO THE CURB OR BY METAL TABS SET INTO THE PAVEMENT. BLOW-OFFS SHALL BE MARKED SIMILARLY, AS WELL. REVERSE TAPPING VALVE SHALL BE MARKED WITH AN "X ↑" SAW CUT INTO THE CURB OR PAVEMENT WITH THE ARROW POINTING TO THE DIRECTION OF THE PRESSURE MAIN RUN.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL POTABLE WATER CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME W2.DOC DETAIL REF: W-2.2

FIRE HYDRANT (5 ¼" BARREL)

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
AMERICAN AVK CO.	SERIES #2780
AMERICAN DARLING	5 ¼" B-84-B5
CLOW	MEDALLION #F-2545 5S
EJ GROUP, INC.	WATERMASTER 5 ¼" #5CD250
KENNEDY	GUARDIAN K81-D
MUELLER	A423 SUPER CENTURION 250

AIR RELEASE VALVES

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
VENT-O-MAT	RBX 2521

GATE VALVES AND TAPPING VALVES – RESILIENT SEATED (AWWA C509 AND C515) 24" OR SMALLER (VALVE WEDGE TO BE COMPLETE ENCLOSED WITH EPDM RUBBER)

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
AMERICAN AVK CO.	SERIES 3, 18, 25, 45, 55, & 66
AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL	SERIES 2500
CLOW	MODEL 2638 AND 2639
KENNEDY	C509, C515
MUELLER	A-2360, A-2361, T-2360 & T-2361

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL POTABLE WATER APPROVED PRODUCTS REV. 12/18	FILE NAME W3.DOC DETAIL REF: W-3

WATER SERVICE MATERIALS

DUCTILE IRON

MATERIAL	ASTM A536 MINIMUM GRADE 70-50-5 IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C153 (ANSI A21.53)
PRESSURE	CLASS 350 IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C153 (ANSI A21.53) 350 PSI WATER WORKING PRESSURE
TESTING	IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C153 (ANSI A21.53) THREE TIMES WATER WORKING PRESSURE (350 PSI) BODY CAPABLE OF WITHSTANDING HYDROSTATIC TEST OF 1050 PSI
FLOW	IE EQUAL TO ID OF CLASS 50/51 DUCTILE IRON PIPE, THUS ALLOWING THE FULL FLOW FEATURE
LAYING LENGTH	SHORT BODY (COMPACT)
CEMENT LINING	IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C104 (ANSI A21.4)
MECHANICAL JOINTS	IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C111 (ANSI A21.11)
GASKETS	SBR IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C111 (ANSI A21.11)
TEE HEAD BOLTS	COR-TEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C111 (ANSI A21.11)
ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS	TYLER, CLOW, GRIFFIN, U.S. PIPE, UNION FOUNDRY, AMERICAN CAST IRON, OR APPROVED EQUALS

POLYETHYLENE TUBING – (BLUE WITH UV PROTECTION (SDR-9) 1" & 2" ONLY)

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
ENDOT ENDOPURE	ENDOTRACE W/#10 COPPERHEAD TRACER WIRE

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL POTABLE WATER APPROVED PRODUCTS REV. 12/18	FILE NAME W3.DOC DETAIL REF: W-3.1

CORPORATION STOP 1"

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
FORD	F-1100-4

CURB STOP – STRAIGHT BALL METER VALVE W/ BARREL LOCKS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
FORD	B-94-324W (SINGLE SERVICE) B-91-223W (DOUBLE SERVICE)

"U" BRANCH (1" X ¾")

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
FORD	U-48-43-6.5

JOINTS RESTRAINED – PVC AND DIP

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
EBBA IRON INC.	SERIES 1100/1500/1600 2000/2500/2800
SIGMA	ONE-LOCK SLD; ONE-LOCK SLC; PV-LOK FOR PVC
SMITH-BLAIR	CAM-LOCK (111 & 120) ; BELL-LOCK (115 & 165)
STAR PIPE	STARGRIP SERIES 1000/1100/1200 3000/ 4000

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL POTABLE WATER APPROVED PRODUCTS REV. 12/18	FILE NAME W3.DOC DETAIL REF: W-3.2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

KHA PROJECT 049204110
DATE 05/16/2025
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY BDB
DRAWN BY AGP
CHECKED BY NEM

WATER PLANT UPGRADES

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D2

GENERAL NOTES

1. THESE NOTES ARE NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS OR CONSTRUCTION DRAWING NOTES & DETAILS. IN CASE OF CONFLICT BETWEEN THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS/CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THESE NOTES, THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY.
2. THE GOVERNING CODE FOR THIS PROJECT IS THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE, EIGHTH EDITION (2023).
3. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS HAVE MADE NO INTENT TO GIVE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING THE MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, PROCEDURES AND ASSIGNMENT OF WORK.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPERVISING AND DIRECTING THE WORK. TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE, THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GOVERNING BUILDING CODE.
5. CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE GOVERNING BUILDING CODE AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL CODES, STANDARDS, REGULATIONS AND LAWS.
6. THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS ARE TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THOSE OF THE OTHER TRADES. IF A CONFLICT EXISTS, THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT PROJECT SITE AND BE FAMILIAR WITH THE PROPOSED WORK. TAKE FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS, AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, DIMENSIONS AND SITE CONDITIONS AND COORDINATE WITH FIELD DIMENSIONS AND PROJECT SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS RELATING TO GRID LINES, COLUMN AND WALL LOCATIONS, STRUCTURAL AND FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS, MEMBER SIZES, ETC, WITH THE DRAWINGS OF OTHER TRADES BEFORE STARTING ANY WORK. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES VERBALLY AND IN WRITING IMMEDIATELY TO ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH WORK. WORK SHALL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE DISCREPANCIES ARE RESOLVED. DO NOT CHANGE SIZE OR DIMENSIONS OF STRUCTURAL MEMBERS WITHOUT WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE PROJECT ENGINEER OF RECORD.
9. DISCREPANCIES, OMISSIONS OR VARIATIONS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS DISCOVERED DURING AND AFTER THE BIDDING PERIOD SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY COMMUNICATED IN WRITING TO THE ENGINEER.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING FACILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UTILITY LINES FROM DAMAGE AND SHALL PROTECT HIS WORK, ADJACENT PROPERTY AND THE PUBLIC. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR JOB SITE SAFETY, CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES AND DAMAGE OR INJURY DUE TO HIS ACT OR NEGLECT.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUITABLY DOCUMENT EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK, AND SHALL RESTORE ALL DAMAGED OR DISTURBED AREAS TO MEET OR EXCEED ORIGINAL SITE CONDITIONS TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION.
12. DO NOT REPRODUCE THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR USE AS ERECTION, PLACING,FABRICATION OR SHOP DRAWINGS.
13. SCALING OF DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE USED TO OBTAIN OR VERIFY ANY DIMENSION SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE ENGINEER FOR INSTRUCTION FOR ANY DIMENSION NOT GIVEN ON DRAWINGS.
14. SEE DRAWINGS OF OTHER TRADES FOR SIZE AND LOCATION OF POSSIBLE ADDITIONAL OPENINGS IN STRUCTURES NOT SHOWN IN STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
15. DETAILS LABELED "TYPICAL DETAILS" ON THE DRAWINGS APPLY TO ALL SITUATIONS THAT ARE THE SAME OR SIMILAR TO THOSE SPECIFICALLY DETAILED. SUCH DETAILS APPLY WHETHER OR NOT THEY ARE KEYED IN AT EACH LOCATION. QUESTIONS REGARDING APPLICABILITY OF TYPICAL DETAILS SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ENGINEER.
16. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 48 HOURS MINIMUM ADVANCE NOTICE TO ENGINEER FOR ALL REQUIRED FIELD REVIEWS.
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH OWNER ALL ITEMS TO BE CONTRACTED, SUPPLIED OR INSTALLED BY OWNER.
18. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL BUILDING, PERMIT, REVIEW, LICENSE AND DEVELOPMENT FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSEMBLE AND INSTALL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND WITH INDUSTRY/ASSOCIATION STANDARDS.
20. MATERIALS OR WORK DESCRIBED IN WORDS WHICH HAVE A WELL-KNOWN TECHNICAL TRADE MEANING SHALL BE HELD TO REFER TO THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW, U.O.N.
21. PROVIDE FIRE STOPPERS AND SEAL ALL PIPE AND CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED FLOORS, WALLS AND CEILINGS IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PASSAGE OF SMOKE OR FIRE. ALL SEALANTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM FIRE RATED REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FLOORS, WALLS AND CEILINGS. ONLY NON-COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS SHALL BE USED AT PENETRATIONS.
22. MINOR DEVIATIONS FROM THE DESIGN LAYOUT ARE ANTICIPATED AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE WORK, HOWEVER, NO CHANGES THAT ALTER THE CHARACTER INTENT OF THE DESIGN WILL BE MADE WITHOUT A CHANGE ORDER.

UTILITIES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE IN THE FIELD ALL UTILITIES OCCURRING WITHIN THE LIMITS OF EXCAVATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC. (1-800-432-4770) AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY EXCAVATION OPERATIONS ON SITE.
3. DATA CONCERNING TYPE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND AND OTHER UTILITIES IS NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE OR ALL-INCLUSIVE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING HIS OWN DETERMINATIONS AS TO THE TYPE AND LOCATION OF UNDER GROUND AND OTHER UTILITIES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO.

DOCUMENTS AND LIMITATIONS

1. THE DRAWINGS, CALCULATIONS, AND REPRODUCTIONS RELATING TO THE STRUCTURAL PART OF THE PROJECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE TO BE USED FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY.
2. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE ENGINEER MAKES NO WARRANTY, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE FINDINGS, DESIGNS, RECOMMENDATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR PROFESSIONAL ADVICE EXCEPT THAT THESE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT GENERALLY ACCEPTED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING PRACTICES.

SHOP DRAWINGS AND OTHER SUBMITTALS

1. REVIEW OF SUBMITTALS BY THE ENGINEER IS FOR GENERAL CONFORMANCE WITH THE DESIGN CONCEPT AS PRESENTED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. NO DETAILED CHECK OF QUANTITIES OR DIMENSIONS WILL BE MADE. ONLY THOSE SUBMITTALS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED WILL BE REVIEWED. ALL OTHERS WILL BE RETURNED WITHOUT REVIEW.
2. ALL SUBMITTALS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL. CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTAL NUMBER SHALL BE INDICATED ON TRANSMITTAL. DO NOT COMBINE DIFFERENT SUBMITTALS ON THE SAME TRANSMITTAL. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS IN A TIMELY MANNER, CONSISTENT WITH THE ABOVE, AND PRIOR TO FABRICATION, INSTALLATION OR COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK. ALLOW UP TO 10 WORKING DAYS FOR ENGINEER TO REVIEW AND RETURN SHOP DRAWINGS. NUMBER OF COPIES OF EACH SUBMITTED SHOP DRAWING SHALL BE SUFFICIENT FOR ENGINEER TO RETAIN 2 COPIES.
3. ALL SUBMITTALS MUST BEAR EVIDENCE OF CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW (INCLUDING COMPANY STAMP AND DATED SIGNATURE OF REVIEWER) AND MUST BE APPROVED OR APPROVED AS NOTED BY HIM PRIOR TO SUBMITTING TO THE ENGINEER.
4. ALL CHANGES AND ADDITIONS MADE ON RESUBMITTALS MUST BE CLEARLY FLAGGED AND NOTED. THE PURPOSE OF THE RESUBMITTALS MUST BE CLEARLY NOTED ON THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL. ENGINEER REVIEW WILL BE LIMITED TO THOSE ITEMS CAUSING THE RESUBMITTAL.
5. DO NOT REPRODUCE THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR USE AS ERECTION, PLACING OR FABRICATION DRAWINGS.
6. SUBMITTALS NOT MEETING THE ABOVE CRITERIA OR SUBMITTED AFTER FABRICATION WILL NOT BE REVIEWED.
7. SUBMITTALS:
   AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE SUBMITTED, AS APPLICABLE, TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS PRIOR TO FABRICATION, INSTALLATION, OR COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK:
   A. CONCRETE, MORTAR AND GROUT MIX DESIGNS, INCLUDING ADMIXTURE DATA SHEETS.
   B. BILL OF REINFORCING AND LAYOUT.
   C. MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS.
   D. HANDRAIL, GUARDRAIL AND LADDER DETAILS, INCLUDING SUPPORT MEMBERS CONNECTIONS, AND CALCULATIONS, JOINT LAYOUT PLAN AND MATERIALS.
   E. PAINT, SEALANT, TOPPINGS AND OTHER FINISH PRODUCTS.
   F. SHORING.
   G. TEMPORARY RETAINING WALL DESIGN DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS.
   IN ADDITION, CUT SHEETS FOR WATERPROOFING, VAPOR BARRIERS, WATER STOPS, PROPRIETARY ANCHORS, FASTENERS, OTHER STANDARD ATTACHMENTS, EXPANSION JOINTS, MORTAR, BONDING AGENT, DOORS, WINDOWS, INSULATION, AND OTHER MATERIALS AND APPROPRIATE CERTIFICATIONS SHALL ALSO BE SUBMITTED.
8. WELDER CERTIFICATIONS FOR ALL WELDERS SHALL BE SUBMITTED. CERTIFICATIONS MUST HAVE BEEN ISSUED WITHIN 3 YEARS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK ON THE PROJECT.
9. REQUESTS FOR SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. SUBMIT 3 COPIES OF ALL PRODUCT DATA AND CUT SHEETS AS NECESSARY TO SHOW COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR THE BURDEN OF OBTAINING AUTHORIZATION FOR USE OF ITEMS TO BE SUBSTITUTED. ENGINEER'S DECISION REGARDING SUBSTITUTION SHALL BE FINAL.
10. FOR ADDITIONAL CRITERIA APPLICABLE TO SUBMITTALS REQUIRING ENGINEERING INPUT BY A DELEGATED ENGINEER, SEE BELOW.

SUBMITTALS REQUIRING ENGINEERING INPUT BY DELEGATED (SPECIALTY) ENGINEER

1. DELEGATED ENGINEER:
   A. DEFINITION - A FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WHO UNDERTAKES A SPECIALTY SERVICE AND PROVIDES SERVICES OR CREATIVE WORK (DELEGATED ENGINEERING DOCUMENT) REGARDING A PORTION OF THE ENGINEERING PROJECT. THE DELEGATED ENGINEER IS THE ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR THAT PORTION OF THE ENGINEERING PROJECT.
   B. SHALL BE: (1) AN INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT, (2) AN EMPLOYEE OR OFFICER OF AN ENTITY SUPPLYING COMPONENTS TO A FABRICATOR OR CONTRACTOR, SO LONG AS THE ENGINEER ACTS AS AN INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT OR THROUGH A DULY QUALIFIED ENGINEERING CORPORATION, OR (3) AN EMPLOYEE OR OFFICER OF A FABRICATOR OR CONTRACTOR, SO LONG AS THE ENGINEER ACTS AS AN INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT OR THROUGH A DULY QUALIFIED ENGINEERING CORPORATION.
2. SUBMITTALS FOR CUSTOM DESIGNED, MANUFACTURED OR FABRICATED LOAD-CARRYING ITEMS AND CUSTOM FABRICATED ITEMS WHICH ARE REQUIRED BY CODES OR STANDARDS TO RESIST FORCES AND STRESSES, INCLUDING THEIR CONNECTIONS, ANCHORAGES AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE A DELEGATED ENGINEER.
3. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRE FABRICATION AND ERECTION DRAWINGS WITH INPUT BY A DELEGATED ENGINEER:
   A. REDESIGN OF ANY STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS OR CONNECTIONS.
   B. HANDRAILS, GUARDRAILS, CATWALK /WALKWAYS, LADDERS, GRATING AND STAIRS.
4. FOR EACH CATEGORY OF SUBMITTALS REQUIRING INPUT FROM A DELEGATED ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ATTACH TO THE FIRST SUBMITTAL A SIGNED AND SEALED LETTER FROM THE RESPONSIBLE DELEGATED ENGINEER STATING "I CERTIFY THAT THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THE SHOP DRAWINGS WHICH ARE SIGNED AND SEALED BY ME WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND CONTROL, AND TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THE SHOP DRAWINGS COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE MINIMUM BUILDING CODES AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS."
5. SUBMITTALS SHALL CLEARLY IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PROJECT AND APPLICABLE CODES, LIST THE DESIGN CRITERIA, AND SHOW ALL DETAILS AND PLANS NECESSARY FOR PROPER FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION. CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL IDENTIFY SPECIFIC PRODUCTS UTILIZED. GENERIC PRODUCTS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
6. SHOP DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS REQUIRE THE SEAL, DATE AND SIGNATURE OF THE DELEGATED ENGINEER. COMPUTER PRINTOUTS ARE AN ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTE FOR MANUAL COMPUTATIONS PROVIDED THEY ARE ACCOMPANIED BY SUFFICIENT DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION TO PERMIT THEIR PROPER EVALUATION. SUCH DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION SHALL BEAR THE SEAL AND SIGNATURE OF THE DELEGATED ENGINEER AS AN INDICATION THAT HE HAS ACCEPTED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE RESULTS.
7. CALCULATIONS ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DELEGATED ENGINEER. CALCULATIONS ARE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR HIS RECORDS.
8. CATALOG INFORMATION ON STANDARD PRODUCTS (i.e. "CUT SHEETS") DOES NOT REQUIRE THE SEAL OF A DELEGATED ENGINEER.
9. REVIEW BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER OF RECORD OF SUBMITTALS IS LIMITED TO VERIFYING THE FOLLOWING:
   A. THAT THE SPECIFIED STRUCTURAL SUBMITTALS HAVE BEEN FURNISHED.
   B. THAT THE STRUCTURAL SUBMITTALS HAVE BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY THE DELEGATED ENGINEER.
   C. THAT THE DELEGATED ENGINEER HAS UNDERSTOOD THE DESIGN INTENT AND HAS USED THE SPECIFIED STRUCTURAL CRITERIA. (NO DETAILED CHECK OF CALCULATIONS WILL BE MADE.)
   D. THAT THE CONFIGURATION SET FORTH IN THE STRUCTURAL SUBMITTALS IS CONSISTENT WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. (NO DETAILED CHECK OF DIMENSIONS OR QUANTITIES WILL BE MADE.)
10. SUBMITTALS NOT MEETING THE ABOVE CRITERIA, OR SUBMITTED AFTER FABRICATION, WILL NOT BE REVIEWED.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. DESIGN, FABRICATE AND ERECT STRUCTURAL STEEL IN CONFORMANCE WITH AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC) "STEEL CONSTRUCTION MANUAL" - CURRENT EDITION, "CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STEEL BUILDINGS AND BRIDGES" - CURRENT EDITION, AND SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS" - CURRENT EDITION.
2. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AS REQUIRED PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL STEEL.
3. MATERIALS:
   - ROUND HSS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A500 OR. B (Fy=42 KSI, Fu=58 KSI), U.O.N.
   - RECTANGULAR AND SQUARE HSS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A500 OR. B (Fy= 46KSI, Fu=58 KSI), U.O.N.
   - STEEL PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A53 GR. B (Fy=35 KSI, Fu=60 KSI).
   - STRUCTURAL PLATES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36 (Fy= 36 KSI, Fu=58 KSI).
   - STRUCTURAL W-SHAPES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A992 (Fy=50 KSI, Fu=65 KSI).
   - STRUCTURAL CHANNELS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36 (Fy=36 KSI, Fu=58 KSI).
   - ANGLES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36 (Fy= 36 KSI, Fu=58 KSI).
   - BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A 325-X, TYPE 1.
   - ANCHOR RODS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F1554, GR. 55 MINIMUM.
4. BOLTS FOR CONNECTIONS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISC "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL JOINTS USING ASTM A325 OR A490 BOLTS - 2004." UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL BOLTS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH HEAVY HEX NUTS CONFORMING TO ASTM A563, AND HARDENED
5. STEEL WASHERS CONFORMING TO ASTM F436. PLACE HARDENED WASHERS UNDER PART BEING TURNED.
6. PROVIDE ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS IN SETS THAT ARE NEW AND DOMESTICALLY MANUFACTURED, DO NOT REUSE BOLTS.
7. HOT DIP GALVANIZE ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL, FASTENERS, AND MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A123 OR ASTM A153, AS APPLICABLE. TOUCH UP ALL FIELD WELDS AND ABRADED AREAS WITH TWO COATS OF GALVANIZED PAINT. REPAIR OF ABRADED OR UNCOATED AREAS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A780.
8. USE STRUCTURAL STEEL THAT IS FULLY WELDABLE WITHIN GRADES AND FROM ANY GRADE TO ANY OTHER GRADE. WELD ALL SHOP CONNECTIONS, U.O.N.
9. USE ELECTRODES CONFORMING TO AWS D1.1, E70 SERIES, U.O.N.
10. ALL WELDING SHALL BE DONE BY AN AWS CERTIFIED WELDER AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH AWS D1.1. IN ADDITION, FOR PROJECTS IN MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, WELDER MUST ALSO BE A MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CERTIFIED WELDER. ALL WELD SIZES SHALL BE THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED BY THE MATERIAL BEING WELDED WITH E70XX ELECTRODES.
11. AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, SUBSTITUTION OF SHOP WELDS FOR FIELD WELDS MAY BE REQUESTED. ALL SUCH SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE CLEARLY NOTED ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.
12. CAP OR SEAL ALL PIPES AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT RAINWATER INTRUSION.
13. AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, FIELD SPLICES MAY BE REQUESTED FOR ERECTION PURPOSES. ALL SUCH SPLICES SHALL BE CLEARLY NOTED ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. FOR EACH PROPOSED SPLICE LOCATION, SUBMIT STRUCTURAL DESIGN CALCULATIONS AND DETAILS SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF FLORIDA.
14. CONNECTIONS NOT DETAILED IN THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS AT THE TIME DRAWINGS ARE ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DESIGNED AND DETAILED BY FABRICATOR ACCORDING TO AISC SPECIFICATIONS.
15. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED TO FIT AT BOLTED CONNECTIONS WITHIN 1/16 INCH TOLERANCE. MISSING OR MISALIGNED BOLT HOLES SHALL BE CORRECTED BY DRILLING OR PUNCHING. FLAME CUTTING OF NEW BOLT HOLES OR FOR ENLARGING EXISTING HOLES WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS SHALL CONFORM TO AISC SPECIFICATIONS.
16. SEE DRAWINGS OF OTHER TRADES FOR MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL STEEL NOT SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
17. SUBMIT STRUCTURAL STEEL SHOP DRAWINGS TO ENGINEER FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION. DO NOT REPRODUCE THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR USE AS SHOP DRAWINGS.

CLEAN -UP

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIMES KEEP THE SITE FREE FROM ACCUMULATION OF WASTE MATERIALS OR RUBBISH CAUSED BY HIS EMPLOYEES.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SURFACES AND REMOVE ALL TRACES OF SOIL, WASTE MATERIALS, SMUDGES, STAINS, SPLASHED MATERIAL, PAINT DROPPINGS AND OTHER FOREIGN MATTER PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THE WORK.

RECORD DRAWINGS

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE AND MAINTAIN CURRENT A SET OF REDLINED DRAWINGS SHOWING ALL DEVIATIONS AND CHANGES MADE TO THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
2. DRAWINGS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW UPON REQUEST AT ANY TIME DURING THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER WITHIN ONE WEEK FROM THE DATE OF FINAL COMPLETION, AND PRIOR TO OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE OF CONTRACTOR'S FINAL INVOICE.
4. SUBMITTED DRAWINGS WILL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE ENGINEER.

BID ITEMS

1. PAYMENT FOR ALL INCIDENTALS IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR CONTRACT ITEMS.
2. COST FOR REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF VARIOUS MATERIALS, WHERE REQUIRED, SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR CONTRACT ITEMS.

ALUMINUM

1. ALUMINUM FABRICATION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION, INC. "SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALUMINUM STRUCTURES" (LATEST EDITION).
2. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, MATERIALS SHALL BE:
   A. PLATE & SHEET - ASTM B209; 6061-T6, 6061-T651 ALLOY.
   B. EXTRUDED SHAPES - ASTM B221; 6061-T6, 6061-T651 ALLOY. PIPE SECTIONS ARE SCHEDULE 40 U.O.N.
   C. CASTINGS - ASTM B108; 214 ALLOY.
3. ALUMINUM SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH OTHER MATERIALS (STEEL, CONCRETE, ETC.) BY PRESSURE SENSITIVE TAPE, BITUMASTIC COATING, OR OTHER PROTECTIVE METHOD SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE.
4. WELDING ALUMINUM SHALL CONFORM TO AWS D1.2 & AWS A5.10 AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ALUMINUM ASSOCIATIONS "ALUMINUM DESIGN MANUAL" (LATEST EDITION) TABLE 7.1-1 FOR WELD FILLERS FOR WROUGHT ALLOYS.
5. REFERENCE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR HANDRAIL & GUARDRAIL REQUIREMENTS.
6. FASTENERS: UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL FASTENERS SHALL BE TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F593 OR ASTM A193 FOR BOLTS AND ASTM F594 OR ASTM A194 FOR NUTS.

ABBREVIATIONS

ALT	ALTERNATE
A.F.F	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
C.J	CONTROL JOINT
CL	CENTERLINE
CLR	CLEAR
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CONC	CONCRETE
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS
EA	EACH
E.F.	EACH FACE
E.J	EXPANSION JOINT
EL.	ELEVATION
EOR	ENGINEER OF RECORD
EQ	EQUAL
E.W.	EACH WAY
F.F.E.	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION MAX.
FG	FINISHED GRADE
F.V.	FIELD VERIFY
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
JT	JOINT
MAX	MAXIMUM
MIN.	MINIMUM
M.0.	MASONRY OPENING
NTS.	NOT TO SCALE
O.C., O/C	ON CENTER
PROJ	PROJECTION
P.T.	PRESERVATIVE TREATED
REF	REFERENCE
SIM	SIMILAR
SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
SS	STAINLESS STEEL
STD	STANDARD
T&B	TOP & BOTTOM
TOS	TOP OF SLAB
TOF	TOP OF FOUNDATION
TOW	TOP OF WALL
TYP.	TYPICAL
U.O.N	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
VERT	VERTICAL
W.P.	WORK POINT

DESIGN LOADS

1. SEE INDIVIDUAL PLAN SHEETS FOR DESIGN CRITERIA APPLICABLE TO SPECIFIC SITE COMPONENTS.
2. LOADS SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE, EIGHTH EDITION (2023), UNLESS A MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT IS INDICATED.
3. FILL HEIGHTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
4. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE FOR SUPPORTING OF CONSTRUCTION LOADS THAT EXCEED THE ABOVE LOADINGS.

DESIGN:
FLORIDA BUILDING CODE EIGHTH EDITION (2023)

WIND LOADS - PER ASCE 7-22:

WIND SPEED (ULTIMATE)	150 MPH
RISK CATEGORY	IV
EXPOSURE	C

DEAD LOAD:

DUST COLLECTOR	800 LB
SELF-WEIGHT OF MATERIALS	

LIVE LOAD:

TANK FLOOR	100 PSF

DEFLECTION LIMIT FOR GRATING AND WALKWAYS = 0.25"

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

KHA PROJECT 049204110

DATE 05/16/2025

SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	NJD
DRAWN BY	NJD
CHECKED BY	JAR

WATER PLANT UPGRADES

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

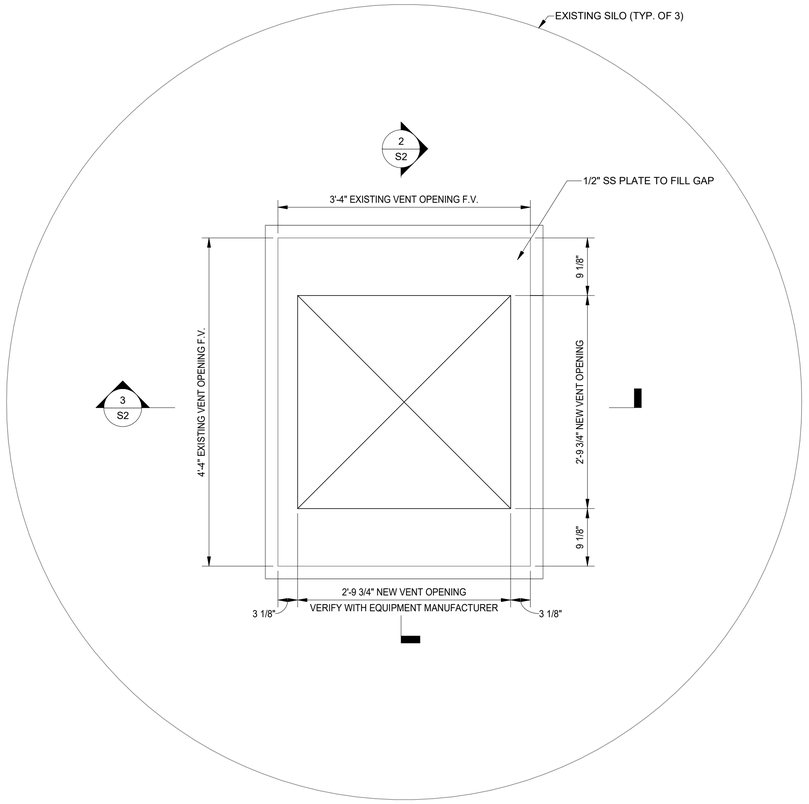
JOSEPH A. ROBERTS JR., PE
FL LICENSE NUMBER
78547

DATE:

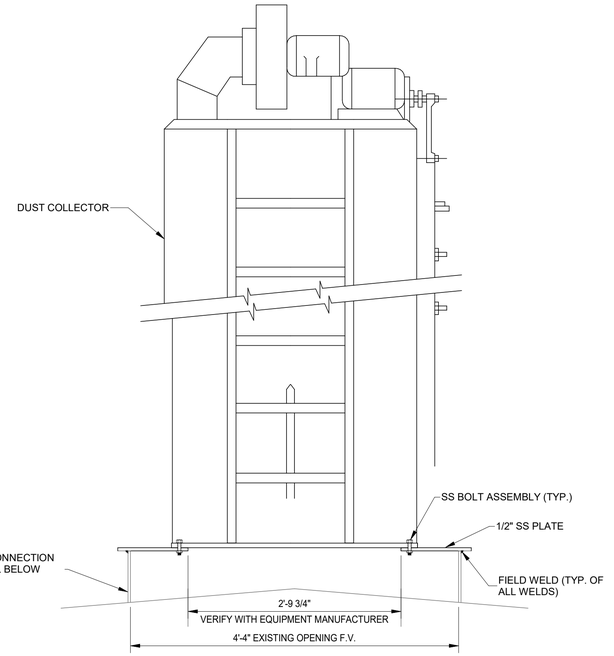
SILO

STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

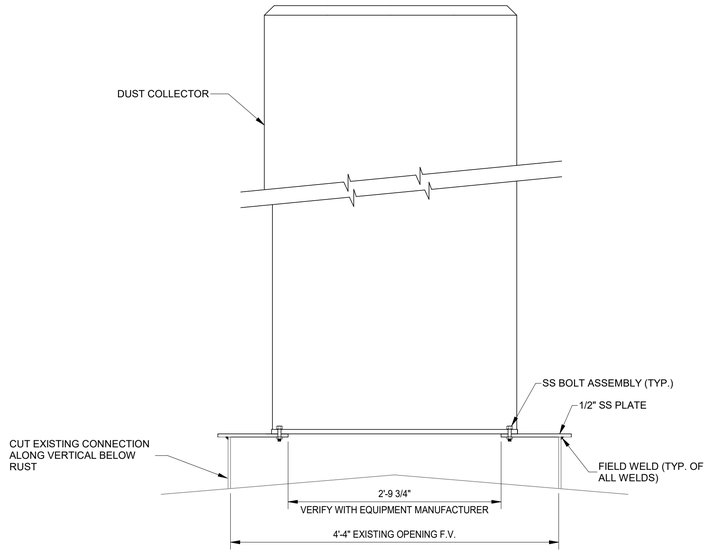
SHEET NUMBER
S1



1 SILO PLAN VIEW
S2 1" = 1'-0"



2 SILO SECTION VIEW
S2 1" = 1'-0"



3 SILO SECTION VIEW
S2 1" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
1. DUST COLLECTOR EQUIPMENT AND NEW CONNECTION ASSEMBLY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

KHA PROJECT	049204110
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	NJD
DRAWN BY	NJD
CHECKED BY	JAR

WATER PLANT UPGRADES

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
JOSEPH A. ROBERTS JR., PE
FL LICENSE NUMBER
78547
DATE:

SILO
STRUCTURAL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
S2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

EJCDC Addendum No. 1 Dated September 4, 2025

consisting of 1 page

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM # 1
September 4, 2025

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the bidding and specifications for the above referenced project dated August 8, 2025 and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting bid and acknowledge such in the bid documents.

The due date for bid submittals is hereby changed to September 18, 2025, at 2:30 PM (EST).

The final addendum will be posted on or about September 11, 2025 and will include all questions asked to date.

A. CHANGES TO THE ITB:
None

B. CLARIFICATIONS:
None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
None

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT remains the same.

END OF ADDENDUM #1

Joseph Castro
Buyer
jcastro@port-orange.org

EJCDC Addendum No. 2 Dated ,September 11, 2025

consisting of 3 pages

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM #2
September 11, 2025

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the bidding and specifications for the above referenced project dated August 8, 2025 and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting a bid and acknowledge such in the bid documents.

A. CHANGES TO THE ITB:

REVISED (ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Bidders are advised they must complete the **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing**. If Bidder does not complete and include with bid submittal the **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing**, their bid **will** be deemed non-responsive. **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing** is posted as a separate document on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing Web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx

The following items are hereby added to **SECTION 3 SCOPE OF WORK**, **item #1.11 LADDER STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS (BID ITEM NO. 8):**

A. South Silo: The entire access ladder system shall be replaced. This includes both FRP cage ladders above and below the mid-level rest platform, and the rest platform itself. FRP railings at the top shall also be replaced.
B. Central Silo: The entire access later system including the mid-level rest platform shall be removed, blasted/painted, and rewelded to the silos. All rust shall be removed prior to recoating. Contractors shall assume 20% of the system will need to be repaired by grinding down existing corrosion and rewelding the components. The Central silo ladder system has electrical conduit attached which will need to be accounted for. Contractor is responsible for disconnecting and reconnecting any conduit attached to the ladder system.
C. North Silo: The entire access later system including the mid-level rest platform shall be removed, blasted/painted, and rewelded to the silos. All rust shall be removed prior to recoating. Contractor to assume 20% of the system will need to be repaired by grinding down existing corrosion and rewelding the components.

All replacement ladders and platforms on the South Silo shall be F.R.P Construction. Designs are delegated and provided by the Contractor as a product submittal. All ladders new and existing shall be painted white.

B. CLARIFICATIONS

None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Question #1: What is the engineer's estimate or construction budget for the above referenced project?
ANSWER: Engineers estimate is $748,000.

Question #2: Without any way to know the extent of the structural repairs needed on the tops and internally to the lime silos, can an allowance be provided to the Bidders for this work so the Contractor can bid competitively without having to include cost for unforeseen conditions?
ANSWER: Yes, an unforeseen condition allowance of $50,000.00 is now being provided. Please refer to City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

Question #3: There were no electrical pages included in the drawings. Can you provide so our electricians can accurately provide pricing for bid item #11?
ANSWER: No electrical plans are being provided. Please refer to Question and Answer #12 and Question and Answer #13.

Question #4: Where are the specs for project photographic documentation?
ANSWER: N/A

Question #5: Will there be any interest in Drone services for this project?
ANSWER: No.

Question #6&7: Can the steel repair & painting for the ladders and connection at the dust collector be an allowance? If not, what is the quantity to be cleaned, repaired, & painted?
ANSWERS: No allowance is being provided. Please see Section A. CHANGES TO THE ITB above for details of the work to be done.

Question #8&9: Are the ladders to remain in place while the repair & painting work is performed? Or are the ladders to be completely removed, blasted/painted, & rewelded to the silos?
ANSWER: Please see Section A. CHANGES TO THE ITB above.

Question #10&11: Can the height of the existing silos be provided? Can the weight of the proposed dust collector be provided? This information is needed to determine what size crane can be used to install the dust collectors.
ANSWERS: The total height of the existing silos is 39'- 6", railings are 3'-6", and equipment height is roughly 9'-6". The dust collectors are to be Schwing Bioset P/N 39111109 DUST COLLECTOR CPLT. Each unit weighs approximately 1,500 pounds.

Question #12: Can the existing electrical conduit and wire be reused to disconnect the existing and reconnect the new dust collector after installation?
ANSWER: The existing conduit may be reused. New conductors (3-#12; #12G) shall be pulled through the existing conduit. The Contractor will be responsible for replacing any existing conduit damaged during construction and repairs of the ladder systems.

Question #13: Is a new electrical disconnect required with each dust collector? If so, what size will be needed?
ANSWER: A new electrical disconnect is required with each dust collector. Provide a new 30 AMP 3 Pole 3 Fuse NEMA 4x Disconnect at each Dust Collector.

Question #14: Is the construction sequence to do one silo dust collector at a time including start up before moving to the next one?
ANSWER: Yes, only one dust collector can be offline at any given time. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no water enters the silo's during construction and replacement of the dust collectors.

Question #15: Is any permit fee required by the building department?
ANSWER: Yes, a permit fee allowance of $10,000.00 is now being provided. Please refer to City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT remains the same.

END OF ADDENDUM #2

Joseph Castro
Buyer
jcastro@port-orange.org

EJCDC Exhibit No. 1
Contractor's Bid Schedule/Schedule of Unit Pricing
Consisting of 1 page

REVISED

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

Name of Business:	McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Contact Person:	John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Email Address:	jjustus@mcmahanfl.com
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, leaving no blank cells; return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 33,000.00
2	Project Close Out/As Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 2,000.00
3	Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond	LS	1		$ 10,000.00
4	Preconstruction Video	LS	1		$ 5,000.00
5	Removal of Existing Dust Collectors and associated equipment (Including but not limited to: electrical equipment, Silo top, hardware and ladders)	EA	3	$ 50,000.00	$150,000.00
6	Installation of Dust Collectors	EA	3	$ 100,000.00	$300,000.00
7	Structural Fabrication of New Connection	LS	1		$60,000.00
8	Ladder Structural Improvements	LS	1		$35,000.00
9	Ladder Painting	EA	3	$ 17,000.00	$ 51,000.00
10	General Site Restoration	LS	1		$3,000.00
11	Electrical	LS	1		$ 38,000.00
12	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	EA	1		$ 50,000.00
13	Permit Fee Allowance	EA	1		$ 10,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE	$ 747,000.00

LEGEND:
LS - LUMP SUM EA - EACH

EJCDC Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal
on file with City of Port Orange Purchasing Department
Consisting of 62 pages

Executed in 2 Counterparts

BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond No.: N/A

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that McMahan Construction Co., Inc., as Contractor, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 123 E. Indiana Avenue, DeLand , FL 32724 , Tel.: (386) 734-1071, (hereinafter called "PRINCIPAL"), and Berkley Insurance Company, as SURETY, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 475 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830, Tel: (203) 542-3800 (hereinafter called "SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Port Orange, Florida, as CITY, a Florida municipal corporation, whose address is City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, Tel: (386) 506-5501, (hereinafter called "OBLIGEE" or CITY", in the penal sum of Five Percent of Amount Bid --------- dollars and (-------)/100 ($ --5%--), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum shall and truly be made, whereof PRINCIPAL and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated September 11th, 20 25 , for:

Project Name/Bid No.: ITB #25-16
Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

Project Address: 4400 Wellfield Dr., Port Orange, FL 32129

Legal Description: See Attached

Description of Work: Remove and replace three silo lime dust collectors and complete all associated upgrades.

NOW, THEREFORE,

A. If the Principal shall not withdraw said bid withing one hundred twenty (120) days after date of opening of the same, and shall within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enter into a written contract with the City in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

B. In the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds withing the time specified, if the principal shall pay the City the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the City may procure the required work and supplies. If the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this 11th day of September, 20 25 , the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Note: If the firm is a sole ownership or partnership including limited liability company, two (2) witnesses are required to attest the signature. If the firm is a corporation, then the corporate secretary shall attest and affix the corporate seal (Attach power of attorney to the original bid bond and financial statement of Surety Company).

PRINCIPAL: McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive V.P.
Corporate Officer & Title

ATTEST:

Signature

Sherry Phillips, Corporate Secretary
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

WITTNESSES:

Dean Kellogg, President

Mary L. Thomas

ATTEST:

Signature

Susan L. Reich
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)
*Inquiries: 407-786-7770

SURETY: Berkley Insurance Company

Attorney-in-Fact (signature)
Jeffrey W. Reich*, Attorney-in-Fact
Name & Title
Jeffrey W. Reich*, FL Licensed Resident Agent
Name of Local Resident Agent
475 Steamboat Road
City, State, Zip
Greenwich, CT 06830
Telephone: 203-542-3800
A.M. Best No.: 003630 NAIC No.: 32603

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF ORANGE

Before me this day personally appeared Jeffrey W. Reich (affiant), who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact for the Berkley Insurance Company (corporate surety) and that this person has been authorized by Berkley Insurance Company (corporate surety) to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the Contractor named therein in favor of the City of Port Orange, Florida.

Signature of Affiant Jeffrey W. Reich

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 11th day of September, 2025, by Jeffrey W. Reich and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced N/A as identification.

Migdiel Burgos Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration: 12/17/2027

END OF BID BOND

Notary Public State of Florida
Migdiel Burgos
My Commission HH 473765
Expires 12/17/2027

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

Legal Description:

4400 Wellfield Dr., Port Orange, FL 32129

6-16-33 S1/2 of SE 1/4 OF SE 1/4 EXC W 10 ACRES & EXC E 50 FT IN R/W

TOWNSHIP-RANGE-SECTION 16 – 33 – 06

NEIGHBORHOOD: 7374 - PORT ORANGE – WEST OF NOVA RD.

BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY

STATUTORY BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2024
(AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

Admitted Assets

Bonds	$	17,442,154
Common & Preferred Stocks		6,072,102
Cash & Short Term Investments		1,285,112
Premiums Receivable		2,832,359
Other Assets		4,382,011
Total Admitted Assets	$	32,013,737

Liabilities & Surplus

Loss & LAE Reserves	$	16,228,078
Unearned Premium Reserves		5,059,433
Other Liabilities		1,304,351
Total Liabilities	$	22,591,863
Common Stock	$	43,000
Preferred Stock		10
Additional Paid In Capital		3,014,269
Unassigned Surplus		6,364,595
Total Policyholders' Surplus	$	9,421,874
Total Liabilities & Surplus	$	32,013,737

Officers:
President: William Robert Berkley, Jr.
Secretary: Philip Stanley Welt
Treasurer: Richard Mark Baio
Asst. Treasurer: Bertman Adam Braud, Jr.
Asst. Secretary: Michelle Rene Rodemyer
Asst. Treasurer: Ted William Rogers

Directors:
William Robert Berkley
(Executive Chairman)
William Robert Berkley, Jr.
Philip Stanley Welt
Richard Mark Baio
Paul James Hancock
Carol Josephine LaPunzina
James Gerald Shiel



No. BI-10097h-el

POWER OF ATTORNEY
BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, having its principal office in Greenwich, CT, has made, constituted and appointed, and does by these presents make, constitute and appoint: ***Kim E. Niv; Jeffrey W. Reich; Lisa A. Roseland; Susan L. Reich; Teresa L. Durham; Cheryl A. Foley; Sarah K. O'Linn; Robert P. O'Linn; Emily J. Golecki; or Nathan K. Reich of Florida Surety Bonds, Inc. of Maitland, FL*** its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety only as delineated below and to execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds and undertakings, with the exception of Financial Guaranty Insurance, providing that no single obligation shall exceed **Fifty Million and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (U.S.$50,000,000.00),** to the same extent as if such bonds had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company at its principal office in their own proper persons.

This Power of Attorney shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof. This Power of Attorney is granted pursuant to the following resolutions which were duly and validly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on January 25, 2010:

RESOLVED, that, with respect to the Surety business written by Berkley Surety, the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President or any Vice President of the Company, in conjunction with the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary are hereby authorized to execute powers of attorney authorizing and qualifying the attorney-in-fact named therein to execute bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations on behalf of the Company, and to affix the corporate seal of the Company to powers of attorney executed pursuant hereto; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact and revoke any power of attorney previously granted; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations specifically named therein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent therein stated; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney-in-fact named; and further

RESOLVED, that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligation of the Company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed. The Company may continue to use for the purposes herein stated the facsimile signature of any person or persons who shall have been such officer or officers of the Company, notwithstanding the fact that they may have ceased to be such at the time when such instruments shall be issued.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 2nd day of May, 2024.

Attest:
By _____
Philip S. Welt
Executive Vice President & Secretary

Berkley Insurance Company
By _____
Jeffrey M. Hafter
Senior Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT)
) ss:
COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD)

Sworn to before me, a Notary Public in the State of Connecticut, this 2nd day of May, 2024, by Philip S. Welt and Jeffrey M. Hafter who are sworn to me to be the Executive Vice President and Secretary, and the Senior Vice President, respectively, of Berkley Insurance Company.

_____
Notary Public, State of Connecticut

MARIA C. RUNDBAKEN
NOTARY PUBLIC
CONNECTICUT
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 04-30-2029

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true, correct and complete copy of the original Power of Attorney; that said Power of Attorney has not been revoked or rescinded and that the authority of the Attorney-in-Fact set forth therein, who executed the bond or undertaking to which this Power of Attorney is attached, is in full force and effect as of this date.

Given under my hand and seal of the Company, this 11th day of September, 2025.

_____
Vincent P. Forte

Please **verify the authenticity** of the instrument attached to this power by:

Toll-Free Telephone: (866) 768-3534; or

Electronic Mail: BSGInquiry@berkleysurety.com

Any written notices, inquiries, claims or demands to the Surety on the bond attached to this power should be directed to:

Berkley Surety Group
412 Mount Kemble Ave.
Suite 310N
Morristown, NJ 07960
Attention: Surety Claims Department

Or

Email: BSGClaim@berkleysurety.com

Please include with all communications the bond number and the name of the principal on the bond. Where a claim is being asserted, please set forth generally the basis of the claim. In the case of a payment or performance bond please also identify the project to which the bond pertains.

Berkley Surety Group is an operating unit of W. R. Berkley Corporation that underwrites surety business on behalf of Berkley Insurance Company and Berkley Regional Insurance Company

SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

X Form 7.2 – Bidder's Acknowledgement

X Form 7.3 – Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement

X Form 7.4 – Drug Free Preference Statement

X Form 7.5 – Public Entity Crimes Statement

X Form 7.6 – Anti-Collusion

X Form 7.7 – Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

X Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience

X Form 7.9 – List of Subcontractors

X Form 7.10 – Scrutinized Companies Certification

X Form 7.11 – Local Business Affidavit of Eligibility

X Form 7.12 – E-Verify Affidavit

X Form 7.13 – Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters

X Form 7.14 – Affidavit of Compliance With F.S. 287.138

X Form 7.15 – No Submittal Response

X APPENDIX A – 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

X (Attachment 1) – Schedule of Unit Pricing

X Current Bonding Capacity Letter (as outlined in Section 6)

X Copy of all currently held General Contractor and SunBiz License(s)

X Copy of all other currently held licenses

X Current Tax Receipt of Bidder's municipality

X Original Bid Bond or certified check or bank draft (as outlined in Section 6)

X Submission of one (1) original marked "ORIGINAL" and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format

BY: McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President

September 18, 2025
Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specifications and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this invitation.

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the ITB at the prices or rates as finally negotiated. I agree that my bid will remain firm for a period of up to one-hundred-twenty (120) days in order to allow the City of Port Orange adequate time to evaluate the proposed bid. Furthermore, I agree to abide by all conditions of the ITB.

I certify that all information contained in the bid is truthful to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this bid on behalf of the Bidder/Contractor as its act and deed and that the Bidder/Contractor is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, contract, connection, discussion or collusion with any person, firm or corporation submitting a bid for the same product or service; no officer, employee or agent of the City of Port orange City Council or of any other Bidder interested in said ITB; and that the undersigned executed this Bidder's Acknowledgement with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

I further certify that having read and examined the specifications and documents for the designated services and understanding the general conditions for the contract under which services will be performed, does hereby propose to furnish all labor, equipment and material to provide the services set forth in the ITB.

I hereby declare that the following listing states any clarifications, any and all variations from and exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents. The undersigned further declares that the "work" will be performed in strict accordance with such requirements and understands that any exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents may render the bid non-responsive.

NO EXCEPTIONS ALLOWED AFTER THE BID IS SUBMITTED:

Please check one: ☒I take NO exceptions. ☐Exceptions (list below; add additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

59-2036678
Federal Identification No.

P.O. Box 223
Mailing Address

DeLand, FL 32721-0223
City, State & Zip Code

(386) 734-1071
Telephone Number

jjustus@mcmahanfl.com
E-mail Address

STATE OF: FLORIDA COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specification and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this ITB.

I acknowledge receipt and incorporation of the following addenda and the cost, if any, of such revisions has been included in the price of the bid proposal.

Addendum# 1	Date: 09/04/25	Addendum#_____	Date:_____
Addendum# 2	Date: 09/11/25	Addendum#_____	Date:_____

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If awarded the Contract for this Solicitation, I acknowledge that no oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the Contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Contractor receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

I acknowledge the above statements regarding Addendum Acknowledgement and Change Order Procedures:

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: FLORIDA COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS – Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, proposals, statements or replies are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the City for procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied Bidders have a drug-free workplace program.

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under a bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).

4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under the bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance the law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.

6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

As an authorized representative of the firm, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: FLORIDA COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:
Mary L. Thomas

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A), FLORIDA STATUTES

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other authorized to administer oaths.)

Before me, the undersigned Authority, personally appeared affiant John Justus, Jr., who, being by me first duly sworn, made the following statement:

1. The business address of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. (name of Offeror or business) is 123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, FL 32724.
2. My relationship to McMahan Construction Co., Inc. (name of Offeror or business) is Executive Vice President (relationship such as sole proprietor, partner, president, vice president.)
3. I understand that a public entity crime as defined in Section 287.133 of the Florida Statutes includes a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity in Florida or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any proposal or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such and agency or political subdivision and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy or material misrepresentation.
4. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilt or nolo contendere.
5. I understand that "affiliate" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean (1) a predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or (2) an entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime, or (3) those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate, or (4) a person or corporation who knowingly entered into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months.
6. Neither the Offeror or contractor, nor any officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor, nor any affiliate of the Offeror or contractor has been convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **(Draw a line through paragraph 6 if paragraph 7 below applies.)**
7. ~~There has been a conviction of a public entity crime by the Offeror or contractor, or an officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent of the Offeror or contractor who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor or an affiliate of the Offeror or contractor. A determination has been made pursuant to Section 287.133(3) by order of the Division of Administrative Hearings that it is not in the public interest for the name of the convicted person or affiliate to appear on the convicted Bidder list. The name of the convicted person or affiliate is: _____. A copy of the order of the Division Administrative Hearing is attached.~~

(Draw a line through paragraph 7 if paragraph 6 above applies)

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION

By signing this form, the Bidder agrees that this bid is made without any other understanding, agreement or connection with any person, corporation or firm submitting a bid for the same purpose and that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

SIGN in ink in the space provided below. Unsigned bids will be considered incomplete and will be disqualified and rejected.

IT IS AGREED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER THAT THE SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF THE BID REPRESENTS THE BIDDER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT AND PROVISION, AND IF AWARDED, THIS CONTRACT WILL REPRESENT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BIDDERS AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE.

NAME OF FIRM: McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

SIGNED BY: _____
(MUST BE SIGNED BY A COMPANY OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

PRINTED SIGNATURE: John Justus, Jr.

TITLE: Executive Vice President

ADDRESS: 123 East Indiana Avenue

CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE: DeLand, FL 32724

TELEPHONE: (386) 734-1071

F.E.I.N.: 59-2036678

NO bid may be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the submittal of the bids without the consent of the City of Port Orange.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The undersigned warrants that he or she is duly authorized to complete this document, and hereby affirms that the information contained in Form 7.7 is complete, true and correct to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. If necessary, question may be answered on separate paper and attached with any additional information that may be pertinent.

A. Name of Bidder: McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

B. Permanent main office address: 123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, FL 32724

C. Date organized: Incorporated November 1, 1980 (In business since 1966)

D. If a corporation, where incorporated: State of Florida

E. How many years have you been engaged in the business under your present firm or trade name? 59 Years

F. Contracts on hand: (List these, showing amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.) **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL** See Attached

G. General character of work performed by your company: We specialize in Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Lift Stations, & Utilities

H. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why? No

I. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why? No

J. List your major equipment currently owned or leased: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL** See Attached

K. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers: USE **SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL** See attached Resumes

L. Credit currently available: $ 150,000.00

M. Give bank name, contact name and phone number: Mainstreet Community Bank Amanda Reynolds (386) 785-1179

Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? ☒Yes☐No

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner in verification of the recitals compromising the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

CONTRACTS ON HAND (September 2025)

Start / End	Job Name / Info	Contract Amount	Anticipated Date of Completion	Owner	Engineer
05/2025 - Present	**#1248: WWTF SLUDGE MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENTS - Flagler Beach** Construction of sludge management system improvements to include: chemical feed & pumping systems, dechlorination system, biosolids dewatering system and associated improvements, electrical, controls, instrumentation and SCADA system improvements, site work, yard piping, stormwater management improvements, etc.	$ 2,992,000.00	December, 2025	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Bill Freeman, City Engineer (386) 276-1007 bfreeman@cityoflaglerbeach.com	CPH ENGINEERS, INC. 500 West Fulton Street, Sanford, FL 32771 Benjamin Fries, Project Manager (407) 322-6841 bfries@cphcorp.com
10/2024 - Present	**#1246: MASTER PUMP STATION ODOR CONTROL REPLACEMENT - Daytona Beach Shores** Remove & replace existing odor control equipment, including ductwork, concrete pad, electrical connection, and fencing. Work also includes excavation & removal of the existing In-ground Bio-Filter and placing backfill and sod over the area.	$ 568,000.00	December, 2025	CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH SHORES 2990 S. Atlantic Avenue, Daytona Beach Shores, FL 32118 Stuart Cruz (386) 763-5361 / (386) 763-5320 Fax scruz@cityofdbs.org	McKIM & CREED 139 Executive Circle, Suite 201, Daytona Beach, FL 32114 Charles Hill, P.E. (386) 274-2828 / (386) 274-1393 chill@mckimcreed.com
05/2023 - Present	**#1242: FISHER WWTF IMPROVEMENTS-MLE IMPROVEMENTS - Deltona** Construction of internal recycle pump station and additional piping to modify the existing contact stabilization treatment train to an MLE process.	$ 1,182,500.00	December, 2025	CITY OF DELTONA 255 Enterprise Road, Deltona, FL 32725 Jim Parrish (386) 878-8973 / (386) 878-8971 Fax jparrish@deltonafl.gov	KIMLEY-HORN and ASSOCIATES, INC. 189 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Steve Romano, P.E. (407) 427-1673 steve.romano@kimley-horn.com
06/2023 - Present	**#1241: WRF EAST MASTER LIFT STATION UPGRADES - Port Orange** Install & operate temporary bypass pumping system, remove existing pumps and replace with new screw centrifugal pumps, remove and replace existing variable frequency drives (VFD's) and pump controls, remove existing plug valves and replace with new knife gate valves, install knife gate isolation valves, remove and replace existing check valves, remove existing pipe and fittings, furnish & install all required pipe, fittings, couplings, and adapters, all modifications to the existing wet well and leveling wet well floor.	$ 4,096,250.00	December, 2025	CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129 Junos Reed, Engineering & Construction Manager (386) 506-5754 jreed@port-orange.org	KIMLEY HORN 189 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Rhea Dorris (407) 898-1511 / (407) 761-4229 Cell rhea.dorris@kimley-horn.com

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

MAJOR EQUIPMENT

Crane

Backhoes

Loaders

Various Trucks

Dean Kellogg — *President & Safety Coordinator*

Professional Experience:

2008 - Present	*Vice President & Utility Division Project Manager,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., Responsibilities include estimation, jobsite management, budget controls, project completion from start to finish, and contract scheduling.
2003 – 2007	*Commercial Division Project Manager*, McMahan Construction Co., Inc., Responsibilities included estimation, jobsite management, budget controls, project completion from start to finish, and contract scheduling.

License:

2008 - Present	State of Florida Certified Building Contractor License No. CBC 1259026

Education:

2003	Appalachian State College - Boone, NC Bachelor of Science Degree in Business Management & Computer Information Systems

Projects have included:

- **2019, Breakaway Trails Ground Storage Tank & Pump Station – Ormond Beach, FL**; Owner: City of Ormond Beach; Architect: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $2,912,000.00
- **2018, Valor Blvd. Reuse Storage Tank & P.S – Daytona Beach, FL**; Owner: City of Daytona Beach; Architect: McKim & Creed; Contract Amount: $3,744,885.33
- **2017, Southern Wellfield Expansion – Palm Coast, FL**; Owner: City of Palm Coast; Architect: McKim & Creed; Contract Amount: $1,364,878.28
- **2016, Ft. Florida Rd. Water Main Extension – DeBary, FL**; Owner: City of DeBary; Architect: CPH Engineers, Inc.; Contract Amount: $497,834.00
- **2016, Sperling Sports Complex Reclaim – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $430,232.00
- **2015, N. Peninsula Force Main Ext., LS Install. & WWTP Abandonment – Ormond Beach, FL**; Owner: Volusia County; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $1,138,694.45
- **2014, S. Peninsula 2" Water Main – Ormond Beach, FL**; Owner: City of Ormond Beach; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $891,593.25
- **2011, Volusia County Fairgrounds Storage Tank & Pump Station – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $1,036,000.00
- **2009, Tomoka Woods WTP & Wells – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $2,849,000.00

Professional Experience:

1987 – Present	*Executive Vice President,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., Manager of Water and Wastewater Division. Responsibilities include estimation, jobsite management, budget controls, project completion from start to finish, and contract scheduling.
1986	*Assistant Project Developer,* Anglin Construction, Inc. Summer internship.
1984 & 1985	*Assistant Estimator,* Russell & Axon Engineers, Inc. Summer internship.

License:

2000 – Present	State of Florida Certified Underground Utility Contractor License No. CU-C057309
1997 – Present	State of Florida Certified General Contractor License No. CG-C059437

Education:

1998	University of Central Florida Orlando, FL Master's Degree in Business Administration.
1987	University of Florida Gainesville, FL Bachelor of Science Degree in Building Construction.
1981 – 1983	University of South Florida Tampa, FL Studied Civil Engineering

Projects have included:

- **2023, Rehabilitation of Glencoe Well Sites – New Smyrna Beach, FL**; Owner: New Smyrna Beach Utilities; Engineer: CPH Engineers, Inc.; Contract Amount: $1,078,000.00
- **2023, Yankee Lake WRF Repair & Rehab - Sanford**; Owner: Seminole County; Engineer: CDM Smith; Contract Amount: $762,300.02
- **2023, Potable Water Well #15 – Flagler Beach**; Owner: City of Flagler Beach; Engineer: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $560,500.00
- **2023, NW Reclaimed Water Storage Tank & Pump Station – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Engineer: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $2,924,000.00
- **2021, WTP Improvements & New Potable Well #2 – Astatula, FL**; Owner: Town of Astatula; Engineer: Saltus Engineering, Inc.; Contract Amount: $546,035.70
- **2021, South Beach Pump Station Upgrades – New Smyrna Beach, FL**; Owner: New Smyrna Beach Utilities; Engineer: ERS Engineering, Inc.; Contract Amount: $894,151.04
- **2021, Well No. 48 Outfitting at Magdalena WTP No. 16 – Deltona, FL**; Owner: City of Deltona; Engineer: Tetra Tech; Contract Amount: $596,000.00
- **2021, WRF Improvements – Casselberry, FL**; Owner: City of Casselberry; Engineer: Hazen and Sawyer; Contract Amount: $1,577,705.00
- **2018, Alexander Ave. Reclaimed Water Augmentation Facility – Deltona, FL**; Owner: City of Deltona; Engineer: Tetra Tech; Contract Amount: $10,094,069.97

Donnie Ramsey — *Project Coordinator*

Work Experience:

2004 – Present	*Project Coordinator for Water and Wastewater Division*, McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand Supervision of water and wastewater crews, coordination of all projects including installation of mechanical equipment, pumps, mechanical pipe, building tanks, control rooms, office buildings and chlorination pumps and piping.
1997 – 2004	*Superintendent,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand Jobsite management, scheduling and quality control.
1992 – 1997	*Foreman,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand Supervision of water and wastewater crew.
1985 – 1992	*Equipment Operator,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand
1983 – 1985	*Driver,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand

Licenses and Certifications:

- First Aid Certification
- CPR Certification
- Confined Space Entry Certification
- FMOT Work Zone Level III Certification
- Hazard Communication Training Certification

Projects have included:

- **2023, Rehabilitation of Glencoe Well Sites – New Smyrna Beach, FL**; Owner: New Smyrna Beach Utilities; Engineer: CPH Engineers, Inc.; Contract Amount: $1,078,000.00
- **2023, Yankee Lake WRF Repair & Rehab - Sanford**; Owner: Seminole County; Engineer: CDM Smith; Contract Amount: $762,300.02
- **2023, Potable Water Well #15 – Flagler Beach**; Owner: City of Flagler Beach; Engineer: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $560,500.00
- **2023, NW Reclaimed Water Storage Tank & Pump Station – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Engineer: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $2,924,000.00
- **2021, WTP Improvements & New Potable Well #2 – Astatula, FL**; Owner: Town of Astatula; Engineer: Saltus Engineering, Inc.; Contract Amount: $546,035.70
- **2021, South Beach Pump Station Upgrades – New Smyrna Beach, FL**; Owner: New Smyrna Beach Utilities; Engineer: ERS Engineering, Inc.; Contract Amount: $894,151.04
- **2021, Well No. 48 Outfitting at Magdalena WTP No. 16 – Deltona, FL**; Owner: City of Deltona; Engineer: Tetra Tech; Contract Amount: $596,000.00
- **2021, WRF Improvements – Casselberry, FL**; Owner: City of Casselberry; Engineer: Hazen and Sawyer; Contract Amount: $1,577,705.00
- **2018, Alexander Ave. Reclaimed Water Augmentation Facility – Deltona, FL**; Owner: City of Deltona; Engineer: Tetra Tech; Contract Amount: $10,094,069.97

FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. The City reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein. **Please provide three (3) current and correct references from clients for similar services. (DO NOT include the City of Port Orange)**

1. Company Name: City of Flagler Beach
   Contact Person: Bill Freeman, City Engineer
   City, State: Flagler Beach, FL
   Telephone Number: (386) 276-1007
   Email Address: bfreeman@cityofflaglerbeach.com
   Description of goods/services provided: Potable Water Well #16 (See attached project descriptions)
   Contract Amount: $845,814.94
   Start/End Date of Contract: October 2024 - Present
2. Company Name: New Smyrna Beach Utilities
   Contact Person: Darren Phegley, Project Manager
   City, State: New Smyrna Beach, FL
   Telephone Number: (386) 424-3072
   Email Address: dphegley@nsbufl.com
   Description of goods/services provided: Rehabilitation of Glencoe Well Sites No. 2 and No. 3 (attached info)
   Contract Amount: $1,078,000.00
   Start/End Date of Contract: December 2021 - November 2023
3. Company Name: Seminole County
   Contact Person: Mike Boggs, Project Manager
   City, State: Sanford, FL
   Telephone Number: (407) 665-2026
   Email Address: mboggs@seminolecountyfl.gov
   Description of goods/services provided: Yankee Lake WRF Repair & Rehabilitation (attached info)
   Contract Amount: $762,300.02
   Start/End Date of Contract: March 2022 - December 2022

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

(Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience Page 2)

LISTING OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
COMMERCIAL CLIENT LIST

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. A minimum of three (3) projects must be listed below. The Owner reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein.

List clients to whom you currently provide or have in the past provided equal or similar services to those required under the City's contract as outlined in this bid package. A minimum of three (3) projects shall be listed below in order to bid on this contract. The Owner reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein.

1. Contact Name: City of Flagler Beach (Bill Freeman, City Engineer)

   Phone: (386) 276-1007

   Current Client: ☒ Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: 20 +

   Description of service: Current job: #WWTF Sludge Management Improvements, Construction of sludge management system improvements to include chemical feed & pumping systems, dechlorination system, biosolids dewatering system and associated improvements, electrical, controls, instrumentation and SCADA system, site work, etc.

2. Contact Name: New Smyrna Beach Utilities (Darren Phegley, Project Manager)

   Phone: (386) 424-3072

   Current Client: ☐ Yes ☒ No

   Number of years of service provided: 10 + (previously Utilities Commission of New Smyrna Beach)

   Description of service: Last job: Rehabilitation of Glencoe Well Sites No. 2 and No. 3, Demo existing well house, concrete slab, and concrete pedestals are to remain. Furnish & install new discharge assembly to the existing well heads, including air release valve, swing check valve with limit switch, isolation valve, pressure gauge, sample taps & reinstall salvaged flow meters, site work, etc.

3. Contact Name: Seminole County (Mike Boggs, Project Manager)

   Phone: (407) 665-2026

   Current Client: ☐ Yes ☒ No

   Number of years of service provided: 20 +

   Description of service: Last job: Yankee Lake WRF Repair & Rehabilitation, Replace 2 existing buried manholes with new pre-cast manholes, recoat 4 existing buried manholes, remove & replace 2 existing anoxic tank mixers with new units, remove & replace a portion of aboveground piping and instrumentation (for internal recycle) with new upsized pipe, fittings, valves and instruments. Remove & replace the digester sludge loading system. Provide 4 pipe support slabs at new internal recycling pipe, provide concrete splash block at new digester sludge loading pipe, demolish motors for anoxic mixers, replace existing magnetic flowmeter, etc.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder proposes that the following subcontractors are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. All subcontractors whose work product accounts for 5% or more of the total contract value shall be listed. Upon approval of subcontractors listed, the successful **Bidder shall not substitute subcontractors without approval from the City Representative.** Bidder shall attach additional sheets as necessary.

Subcontractor No. 1

Name: Shine & Company

Description of Work: Electrical

Percent of Contract Price: 5%

Previous Experience Together: ☒Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 2

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 3

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 4

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 5

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.10 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135, FLORIDA STATUTES

I, John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President, on behalf
(Print Name and Title)

of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. ("Company"), certify that McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
(Company Name) (Company Name)

does not:
1. Participate in a boycott of Israel; and
2. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Boycott Israel List; and
3. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; and
4. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; and
5. Has not engaged in business operations in Syria.

Submitting a false certification shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The City of Port Orange shall provide notice, in writing, to the Company of the City's determination concerning the false certification. The Company shall have ninety (90) days following receipt of the notice to respond in writing and demonstrate that the determination of false certification was made in error. If the Company does not demonstrate that the City's determination of false certification was made in error, then the City shall have the right to terminate the contract and seek civil remedies pursuant to Florida Statute § 287.135.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes prohibits the City from: 1) Contracting with companies for goods or services in any amount if at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing a contract if the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, F.S. or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; and 2) Contracting with companies for goods or services over $1,000,000.00 that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473, or are engaged in business operations in Syria.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, I hereby certify that the company identified above in the section entitled "Company Name" does not participate in any boycott of Israel, is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and is not engaged in business operations in Syria. I understand that pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, the submission of a false certification may subject the company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. I further understand that any contract with the City for goods or services may be terminated at the option of the City if the company is found to have submitted a false certification or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
COMPANY NAME

SIGNATURE

John Justus, Jr.
PRINT NAME

Executive Vice President
TITLE

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY N/A

City of Port Orange

This declaration is executed under penalty of perjury of the laws to the United States and the State of Florida

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED IN REFERENCE TO THE FOLLOWING SOLICITATION:

Project# *(as applicable)*: _____

Business Name: _____ Contact Person/Title: _____

Mailing Address: _____ City,State,Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____ Email address: _____

Physical Presence of Business: ☐Headquarters ☐Principal Place of Business

Within Legal Boundaries: ☐City of Port Orange ☐Volusia County ☐State of Florida

FEIN (Federal Employer Identification Number): _____

Business Structure: ☐Corporation ☐LLC ☐Partnership ☐Sole Proprietorship ☐Other (Specify): _____

****PLEASE ATTACH A VALID BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION****

ATTESTATION – I understand that:
A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

Exemptions from Local Preference
Local preference is not permitted when (1) the purchase is funded, in whole or in part, by an entity prohibiting application of the preferences by grant agreement, contract or applicable federal, state or local law; or (2) emergency purchasing.

As an authorized representative of the Firm, I certify that this Firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

CONTRACTOR E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT
IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 448.095, FLORIDA STATUTES

Project Name: Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

Solicitation Number: ITB #25-16

I, the undersigned hereby certify that McMahan Construction Co., Inc. **(insert contractor company name) does not employ, contract with or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, and is otherwise in full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.**

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ensure full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes. I am aware enrollment in the E-Verify system for employers can be done at www.e-verify.gov.

A true and correct copy of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. **(insert contractor company name) proof of registration in the E-Verify system is attached to this Affidavit.**

By affixing my signature below, I hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to bind the company reference herein and I will comply with all applicable E-Verify requirements.

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Print or Type Name, Title

Signature of Affiant

59-2036678
Federal Employer ID Number (FEIN)

1724662
E-Verify Number

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:
Mary L. Thomas

This document to be completed and returned with your Submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

E-Verify

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

THE E-VERIFY MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR EMPLOYERS

ARTICLE I PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

The parties to this agreement are the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and McMahan (Employer). The purpose of this agreement is to set forth terms and conditions which the Employer will follow while participating in E-Verify.

E-Verify is a program that electronically confirms an employee's eligibility to work in the United States after completion of Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification (Form I-9). This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) explains certain features of the E-Verify program and describes specific responsibilities of the Employer, the Social Security Administration (SSA), and DHS.

Authority for the E-Verify program is found in Title IV, Subtitle A, of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), Pub. L. 104-208, 110 Stat. 3009, as amended (8 U.S.C. § 1324a note). The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 22.18, "Employment Eligibility Verification" and Executive Order 12989, as amended, provide authority for Federal contractors and subcontractors (Federal contractor) to use E-Verify to verify the employment eligibility of certain employees working on Federal contracts.

ARTICLE II RESPONSIBILITIES

A. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMPLOYER

1. The Employer agrees to display the following notices supplied by DHS in a prominent place that is clearly visible to prospective employees and all employees who are to be verified through the system:

   a. Notice of E-Verify Participation

   b. Notice of Right to Work

2. The Employer agrees to provide to the SSA and DHS the names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Employer representatives to be contacted about E-Verify. The Employer also agrees to keep such information current by providing updated information to SSA and DHS whenever the representatives' contact information changes.

3. The Employer agrees to grant E-Verify access only to current employees who need E-Verify access. Employers must promptly terminate an employee's E-Verify access if the employer is separated from the company or no longer needs access to E-Verify.

4. The Employer agrees to become familiar with and comply with the most recent version of the E-Verify User Manual.

5. The Employer agrees that any Employer Representative who will create E-Verify cases will complete the E-Verify Tutorial before that individual creates any cases.

a. The Employer agrees that all Employer representatives will take the refresher tutorials when prompted by E-Verify in order to continue using E-Verify. Failure to complete a refresher tutorial will prevent the Employer Representative from continued use of E-Verify.

6. The Employer agrees to comply with current Form I-9 procedures, with two exceptions:

a. If an employee presents a "List B" identity document, the Employer agrees to only accept "List B" documents that contain a photo. (List B documents identified in 8 C.F.R. § 274a.2(b)(1)(B)) can be presented during the Form I-9 process to establish identity.) If an employee objects to the photo requirement for religious reasons, the Employer should contact E-Verify at 888-464-4218.

b. If an employee presents a DHS Form I-551 (Permanent Resident Card), Form I-766 (Employment Authorization Document), or U.S. Passport or Passport Card to complete Form I-9, the Employer agrees to make a photocopy of the document and to retain the photocopy with the employee's Form I-9. The Employer will use the photocopy to verify the photo and to assist DHS with its review of photo mismatches that employees contest. DHS may in the future designate other documents that activate the photo screening tool.

Note: Subject only to the exceptions noted previously in this paragraph, employees still retain the right to present any List A, or List B and List C, document(s) to complete the Form I-9.

7. The Employer agrees to record the case verification number on the employee's Form I-9 or to print the screen containing the case verification number and attach it to the employee's Form I-9.

8. The Employer agrees that, although it participates in E-Verify, the Employer has a responsibility to complete, retain, and make available for inspection Forms I-9 that relate to its employees, or from other requirements of applicable regulations or laws, including the obligation to comply with the anti-discrimination requirements of section 274B of the INA with respect to Form I-9 procedures.

a. The following modified requirements are the only exceptions to an Employer's obligation to not employ unauthorized workers and comply with the anti-discrimination provision of the INA: (1) List B identity documents must have photos, as described in paragraph 6 above; (2) When an Employer confirms the identity and employment eligibility of newly hired employee using E-Verify procedures, the Employer establishes a rebuttable presumption that it has not violated section 274A(a)(1)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) with respect to the hiring of that employee; (3) If the Employer receives a final nonconfirmation for an employee, but continues to employ that person, the Employer must notify DHS and the Employer is subject to a civil money penalty between $550 and $1,100 for each failure to notify DHS of continued employment following a final nonconfirmation; (4) If the Employer continues to employ an employee after receiving a final nonconfirmation, then the Employer is subject to a rebuttable presumption that it has knowingly

employed an unauthorized alien in violation of section 274A(a)(1)(A); and (5) no E-Verify participant is civilly or criminally liable under any law for any action taken in good faith based on information provided through the E-Verify.

b. DHS reserves the right to conduct Form I-9 compliance inspections, as well as any other enforcement or compliance activity authorized by law, including site visits, to ensure proper use of E-Verify.

9. The Employer is strictly prohibited from creating an E-Verify case before the employee has been hired, meaning that a firm offer of employment was extended and accepted and Form I-9 was completed. The Employer agrees to create an E-Verify case for new employees within three Employer business days after each employee has been hired (after both Sections 1 and 2 of Form I-9 have been completed), and to complete as many steps of the E-Verify process as are necessary according to the E-Verify User Manual. If E-Verify is temporarily unavailable, the three-day time period will be extended until it is again operational in order to accommodate the Employer's attempting, in good faith, to make inquiries during the period of unavailability.

10. The Employer agrees not to use E-Verify for pre-employment screening of job applicants, in support of any unlawful employment practice, or for any other use that this MOU or the E-Verify User Manual does not authorize.

11. The Employer must use E-Verify for all new employees. The Employer will not verify selectively and will not verify employees hired before the effective date of this MOU. Employers who are Federal contractors may qualify for exceptions to this requirement as described in Article II.B of this MOU.

12. The Employer agrees to follow appropriate procedures (see Article III below) regarding tentative nonconfirmations. The Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify case. The Employer agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer agrees to provide written referral instructions to employees and instruct affected employees to bring the English copy of the letter to the SSA. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending. Further, when employees contest a tentative nonconfirmation based upon a photo mismatch, the Employer must take additional steps
(see Article III.B. below) to contact DHS with information necessary to resolve the challenge.

13. The Employer agrees not to take any adverse action against an employee based upon the employee's perceived employment eligibility status while SSA or DHS is processing the verification request unless the Employer obtains knowledge (as defined in 8 C.F.R. § 274a.1(l)) that the employee is not work authorized. The Employer understands that an initial inability of the SSA or DHS automated verification system to verify work authorization, a tentative nonconfirmation, a case in continuance
(indicating the need for additional time for the government to resolve a case), or the finding of a photo mismatch, does not establish, and should not be interpreted as, evidence that the employee is not work authorized. In any of such cases, the employee must be provided a full and fair opportunity to contest the finding, and if he or she does so, the employee may not be terminated or suffer any adverse employment consequences based upon the employee's perceived employment eligibility status

(including denying, reducing, or extending work hours, delaying or preventing training, requiring an employee to work in poorer conditions, withholding pay, refusing to assign the employee to a Federal contract or other assignment, or otherwise assuming that he or she is unauthorized to work) until and unless secondary verification by SSA or DHS has been completed and a final nonconfirmation has been issued. If the employee does not choose to contest a tentative nonconfirmation or a photo mismatch or if a secondary verification is completed and a final nonconfirmation is issued, then the Employer can find the employee is not work authorized and terminate the employee's employment. Employers or employees with questions about a final nonconfirmation may call E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218 (customer service) or 1-888-897-7781 (worker hotline).

14. The Employer agrees to comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and section 274B of the INA as applicable by not discriminating unlawfully against any individual in hiring, firing, employment eligibility verification, or recruitment or referral practices because of his or her national origin or citizenship status, or by committing discriminatory documentary practices. The Employer understands that such illegal practices can include selective verification or use of E-Verify except as provided in part D below, or discharging or refusing to hire employees because they appear or sound "foreign" or have received tentative nonconfirmations. The Employer further understands that any violation of the immigration-related unfair employment practices provisions in section 274B of the INA could subject the Employer to civil penalties, back pay awards, and other sanctions, and violations of Title VII could subject the Employer to back pay awards, compensatory and punitive damages. Violations of either section 274B of the INA or Title VII may also lead to the termination of its participation in E-Verify. If the Employer has any questions relating to the anti-discrimination provision, it should contact OSC at 1-800-255-8155 or 1-800-237-2515 (TDD).

15. The Employer agrees that it will use the information it receives from E-Verify only to confirm the employment eligibility of employees as authorized by this MOU. The Employer agrees that it will safeguard this information, and means of access to it (such as PINS and passwords), to ensure that it is not used for any other purpose and as necessary to protect its confidentiality, including ensuring that it is not disseminated to any person other than employees of the Employer who are authorized to perform the Employer's responsibilities under this MOU, except for such dissemination as may be authorized in advance by SSA or DHS for legitimate purposes.

16. The Employer agrees to notify DHS immediately in the event of a breach of personal information. Breaches are defined as loss of control or unauthorized access to E-Verify personal data. All suspected or confirmed breaches should be reported by calling 1-888-464-4218 or via email at E-Verify@uscis.dhs.gov. Please use "Privacy Incident – Password" in the subject line of your email when sending a breach report to E-Verify.

17. The Employer acknowledges that the information it receives from SSA is governed by the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1) and (3)) and the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1306(a)). Any person who obtains this information under false pretenses or uses it for any purpose other than as provided for in this MOU may be subject to criminal penalties.

18. The Employer agrees to cooperate with DHS and SSA in their compliance monitoring and evaluation of E-Verify, which includes permitting DHS, SSA, their contractors and other agents, upon

reasonable notice, to review Forms I-9 and other employment records and to interview it and its employees regarding the Employer's use of E-Verify, and to respond in a prompt and accurate manner to DHS requests for information relating to their participation in E-Verify.

19. The Employer shall not make any false or unauthorized claims or references about its participation in E-Verify on its website, in advertising materials, or other media. The Employer shall not describe its services as federally-approved, federally-certified, or federally-recognized, or use language with a similar intent on its website or other materials provided to the public. Entering into this MOU does not mean that E-Verify endorses or authorizes your E-Verify services and any claim to that effect is false.

20. The Employer shall not state in its website or other public documents that any language used therein has been provided or approved by DHS, USCIS or the Verification Division, without first obtaining the prior written consent of DHS.

21. The Employer agrees that E-Verify trademarks and logos may be used only under license by DHS/USCIS (see M-795 (Web)) and, other than pursuant to the specific terms of such license, may not be used in any manner that might imply that the Employer's services, products, websites, or publications are sponsored by, endorsed by, licensed by, or affiliated with DHS, USCIS, or E-Verify.

22. The Employer understands that if it uses E-Verify procedures for any purpose other than as authorized by this MOU, the Employer may be subject to appropriate legal action and termination of its participation in E-Verify according to this MOU.

B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF FEDERAL CONTRACTORS

1. If the Employer is a Federal contractor with the FAR E-Verify clause subject to the employment verification terms in Subpart 22.18 of the FAR, it will become familiar with and comply with the most current version of the E-Verify User Manual for Federal Contractors as well as the E-Verify Supplemental Guide for Federal Contractors.

2. In addition to the responsibilities of every employer outlined in this MOU, the Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor subject to the employment verification terms in Subpart 22.18 of the FAR it must verify the employment eligibility of any "employee assigned to the contract" (as defined in FAR 22.1801). Once an employee has been verified through E-Verify by the Employer, the Employer may not create a second case for the employee through E-Verify.

a. An Employer that is not enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor at the time of a contract award must enroll as a Federal contractor in the E-Verify program within 30 calendar days of contract award and, within 90 days of enrollment, begin to verify employment eligibility of new hires using E-Verify. The Employer must verify those employees who are working in the United States, whether or not they are assigned to the contract. Once the Employer begins verifying new hires, such verification of new hires must be initiated within three business days after the hire date. Once enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor, the Employer must begin verification of employees assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after the date of enrollment or within 30 days of an employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later.

b. Employers enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor for 90 days or more at the time of a contract award must use E-Verify to begin verification of employment eligibility for new hires of the Employer who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within three business days after the date of hire. If the Employer is enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor for 90 calendar days or less at the time of contract award, the Employer must, within 90 days of enrollment, begin to use E-Verify to initiate verification of new hires of the contractor who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract. Such verification of new hires must be initiated within three business days after the date of hire. An Employer enrolled as a Federal contractor in E-Verify must begin verification of each employee assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after date of contract award or within 30 days after assignment to the contract, whichever is later.

c. Federal contractors that are institutions of higher education (as defined at 20 U.S.C. 1001(a)), state or local governments, governments of Federally recognized Indian tribes, or sureties performing under a takeover agreement entered into with a Federal agency under a performance bond may choose to only verify new and existing employees assigned to the Federal contract. Such Federal contractors may, however, elect to verify all new hires, and/or all existing employees hired after November 6, 1986. Employers in this category must begin verification of employees assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after the date of enrollment or within 30 days of an employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later.

d. Upon enrollment, Employers who are Federal contractors may elect to verify employment eligibility of all existing employees working in the United States who were hired after November 6, 1986, instead of verifying only those employees assigned to a covered Federal contract. After enrollment, Employers must elect to verify existing staff following DHS procedures and begin

E-Verify verification of all existing employees within 180 days after the election.

e. The Employer may use a previously completed Form I-9 as the basis for creating an E-Verify case for an employee assigned to a contract as long as:

i. That Form I-9 is complete (including the SSN) and complies with Article II.A.6,

ii. The employee's work authorization has not expired, and

iii. The Employer has reviewed the Form I-9 information either in person or in communications with the employee to ensure that the employee's Section 1, Form I-9 attestation has not changed (including, but not limited to, a lawful permanent resident alien having become a naturalized U.S. citizen).

f. The Employer shall complete a new Form I-9 consistent with Article II.A.6 or update the previous Form I-9 to provide the necessary information if:

i. The Employer cannot determine that Form I-9 complies with Article II.A.6,

ii. The employee's basis for work authorization as attested in Section 1 has expired or changed, or

iii. The Form I-9 contains no SSN or is otherwise incomplete.

Note: If Section 1 of Form I-9 is otherwise valid and up-to-date and the form otherwise complies with

Article II.C.5, but reflects documentation (such as a U.S. passport or Form I-551) that expired after completing Form I-9, the Employer shall not require the production of additional documentation, or use the photo screening tool described in Article II.A.5, subject to any additional or superseding instructions that may be provided on this subject in the E-Verify User Manual.

g. The Employer agrees not to require a second verification using E-Verify of any assigned employee who has previously been verified as a newly hired employee under this MOU or to authorize verification of any existing employee by any Employer that is not a Federal contractor based on this Article.

3. The Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor, its compliance with this MOU is a performance requirement under the terms of the Federal contract or subcontract, and the Employer consents to the release of information relating to compliance with its verification responsibilities under this MOU to contracting officers or other officials authorized to review the Employer's compliance with Federal contracting requirements.

C. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SSA

1. SSA agrees to allow DHS to compare data provided by the Employer against SSA's database. SSA sends DHS confirmation that the data sent either matches or does not match the information in SSA's database.

2. SSA agrees to safeguard the information the Employer provides through E-Verify procedures. SSA also agrees to limit access to such information, as is appropriate by law, to individuals responsible for the verification of Social Security numbers or responsible for evaluation of E-Verify or such other persons or entities who may be authorized by SSA as governed by the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a), the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1306(a)), and SSA regulations (20 CFR Part 401).

3. SSA agrees to provide case results from its database within three Federal Government work days of the initial inquiry. E-Verify provides the information to the Employer.

4. SSA agrees to update SSA records as necessary if the employee who contests the SSA tentative nonconfirmation visits an SSA field office and provides the required evidence. If the employee visits an SSA field office within the eight Federal Government work days from the date of referral to SSA, SSA agrees to update SSA records, if appropriate, within the eight-day period unless SSA determines that more than eight days may be necessary. In such cases, SSA will provide additional instructions to the employee. If the employee does not visit SSA in the time allowed, E-Verify may provide a final nonconfirmation to the employer.

Note: If an Employer experiences technical problems, or has a policy question, the employer should contact E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218.

D. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHS

1. DHS agrees to provide the Employer with selected data from DHS databases to enable the Employer to conduct, to the extent authorized by this MOU:

a. Automated verification checks on alien employees by electronic means, and

b. Photo verification checks (when available) on employees.

2. DHS agrees to assist the Employer with operational problems associated with the Employer's participation in E-Verify. DHS agrees to provide the Employer names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of DHS representatives to be contacted during the E-Verify process.

3. DHS agrees to provide to the Employer with access to E-Verify training materials as well as an E-Verify User Manual that contain instructions on E-Verify policies, procedures, and requirements for both SSA and DHS, including restrictions on the use of E-Verify.

4. DHS agrees to train Employers on all important changes made to E-Verify through the use of mandatory refresher tutorials and updates to the E-Verify User Manual. Even without changes to E-Verify, DHS reserves the right to require employers to take mandatory refresher tutorials.

5. DHS agrees to provide to the Employer a notice, which indicates the Employer's participation in E-Verify. DHS also agrees to provide to the Employer anti-discrimination notices issued by the Office of Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices (OSC), Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice.

6. DHS agrees to issue each of the Employer's E-Verify users a unique user identification number and password that permits them to log in to E-Verify.

7. DHS agrees to safeguard the information the Employer provides, and to limit access to such information to individuals responsible for the verification process, for evaluation of E-Verify, or to such other persons or entities as may be authorized by applicable law. Information will be used only to verify the accuracy of Social Security numbers and employment eligibility, to enforce the INA and Federal criminal laws, and to administer Federal contracting requirements.

8. DHS agrees to provide a means of automated verification that provides (in conjunction with SSA verification procedures) confirmation or tentative nonconfirmation of employees' employment eligibility within three Federal Government work days of the initial inquiry.

9. DHS agrees to provide a means of secondary verification (including updating DHS records) for employees who contest DHS tentative nonconfirmations and photo mismatch tentative nonconfirmations. This provides final confirmation or nonconfirmation of the employees' employment eligibility within 10 Federal Government work days of the date of referral to DHS, unless DHS determines that more than 10 days may be necessary. In such cases, DHS will provide additional verification instructions.

ARTICLE III
REFERRAL OF INDIVIDUALS TO SSA AND DHS

A. REFERRAL TO SSA

1. If the Employer receives a tentative nonconfirmation issued by SSA, the Employer must print the notice as directed by E-Verify. The Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify case.

The Employer also agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer agrees to provide written referral instructions to employees and instruct affected employees to bring the English copy of the letter to the SSA. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending.

2. The Employer agrees to obtain the employee's response about whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation as soon as possible after the Employer receives the tentative nonconfirmation. Only the employee may determine whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation.

3. After a tentative nonconfirmation, the Employer will refer employees to SSA field offices only as directed by E-Verify. The Employer must record the case verification number, review the employee information submitted to E-Verify to identify any errors, and find out whether the employee contests the tentative nonconfirmation. The Employer will transmit the Social Security number, or any other corrected employee information that SSA requests, to SSA for verification again if this review indicates a need to do so.

4. The Employer will instruct the employee to visit an SSA office within eight Federal Government work days. SSA will electronically transmit the result of the referral to the Employer within 10 Federal Government work days of the referral unless it determines that more than 10 days is necessary.

5. While waiting for case results, the Employer agrees to check the E-Verify system regularly for case updates.

6. The Employer agrees not to ask the employee to obtain a printout from the Social Security Administration number database (the Numident) or other written verification of the SSN from the SSA.

B. REFERRAL TO DHS

1. If the Employer receives a tentative nonconfirmation issued by DHS, the Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify case. The Employer also agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending.

2. The Employer agrees to obtain the employee's response about whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation as soon as possible after the Employer receives the tentative nonconfirmation. Only the employee may determine whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation.

3. The Employer agrees to refer individuals to DHS only when the employee chooses to contest a tentative nonconfirmation.

4. If the employee contests a tentative nonconfirmation issued by DHS, the Employer will instruct the

employee to contact DHS through its toll-free hotline (as found on the referral letter) within eight Federal Government work days.

5. If the Employer finds a photo mismatch, the Employer must provide the photo mismatch tentative nonconfirmation notice and follow the instructions outlined in paragraph 1 of this section for tentative nonconfirmations, generally.

6. The Employer agrees that if an employee contests a tentative nonconfirmation based upon a photo mismatch, the Employer will send a copy of the employee's Form I-551, Form I-766, U.S. Passport, or passport card to DHS for review by:

   a. Scanning and uploading the document, or

   b. Sending a photocopy of the document by express mail (furnished and paid for by the employer).

7. The Employer understands that if it cannot determine whether there is a photo match/mismatch, the Employer must forward the employee's documentation to DHS as described in the preceding paragraph. The Employer agrees to resolve the case as specified by the DHS representative who will determine the photo match or mismatch.

8. DHS will electronically transmit the result of the referral to the Employer within 10 Federal Government work days of the referral unless it determines that more than 10 days is necessary.

9. While waiting for case results, the Employer agrees to check the E-Verify system regularly for case updates.

ARTICLE IV
SERVICE PROVISIONS

A. NO SERVICE FEES

1. SSA and DHS will not charge the Employer for verification services performed under this MOU. The Employer is responsible for providing equipment needed to make inquiries. To access E-Verify, an Employer will need a personal computer with Internet access.

ARTICLE V
MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION

A. MODIFICATION

1. This MOU is effective upon the signature of all parties and shall continue in effect for as long as the SSA and DHS operates the E-Verify program unless modified in writing by the mutual consent of all parties.

2. Any and all E-Verify system enhancements by DHS or SSA, including but not limited to E-Verify checking against additional data sources and instituting new verification policies or procedures, will be covered under this MOU and will not cause the need for a supplemental MOU that outlines these changes.

B. TERMINATION

1. The Employer may terminate this MOU and its participation in E-Verify at any time upon 30 days prior written notice to the other parties.

2. Notwithstanding Article V, part A of this MOU, DHS may terminate this MOU, and thereby the Employer's participation in E-Verify, with or without notice at any time if deemed necessary because of the requirements of law or policy, or upon a determination by SSA or DHS that there has been a breach of system integrity or security by the Employer, or a failure on the part of the Employer to comply with established E-Verify procedures and/or legal requirements. The Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor, termination of this MOU by any party for any reason may negatively affect the performance of its contractual responsibilities. Similarly, the Employer understands that if it is in a state where E-Verify is mandatory, termination of this by any party MOU may negatively affect the Employer's business.

3. An Employer that is a Federal contractor may terminate this MOU when the Federal contract that requires its participation in E-Verify is terminated or completed. In such cases, the Federal contractor must provide written notice to DHS. If an Employer that is a Federal contractor fails to provide such notice, then that Employer will remain an E-Verify participant, will remain bound by the terms of this MOU that apply to non-Federal contractor participants, and will be required to use the E-Verify procedures to verify the employment eligibility of all newly hired employees.

4. The Employer agrees that E-Verify is not liable for any losses, financial or otherwise, if the Employer is terminated from E-Verify.

ARTICLE VI
PARTIES

A. Some or all SSA and DHS responsibilities under this MOU may be performed by contractor(s), and SSA and DHS may adjust verification responsibilities between each other as necessary. By separate agreement with DHS, SSA has agreed to perform its responsibilities as described in this MOU.

B. Nothing in this MOU is intended, or should be construed, to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any third party against the United States, its agencies, officers, or employees, or against the Employer, its agents, officers, or employees.

C. The Employer may not assign, directly or indirectly, whether by operation of law, change of control or merger, all or any part of its rights or obligations under this MOU without the prior written consent of DHS, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any attempt to sublicense, assign, or transfer any of the rights, duties, or obligations herein is void.

D. Each party shall be solely responsible for defending any claim or action against it arising out of or related to E-Verify or this MOU, whether civil or criminal, and for any liability wherefrom, including (but not limited to) any dispute between the Employer and any other person or entity regarding the applicability of Section 403(d) of IIRIRA to any action taken or allegedly taken by the Employer.

E. The Employer understands that its participation in E-Verify is not confidential information and may be disclosed as authorized or required by law and DHS or SSA policy, including but not limited to, Congressional oversight, E-Verify publicity and media inquiries, determinations of compliance with Federal contractual requirements, and responses to inquiries under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

F. The individuals whose signatures appear below represent that they are authorized to enter into this MOU on behalf of the Employer and DHS respectively. The Employer understands that any inaccurate statement, representation, data or other information provided to DHS may subject the Employer, its subcontractors, its employees, or its representatives to: (1) prosecution for false statements pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or; (2) immediate termination of its MOU and/or; (3) possible debarment or suspension.

G. The foregoing constitutes the full agreement on this subject between DHS and the Employer.

To be accepted as an E-Verify participant, you should only sign the Employer's Section of the signature page. If you have any questions, contact E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218.

E-Verify

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

Approved by:

Employer McMahan Construction Co., Inc.	
Name (Please Type or Print) Lisa A Dean	**Title**
Signature Electronically Signed	**Date** 08/09/2021
Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division	
Name (Please Type or Print) USCIS Verification Division	**Title**
Signature Electronically Signed	**Date** 08/09/2021

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

Information Required for the E-Verify Program Information relating to your Company:	
Company Name	McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Company Facility Address	123 E Indiana Ave Deland, FL 32724
Company Alternate Address	PO Box 223 Deland, FL 32721
County or Parish	VOLUSIA
Employer Identification Number	592036678
North American Industry Classification Systems Code	238
Parent Company	
Number of Employees	10 to 19
Number of Sites Verified for	1 site(s)

E-Verify

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

Are you verifying for more than 1 site? If yes, please provide the number of sites verified for in each State:

FL	1

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

Information relating to the Program Administrator(s) for your Company on policy questions or operational problems:

Name	Sherry Vaughn
Phone Number	3867341071
Fax	
Email	svaughn@mcmahanfl.com

E-Verify

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

This list represents the first 20 Program Administrators listed for this company.

FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Primary Covered Transactions

(To be completed by Prime Contractor)

1. The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and Federal department or agency;
   (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal bee convicted for had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statement or receiving stolen property.
   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1. (b) of this certification;
   (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.	ITB #25-16
Organization Name	Bid Number or Project Name
John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President	09/18/2025
Name and Title of Authorized Representative	Signature Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.14 – AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES CONTRACTING WITH FOREIGN ENTITIES OF CONCERN

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. Affiant is the Executive Vice President (Title) of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. (Business Name) which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity".
2. Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(c), Florida Statutes.
3. The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(a), Florida Statutes.
4. Entity is not organized under the laws of, and does not have a principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern.
5. Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern.
6. For purposes of this affidavit, a foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes.

The undersigned is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.

Date: September 18, 2025 Signed: John Justus Jr

Entity: McMahan Construction Co., Inc. Name: John Justus, Jr.

Title: Executive Vice President

STATE OF: FLORIDA COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Mary L. Thomas

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large: Mary L. Thomas (seal)

Printed Name/Seal of Notary, Commission and Expiration Date:

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA
MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

My commission expires: May 8, 2026

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE N/A

If your company will not be submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, please complete this form and return via e-mail prior to the solicitation due date established within to:

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
purchdiv@port-orange.org

This information will assist the Purchasing Division in the preparation of future solicitations.

Solicitation: ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/ REPLACEMENT

Company Name: _____

Contact Person Name & Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Email Address: _____

Please check a reason for a "no response".

☐Specifications "too tight" or geared toward on brand or manufacturer (please explain below)

☐Insufficient time to respond

☐Specifications unclear (please explain below)

☐We do not offer this product/service or an equivalent

☐Our product schedule does not permit us to perform within stated timeline for the project

☐Unable to meet specifications

☐Unable to meet bond requirements

☐Unable to hold prices firm throughout the term of the contract period

☐Unable to meet insurance requirements

☐Other: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Additional Information:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If submitting this form, only this form needs to be returned. It is not necessary to return the entire solicitation package.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

(Required for each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, McMahan Construction Co., Inc., certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President

Name & Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date: September 18, 2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

REVISED

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

Name of Business:	McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Contact Person:	John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Email Address:	jjustus@mcmahanfl.com
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, leaving no blank cells; return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 33,000.00
2	Project Close Out/As Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 2,000.00
3	Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond	LS	1		$ 10,000.00
4	Preconstruction Video	LS	1		$ 5,000.00
5	Removal of Existing Dust Collectors and associated equipment (Including but not limited to: electrical equipment, Silo top, hardware and ladders)	EA	3	$ 50,000.00	$150,000.00
6	Installation of Dust Collectors	EA	3	$ 100,000.00	$300,000.00
7	Structural Fabrication of New Connection	LS	1		$60,000.00
8	Ladder Structural Improvements	LS	1		$35,000.00
9	Ladder Painting	EA	3	$ 17,000.00	$ 51,000.00
10	General Site Restoration	LS	1		$3,000.00
11	Electrical	LS	1		$ 38,000.00
12	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	EA	1		$ 50,000.00
13	Permit Fee Allowance	EA	1		$ 10,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE	$ 747,000.00

LEGEND:
LS - LUMP SUM EA - EACH

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM # 1
September 4, 2025

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the bidding and specifications for the above referenced project dated August 8, 2025 and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting bid and acknowledge such in the bid documents.

The due date for bid submittals is hereby changed to September 18, 2025, at 2:30 PM (EST).

The final addendum will be posted on or about September 11, 2025 and will include all questions asked to date.

A. CHANGES TO THE ITB:
None

B. CLARIFICATIONS:
None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
None

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT remains the same.

END OF ADDENDUM #1

Joseph Castro
Buyer
jcastro@port-orange.org

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM #2
September 11, 2025

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the bidding and specifications for the above referenced project dated August 8, 2025 and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting a bid and acknowledge such in the bid documents.

A. CHANGES TO THE ITB:

REVISED (ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Bidders are advised they must complete the **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing**. If Bidder does not complete and include with bid submittal the **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing**, their bid **will** be deemed non-responsive. **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing** is posted as a separate document on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing Web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx

The following items are hereby added to **SECTION 3 SCOPE OF WORK, item #1.11 LADDER STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS (BID ITEM NO. 8):**

A. South Silo: The entire access ladder system shall be replaced. This includes both FRP cage ladders above and below the mid-level rest platform, and the rest platform itself. FRP railings at the top shall also be replaced.
B. Central Silo: The entire access later system including the mid-level rest platform shall be removed, blasted/painted, and rewelded to the silos. All rust shall be removed prior to recoating. Contractors shall assume 20% of the system will need to be repaired by grinding down existing corrosion and rewelding the components. The Central silo ladder system has electrical conduit attached which will need to be accounted for. Contractor is responsible for disconnecting and reconnecting any conduit attached to the ladder system.
C. North Silo: The entire access later system including the mid-level rest platform shall be removed, blasted/painted, and rewelded to the silos. All rust shall be removed prior to recoating. Contractor to assume 20% of the system will need to be repaired by grinding down existing corrosion and rewelding the components.

All replacement ladders and platforms on the South Silo shall be F.R.P Construction. Designs are delegated and provided by the Contractor as a product submittal. All ladders new and existing shall be painted white.

B. CLARIFICATIONS

None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Question #1: What is the engineer's estimate or construction budget for the above referenced project?
ANSWER: Engineers estimate is $748,000.

Question #2: Without any way to know the extent of the structural repairs needed on the tops and internally to the lime silos, can an allowance be provided to the Bidders for this work so the Contractor can bid competitively without having to include cost for unforeseen conditions?
ANSWER: Yes, an unforeseen condition allowance of $50,000.00 is now being provided. Please refer to City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

Question #3: There were no electrical pages included in the drawings. Can you provide so our electricians can accurately provide pricing for bid item #11?
ANSWER: No electrical plans are being provided. Please refer to Question and Answer #12 and Question and Answer #13.

Question #4: Where are the specs for project photographic documentation?
ANSWER: N/A

Question #5: Will there be any interest in Drone services for this project?
ANSWER: No.

Question #6&7: Can the steel repair & painting for the ladders and connection at the dust collector be an allowance? If not, what is the quantity to be cleaned, repaired, & painted?
ANSWERS: No allowance is being provided. Please see Section A. CHANGES TO THE ITB above for details of the work to be done.

Question #8&9: Are the ladders to remain in place while the repair & painting work is performed? Or are the ladders to be completely removed, blasted/painted, & rewelded to the silos?
ANSWER: Please see Section A. CHANGES TO THE ITB above.

Question #10&11: Can the height of the existing silos be provided? Can the weight of the proposed dust collector be provided? This information is needed to determine what size crane can be used to install the dust collectors.
ANSWERS: The total height of the existing silos is 39'- 6", railings are 3'-6", and equipment height is roughly 9'-6". The dust collectors are to be Schwing Bioset P/N 39111109 DUST COLLECTOR CPLT. Each unit weighs approximately 1,500 pounds.

Question #12: Can the existing electrical conduit and wire be reused to disconnect the existing and reconnect the new dust collector after installation?
ANSWER: The existing conduit may be reused. New conductors (3-#12; #12G) shall be pulled through the existing conduit. The Contractor will be responsible for replacing any existing conduit damaged during construction and repairs of the ladder systems.

Question #13: Is a new electrical disconnect required with each dust collector? If so, what size will be needed?
ANSWER: A new electrical disconnect is required with each dust collector. Provide a new 30 AMP 3 Pole 3 Fuse NEMA 4x Disconnect at each Dust Collector.

Question #14: Is the construction sequence to do one silo dust collector at a time including start up before moving to the next one?
ANSWER: Yes, only one dust collector can be offline at any given time. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no water enters the silo's during construction and replacement of the dust collectors.

Question #15: Is any permit fee required by the building department?
ANSWER: Yes, a permit fee allowance of $10,000.00 is now being provided. Please refer to City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT remains the same.

END OF ADDENDUM #2

Joseph Castro
Buyer
jcastro@port-orange.org

FLORIDA SURETY BONDS, INC.

620 N Wymore Road Suite 200
Maitland, FL 32751
(407) 786-7770 ♦ Fax (407) 786-7766

Toll Free (888) 786-BOND
www.FloridaSuretyBonds.com
Jeff@FloridaSuretyBonds.com

September 11, 2025

City of Port Orange, Florida
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

RE: McMahan Construction Co., Inc
Project: ITB #25-16, Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

Dear Sir/Madam:

We have been handling the bond requirements of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. in excess of twenty years. During this time our experience has been excellent. They have an impressive construction "track record", an impeccable reputation, and are generally regarded as being one of the finest construction firms in the State of Florida.

Their bonding company is Berkley Insurance Company, one of the Nation's leading surety companies with an A.M. Best rating of A+, XV and a current Treasury Listing of $815,856,000. We would have no problem writing bonds on single projects of approximately $10,000,000 and aggregate of $15,000,000, subject to their usual underwriting requirements. This letter is not a commitment to provide any bonds unless all underwriting requirements including contract review are met prior to issuing any bonds. Neither our agency, nor the surety are liable for any damages relating to this letter or project.

We recommend McMahan Construction Co., Inc. to you without hesitation as being a most reputable firm who we feel can be relied upon to fulfill any commitment they might make. We are proud to count them among our very top contractor clients.

Sincerely,

FLORIDA SURETY BONDS, INC.

Jeffrey W. Reich, CPCU
President

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

JUSTUS, JOHN EDWARD JR

MC MAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
123 E INDIANA AVENUE
DELAND FL 32724

LICENSE NUMBER: CGC059437

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 07/08/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY & EXCAVATION CO HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

JUSTUS, JOHN EDWARD JR

MC MAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
123 E INDIANA AVENUE
DELAND FL 32724

LICENSE NUMBER: CUC057309

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 07/08/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE POLLUTANT STORAGE SYSTEMS CONTRACTOR HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

JUSTUS, JOHN EDWARD JR

MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
123 EAST INDIANA AVENUE
DELAND FL 32724

LICENSE NUMBER: PCC1257015

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 07/08/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

State of Florida
Department of State

I certify from the records of this office that MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Florida, filed on November 1, 1980.

The document number of this corporation is F02227.

I further certify that said corporation has paid all fees due this office through December 31, 2025, that its most recent annual report/uniform business report was filed on January 9, 2025, and that its status is active.

I further certify that said corporation has not filed Articles of Dissolution.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of Florida at Tallahassee, the Capital, this the Ninth day of January, 2025



Secretary of State

Tracking Number: 1732737761CC

To authenticate this certificate,visit the following site,enter this number, and then follow the instructions displayed.

https://services.sunbiz.org/Filings/CertificateOfStatus/CertificateAuthentication

"The Athens of Florida"

City of DeLand
Business Tax Receipt
120 S. Florida Avenue
DeLand Florida 32720-5422
(386) 626-7007

BTR-1905

2024 - 2025

Receipt Holder:	Sherry Vaughn 123 E Indiana Ave DeLand, Fl 32724
DBA:	McMahan Construction Co., Inc
Business:	McMahan Construction
Service Address:	123 E Indiana Ave
Business Type:	Commercial
Description:	Gen.Contractor/Bldg Contractor

DESCRIPTION	FEE
Gen.Contractor/Bldg Contractor	$112.50

VALID
October 1, 2024 - September 30, 2025

This Business Tax Receipt is only a tax and not a license to operate a business. An Annual Fire Safety Permit might be required.

The City of DeLand MUST be notified in writing if you decide not to operate your business within the city limits of DeLand.

2025 FLORIDA PROFIT CORPORATION ANNUAL REPORT

DOCUMENT# F02227

Entity Name: MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

Current Principal Place of Business:

123 E INDIANA AVE
DELAND, FL 32724

Current Mailing Address:

PO BOX 223
DELAND, FL 32721-0223 US

FEI Number: 59-2036678

FILED
Jan 09, 2025
Secretary of State
1732737761CC

Certificate of Status Desired: Yes

Name and Address of Current Registered Agent:

KELLOGG, DEAN
123 E INDIANA AVENUE
DELAND, FL 32724 US

The above named entity submits this statement for the purpose of changing its registered office or registered agent, or both, in the State of Florida.

SIGNATURE: DEAN KELLOGG 01/09/2025

Electronic Signature of Registered Agent — Date

Officer/Director Detail :

Title	VP
Name	JUSTUS, JOHN JR.
Address	123 E. INDIANA AVE.
City-State-Zip:	DELAND FL 32724

Title	ST
Name	PHILLIPS, SHERRY
Address	123 E INDIANA AVE
City-State-Zip:	DELAND FL 32724

Title	PRESIDENT
Name	KELLOGG, DEAN
Address	123 E. INDIANA AVE
City-State-Zip:	DELAND FL 32724

I hereby certify that the information indicated on this report or supplemental report is true and accurate and that my electronic signature shall have the same legal effect as if made under oath; that I am an officer or director of the corporation or the receiver or trustee empowered to execute this report as required by Chapter 607, Florida Statutes; and that my name appears above, or on an attachment with all other like empowered.

SIGNATURE: SHERRY PHILLIPS SECRETARY/TREASURER 01/09/2025

Electronic Signature of Signing Officer/Director Detail — Date

McMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
RECENT CONTRACT HISTORY
Plant Division

Year	Job #	Name/Description	Contract Amount	Owner Contact/Phone #	Engineer Contact/Phone #
2021	1237	REHABILITATION OF GLENCOE WELL SITES NO. 2 & NO. 3 - UCNSB	$ 1,078,000.00	NEW SMYRNA BEACH UTILITIES 200 Canal Street, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168 Darren Phegley, P.E. (386) 424-3072 dphegley@nsbutl.com	CPH ENGINEERS, INC. 500 W. Fulton St., Sanford, FL 32771 Rocco Nasso, P.E. (407) 322-6841 / (407) 330-0639 Fax rnasso@cphcorp.com
2021	1238	INDIAN HARBOR ESTATES PUMP STATION - OAK HILL - Acme Submersible Pump Equipment Services, Inc.	$ 1,447,287.87	CITY OF OAK HILL 234 US Hwy 1, Oak Hill, FL 32759 Kohn Evans, City Administrator (386) 345-3522 evansk@oakhillfl.com	MEAD & HUNT, INC. 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blaise, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad.blais@meadhunt.com
2022	1239	WRF SOUTH REUSE PUMP STATION - DeLAND	$ 2,683,000.00	CITY OF DELAND 1102 S. Garfield Ave., DeLand, FL 32724 Jim Ailes, Utilities Director (386) 626-7250 ailesj@deland.org	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blaise, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad.blais@meadhunt.com
2022	1240	METAL WALKWAY GRATING REPLACEMENT and CONCRETE REPAIR at WATER TREATMENT PLANT - EDGEWATER	$ 115,000.00	CITY OF EDGEWATER 104 North Riverside, Edgewater, FL 32132 Robert Polizzi, Jr., Water Plant Manager (386) 424-2400 xt. 4031 rpolizzi@cityofedgewater.org	CITY OF EDGEWATER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES 409 Mango Tree Drive, Edgewater, FL 32132 Randy Coslow, P.E. - City Engineer (386) 424-2400 xt. 4007 rcoslow@cityofedgewater.org
2022	1241	WRF EAST MASTER LIFT STATION UPGRADES - PORT ORANGE	$ 4,058,000.00	CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129 Junos Reed, Engineering & Construction Manager (386) 506-5754 jreed@port-orange.org	KIMLEY HORN 189 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Rhea Dorris (407) 898-1511 / (407) 761-4229 Cell rhea.dorris@kimley-horn.com
2022	1242	FISHER WWTF IMPROVEMENTS-MLE IMPROVEMENTS - DELTONA	$ 1,182,500.00	CITY OF DELTONA 255 Enterprise Road, Deltona, FL 32725 Jim Parrish (386) 878-8973 / (386) 878-8971 Fax jparrish@deltonafl.gov	KIMLEY-HORN and ASSOCIATES, INC. 189 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Steve Romano, P.E. (407) 427-1673 steve.romano@kimley-horn.com
2022	1243	MAIN WATER PLANT GREENSAND FILTER - ORANGE CITY	$ 3,109,000.00	CITY OF ORANGE CITY 205 E. Graves Ave., Orange City, FL 32763 Mariluz Diaz, P.E., BSCE - Construction Engineer (386) 775-5472 mdiaz@orangecityfl.gov	Florida Rural Water Association c/o Arminius Consultants 2501 Bayfront Parkway, Orlando, FL 32806 John Hermann - Arminius Consultants (321) 315-7674 John.Hermann@arminconsult.net
2024	1244	FT. SMITH PUMP STATION MODIFICATIONS - DELTONA	$ 687,000.00	CITY OF DELTONA 2345 Providence Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725 Phyllis Wallace, Interim Public Works Director (407) 963-0143 (cell) pwallace@deltonafl.gov	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blais, P.E.. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad.blais@meadhunt.com
2024	1245	POTABLE WATER WELL #16 - FLAGLER BEACH	$ 881,760.00	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Jim Ramer, Project Coordinator (386) 517-2042 jramer@cityofflaglerbeach.com	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 David King, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax david.king@meadhunt.com
2024	1246	MASTER PUMP STATION ODOR CONTROL REPLACEMENT - DAYTONA BEACH SHORES	$ 568,000.00	CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH SHORES 2990 S. Atlantic Avenue, Daytona Beach Shores, FL 32118 Stuart Cruz (386) 763-5361 scruz@cityofdbs.org	McKIM & CREED 139 Executive Circle, Suite 201, Daytona Beach, FL 32114 Charles Hill, P.E. (386) 274-2828 / (386) 274-1393 chill@mckimcreed.com
2024	1247	RIVER BOOSTER PUMP STATION - DeLAND	$ 1,539,000.00	CITY OF DELAND 1102 S. Garfield Ave., DeLand, FL 32724 Jim Ailes, Utilities Director (386) 626-7250 ailesj@deland.org	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Matt Guzinski, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax matt.guzinski@meadhunt.com

McMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
RECENT CONTRACT HISTORY
Plant Division

Year	Job #	Name/Description	Contract Amount	Owner Contact/Phone #	Engineer Contact/Phone #
2019	1227	FLAGLER BEACH WWTP IMP PHASE III - FLAGLER BEACH	$ 441,068.30	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Jim Ramer, Dir. Of Water Facilities jramer@cityofflaglerbeach.com (386) 517-2000 xt. 243 / (386) 517-2008 Fax	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blais, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad blais@meadhunt.com
2019	1228	WTP CHEMICAL FEED SYSTEM UPGRADES - ORMOND BEACH	$ 46,916.00	CITY OF ORMOND BEACH 22 South Beach Street, Ormond Beach, FL 32174 George Lavatelli, P.E. (386) 676-3584 / (386) 676-3294 Fax george lavatelli@ormondbeach.org	CITY OF ORMOND BEACH 22 South Beach Street, Ormond Beach, FL 32174 George Lavatelli, P.E. (386) 676-3584 / (386) 676-3294 Fax george lavatelli@ormondbeach.org
2019	1229	WRF IMPROVEMENTS - CASSELBERRY	$ 1,577,705.00	CITY OF CASSELBERRY 95 Triplet Lake Drive, Casselberry, FL 32707 Tara Lamoureux, P.E., Utilities Director (407) 262-7700 EXT. 1228 (407) 262-7702 Fax tlamoureux@casselberry.org	HAZEN AND SAWYER 919 Lake Baldwin Lane, Suite 200, Orlando, FL 32814 Frederick R. Holmes, P.E. (407) 367-2626 / (407) 367-2627 Fax fholmes@hazenandsawyer.com
2020	1230	WELL NO. 48 OUTFITTING AT MAGDALENA WTP NO. 16 - DELTONA	$ 596,000.00	CITY OF DELTONA 2345 Providence Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725 John Peters, Public Works Director (386) 878-8973 / (386) 878-8971 Fax jpeters@deltonafl.gov	TETRA TECH 201 East Pine St., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Robert Smith, P.E. (407) 839-3955 / (407) 839-3790 Fax scott.smith@tetratech.com
2020	1231	SOUTH BEACH PUMP STATION UPGRADES - UCNSB	$ 894,151.04	UTILITIES COMMISSION CITY OF NEW SMYRNA BEACH 200 Canal Street, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168 Darren Phegley, P.E. - Construction Supervisor (386) 424-3072 dphegley@uensb.org	ERS ENGINEERING, INC. 5775 Timuquana Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32210 Derek Wainscott, P.E. (904) 777-3089 / (904) 777-3726 Fax dwainscott@ersengineering.com
2020	1232	WTP IMPROVEMENTS & NEW POTABLE WELL #2 - ASTATULA	$ 546,035.70	TOWN OF ASTATULA 25009 County Road 561, Astatula, FL 34705 Graham Wells (352) 742-1100 / (352) 742-1970 Fax gwells@astatula.org	SALTUS ENGINEERING, INC. P.O. Box 8969, Fleming Island, FL 32006 David Bolam, P.E. (904) 742-6545 dlbengineering@msn.com
2021	1233	KMART PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS - DeLAND	$ 357,990.00	CITY OF DELAND 1102 S. Garfield Ave., DeLand, FL 32724 Keith Riger, P.E. (386) 626-7197	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blaise, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax
2021	1234	NW RECLAIMED WATER STORAGE TANK & PUMP STATION - DeLAND	$ 2,924,000.00	CITY OF DELAND 1102 S. Garfield Ave., DeLand, FL 32724 Keith Riger, P.E. (386) 626-7197	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blaise, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax
2021	1235	POTABLE WATER WELL #15 - Flagler Beach	$ 560,500.00	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Jim Ramer, Project Coordinator (e-mail) (386) 517-2042 (386) 517-2008 Fax	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Andrew Gianinni, P.E., (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax andrew gianinni@meadhunt.com
2021	1236	YANKEE LAKE WRF REPAIR & REHABILITATION - SEMINOLE COUNTY	$ 762,300.02	SEMINOLE COUNTY 1101 East First Street, Sanford, FL 32771 Michael Boggs, Project Manager (407) 665-2041 mboggs@seminolecountyfl.gov	CDM SMITH 101 Southhall Lane, Suite 200, Maitland, FL 32751 Vipin Pangasa, P.E. - Project Manager (407) 660-2552 pangasav@cdmsmith.com

McMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
RECENT CONTRACT HISTORY
Plant Division

Year	Job #	Name/Description	Contract Amount	Owner Contact/Phone #	Engineer Contact/Phone #
2016	1218	LIFT STATION #2 UPGRADES - UCNSB	$ 601,602.40	UTILITIES COMMISSION CITY OF NEW SMYRNA BEACH 200 Canal Street, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168 Dana Hale, P.E. (386) 424-3037	ERS ENGINEERING 5775 Timuquana Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32210 Eric Shultz, P.E. (307) 777-3089
2016	2161	AND NEW RAW WATER MAIN, PHASE 2 - PALM COAST	$ 1,364,878.28	CITY OF PALM COAST 160 Lake Ave., Palm Coast, FL 32164 Mary Kronenberg (386) 986-2306	McKIM & CREED 160 Cypress Point Pkwy., Suite C214 Palm Coast, FL 32164 Scott Spooner, P.E. (386) 274-2828
2017	1219	VALOR BLVD. REUSE STORAGE TANK & P.S. - DAYTONA BEACH	$ 3,744,885.33	CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH 301 S. Ridgewood Ave., Daytona Beach, FL 32114 Nichole Lloyd (386) 671-8813 / lloydnichole@codb.us	McKIM & CREED 139 Executive Circle, Suite 201, Daytona Beach, FL 32114 Mark Ralph, P.E. (386) 274-2828 / (386) 274-1393
2017	1220	ALEXANDER AVE. RECLAIMED WATER AUGMENTATION FACILITY, Deltona	$ 10,094,069.97	CITY OF DELTONA 2345 Providence Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725 Glenn Whitcomb, Public Works Director (386) 804-0174/ (386) 878-8971 Fax jpeters@deltonafl.gov	TETRA TECH 201 East Pine St., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Rasesh Shah, P.E. (407) 839-3955 / (407) 839-3790 Fax
2018	1222	FLAGLER BEACH WELL #12R (we are sub to Connect Consulting)	$ 114,000.00	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Fred Griffith, City Engineer fgriffith@cityofflaglerbeach.com (386) 517-2000 xt. 243 / (386) 517-2008 Fax	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Kevin Lee, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax
2018	1223	DELTONA NORTH WTP IMP.	$ 1,998,128.00	COUNTY OF VOLUSIA 123 West Indiana Ave., DeLand, FL 32720 Dr. Erin Reed (386) 943-7027	CDM SMITH 101 Southhall Lane, Suite 200, Maitland, FL 32751 David Prah (407) 660-2552
2018	1224	ATC Campus Thermal Energy Storage (TES) Tank & Site Work - Daytona State College *We are sub to Cram Corp.*	$ 172,256.00	DAYTONA STATE COLLEGE 1200 W. International Speedway Blvd., Building 5 Daytona Beach, FL 32114 (386) 506-3059	SGM Engineering, Inc. 935 Lake Baldwin Lane, Orlando, FL 32814 (407) 767-5188 / (407) 767-5772 Fax
2019	1225	DELTONA LAKES WWTP BARSCREEN REPLACEMENT - DELTONA	$ 106,135.00	CITY OF DELTONA 2345 Providence Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725 John Peters, Public Works Director (386) 878-8973 / (386) 878-8971 Fax jpeters@deltonafl.gov	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blais, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad.blais@meadhunt.com
2019	1226	BREAKAWAY TRAILS GROUND STORAGE TANK & PUMP STATION - Ormond Beach	$ 2,912,000.00	CITY OF ORMOND BEACH 22 South Beach Street, Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Shawn Finley (386) 615-7049 / Fax (386) 676-3321 shawn.finley@ormondbeach.org	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blais, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / Fax (386) 761-3977

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/31/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Jamie Hanrahan
Brown & Brown Insurance Services, Inc. P.O. Box 2412 Daytona Beach FL 32115-2415	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (386) 239-8882 FAX (A/C, No): (386) 323-9198 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Jamie.Hanrahan@bbrown.com
INSURED MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC P O BOX 223 DELAND FL 32721-0223	INSURER A: Berkley Assurance Company — NAIC # 39462 INSURER B: Auto Owners Insurance Company — 18988 INSURER C: Travelers Excess and Surplus Lines Company — 29696 INSURER D: XL Specialty Insurance Company — 37885 INSURER E: Westchester Surplus Lines Ins — 10172 INSURER F: American Interstate Insurance Company — 31895

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 24-25 / 25-26 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			CT20240242-01	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG [ ]	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			50-921-676-00	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) PIP	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 10,000
C	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [X] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			CUP-7S407360-24-NF	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE COMPLETED OPS AG	$ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000
F	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		AVWCFL3327552025	01/01/2025	01/01/2026	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
D	EQUIPMENT FLOATER INSTALLATION/ BUILDERS RISK			UM00031576MA24A	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	RENTED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION	500,000 2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

SEE NOTES FOR POLICY COVERAGE FORMS FOR INFORMATION

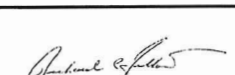
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
PO BOX 223
DELAND FL 32721-0223

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
Brown & Brown Insurance Services, Inc.	MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
POLICY NUMBER	
CARRIER / NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance: Notes

CURRENT BLANKET POLICY FORMS

GENERAL LIABILITY
1.) VCAS 2036 1112 (PER PROJECT AGGREGATE)
2.) CG2010 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS(ADDITIONAL INSURED-ONGOING OPERATIONS)
3.) CG2037 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED- OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS-COMPLETED OPERATIONS
4.) CG2034 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED -LESSOR OF LEASED EQUIPMENT - AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN A LEASE AGREEMENT
5) VCAS 2035 1110 - (PRIMARY & NON-CONTRIBUTORY)
6.) CG2404 1219 - (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)
7.) VCAS 99 90 04 18 (NOTICE OF CANCELLATION TO OTHERS)

AUTO LIABILITY
1.) 58504 0115 - (ADDITIONAL INSURED)
2.) 58583 0115 - (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

UMBRELLA
1.) EU0001 0716 - EXCESS FOLLOW-FORM AND UMBRELLA LIABILITY INSURANCE (ADDITIONAL INSURED, PRIMARY & NON-CONTRIBUTORY, WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)
2.) IL T4 00 0519 - DESIGNATED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION - CANCELLATION OR NON RENEWAL
THE UMBRELLA APPLIES IN EXCESS OF THE GENERAL LIABILITY, AUTO LIABILITY, & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY.

EQUIPMENT
1.) CO 1072 04 02 - (BLANKET LOSS PAYEE)

ADDITIONAL POLICIES:

POLLUTION LIABILITY
POLICY # G70918687 005
INSURER E-WESTCHESTER SURPLUS LINES INS-
EFF 1/1/24-1/1/26
LIMIT: $2,000,000 OCCURRENCE
$2,000,000 AGGREGATE

1.) ENV 3250 12 18 - ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT - ONGOING WORK OR OPERATIONS (BLANKET)
2.) ENV 3251 12 18 - ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT - PRODUCTS-COMPLETED OPERATIONS HAZARD (BLANKET)
3.) ENV 3253 12 18 - PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE (BLANKET)
4.) ENV 3143 03 05 - WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

EJCDC Exhibit No. 3

ITB 25 - 16
Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

on file with Office of the City Clerk

Consisting of 247 pages

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

INVITATION TO BID
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

City of Port Orange Purchasing Division
Prepared by: Joseph Castro
Release Date: August 8, 2025

Bid Due Date & Time: September 11, 2025 @ 2:30 PM

City of Port Orange, Florida
1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129
(386) 506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org; www.port-orange.org

Legal Notice to Bidders

ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

Notice is hereby given that the City of Port Orange is soliciting bids for ITB #25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement. Bids will be accepted in the City Clerk's office, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 until **2:30 PM Eastern Standard Time (EST) on September 11, 2025** which may be amended by addendum issued by the City. All untimely bids will not be considered and will be returned to the Bidder unopened. All bids will be evaluated to ensure they contain all required forms in order to deem the Bidder responsive or non-responsive. **Bids will be opened and read aloud at 2:30 PM EST in Council Chambers.**

There will be a mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit for the project at **9:00 AM EST** on **August 21, 2025** at City Hall, Council Chambers (1st floor), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129. All prospective Bidders must attend the meeting and site visit. **Only Bidders attending the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit will be eligible to submit a Bid.** All attendees to the Pre-Bid Conference and site visit must sign in. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and MUST sign in accordingly. Bidders are urged to obtain bid documents and familiarize themselves with the documents prior to the pre-bid conference.

DESCRIPTION: ***Remove and replace three silo lime dust collectors and complete all associated upgrades.***

Bidders must be a commercial entity licensed to do business in the State of Florida and perform the services identified herein. Bidders shall be certified General Contractors properly registered and licensed to provide the services identified in the scope of work by all applicable state and local agencies.

Bidder must include with their submittal a bid guarantee in the form of a bid bond executed by the Bidder and an acceptable surety or a certified check or bank draft payable to the City of Port Orange, Florida in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the proposed bid. If awarded, the Bidder must also be able to obtain both payment and performance bonds equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the project value from a surety company licensed in Florida and must submit proof of their present bonding capacity with their submitted bid package in the form of a current (not older than 3 months) letter from Bidder's bonding agent. Bidder's failure to include the bonding capacity letter with bid package may result in rejection of Bidder's submittal.

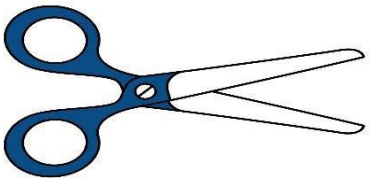
All bids are solicited and shall be made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange, Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-263, and all bids will be evaluated in accordance with Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-266. Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 and at www.municode.com.

Copies of the bid documents, requirements, scope of service and all other pertinent information necessary to submit a complete package may be obtained electronically from the City of Port Orange Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and DemandStar via their website at www.demandstar.com.

All questions shall be directed **in writing** to Buyer, Joseph Castro jcastro@port-orange.org and purchdiv@port-orange.org and reference "Questions on ITB #25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement" in the subject line. Last day for questions will be **August 28, 2025 by 5:00 PM EST.**

The Cone of Silence begins with the issuance of the solicitation document and continues until City Council meets to make a final decision on an award. During this time Bidders, suppliers, contractors and sub-contractors are prohibited from all communications regarding the solicitation with City staff, City consultants, City legal counsel, City agents, or elected officials. Any Bidder who initiates any discussions or attempts to influence a member or members of the aforementioned shall be disqualified from continued participation in the procurement process with regard to that particular solicitation. While the Cone of Silence is in effect, all communications from potential Bidders, suppliers, contractors and sub-contractors must be directed to the Purchasing Division @ purchdiv@port-orange.org.

Cut along the outer border and affix this label to the outside of your sealed bid envelope/package to identify it as a "Sealed Bid". Be sure to include the name of the company submitting the bid where requested.



SEALED BID – DO NOT OPEN

SEALED BID NO.: **ITB #25-16**

BID TITLE: **WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT**

DUE DATE/TIME: **September 11, 2025 AT 2:30 PM EST**

SUBMITTED BY: _____
(Name of Company)

BIDDER'S ADDRESS: _____

_____

DELIVER TO: **CITY OF PORT ORANGE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**
ATTN: JOSEPH CASTRO,BUYER
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129

DATE/TIME RECEIVED:_____
(To be stamped by Clerk's Office)

Contents

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW 5
SECTION 2 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS 6
SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF WORK 10
SECTION 4 – STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS 13
SECTION 5 – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS 16
SECTION 6 – SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/INSTRUCTIONS 36
SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS 38

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST 38
FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 39
FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 40
FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT 41
FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES 42
FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION 43
FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS 44
FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE 45
FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS 47
FORM 7.10 - SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION 48
FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY 49
FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT 50
FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT 51
FORM 7.14 - AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. 287.138 52
FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE 53
APPENDIX A - 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING 54
(ATTACHMENT 1) – SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING 55
BID BOND 56

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BOND (for informational purposes only) 58
LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT (for informational purposes only) 61
AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION (for informational purposes only) 62
HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT (for informational purposes only) 63
CITY OF PORT ORANGE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (for informational purposes only) 64

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW

The purpose of this Invitation to Bid (ITB) is to solicit competitive sealed bids from Firms or Companies (Bidders) to complete the required upgrades for the Water Treatment Plant located at 4400 Wellfield Drive 32129. Upgrades include the removal and replacement of three lime silos collectors, structural fabrication of new connection, ladder structural improvements and painting, electrical, site restoration and associated tasks to complete the project.

It is the intent and purpose of the City of Port Orange (City) that this Invitation to Bid promotes competitive selection. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to advise the Purchasing Division of any language, requirements, etc. or any combination thereof that inadvertently restricts or limits the requirements stated in this ITB to a single source.

[Remainder of this page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 2 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Bidders desiring to provide services, as described herein shall submit sealed bids, including one (1) original and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format, in conformance with the detailed submittal instructions.

TIMELINE (Eastern Standard Time)

The City reserves the right to alter dates as needed.

DESCRIPTION	DATE
Date of distribution	August 8, 2025
Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit	August 21, 2025 @9:00AM
Deadline for questions	August 28, 2025 by 5:00 PM
Addendum posting (if needed)	September 4, 2025
Bids due	September 11, 2025 by 2:30 PM
City Council meeting for approval of Recommendation of Award	To Be Determined

Bids must be delivered in a sealed envelope/package and delivered to:

City of Port Orange City Clerk's Office
Attn: Joseph Castro, Buyer
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

Sealed bids must be delivered no later than the date and time listed in the Timeline above. All times referenced are local time. Bids shall be sealed and Bidders shall clearly indicate on the outside of their bid the following:

a. Invitation to Bid (ITB) Number and Title
b. Date of Opening
c. Name of Bidder
d. Address of Bidder

Due to the timing of mail service, the City cautions Bidders to ensure actual delivery of bids to the City prior to the deadline set for receiving bids. Carrier and hand deliveries of bids will be accepted in the City Clerk's Office, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 until the date and time referenced in the Timeline above or as amended by addendum issued by the City. Bids received after the established deadline shall not be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that they are responsible for delivery to the specific location cited above. Therefore, if your bid, proposal, statement or quotation is delivered by an express mail carrier or by any other means, it is your responsibility to ensure delivery to the above address. The City will not be responsible for deliveries made to any place other than the specified address.

Offers by telephone or email shall not be accepted. Also, Bidders are instructed NOT to fax their bid package. **Faxed bids will be rejected as non-responsive regardless of where or when the fax is received.**
All bids will be opened publicly and the names of all Bidders shall be read aloud. All conferences and meetings regarding this ITB are recorded electronically (audio only). The City of Port Orange reserves the right to reject any or all bids or parts of bids if it is in the best interest of the City.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be a mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit on the date and time referenced in the Timeline above at City Hall, Council Chambers (1st Floor), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. All prospective Bidders must attend the meeting and site visit. **Only Bidders attending the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit will be eligible to submit a bid.** All attendees to the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit MUST sign in. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and must sign in accordingly. The site visit will immediately follow the meeting in Council Chambers.

QUESTIONS

All questions shall reference ''ITB #25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement" in the subject line. All questions concerning this ITB shall be submitted in writing no later than the date and time referenced in the Timeline above to:

Joseph Castro, Buyer
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
jcastro@port-orange.org
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDA

The City will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the bid due date. Bidders should not rely on any representations, statements or explanations other than those made in this ITB or in any addendum to this ITB. Where there appears to be a conflict between the ITB and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued will prevail. The Bidder should verify prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and reviewed. All addenda will be published on the City's Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and the DemandStar website at www.demandstar.com.

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to consider the omission of an acknowledgment of addendum as cause for rejection of the ITB submittal.

This provision exists solely for the convenience and administrative efficiency of the City of Port Orange. No Bidder or other third party gains any rights by virtue of this provision or the application thereof, nor shall any Bidder or third party have any standing to sue or cause of action arising therefrom.

CLARIFICATIONS

It is the Bidder's responsibility to become familiar with and fully informed regarding the terms, conditions and specifications of this ITB. Lack of understanding and/or misinterpretation of any portions of this ITB shall not be cause for withdrawal of your bid after opening or for subsequent protest of award.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bidders shall be licensed to do business in the State of Florida and shall be certified General Contractors. Bidders must submit their SunBiz report showing their company registered as "Active" and their valid General Contractor license(s) with the other required documents listed on *Bidder Submittal Checklist* (Form 7.1).

Bidders must provide a minimum of three (3) verifiable references from similar scopes of work as identified in this ITB on the provided *Professional References* form (Form 7.8). Failure to provide verifiable references may cause the Bidder to be deemed non-responsive. The City of Port Orange is not to be used as a reference.

NO LOBBYING

All Bidders are hereby placed on notice that the City of Port Orange Council, City Employees/Staff, nor Members of the Evaluation Committee (with the exception of the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division personnel designated to receive requests for interpretations or corrections) are not to be lobbied, directly or indirectly either individually or collectively, regarding this ITB. During the entire procurement process, all Bidders and their subcontractors, sub-consultants, or agents are hereby placed on notice that they are not to contact any persons listed above for such purposes as holding meetings of introduction, dinners, etc. if they intend to submit or have submitted bids for this project. Any Bidder contacting individuals mentioned herein in violation of this warning may automatically be disqualified from further consideration for this ITB.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Schedule of Unit Pricing is to be completed as directed and without modification and returned as part of the ITB submittal prior to the ITB deadline for submission. Failure to fill out the Schedule of Unit Pricing as directed and without modification will negatively affect the evaluation of your bid. If the City has a need to revise the Schedule of Unit Pricing prior to the bid submittal deadline, it will do so in a published addendum. If the City does revise the Schedule of Unit Pricing, bidders **must** complete and return the City issued revised version of the Schedule of

Unit Pricing. If bidder does NOT complete and return the City issued revised version of the Schedule of Unit Pricing their bid submittal will be deemed non-responsive.

EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS

If taking exception to any portion of the ITB specifications, the Bidder must indicate those exceptions as stated on the *Bidder's Acknowledgement* (Form 7.2).

BID SUBMISSION AND WITHDRAWAL

Unless otherwise specified, Bidder shall use the forms supplied by the Purchasing Division. Bids, once opened, become the property of the City, cannot be withdrawn, and will not be returned to the Bidders. Upon opening, bids become subject to public disclosure in accordance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

CORRECTION OF BIDS

Correction of inadvertently erroneous bids shall be permitted up to the time of ITB opening. Bidders shall not be allowed to modify their bids after the opening time and date.

WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

NO bid shall be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the bid opening without the consent of the City of Port Orange. Negligence on the part of the Bidder's firm in preparing their bid confers no right of withdrawal or modification after the bid has been opened at the appointed time and place by the City of Port Orange. Any such withdrawn bid shall not be resubmitted.

OPENING OF BIDS

Bids will be received until the date and time stated in this ITB and will be publicly opened and read at the place, time and date stated. The City bears no responsibility for the premature opening of a bid not properly addressed and identified.

LITIGATION HISTORY

The City will consider a Bidder's litigation history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all "material" cases filed, pending, or resolved during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such cases were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's litigation history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide litigation history as required in the Evaluation Criteria may result in a recommendation of non- responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

DEBARMENT HISTORY

The City will consider a Bidder's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required on the *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters* (contained herein) may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

REJECTION OF BIDS

The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids when such rejection is in the best interest of the City.

BIDS MAY BE REJECTED AND/OR BIDDER(S) DISQUALIFIED FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

(a) Failure to update the information on file including address, product, service or business descriptions.
(b) Failure to perform according to contract provisions.
(c) Conviction in a court of law of any criminal offense in connection with the conducting of business.

(d) Evidence of a violation of any federal or state antitrust law based on the submission of bids or proposals, or the awarding of contracts.
(e) Evidence that the Bidder has attempted to give a City employee a gratuity of any kind for the purpose of influencing a recommendation or decision in connection with any part of the City's purchasing activity.
(f) Other reasons deemed appropriate by the City.

OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

All documents resulting from this solicitation will become the sole property of the City of Port Orange. The Bidder must meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost, to the City all public records in the possession of the Bidder upon termination of this Agreement and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)

If you need special services provided under the Americans with Disabilities Act, contact the ADA Coordinator in our Human Resources office at 386-506-5560 at least 48 hours before the scheduled event.

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS FOR AWARDED BIDDER

The awarded Bidder shall return all the required post-award documents within 10 days after the issuance of the Notice of Intent to Award in order to execute the contract.

[Remainder of this page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF WORK

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

Please see "Attachment 2 BIDSET" on the City's webpage @ www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and www.demandstar.com.

1.02 PRICING

Payment for the various items of the Schedule of Unit Pricing, as further specified herein, will include all compensation to be received by the Contractor for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of work being described, as necessary to complete the various items of the Work, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all appurtenances thereto, and including all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including Safety and Health Requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA). The Contractor shall accept the compensation in full payment for all loss or damages arising from the nature of the work, or from any discrepancy between the actual quantities of work and quantities herein estimated by the Engineer, or from the action of the elements or from any unforeseen difficulties which may be encountered during the prosecution of the work until the final acceptance by the Owner. No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Schedule of Unit Pricing, and all costs therefor will be included in the prices named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing for the various appurtenant items of the completed work.
The prices stated in the Bid include all costs and expenses for taxes, labor, equipment, materials, commissions, transportation charges and expenses, patent fees and royalties, labor for handling materials during inspection, together with any and all other costs and expenses for performing and completing the work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The basis of payment for an item, task or procedure, at the unit or lump sum price shown in the Schedule of Unit Pricing, shall be in accordance with the description of that item in this Section.

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that the quotations for the various items of work are intended to establish a total price for completing the work in its entirety. Should the Contractor feel that the cost for any item of work has not been established by the Schedule of Unit Pricing or Payment Items, the Contractor must submit this inquiry in the form of an RFI to the City @ purchdiv@port-orange.org and jcastro@port-orange.org.

1.03 MEASUREMENT

Where indicated for measurement, the quantities for payment under this Contract shall be determined by actual measurement of the completed items, in place, ready for service and accepted by the Owner, in accordance with the applicable method of measurement therefore contained herein. A representative of the Contractor shall witness all field measurements.

Subject to all other Contract requirements, the Contractor shall be paid for "as-built" quantities of work for which a unit price is given in the bid.

Where payment limit lines are shown on the Contract Drawings, or specified herein, measurements of a payment item quantity will be made up to, but not beyond such lines.

Where the actual work of a payment item falls short of the payment limit line, measurement will be made to the line of the actual work.

No measurement for payment will be made for quantities outside of payment limit lines unless authorized in

writing by the Owner.

1.04 MOBILIZATION/GENERAL CONDITIONS (BID ITEM NO. 1)

Periodic payment will be made for these items based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for Mobilization/General Conditions will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 1, which price shall constitute full compensation for mobilizing and demobilizing, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.05 PROJECT CLOSE OUT/AS-BUILT DRAWINGS (BID ITEM NO. 2)

Periodic payment will be made for these items based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for performing the project closeout/as-built drawings including performing the survey layout of the work, for maintaining the project documentation, and for preparing and delivering the As-built drawings to the Engineer of Record, will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 2, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.06 INSURANCE, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND (BID ITEM NO. 3)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 3, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.07 PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO (BID ITEM NO. 4)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for performing the Preconstruction Video recording, including all field work, written narrative and submission of required DVD recordings will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 4, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.08 REMOVAL OF EXISTING DUST COLLECTORS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (BID ITEM NO. 5)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for removal of existing dust collectors and associated equipment including but not limited to: electrical equipment, silo top, hardware and ladders will be made at the unit price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 5, which price shall constitute full compensation removal of each dust collector and associated equipment, in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.09 (3) DUST COLLECTORS (BID ITEM NO. 6)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon each complete, less retainage.
Payment for installation of each dust collector for the will be made at the unit price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 6, which price shall constitute full compensation for installing each Dust Collector described in these Contract Documents.

1.10 STRUCTURAL FABRICATION OF NEW CONNECTION (BID ITEM NO. 7)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for the structural modification for the top of the silo to connect the three (3) new dust collectors will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 7, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents. This bid item will include all work related to the structural modifications, and all associated field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to connect each new dust collector.

1.11 LADDER STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS (BID ITEM NO. 8)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for the ladders structural improvements for the WTP Upgrades project will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 8, which price shall constitute full compensation for providing all site work described in these Contract Documents.

1.12 LADDER PAINTING (BID ITEM NO. 9)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the painting of all three (3) silo's access ladders following the structural improvements, including all field work, paint, materials, equipment and labor necessary will be made at the unit price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 9 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.13 GENERAL SITE RESTORATION (BID ITEM NO. 10)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for the site restoration, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the restoration will be made at the lump sum named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 10 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.14 ELECTRICAL (BID ITEM NO. 11)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for connecting the new dust collectors to the existing electrical, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the restoration will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 11 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 4 – STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS

The City will use the following definitions in instructions to Bidders, terms and conditions, special provisions, technical specifications and any other solicitation documents.

1. **Addendum** is a formal written document, released prior to the public opening that modifies any aspect of a Solicitation. Plural: Addenda
2. **Alternate Bid** means multiple bids with substantive variations from the same Bidder in response to a Solicitation.
3. **Amendment** is a formal written agreement, signed by both parties, that modifies an existing contractual agreement.
4. **Appropriate, Appropriated, or Appropriation** means the adoption by the City Council of the City of a budget fora fiscal year that includes payments to be made under the Contract during the respective fiscal year.
5. **Best Value** means the highest overall value to the City based on factors that include, but are not limited to, price, quality, design, and workmanship.
6. **Bid** is a complete, properly signed response to an Invitation to Bid, which if accepted, would bind the Bidder to perform the resultant Contract.
7. **Bid Guaranty (Bid Bond)** guarantees that the Bidder (a) will not withdraw the bid within the period specified for acceptance, and (b) will execute a Contract and furnish required bonds and any necessary insurance within the time specified in the Solicitation, unless a longer time is allowed by the City. The guarantee will be returned to the Bidder upon execution of a Contract
8. **Bidder or Proposer** is a person, firm, or entity that that submits a Response to a Solicitation. Any Bidder/Proposer may be represented by an agent after submitting evidence demonstrating the agent's authority. The agent cannot certify as to his own agency status.
9. **City** means the City of Port Orange.
10. **Competitive Negotiation** means a method for acquiring goods, services, and construction for public use in which discussions or negotiations may be conducted with responsible offerers who submit Responses through a Request for Proposals, Request for Statements of Qualifications, or Invitation to Negotiate.
11. **Competitive (Formal) Solicitation** is the process of requesting and receiving two or more sealed bids, proposals, statements of qualifications or replies submitted by responsive Bidders/Proposers in accordance with the terms of a competitive process, regardless of the method of procurement.
12. **Competitive Range** means the responsive submissions that meet the evaluation criteria and are considered to be reasonably susceptible of award.
13. **Construction** means the process of building, repairing, improving, and alterations, conversion or extension of building, parks, utilities, streets or other improvements or alterations to real property.
14. **Contract** is a written agreement or purchase order issued for the purchase of goods or services.
15. **Contractor** means the person, firm or entity selling goods or services to the City under a Contract.
16. **Deliverables** means the goods, products, materials, and/or services to be provided to the City by a Bidder.
17. **Due Date** means the date and time specified for receipt of Responses to a Solicitation.
18. **End User** is a person, program, agency, or other eligible user who uses a contract to purchase a commodity or contractual service.
19. **Evaluation Committee/Team** is a temporary group of City personnel who are responsible for the evaluation of proposals, statements of qualifications or replies as part of a Request for Proposals (RFP), Request for Submission of Qualifications (RFSQ), or Invitation to Negotiate (ITN), or competitive grant process.
20. **Evaluator** is a member of the evaluation committee/team.
21. **Goods** are supplies, materials, or equipment.
22. **Intent to Award** is a document, published on DemandStar, that informs the public and respondents of the City's decision to award a contract pursuant to a previously issued competitive solicitation.
23. **Invitation to Bid (ITB) or Bid** means a formal request to prospective Bidders requesting pricing for a specified Good or Service which has been advertised for bid in a newspaper.
24. **Invitation to Negotiate (ITN)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting proposed specifications and pricing of a product and/or service which has been advertised for replies in a newspaper.
25. **Issues** means points, matters, or concerns to be addressed during negotiations.

26. **Lead Negotiator** is the negotiator responsible for leading and facilitating the formal negotiation discussions and selecting other required negotiation team members. Is often the "driver of change" and seeks alternatives/options.
27. **Lowest Responsible Bid** means the responsive bid meeting all requirements of the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Invitation to Bid resulting in the lowest cost to the City in a total cost concept or based solely on price, taking into consideration the financial and practical ability of the Bidder to perform the Contract, past performance of the Bidder, and compliance with all City ordinances concerning the purchasing process.
28. **Lowest Responsible Bidder** means the Bidder submitting lowest responsible bid.
29. **Negotiation Team** is a temporary group of City personnel who are responsible for negotiations as part of an Invitation to Negotiate (ITN).
30. **Negotiator** is a member of the negotiation team.
31. **Non-Professional Services** are services performed that are not of a professional nature such as lawn care, security, janitorial, etc.
32. **Offer** means a complete signed Response submitted to the City in response to a Solicitation including, but not limited to, a bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid, a Proposal submitted in response to a Request for Proposal, a Quote submitted in response to a Request for Quotation, a Statement of Qualifications and interest submitted in response to a Request for Statements of Qualifications, or a Reply submitted in response to an Invitation to Negotiate.
33. **DemandStar** is the official online repository for all City competitive solicitations.
34. **Outlier** is a bid, offer, or proposal which is determined by the Purchasing Director or Manager to be significantly dissimilar to or inconsistent with, competing bids or offers.
35. **Pre-Bid/Proposal/Statement/Reply Conference** means a meeting conducted by the Purchasing Office, held in order to allow Bidders/Proposers to ask questions about the proposed Contract and particularly the Contract specifications with the City department requesting the goods/services.
36. **Price Analysis** is an evaluation of the total cost of a contract in order to determine if the price is reasonable.
37. **Procurement (Process)** is a term used in the governmental sector for the combined functions of acquiring (purchasing) needed goods and/or services, receiving and inspection, inventory management, contract administration, and disposal/surplus.
38. **Professional Services** means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of the state, or those performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper in connection with his or her professional employ mentor practice.
39. **Protest** is a formalized process by which respondents have an opportunity to challenge a procurement practice or contract award.
40. **Proposal** is a complete, properly signed Response to a Request for Proposal, based on performance that is offered rather than on that of price alone, which if accepted, would bind the Proposer to perform the resultant Contract.
41. **Purchase Order** is an order placed by the Purchasing Division for the purchase of Goods or Services written on the City's standard Purchase Order form and which, when accepted by the Bidder, becomes a contract. The Purchase Order is the Bidder's authority to deliver and invoice the City for Goods or Services specified, and the City's commitment to accept the Goods or Services for an agreed upon price.
42. **Request for Proposal (RFP)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting qualifications of the proposer and pricing for a specified Good or Service which has been advertised for Proposal in a newspaper.
43. **Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting statements of qualifications pursuant to Florida Statute 287.055 "Consultant's Competitive Negotiation Act" which has been advertised for Statement in a newspaper.
44. **Respondent** means an entity that has (or will, i.e. "prospective respondents") submitted a response to a competitive solicitation conducted to create a contractual relationship for the provision of commodities or services.

45. **Response/Submission** means all materials submitted to the City by a respondent as part of a solicitation. A response may be called a bid, proposal, statement of qualifications, or a reply, depending on the type of competitive solicitation being issued.
46. **Responsible (Bidder)** is a Bidder who has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance.
47. **Responsive (Bidder)** is a Bidder that has submitted a bid, proposal, statement of qualifications, or reply that conforms in all material respects to the solicitation.
48. **Scope** means the extent of the area or subject matter that something deals with or to which it is relevant.
49. **Scope of Work** means a description of the work activities, deliverables, and/or timeline that a Bidder must execute in terms of delivering specific commodities or in performance of contractual services.
50. **Services** include all work or labor performed for the City on an independent contractor basis other than construction.
51. **Solicitation** means a formal request, as applicable, for prospective Bidders/Proposers to submit responses to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposal, Request for Qualifications, Invitation to Negotiate, or a Request for Quotation.
52. **Solicitation Document** means a document, or collection of documents, either paper or electronic, that contains all information required to conduct a competitive procurement project according to § 287.057, Florida Statutes.
53. **Stakeholder** means an individual, who is not likely to become a supplier, who has an interest in the commodities/contractual services needed.
54. **Subcontractor** means a person, firm or entity providing goods or services to a Bidder/Proposer to be used in the performance of the Bidder/Proposer's obligations under the Contract.
55. **Subject Matter Expert** means a person who has working or expert knowledge about a particular topic or field.
56. **Unbalanced Bid** means a bid that is based on prices which are significantly less than cost for some bid items and significantly more than cost for others.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 5 – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

These terms and conditions are standard for all contracts for commodities or services issued through the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division. These General Terms and Conditions apply to all advertised Solicitations; however, said terms and conditions may be superseded, in whole or in part, by Section 6, Special Requirements/Instructions.

1. **ACCEPTANCE BY CITY**

The City shall have a reasonable time (but not less than 30 days) after receipt to inspect the goods and services tendered by the Bidder. The City at its option may reject all or any portion of such goods or services which do not, in City's sole discretion, comply in every respect with all terms and conditions of the contract. The City may elect to reject the entire goods and services tendered even if only a portion thereof is nonconforming. If the City elects to accept nonconforming goods and services, the City, in addition to its other remedies, shall be entitled to deduct a reasonable amount from the price thereof to compensate the City for the nonconformity. Any acceptance by the City, even if non-conditional, shall not be deemed a waiver or settlement of any defect in such goods and services. The material delivered as a result of this solicitation shall remain the property of the seller until a physical inspection and actual usage of the item(s) is made and thereafter deemed acceptable to the satisfaction of the City, in compliance with the terms and specifications contained herein. In the event that the item(s) supplied to the City is/are found to be defective, or does/do not conform to specifications, the City reserves the right to cancel the order upon written notice to the seller and return the item(s) to the seller at the seller's expense.

2. **ADDENDA**

When specifications are revised, the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division will issue an addendum addressing the nature of the change. Bidders must acknowledge all addenda by completing Form 7.3 *Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement* and include it in the returned response package. Failure to acknowledge the correct number of addenda issued may result in rejection of the response. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure all addenda have been received and reviewed prior to submitting a bid. All addenda shall be posted by the City on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx. The City shall issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the solicitation response due date. Bidders should not rely on any representations, statements or explanations other than those made in this solicitation or in any addendum to the solicitation. Where there appears to be a conflict between the solicitation and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued shall prevail.

3. **ADDITIONAL GOODS**

Products, materials and goods not specifically identified in this bid request may be added to any resultant contract upon mutual consent of the contracting parties. The City reserves the right to add or delete products or materials of similar nature, within the family of products of "ITB Item(s)" and their commodity codes, to those items requested in this bid.

4. **ANTI-COLLUSION STATEMENT**

By submitting a response to a formal solicitation, the Bidder affirms that this response is without previous understanding, agreement, or connection with any person, business, or corporation submitting a response for the same materials, supplies, or equipment, and that the response is in all respects fair, and without collusion or fraud. Additionally, Bidder agrees to abide by all conditions of this solicitation and certifies that he/she is authorized to sign the response for the bidding company/firm. In submitting a response to the City of Port Orange, the Bidder offers and agrees that if the response is accepted, the Bidder shall convey, sell, assign or transfer to the City of Port Orange all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the Anti-trust laws of the United States and the State of Florida for price fixing relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the City of Port Orange. At the City's discretion, such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the City tenders final payment to the Bidder.

5. **APPLICABLE LAWS**

In connection with the furnishing of supplies or performance of work under the contract, the Bidder agrees to comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act, Equal Opportunity Employment Act, and all other applicable federal and state laws, regulations and executive orders to the extent that the same may be applicable.

6. **ASSIGNMENT**

The successful Bidder shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the City of Port Orange. Any such assignment or transfer shall not release the Bidder from all contractual obligations.

7. **AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT BUSINESS IN FLORIDA**

A Florida corporation or partnership is required to provide evidence with its response that it is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. A foreign (out-of-state) corporation or partnership is required to provide evidence with its response that it is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. A joint venture is required to provide evidence with its response that it, or at least one of the joint venture partners, is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. However, the joint venture is required to provide evidence prior to contract execution that the joint venture is authorized to transact business in Florida and provide the City with a copy of the joint venture Agreement. A joint venture is also required to provide with its response a Statement of Authority indicating that the individual submitting the joint venture's proposal has the legal authority to bind the joint venture. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from the request of the Purchasing Manager.

8. **AWARDS**

Recommendation for award will be considered by the City of Port Orange City Council at the earliest possible regular meeting subsequent to the evaluation process. This ITB is issued in accordance with and shall be governed by the provisions of the City's Purchasing Manual. The City of Port Orange City Council reserves the right to make award(s) by individual sections, groups, all or none, or a combination thereof, with one or more Bidders; to reject any and all bids, or to waive any informality or technicality in bids received as deemed to be in the best interest of the City. The City does not award publicly funded contracts to those who knowingly employ unauthorized alien workers in violation of section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Naturalization Act, 8 United States Code s1324a(e). Such employment deprives legal workers of job opportunities. Violation of section 274A(e) shall be grounds for unilateral cancellation of the contract, bid or quote for purchase of services and goods by the City of Port Orange.

9. **AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

When a bid received has been determined to be satisfactory, a contract will be awarded, or Purchase Order issued to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder within the time designated in the contract documents. The Bidder(s) to whom the award is made shall execute the contract(s) and return it, together with the properly executed bonds and insurance certificates to the City within the time specified.

10. **BID RETURNS**

Bidders shall return all completed responses to the City of Port Orange at the address set forth in Section 2 of this document on the date and at the time specified. Late submissions will not be accepted and shall be returned to Bidders unopened.

11. **BID PROTEST**

Any person who is adversely affected by the City's decision or intended decision shall file with the City Purchasing Manager a notice of protest in writing within 72 hours after the posting of the notice of decision or intended decision. With respect to a protest of the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in a solicitation, including any provisions governing the methods for ranking bids, proposals, statements, or replies, awarding contracts, reserving rights of further negotiation, or modifying or amending any contract, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within 72 hours after the posting of

the solicitation. Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays shall be excluded in the computation of the 72-hour time established herein. The formal written protest shall be filed with the Purchasing Manager in writing within ten (10) days after the date the notice of protest is filed. The formal written protest shall state with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based. Failure to file a notice of protest or failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of proceedings. Upon receipt of the formal written protest that has been timely filed, the City shall stop the solicitation or contract award process until the subject of the protest is resolved by final City action. However, the City may continue the solicitation or award process, provided the City Manager sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances which require the continuance of the solicitation or contract award process without delay in order to avoid an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare. The City shall provide an opportunity to resolve the protest by mutual agreement between the parties. The policy this City has established is as follows:

a. As soon as possible after receipt, the Purchasing Manager shall provide written bid protest to City Manager, City Attorney, Department Head involved, and Supervisor directly involved in the acquisition.
b. Purchasing Manager shall schedule within seven (7) business days, excluding weekends and holidays, a meeting with the above-mentioned individuals or designee and protestor. The intent of the meeting is to provide a review and/or solution prior to going before Council. After reviewing all relevant information, the City Manager shall render a decision.
c. If the protestor disagrees, he/she may appeal to the City Council at a formal council meeting. After reviewing the evidence, the City Council will issue their decision. The City Council's decision is final; however, the protestor can appeal the decision to the Circuit Court in Volusia County, Florida within thirty (30) days of the City Council's final decision. Decisions at all levels shall be in writing to the protester.

12. **BID TABULATION**

Bidders who wish to receive a copy of the bid tabulation may obtain it via DemandStar at www.demandstar.com or on the City Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx.

13. **BIDDER'S PRODUCT OR SERVICES**

The Bidder's product (if applicable) delivered to the City shall be free of all liens, claims or encumbrances, and the Bidder warrants that it has a clear title to the product being delivered.

a. If the Bidder is contracted to provide services, such services shall be fully satisfactory to the City as determined by the City.
b. The Bidder shall provide the City with any data, reports or other information as required and requested by the City to enable it to utilize the product or service furnished by the Bidder.
c. In furnishing the service or product to the City, the Bidder shall comply with all federal, state, county laws, and city rules, regulations and codes and their successors or amendments. Violation of such laws, rules, regulations and codes may be grounds for delaying or reducing the amount due, or in rescinding the contract, proposal or quote.

14. **BONDS**

If this solicitation requires submission of bid guarantee and payment and performance bonds, there will be a separate section explaining those requirements. When the Purchasing Manager deems it necessary, bid bonds/deposits shall be prescribed and are advertised in the public notices inviting bids. Responses submitted without the required bid bond or certified check shall be deemed non-responsive. Normally, if a bid bond/deposit is requested, it is in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid amount.

Depending on the amount and/or nature of the work to be performed, a Payment and Performance Bond may be requested and shall be in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount which will be recorded by the City, at the awarded Bidder's sole cost and expense, with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Volusia County, Florida. After recording, the City will furnish to the awarded Bidder the recording information for the bond to evidence that the Bidder has met the requirements of Florida law. The City will bill the cost of recording to the awarded Bidder. Unsuccessful respondents are entitled to the return of their bid bond. A successful respondent shall forfeit any surety required by the Purchasing Manager upon failure of the respondent to enter into a contract within the time specified after the award of bid.

15. **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Upon issuance of a notice of intent to award, the selected Bidder will be required to submit a Certificate of Insurance showing proof of adequate coverage for professional general liability, errors and omissions and workers' compensation as identified under the insurance requirements of this solicitation and listing the City of Port Orange as Additional Insured prior to execution of the contract.

16. **CHANGE ORDERS**

No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the supplier/contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Bidder receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

17. **CHANGE ORDER REQUEST NOTIFICATION**

The awarded Bidder is responsible for giving the City of Port Orange, prior to the contract expiration date, at least forty-five (45) calendar days of advance notice for any anticipated changes in price greater than $25,000, and any changes in time and/or scope of the awarded contract. The Bidder shall not continue to provide services past the contract expiration date unless approved by a written Change Order Notice from the City.

18. **CLEAN UP**

Upon completion of the delivery of materials, the Bidder shall restore any/all public and private property which may have been damaged during delivery. Restoration is meant to include removal of any spillage or restoring damage to the edge of pavement, sidewalks, driveways, landscaped areas, etc. Bidder shall make repairs consistent with or better than what existed prior to delivery. This shall be understood to include the use of sod or seed and mulch to replace (if necessary) existing grass that has been damaged. If sod is used it shall match the sod present on the effected property. Bidder shall make all repairs and restorations at his/her expense.

19. **CONDUCT OF BIDDERS**

All Bidders or individuals acting on behalf of a Bidder are hereby prohibited from lobbying or otherwise attempting to persuade or influence any member of the Evaluation Committee, City Council members, or City staff at any time during the course of the solicitation process. The solicitation process shall end upon issuance of the written staff recommendation (Notice of Intent to Award) for selection of a Bidder. All Bidders or individuals acting on behalf of a Bidder are further prohibited from contacting or otherwise attempting to communicate with any member of the staff, Evaluation Committee or City Council members regarding the pending solicitation or its outcome until after the issuance of the written recommendation of the most qualified Bidder. Until such recommendation is issued in writing, any questions regarding the pending solicitation shall be submitted to the Purchasing Division. Failure to comply with this procedure shall result in rejection/disqualification of said submittal without exception. Contact with staff, City Council members or the Evaluation Committee during a public meeting shall not be considered a violation of this requirement.

20. **CONE OF SILENCE**

The Cone of Silence is designed to protect the integrity of the procurement process by shielding it from undue influences prior to the execution of the award. The Cone of Silence is defined as the period beginning with the issuance of the solicitation document and continues through the execution of the award document. During this time Bidders, service providers and the like are prohibited from all communications regarding the solicitation with City staff, City consultants, City legal counsel, City Agents, or elected officials. Any Bidder who initiates any discussions or attempts to influence a member or members of the aforementioned shall be disqualified from continued participation in the procurement process with regard to that particular solicitation.

Exceptions to the Cone of Silence:

- Written communication directed to the Procurement Officer;
- All communications occurring at Pre-Proposal Conferences;
- Oral presentations before publicly noticed committee meetings;
- Procurement of goods and services for Emergency situations; and

- Contractors already on contract with the City to perform services for the City are allowed discussions necessary for the completion of an existing contract.

21. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

For purposes of determining any possible conflict of interest, all Bidders must disclose if any City of Port Orange employee is also an owner, corporate officer, or employee of Bidder's business. No official or employee of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of the Scope of Work covered by the contract shall voluntarily acquire any personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the contract or proposed contract.

22. **CONFLICT OF INSTRUCTIONS**

If a conflict exists between the General Terms and Conditions and instructions contained herein, and the Special Terms and Conditions and instructions contained herein, the Special Terms and Conditions shall govern.

23. **CONTRACT OBLIGATION**

Except as otherwise stated herein, the City of Port Orange City Council shall approve the contract if greater than $25,000.00 annually. The Mayor or other person authorized by the Mayor must sign the contract before it becomes binding on the City of Port Orange or the Bidder. Department heads are NOT authorized to sign contracts for the City of Port Orange. Binding agreements shall remain in effect until all products and/or services covered by this purchase have been satisfactorily delivered and accepted.

24. **CONTRACT RENEWALS**

Renewals may be made ONLY by written agreement between the City of Port Orange and the Bidder. Any price escalations are limited to those stated by the Bidder on the original response.

25. **COPYRIGHT AND PATENT RIGHTS**

Bidder warrants that there has been no violation of copyrights or patent rights in manufacturing, producing and/or selling the item(s) ordered or shipped as a result of this response, and successful Bidder agrees to hold the City harmless from any and all liability, loss or expense by any such violation.

26. **COST INCURRED BY BIDDER**

All expenses, including costs for required bonds, involved with the preparation and submission of Responses to the City, or any work performed in connection therewith shall be borne by the Bidder. No payment shall be made for any response received, nor for any other effort required of or made by the Bidder prior to commencement of work as defined by the contract approved by the City Council.

27. **DAMAGE**

Any damage to driveways, irrigation systems, sidewalks, pavement, or landscaping will be evaluated by the City's representative and the Bidder. If the Bidder is found to be at fault, all repairs, restitution, or reimbursements to the City must be completed within one week of discovery.

28. **DEBARMENT HISTORY**

The City will consider a Bidder's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required on the *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters* (contained herein) may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

29. **DEFAULT PROVISIONS**

In the event of default by the Bidder, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and hold the Bidder responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. If a Bidder defaults on a City contract, the City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the Bidder for a period of 36 months from the date of default.

30. **DELIVERY OF GOODS/SERVICES**

All materials are to be delivered F.O.B.; City of Port Orange designated facility. Delivery dates pertaining to this invitation must be clearly stated in the bid form where required and include weekends and

holidays. Failure to comply with this requirement may be a cause for disqualification of bid. Unless otherwise specified, delivery at the earliest date is required. The Bidder shall clearly state in the response the time required for delivery upon receipt of contract or purchase order. Proposed delivery time must be specific and such phrases "as required," "as soon as possible" or "prompt" may result in disqualification of the bid. Delivery time will be a factor for any orders placed as a result of this response. The City reserves the right to cancel such order(s) or any part thereof, without obligation, if delivery is not made within the time(s) specified herein and hold the Bidder in default. Upon approval of a contract, the Bidder is obligated to deliver the goods to the destination specified in the solicitation or the purchase order and bears the risk of loss until delivery. If this solicitation or purchase order does not contain delivery instructions, Bidder shall request instructions in writing from the Purchasing Manager. If the delivery instructions contained in the solicitation allocate delivery costs and risks in a manner contrary to this section, the provisions of this competitive solicitation shall prevail. When delivery is not met as provided for in the contract, the Purchasing Division reserves the right to make the purchase on the open market, with any cost in excess of the contract price paid by the Bidder, in addition to any other damages, direct or consequential, incurred by the City as a result thereof. In addition, failure of the Bidder to meet the contract delivery dates will be cause for removal of the Bidder from the City's list of eligible Bidders/Proposers as determined by the Purchasing Division.

31. **DETERMINATION OF LOWEST AND BEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDER**

In determining the lowest and best responsible Bidder, in addition to price, there will be considered the following:

a. The ability, capacity and skill of the Bidder to perform the contract.
b. Whether the Bidder can perform the contract within the time specified, without delay or interference.
c. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the Bidder.
d. The quality of performance of previous contracts.
e. The previous and existing compliance by the Bidder with laws and ordinances relating to the contract.
f. The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the Bidder to perform the contract or provide the service.
g. The quality, availability and adaptability of the supplies or contractual services to the particular use required.
h. The ability of the Bidder to provide further maintenance and service for the use of the subject of the contract.
i. The number and scope of conditions attached to the bid.
j. Such other factors as appear to the city council to be pertinent to the bid or the contract under all of the circumstances involved.

32. **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS**

The award is subject to the provisions of Chapter 112.313, Florida Statutes. All Bidders must disclose with their response the name of any officer, director, or agent who is also an employee of the City. Further, all Bidders must disclose the name of any employee who owns, directly or indirectly, an interest in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches. The Bidder shall not compensate, in any manner, directly or indirectly, any officer, agent, or employee of the City for any act or service that he/she may do, or perform for, or on behalf of any officer, agent or employee of the Bidder. No officer, agent, or employee of the City shall have any interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract or purchase made, or authorized to be made by anyone for, or on behalf of the City. The Bidder shall have no interest and shall not acquire any interest that shall conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the services required under the solicitation.

33. **DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER**

The Purchasing Manager shall maintain a current listing of qualified Bidders. The Purchasing Manager may, from time to time, remove any Bidder's name from the list of qualified Bidders. Normally the removal of a Bidder from the Bidder list is done after non-response from that Bidder for three (3) consecutive solicitations. Such action may also arise out of breach of contract, default, or irregular business practice, based on the Finance Director and City Attorney's recommendation. Any or all responses may be rejected if the City believes that collusion exists among the Bidders. Responses in which the prices are obviously unbalanced may be rejected. If multiple responses are submitted by a Bidder and after the responses are

opened one of the responses is withdrawn, the result will be that all of the responses submitted by that Bidder will be withdrawn; however, nothing herein prohibits a Bidder from submitting multiple responses for different products or services.

34. **EVALUATION**

Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which response items or services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the City. It shall be based on all factors which have a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All responses are subject to tabulation by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division and recommendation to the governing body. Compliance with all solicitation requirements, delivery and needs of the using department are considerations in evaluating responses. Pricing is NOT the only criteria for making a recommendation. The City of Port Orange Purchasing Division reserves the right to contact any Bidder/Proposer, at any time, to clarify, verify or request information with regard to any response.

35. **EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS**

For purposes of evaluation, the Bidder must indicate any exception to the specifications, terms, and/or conditions, no matter how minor. This includes any agreement or contract forms supplied by the Bidder that are required to be signed by the City. If exceptions are not stated by the Bidder, in his/her bid, it will be understood that the item(s)/services fully comply with the specifications, terms and/or conditions stated by the City. Exceptions are to be listed by the Bidder on Form 7.2 *Bidder's Acknowledgement* included with the bid. The City will not determine exceptions based on a review of any attached sales or manufacturer's literature.

36. **E-VERIFY**

Bidders shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Bidder during the term of contract and shall expressly require any subcontractor performing services pursuant to the contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the term of contract. Bidders shall complete Form 7.12 *E-Verify Affidavit* and include it in the returned bid package. Failure to include the affidavit may result in rejection of the bid.

37. **FACILITIES**

The City reserves the right to inspect the Bidder's facilities at any time.

38. **FAILURE TO RESPOND**

If the Bidder elects not to bid, the City requests that Bidder return the enclosed Form 7.15 *No Bid Response* by the bid due date and state the reason(s) for not bidding. Failure to respond, either by submitting a bid, or by submitting Form 7.15 *No Bid Response*, three (3) times, shall result in the Bidder's name being removed from the City's mailing list.

39. **FINANCIAL STABILITY**

Bidders shall be prepared to supply a financial statement upon request, preferably a certified audit of the last available fiscal year. A third party prepared financial statement **and** the latest Dunn & Bradstreet report will be accepted in lieu thereof.

40. **FORCE MAJEURE**

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of force majeure. Force majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

41. **FOREIGN COUNTRIES OF CONCERN**

A governmental entity may not knowingly enter into a contract with an entity which would give access to an individual's personal identifying information if: a) the entity is owned by the government of a foreign country of concern to include the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern; b) the government of a foreign country of concern has a controlling interest in the entity; or c) the entity is organized under the laws of or has its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern.

42. **GOVERNING FORMS**

In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of these requirements and the specifications, the specifications shall govern. In the event of any conflict of interpretation of any part of this overall document, the City's interpretation shall govern.

43. **GOVERNING LAW**

Bidders shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations. All responses are solicited and shall be made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange, Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-263, and all responses will be evaluated in accordance with the provisions thereof. Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida and at www.municode.com. The City of Port Orange is also governed by the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, Section 287.055, Florida Statutes, as the method of selecting architects, engineers and land surveyors. The City has utilized the procedures in the Act for Professional counselors, environmentalists, planners, general contractors, computer systems, designers, telecommunications consultants, maintenance technicians, financial services and other professional services. Every acquisition equal to or greater than $35,000.00 must have a signed, notarized *Sworn Statement of Public Entity Crimes* (Form 7.5) contained herein to comply with Section 287.133(3)(a), Florida Statutes. Also required is the *Drug- Free Preference Statement* (Form 7.4) also contained herein to comply with Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

44. **GRANT FUNDING**

Any contract entered into by the City that is to be paid from grant funds shall be limited to payment from the grant funding and the Bidder understands that the City has not set aside any City funds for the payment of obligations under a grant contract. If grant funding should become unavailable at any time for the continuation of services paid for by the grant, and further funding cannot be obtained for the contract, then the sole recourse of the provider shall be to terminate any further services under the contract and the contract shall be null and void.

45. **HIPAA COMPLIANCE**

The Bidder agrees to comply with the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, PL 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160-164, as amended, referred to as "HIPAA," to the extent that the Bidder uses, discloses or has access to protected health information as defined by HIPAA.

46. **IDENTICAL TIE BIDS**

If there are tie bids, meaning everything except the information relating to the submitting firm is the same, the following methods shall be used in the order below to break the tie:

- The Bidder that has a Business Tax Receipt (BTR) within Port Orange City limits (confirmed through Sunbiz).
- The commodity was manufactured in the State of Florida.
- Florida business as confirmed thru SunBiz.org.
- If one has or had a contract with the City and performance is or was satisfactory. If performance of a tie Bidder who has or had a contract with the City and performance is or was not satisfactory, the other tied Bidder is awarded.
- Drug free workplace policy in place.

47. **INDEMNIFICATION/HOLD HARMLESS**

(a) Bidder shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to, City property caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intended wrongful misconduct of Bidder, his/its agents, servants and employees and shall indemnify and save the City harmless against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, costs, damages and expenses, including attorney's fees, by reason of any suit or action brought for any actual or alleged injury to or death of any person or damage to property other than City property, resulting from the performance of the contract by the Bidder, his/its agents, servants and employees. Bidder shall submit a full written report to the Finance Director within twenty-four (24) hours following the occurrence of such damage, loss or injury.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, in addition to the express duty to indemnify the City when there is any causal connection between Bidder's work and any injury, loss, damage, death or property damage, Bidder expressly undertakes a duty to defend City as a separate duty,

independent of and broader than the duty to indemnify. The duty to defend agreed to by Bidder hereby expressly include all costs of litigation, attorney's fees, settlement costs and reasonable expenses in connection with the litigation, whether or not the claims made for loss, injury, damage or property damage are valid or groundless and regardless of whether the defense of City is maintained by the City or assumed by Bidder as long as the claims made could be causally connected to Bidder as reasonable determined by the City.

48. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that the City is contracting with the successful Bidder as an independent contractor. The parties hereto understand and agree that the City shall not be liable for any claims which may be asserted by any third party occurring in connection with the services to be performed by the successful Bidder under this contract and that the successful Bidder has no authority to bind the City. The Bidder represents itself to be an independent contractor offering such services to the public and shall not represent himself or his employees to be an employee of the City. Therefore, the Bidder shall assume all legal and financial responsibility for taxes, FICA, employee fringe benefits, worker's compensation, employee insurance, minimum wage requirements, overtime, etc., and agrees to indemnify, save, and hold the City, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from and against, any and all loss; cost (including attorney's fees); and damage of any kind related to such matters. The Bidder shall further understand that the City cannot save and hold harmless and or indemnify the Bidder and/or the Bidder's employees against any liability incurred or arising as a result of any activity of the Bidder or any activity of the Bidder's employees performed in connection with the contract.

49. **INSPECTIONS AND TESTING**

City of Port Orange reserves the right to inspect any item(s) or service location for compliance with specifications and requirements and needs of the using department. If a Bidder cannot furnish a sample of a response item, where applicable, for review, or fails to satisfactorily show an ability to perform, the City can reject the response as inadequate and non-responsive.

50. **INSURANCE CANCELLATION**

No change or cancellation in insurance shall be made without thirty (30) days of written notice by the Bidder to the City. Insurance coverage required in these specifications shall be in force throughout the contract term. Should any awardee fail to maintain or to provide acceptable evidence of current insurance within five (5) days after receipt of written notice at any time during the contract term, the City shall have the right to consider the contract breached which shall justify the termination thereof.

51. **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Bidder shall maintain insurance, as required herein, during the life of this contract. Bidder shall provide to the City, a certificate of insurance endorsing the City of Port Orange as an additional named insured. All insurance coverages of the Bidder shall be primary and non- contributory. All insurance coverages of the Bidder shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. For workers' compensation coverage, the Bidder's insurance certificate shall include the insurer's waiver of subrogation in lieu of endorsing the City as an additional insured for workers' compensation.

IMPORTANT: The City does not accept Workers' Compensation Exemptions. Bidder may use leased employees if the Bidder ensures that all workers who access the jobsite are employees covered by the employee leasing company, and no non-employees are permitted to access the jobsite. Any Bidder using a leased employee shall complete the City's *Leased Employee Affidavit* contained herein. Policies for Workers' Compensation may be issued by companies authorized as a group self-insurer by F.S. 440.572. Policies other than Workers' Compensation shall be issued by insurers licensed and/or duly authorized under Florida Law to do business in the State of Florida and all insuring companies are required to have a minimum rating of "A-" in the "Best Key Rating Guide" published by A.M. Best & Company, Inc. Bidder shall not commence work under this contract until the City has received a certificate or certificates of insurance with endorsement evidencing the required insurance. Insurer shall provide the City written notice of cancellation, non-renewal or any other changes in coverage no later than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the change and shall provide notice to the City no later than 10 days after non-payment. The Certificates of Insurance and required insurance policies shall contain provisions that thirty (30) days of prior written notice shall be given to the City of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policies or coverages. Bidder shall require and ensure each of its subcontractors to

maintain, until the completion of the subcontractor's work, insurance of the types and to the limits set forth herein. All insurance coverages shall be primary and non-contributory. All insurance coverages of the subcontractors shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. The Bidder is responsible for ensuring that its subcontractors maintain the required coverage. Failure of the Bidder to ensure the subcontractors maintain the required coverage, shall not relieve the Bidder of any contractual responsibility, obligation or liability. The City reserves the right to increase the insurance coverage requirement as determined for higher risk contracts. The acceptance by the City of any Certificate of Insurance does not constitute approval or agreement by the City that the insurance requirements have been satisfied or that the insurance policy shown on the Certificate of Insurance is in compliance with and does not waive the insurance required by this. Should at any time the Bidder or subcontractors not maintain the insurance coverages required herein, the City may terminate the contract or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge the Bidder for such coverages purchased. The City shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company or companies used. The decision of the City to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the contract.

[Remainder of this page left intentionally blank]

Standard Insurance Requirements			
Required	**Insurance**	**Standards**	**Additional Requirements**
☒	Workers' Compensation The Contractor shall maintain coverage for its employees with statutory workers' compensation limits, and no less than the limits indicated in the Schedule of Limits for Employers' Liability. Said coverage shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City. **The City will not accept elective exemptions.** Any Contractor using an employee leasing Company shall complete the Leased Employee Affidavit Exhibit Form.	Contract Amount — Limits Up to $10 million — Statutory/$500,000 $10 - $20 million — Statutory/$1,000,000 Contracts over $20 million to be determined by the City	• If contract requires work on or about navigable waters, Longshoreman's and Harbor Workers' coverage required. • If vessels involved, Jones Act coverage with limits of $500,000 required
☒	Comprehensive General Liability (including completed operations and contractual liability)	Limits: Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	When work is on or under Railroad rights of way or properties, the Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract, Railroad protective liability and property damage insurance in amounts as requested by the Railroad.
☒	Comprehensive Business, Automobile Liability to include all owned, hired and non-owned automobiles	Limits: Auto Liability Bodily Injury and Property Damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	
Additional Insurance Requirements			
☐	Property Insurance Builders Risk Additional Coverage:	Limits: Buildings – completed value of contract "All Risk" coverage on latest ISO for or its equivalent. Permission granted to occupy. Owner named as insured AIMA	If agreement required handling or installation of Owner's equipment, coverage should be furnished on "All Risk" form, including transit and Owner shall be named.
☐	Installation Floater (IT)	Limits: Coverage – To Be Determined	
☐	Contractor Pollution Liability	Limits: Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Professional Liability/Errors and Omissions	Limits: Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Umbrella Policy	Limits: Coverage – To Be Determined	
☐	Payment and Performance Bond required	Limits: Coverage – equal to amount of contract	
	City Manager waives Payment and Performance Bond for work under $200,000 unless otherwise required by Department Director.		
	Unless otherwise required by law, City Manager waives insurance for FOB goods only purchases.		

52. **INVOICES AND PAYMENTS**

All invoices shall be sent to: City of Port Orange, Accounts Payable, P.O. Box 291759, Port Orange, Florida, 32129 or email apbilling@port-orange.org. In accordance with Florida Statutes, Chapter 218, payment will be made within 45 days after receipt of merchandise and a proper invoice. The City will attempt to pay within fewer days if contractor offers a payment discount. The City cannot make advance payments, make deposits in advance of receipt of goods, or pay C.O.D. The awarded firm is encouraged to accept payment via ACH. This can be accommodated after the contract is fully executed.

53. **IRREVOCABILITY OF RESPONSES**

Each Bidder agrees that responses shall remain open until the contract effective date not to exceed 90 days after the award selection, shall not be subject to revocation or withdrawal, and shall be subject to the City Council's acceptance of a contract with the Bidder.

54. **LATE SUBMISSIONS, LATE MODIFICATIONS AND LATE WITHDRAWALS**

Responses received after the response due date and time are late and shall not be considered. Modifications received after the response due date are also late and shall not be considered. Letters of withdrawal received after the response due date are late and shall not be considered. Letters of withdraw received after contract award shall be deemed a breach of contract, subject to penalties as set forth in the contract and solicitation.

55. **LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

Applicable provision of all federal, state, county and local laws, and all ordinances, rules, and regulations shall govern development, submittal and evaluation of all responses received in response hereto and shall govern any and all claims and disputes which may arise between person(s) submitting a response to a solicitation hereto and the City by and through its officers, employees and authorized representatives, or any other person, natural or otherwise; and lack of knowledge by any Bidder shall not constitute a cognizable defense against the legal effect thereof.

56. **LICENSES, PERMITS AND TAXES**

The Bidder shall comply with all rules, regulations, laws and permitting requirements of the City, Volusia County, the State of Florida, and the United States Government now in force or hereafter to be adopted. The Bidder shall abide by all ordinances and laws pertaining to his/her operations and shall secure, at his/her expense, all licenses and permits necessary for construction and operation.

57. **LITERATURE (if applicable):**

If no brand, model or make is specified, Bidders shall submit descriptive literature and technical data, fully detailing all features, designs, construction, appointments, finishes and the like not covered in the specifications, necessary to fully describe the equipment, material, and/or services Bidder proposes to furnish.

58. **LOCAL PREFERENCE**

A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

59. **MAINTENANCE**

If maintenance is required for equipment purchased as a result of this solicitation, it is preferred that such maintenance be available to the City of Port Orange by a manufacturer-authorized maintenance facility. Costs for this service shall be shown on the Schedule of Unit Pricing form for the solicitation. If the City of Port Orange opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and shall be priced accordingly.

60. **NAME BRANDS**

Specifications may reference name brands and model numbers. It is not the intent of the City of Port Orange to restrict these bids in such cases, but to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard due to like existing items. Bidders may offer items of equal stature and the burden of proof of such stature rests with the Bidder, unless otherwise specified by the City. The City of Port Orange shall act as sole judge in determining equality and acceptability of products offered.

61. **NON-DISCRIMINATION**

There shall be no discrimination as to race, color, religion, gender, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, and physical or mental disability in the operations conducted under this contract. Included as applicable activities by the contractor under this section are the solicitation for or purchase of goods or services, or the subcontracting of work in performance of this contract.

62. **NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF CONTRACT**

The selected Bidder understands and agrees that any resulting contractual relationship is non-exclusive, and the City of Port Orange reserves the right to seek similar or identical services elsewhere if deemed in the best interest of the City of Port Orange.

63. **NON-PERFORMANCE**

Failure to meet the expected quality of workmanship, schedule, or other criteria agreed upon, shall be considered a default. In case of default, the City may procure the required services from other sources and hold the contractor responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby and may immediately cancel the contract.

64. **NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

The employment of unauthorized aliens by any contractor is considered a violation of Section 274A (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of the contract.

65. **OPTIONAL CONTRACT USAGE**

As provided in Section 287.042(16), Florida Statutes, State of Florida agencies may purchase from a contract resulting from this solicitation, provided the Department of Management Services, Division of Purchasing, has certified its use to be cost effective and in the best interest of the State. Contractor(s) may sell such commodities or services certified by the Division to State of Florida agencies at the contractor's option.

66. **PATENTS/COPYRIGHTS**

The successful Bidder agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claim involving patent infringement or copyrights on goods supplied.

67. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The Purchasing Manager shall determine if a pre-bid conference is required and provide the date, time and location in the solicitation legal advertisement and solicitation specifications. The conference shall normally be held in the Council Chambers, located on the first floor of City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida. A site visit may be included and shall immediately follow. Only Bidders attending a mandatory pre-bid conference will be eligible to submit a response. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and shall sign in accordingly.

68. **PREPARATION OF RESPONSES**

In preparing responses, the Schedule of Unit Pricing form, the Bid Bond form (when a Bid Bond is required as bid security), Certificate as to Corporate Principal, Public Entity Crimes Statement, Anti- Collusion Statement, and Drug Free Preference Statement must be properly executed in ink. The prescribed Schedule of Unit Prices shall be typewritten or written in ink, or electronically imputed in the blank spaces for each item, with the amounts extended if a unit price bid, and all amounts totaled. The sum of the total bid as calculated from the individual items, Schedule of Unit Prices, shall equal the Total Price. Except as provided below, bids containing substitutions or combinations of alternates will not be considered unless such substitutions or combinations are specifically authorized by the solicitation. The Bidder shall sign his/her name and give his/her business address in the spaces provided therefore. If the submittal is made as a partnership, it shall be signed by all partners; if made by a corporation, it shall be signed in the name of the corporation by one of the officers thereof and shall have affixed the seal of the corporation.

69. **POSTPONEMENT/CANCELLATION/WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES**

The City may, at its sole and absolute discretion, reject any and all, or parts of responses; re- advertise the solicitation for new responses; postpone or cancel, at any time, the solicitation process; or waive any irregularities in the solicitation or in the responses received as a result of the solicitation, or to accept that response which best serves the interest of the City.

70. **PRICING**

Responses may not be withdrawn before the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days. Prices shall be firm, with no escalator clauses unless specified by the City. Responses may be withdrawn after one-hundred-twenty (120) days only upon written notification to the City. Prices for all goods and/or services shall be firm for the duration of this contract and shall be stated on the Schedule of Unit Pricing form. Prices shall be all inclusive: no price changes, additions, or subsequent qualifications will be honored during the course of the contract. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten. Pricing on all transportation, freight, drayage and other charges are to be prepaid by the contractor and included in the bid prices. If there are any additional charges of any kind, other than those mentioned above, specified or unspecified, the Bidder shall indicate the items required and attendant costs or forfeit the right to payment for such items. Where unit pricing and extended pricing differ, unit pricing prevails. In the event of any discrepancy between the written amounts and the numerals, the written amounts shall govern and will be considered as the price bid. When submitting bids/proposals based on a lump sum basis, Bidders shall be required to submit a price for each line item listed on the Schedule of Unit Pricing in order to be considered for award.

71. **PRODUCTS/ESTIMATES**

Items included on the bid form represent the needs of various departments within the City. This is in no way to be construed as the entire or complete list of products to be purchased from the resulting contract. There is no anticipated dollar volume for this contract and estimated quantities provided on the Schedule of Unit Pricing are for bidding purposes only and are not guaranteed. Items shall be ordered on an as needed, when needed basis. Exact quantities or estimated quantities cannot be predetermined.

72. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Upon receipt by the City, responses to solicitations, become public records subject to the provisions Florida's state policy on public records, Section 119, Florida Statutes. If you believe that any portion of your response is exempt, you should clearly identify the specific documents for which confidentiality is claimed and provide specific legal authority of the asserted exemption. Any financial statement that an agency requires a prospective Bidder to submit in order to prequalify for bidding or for responding to a proposal for a road or any other public works project is exempt from Section 119.07, Florida Statutes, and Article I, 24(a), Florida Constitution.

73. **PROTECTION**

Precaution shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons, (including employees) and property. All existing structures, utilities, services, roads, trees, shrubbery, etc. shall be protected against damage or interrupted service at all times by the contractor during the term of contract, and the contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the property occurring by reason of his/her operation on the property.

74. **PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES**

In accordance Section 287.133 (2)(a), Florida Statutes: A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted Bidder list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 Months from the date of being placed on the convicted Bidder list.

75. **PUBLIC RECORDS COMPLIANCE**

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically:

a. Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service.
b. Provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.
c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law.
d. Meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the contractor upon termination of the contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

IF THE VENDOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE VENDOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK AT 386-506-5563, cityclerk@port-orange.org, CITY OF PORT ORANGE, 1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE, PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, 32129.

The failure of contractor to comply with a public records request shall constitute a material breach of the contract.

76. **PUBLIC RECORDS/PUBLIC MEETINGS EXEMPTION STATEMENT**

Section 119.071(1)(c), Florida Statutes: **Any financial statement that an agency requires a prospective Bidder to submit in order to prequalify for bidding or for responding to a proposal for a road or any other public works project is exempt from s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State Constitution. On June 2, 2011, Governor Scott signed HB 7223 into law.** This new legislation amends Florida's Public Records and Sunshine Laws, by expanding "exemptions" applicable to bids, proposals and replies to sealed competitive solicitations, and closes evaluation meetings from the public in certain instances. First, Section 119.071, Florida Statutes was amended to provide that sealed bids, proposals, or replies received by a Florida public agency shall remain exempt from disclosure until an intended decision is announced or until 30 days from the opening, whichever is earlier. This means that Bidders will not be able to procure a copy of their competitors' bids until an intended decision is reached or 30 days has elapsed since the time of the bid opening. The prior version of the law provided for a 10-day exemption. Next, Section 286.0113, Florida Statutes was amended to provide that meetings of persons appointed to evaluate bids or proposals and negotiate contracts shall be closed in certain circumstances. Specifically, portions of such meetings may now be closed to the public during oral presentations made by a Bidder, or where a Bidder answers questions. In other words, neither Bidders, nor the public will be permitted to sit in on meetings, unless this exemption is waived by the City Council, wherein their competitors are making presentations or discussing their bid or proposal with the committee members. The portions of these meetings must still be recorded and are subject to disclosure at the time of an intended award decision or within 30 days of the bid or proposal opening, whichever is earlier. Portions of the meetings that do not involve presentations, questions and answers, or negotiation strategy or negotiation sessions are still open to the public and competing Bidders, but the new law limits public attendance to portions of such meetings.

77. **PURCHASE ORDER AND DELIVERY**

The successful Bidder shall not deliver products or provide services without a City of Port Orange purchase order, signed by an authorized agent of the City of Port Orange. The fastest, most reasonable delivery time shall be indicated by the Bidder. Any special information concerning delivery should also be included, on a separate sheet, if necessary. All items shall be shipped F.O.B. INSIDE DELIVERY unless otherwise stated in the specifications. This shall be understood to include bringing merchandise to the appropriate room or place designated by the using department. Every tender or delivery of goods must fully comply with all provisions of these requirements and the specifications including time, delivery and quality. Nonconformance shall constitute a breach which shall be rectified prior to expiration of the time for performance. Failure to rectify within the performance period shall be considered cause to reject

future deliveries and cancellation of the contract by City of Port Orange without prejudice to other remedies provided by law. Where delivery times are critical, the City of Port Orange reserves the right to award accordingly.

78. **QUALITY**

All materials used for the manufacture or construction of any supplies, materials or equipment covered by this bid shall be new. The items bid must be new, the latest model, of the best quality and highest-grade workmanship unless otherwise specified in this bid by the City.

79. **QUESTIONS/INTERPRETATIONS**

Questions regarding interpretation of responses, solicitation results or solicitation awards shall be directed in writing to the Purchasing Division and referenced by the solicitation number no later than the last day for questions as specified in the solicitation documents. The City of Port Orange shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any City personnel or representative or others. The issuance of a written addendum is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

80. **RECORDS/AUDIT**

(a) The contractor agrees that the City, or any duly authorized representative, shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment hereunder, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the contractor involving transactions related to this contract.

(b) The contractor further agrees to include in any subcontract for more than $10,000 entered into as a result of this contract, a provision to the effect that the subcontractor agrees that the City or any duly authorized representative shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment under the subcontract, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of such contractor involved in transactions related to such subcontract, or this contract. The term subcontract as used herein shall exclude purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public.

(c) The period of access provided in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above for records, books, documents and papers which may relate to any arbitration, litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of the performance of this contract or any subcontract shall continue until any appeals, arbitration, litigation or claims shall have been finally disposed of.

81. **RECYCLED MATERIALS**

City of Port Orange encourages the use of products made of recycled materials.

82. **REJECTING OF RESPONSES/RE-BIDDING**

The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all responses or parts of responses, to waive irregularities and technicalities, and to request re-bids. The City also reserves the right to award the contract on such items the City deems will best serve the interests of the City. The City further reserves the right to award the contract on a "split order" basis, or such combination as shall best serve the interests of the City unless otherwise specified. The City Council shall have the authority to reject any and all responses. If the lowest and best response exceeds the budgeted amount and the City Council does not make additional funds available, the Purchasing Division with the help of the department head shall have the authority to re-advertise the article or articles for bidding after making sufficient changes in the plans or specifications to bring the cost within the limit of the money available. (Code 1981, § 8-28.)

83. **REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Prior to the final solicitation selection, Bidders may be required to submit additional information which the City may deem necessary to further evaluate the Bidder's qualifications to perform under the terms of the solicitation and subsequent contract.

84. **REVIEW OF RESPONSES/SUBMISSIONS**

Each response will be reviewed to determine if the response is responsive to the submission requirements outlined in the solicitation. A responsive response is one which follows the requirements of the solicitation, includes all required documentation, is submitted in the format outlined in the solicitation, is of timely submission, and has the appropriate signatures as required on each document. Failure to comply with these requirements may deem your response non-responsive.

85. **RIGHT OF WITHDRAWAL**

A bid, proposal, statement, or reply may not be withdrawn before the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the response due date.

86. **RIGHTS TO SOLICITATION SUBMITTED MATERIAL**

All responses, inquiries, or correspondence relating to or in reference to a solicitation, and all reports, charts, and other documentation submitted by Bidders shall become the property of the City when received.

87. **RULES, REGULATIONS AND LICENSING REQUIREMENT**

The Bidder shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to the services contemplated herein, including those applicable to conflict of interest and collusion. Bidders are presumed to be familiar with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations that may in any way affect the services offered.

88. **SAMPLES**

Samples, when requested, must be furnished at, or before the bid opening, (unless otherwise specified), and will be delivered at no charge to the City. If not used and/or destroyed in testing, said sample(s) will, at the Bidder's request, be returned within thirty (30) days after bid award at the Bidder's expense. If requested by the City, samples and/or inspection of like items are to be made available in the central Florida area.

89. **SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES LIST**

The contractor shall refrain from any of the prohibited business activities with the Governments of Sudan and Iran as described in section 215.473, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to section 287.135(5), Florida Statutes, the City may immediately terminate this contract for cause if the contractor is found to have submitted a false certification or if the contractor is placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List or is engaged in business operations with Cuba or Syria during the term of the contract. The contractor shall provide a completed *Scrutinized Companies Certification* (Form 7.10), certifying the contractor's compliance with this section, prior to the execution of this contract.

90. **SEPARATION AND DISTRUBUTION**

The solicitation has been designed for transmittal as a complete document to interested parties. It is recommended that it not be separated; however, it may be reproduced in its entirety as additional distribution might dictate.

91. **SEVERABILITY**

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of these requirements or the specifications shall be held invalid, such holding shall not affect the remaining portions of these requirements and the specifications and it is hereby declared that such remaining portions would have been included in these requirements and the specifications as though the invalid portion had been omitted.

92. **SIGNATURE REQUIRED**

All responses must show the company name and be signed by a company officer or employee who has the authority to bind the company or firm by their signature. UNSIGNED RESPONSES WILL BE REJECTED. All manual signatures must be original - no rubber stamp, photocopy, etc.

93. **SIGNED RESPONSE CONSIDERED AN OFFER**

The signed response is considered an offer on the part of the Bidder, which offer shall be considered accepted upon approval by the City of Port Orange City Council (if required). The City of Port Orange will issue a purchase order or a letter of authorization to the successful Bidder, as authorization for delivery of the items awarded subject to requirements of detailed specifications and those contained herein. In the event of default on the part of the Bidder after such acceptance, the City may take such action as it deems appropriate including legal action for damages or specific performance.

94. **SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS**

The apparent silence of specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the finest quality are to be used. All interpretations of specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement. The items furnished under this contract shall

be new, unused of the latest product in production to commercial trade and shall be of the highest quality as to materials used and workmanship. Manufacturer furnishing these items shall be experienced in design and construction of such items and shall be an established supplier of the item bid.

95. **SOCIAL, POLITICAL, OR IDEOLOGICAL INTERESTS**

Pursuant to Florida Statute 287.05701, the governing body of a county, municipality, special district, or any other political subdivision of the state may not request documentation of or consider a vendor's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the vendor is responsible. Furthermore, an awarding body may not give preference to a vendor based on the vendor's social, political, or ideological interests.

96. **SOLICITATION FORM COMPLETION, SUBMISSION AND RECEIPT OF RESPONSES**

Unless otherwise specified, Bidders shall use the solicitation forms supplied by the Purchasing Division. Responses shall be typewritten or handwritten in ink and shall bear the original signature of the Bidder's authorized representative. Responses containing erasures or corrections must be initialed by the Bidder in ink. Responses shall be submitted by mail or hand delivery only. No response will be accepted by facsimile transmission, e-mail or other electronic delivery. Responses submitted by mail shall be addressed to: City Clerk, City of Port Orange, Attn: Purchasing Division, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. Responses submitted by hand delivery shall be delivered to: City Clerk, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. Responses will be accepted until 2:30 PM (Eastern Standard Time) on the date indicated in the solicitation documents or an addendum issued by the City. One (1) sealed envelope or package shall be submitted. The sealed envelope/package must contain the required forms and price proposals, where applicable, and will be evaluated and deemed responsive or non-responsive. All late responses will be returned to the Bidder and will not be opened. Bids (Envelope/Package) shall contain one (1) original and one (1) digital (CD or flash drive) version unless otherwise indicated in the legal advertisement and shall be mailed or delivered as set forth in the preceding paragraph in one (1) SEALED ENVELOPE/PACKAGE. The envelope/ package shall be clearly marked on the outside to include the bid project name, bid number, name and address of the Bidder.

97. **STATE LICENSING REQUIREMENTS**

All entities defined under Chapters 607, 608, 617 or 620, Florida Statutes, seeking to do business with the City shall be on file and in good standing with the State of Florida's Department of State. Prior to making an offer, the Bidder shall have met the license, certification, and any other requirements of the state, county, city and/or other agency of authority with jurisdiction in such matters and should provide copies of documentation that evidence such qualifications with the response to the solicitation; and, that the Bidder shall provide follow-up evidence that the Bidder maintains such credentials throughout the period of the agreement. A copy of a current certificate of authority from the Secretary of State authorizing the Bidder/responder to do business in the State of Florida, or other evidence of legal authority to do business in the state, county, city and/or any other agency of authority should be provided with your response to the solicitation. Information concerning certification with the Secretary of State may be obtained at https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/manage-business/certification/. Contract documents shall be executed by the entity's duly authorized officer as evidenced by entity records.

98. **SUBCONTRACTING**

The awarded Bidder will not sub-contract or enter into any subcontracting agreements pertaining to this contract, without obtaining written approval from the City of Port Orange.

99. **SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS**

Bidders are responsible for including all pertinent product data in the returned bid package. Literature, brochures, data sheets, specification information, completed forms requested as part of the bid package and any other facts which may affect the evaluation and subsequent contract award should be included. Materials such as legal documents and contractual agreements that the Bidder wishes to include as a condition of the bid must also be in the returned bid package. Failure to include all necessary and proper supplemental materials may be cause to reject the entire bid.

100. **TAXES**

The City of Port Orange is exempt from all federal excise, state and local taxes unless otherwise stated in this document. A Tax Exemption Certificate will be furnished upon written request to the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division.

101. **TERM CONTRACTS**

Acceptance by the City of Port Orange of Bidder's offer shall be limited to the terms herein unless expressly agreed in writing by the City. If the contract is intended to cover a specific time-period, the term will be given in the bid specifications.

102. **TERMINATION**

For Convenience: The City of Port Orange reserves the right to terminate the contract or any work or delivery required hereunder, from time to time either in whole or part, whenever the City Manager of Port Orange shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the City. Termination, in whole or in part, shall be effected by delivery of a Notice of Termination signed by the City Manager or his designee, postmarked or delivered to the contractor at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of termination, and specifically setting forth the effective date of termination.

For Default: The City may terminate the contract if the contractor breaches any of the terms therein, including, but not limited to, warranties of the contractor or if the contractor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which the City of Port Orange may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but is not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to the City's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. The City may cancel the contract at any time for breach of contractual obligations by providing the contractor with a written notice of such cancellation. Should the City exercise its right to cancel the contract for such reasons, the cancellation shall become effective on the date as specified in the notice of cancellation sent to the contractor. In the event of default by the contractor, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and holds the contractor responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the contractor as stipulated in City Code 2-276 Suspension and Disbarment.

For Non-Appropriation of Funds: If funds are not appropriated for any succeeding fiscal years subsequent to the one in which this contract is entered into, for the purpose of this contract, then the City may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the contractor. Should termination be accomplished in accordance with this Section, the City shall be liable only for payments due through the date of termination.

103. **TITLE TRANSFER**

Title and Risk of Loss of goods shall not pass to City of Port Orange until City of Port Orange actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery. Receiving times may vary with the using department. Generally, deliveries may be made between 8:30 a.m. and 3:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. The contractor is advised to consult the using department for instructions. The place of delivery shall be specified in the bid specification and/or on the purchase order as a "Deliver To:" address.

104. **UNBALANCED BID**

A mathematically unbalanced bid is when a Bidder places a high price on some items and a low price on other items in a unit price contract. A bid is materially unbalanced when there is reasonable doubt that acceptance of a mathematically unbalanced bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the City. Unbalanced bids will be rejected if the prices are deemed materially unbalanced.

105. **USE OF SOLICITATION FORMS**

The Bidder shall complete the appropriate solicitation form(s) included in the solicitation. All blanks on the solicitation forms shall be completed. If a question or confirmation is not applicable, it should be answered with an "N/A." Supplemental information may be attached to the solicitation forms. Failure to fully complete the appropriate solicitation forms may result in disqualification of the response. If additional space for a response is required, attach an additional page to the page on which the question is stated. Clearly identify the number of the question to which the response is attached. Further, if additional solicitation form pages are needed, photocopy or replicate as appropriate, and attach such additional pages to the page on which the question or chart is stated. The signature of the Authorized Person or entity must be that of an officer, partner or a sole proprietor of the entity making the response. The original response, and each copy submitted shall contain an original signature on the *Bidder's Acknowledgement Form* contained in each solicitation.

106. **VARIANCES**

For purposes of response evaluation, Bidders must indicate any variances, no matter how slight, contained in the response. No variations or exceptions by a Bidder will be considered or deemed a part of the response submitted unless such variances or exceptions are listed in the response and referenced in the space provided on the response pages. If variances are not stated, or referenced as required, it will be assumed that the product or service complies with the City's terms, conditions and specifications. By receiving a response, the City does not necessarily accept any variances contained in the response. All variances submitted are subject to review and approval by the City. If any response contains material variances that, in the City's sole opinion, make that response conditional in nature, the City reserves the right to reject the response or part of the response that is declared, by the City, as conditional.

107. **WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES**

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to waive and/or reject any non-substantial irregularity in responses received whenever such waiver or rejection is in the best interest of the City and/or it does not meet the minimum requirements set forth. All reasonably responsive responses will be considered. However, the City reserves the right to waive formalities or informalities in responses, to reject, with or without cause, any or all responses or portions of responses, or to interview or not interview individual Bidders, and to accept any responses or portions of responses deemed to be in the best interest of the City. The City Council shall grant the City Manager the ability to waive any and all non-substantial irregularities in any and all formal solicitations. (Code 1981, § 8-29; Ord. No. 2015-17, § 1, 5-19-2015)

108. **WARRANTIES**

Bidders shall furnish all data pertinent to warranties or guarantees which may apply to items in the response. Bidders may not limit or exclude any implied warranties. The Bidder warrants that products sold to the City shall conform to the standards established by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. In the event product does not conform to OSHA Standards, where applicable, City of Port Orange may return the product for correction or replacement at the Bidder's expense. If the Bidder fails to make the appropriate correction within a reasonable time, City of Port Orange may correct at the Bidder's expense.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 6 – SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/INSTRUCTIONS

PERIOD OF OFFER VALIDITY:
Bids offered in this ITB must remain firm for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the ITB opening date.

AWARD RECOMMENDATION:
It is the intent of the City to award a contract to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder as outlined in Section 2 and (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

CONTRACT TERM:
Three hundred sixty-five (365) days from issuance of Notice to Proceed from the City for substantial completion for the term of the contract.

ELIGIBILITY OF BIDDER:
Bidders shall be licensed to do business in the State of Florida and shall be certified General Contractors. Bidders must submit their SunBiz report showing their company registered as "Active" and their valid General Contractor license(s) with the other required documents listed on *Bidder Submittal Checklist* (Form 7.1).

To be eligible to respond to this ITB, the Bidders must demonstrate proof of prior experience working with the services described in this ITB. Please provide eligibility experience with your submittal by completing Form 7.7 Statement of Bidder's Qualifications in its entirety.

PROOF OF E-VERIFY REGISTRATION
Bidders who do not include proof of E-Verify registration with Form 7.12 City of Port Orange Contractor E-Verify Affidavit may be deemed non-responsive. Bidder must include printed pages from the E-Verify website showing company name and E-Verify registration number (My Company Profile). Bidder's failure to include Form 7.12 and proof of registration with their bid submittal may result in rejection of Bidder's submittal.

LICENSES AND PERMITS
Contractor is responsible for all applicable local and state licenses, permits and fees. Bidders shall be certified General Contractors.

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BONDS
If awarded, the Bidder must be able to obtain payment and performance bonds from a surety company licensed in Florida and must submit proof of their present bonding capacity with their bid submittal package in the form of a current (not older than 3 months) letter from Bidder's bonding agent. Bidder's bonding capacity must be equal to or greater than 100% of the total amount bid. Bidders who do not include their present bonding capacity letter in their submittal package may be deemed non-responsive.

Upon award, the successful Bidder will be required to furnish and pay for a Payment and Performance Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount to be recorded by the City, with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Volusia County, Florida. After recording, the City will furnish to the awarded Bidder the recording information for the bond to evidence that the Bidder has met the requirement of Florida law. The City will bill the cost of recording to the awarded Bidder.

BID BONDS:
The Bidder must submit with their bid package a certified check or bank draft, payable to the City of Port Orange, FL or a satisfactory bid bond executed by the Bidder and an acceptable surety in the amount equal to (5%) of the total amount of the bid. If submitting a bid bond in lieu of a certified check or bank draft, the original bid bond must be included with bid submittal. If submitting a bid bond in lieu of a certified check or bank draft, Bidders who do not include their original bid bond with their submittal may be deemed non-responsive.

NOTICE:
The City reserves the right to consider cooperative contracts, federal, state municipal etc., in the evaluation process. If in the City's best interest, the City may utilize a cooperative contract in lieu of making an award.

SAFETY:

The awarded Bidder will comply with all applicable OSHA, State of Florida Safety Regulations and comply with all construction safety requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction. The awarded Bidder shall exercise all due caution to exclude the public from the work area and especially from contact with any hazardous materials.

REPAIR OF DAMAGES:

It is the responsibility of the awarded Bidder to repair any damages incurred in the area directly related to the services being provided as described herein. When damages occur, the City of Port Orange Representative is to be notified immediately (within an hour of the occurrence) and shall inspect the repairs upon completion.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

____ Form 7.2 – Bidder's Acknowledgement

____ Form 7.3 – Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement

____ Form 7.4 – Drug Free Preference Statement

____ Form 7.5 – Public Entity Crimes Statement

____ Form 7.6 – Anti-Collusion

____ Form 7.7 – Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

____ Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience

____ Form 7.9 – List of Subcontractors

____ Form 7.10 – Scrutinized Companies Certification

____ Form 7.11 – Local Business Affidavit of Eligibility

____ Form 7.12 – E-Verify Affidavit

____ Form 7.13 – Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters

____ Form 7.14 – Affidavit of Compliance With F.S. 287.138

____ Form 7.15 – No Submittal Response

____ APPENDIX A – 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

____ (Attachment 1) – Schedule of Unit Pricing

____ Current Bonding Capacity Letter (as outlined in Section 6)

____ Copy of all currently held General Contractor and SunBiz License(s)

____ Copy of all other currently held licenses

____ Current Tax Receipt of Bidder's municipality

____ Original Bid Bond or certified check or bank draft (as outlined in Section 6)

____ Submission of one (1) original marked "ORIGINAL" and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format

BY: _____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specifications and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this invitation.

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the ITB at the prices or rates as finally negotiated. I agree that my bid will remain firm for a period of up to one-hundred-twenty (120) days in order to allow the City of Port Orange adequate time to evaluate the proposed bid. Furthermore, I agree to abide by all conditions of the ITB.

I certify that all information contained in the bid is truthful to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this bid on behalf of the Bidder/Contractor as its act and deed and that the Bidder/Contractor is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, contract, connection, discussion or collusion with any person, firm or corporation submitting a bid for the same product or service; no officer, employee or agent of the City of Port orange City Council or of any other Bidder interested in said ITB; and that the undersigned executed this Bidder's Acknowledgement with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

I further certify that having read and examined the specifications and documents for the designated services and understanding the general conditions for the contract under which services will be performed, does hereby propose to furnish all labor, equipment and material to provide the services set forth in the ITB.

I hereby declare that the following listing states any clarifications, any and all variations from and exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents. The undersigned further declares that the "work" will be performed in strict accordance with such requirements and understands that any exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents may render the bid non-responsive.

NO EXCEPTIONS ALLOWED AFTER THE BID IS SUBMITTED:

Please check one: ☐I take NO exceptions. ☐Exceptions (list below; add additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

_____ _____

Name of Business Mailing Address

_____ _____

Authorized Signature City, State & Zip Code

_____ _____

Printed Name and Title Telephone Number

_____ _____

Federal Identification No. E-mail Address

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

_____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specification and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this ITB.

I acknowledge receipt and incorporation of the following addenda and the cost, if any, of such revisions has been included in the price of the bid proposal.

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If awarded the Contract for this Solicitation, I acknowledge that no oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the Contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Contractor receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

I acknowledge the above statements regarding Addendum Acknowledgement and Change Order Procedures:

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

_____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS – Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, proposals, statements or replies are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the City for procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied Bidders have a drug-free workplace program.

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under a bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).

4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under the bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance the law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.

6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

As an authorized representative of the firm, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A), FLORIDA STATUTES

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other authorized to administer oaths.)

Before me, the undersigned Authority, personally appeared affiant_____, who, being by me first duly sworn, made the following statement:

1. The business address of _____(name of Offeror or business) is

   _____.

2. My relationship to _____(name of Offeror or business) is _____

   _____(relationship such as sole proprietor, partner, president, vice president.)
3. I understand that a public entity crime as defined in Section 287.133 of the Florida Statutes includes a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity in Florida or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any proposal or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such and agency or political subdivision and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy or material misrepresentation.
4. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilt or nolo contendere.
5. I understand that "affiliate" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean (1) a predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or (2) an entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime, or (3) those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate, or (4) a person or corporation who knowingly entered into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months.
6. Neither the Offeror or contractor, nor any officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor, nor any affiliate of the Offeror or contractor has been convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **(Draw a line through paragraph 6 if paragraph 7 below applies.)**
7. There has been a conviction of a public entity crime by the Offeror or contractor, or an officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent of the Offeror or contractor who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor or an affiliate of the Offeror or contractor. A determination has been made pursuant to Section 287.133(3) by order of the Division of Administrative Hearings that it is not in the public interest for the name of the convicted person or affiliate to appear on the convicted Bidder list. The name of the convicted person or affiliate is: _____. A copy of the order of the Division Administrative Hearing is attached. **(Draw a line through paragraph 7 if paragraph 6 above applies)**

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION

By signing this form, the Bidder agrees that this bid is made without any other understanding, agreement or connection with any person, corporation or firm submitting a bid for the same purpose and that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

SIGN in ink in the space provided below. Unsigned bids will be considered incomplete and will be disqualified and rejected.

IT IS AGREED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER THAT THE SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF THE BID REPRESENTS THE BIDDER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT AND PROVISION, AND IF AWARDED, THIS CONTRACT WILL REPRESENT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BIDDERS AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE.

NAME OF FIRM: _____

SIGNED BY: _____
(MUST BE SIGNED BY A COMPANY OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

PRINTED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

F.E.I.N.: _____

NO bid may be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the submittal of the bids without the consent of the City of Port Orange.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The undersigned warrants that he or she is duly authorized to complete this document, and hereby affirms that the information contained in Form 7.7 is complete, true and correct to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. If necessary, question may be answered on separate paper and attached with any additional information that may be pertinent.

A. Name of Bidder: _____

B. Permanent main office address: _____

C. Date organized: _____

D. If a corporation, where incorporated: _____

E. How many years have you been engaged in the business under your present firm or trade name? _____

F. Contracts on hand: (List these, showing amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.) **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

G. General character of work performed by your company: _____

H. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why?_____

I. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why? _____

J. List your major equipment currently owned or leased: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

K. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers: USE **SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

L. Credit currently available: $_____

M. Give bank name, contact name and phone number: _____

Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? ☐Yes☐No

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner in verification of the recitals compromising the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. The City reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein. **Please provide three (3) current and correct references from clients for similar services. (DO NOT include the City of Port Orange)**

1. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

2. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

3. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

(Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience Page 2)

LISTING OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
COMMERCIAL CLIENT LIST

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. A minimum of three (3) projects must be listed below. The Owner reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein.

List clients to whom you currently provide or have in the past provided equal or similar services to those required under the City's contract as outlined in this bid package. A minimum of three (3) projects shall be listed below in order to bid on this contract. The Owner reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein.

1. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

2. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

3. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder proposes that the following subcontractors are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. All subcontractors whose work product accounts for 5% or more of the total contract value shall be listed. Upon approval of subcontractors listed, the successful **Bidder shall not substitute subcontractors without approval from the City Representative**. Bidder shall attach additional sheets as necessary.

Subcontractor No. 1

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 2

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 3

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 4

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 5

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.10 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135, FLORIDA STATUTES

I, _____, on behalf
(Print Name and Title)

of_____ ("Company"), certify that _____
(Company Name) (Company Name)

does not:
1. Participate in a boycott of Israel; and
2. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Boycott Israel List; and
3. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; and
4. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; and
5. Has not engaged in business operations in Syria.

Submitting a false certification shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The City of Port Orange shall provide notice, in writing, to the Company of the City's determination concerning the false certification. The Company shall have ninety (90) days following receipt of the notice to respond in writing and demonstrate that the determination of false certification was made in error. If the Company does not demonstrate that the City's determination of false certification was made in error, then the City shall have the right to terminate the contract and seek civil remedies pursuant to Florida Statute § 287.135.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes prohibits the City from: 1) Contracting with companies for goods or services in any amount if at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing a contract if the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, F.S. or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; and 2) Contracting with companies for goods or services over $1,000,000.00 that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473, or are engaged in business operations in Syria.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, I hereby certify that the company identified above in the section entitled "Company Name" does not participate in any boycott of Israel, is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and is not engaged in business operations in Syria. I understand that pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, the submission of a false certification may subject the company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. I further understand that any contract with the City for goods or services may be terminated at the option of the City if the company is found to have submitted a false certification or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

_____ _____
COMPANY NAME SIGNATURE

_____ _____
PRINT NAME TITLE

STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY

City of Port Orange

This declaration is executed under penalty of perjury of the laws to the United States and the State of Florida

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED IN REFERENCE TO THE FOLLOWING SOLICITATION:

Project# *(as applicable)*: _____

Business Name: _____ Contact Person/Title: _____

Mailing Address: _____ City,State,Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____ Email address: _____

Physical Presence of Business: ☐Headquarters ☐Principal Place of Business

Within Legal Boundaries: ☐City of Port Orange ☐Volusia County ☐State of Florida

FEIN (Federal Employer Identification Number): _____

Business Structure: ☐Corporation ☐LLC ☐Partnership ☐Sole Proprietorship ☐Other (Specify): _____

****PLEASE ATTACH A VALID BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION****

ATTESTATION – I understand that:
A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

Exemptions from Local Preference
Local preference is not permitted when (1) the purchase is funded, in whole or in part, by an entity prohibiting application of the preferences by grant agreement, contract or applicable federal, state or local law; or (2) emergency purchasing.

As an authorized representative of the Firm, I certify that this Firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

CONTRACTOR E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT
IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 448.095, FLORIDA STATUTES

Project Name: _____

Solicitation Number: _____

I, the undersigned hereby certify that _____ (insert contractor company name) does not employ, contract with or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, and is otherwise in full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ensure full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes. I am aware enrollment in the E-Verify system for employers can be done at www.e-verify.gov.

A true and correct copy of _____ (insert contractor company name) proof of registration in the E-Verify system is attached to this Affidavit.

By affixing my signature below, I hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to bind the company reference herein and I will comply with all applicable E-Verify requirements.

_____ _____
Print or Type Name, Title Signature of Affiant

_____ _____
Federal Employer ID Number (FEIN) E-Verify Number

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document to be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Primary Covered Transactions

(To be completed by Prime Contractor)

1. The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and Federal department or agency;
   (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal bee convicted for had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statement or receiving stolen property.
   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1. (b) of this certification;
   (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

_____ _____

Organization Name Bid Number or Project Name

_____ _____

Name and Title of Authorized Representative Signature Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.14 – AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES CONTRACTING WITH FOREIGN ENTITIES OF CONCERN

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. Affiant is the _____ of _____
   (Title) (Business Name)
   which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity".
2. Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(c), Florida Statutes.
3. The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(a), Florida Statutes.
4. Entity is not organized under the laws of, and does not have a principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern.
5. Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern.
6. For purposes of this affidavit, a foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes.

The undersigned is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.

Date: _____, 20___ Signed: _____

Entity: _____ Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF: _____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida at Large: (seal)
Printed Name/Seal of Notary, Commission and Expiration Date:

My commission expires: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE

If your company will not be submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, please complete this form and return via e-mail prior to the solicitation due date established within to:

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
purchdiv@port-orange.org

This information will assist the Purchasing Division in the preparation of future solicitations.

Solicitation: ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/ REPLACEMENT

Company Name: _____

Contact Person Name & Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Email Address: _____

Please check a reason for a "no response".

☐Specifications "too tight" or geared toward on brand or manufacturer (please explain below)

☐Insufficient time to respond

☐Specifications unclear (please explain below)

☐We do not offer this product/service or an equivalent

☐Our product schedule does not permit us to perform within stated timeline for the project

☐Unable to meet specifications

☐Unable to meet bond requirements

☐Unable to hold prices firm throughout the term of the contract period

☐Unable to meet insurance requirements

☐Other: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Additional Information:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If submitting this form, only this form needs to be returned. It is not necessary to return the entire solicitation package.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

(Required for each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name & Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

Name of Business:	
Contact Person:	
Email Address:	
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, leaving no blank cells; return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$
2	Project Close Out/As Built Drawings	LS	1		$
3	Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond	LS	1		$
4	Preconstruction Video	LS	1		$
5	Removal of Existing Dust Collectors and associated equipment (Including but not limited to: electrical equipment, Silo top, hardware and ladders)	EA	3	$	$
6	Installation of Dust Collectors	EA	3	$	$
7	Structural Fabrication of New Connection	LS	1		$
8	Ladder Structural Improvements	LS	1		$
9	Ladder Painting	EA	3	$	$
10	General Site Restoration	LS	1		$
11	Electrical	LS	1		$
	LEGEND:			TOTAL PRICE	$
	LS - LUMP SUM EA - EACH				

BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond No.:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____, as Contractor, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at_____ , Tel.:_____, (hereinafter called "PRINCIPAL"), and_____, as SURETY, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at _____ _____, Tel:_____(hereinafter called "SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Port Orange, Florida, as CITY, a Florida municipal corporation, whose address is City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, Tel: (386) 506-5501, (hereinafter called "OBLIGEE" or CITY", in the penal sum of_____dollars and (_____)/100 ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum shall and truly be made, whereof PRINCIPAL and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated_____, 20_____ , for:

Project Name/Bid No.:

Project Address:

Legal Description: See Attached

Description of Work:

NOW, THEREFORE,

A. If the Principal shall not withdraw said bid withing one hundred twenty (120) days after date of opening of the same, and shall within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enter into a written contract with the City in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

B. In the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds withing the time specified, if the principal shall pay the City the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the City may procure the required work and supplies. If the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this _____day of_____, 20____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Note: If the firm is a sole ownership or partnership including limited liability company, two (2) witnesses are required to attest the signature. If the firm is a corporation, then the corporate secretary shall attest and affix the corporate seal (Attach power of attorney to the original bid bond and financial statement of Surety Company).

PRINCIPAL:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Officer & Title

ATTEST:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

WITTNESSESS:

_____

_____

SURETY:

_____
Attorney-in-Fact (signature)

_____
Name & Title

ATTEST:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

_____
Name of Local Resident Agent

_____
City, State, Zip

_____
Telephone:
A.M. Best No.:_____ NAIC No.:_____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Before me this day personally appeared _____ (affiant), who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact for the _____(corporate surety) and that this person has been authorized by _____ (corporate surety) to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the Contractor named therein in favor of the City of Port Orange, Florida.

_____
Signature of Affiant

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

END OF BID BOND

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:
Developer or Contractor: _____
Principal Business Address: _____
_____
Contact Person: _____
Phone Number: _____

SURETY: _____
Address: _____
_____

Contact Person: _____
Phone Number: _____

OWNER: City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144
Contact Person: City Manager
Phone Number: (386) 506-5501

Amount: $_____ **City Case: _____**

Description of Work: _____

Project Location: _____
_____

Legal Description: _____

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

DRAFT

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, _____, as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to_____, aFlorida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of _____ **AND____/100 DOLLARS** (**$**_____), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain Standard Contract for Services, having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Police Department Duct/HVAC Mold Remediation, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

DRAFT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond is executed and shall be deemed an original, this__, day of_____, 20___.

Attest:

_____
(Principal)

_____ By:_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary Name, Title

_____ *(Corporate Seal)*
(Witness to Principal)

_____
(Surety)

_____ By:_____
(Witness to Surety)

Name: _____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should executeBOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 asamended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

DRAFT

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange.

LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT

EXHIBIT CONTRACT #_____

☐ I hereby certify that I do not utilize an employee leasing company or employ leased employees. I further agree to notify the City in the event these circumstances change.

OR

☐ I affirm that an employee leasing company provides my workers' compensation coverage. I further understand that my contract with the employee leasing company limits my workers' compensation coverage to enrolled worksite employees only. My leasing arrangement does not cover un-enrolled worksite employees, independent contractors, uninsured sub-contractors or casual labor exposure.

I hereby certify that 100% of my workers are covered as worksite employees with the employee leasing company. I certify that I do not hire any casual or uninsured labor outside the employee leasing agreement. I agree to notify the City in the event that I have any workers not covered by the employee leasing workers' compensation policy. In the event that I have any workers not subject to the employee leasing arrangement, I agree to obtain a separate workers' compensation policy to cover these workers. I further agree to provide the City with a certificate of insurance providing proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to these workers entering any City jobsite.

I further agree to notify the City if my employee leasing arrangement terminates with the employee leasing company and I understand that I am required to furnish proof of replacement workers' compensation coverage prior to the termination of the employee leasing arrangement.

I certify that I have workers' compensation coverage for all of my workers through the employee leasing arrangement specified below:

Name of Employee Leasing Company: _____

Workers' Compensation Carrier: _____

A.M. Best Rating of Carrier: _____

Inception Date of Leasing Arrangement: _____

I further agree to notify the City in the event that I switch employee leasing companies. I recognize that I have an obligation to supply an updated workers' compensation certificate to the City that documents the change of carrier.

I hereby attest that the information provided in this affidavit is accurate. In addition, I certify that I have read and understand the above statements regarding my responsibility under the workers' compensation coverage.

Name of Contractor: _____

Signature of Owner/Officer: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange. Please note, the City of Port Orange does not accept exemptions for Workers' Compensation coverage.

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION

State of _____

County of _____

I, _____, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says (it, he, she, they) have accepted the Workers' Compensation laws of the State of Florida, with its supplements and amendments and has insured (its, his, her, their) liability there under accordance with the terms of said Laws with the _____ Company, under the terms of Policy Number _____ for a period from _____, 20____ to _____, 20____.

WITNESS:

By:_____

Name:_____

CONTRACTOR:

Company:_____

By:_____

Name/Title: _____

Sworn to/Affirmed and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____, who is personally known to me or who produced _____ as identification.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC – STATE OF

Type or Print Name:_____

Commission No.: _____

Commission Expires:_____

(Seal)

IMPORTANT: This certificate must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Department of the City of Port Orange.

HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT
(SECTION 787.06, FLORIDA STATUTES)

STATE OF FLORIDA §
§
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA §

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), after being duly sworn, hereby attests as follows:

1. My name is _____. I am over the age of Twenty-one years old. I am the _____ of _____, a non- governmental entity which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity."
   (Title) **(Business Name)**
2. I have personal knowledge of each and every statement of fact contained herein, and each and every statement of fact is true and correct.
3. Entity does not use coercion, as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, for labor or services.
4. The undersigned is an officer or representative of the entity and is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
5. Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Human Trafficking Affidavit and that the facts stated herein are true.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Date: _____, 20___

Signed: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN before me by means of [_XX_] physical presence or [__] online notarization on the ____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as _____ on behalf of _____ who is personally known to me or who has produced _____ as identification.

(Notary Seal)

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed name, commission and expiration of commission term

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and **_____** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

_____.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

_____.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, **_____, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of _____,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within **____** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

**EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.**

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to __, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
    a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to ___, inclusive).
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to __, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).
8. Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page __, inclusive).
    b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages __ to __, inclusive).
    c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's _____ (pages __ to ___, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.

**EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.**

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise

**EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.**

provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

_____
(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Date: _____
(date signed)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

License No.: _____

State: _____

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC General Conditions

Consisting of 74 Pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents 8
2.03 Before Starting Construction 8
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules 8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals 9
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 10
3.01 Intent 10
3.02 Reference Standards 10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 11
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 12
3.05 Reuse of Documents 12
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work 13
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 13
4.02 Starting the Work 13
4.03 Reference Points 13
4.04 Progress Schedule 13
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 13
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 15
5.01 Availability of Lands 15
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 15
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 16
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 17

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities 19
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 21
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance 23
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 23
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 24
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 25
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance 26
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 27
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 28
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities 29
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction 29
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 29
7.03 Labor; Working Hours 29
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 30
7.05 "Or Equals" 30
7.06 Substitutes 31
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 33
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 34
7.09 Permits 34
7.10 Taxes 35
7.11 Laws and Regulations 35
7.12 Record Documents 35
7.13 Safety and Protection 35
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 37
7.15 Emergencies 37
7.16 Submittals 37
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 40
7.18 Indemnification 41
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 42
Article 8—Other Work at the Site 43
8.01 Other Work 43
8.02 Coordination 43
8.03 Legal Relationships 44

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 45
9.01 Communications to Contractor 45
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 45
9.03 Furnish Data 45
9.04 Pay When Due 45
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 45
9.06 Insurance 45
9.07 Change Orders 46
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 46
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 46
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 46
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 46
9.12 Safety Programs 46
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 46
10.01 Owner's Representative 46
10.02 Visits to Site 46
10.03 Resident Project Representative 47
10.04 Engineer's Authority 47
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 47
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 47
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 48
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 48
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 48
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 48
11.02 Change Orders 49
11.03 Work Change Directives 49
11.04 Field Orders 49
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 50
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 50
11.07 Change of Contract Price 50
11.08 Change of Contract Times 51
11.09 Change Proposals 52
11.10 Notification to Surety 53

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 54
12.01 Claims 54
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 54
13.01 Cost of the Work 54
13.02 Allowances 58
13.03 Unit Price Work 58
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 59
14.01 Access to Work 59
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 59
14.03 Defective Work 60
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 61
14.05 Uncovering Work 61
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 62
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 62
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 62
15.01 Progress Payments 62
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 66
15.03 Substantial Completion 66
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 67
15.05 Final Inspection 68
15.06 Final Payment 68
15.07 Waiver of Claims 69
15.08 Correction Period 70
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 71
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 71
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 71
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 72
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 72
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 73
17.01 Methods and Procedures 73
Article 18—Miscellaneous 74
18.01 Giving Notice 74
18.02 Computation of Times 74

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 74
18.04 Limitation of Damages 74
18.05 No Waiver 74
18.06 Survival of Obligations 74
18.07 Controlling Law 75
18.08 Assignment of Contract 75
18.09 Successors and Assigns 75
18.10 Headings 75

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

34. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion date;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.
5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.
6. The Contractor acknowledges that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by careful review of the Contract Documents including pertinent figures and applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *ResolvingDiscrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

   a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

   b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

   c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence the Work until Owner issues a Notice to Proceed . A Notice to Proceed may be issued by Owner at any time after the Effective Date of the Contract.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Deleted in its entirety.
3. Adjustments of Contract Times are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
5. Deleted in its entirety.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

    a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

    b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

   b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

   c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv) Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.

J. Deleted in its entirety..

K. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond in accordance with Sec. 255.05, Florida Statutes, in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~,~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required by the Contract, Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable;

5. include completed operations coverage:

   a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

   b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations).

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner through Contractor will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of the Contract. If Owner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

      2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

      3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

   c. will identify:

      1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

      2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

   d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the Owner's officers, and employees, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection .

B. The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.*

A. Deleted in its entirety.N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon Contractor, unless Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

4. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Deleted in its entirety.

G. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

   a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

   b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Punch List items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire Work for the purposes for which it was intended.B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a Punch List of items to be completed or corrected before final payment Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Punch List. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised Punch List of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Punch List of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed Punch List items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Punch List.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights and Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) all payrolls, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25) days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;

2. correct such defective Work;

3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.A. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.B. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.3. Deleted in its entirety.*

1. *Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.*
2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*
3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*
4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*
5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*
6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the*

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the State of Florida.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC General Conditions
Additions and Deletions Version

Consisting of 87 pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

GUIDELINES FOR USE OF EJCDC® C-700, STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

1.0 PURPOSE AND INTENDED USE OF THE DOCUMENT

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018), is the foundation document for the EJCDC Construction Series. The General Conditions define the basic rights, responsibilities, risk allocations, and contractual relationship of the Owner and Contractor, and establish how the Contract is to be administered.

2.0 OTHER DOCUMENTS

EJCDC documents are intended to be used as a system and changes in one EJCDC document may require a corresponding change in other documents. Other EJCDC documents may also serve as a reference to provide insight or guidance for the preparation of this document.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with either EJCDC® C-520, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price), or EJCDC® C-525, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Cost-Plus-Fee) (2018 Editions). The provisions of the General Conditions and the Agreement are interrelated, and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018).

The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the EJCDC® C-001, Commentary on the 2018 EJCDC Construction Documents (2018).

3.0 ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION

All parties involved in a construction project benefit significantly from a standardized approach in the location of subject matter throughout the documents. Experience confirms the danger of addressing the same subject matter in more than one location; doing so frequently leads to confusion and unanticipated legal consequences. Careful attention should be given to the guidance provided in EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521, Uniform Location of Subject Matter (2012 Edition) when preparing documents. EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521 is available at no charge from the EJCDC website, www.ejcdc.org, and from the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

If CSI MasterFormat™ is used for organizing the Project Manual, consult CSI MasterFormat™ for the appropriate document number (e.g., under 00 11 00, Advertisements and Invitations), and accordingly number the document and its pages.

4.0 EDITING THIS DOCUMENT

Remove these Guidelines for Use. Some users may also prefer to remove the two cover pages.

Although it is permissible to revise the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 (the content beginning at page 1 and continuing to the end), it is common practice to leave the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 intact and unaltered, with modifications and supplementation of C-700's provisions set forth in EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). If the Standard Text itself is revised, the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

user must comply with the terms of the License Agreement, Paragraph 4.0, Document-Specific Provisions, concerning the tracking or highlighting of revisions. The following is a summary of the relevant License Agreement provisions:

1. The term "Standard EJCDC Text" for C-700 refers to all text prepared by EJCDC in the main body of the document. Document covers, logos, footers, instructions, or copyright notices are not Standard EJCDC Text for this purpose.

2. During the drafting or negotiating process for C-700, it is important that the two contracting parties are both aware of any changes that have been made to the Standard EJCDC Text. Thus, if a draft or version of C-700 purports to be or appears to be an EJCDC document, the user must plainly show all changes to the Standard EJCDC Text, using "Track Changes" (redline/strikeout), highlighting, or other means of clearly indicating additions and deletions.

3. If C-700 has been revised or altered and is subsequently presented to third parties (such as potential bidders, grant agencies, lenders, or sureties) as an EJCDC document, then the changes to the Standard EJCDC Text must be shown, or the third parties must receive access to a version that shows the changes.

4. Once the document is ready to be finalized (and if applicable executed by the contracting parties), it is no longer necessary to continue to show changes to the Standard EJCDC Text. The user may produce a final version of the document in a format in which all changes are accepted, and the document at that point does not need to include any "Track Changes," redline/strikeout, highlighting, or other indication of additions and deletions to the Standard EJCDC Text.

5.0 LICENSE AGREEMENT

This document is subject to the terms and conditions of the **License Agreement, 2018 EJCDC® Construction Series Documents**. A copy of the License Agreement was furnished at the time of purchase of this document, and is available for review at www.ejcdc.org and the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents ..... 8~~7~~
2.03 Before Starting Construction ..... 8~~7~~
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules ..... 9~~8~~
2.06 Electronic Transmittals ..... 9~~8~~
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse ..... 10~~9~~
3.01 Intent ..... 10~~9~~
3.02 Reference Standards ..... 10~~9~~
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies ..... 11~~10~~
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents ..... 12~~10~~
3.05 Reuse of Documents ..... 12~~11~~
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work ..... 12~~11~~
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ..... 12~~11~~
4.02 Starting the Work ..... 13~~11~~
4.03 Reference Points ..... 13~~11~~
4.04 Progress Schedule ..... 13~~12~~
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress ..... 13~~12~~
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions ..... 15~~13~~
5.01 Availability of Lands ..... 15~~13~~
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas ..... 15~~14~~
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions ..... 17~~15~~
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions ..... 17~~16~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities 19
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 21
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance 24
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 24
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 25
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 27
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance 28
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 28
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 30
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities 30
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction 30
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 31
7.03 Labor; Working Hours 31
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 31
7.05 "Or Equals" 32
7.06 Substitutes 33
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 35
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 36
7.09 Permits 36
7.10 Taxes 37
7.11 Laws and Regulations 37
7.12 Record Documents 37
7.13 Safety and Protection 37
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 39
7.15 Emergencies 39
7.16 Submittals 39
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 42
7.18 Indemnification 43
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 44
Article 8—Other Work at the Site 45
8.01 Other Work 45
8.02 Coordination 46
8.03 Legal Relationships 46

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 4742
9.01 Communications to Contractor 4742
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 4742
9.03 Furnish Data 4742
9.04 Pay When Due 4742
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 4743
9.06 Insurance 4843
9.07 Change Orders 4843
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 4843
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 4843
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 4843
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 4843
9.12 Safety Programs 4843
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 4844
10.01 Owner's Representative 4844
10.02 Visits to Site 4944
10.03 Resident Project Representative 4944
10.04 Engineer's Authority 4944
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 4945
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 5045
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 5045
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 5045
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 5046
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 5046
11.02 Change Orders 5146
11.03 Work Change Directives 5146
11.04 Field Orders 5247
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.07 Change of Contract Price 5247
11.08 Change of Contract Times 5449
11.09 Change Proposals 5449
11.10 Notification to Surety 5550

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 5550
12.01 Claims 5550
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 5751
13.01 Cost of the Work 5751
13.02 Allowances 6055
13.03 Unit Price Work 6155
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 6256
14.01 Access to Work 6256
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 6256
14.03 Defective Work 6357
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 6358
14.05 Uncovering Work 6458
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 6458
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 6559
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 6559
15.01 Progress Payments 6559
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 6962
15.03 Substantial Completion 6962
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 7063
15.05 Final Inspection 7164
15.06 Final Payment 7164
15.07 Waiver of Claims 7265
15.08 Correction Period 7366
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 7467
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 7467
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 7467
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 7568
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 7568
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 7669
17.01 Methods and Procedures 7669
Article 18—Miscellaneous 7769
18.01 Giving Notice 7769
18.02 Computation of Times 7769

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 7770
18.04 Limitation of Damages 7870
18.05 No Waiver 7870
18.06 Survival of Obligations 7870
18.07 Controlling Law 7870
18.08 Assignment of Contract 7870
18.09 Successors and Assigns 7870
18.10 Headings 7870

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

343. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be ~~occupied and/or~~ utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work. ~~Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows Owner to begin to utilize the entire Project for the purposes for which it was intended.~~

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.~~

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion ~~and Final Completion~~ date~~s~~;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, ~~or~~ Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a ~~dlay~~delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.

6. The Contractor acknowledges ~~thtthat~~ the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by ~~carefully studying and comparing~~careful review of the Contract Documents ~~and checking and verifying~~including pertinent figures ~~therein~~ and ~~all~~ applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ~~(Old 2.03)~~*

A. The Contract Times ~~will~~shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence ~~on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if~~the Work until Owner issues a Notice to

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Proceed ~~is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed~~. A Notice to Proceed may be ~~given~~issued by Owner at any time ~~within 30 days~~ after the Effective Date of the Contract. ~~In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.~~

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date ~~when~~ specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in ~~Contract Price or~~ Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated ~~C~~causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.~~
3. Adjustments of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Deleted in its entirety.~~The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.~~

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands* ~~*(Old 4.01)*~~

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.~~

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas* ~~*(Old 6.11)*~~

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell ~~tower~~ ~~floors~~pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects~~.~~; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

   b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv)

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~

J. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence~~.

K. Deleted in its entirety.~~The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond ~~and a payment bond~~ in accordance with Sec. ~~,~~ 255.05, Florida Statutes, ~~each~~ in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in ~~the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, ~~I~~if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. ~~Owner and~~ Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental~~ry~~ Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the ~~s~~State ~~or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.~~

F. Failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor~~other party~~'s full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the ~~other party~~Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If ~~either party~~Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required ~~of such party~~ by the Contract, Contractor~~such party~~ shall notify the Owner~~other party~~ in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor~~a party~~ has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner~~other party~~ may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect ~~such other party's~~Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor~~party~~ who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; ~~and~~

5. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: ~~Owner~~ Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor~~Owner~~ will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of ~~Owner's~~ Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner ~~(directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or~~ through Contractor~~)~~ will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.~~

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, ~~exclsuing~~excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to ~~o~~Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall ~~constitue~~constitute a material breach of the Contract. If O~~o~~wner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding ~~the~~ jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons ~~canying~~carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other ~~sanitaiy~~sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

    a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

        1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

        2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

        3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

        4) is not objectionable to Owner.

    b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

        1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

        2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.~~

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner ~~and Engineer~~, and the Owner's officers, ~~directors, members, partners,~~ and employees, ~~agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them,~~ from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection ~~but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable~~.

B. ~~In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.~~ The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Evidence of Financial Arrangements~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).~~N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ~~ordered or~~ documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit ~~any Claim seeking such~~ a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a ~~decision~~ recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and ~~Action~~ Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend ~~approve~~approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon ~~Owner and~~ Contractor, unless ~~Owner or~~ Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and~~

4. Deleted in its entirety.~~Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.~~

D. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Mediation*~~

1. ~~At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.~~

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.~~

F. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

~~of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.~~

G. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.~~

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors~~, attorneys, and accountants~~) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

        2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are ~~not guaranteed~~estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK~~[OLD ARTICLE 13]~~

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. ~~At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month),~~ Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after ~~receipt of~~ each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor ~~within 10 days after the date on the Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer~~ indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall~~may~~ make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

    a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

    b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

    a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

    e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. ~~Ten days a~~Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer ~~will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor~~.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

   a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

   b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

   c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

   e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

   f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

   j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

   k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

   l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Ppunch lList items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the ~~Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows~~ Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire ~~Project~~Work for the purposes for which it was intended.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion ~~subject to Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion)~~. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Ppunch lList. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Ppunch Llist of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed ppPunch llList items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Ppunch llist.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) ~~insruance~~insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights ~~arising out of the Work,~~ and ~~of~~ Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) ~~the releases and receipts include~~ all payrolls~~labor~~, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor ~~a Lien could be filed~~; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. ~~might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied.~~ If any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25)~~30~~ days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by ~~Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from~~ Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; ~~or~~

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer~~.~~:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ~~10~~ 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within ~~7~~ 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. ~~Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order.~~ When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon ~~7~~ 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03. Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Methods and Procedures~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes Subject to Final Resolution: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Final Resolution of Disputes: For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.~~

1. Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.

2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*

3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*

4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*

5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*

6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.*

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the Sstate of Floridain which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.



End of Solicitation Documents

Executed in 2 Counterparts

BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond No.: N/A

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that McMahan Construction Co., Inc., as Contractor, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 123 E. Indiana Avenue, DeLand , FL 32724 , Tel.: (386) 734-1071, (hereinafter called "PRINCIPAL"), and Berkley Insurance Company, as SURETY, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 475 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830, Tel: (203) 542-3800 (hereinafter called "SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Port Orange, Florida, as CITY, a Florida municipal corporation, whose address is City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, Tel: (386) 506-5501, (hereinafter called "OBLIGEE" or CITY", in the penal sum of Five Percent of Amount Bid --------- dollars and (-------)/100 ($ --5%--), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum shall and truly be made, whereof PRINCIPAL and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated September 11th, 20 25 , for:

Project Name/Bid No.: ITB #25-16
Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

Project Address: 4400 Wellfield Dr., Port Orange, FL 32129

Legal Description: See Attached

Description of Work: Remove and replace three silo lime dust collectors and complete all associated upgrades.

NOW, THEREFORE,

A. If the Principal shall not withdraw said bid withing one hundred twenty (120) days after date of opening of the same, and shall within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enter into a written contract with the City in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

B. In the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds withing the time specified, if the principal shall pay the City the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the City may procure the required work and supplies. If the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this 11th day of September, 20 25 , the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Note: If the firm is a sole ownership or partnership including limited liability company, two (2) witnesses are required to attest the signature. If the firm is a corporation, then the corporate secretary shall attest and affix the corporate seal (Attach power of attorney to the original bid bond and financial statement of Surety Company).

PRINCIPAL: McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive V.P.
Corporate Officer & Title

ATTEST:

Signature

Sherry Phillips, Corporate Secretary
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

WITTNESSES:

Dean Kellogg, President

Mary L. Thomas

ATTEST:

Signature

Susan L. Reich
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)
*Inquiries: 407-786-7770

SURETY: Berkley Insurance Company

Attorney-in-Fact (signature)
Jeffrey W. Reich*, Attorney-in-Fact
Name & Title
Jeffrey W. Reich*, FL Licensed Resident Agent
Name of Local Resident Agent
475 Steamboat Road
City, State, Zip
Greenwich, CT 06830
Telephone: 203-542-3800
A.M. Best No.: 003630 NAIC No.: 32603

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF ORANGE

Before me this day personally appeared Jeffrey W. Reich (affiant), who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact for the Berkley Insurance Company (corporate surety) and that this person has been authorized by Berkley Insurance Company (corporate surety) to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the Contractor named therein in favor of the City of Port Orange, Florida.

Signature of Affiant Jeffrey W. Reich

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 11th day of September, 2025, by Jeffrey W. Reich and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced N/A as identification.

Migdiel Burgos Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration: 12/17/2027

END OF BID BOND

Notary Public State of Florida
Migdiel Burgos
My Commission HH 473765
Expires 12/17/2027

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

Legal Description:

4400 Wellfield Dr., Port Orange, FL 32129

6-16-33 S1/2 of SE 1/4 OF SE 1/4 EXC W 10 ACRES & EXC E 50 FT IN R/W

TOWNSHIP-RANGE-SECTION 16 – 33 – 06

NEIGHBORHOOD: 7374 - PORT ORANGE – WEST OF NOVA RD.

BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY

STATUTORY BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2024
(AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS)

Admitted Assets

Bonds	$	17,442,154
Common & Preferred Stocks		6,072,102
Cash & Short Term Investments		1,285,112
Premiums Receivable		2,832,359
Other Assets		4,382,011
Total Admitted Assets	$	32,013,737

Liabilities & Surplus

Loss & LAE Reserves	$	16,228,078
Unearned Premium Reserves		5,059,433
Other Liabilities		1,304,351
Total Liabilities	$	22,591,863
Common Stock	$	43,000
Preferred Stock		10
Additional Paid In Capital		3,014,269
Unassigned Surplus		6,364,595
Total Policyholders' Surplus	$	9,421,874
Total Liabilities & Surplus	$	32,013,737

Officers:
President: William Robert Berkley, Jr.
Secretary: Philip Stanley Welt
Treasurer: Richard Mark Baio
Asst. Treasurer: Bertman Adam Braud, Jr.
Asst. Secretary: Michelle Rene Rodemyer
Asst. Treasurer: Ted William Rogers

Directors:
William Robert Berkley
(Executive Chairman)
William Robert Berkley, Jr.
Philip Stanley Welt
Richard Mark Baio
Paul James Hancock
Carol Josephine LaPunzina
James Gerald Shiel



No. BI-10097h-el

POWER OF ATTORNEY
BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, having its principal office in Greenwich, CT, has made, constituted and appointed, and does by these presents make, constitute and appoint: ***Kim E. Niv; Jeffrey W. Reich; Lisa A. Roseland; Susan L. Reich; Teresa L. Durham; Cheryl A. Foley; Sarah K. O'Linn; Robert P. O'Linn; Emily J. Golecki; or Nathan K. Reich of Florida Surety Bonds, Inc. of Maitland, FL*** its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety only as delineated below and to execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds and undertakings, with the exception of Financial Guaranty Insurance, providing that no single obligation shall exceed **Fifty Million and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (U.S.$50,000,000.00),** to the same extent as if such bonds had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company at its principal office in their own proper persons.

This Power of Attorney shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof. This Power of Attorney is granted pursuant to the following resolutions which were duly and validly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on January 25, 2010:

RESOLVED, that, with respect to the Surety business written by Berkley Surety, the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President or any Vice President of the Company, in conjunction with the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary are hereby authorized to execute powers of attorney authorizing and qualifying the attorney-in-fact named therein to execute bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations on behalf of the Company, and to affix the corporate seal of the Company to powers of attorney executed pursuant hereto; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact and revoke any power of attorney previously granted; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations specifically named therein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent therein stated; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney-in-fact named; and further

RESOLVED, that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligation of the Company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed. The Company may continue to use for the purposes herein stated the facsimile signature of any person or persons who shall have been such officer or officers of the Company, notwithstanding the fact that they may have ceased to be such at the time when such instruments shall be issued.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 2nd day of May, 2024.

Attest:
By _____
Philip S. Welt
Executive Vice President & Secretary

Berkley Insurance Company
By _____
Jeffrey M. Hafter
Senior Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT)
) ss:
COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD)

Sworn to before me, a Notary Public in the State of Connecticut, this 2nd day of May, 2024, by Philip S. Welt and Jeffrey M. Hafter who are sworn to me to be the Executive Vice President and Secretary, and the Senior Vice President, respectively, of Berkley Insurance Company.

_____
Notary Public, State of Connecticut

MARIA C. RUNDBAKEN
NOTARY PUBLIC
CONNECTICUT
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 04-30-2029

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true, correct and complete copy of the original Power of Attorney; that said Power of Attorney has not been revoked or rescinded and that the authority of the Attorney-in-Fact set forth therein, who executed the bond or undertaking to which this Power of Attorney is attached, is in full force and effect as of this date.

Given under my hand and seal of the Company, this 11th day of September, 2025.

_____
Vincent P. Forte

Please **verify the authenticity** of the instrument attached to this power by:

Toll-Free Telephone: (866) 768-3534; or

Electronic Mail: BSGInquiry@berkleysurety.com

Any written notices, inquiries, claims or demands to the Surety on the bond attached to this power should be directed to:

Berkley Surety Group
412 Mount Kemble Ave.
Suite 310N
Morristown, NJ 07960
Attention: Surety Claims Department

Or

Email: BSGClaim@berkleysurety.com

Please include with all communications the bond number and the name of the principal on the bond. Where a claim is being asserted, please set forth generally the basis of the claim. In the case of a payment or performance bond please also identify the project to which the bond pertains.

Berkley Surety Group is an operating unit of W. R. Berkley Corporation that underwrites surety business on behalf of Berkley Insurance Company and Berkley Regional Insurance Company

SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

X Form 7.2 – Bidder's Acknowledgement

X Form 7.3 – Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement

X Form 7.4 – Drug Free Preference Statement

X Form 7.5 – Public Entity Crimes Statement

X Form 7.6 – Anti-Collusion

X Form 7.7 – Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

X Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience

X Form 7.9 – List of Subcontractors

X Form 7.10 – Scrutinized Companies Certification

X Form 7.11 – Local Business Affidavit of Eligibility

X Form 7.12 – E-Verify Affidavit

X Form 7.13 – Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters

X Form 7.14 – Affidavit of Compliance With F.S. 287.138

X Form 7.15 – No Submittal Response

X APPENDIX A – 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

X (Attachment 1) – Schedule of Unit Pricing

X Current Bonding Capacity Letter (as outlined in Section 6)

X Copy of all currently held General Contractor and SunBiz License(s)

X Copy of all other currently held licenses

X Current Tax Receipt of Bidder's municipality

X Original Bid Bond or certified check or bank draft (as outlined in Section 6)

X Submission of one (1) original marked "ORIGINAL" and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format

BY: McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President

September 18, 2025
Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specifications and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this invitation.

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the ITB at the prices or rates as finally negotiated. I agree that my bid will remain firm for a period of up to one-hundred-twenty (120) days in order to allow the City of Port Orange adequate time to evaluate the proposed bid. Furthermore, I agree to abide by all conditions of the ITB.

I certify that all information contained in the bid is truthful to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this bid on behalf of the Bidder/Contractor as its act and deed and that the Bidder/Contractor is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, contract, connection, discussion or collusion with any person, firm or corporation submitting a bid for the same product or service; no officer, employee or agent of the City of Port orange City Council or of any other Bidder interested in said ITB; and that the undersigned executed this Bidder's Acknowledgement with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

I further certify that having read and examined the specifications and documents for the designated services and understanding the general conditions for the contract under which services will be performed, does hereby propose to furnish all labor, equipment and material to provide the services set forth in the ITB.

I hereby declare that the following listing states any clarifications, any and all variations from and exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents. The undersigned further declares that the "work" will be performed in strict accordance with such requirements and understands that any exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents may render the bid non-responsive.

NO EXCEPTIONS ALLOWED AFTER THE BID IS SUBMITTED:

Please check one: ☒I take NO exceptions. ☐Exceptions (list below; add additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

59-2036678
Federal Identification No.

P.O. Box 223
Mailing Address

DeLand, FL 32721-0223
City, State & Zip Code

(386) 734-1071
Telephone Number

jjustus@mcmahanfl.com
E-mail Address

STATE OF: FLORIDA COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specification and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this ITB.

I acknowledge receipt and incorporation of the following addenda and the cost, if any, of such revisions has been included in the price of the bid proposal.

Addendum# 1	Date: 09/04/25	Addendum#_____	Date:_____
Addendum# 2	Date: 09/11/25	Addendum#_____	Date:_____

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If awarded the Contract for this Solicitation, I acknowledge that no oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the Contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Contractor receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

I acknowledge the above statements regarding Addendum Acknowledgement and Change Order Procedures:

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: FLORIDA COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS – Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, proposals, statements or replies are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the City for procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied Bidders have a drug-free workplace program.

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under a bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).

4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under the bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance the law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.

6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

As an authorized representative of the firm, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: FLORIDA COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:
Mary L. Thomas

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A), FLORIDA STATUTES

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other authorized to administer oaths.)

Before me, the undersigned Authority, personally appeared affiant John Justus, Jr., who, being by me first duly sworn, made the following statement:

1. The business address of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. (name of Offeror or business) is 123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, FL 32724.
2. My relationship to McMahan Construction Co., Inc. (name of Offeror or business) is Executive Vice President (relationship such as sole proprietor, partner, president, vice president.)
3. I understand that a public entity crime as defined in Section 287.133 of the Florida Statutes includes a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity in Florida or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any proposal or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such and agency or political subdivision and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy or material misrepresentation.
4. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilt or nolo contendere.
5. I understand that "affiliate" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean (1) a predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or (2) an entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime, or (3) those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate, or (4) a person or corporation who knowingly entered into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months.
6. Neither the Offeror or contractor, nor any officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor, nor any affiliate of the Offeror or contractor has been convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **(Draw a line through paragraph 6 if paragraph 7 below applies.)**
7. ~~There has been a conviction of a public entity crime by the Offeror or contractor, or an officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent of the Offeror or contractor who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor or an affiliate of the Offeror or contractor. A determination has been made pursuant to Section 287.133(3) by order of the Division of Administrative Hearings that it is not in the public interest for the name of the convicted person or affiliate to appear on the convicted Bidder list. The name of the convicted person or affiliate is: _____. A copy of the order of the Division Administrative Hearing is attached.~~

(Draw a line through paragraph 7 if paragraph 6 above applies)

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION

By signing this form, the Bidder agrees that this bid is made without any other understanding, agreement or connection with any person, corporation or firm submitting a bid for the same purpose and that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

SIGN in ink in the space provided below. Unsigned bids will be considered incomplete and will be disqualified and rejected.

IT IS AGREED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER THAT THE SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF THE BID REPRESENTS THE BIDDER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT AND PROVISION, AND IF AWARDED, THIS CONTRACT WILL REPRESENT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BIDDERS AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE.

NAME OF FIRM: McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

SIGNED BY: _____
(MUST BE SIGNED BY A COMPANY OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

PRINTED SIGNATURE: John Justus, Jr.

TITLE: Executive Vice President

ADDRESS: 123 East Indiana Avenue

CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE: DeLand, FL 32724

TELEPHONE: (386) 734-1071

F.E.I.N.: 59-2036678

NO bid may be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the submittal of the bids without the consent of the City of Port Orange.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The undersigned warrants that he or she is duly authorized to complete this document, and hereby affirms that the information contained in Form 7.7 is complete, true and correct to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. If necessary, question may be answered on separate paper and attached with any additional information that may be pertinent.

A. Name of Bidder: McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

B. Permanent main office address: 123 East Indiana Avenue, DeLand, FL 32724

C. Date organized: Incorporated November 1, 1980 (In business since 1966)

D. If a corporation, where incorporated: State of Florida

E. How many years have you been engaged in the business under your present firm or trade name? 59 Years

F. Contracts on hand: (List these, showing amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.) **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL** See Attached

G. General character of work performed by your company: We specialize in Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Lift Stations, & Utilities

H. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why? No

I. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why? No

J. List your major equipment currently owned or leased: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL** See Attached

K. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers: USE **SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL** See attached Resumes

L. Credit currently available: $ 150,000.00

M. Give bank name, contact name and phone number: Mainstreet Community Bank Amanda Reynolds (386) 785-1179

Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? ☒Yes☐No

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner in verification of the recitals compromising the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

CONTRACTS ON HAND (September 2025)

Start / End	Job Name / Info	Contract Amount	Anticipated Date of Completion	Owner	Engineer
05/2025 - Present	**#1248: WWTF SLUDGE MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENTS - Flagler Beach** Construction of sludge management system improvements to include: chemical feed & pumping systems, dechlorination system, biosolids dewatering system and associated improvements, electrical, controls, instrumentation and SCADA system improvements, site work, yard piping, stormwater management improvements, etc.	$ 2,992,000.00	December, 2025	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Bill Freeman, City Engineer (386) 276-1007 bfreeman@cityoflaglerbeach.com	CPH ENGINEERS, INC. 500 West Fulton Street, Sanford, FL 32771 Benjamin Fries, Project Manager (407) 322-6841 bfries@cphcorp.com
10/2024 - Present	**#1246: MASTER PUMP STATION ODOR CONTROL REPLACEMENT - Daytona Beach Shores** Remove & replace existing odor control equipment, including ductwork, concrete pad, electrical connection, and fencing. Work also includes excavation & removal of the existing In-ground Bio-Filter and placing backfill and sod over the area.	$ 568,000.00	December, 2025	CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH SHORES 2990 S. Atlantic Avenue, Daytona Beach Shores, FL 32118 Stuart Cruz (386) 763-5361 / (386) 763-5320 Fax scruz@cityofdbs.org	McKIM & CREED 139 Executive Circle, Suite 201, Daytona Beach, FL 32114 Charles Hill, P.E. (386) 274-2828 / (386) 274-1393 chill@mckimcreed.com
05/2023 - Present	**#1242: FISHER WWTF IMPROVEMENTS-MLE IMPROVEMENTS - Deltona** Construction of internal recycle pump station and additional piping to modify the existing contact stabilization treatment train to an MLE process.	$ 1,182,500.00	December, 2025	CITY OF DELTONA 255 Enterprise Road, Deltona, FL 32725 Jim Parrish (386) 878-8973 / (386) 878-8971 Fax jparrish@deltonafl.gov	KIMLEY-HORN and ASSOCIATES, INC. 189 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Steve Romano, P.E. (407) 427-1673 steve.romano@kimley-horn.com
06/2023 - Present	**#1241: WRF EAST MASTER LIFT STATION UPGRADES - Port Orange** Install & operate temporary bypass pumping system, remove existing pumps and replace with new screw centrifugal pumps, remove and replace existing variable frequency drives (VFD's) and pump controls, remove existing plug valves and replace with new knife gate valves, install knife gate isolation valves, remove and replace existing check valves, remove existing pipe and fittings, furnish & install all required pipe, fittings, couplings, and adapters, all modifications to the existing wet well and leveling wet well floor.	$ 4,096,250.00	December, 2025	CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129 Junos Reed, Engineering & Construction Manager (386) 506-5754 jreed@port-orange.org	KIMLEY HORN 189 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Rhea Dorris (407) 898-1511 / (407) 761-4229 Cell rhea.dorris@kimley-horn.com

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

MAJOR EQUIPMENT

Crane

Backhoes

Loaders

Various Trucks

Dean Kellogg — *President & Safety Coordinator*

Professional Experience:

2008 - Present	*Vice President & Utility Division Project Manager,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., Responsibilities include estimation, jobsite management, budget controls, project completion from start to finish, and contract scheduling.
2003 – 2007	*Commercial Division Project Manager*, McMahan Construction Co., Inc., Responsibilities included estimation, jobsite management, budget controls, project completion from start to finish, and contract scheduling.

License:

2008 - Present	State of Florida Certified Building Contractor License No. CBC 1259026

Education:

2003	Appalachian State College - Boone, NC Bachelor of Science Degree in Business Management & Computer Information Systems

Projects have included:

- **2019, Breakaway Trails Ground Storage Tank & Pump Station – Ormond Beach, FL**; Owner: City of Ormond Beach; Architect: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $2,912,000.00
- **2018, Valor Blvd. Reuse Storage Tank & P.S – Daytona Beach, FL**; Owner: City of Daytona Beach; Architect: McKim & Creed; Contract Amount: $3,744,885.33
- **2017, Southern Wellfield Expansion – Palm Coast, FL**; Owner: City of Palm Coast; Architect: McKim & Creed; Contract Amount: $1,364,878.28
- **2016, Ft. Florida Rd. Water Main Extension – DeBary, FL**; Owner: City of DeBary; Architect: CPH Engineers, Inc.; Contract Amount: $497,834.00
- **2016, Sperling Sports Complex Reclaim – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $430,232.00
- **2015, N. Peninsula Force Main Ext., LS Install. & WWTP Abandonment – Ormond Beach, FL**; Owner: Volusia County; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $1,138,694.45
- **2014, S. Peninsula 2" Water Main – Ormond Beach, FL**; Owner: City of Ormond Beach; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $891,593.25
- **2011, Volusia County Fairgrounds Storage Tank & Pump Station – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $1,036,000.00
- **2009, Tomoka Woods WTP & Wells – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Architect: Quentin L. Hampton & Associates, Inc.; Contract Amount: $2,849,000.00

Professional Experience:

1987 – Present	*Executive Vice President,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., Manager of Water and Wastewater Division. Responsibilities include estimation, jobsite management, budget controls, project completion from start to finish, and contract scheduling.
1986	*Assistant Project Developer,* Anglin Construction, Inc. Summer internship.
1984 & 1985	*Assistant Estimator,* Russell & Axon Engineers, Inc. Summer internship.

License:

2000 – Present	State of Florida Certified Underground Utility Contractor License No. CU-C057309
1997 – Present	State of Florida Certified General Contractor License No. CG-C059437

Education:

1998	University of Central Florida Orlando, FL Master's Degree in Business Administration.
1987	University of Florida Gainesville, FL Bachelor of Science Degree in Building Construction.
1981 – 1983	University of South Florida Tampa, FL Studied Civil Engineering

Projects have included:

- **2023, Rehabilitation of Glencoe Well Sites – New Smyrna Beach, FL**; Owner: New Smyrna Beach Utilities; Engineer: CPH Engineers, Inc.; Contract Amount: $1,078,000.00
- **2023, Yankee Lake WRF Repair & Rehab - Sanford**; Owner: Seminole County; Engineer: CDM Smith; Contract Amount: $762,300.02
- **2023, Potable Water Well #15 – Flagler Beach**; Owner: City of Flagler Beach; Engineer: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $560,500.00
- **2023, NW Reclaimed Water Storage Tank & Pump Station – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Engineer: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $2,924,000.00
- **2021, WTP Improvements & New Potable Well #2 – Astatula, FL**; Owner: Town of Astatula; Engineer: Saltus Engineering, Inc.; Contract Amount: $546,035.70
- **2021, South Beach Pump Station Upgrades – New Smyrna Beach, FL**; Owner: New Smyrna Beach Utilities; Engineer: ERS Engineering, Inc.; Contract Amount: $894,151.04
- **2021, Well No. 48 Outfitting at Magdalena WTP No. 16 – Deltona, FL**; Owner: City of Deltona; Engineer: Tetra Tech; Contract Amount: $596,000.00
- **2021, WRF Improvements – Casselberry, FL**; Owner: City of Casselberry; Engineer: Hazen and Sawyer; Contract Amount: $1,577,705.00
- **2018, Alexander Ave. Reclaimed Water Augmentation Facility – Deltona, FL**; Owner: City of Deltona; Engineer: Tetra Tech; Contract Amount: $10,094,069.97

Donnie Ramsey — *Project Coordinator*

Work Experience:

2004 – Present	*Project Coordinator for Water and Wastewater Division*, McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand Supervision of water and wastewater crews, coordination of all projects including installation of mechanical equipment, pumps, mechanical pipe, building tanks, control rooms, office buildings and chlorination pumps and piping.
1997 – 2004	*Superintendent,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand Jobsite management, scheduling and quality control.
1992 – 1997	*Foreman,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand Supervision of water and wastewater crew.
1985 – 1992	*Equipment Operator,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand
1983 – 1985	*Driver,* McMahan Construction Co., Inc., DeLand

Licenses and Certifications:

- First Aid Certification
- CPR Certification
- Confined Space Entry Certification
- FMOT Work Zone Level III Certification
- Hazard Communication Training Certification

Projects have included:

- **2023, Rehabilitation of Glencoe Well Sites – New Smyrna Beach, FL**; Owner: New Smyrna Beach Utilities; Engineer: CPH Engineers, Inc.; Contract Amount: $1,078,000.00
- **2023, Yankee Lake WRF Repair & Rehab - Sanford**; Owner: Seminole County; Engineer: CDM Smith; Contract Amount: $762,300.02
- **2023, Potable Water Well #15 – Flagler Beach**; Owner: City of Flagler Beach; Engineer: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $560,500.00
- **2023, NW Reclaimed Water Storage Tank & Pump Station – DeLand, FL**; Owner: City of DeLand; Engineer: Mead & Hunt; Contract Amount: $2,924,000.00
- **2021, WTP Improvements & New Potable Well #2 – Astatula, FL**; Owner: Town of Astatula; Engineer: Saltus Engineering, Inc.; Contract Amount: $546,035.70
- **2021, South Beach Pump Station Upgrades – New Smyrna Beach, FL**; Owner: New Smyrna Beach Utilities; Engineer: ERS Engineering, Inc.; Contract Amount: $894,151.04
- **2021, Well No. 48 Outfitting at Magdalena WTP No. 16 – Deltona, FL**; Owner: City of Deltona; Engineer: Tetra Tech; Contract Amount: $596,000.00
- **2021, WRF Improvements – Casselberry, FL**; Owner: City of Casselberry; Engineer: Hazen and Sawyer; Contract Amount: $1,577,705.00
- **2018, Alexander Ave. Reclaimed Water Augmentation Facility – Deltona, FL**; Owner: City of Deltona; Engineer: Tetra Tech; Contract Amount: $10,094,069.97

FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. The City reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein. **Please provide three (3) current and correct references from clients for similar services. (DO NOT include the City of Port Orange)**

1. Company Name: City of Flagler Beach
   Contact Person: Bill Freeman, City Engineer
   City, State: Flagler Beach, FL
   Telephone Number: (386) 276-1007
   Email Address: bfreeman@cityofflaglerbeach.com
   Description of goods/services provided: Potable Water Well #16 (See attached project descriptions)
   Contract Amount: $845,814.94
   Start/End Date of Contract: October 2024 - Present
2. Company Name: New Smyrna Beach Utilities
   Contact Person: Darren Phegley, Project Manager
   City, State: New Smyrna Beach, FL
   Telephone Number: (386) 424-3072
   Email Address: dphegley@nsbufl.com
   Description of goods/services provided: Rehabilitation of Glencoe Well Sites No. 2 and No. 3 (attached info)
   Contract Amount: $1,078,000.00
   Start/End Date of Contract: December 2021 - November 2023
3. Company Name: Seminole County
   Contact Person: Mike Boggs, Project Manager
   City, State: Sanford, FL
   Telephone Number: (407) 665-2026
   Email Address: mboggs@seminolecountyfl.gov
   Description of goods/services provided: Yankee Lake WRF Repair & Rehabilitation (attached info)
   Contract Amount: $762,300.02
   Start/End Date of Contract: March 2022 - December 2022

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

(Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience Page 2)

LISTING OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
COMMERCIAL CLIENT LIST

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. A minimum of three (3) projects must be listed below. The Owner reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein.

List clients to whom you currently provide or have in the past provided equal or similar services to those required under the City's contract as outlined in this bid package. A minimum of three (3) projects shall be listed below in order to bid on this contract. The Owner reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein.

1. Contact Name: City of Flagler Beach (Bill Freeman, City Engineer)

   Phone: (386) 276-1007

   Current Client: ☒ Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: 20 +

   Description of service: Current job: #WWTF Sludge Management Improvements, Construction of sludge management system improvements to include chemical feed & pumping systems, dechlorination system, biosolids dewatering system and associated improvements, electrical, controls, instrumentation and SCADA system, site work, etc.

2. Contact Name: New Smyrna Beach Utilities (Darren Phegley, Project Manager)

   Phone: (386) 424-3072

   Current Client: ☐ Yes ☒ No

   Number of years of service provided: 10 + (previously Utilities Commission of New Smyrna Beach)

   Description of service: Last job: Rehabilitation of Glencoe Well Sites No. 2 and No. 3, Demo existing well house, concrete slab, and concrete pedestals are to remain. Furnish & install new discharge assembly to the existing well heads, including air release valve, swing check valve with limit switch, isolation valve, pressure gauge, sample taps & reinstall salvaged flow meters, site work, etc.

3. Contact Name: Seminole County (Mike Boggs, Project Manager)

   Phone: (407) 665-2026

   Current Client: ☐ Yes ☒ No

   Number of years of service provided: 20 +

   Description of service: Last job: Yankee Lake WRF Repair & Rehabilitation, Replace 2 existing buried manholes with new pre-cast manholes, recoat 4 existing buried manholes, remove & replace 2 existing anoxic tank mixers with new units, remove & replace a portion of aboveground piping and instrumentation (for internal recycle) with new upsized pipe, fittings, valves and instruments. Remove & replace the digester sludge loading system. Provide 4 pipe support slabs at new internal recycling pipe, provide concrete splash block at new digester sludge loading pipe, demolish motors for anoxic mixers, replace existing magnetic flowmeter, etc.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder proposes that the following subcontractors are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. All subcontractors whose work product accounts for 5% or more of the total contract value shall be listed. Upon approval of subcontractors listed, the successful **Bidder shall not substitute subcontractors without approval from the City Representative.** Bidder shall attach additional sheets as necessary.

Subcontractor No. 1

Name: Shine & Company

Description of Work: Electrical

Percent of Contract Price: 5%

Previous Experience Together: ☒Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 2

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 3

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 4

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 5

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.10 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135, FLORIDA STATUTES

I, John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President, on behalf
(Print Name and Title)

of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. ("Company"), certify that McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
(Company Name) (Company Name)

does not:
1. Participate in a boycott of Israel; and
2. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Boycott Israel List; and
3. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; and
4. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; and
5. Has not engaged in business operations in Syria.

Submitting a false certification shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The City of Port Orange shall provide notice, in writing, to the Company of the City's determination concerning the false certification. The Company shall have ninety (90) days following receipt of the notice to respond in writing and demonstrate that the determination of false certification was made in error. If the Company does not demonstrate that the City's determination of false certification was made in error, then the City shall have the right to terminate the contract and seek civil remedies pursuant to Florida Statute § 287.135.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes prohibits the City from: 1) Contracting with companies for goods or services in any amount if at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing a contract if the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, F.S. or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; and 2) Contracting with companies for goods or services over $1,000,000.00 that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473, or are engaged in business operations in Syria.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, I hereby certify that the company identified above in the section entitled "Company Name" does not participate in any boycott of Israel, is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and is not engaged in business operations in Syria. I understand that pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, the submission of a false certification may subject the company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. I further understand that any contract with the City for goods or services may be terminated at the option of the City if the company is found to have submitted a false certification or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
COMPANY NAME

SIGNATURE

John Justus, Jr.
PRINT NAME

Executive Vice President
TITLE

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Mary L. Thomas

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY N/A

City of Port Orange

This declaration is executed under penalty of perjury of the laws to the United States and the State of Florida

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED IN REFERENCE TO THE FOLLOWING SOLICITATION:

Project# *(as applicable)*: _____

Business Name: _____ Contact Person/Title: _____

Mailing Address: _____ City,State,Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____ Email address: _____

Physical Presence of Business: ☐Headquarters ☐Principal Place of Business

Within Legal Boundaries: ☐City of Port Orange ☐Volusia County ☐State of Florida

FEIN (Federal Employer Identification Number): _____

Business Structure: ☐Corporation ☐LLC ☐Partnership ☐Sole Proprietorship ☐Other (Specify): _____

****PLEASE ATTACH A VALID BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION****

ATTESTATION – I understand that:
A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

Exemptions from Local Preference
Local preference is not permitted when (1) the purchase is funded, in whole or in part, by an entity prohibiting application of the preferences by grant agreement, contract or applicable federal, state or local law; or (2) emergency purchasing.

As an authorized representative of the Firm, I certify that this Firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

CONTRACTOR E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT
IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 448.095, FLORIDA STATUTES

Project Name: Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

Solicitation Number: ITB #25-16

I, the undersigned hereby certify that McMahan Construction Co., Inc. **(insert contractor company name) does not employ, contract with or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, and is otherwise in full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.**

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ensure full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes. I am aware enrollment in the E-Verify system for employers can be done at www.e-verify.gov.

A true and correct copy of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. **(insert contractor company name) proof of registration in the E-Verify system is attached to this Affidavit.**

By affixing my signature below, I hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to bind the company reference herein and I will comply with all applicable E-Verify requirements.

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Print or Type Name, Title

Signature of Affiant

59-2036678
Federal Employer ID Number (FEIN)

1724662
E-Verify Number

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FLORIDA

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:
Mary L. Thomas

This document to be completed and returned with your Submittal

MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

E-Verify

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

THE E-VERIFY MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR EMPLOYERS

ARTICLE I PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

The parties to this agreement are the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and McMahan (Employer). The purpose of this agreement is to set forth terms and conditions which the Employer will follow while participating in E-Verify.

E-Verify is a program that electronically confirms an employee's eligibility to work in the United States after completion of Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification (Form I-9). This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) explains certain features of the E-Verify program and describes specific responsibilities of the Employer, the Social Security Administration (SSA), and DHS.

Authority for the E-Verify program is found in Title IV, Subtitle A, of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), Pub. L. 104-208, 110 Stat. 3009, as amended (8 U.S.C. § 1324a note). The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 22.18, "Employment Eligibility Verification" and Executive Order 12989, as amended, provide authority for Federal contractors and subcontractors (Federal contractor) to use E-Verify to verify the employment eligibility of certain employees working on Federal contracts.

ARTICLE II RESPONSIBILITIES

A. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMPLOYER

1. The Employer agrees to display the following notices supplied by DHS in a prominent place that is clearly visible to prospective employees and all employees who are to be verified through the system:

   a. Notice of E-Verify Participation

   b. Notice of Right to Work

2. The Employer agrees to provide to the SSA and DHS the names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Employer representatives to be contacted about E-Verify. The Employer also agrees to keep such information current by providing updated information to SSA and DHS whenever the representatives' contact information changes.

3. The Employer agrees to grant E-Verify access only to current employees who need E-Verify access. Employers must promptly terminate an employee's E-Verify access if the employer is separated from the company or no longer needs access to E-Verify.

4. The Employer agrees to become familiar with and comply with the most recent version of the E-Verify User Manual.

5. The Employer agrees that any Employer Representative who will create E-Verify cases will complete the E-Verify Tutorial before that individual creates any cases.

a. The Employer agrees that all Employer representatives will take the refresher tutorials when prompted by E-Verify in order to continue using E-Verify. Failure to complete a refresher tutorial will prevent the Employer Representative from continued use of E-Verify.

6. The Employer agrees to comply with current Form I-9 procedures, with two exceptions:

a. If an employee presents a "List B" identity document, the Employer agrees to only accept "List B" documents that contain a photo. (List B documents identified in 8 C.F.R. § 274a.2(b)(1)(B)) can be presented during the Form I-9 process to establish identity.) If an employee objects to the photo requirement for religious reasons, the Employer should contact E-Verify at 888-464-4218.

b. If an employee presents a DHS Form I-551 (Permanent Resident Card), Form I-766 (Employment Authorization Document), or U.S. Passport or Passport Card to complete Form I-9, the Employer agrees to make a photocopy of the document and to retain the photocopy with the employee's Form I-9. The Employer will use the photocopy to verify the photo and to assist DHS with its review of photo mismatches that employees contest. DHS may in the future designate other documents that activate the photo screening tool.

Note: Subject only to the exceptions noted previously in this paragraph, employees still retain the right to present any List A, or List B and List C, document(s) to complete the Form I-9.

7. The Employer agrees to record the case verification number on the employee's Form I-9 or to print the screen containing the case verification number and attach it to the employee's Form I-9.

8. The Employer agrees that, although it participates in E-Verify, the Employer has a responsibility to complete, retain, and make available for inspection Forms I-9 that relate to its employees, or from other requirements of applicable regulations or laws, including the obligation to comply with the anti-discrimination requirements of section 274B of the INA with respect to Form I-9 procedures.

a. The following modified requirements are the only exceptions to an Employer's obligation to not employ unauthorized workers and comply with the anti-discrimination provision of the INA: (1) List B identity documents must have photos, as described in paragraph 6 above; (2) When an Employer confirms the identity and employment eligibility of newly hired employee using E-Verify procedures, the Employer establishes a rebuttable presumption that it has not violated section 274A(a)(1)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) with respect to the hiring of that employee; (3) If the Employer receives a final nonconfirmation for an employee, but continues to employ that person, the Employer must notify DHS and the Employer is subject to a civil money penalty between $550 and $1,100 for each failure to notify DHS of continued employment following a final nonconfirmation; (4) If the Employer continues to employ an employee after receiving a final nonconfirmation, then the Employer is subject to a rebuttable presumption that it has knowingly

employed an unauthorized alien in violation of section 274A(a)(1)(A); and (5) no E-Verify participant is civilly or criminally liable under any law for any action taken in good faith based on information provided through the E-Verify.

b. DHS reserves the right to conduct Form I-9 compliance inspections, as well as any other enforcement or compliance activity authorized by law, including site visits, to ensure proper use of E-Verify.

9. The Employer is strictly prohibited from creating an E-Verify case before the employee has been hired, meaning that a firm offer of employment was extended and accepted and Form I-9 was completed. The Employer agrees to create an E-Verify case for new employees within three Employer business days after each employee has been hired (after both Sections 1 and 2 of Form I-9 have been completed), and to complete as many steps of the E-Verify process as are necessary according to the E-Verify User Manual. If E-Verify is temporarily unavailable, the three-day time period will be extended until it is again operational in order to accommodate the Employer's attempting, in good faith, to make inquiries during the period of unavailability.

10. The Employer agrees not to use E-Verify for pre-employment screening of job applicants, in support of any unlawful employment practice, or for any other use that this MOU or the E-Verify User Manual does not authorize.

11. The Employer must use E-Verify for all new employees. The Employer will not verify selectively and will not verify employees hired before the effective date of this MOU. Employers who are Federal contractors may qualify for exceptions to this requirement as described in Article II.B of this MOU.

12. The Employer agrees to follow appropriate procedures (see Article III below) regarding tentative nonconfirmations. The Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify case. The Employer agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer agrees to provide written referral instructions to employees and instruct affected employees to bring the English copy of the letter to the SSA. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending. Further, when employees contest a tentative nonconfirmation based upon a photo mismatch, the Employer must take additional steps
(see Article III.B. below) to contact DHS with information necessary to resolve the challenge.

13. The Employer agrees not to take any adverse action against an employee based upon the employee's perceived employment eligibility status while SSA or DHS is processing the verification request unless the Employer obtains knowledge (as defined in 8 C.F.R. § 274a.1(l)) that the employee is not work authorized. The Employer understands that an initial inability of the SSA or DHS automated verification system to verify work authorization, a tentative nonconfirmation, a case in continuance
(indicating the need for additional time for the government to resolve a case), or the finding of a photo mismatch, does not establish, and should not be interpreted as, evidence that the employee is not work authorized. In any of such cases, the employee must be provided a full and fair opportunity to contest the finding, and if he or she does so, the employee may not be terminated or suffer any adverse employment consequences based upon the employee's perceived employment eligibility status

(including denying, reducing, or extending work hours, delaying or preventing training, requiring an employee to work in poorer conditions, withholding pay, refusing to assign the employee to a Federal contract or other assignment, or otherwise assuming that he or she is unauthorized to work) until and unless secondary verification by SSA or DHS has been completed and a final nonconfirmation has been issued. If the employee does not choose to contest a tentative nonconfirmation or a photo mismatch or if a secondary verification is completed and a final nonconfirmation is issued, then the Employer can find the employee is not work authorized and terminate the employee's employment. Employers or employees with questions about a final nonconfirmation may call E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218 (customer service) or 1-888-897-7781 (worker hotline).

14. The Employer agrees to comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and section 274B of the INA as applicable by not discriminating unlawfully against any individual in hiring, firing, employment eligibility verification, or recruitment or referral practices because of his or her national origin or citizenship status, or by committing discriminatory documentary practices. The Employer understands that such illegal practices can include selective verification or use of E-Verify except as provided in part D below, or discharging or refusing to hire employees because they appear or sound "foreign" or have received tentative nonconfirmations. The Employer further understands that any violation of the immigration-related unfair employment practices provisions in section 274B of the INA could subject the Employer to civil penalties, back pay awards, and other sanctions, and violations of Title VII could subject the Employer to back pay awards, compensatory and punitive damages. Violations of either section 274B of the INA or Title VII may also lead to the termination of its participation in E-Verify. If the Employer has any questions relating to the anti-discrimination provision, it should contact OSC at 1-800-255-8155 or 1-800-237-2515 (TDD).

15. The Employer agrees that it will use the information it receives from E-Verify only to confirm the employment eligibility of employees as authorized by this MOU. The Employer agrees that it will safeguard this information, and means of access to it (such as PINS and passwords), to ensure that it is not used for any other purpose and as necessary to protect its confidentiality, including ensuring that it is not disseminated to any person other than employees of the Employer who are authorized to perform the Employer's responsibilities under this MOU, except for such dissemination as may be authorized in advance by SSA or DHS for legitimate purposes.

16. The Employer agrees to notify DHS immediately in the event of a breach of personal information. Breaches are defined as loss of control or unauthorized access to E-Verify personal data. All suspected or confirmed breaches should be reported by calling 1-888-464-4218 or via email at E-Verify@uscis.dhs.gov. Please use "Privacy Incident – Password" in the subject line of your email when sending a breach report to E-Verify.

17. The Employer acknowledges that the information it receives from SSA is governed by the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1) and (3)) and the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1306(a)). Any person who obtains this information under false pretenses or uses it for any purpose other than as provided for in this MOU may be subject to criminal penalties.

18. The Employer agrees to cooperate with DHS and SSA in their compliance monitoring and evaluation of E-Verify, which includes permitting DHS, SSA, their contractors and other agents, upon

reasonable notice, to review Forms I-9 and other employment records and to interview it and its employees regarding the Employer's use of E-Verify, and to respond in a prompt and accurate manner to DHS requests for information relating to their participation in E-Verify.

19. The Employer shall not make any false or unauthorized claims or references about its participation in E-Verify on its website, in advertising materials, or other media. The Employer shall not describe its services as federally-approved, federally-certified, or federally-recognized, or use language with a similar intent on its website or other materials provided to the public. Entering into this MOU does not mean that E-Verify endorses or authorizes your E-Verify services and any claim to that effect is false.

20. The Employer shall not state in its website or other public documents that any language used therein has been provided or approved by DHS, USCIS or the Verification Division, without first obtaining the prior written consent of DHS.

21. The Employer agrees that E-Verify trademarks and logos may be used only under license by DHS/USCIS (see M-795 (Web)) and, other than pursuant to the specific terms of such license, may not be used in any manner that might imply that the Employer's services, products, websites, or publications are sponsored by, endorsed by, licensed by, or affiliated with DHS, USCIS, or E-Verify.

22. The Employer understands that if it uses E-Verify procedures for any purpose other than as authorized by this MOU, the Employer may be subject to appropriate legal action and termination of its participation in E-Verify according to this MOU.

B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF FEDERAL CONTRACTORS

1. If the Employer is a Federal contractor with the FAR E-Verify clause subject to the employment verification terms in Subpart 22.18 of the FAR, it will become familiar with and comply with the most current version of the E-Verify User Manual for Federal Contractors as well as the E-Verify Supplemental Guide for Federal Contractors.

2. In addition to the responsibilities of every employer outlined in this MOU, the Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor subject to the employment verification terms in Subpart 22.18 of the FAR it must verify the employment eligibility of any "employee assigned to the contract" (as defined in FAR 22.1801). Once an employee has been verified through E-Verify by the Employer, the Employer may not create a second case for the employee through E-Verify.

a. An Employer that is not enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor at the time of a contract award must enroll as a Federal contractor in the E-Verify program within 30 calendar days of contract award and, within 90 days of enrollment, begin to verify employment eligibility of new hires using E-Verify. The Employer must verify those employees who are working in the United States, whether or not they are assigned to the contract. Once the Employer begins verifying new hires, such verification of new hires must be initiated within three business days after the hire date. Once enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor, the Employer must begin verification of employees assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after the date of enrollment or within 30 days of an employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later.

b. Employers enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor for 90 days or more at the time of a contract award must use E-Verify to begin verification of employment eligibility for new hires of the Employer who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within three business days after the date of hire. If the Employer is enrolled in E-Verify as a Federal contractor for 90 calendar days or less at the time of contract award, the Employer must, within 90 days of enrollment, begin to use E-Verify to initiate verification of new hires of the contractor who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract. Such verification of new hires must be initiated within three business days after the date of hire. An Employer enrolled as a Federal contractor in E-Verify must begin verification of each employee assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after date of contract award or within 30 days after assignment to the contract, whichever is later.

c. Federal contractors that are institutions of higher education (as defined at 20 U.S.C. 1001(a)), state or local governments, governments of Federally recognized Indian tribes, or sureties performing under a takeover agreement entered into with a Federal agency under a performance bond may choose to only verify new and existing employees assigned to the Federal contract. Such Federal contractors may, however, elect to verify all new hires, and/or all existing employees hired after November 6, 1986. Employers in this category must begin verification of employees assigned to the contract within 90 calendar days after the date of enrollment or within 30 days of an employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later.

d. Upon enrollment, Employers who are Federal contractors may elect to verify employment eligibility of all existing employees working in the United States who were hired after November 6, 1986, instead of verifying only those employees assigned to a covered Federal contract. After enrollment, Employers must elect to verify existing staff following DHS procedures and begin

E-Verify verification of all existing employees within 180 days after the election.

e. The Employer may use a previously completed Form I-9 as the basis for creating an E-Verify case for an employee assigned to a contract as long as:

i. That Form I-9 is complete (including the SSN) and complies with Article II.A.6,

ii. The employee's work authorization has not expired, and

iii. The Employer has reviewed the Form I-9 information either in person or in communications with the employee to ensure that the employee's Section 1, Form I-9 attestation has not changed (including, but not limited to, a lawful permanent resident alien having become a naturalized U.S. citizen).

f. The Employer shall complete a new Form I-9 consistent with Article II.A.6 or update the previous Form I-9 to provide the necessary information if:

i. The Employer cannot determine that Form I-9 complies with Article II.A.6,

ii. The employee's basis for work authorization as attested in Section 1 has expired or changed, or

iii. The Form I-9 contains no SSN or is otherwise incomplete.

Note: If Section 1 of Form I-9 is otherwise valid and up-to-date and the form otherwise complies with

Article II.C.5, but reflects documentation (such as a U.S. passport or Form I-551) that expired after completing Form I-9, the Employer shall not require the production of additional documentation, or use the photo screening tool described in Article II.A.5, subject to any additional or superseding instructions that may be provided on this subject in the E-Verify User Manual.

g. The Employer agrees not to require a second verification using E-Verify of any assigned employee who has previously been verified as a newly hired employee under this MOU or to authorize verification of any existing employee by any Employer that is not a Federal contractor based on this Article.

3. The Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor, its compliance with this MOU is a performance requirement under the terms of the Federal contract or subcontract, and the Employer consents to the release of information relating to compliance with its verification responsibilities under this MOU to contracting officers or other officials authorized to review the Employer's compliance with Federal contracting requirements.

C. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SSA

1. SSA agrees to allow DHS to compare data provided by the Employer against SSA's database. SSA sends DHS confirmation that the data sent either matches or does not match the information in SSA's database.

2. SSA agrees to safeguard the information the Employer provides through E-Verify procedures. SSA also agrees to limit access to such information, as is appropriate by law, to individuals responsible for the verification of Social Security numbers or responsible for evaluation of E-Verify or such other persons or entities who may be authorized by SSA as governed by the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a), the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1306(a)), and SSA regulations (20 CFR Part 401).

3. SSA agrees to provide case results from its database within three Federal Government work days of the initial inquiry. E-Verify provides the information to the Employer.

4. SSA agrees to update SSA records as necessary if the employee who contests the SSA tentative nonconfirmation visits an SSA field office and provides the required evidence. If the employee visits an SSA field office within the eight Federal Government work days from the date of referral to SSA, SSA agrees to update SSA records, if appropriate, within the eight-day period unless SSA determines that more than eight days may be necessary. In such cases, SSA will provide additional instructions to the employee. If the employee does not visit SSA in the time allowed, E-Verify may provide a final nonconfirmation to the employer.

Note: If an Employer experiences technical problems, or has a policy question, the employer should contact E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218.

D. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHS

1. DHS agrees to provide the Employer with selected data from DHS databases to enable the Employer to conduct, to the extent authorized by this MOU:

a. Automated verification checks on alien employees by electronic means, and

b. Photo verification checks (when available) on employees.

2. DHS agrees to assist the Employer with operational problems associated with the Employer's participation in E-Verify. DHS agrees to provide the Employer names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of DHS representatives to be contacted during the E-Verify process.

3. DHS agrees to provide to the Employer with access to E-Verify training materials as well as an E-Verify User Manual that contain instructions on E-Verify policies, procedures, and requirements for both SSA and DHS, including restrictions on the use of E-Verify.

4. DHS agrees to train Employers on all important changes made to E-Verify through the use of mandatory refresher tutorials and updates to the E-Verify User Manual. Even without changes to E-Verify, DHS reserves the right to require employers to take mandatory refresher tutorials.

5. DHS agrees to provide to the Employer a notice, which indicates the Employer's participation in E-Verify. DHS also agrees to provide to the Employer anti-discrimination notices issued by the Office of Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices (OSC), Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice.

6. DHS agrees to issue each of the Employer's E-Verify users a unique user identification number and password that permits them to log in to E-Verify.

7. DHS agrees to safeguard the information the Employer provides, and to limit access to such information to individuals responsible for the verification process, for evaluation of E-Verify, or to such other persons or entities as may be authorized by applicable law. Information will be used only to verify the accuracy of Social Security numbers and employment eligibility, to enforce the INA and Federal criminal laws, and to administer Federal contracting requirements.

8. DHS agrees to provide a means of automated verification that provides (in conjunction with SSA verification procedures) confirmation or tentative nonconfirmation of employees' employment eligibility within three Federal Government work days of the initial inquiry.

9. DHS agrees to provide a means of secondary verification (including updating DHS records) for employees who contest DHS tentative nonconfirmations and photo mismatch tentative nonconfirmations. This provides final confirmation or nonconfirmation of the employees' employment eligibility within 10 Federal Government work days of the date of referral to DHS, unless DHS determines that more than 10 days may be necessary. In such cases, DHS will provide additional verification instructions.

ARTICLE III
REFERRAL OF INDIVIDUALS TO SSA AND DHS

A. REFERRAL TO SSA

1. If the Employer receives a tentative nonconfirmation issued by SSA, the Employer must print the notice as directed by E-Verify. The Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify case.

The Employer also agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer agrees to provide written referral instructions to employees and instruct affected employees to bring the English copy of the letter to the SSA. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending.

2. The Employer agrees to obtain the employee's response about whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation as soon as possible after the Employer receives the tentative nonconfirmation. Only the employee may determine whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation.

3. After a tentative nonconfirmation, the Employer will refer employees to SSA field offices only as directed by E-Verify. The Employer must record the case verification number, review the employee information submitted to E-Verify to identify any errors, and find out whether the employee contests the tentative nonconfirmation. The Employer will transmit the Social Security number, or any other corrected employee information that SSA requests, to SSA for verification again if this review indicates a need to do so.

4. The Employer will instruct the employee to visit an SSA office within eight Federal Government work days. SSA will electronically transmit the result of the referral to the Employer within 10 Federal Government work days of the referral unless it determines that more than 10 days is necessary.

5. While waiting for case results, the Employer agrees to check the E-Verify system regularly for case updates.

6. The Employer agrees not to ask the employee to obtain a printout from the Social Security Administration number database (the Numident) or other written verification of the SSN from the SSA.

B. REFERRAL TO DHS

1. If the Employer receives a tentative nonconfirmation issued by DHS, the Employer must promptly notify employees in private of the finding and provide them with the notice and letter containing information specific to the employee's E-Verify case. The Employer also agrees to provide both the English and the translated notice and letter for employees with limited English proficiency to employees. The Employer must allow employees to contest the finding, and not take adverse action against employees if they choose to contest the finding, while their case is still pending.

2. The Employer agrees to obtain the employee's response about whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation as soon as possible after the Employer receives the tentative nonconfirmation. Only the employee may determine whether he or she will contest the tentative nonconfirmation.

3. The Employer agrees to refer individuals to DHS only when the employee chooses to contest a tentative nonconfirmation.

4. If the employee contests a tentative nonconfirmation issued by DHS, the Employer will instruct the

employee to contact DHS through its toll-free hotline (as found on the referral letter) within eight Federal Government work days.

5. If the Employer finds a photo mismatch, the Employer must provide the photo mismatch tentative nonconfirmation notice and follow the instructions outlined in paragraph 1 of this section for tentative nonconfirmations, generally.

6. The Employer agrees that if an employee contests a tentative nonconfirmation based upon a photo mismatch, the Employer will send a copy of the employee's Form I-551, Form I-766, U.S. Passport, or passport card to DHS for review by:

   a. Scanning and uploading the document, or

   b. Sending a photocopy of the document by express mail (furnished and paid for by the employer).

7. The Employer understands that if it cannot determine whether there is a photo match/mismatch, the Employer must forward the employee's documentation to DHS as described in the preceding paragraph. The Employer agrees to resolve the case as specified by the DHS representative who will determine the photo match or mismatch.

8. DHS will electronically transmit the result of the referral to the Employer within 10 Federal Government work days of the referral unless it determines that more than 10 days is necessary.

9. While waiting for case results, the Employer agrees to check the E-Verify system regularly for case updates.

ARTICLE IV
SERVICE PROVISIONS

A. NO SERVICE FEES

1. SSA and DHS will not charge the Employer for verification services performed under this MOU. The Employer is responsible for providing equipment needed to make inquiries. To access E-Verify, an Employer will need a personal computer with Internet access.

ARTICLE V
MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION

A. MODIFICATION

1. This MOU is effective upon the signature of all parties and shall continue in effect for as long as the SSA and DHS operates the E-Verify program unless modified in writing by the mutual consent of all parties.

2. Any and all E-Verify system enhancements by DHS or SSA, including but not limited to E-Verify checking against additional data sources and instituting new verification policies or procedures, will be covered under this MOU and will not cause the need for a supplemental MOU that outlines these changes.

B. TERMINATION

1. The Employer may terminate this MOU and its participation in E-Verify at any time upon 30 days prior written notice to the other parties.

2. Notwithstanding Article V, part A of this MOU, DHS may terminate this MOU, and thereby the Employer's participation in E-Verify, with or without notice at any time if deemed necessary because of the requirements of law or policy, or upon a determination by SSA or DHS that there has been a breach of system integrity or security by the Employer, or a failure on the part of the Employer to comply with established E-Verify procedures and/or legal requirements. The Employer understands that if it is a Federal contractor, termination of this MOU by any party for any reason may negatively affect the performance of its contractual responsibilities. Similarly, the Employer understands that if it is in a state where E-Verify is mandatory, termination of this by any party MOU may negatively affect the Employer's business.

3. An Employer that is a Federal contractor may terminate this MOU when the Federal contract that requires its participation in E-Verify is terminated or completed. In such cases, the Federal contractor must provide written notice to DHS. If an Employer that is a Federal contractor fails to provide such notice, then that Employer will remain an E-Verify participant, will remain bound by the terms of this MOU that apply to non-Federal contractor participants, and will be required to use the E-Verify procedures to verify the employment eligibility of all newly hired employees.

4. The Employer agrees that E-Verify is not liable for any losses, financial or otherwise, if the Employer is terminated from E-Verify.

ARTICLE VI
PARTIES

A. Some or all SSA and DHS responsibilities under this MOU may be performed by contractor(s), and SSA and DHS may adjust verification responsibilities between each other as necessary. By separate agreement with DHS, SSA has agreed to perform its responsibilities as described in this MOU.

B. Nothing in this MOU is intended, or should be construed, to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any third party against the United States, its agencies, officers, or employees, or against the Employer, its agents, officers, or employees.

C. The Employer may not assign, directly or indirectly, whether by operation of law, change of control or merger, all or any part of its rights or obligations under this MOU without the prior written consent of DHS, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any attempt to sublicense, assign, or transfer any of the rights, duties, or obligations herein is void.

D. Each party shall be solely responsible for defending any claim or action against it arising out of or related to E-Verify or this MOU, whether civil or criminal, and for any liability wherefrom, including (but not limited to) any dispute between the Employer and any other person or entity regarding the applicability of Section 403(d) of IIRIRA to any action taken or allegedly taken by the Employer.

E. The Employer understands that its participation in E-Verify is not confidential information and may be disclosed as authorized or required by law and DHS or SSA policy, including but not limited to, Congressional oversight, E-Verify publicity and media inquiries, determinations of compliance with Federal contractual requirements, and responses to inquiries under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

F. The individuals whose signatures appear below represent that they are authorized to enter into this MOU on behalf of the Employer and DHS respectively. The Employer understands that any inaccurate statement, representation, data or other information provided to DHS may subject the Employer, its subcontractors, its employees, or its representatives to: (1) prosecution for false statements pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or; (2) immediate termination of its MOU and/or; (3) possible debarment or suspension.

G. The foregoing constitutes the full agreement on this subject between DHS and the Employer.

To be accepted as an E-Verify participant, you should only sign the Employer's Section of the signature page. If you have any questions, contact E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218.

E-Verify

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

Approved by:

Employer McMahan Construction Co., Inc.	
Name (Please Type or Print) Lisa A Dean	**Title**
Signature Electronically Signed	**Date** 08/09/2021
Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division	
Name (Please Type or Print) USCIS Verification Division	**Title**
Signature Electronically Signed	**Date** 08/09/2021

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

Information Required for the E-Verify Program Information relating to your Company:	
Company Name	McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Company Facility Address	123 E Indiana Ave Deland, FL 32724
Company Alternate Address	PO Box 223 Deland, FL 32721
County or Parish	VOLUSIA
Employer Identification Number	592036678
North American Industry Classification Systems Code	238
Parent Company	
Number of Employees	10 to 19
Number of Sites Verified for	1 site(s)

E-Verify

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

Are you verifying for more than 1 site? If yes, please provide the number of sites verified for in each State:

FL	1

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

Information relating to the Program Administrator(s) for your Company on policy questions or operational problems:

Name	Sherry Vaughn
Phone Number	3867341071
Fax	
Email	svaughn@mcmahanfl.com

E-Verify

E-VERIFY IS A SERVICE OF DHS AND SSA

Company ID Number: 1724662

This list represents the first 20 Program Administrators listed for this company.

FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Primary Covered Transactions

(To be completed by Prime Contractor)

1. The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and Federal department or agency;
   (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal bee convicted for had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statement or receiving stolen property.
   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1. (b) of this certification;
   (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.	ITB #25-16
Organization Name	Bid Number or Project Name
John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President	09/18/2025
Name and Title of Authorized Representative	Signature Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.14 – AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES CONTRACTING WITH FOREIGN ENTITIES OF CONCERN

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. Affiant is the Executive Vice President (Title) of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. (Business Name) which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity".
2. Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(c), Florida Statutes.
3. The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(a), Florida Statutes.
4. Entity is not organized under the laws of, and does not have a principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern.
5. Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern.
6. For purposes of this affidavit, a foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes.

The undersigned is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.

Date: September 18, 2025 Signed: John Justus Jr

Entity: McMahan Construction Co., Inc. Name: John Justus, Jr.

Title: Executive Vice President

STATE OF: FLORIDA COUNTY OF: VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 18th day of September, 2025, by John Justus, Jr. and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Mary L. Thomas

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large: Mary L. Thomas (seal)

Printed Name/Seal of Notary, Commission and Expiration Date:

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA
MARY L. THOMAS
MY COMMISSION # HH261932
EXPIRES: May 08, 2026

My commission expires: May 8, 2026

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE N/A

If your company will not be submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, please complete this form and return via e-mail prior to the solicitation due date established within to:

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
purchdiv@port-orange.org

This information will assist the Purchasing Division in the preparation of future solicitations.

Solicitation: ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/ REPLACEMENT

Company Name: _____

Contact Person Name & Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Email Address: _____

Please check a reason for a "no response".

☐Specifications "too tight" or geared toward on brand or manufacturer (please explain below)

☐Insufficient time to respond

☐Specifications unclear (please explain below)

☐We do not offer this product/service or an equivalent

☐Our product schedule does not permit us to perform within stated timeline for the project

☐Unable to meet specifications

☐Unable to meet bond requirements

☐Unable to hold prices firm throughout the term of the contract period

☐Unable to meet insurance requirements

☐Other: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Additional Information:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If submitting this form, only this form needs to be returned. It is not necessary to return the entire solicitation package.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

(Required for each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, McMahan Construction Co., Inc., certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President

Name & Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date: September 18, 2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

REVISED

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

Name of Business:	McMahan Construction Co., Inc.
Contact Person:	John Justus, Jr., Executive Vice President
Email Address:	jjustus@mcmahanfl.com
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, leaving no blank cells; return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 33,000.00
2	Project Close Out/As Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 2,000.00
3	Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond	LS	1		$ 10,000.00
4	Preconstruction Video	LS	1		$ 5,000.00
5	Removal of Existing Dust Collectors and associated equipment (Including but not limited to: electrical equipment, Silo top, hardware and ladders)	EA	3	$ 50,000.00	$150,000.00
6	Installation of Dust Collectors	EA	3	$ 100,000.00	$300,000.00
7	Structural Fabrication of New Connection	LS	1		$60,000.00
8	Ladder Structural Improvements	LS	1		$35,000.00
9	Ladder Painting	EA	3	$ 17,000.00	$ 51,000.00
10	General Site Restoration	LS	1		$3,000.00
11	Electrical	LS	1		$ 38,000.00
12	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	EA	1		$ 50,000.00
13	Permit Fee Allowance	EA	1		$ 10,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE	$ 747,000.00

LEGEND:
LS - LUMP SUM EA - EACH

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM # 1
September 4, 2025

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the bidding and specifications for the above referenced project dated August 8, 2025 and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting bid and acknowledge such in the bid documents.

The due date for bid submittals is hereby changed to September 18, 2025, at 2:30 PM (EST).

The final addendum will be posted on or about September 11, 2025 and will include all questions asked to date.

A. CHANGES TO THE ITB:
None

B. CLARIFICATIONS:
None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
None

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT remains the same.

END OF ADDENDUM #1

Joseph Castro
Buyer
jcastro@port-orange.org

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM #2
September 11, 2025

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the bidding and specifications for the above referenced project dated August 8, 2025 and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting a bid and acknowledge such in the bid documents.

A. CHANGES TO THE ITB:

REVISED (ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Bidders are advised they must complete the **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing**. If Bidder does not complete and include with bid submittal the **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing**, their bid **will** be deemed non-responsive. **City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing** is posted as a separate document on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing Web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx

The following items are hereby added to **SECTION 3 SCOPE OF WORK, item #1.11 LADDER STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS (BID ITEM NO. 8):**

A. South Silo: The entire access ladder system shall be replaced. This includes both FRP cage ladders above and below the mid-level rest platform, and the rest platform itself. FRP railings at the top shall also be replaced.
B. Central Silo: The entire access later system including the mid-level rest platform shall be removed, blasted/painted, and rewelded to the silos. All rust shall be removed prior to recoating. Contractors shall assume 20% of the system will need to be repaired by grinding down existing corrosion and rewelding the components. The Central silo ladder system has electrical conduit attached which will need to be accounted for. Contractor is responsible for disconnecting and reconnecting any conduit attached to the ladder system.
C. North Silo: The entire access later system including the mid-level rest platform shall be removed, blasted/painted, and rewelded to the silos. All rust shall be removed prior to recoating. Contractor to assume 20% of the system will need to be repaired by grinding down existing corrosion and rewelding the components.

All replacement ladders and platforms on the South Silo shall be F.R.P Construction. Designs are delegated and provided by the Contractor as a product submittal. All ladders new and existing shall be painted white.

B. CLARIFICATIONS

None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Question #1: What is the engineer's estimate or construction budget for the above referenced project?
ANSWER: Engineers estimate is $748,000.

Question #2: Without any way to know the extent of the structural repairs needed on the tops and internally to the lime silos, can an allowance be provided to the Bidders for this work so the Contractor can bid competitively without having to include cost for unforeseen conditions?
ANSWER: Yes, an unforeseen condition allowance of $50,000.00 is now being provided. Please refer to City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

Question #3: There were no electrical pages included in the drawings. Can you provide so our electricians can accurately provide pricing for bid item #11?
ANSWER: No electrical plans are being provided. Please refer to Question and Answer #12 and Question and Answer #13.

Question #4: Where are the specs for project photographic documentation?
ANSWER: N/A

Question #5: Will there be any interest in Drone services for this project?
ANSWER: No.

Question #6&7: Can the steel repair & painting for the ladders and connection at the dust collector be an allowance? If not, what is the quantity to be cleaned, repaired, & painted?
ANSWERS: No allowance is being provided. Please see Section A. CHANGES TO THE ITB above for details of the work to be done.

Question #8&9: Are the ladders to remain in place while the repair & painting work is performed? Or are the ladders to be completely removed, blasted/painted, & rewelded to the silos?
ANSWER: Please see Section A. CHANGES TO THE ITB above.

Question #10&11: Can the height of the existing silos be provided? Can the weight of the proposed dust collector be provided? This information is needed to determine what size crane can be used to install the dust collectors.
ANSWERS: The total height of the existing silos is 39'- 6", railings are 3'-6", and equipment height is roughly 9'-6". The dust collectors are to be Schwing Bioset P/N 39111109 DUST COLLECTOR CPLT. Each unit weighs approximately 1,500 pounds.

Question #12: Can the existing electrical conduit and wire be reused to disconnect the existing and reconnect the new dust collector after installation?
ANSWER: The existing conduit may be reused. New conductors (3-#12; #12G) shall be pulled through the existing conduit. The Contractor will be responsible for replacing any existing conduit damaged during construction and repairs of the ladder systems.

Question #13: Is a new electrical disconnect required with each dust collector? If so, what size will be needed?
ANSWER: A new electrical disconnect is required with each dust collector. Provide a new 30 AMP 3 Pole 3 Fuse NEMA 4x Disconnect at each Dust Collector.

Question #14: Is the construction sequence to do one silo dust collector at a time including start up before moving to the next one?
ANSWER: Yes, only one dust collector can be offline at any given time. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no water enters the silo's during construction and replacement of the dust collectors.

Question #15: Is any permit fee required by the building department?
ANSWER: Yes, a permit fee allowance of $10,000.00 is now being provided. Please refer to City's REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT remains the same.

END OF ADDENDUM #2

Joseph Castro
Buyer
jcastro@port-orange.org

FLORIDA SURETY BONDS, INC.

620 N Wymore Road Suite 200
Maitland, FL 32751
(407) 786-7770 ♦ Fax (407) 786-7766

Toll Free (888) 786-BOND
www.FloridaSuretyBonds.com
Jeff@FloridaSuretyBonds.com

September 11, 2025

City of Port Orange, Florida
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

RE: McMahan Construction Co., Inc
Project: ITB #25-16, Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement

Dear Sir/Madam:

We have been handling the bond requirements of McMahan Construction Co., Inc. in excess of twenty years. During this time our experience has been excellent. They have an impressive construction "track record", an impeccable reputation, and are generally regarded as being one of the finest construction firms in the State of Florida.

Their bonding company is Berkley Insurance Company, one of the Nation's leading surety companies with an A.M. Best rating of A+, XV and a current Treasury Listing of $815,856,000. We would have no problem writing bonds on single projects of approximately $10,000,000 and aggregate of $15,000,000, subject to their usual underwriting requirements. This letter is not a commitment to provide any bonds unless all underwriting requirements including contract review are met prior to issuing any bonds. Neither our agency, nor the surety are liable for any damages relating to this letter or project.

We recommend McMahan Construction Co., Inc. to you without hesitation as being a most reputable firm who we feel can be relied upon to fulfill any commitment they might make. We are proud to count them among our very top contractor clients.

Sincerely,

FLORIDA SURETY BONDS, INC.

Jeffrey W. Reich, CPCU
President

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

JUSTUS, JOHN EDWARD JR

MC MAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
123 E INDIANA AVENUE
DELAND FL 32724

LICENSE NUMBER: CGC059437

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 07/08/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY & EXCAVATION CO HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

JUSTUS, JOHN EDWARD JR

MC MAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
123 E INDIANA AVENUE
DELAND FL 32724

LICENSE NUMBER: CUC057309

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 07/08/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE POLLUTANT STORAGE SYSTEMS CONTRACTOR HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

JUSTUS, JOHN EDWARD JR

MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
123 EAST INDIANA AVENUE
DELAND FL 32724

LICENSE NUMBER: PCC1257015

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 07/08/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

State of Florida
Department of State

I certify from the records of this office that MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Florida, filed on November 1, 1980.

The document number of this corporation is F02227.

I further certify that said corporation has paid all fees due this office through December 31, 2025, that its most recent annual report/uniform business report was filed on January 9, 2025, and that its status is active.

I further certify that said corporation has not filed Articles of Dissolution.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of Florida at Tallahassee, the Capital, this the Ninth day of January, 2025



Secretary of State

Tracking Number: 1732737761CC

To authenticate this certificate,visit the following site,enter this number, and then follow the instructions displayed.

https://services.sunbiz.org/Filings/CertificateOfStatus/CertificateAuthentication

"The Athens of Florida"

City of DeLand
Business Tax Receipt
120 S. Florida Avenue
DeLand Florida 32720-5422
(386) 626-7007

BTR-1905

2024 - 2025

Receipt Holder:	Sherry Vaughn 123 E Indiana Ave DeLand, Fl 32724
DBA:	McMahan Construction Co., Inc
Business:	McMahan Construction
Service Address:	123 E Indiana Ave
Business Type:	Commercial
Description:	Gen.Contractor/Bldg Contractor

DESCRIPTION	FEE
Gen.Contractor/Bldg Contractor	$112.50

VALID
October 1, 2024 - September 30, 2025

This Business Tax Receipt is only a tax and not a license to operate a business. An Annual Fire Safety Permit might be required.

The City of DeLand MUST be notified in writing if you decide not to operate your business within the city limits of DeLand.

2025 FLORIDA PROFIT CORPORATION ANNUAL REPORT

DOCUMENT# F02227

Entity Name: MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

Current Principal Place of Business:

123 E INDIANA AVE
DELAND, FL 32724

Current Mailing Address:

PO BOX 223
DELAND, FL 32721-0223 US

FEI Number: 59-2036678

FILED
Jan 09, 2025
Secretary of State
1732737761CC

Certificate of Status Desired: Yes

Name and Address of Current Registered Agent:

KELLOGG, DEAN
123 E INDIANA AVENUE
DELAND, FL 32724 US

The above named entity submits this statement for the purpose of changing its registered office or registered agent, or both, in the State of Florida.

SIGNATURE: DEAN KELLOGG 01/09/2025

Electronic Signature of Registered Agent — Date

Officer/Director Detail :

Title	VP
Name	JUSTUS, JOHN JR.
Address	123 E. INDIANA AVE.
City-State-Zip:	DELAND FL 32724

Title	ST
Name	PHILLIPS, SHERRY
Address	123 E INDIANA AVE
City-State-Zip:	DELAND FL 32724

Title	PRESIDENT
Name	KELLOGG, DEAN
Address	123 E. INDIANA AVE
City-State-Zip:	DELAND FL 32724

I hereby certify that the information indicated on this report or supplemental report is true and accurate and that my electronic signature shall have the same legal effect as if made under oath; that I am an officer or director of the corporation or the receiver or trustee empowered to execute this report as required by Chapter 607, Florida Statutes; and that my name appears above, or on an attachment with all other like empowered.

SIGNATURE: SHERRY PHILLIPS SECRETARY/TREASURER 01/09/2025

Electronic Signature of Signing Officer/Director Detail — Date

McMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
RECENT CONTRACT HISTORY
Plant Division

Year	Job #	Name/Description	Contract Amount	Owner Contact/Phone #	Engineer Contact/Phone #
2021	1237	REHABILITATION OF GLENCOE WELL SITES NO. 2 & NO. 3 - UCNSB	$ 1,078,000.00	NEW SMYRNA BEACH UTILITIES 200 Canal Street, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168 Darren Phegley, P.E. (386) 424-3072 dphegley@nsbutl.com	CPH ENGINEERS, INC. 500 W. Fulton St., Sanford, FL 32771 Rocco Nasso, P.E. (407) 322-6841 / (407) 330-0639 Fax rnasso@cphcorp.com
2021	1238	INDIAN HARBOR ESTATES PUMP STATION - OAK HILL - Acme Submersible Pump Equipment Services, Inc.	$ 1,447,287.87	CITY OF OAK HILL 234 US Hwy 1, Oak Hill, FL 32759 Kohn Evans, City Administrator (386) 345-3522 evansk@oakhillfl.com	MEAD & HUNT, INC. 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blaise, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad.blais@meadhunt.com
2022	1239	WRF SOUTH REUSE PUMP STATION - DeLAND	$ 2,683,000.00	CITY OF DELAND 1102 S. Garfield Ave., DeLand, FL 32724 Jim Ailes, Utilities Director (386) 626-7250 ailesj@deland.org	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blaise, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad.blais@meadhunt.com
2022	1240	METAL WALKWAY GRATING REPLACEMENT and CONCRETE REPAIR at WATER TREATMENT PLANT - EDGEWATER	$ 115,000.00	CITY OF EDGEWATER 104 North Riverside, Edgewater, FL 32132 Robert Polizzi, Jr., Water Plant Manager (386) 424-2400 xt. 4031 rpolizzi@cityofedgewater.org	CITY OF EDGEWATER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES 409 Mango Tree Drive, Edgewater, FL 32132 Randy Coslow, P.E. - City Engineer (386) 424-2400 xt. 4007 rcoslow@cityofedgewater.org
2022	1241	WRF EAST MASTER LIFT STATION UPGRADES - PORT ORANGE	$ 4,058,000.00	CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129 Junos Reed, Engineering & Construction Manager (386) 506-5754 jreed@port-orange.org	KIMLEY HORN 189 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Rhea Dorris (407) 898-1511 / (407) 761-4229 Cell rhea.dorris@kimley-horn.com
2022	1242	FISHER WWTF IMPROVEMENTS-MLE IMPROVEMENTS - DELTONA	$ 1,182,500.00	CITY OF DELTONA 255 Enterprise Road, Deltona, FL 32725 Jim Parrish (386) 878-8973 / (386) 878-8971 Fax jparrish@deltonafl.gov	KIMLEY-HORN and ASSOCIATES, INC. 189 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Steve Romano, P.E. (407) 427-1673 steve.romano@kimley-horn.com
2022	1243	MAIN WATER PLANT GREENSAND FILTER - ORANGE CITY	$ 3,109,000.00	CITY OF ORANGE CITY 205 E. Graves Ave., Orange City, FL 32763 Mariluz Diaz, P.E., BSCE - Construction Engineer (386) 775-5472 mdiaz@orangecityfl.gov	Florida Rural Water Association c/o Arminius Consultants 2501 Bayfront Parkway, Orlando, FL 32806 John Hermann - Arminius Consultants (321) 315-7674 John.Hermann@arminconsult.net
2024	1244	FT. SMITH PUMP STATION MODIFICATIONS - DELTONA	$ 687,000.00	CITY OF DELTONA 2345 Providence Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725 Phyllis Wallace, Interim Public Works Director (407) 963-0143 (cell) pwallace@deltonafl.gov	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blais, P.E.. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad.blais@meadhunt.com
2024	1245	POTABLE WATER WELL #16 - FLAGLER BEACH	$ 881,760.00	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Jim Ramer, Project Coordinator (386) 517-2042 jramer@cityofflaglerbeach.com	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 David King, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax david.king@meadhunt.com
2024	1246	MASTER PUMP STATION ODOR CONTROL REPLACEMENT - DAYTONA BEACH SHORES	$ 568,000.00	CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH SHORES 2990 S. Atlantic Avenue, Daytona Beach Shores, FL 32118 Stuart Cruz (386) 763-5361 scruz@cityofdbs.org	McKIM & CREED 139 Executive Circle, Suite 201, Daytona Beach, FL 32114 Charles Hill, P.E. (386) 274-2828 / (386) 274-1393 chill@mckimcreed.com
2024	1247	RIVER BOOSTER PUMP STATION - DeLAND	$ 1,539,000.00	CITY OF DELAND 1102 S. Garfield Ave., DeLand, FL 32724 Jim Ailes, Utilities Director (386) 626-7250 ailesj@deland.org	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Matt Guzinski, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax matt.guzinski@meadhunt.com

McMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
RECENT CONTRACT HISTORY
Plant Division

Year	Job #	Name/Description	Contract Amount	Owner Contact/Phone #	Engineer Contact/Phone #
2019	1227	FLAGLER BEACH WWTP IMP PHASE III - FLAGLER BEACH	$ 441,068.30	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Jim Ramer, Dir. Of Water Facilities jramer@cityofflaglerbeach.com (386) 517-2000 xt. 243 / (386) 517-2008 Fax	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blais, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad blais@meadhunt.com
2019	1228	WTP CHEMICAL FEED SYSTEM UPGRADES - ORMOND BEACH	$ 46,916.00	CITY OF ORMOND BEACH 22 South Beach Street, Ormond Beach, FL 32174 George Lavatelli, P.E. (386) 676-3584 / (386) 676-3294 Fax george lavatelli@ormondbeach.org	CITY OF ORMOND BEACH 22 South Beach Street, Ormond Beach, FL 32174 George Lavatelli, P.E. (386) 676-3584 / (386) 676-3294 Fax george lavatelli@ormondbeach.org
2019	1229	WRF IMPROVEMENTS - CASSELBERRY	$ 1,577,705.00	CITY OF CASSELBERRY 95 Triplet Lake Drive, Casselberry, FL 32707 Tara Lamoureux, P.E., Utilities Director (407) 262-7700 EXT. 1228 (407) 262-7702 Fax tlamoureux@casselberry.org	HAZEN AND SAWYER 919 Lake Baldwin Lane, Suite 200, Orlando, FL 32814 Frederick R. Holmes, P.E. (407) 367-2626 / (407) 367-2627 Fax fholmes@hazenandsawyer.com
2020	1230	WELL NO. 48 OUTFITTING AT MAGDALENA WTP NO. 16 - DELTONA	$ 596,000.00	CITY OF DELTONA 2345 Providence Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725 John Peters, Public Works Director (386) 878-8973 / (386) 878-8971 Fax jpeters@deltonafl.gov	TETRA TECH 201 East Pine St., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Robert Smith, P.E. (407) 839-3955 / (407) 839-3790 Fax scott.smith@tetratech.com
2020	1231	SOUTH BEACH PUMP STATION UPGRADES - UCNSB	$ 894,151.04	UTILITIES COMMISSION CITY OF NEW SMYRNA BEACH 200 Canal Street, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168 Darren Phegley, P.E. - Construction Supervisor (386) 424-3072 dphegley@uensb.org	ERS ENGINEERING, INC. 5775 Timuquana Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32210 Derek Wainscott, P.E. (904) 777-3089 / (904) 777-3726 Fax dwainscott@ersengineering.com
2020	1232	WTP IMPROVEMENTS & NEW POTABLE WELL #2 - ASTATULA	$ 546,035.70	TOWN OF ASTATULA 25009 County Road 561, Astatula, FL 34705 Graham Wells (352) 742-1100 / (352) 742-1970 Fax gwells@astatula.org	SALTUS ENGINEERING, INC. P.O. Box 8969, Fleming Island, FL 32006 David Bolam, P.E. (904) 742-6545 dlbengineering@msn.com
2021	1233	KMART PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS - DeLAND	$ 357,990.00	CITY OF DELAND 1102 S. Garfield Ave., DeLand, FL 32724 Keith Riger, P.E. (386) 626-7197	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blaise, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax
2021	1234	NW RECLAIMED WATER STORAGE TANK & PUMP STATION - DeLAND	$ 2,924,000.00	CITY OF DELAND 1102 S. Garfield Ave., DeLand, FL 32724 Keith Riger, P.E. (386) 626-7197	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blaise, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax
2021	1235	POTABLE WATER WELL #15 - Flagler Beach	$ 560,500.00	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Jim Ramer, Project Coordinator (e-mail) (386) 517-2042 (386) 517-2008 Fax	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Andrew Gianinni, P.E., (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax andrew gianinni@meadhunt.com
2021	1236	YANKEE LAKE WRF REPAIR & REHABILITATION - SEMINOLE COUNTY	$ 762,300.02	SEMINOLE COUNTY 1101 East First Street, Sanford, FL 32771 Michael Boggs, Project Manager (407) 665-2041 mboggs@seminolecountyfl.gov	CDM SMITH 101 Southhall Lane, Suite 200, Maitland, FL 32751 Vipin Pangasa, P.E. - Project Manager (407) 660-2552 pangasav@cdmsmith.com

McMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.
RECENT CONTRACT HISTORY
Plant Division

Year	Job #	Name/Description	Contract Amount	Owner Contact/Phone #	Engineer Contact/Phone #
2016	1218	LIFT STATION #2 UPGRADES - UCNSB	$ 601,602.40	UTILITIES COMMISSION CITY OF NEW SMYRNA BEACH 200 Canal Street, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168 Dana Hale, P.E. (386) 424-3037	ERS ENGINEERING 5775 Timuquana Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32210 Eric Shultz, P.E. (307) 777-3089
2016	2161	AND NEW RAW WATER MAIN, PHASE 2 - PALM COAST	$ 1,364,878.28	CITY OF PALM COAST 160 Lake Ave., Palm Coast, FL 32164 Mary Kronenberg (386) 986-2306	McKIM & CREED 160 Cypress Point Pkwy., Suite C214 Palm Coast, FL 32164 Scott Spooner, P.E. (386) 274-2828
2017	1219	VALOR BLVD. REUSE STORAGE TANK & P.S. - DAYTONA BEACH	$ 3,744,885.33	CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH 301 S. Ridgewood Ave., Daytona Beach, FL 32114 Nichole Lloyd (386) 671-8813 / lloydnichole@codb.us	McKIM & CREED 139 Executive Circle, Suite 201, Daytona Beach, FL 32114 Mark Ralph, P.E. (386) 274-2828 / (386) 274-1393
2017	1220	ALEXANDER AVE. RECLAIMED WATER AUGMENTATION FACILITY, Deltona	$ 10,094,069.97	CITY OF DELTONA 2345 Providence Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725 Glenn Whitcomb, Public Works Director (386) 804-0174/ (386) 878-8971 Fax jpeters@deltonafl.gov	TETRA TECH 201 East Pine St., Suite 1000, Orlando, FL 32801 Rasesh Shah, P.E. (407) 839-3955 / (407) 839-3790 Fax
2018	1222	FLAGLER BEACH WELL #12R (we are sub to Connect Consulting)	$ 114,000.00	CITY OF FLAGLER BEACH P.O. Box 70, Flagler Beach, FL 32136 Fred Griffith, City Engineer fgriffith@cityofflaglerbeach.com (386) 517-2000 xt. 243 / (386) 517-2008 Fax	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Kevin Lee, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax
2018	1223	DELTONA NORTH WTP IMP.	$ 1,998,128.00	COUNTY OF VOLUSIA 123 West Indiana Ave., DeLand, FL 32720 Dr. Erin Reed (386) 943-7027	CDM SMITH 101 Southhall Lane, Suite 200, Maitland, FL 32751 David Prah (407) 660-2552
2018	1224	ATC Campus Thermal Energy Storage (TES) Tank & Site Work - Daytona State College *We are sub to Cram Corp.*	$ 172,256.00	DAYTONA STATE COLLEGE 1200 W. International Speedway Blvd., Building 5 Daytona Beach, FL 32114 (386) 506-3059	SGM Engineering, Inc. 935 Lake Baldwin Lane, Orlando, FL 32814 (407) 767-5188 / (407) 767-5772 Fax
2019	1225	DELTONA LAKES WWTP BARSCREEN REPLACEMENT - DELTONA	$ 106,135.00	CITY OF DELTONA 2345 Providence Blvd., Deltona, FL 32725 John Peters, Public Works Director (386) 878-8973 / (386) 878-8971 Fax jpeters@deltonafl.gov	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blais, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / (386) 761-3977 Fax brad.blais@meadhunt.com
2019	1226	BREAKAWAY TRAILS GROUND STORAGE TANK & PUMP STATION - Ormond Beach	$ 2,912,000.00	CITY OF ORMOND BEACH 22 South Beach Street, Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Shawn Finley (386) 615-7049 / Fax (386) 676-3321 shawn.finley@ormondbeach.org	MEAD & HUNT 4401 Eastport Parkway, Port Orange, FL 32127 Brad Blais, P.E. (386) 761-6810 / Fax (386) 761-3977

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/31/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Jamie Hanrahan
Brown & Brown Insurance Services, Inc. P.O. Box 2412 Daytona Beach FL 32115-2415	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (386) 239-8882 FAX (A/C, No): (386) 323-9198 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Jamie.Hanrahan@bbrown.com
INSURED MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC P O BOX 223 DELAND FL 32721-0223	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : Berkley Assurance Company — 39462 INSURER B : Auto Owners Insurance Company — 18988 INSURER C : Travelers Excess and Surplus Lines Company — 29696 INSURER D : XL Specialty Insurance Company — 37885 INSURER E : Westchester Surplus Lines Ins — 10172 INSURER F : American Interstate Insurance Company — 31895

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 24-25 / 25-26 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			CT20240242-01	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG [blank]	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			50-921-676-00	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) PIP	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 10,000
C	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [X] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			CUP-7S407360-24-NF	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE COMPLETED OPS AG	$ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000
F	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		AVWCFL3327552025	01/01/2025	01/01/2026	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
D	EQUIPMENT FLOATER INSTALLATION/ BUILDERS RISK			UM00031576MA24A	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	RENTED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION	500,000 2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

SEE NOTES FOR POLICY COVERAGE FORMS
FOR INFORMATION

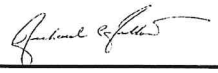
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
PO BOX 223
DELAND FL 32721-0223

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
Brown & Brown Insurance Services, Inc.	MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
POLICY NUMBER	
CARRIER / NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance: Notes

CURRENT BLANKET POLICY FORMS

GENERAL LIABILITY
1.) VCAS 2036 1112 (PER PROJECT AGGREGATE)
2.) CG2010 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS(ADDITIONAL INSURED-ONGOING OPERATIONS)
3.) CG2037 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED- OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS-COMPLETED OPERATIONS
4.) CG2034 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED -LESSOR OF LEASED EQUIPMENT - AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN A LEASE AGREEMENT
5) VCAS 2035 1110 - (PRIMARY & NON-CONTRIBUTORY)
6.) CG2404 1219 - (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)
7.) VCAS 99 90 04 18 (NOTICE OF CANCELLATION TO OTHERS)

AUTO LIABILITY
1.) 58504 0115 - (ADDITIONAL INSURED)
2.) 58583 0115 - (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

UMBRELLA
1.) EU0001 0716 - EXCESS FOLLOW-FORM AND UMBRELLA LIABILITY INSURANCE (ADDITIONAL INSURED, PRIMARY & NON-CONTRIBUTORY, WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)
2.) IL T4 00 0519 - DESIGNATED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION - CANCELLATION OR NON RENEWAL
THE UMBRELLA APPLIES IN EXCESS OF THE GENERAL LIABILITY, AUTO LIABILITY, & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY.

EQUIPMENT
1.) CO 1072 04 02 - (BLANKET LOSS PAYEE)

ADDITIONAL POLICIES:

POLLUTION LIABILITY
POLICY # G70918687 005
INSURER E-WESTCHESTER SURPLUS LINES INS-
EFF 1/1/24-1/1/26
LIMIT: $2,000,000 OCCURRENCE
$2,000,000 AGGREGATE

1.) ENV 3250 12 18 - ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT - ONGOING WORK OR OPERATIONS (BLANKET)
2.) ENV 3251 12 18 - ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT - PRODUCTS-COMPLETED OPERATIONS HAZARD (BLANKET)
3.) ENV 3253 12 18 - PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE (BLANKET)
4.) ENV 3143 03 05 - WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

BID TABULATION
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT
9/18/2025

				MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.		RAZORBACK LLC	
ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$33,000.00		$210,666.00
2	Project Close Out/As Built Drawings	LS	1		$2,000.00		$7,000.00
3	Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond	LS	1		$10,000.00		$35,111.00
4	Preconstruction Video	LS	1		$5,000.00		$2,500.00
5	Removal of Existing Dust Collectors and associated equipment (Including but not limited to: electrical equipment, Silo top, hardware and ladders)	EA	3	$50,000.00	$150,000.00	$ 56,666.00	$169,998.00
6	Installation of Dust Collectors	EA	3	$100,000.00	$300,000.00	$ 112,515.00	$337,545.00
7	Structural Fabrication of New Connection	LS	1		$60,000.00		$58,265.00
8	Ladder Structural Improvements	LS	1		$35,000.00		$186,403.00
9	Ladder Painting	EA	3	$17,000.00	$51,000.00	$ 16,626.00	$49,878.00
10	General Site Restoration	LS	1		$3,000.00		$18,000.00
11	Electrical	LS	1		$38,000.00		$35,000.00
12	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	EA	1		$50,000.00		$50,000.00
13	Permit Fee Allowance	EA	1		$10,000.00		$10,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE	$747,000.00	TOTAL PRICE	$1,170,366.00

LEGEND:
LS - LUMP SUM EA - EACH

Joseph Carter
BUYER

WITNESS

NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD

ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

September 22, 2025

On September 18, 2025, the City of Port Orange received two (2) responsive and responsible bids for **ITB #25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement.**

After reviewing the bids received, City Staff has made a recommendation to award to the following firm:

McMahan Construction Co., Inc.

Respectfully Submitted,

Joseph Castro
Buyer

"Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in section 120.57(3), Florida Statutes, or failure to post the bond or other security required by law within the time allowed for filing a bond shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under chapter 120, Florida Statutes." The 72-hour posting requirement will elapse on September 25, 2025 at 4:30 PM EST.

IMPORTANT: This certificate must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Department of the City of Port Orange.

HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT
(SECTION 787.06, FLORIDA STATUTES)

STATE OF FLORIDA §
§
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA §

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), after being duly sworn, hereby attests as follows:

1. My name is Dean Kellogg. I am over the age of Twenty-one years old. I am the President (Title) of McMahan construction co inc (Business Name), a non- governmental entity which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity."
2. I have personal knowledge of each and every statement of fact contained herein, and each and every statement of fact is true and correct.
3. Entity does not use coercion, as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, for labor or services.
4. The undersigned is an officer or representative of the entity and is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
5. Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Human Trafficking Affidavit and that the facts stated herein are true.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Date: 9/23, 2025

Signed: _____
Print Name: Dean Kellogg
Title: President

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN before me by means of [_XX_] physical presence or [__] online notarization on the 23rd day of September, 2025 by Dean Kellogg as President on behalf of McMahan construction co. inc. who is personally known to me or who has produced _____ as identification.

(Notary Seal)

SHERRY L. PHILLIPS
MY COMMISSION # HH 480873
EXPIRES: November 21, 2025

Sherry L Phillips
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed name, commission and expiration of commission term

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange.

LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT

EXHIBIT CONTRACT # 25-16

☑ **I hereby certify that I do not utilize an employee leasing company or employ leased employees. I further agree to notify the City in the event these circumstances change.**

OR

☐ **I affirm that an employee leasing company provides my workers' compensation coverage. I further understand that my contract with the employee leasing company limits my workers' compensation coverage to enrolled worksite employees only. My leasing arrangement does not cover un-enrolled worksite employees, independent contractors, uninsured sub-contractors or casual labor exposure.**

I hereby certify that 100% of my workers are covered as worksite employees with the employee leasing company. I certify that I do not hire any casual or uninsured labor outside the employee leasing agreement. I agree to notify the City in the event that I have any workers not covered by the employee leasing workers' compensation policy. In the event that I have any workers not subject to the employee leasing arrangement, I agree to obtain a separate workers' compensation policy to cover these workers. I further agree to provide the City with a certificate of insurance providing proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to these workers entering any City jobsite.

I further agree to notify the City if my employee leasing arrangement terminates with the employee leasing company and I understand that I am required to furnish proof of replacement workers' compensation coverage prior to the termination of the employee leasing arrangement.

I certify that I have workers' compensation coverage for all of my workers through the employee leasing arrangement specified below:

Name of Employee Leasing Company: _____

Workers' Compensation Carrier: _____

A.M. Best Rating of Carrier: _____

Inception Date of Leasing Arrangement: _____

I further agree to notify the City in the event that I switch employee leasing companies. I recognize that I have an obligation to supply an updated workers' compensation certificate to the City that documents the change of carrier.

I hereby attest that the information provided in this affidavit is accurate. In addition, I certify that I have read and understand the above statements regarding my responsibility under the workers' compensation coverage.

Name of Contractor: McMahan Construction Co., Inc

Signature of Owner/Officer: _____

Title: President Date: 9/23/2025

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 09/24/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Jamie Hanrahan	
Brown & Brown Insurance Services, Inc. P.O. Box 2412 Daytona Beach FL 32115-2415	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (386) 239-8882	FAX (A/C, No): (386) 323-9198
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Jamie.Hanrahan@bbrown.com	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC P O BOX 223 DELAND FL 32721-0223	INSURER A : Berkley Assurance Company	39462
	INSURER B : Auto Owners Insurance Company	18988
	INSURER C : Travelers Excess and Surplus Lines Company	29696
	INSURER D : XL Specialty Insurance Company	37885
	INSURER E : Westchester Surplus Lines Ins	10172
	INSURER F : American Interstate Insurance Company	31895

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 24-25 / 25-26 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:			CT20240242-01	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
								$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			50-921-676-00	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
							PIP	$ 10,000
C	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR [X] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			CUP-7S407360-24-NF	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 4,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
							COMPLETED OPS AG	$ 4,000,000
F	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		AVWCFL3327552025	01/01/2025	01/01/2026	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
D	EQUIPMENT FLOATER INSTALLATION/ BUILDERS RISK			UM00031576MA24A	11/01/2024	11/01/2025	RENTED EQUIPMENT	500,000
							INSTALLATION	2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

SEE NOTES FOR POLICY COVERAGE FORMS
RE: #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT
CITY OF PORT ORANGE IS ADDITIONAL INSURED AND A WAIVER OF SUBROGATION APPLIES, AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT AND IF APPLICABLE, PER THE FORMS LISTED ON THE ATTACHED ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE. 30 DAY NOTICE OF CANCELLATION, EXCEPT FOR NON-PAYMENT OF PREMIUM WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER BY THE CARRIER FOR GENERAL LIABILITY AND AUTO LIABILITY POLICIES.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE FL 32129-4144

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page ____ of ____

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
Brown & Brown Insurance Services, Inc.	MCMAHAN CONSTRUCTION CO INC
POLICY NUMBER	
CARRIER / NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance: Notes

CURRENT BLANKET POLICY FORMS

GENERAL LIABILITY
1.) VCAS 2036 1112 (PER PROJECT AGGREGATE)
2.) CG2010 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS(ADDITIONAL INSURED-ONGOING OPERATIONS)
3.) CG2037 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED- OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS-COMPLETED OPERATIONS
4.) CG2034 1219 - ADDITIONAL INSURED -LESSOR OF LEASED EQUIPMENT - AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN A LEASE AGREEMENT
5) VCAS 2035 1110 - (PRIMARY & NON-CONTRIBUTORY)
6.) CG2404 1219 - (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)
7.) VCAS 99 90 04 18 (NOTICE OF CANCELLATION TO OTHERS)

AUTO LIABILITY
1.) 58504 0115 - (ADDITIONAL INSURED)
2.) 58583 0115 - (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

UMBRELLA
1.) EU0001 0716 - EXCESS FOLLOW-FORM AND UMBRELLA LIABILITY INSURANCE (ADDITIONAL INSURED, PRIMARY & NON-CONTRIBUTORY, WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)
2.) IL T4 00 0519 - DESIGNATED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION - CANCELLATION OR NON RENEWAL
THE UMBRELLA APPLIES IN EXCESS OF THE GENERAL LIABILITY, AUTO LIABILITY, & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY.

EQUIPMENT
1.) CO 1072 04 02 - (BLANKET LOSS PAYEE)

ADDITIONAL POLICIES:

POLLUTION LIABILITY
POLICY # G70918687 005
INSURER E-WESTCHESTER SURPLUS LINES INS-
EFF 1/1/24-1/1/26
LIMIT: $2,000,000 OCCURRENCE
$2,000,000 AGGREGATE

1.) ENV 3250 12 18 - ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT - ONGOING WORK OR OPERATIONS (BLANKET)
2.) ENV 3251 12 18 - ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT - PRODUCTS-COMPLETED OPERATIONS HAZARD (BLANKET)
3.) ENV 3253 12 18 - PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY - OTHER INSURANCE (BLANKET)
4.) ENV 3143 03 05 - WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange. Please note, the City of Port Orange does not accept exemptions for Workers' Compensation coverage.

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION

State of Florida

County of Volusia

I, Dean Kellogg, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says (it, he, she, they) have accepted the Workers' Compensation laws of the State of Florida, with its supplements and amendments and has insured (its, his, her, their) liability there under accordance with the terms of said Laws with the American Interstate Insurance Company, under the terms of Policy Number AVWCFL3327552025 for a period from 01/01, 2025 to 01/01, 2026.

WITNESS:

By:_____

Name:_____

CONTRACTOR:

Company: McMahan Construction co., Inc.

By: [signature]

Name/Title: Dean Kellogg, President

Sworn to/Affirmed and subscribed before me this 23rd day of September, 2025, by Dean Kellogg, who is personally known to me or who produced _____ as identification.

Sherry L. Phillips

NOTARY PUBLIC – STATE OF

Type or Print Name: Sherry L Phillips

Commission No.: HH 480873

Commission Expires: 11/21/2025

(Seal)

SHERRY L. PHILLIPS
MY COMMISSION # HH 480873
EXPIRES: November 21, 2025

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

INVITATION TO BID
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

City of Port Orange Purchasing Division
Prepared by: Joseph Castro
Release Date: August 8, 2025

Bid Due Date & Time: September 11, 2025 @ 2:30 PM

City of Port Orange, Florida
1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129
(386) 506-5717
purchdiv@port-orange.org; www.port-orange.org

Legal Notice to Bidders

ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

Notice is hereby given that the City of Port Orange is soliciting bids for ITB #25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement. Bids will be accepted in the City Clerk's office, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 until **2:30 PM Eastern Standard Time (EST) on September 11, 2025** which may be amended by addendum issued by the City. All untimely bids will not be considered and will be returned to the Bidder unopened. All bids will be evaluated to ensure they contain all required forms in order to deem the Bidder responsive or non-responsive. **Bids will be opened and read aloud at 2:30 PM EST in Council Chambers.**

There will be a mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit for the project at **9:00 AM EST** on **August 21, 2025** at City Hall, Council Chambers (1st floor), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129. All prospective Bidders must attend the meeting and site visit. **Only Bidders attending the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit will be eligible to submit a Bid.** All attendees to the Pre-Bid Conference and site visit must sign in. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and MUST sign in accordingly. Bidders are urged to obtain bid documents and familiarize themselves with the documents prior to the pre-bid conference.

DESCRIPTION: ***Remove and replace three silo lime dust collectors and complete all associated upgrades.***

Bidders must be a commercial entity licensed to do business in the State of Florida and perform the services identified herein. Bidders shall be certified General Contractors properly registered and licensed to provide the services identified in the scope of work by all applicable state and local agencies.

Bidder must include with their submittal a bid guarantee in the form of a bid bond executed by the Bidder and an acceptable surety or a certified check or bank draft payable to the City of Port Orange, Florida in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the proposed bid. If awarded, the Bidder must also be able to obtain both payment and performance bonds equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the project value from a surety company licensed in Florida and must submit proof of their present bonding capacity with their submitted bid package in the form of a current (not older than 3 months) letter from Bidder's bonding agent. Bidder's failure to include the bonding capacity letter with bid package may result in rejection of Bidder's submittal.

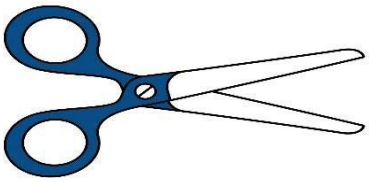
All bids are solicited and shall be made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange, Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-263, and all bids will be evaluated in accordance with Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-266. Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 and at www.municode.com.

Copies of the bid documents, requirements, scope of service and all other pertinent information necessary to submit a complete package may be obtained electronically from the City of Port Orange Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and DemandStar via their website at www.demandstar.com.

All questions shall be directed **in writing** to Buyer, Joseph Castro jcastro@port-orange.org and purchdiv@port-orange.org and reference "Questions on ITB #25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement" in the subject line. Last day for questions will be **August 28, 2025 by 5:00 PM EST.**

The Cone of Silence begins with the issuance of the solicitation document and continues until City Council meets to make a final decision on an award. During this time Bidders, suppliers, contractors and sub-contractors are prohibited from all communications regarding the solicitation with City staff, City consultants, City legal counsel, City agents, or elected officials. Any Bidder who initiates any discussions or attempts to influence a member or members of the aforementioned shall be disqualified from continued participation in the procurement process with regard to that particular solicitation. While the Cone of Silence is in effect, all communications from potential Bidders, suppliers, contractors and sub-contractors must be directed to the Purchasing Division @ purchdiv@port-orange.org.

Cut along the outer border and affix this label to the outside of your sealed bid envelope/package to identify it as a "Sealed Bid". Be sure to include the name of the company submitting the bid where requested.



SEALED BID – DO NOT OPEN

SEALED BID NO.: **ITB #25-16**

BID TITLE: **WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT**

DUE DATE/TIME: **September 11, 2025 AT 2:30 PM EST**

SUBMITTED BY: _____
(Name of Company)

BIDDER'S ADDRESS: _____

_____

DELIVER TO: **CITY OF PORT ORANGE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**
ATTN: JOSEPH CASTRO,BUYER
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129

DATE/TIME RECEIVED:_____
(To be stamped by Clerk's Office)

Contents

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW 5
SECTION 2 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS 6
SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF WORK 10
SECTION 4 – STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS 13
SECTION 5 – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS 16
SECTION 6 – SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/INSTRUCTIONS 36
SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS 38

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST 38
FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 39
FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 40
FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT 41
FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES 42
FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION 43
FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS 44
FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE 45
FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS 47
FORM 7.10 - SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION 48
FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY 49
FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT 50
FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT 51
FORM 7.14 - AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. 287.138 52
FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE 53
APPENDIX A - 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING 54
(ATTACHMENT 1) – SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING 55
BID BOND 56

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BOND (for informational purposes only) 58
LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT (for informational purposes only) 61
AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION (for informational purposes only) 62
HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT (for informational purposes only) 63
CITY OF PORT ORANGE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (for informational purposes only) 64

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW

The purpose of this Invitation to Bid (ITB) is to solicit competitive sealed bids from Firms or Companies (Bidders) to complete the required upgrades for the Water Treatment Plant located at 4400 Wellfield Drive 32129. Upgrades include the removal and replacement of three lime silos collectors, structural fabrication of new connection, ladder structural improvements and painting, electrical, site restoration and associated tasks to complete the project.

It is the intent and purpose of the City of Port Orange (City) that this Invitation to Bid promotes competitive selection. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to advise the Purchasing Division of any language, requirements, etc. or any combination thereof that inadvertently restricts or limits the requirements stated in this ITB to a single source.

[Remainder of this page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 2 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Bidders desiring to provide services, as described herein shall submit sealed bids, including one (1) original and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format, in conformance with the detailed submittal instructions.

TIMELINE (Eastern Standard Time)

The City reserves the right to alter dates as needed.

DESCRIPTION	DATE
Date of distribution	August 8, 2025
Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit	August 21, 2025 @9:00AM
Deadline for questions	August 28, 2025 by 5:00 PM
Addendum posting (if needed)	September 4, 2025
Bids due	September 11, 2025 by 2:30 PM
City Council meeting for approval of Recommendation of Award	To Be Determined

Bids must be delivered in a sealed envelope/package and delivered to:

City of Port Orange City Clerk's Office
Attn: Joseph Castro, Buyer
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

Sealed bids must be delivered no later than the date and time listed in the Timeline above. All times referenced are local time. Bids shall be sealed and Bidders shall clearly indicate on the outside of their bid the following:

a. Invitation to Bid (ITB) Number and Title
b. Date of Opening
c. Name of Bidder
d. Address of Bidder

Due to the timing of mail service, the City cautions Bidders to ensure actual delivery of bids to the City prior to the deadline set for receiving bids. Carrier and hand deliveries of bids will be accepted in the City Clerk's Office, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 until the date and time referenced in the Timeline above or as amended by addendum issued by the City. Bids received after the established deadline shall not be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that they are responsible for delivery to the specific location cited above. Therefore, if your bid, proposal, statement or quotation is delivered by an express mail carrier or by any other means, it is your responsibility to ensure delivery to the above address. The City will not be responsible for deliveries made to any place other than the specified address.

Offers by telephone or email shall not be accepted. Also, Bidders are instructed NOT to fax their bid package. **Faxed bids will be rejected as non-responsive regardless of where or when the fax is received.**
All bids will be opened publicly and the names of all Bidders shall be read aloud. All conferences and meetings regarding this ITB are recorded electronically (audio only). The City of Port Orange reserves the right to reject any or all bids or parts of bids if it is in the best interest of the City.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be a mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit on the date and time referenced in the Timeline above at City Hall, Council Chambers (1st Floor), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. All prospective Bidders must attend the meeting and site visit. **Only Bidders attending the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit will be eligible to submit a bid.** All attendees to the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit MUST sign in. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and must sign in accordingly. The site visit will immediately follow the meeting in Council Chambers.

QUESTIONS

All questions shall reference ''ITB #25-16 Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Dust Collectors Upgrade/Replacement" in the subject line. All questions concerning this ITB shall be submitted in writing no later than the date and time referenced in the Timeline above to:

Joseph Castro, Buyer
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
jcastro@port-orange.org
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDA

The City will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the bid due date. Bidders should not rely on any representations, statements or explanations other than those made in this ITB or in any addendum to this ITB. Where there appears to be a conflict between the ITB and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued will prevail. The Bidder should verify prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and reviewed. All addenda will be published on the City's Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and the DemandStar website at www.demandstar.com.

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to consider the omission of an acknowledgment of addendum as cause for rejection of the ITB submittal.

This provision exists solely for the convenience and administrative efficiency of the City of Port Orange. No Bidder or other third party gains any rights by virtue of this provision or the application thereof, nor shall any Bidder or third party have any standing to sue or cause of action arising therefrom.

CLARIFICATIONS

It is the Bidder's responsibility to become familiar with and fully informed regarding the terms, conditions and specifications of this ITB. Lack of understanding and/or misinterpretation of any portions of this ITB shall not be cause for withdrawal of your bid after opening or for subsequent protest of award.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bidders shall be licensed to do business in the State of Florida and shall be certified General Contractors. Bidders must submit their SunBiz report showing their company registered as "Active" and their valid General Contractor license(s) with the other required documents listed on *Bidder Submittal Checklist* (Form 7.1).

Bidders must provide a minimum of three (3) verifiable references from similar scopes of work as identified in this ITB on the provided *Professional References* form (Form 7.8). Failure to provide verifiable references may cause the Bidder to be deemed non-responsive. The City of Port Orange is not to be used as a reference.

NO LOBBYING

All Bidders are hereby placed on notice that the City of Port Orange Council, City Employees/Staff, nor Members of the Evaluation Committee (with the exception of the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division personnel designated to receive requests for interpretations or corrections) are not to be lobbied, directly or indirectly either individually or collectively, regarding this ITB. During the entire procurement process, all Bidders and their subcontractors, sub-consultants, or agents are hereby placed on notice that they are not to contact any persons listed above for such purposes as holding meetings of introduction, dinners, etc. if they intend to submit or have submitted bids for this project. Any Bidder contacting individuals mentioned herein in violation of this warning may automatically be disqualified from further consideration for this ITB.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Schedule of Unit Pricing is to be completed as directed and without modification and returned as part of the ITB submittal prior to the ITB deadline for submission. Failure to fill out the Schedule of Unit Pricing as directed and without modification will negatively affect the evaluation of your bid. If the City has a need to revise the Schedule of Unit Pricing prior to the bid submittal deadline, it will do so in a published addendum. If the City does revise the Schedule of Unit Pricing, bidders **must** complete and return the City issued revised version of the Schedule of

Unit Pricing. If bidder does NOT complete and return the City issued revised version of the Schedule of Unit Pricing their bid submittal will be deemed non-responsive.

EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS

If taking exception to any portion of the ITB specifications, the Bidder must indicate those exceptions as stated on the *Bidder's Acknowledgement* (Form 7.2).

BID SUBMISSION AND WITHDRAWAL

Unless otherwise specified, Bidder shall use the forms supplied by the Purchasing Division. Bids, once opened, become the property of the City, cannot be withdrawn, and will not be returned to the Bidders. Upon opening, bids become subject to public disclosure in accordance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

CORRECTION OF BIDS

Correction of inadvertently erroneous bids shall be permitted up to the time of ITB opening. Bidders shall not be allowed to modify their bids after the opening time and date.

WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

NO bid shall be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the bid opening without the consent of the City of Port Orange. Negligence on the part of the Bidder's firm in preparing their bid confers no right of withdrawal or modification after the bid has been opened at the appointed time and place by the City of Port Orange. Any such withdrawn bid shall not be resubmitted.

OPENING OF BIDS

Bids will be received until the date and time stated in this ITB and will be publicly opened and read at the place, time and date stated. The City bears no responsibility for the premature opening of a bid not properly addressed and identified.

LITIGATION HISTORY

The City will consider a Bidder's litigation history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all "material" cases filed, pending, or resolved during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such cases were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's litigation history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide litigation history as required in the Evaluation Criteria may result in a recommendation of non- responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

DEBARMENT HISTORY

The City will consider a Bidder's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required on the *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters* (contained herein) may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

REJECTION OF BIDS

The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids when such rejection is in the best interest of the City.

BIDS MAY BE REJECTED AND/OR BIDDER(S) DISQUALIFIED FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

(a) Failure to update the information on file including address, product, service or business descriptions.
(b) Failure to perform according to contract provisions.
(c) Conviction in a court of law of any criminal offense in connection with the conducting of business.

(d) Evidence of a violation of any federal or state antitrust law based on the submission of bids or proposals, or the awarding of contracts.
(e) Evidence that the Bidder has attempted to give a City employee a gratuity of any kind for the purpose of influencing a recommendation or decision in connection with any part of the City's purchasing activity.
(f) Other reasons deemed appropriate by the City.

OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

All documents resulting from this solicitation will become the sole property of the City of Port Orange. The Bidder must meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost, to the City all public records in the possession of the Bidder upon termination of this Agreement and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)

If you need special services provided under the Americans with Disabilities Act, contact the ADA Coordinator in our Human Resources office at 386-506-5560 at least 48 hours before the scheduled event.

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS FOR AWARDED BIDDER

The awarded Bidder shall return all the required post-award documents within 10 days after the issuance of the Notice of Intent to Award in order to execute the contract.

[Remainder of this page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF WORK

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

Please see "Attachment 2 BIDSET" on the City's webpage @ www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and www.demandstar.com.

1.02 PRICING

Payment for the various items of the Schedule of Unit Pricing, as further specified herein, will include all compensation to be received by the Contractor for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of work being described, as necessary to complete the various items of the Work, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all appurtenances thereto, and including all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including Safety and Health Requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA). The Contractor shall accept the compensation in full payment for all loss or damages arising from the nature of the work, or from any discrepancy between the actual quantities of work and quantities herein estimated by the Engineer, or from the action of the elements or from any unforeseen difficulties which may be encountered during the prosecution of the work until the final acceptance by the Owner. No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Schedule of Unit Pricing, and all costs therefor will be included in the prices named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing for the various appurtenant items of the completed work.
The prices stated in the Bid include all costs and expenses for taxes, labor, equipment, materials, commissions, transportation charges and expenses, patent fees and royalties, labor for handling materials during inspection, together with any and all other costs and expenses for performing and completing the work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The basis of payment for an item, task or procedure, at the unit or lump sum price shown in the Schedule of Unit Pricing, shall be in accordance with the description of that item in this Section.

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that the quotations for the various items of work are intended to establish a total price for completing the work in its entirety. Should the Contractor feel that the cost for any item of work has not been established by the Schedule of Unit Pricing or Payment Items, the Contractor must submit this inquiry in the form of an RFI to the City @ purchdiv@port-orange.org and jcastro@port-orange.org.

1.03 MEASUREMENT

Where indicated for measurement, the quantities for payment under this Contract shall be determined by actual measurement of the completed items, in place, ready for service and accepted by the Owner, in accordance with the applicable method of measurement therefore contained herein. A representative of the Contractor shall witness all field measurements.

Subject to all other Contract requirements, the Contractor shall be paid for "as-built" quantities of work for which a unit price is given in the bid.

Where payment limit lines are shown on the Contract Drawings, or specified herein, measurements of a payment item quantity will be made up to, but not beyond such lines.

Where the actual work of a payment item falls short of the payment limit line, measurement will be made to the line of the actual work.

No measurement for payment will be made for quantities outside of payment limit lines unless authorized in

writing by the Owner.

1.04 MOBILIZATION/GENERAL CONDITIONS (BID ITEM NO. 1)

Periodic payment will be made for these items based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for Mobilization/General Conditions will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 1, which price shall constitute full compensation for mobilizing and demobilizing, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.05 PROJECT CLOSE OUT/AS-BUILT DRAWINGS (BID ITEM NO. 2)

Periodic payment will be made for these items based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for performing the project closeout/as-built drawings including performing the survey layout of the work, for maintaining the project documentation, and for preparing and delivering the As-built drawings to the Engineer of Record, will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 2, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.06 INSURANCE, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND (BID ITEM NO. 3)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 3, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.07 PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO (BID ITEM NO. 4)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for performing the Preconstruction Video recording, including all field work, written narrative and submission of required DVD recordings will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 4, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.08 REMOVAL OF EXISTING DUST COLLECTORS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (BID ITEM NO. 5)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for removal of existing dust collectors and associated equipment including but not limited to: electrical equipment, silo top, hardware and ladders will be made at the unit price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Bid Item No. 5, which price shall constitute full compensation removal of each dust collector and associated equipment, in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.09 (3) DUST COLLECTORS (BID ITEM NO. 6)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon each complete, less retainage.
Payment for installation of each dust collector for the will be made at the unit price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 6, which price shall constitute full compensation for installing each Dust Collector described in these Contract Documents.

1.10 STRUCTURAL FABRICATION OF NEW CONNECTION (BID ITEM NO. 7)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for the structural modification for the top of the silo to connect the three (3) new dust collectors will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 7, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents. This bid item will include all work related to the structural modifications, and all associated field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to connect each new dust collector.

1.11 LADDER STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS (BID ITEM NO. 8)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.
Payment for the ladders structural improvements for the WTP Upgrades project will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 8, which price shall constitute full compensation for providing all site work described in these Contract Documents.

1.12 LADDER PAINTING (BID ITEM NO. 9)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the painting of all three (3) silo's access ladders following the structural improvements, including all field work, paint, materials, equipment and labor necessary will be made at the unit price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 9 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.13 GENERAL SITE RESTORATION (BID ITEM NO. 10)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for the site restoration, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the restoration will be made at the lump sum named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 10 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.14 ELECTRICAL (BID ITEM NO. 11)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for connecting the new dust collectors to the existing electrical, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the restoration will be made at the lump sum price named in the Schedule of Unit Pricing under Item No. 11 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 4 – STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS

The City will use the following definitions in instructions to Bidders, terms and conditions, special provisions, technical specifications and any other solicitation documents.

1. **Addendum** is a formal written document, released prior to the public opening that modifies any aspect of a Solicitation. Plural: Addenda
2. **Alternate Bid** means multiple bids with substantive variations from the same Bidder in response to a Solicitation.
3. **Amendment** is a formal written agreement, signed by both parties, that modifies an existing contractual agreement.
4. **Appropriate, Appropriated, or Appropriation** means the adoption by the City Council of the City of a budget fora fiscal year that includes payments to be made under the Contract during the respective fiscal year.
5. **Best Value** means the highest overall value to the City based on factors that include, but are not limited to, price, quality, design, and workmanship.
6. **Bid** is a complete, properly signed response to an Invitation to Bid, which if accepted, would bind the Bidder to perform the resultant Contract.
7. **Bid Guaranty (Bid Bond)** guarantees that the Bidder (a) will not withdraw the bid within the period specified for acceptance, and (b) will execute a Contract and furnish required bonds and any necessary insurance within the time specified in the Solicitation, unless a longer time is allowed by the City. The guarantee will be returned to the Bidder upon execution of a Contract
8. **Bidder or Proposer** is a person, firm, or entity that that submits a Response to a Solicitation. Any Bidder/Proposer may be represented by an agent after submitting evidence demonstrating the agent's authority. The agent cannot certify as to his own agency status.
9. **City** means the City of Port Orange.
10. **Competitive Negotiation** means a method for acquiring goods, services, and construction for public use in which discussions or negotiations may be conducted with responsible offerers who submit Responses through a Request for Proposals, Request for Statements of Qualifications, or Invitation to Negotiate.
11. **Competitive (Formal) Solicitation** is the process of requesting and receiving two or more sealed bids, proposals, statements of qualifications or replies submitted by responsive Bidders/Proposers in accordance with the terms of a competitive process, regardless of the method of procurement.
12. **Competitive Range** means the responsive submissions that meet the evaluation criteria and are considered to be reasonably susceptible of award.
13. **Construction** means the process of building, repairing, improving, and alterations, conversion or extension of building, parks, utilities, streets or other improvements or alterations to real property.
14. **Contract** is a written agreement or purchase order issued for the purchase of goods or services.
15. **Contractor** means the person, firm or entity selling goods or services to the City under a Contract.
16. **Deliverables** means the goods, products, materials, and/or services to be provided to the City by a Bidder.
17. **Due Date** means the date and time specified for receipt of Responses to a Solicitation.
18. **End User** is a person, program, agency, or other eligible user who uses a contract to purchase a commodity or contractual service.
19. **Evaluation Committee/Team** is a temporary group of City personnel who are responsible for the evaluation of proposals, statements of qualifications or replies as part of a Request for Proposals (RFP), Request for Submission of Qualifications (RFSQ), or Invitation to Negotiate (ITN), or competitive grant process.
20. **Evaluator** is a member of the evaluation committee/team.
21. **Goods** are supplies, materials, or equipment.
22. **Intent to Award** is a document, published on DemandStar, that informs the public and respondents of the City's decision to award a contract pursuant to a previously issued competitive solicitation.
23. **Invitation to Bid (ITB) or Bid** means a formal request to prospective Bidders requesting pricing for a specified Good or Service which has been advertised for bid in a newspaper.
24. **Invitation to Negotiate (ITN)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting proposed specifications and pricing of a product and/or service which has been advertised for replies in a newspaper.
25. **Issues** means points, matters, or concerns to be addressed during negotiations.

26. **Lead Negotiator** is the negotiator responsible for leading and facilitating the formal negotiation discussions and selecting other required negotiation team members. Is often the "driver of change" and seeks alternatives/options.
27. **Lowest Responsible Bid** means the responsive bid meeting all requirements of the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Invitation to Bid resulting in the lowest cost to the City in a total cost concept or based solely on price, taking into consideration the financial and practical ability of the Bidder to perform the Contract, past performance of the Bidder, and compliance with all City ordinances concerning the purchasing process.
28. **Lowest Responsible Bidder** means the Bidder submitting lowest responsible bid.
29. **Negotiation Team** is a temporary group of City personnel who are responsible for negotiations as part of an Invitation to Negotiate (ITN).
30. **Negotiator** is a member of the negotiation team.
31. **Non-Professional Services** are services performed that are not of a professional nature such as lawn care, security, janitorial, etc.
32. **Offer** means a complete signed Response submitted to the City in response to a Solicitation including, but not limited to, a bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid, a Proposal submitted in response to a Request for Proposal, a Quote submitted in response to a Request for Quotation, a Statement of Qualifications and interest submitted in response to a Request for Statements of Qualifications, or a Reply submitted in response to an Invitation to Negotiate.
33. **DemandStar** is the official online repository for all City competitive solicitations.
34. **Outlier** is a bid, offer, or proposal which is determined by the Purchasing Director or Manager to be significantly dissimilar to or inconsistent with, competing bids or offers.
35. **Pre-Bid/Proposal/Statement/Reply Conference** means a meeting conducted by the Purchasing Office, held in order to allow Bidders/Proposers to ask questions about the proposed Contract and particularly the Contract specifications with the City department requesting the goods/services.
36. **Price Analysis** is an evaluation of the total cost of a contract in order to determine if the price is reasonable.
37. **Procurement (Process)** is a term used in the governmental sector for the combined functions of acquiring (purchasing) needed goods and/or services, receiving and inspection, inventory management, contract administration, and disposal/surplus.
38. **Professional Services** means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of the state, or those performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper in connection with his or her professional employ mentor practice.
39. **Protest** is a formalized process by which respondents have an opportunity to challenge a procurement practice or contract award.
40. **Proposal** is a complete, properly signed Response to a Request for Proposal, based on performance that is offered rather than on that of price alone, which if accepted, would bind the Proposer to perform the resultant Contract.
41. **Purchase Order** is an order placed by the Purchasing Division for the purchase of Goods or Services written on the City's standard Purchase Order form and which, when accepted by the Bidder, becomes a contract. The Purchase Order is the Bidder's authority to deliver and invoice the City for Goods or Services specified, and the City's commitment to accept the Goods or Services for an agreed upon price.
42. **Request for Proposal (RFP)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting qualifications of the proposer and pricing for a specified Good or Service which has been advertised for Proposal in a newspaper.
43. **Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting statements of qualifications pursuant to Florida Statute 287.055 "Consultant's Competitive Negotiation Act" which has been advertised for Statement in a newspaper.
44. **Respondent** means an entity that has (or will, i.e. "prospective respondents") submitted a response to a competitive solicitation conducted to create a contractual relationship for the provision of commodities or services.

45. **Response/Submission** means all materials submitted to the City by a respondent as part of a solicitation. A response may be called a bid, proposal, statement of qualifications, or a reply, depending on the type of competitive solicitation being issued.
46. **Responsible (Bidder)** is a Bidder who has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance.
47. **Responsive (Bidder)** is a Bidder that has submitted a bid, proposal, statement of qualifications, or reply that conforms in all material respects to the solicitation.
48. **Scope** means the extent of the area or subject matter that something deals with or to which it is relevant.
49. **Scope of Work** means a description of the work activities, deliverables, and/or timeline that a Bidder must execute in terms of delivering specific commodities or in performance of contractual services.
50. **Services** include all work or labor performed for the City on an independent contractor basis other than construction.
51. **Solicitation** means a formal request, as applicable, for prospective Bidders/Proposers to submit responses to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposal, Request for Qualifications, Invitation to Negotiate, or a Request for Quotation.
52. **Solicitation Document** means a document, or collection of documents, either paper or electronic, that contains all information required to conduct a competitive procurement project according to § 287.057, Florida Statutes.
53. **Stakeholder** means an individual, who is not likely to become a supplier, who has an interest in the commodities/contractual services needed.
54. **Subcontractor** means a person, firm or entity providing goods or services to a Bidder/Proposer to be used in the performance of the Bidder/Proposer's obligations under the Contract.
55. **Subject Matter Expert** means a person who has working or expert knowledge about a particular topic or field.
56. **Unbalanced Bid** means a bid that is based on prices which are significantly less than cost for some bid items and significantly more than cost for others.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 5 – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

These terms and conditions are standard for all contracts for commodities or services issued through the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division. These General Terms and Conditions apply to all advertised Solicitations; however, said terms and conditions may be superseded, in whole or in part, by Section 6, Special Requirements/Instructions.

1. **ACCEPTANCE BY CITY**

The City shall have a reasonable time (but not less than 30 days) after receipt to inspect the goods and services tendered by the Bidder. The City at its option may reject all or any portion of such goods or services which do not, in City's sole discretion, comply in every respect with all terms and conditions of the contract. The City may elect to reject the entire goods and services tendered even if only a portion thereof is nonconforming. If the City elects to accept nonconforming goods and services, the City, in addition to its other remedies, shall be entitled to deduct a reasonable amount from the price thereof to compensate the City for the nonconformity. Any acceptance by the City, even if non-conditional, shall not be deemed a waiver or settlement of any defect in such goods and services. The material delivered as a result of this solicitation shall remain the property of the seller until a physical inspection and actual usage of the item(s) is made and thereafter deemed acceptable to the satisfaction of the City, in compliance with the terms and specifications contained herein. In the event that the item(s) supplied to the City is/are found to be defective, or does/do not conform to specifications, the City reserves the right to cancel the order upon written notice to the seller and return the item(s) to the seller at the seller's expense.

2. **ADDENDA**

When specifications are revised, the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division will issue an addendum addressing the nature of the change. Bidders must acknowledge all addenda by completing Form 7.3 *Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement* and include it in the returned response package. Failure to acknowledge the correct number of addenda issued may result in rejection of the response. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure all addenda have been received and reviewed prior to submitting a bid. All addenda shall be posted by the City on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx. The City shall issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the solicitation response due date. Bidders should not rely on any representations, statements or explanations other than those made in this solicitation or in any addendum to the solicitation. Where there appears to be a conflict between the solicitation and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued shall prevail.

3. **ADDITIONAL GOODS**

Products, materials and goods not specifically identified in this bid request may be added to any resultant contract upon mutual consent of the contracting parties. The City reserves the right to add or delete products or materials of similar nature, within the family of products of "ITB Item(s)" and their commodity codes, to those items requested in this bid.

4. **ANTI-COLLUSION STATEMENT**

By submitting a response to a formal solicitation, the Bidder affirms that this response is without previous understanding, agreement, or connection with any person, business, or corporation submitting a response for the same materials, supplies, or equipment, and that the response is in all respects fair, and without collusion or fraud. Additionally, Bidder agrees to abide by all conditions of this solicitation and certifies that he/she is authorized to sign the response for the bidding company/firm. In submitting a response to the City of Port Orange, the Bidder offers and agrees that if the response is accepted, the Bidder shall convey, sell, assign or transfer to the City of Port Orange all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the Anti-trust laws of the United States and the State of Florida for price fixing relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the City of Port Orange. At the City's discretion, such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the City tenders final payment to the Bidder.

5. **APPLICABLE LAWS**

In connection with the furnishing of supplies or performance of work under the contract, the Bidder agrees to comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act, Equal Opportunity Employment Act, and all other applicable federal and state laws, regulations and executive orders to the extent that the same may be applicable.

6. **ASSIGNMENT**

The successful Bidder shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the City of Port Orange. Any such assignment or transfer shall not release the Bidder from all contractual obligations.

7. **AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT BUSINESS IN FLORIDA**

A Florida corporation or partnership is required to provide evidence with its response that it is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. A foreign (out-of-state) corporation or partnership is required to provide evidence with its response that it is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. A joint venture is required to provide evidence with its response that it, or at least one of the joint venture partners, is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. However, the joint venture is required to provide evidence prior to contract execution that the joint venture is authorized to transact business in Florida and provide the City with a copy of the joint venture Agreement. A joint venture is also required to provide with its response a Statement of Authority indicating that the individual submitting the joint venture's proposal has the legal authority to bind the joint venture. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from the request of the Purchasing Manager.

8. **AWARDS**

Recommendation for award will be considered by the City of Port Orange City Council at the earliest possible regular meeting subsequent to the evaluation process. This ITB is issued in accordance with and shall be governed by the provisions of the City's Purchasing Manual. The City of Port Orange City Council reserves the right to make award(s) by individual sections, groups, all or none, or a combination thereof, with one or more Bidders; to reject any and all bids, or to waive any informality or technicality in bids received as deemed to be in the best interest of the City. The City does not award publicly funded contracts to those who knowingly employ unauthorized alien workers in violation of section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Naturalization Act, 8 United States Code s1324a(e). Such employment deprives legal workers of job opportunities. Violation of section 274A(e) shall be grounds for unilateral cancellation of the contract, bid or quote for purchase of services and goods by the City of Port Orange.

9. **AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

When a bid received has been determined to be satisfactory, a contract will be awarded, or Purchase Order issued to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder within the time designated in the contract documents. The Bidder(s) to whom the award is made shall execute the contract(s) and return it, together with the properly executed bonds and insurance certificates to the City within the time specified.

10. **BID RETURNS**

Bidders shall return all completed responses to the City of Port Orange at the address set forth in Section 2 of this document on the date and at the time specified. Late submissions will not be accepted and shall be returned to Bidders unopened.

11. **BID PROTEST**

Any person who is adversely affected by the City's decision or intended decision shall file with the City Purchasing Manager a notice of protest in writing within 72 hours after the posting of the notice of decision or intended decision. With respect to a protest of the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in a solicitation, including any provisions governing the methods for ranking bids, proposals, statements, or replies, awarding contracts, reserving rights of further negotiation, or modifying or amending any contract, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within 72 hours after the posting of

the solicitation. Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays shall be excluded in the computation of the 72-hour time established herein. The formal written protest shall be filed with the Purchasing Manager in writing within ten (10) days after the date the notice of protest is filed. The formal written protest shall state with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based. Failure to file a notice of protest or failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of proceedings. Upon receipt of the formal written protest that has been timely filed, the City shall stop the solicitation or contract award process until the subject of the protest is resolved by final City action. However, the City may continue the solicitation or award process, provided the City Manager sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances which require the continuance of the solicitation or contract award process without delay in order to avoid an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare. The City shall provide an opportunity to resolve the protest by mutual agreement between the parties. The policy this City has established is as follows:

a. As soon as possible after receipt, the Purchasing Manager shall provide written bid protest to City Manager, City Attorney, Department Head involved, and Supervisor directly involved in the acquisition.
b. Purchasing Manager shall schedule within seven (7) business days, excluding weekends and holidays, a meeting with the above-mentioned individuals or designee and protestor. The intent of the meeting is to provide a review and/or solution prior to going before Council. After reviewing all relevant information, the City Manager shall render a decision.
c. If the protestor disagrees, he/she may appeal to the City Council at a formal council meeting. After reviewing the evidence, the City Council will issue their decision. The City Council's decision is final; however, the protestor can appeal the decision to the Circuit Court in Volusia County, Florida within thirty (30) days of the City Council's final decision. Decisions at all levels shall be in writing to the protester.

12. **BID TABULATION**

Bidders who wish to receive a copy of the bid tabulation may obtain it via DemandStar at www.demandstar.com or on the City Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx.

13. **BIDDER'S PRODUCT OR SERVICES**

The Bidder's product (if applicable) delivered to the City shall be free of all liens, claims or encumbrances, and the Bidder warrants that it has a clear title to the product being delivered.

a. If the Bidder is contracted to provide services, such services shall be fully satisfactory to the City as determined by the City.
b. The Bidder shall provide the City with any data, reports or other information as required and requested by the City to enable it to utilize the product or service furnished by the Bidder.
c. In furnishing the service or product to the City, the Bidder shall comply with all federal, state, county laws, and city rules, regulations and codes and their successors or amendments. Violation of such laws, rules, regulations and codes may be grounds for delaying or reducing the amount due, or in rescinding the contract, proposal or quote.

14. **BONDS**

If this solicitation requires submission of bid guarantee and payment and performance bonds, there will be a separate section explaining those requirements. When the Purchasing Manager deems it necessary, bid bonds/deposits shall be prescribed and are advertised in the public notices inviting bids. Responses submitted without the required bid bond or certified check shall be deemed non-responsive. Normally, if a bid bond/deposit is requested, it is in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid amount.

Depending on the amount and/or nature of the work to be performed, a Payment and Performance Bond may be requested and shall be in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount which will be recorded by the City, at the awarded Bidder's sole cost and expense, with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Volusia County, Florida. After recording, the City will furnish to the awarded Bidder the recording information for the bond to evidence that the Bidder has met the requirements of Florida law. The City will bill the cost of recording to the awarded Bidder. Unsuccessful respondents are entitled to the return of their bid bond. A successful respondent shall forfeit any surety required by the Purchasing Manager upon failure of the respondent to enter into a contract within the time specified after the award of bid.

15. **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Upon issuance of a notice of intent to award, the selected Bidder will be required to submit a Certificate of Insurance showing proof of adequate coverage for professional general liability, errors and omissions and workers' compensation as identified under the insurance requirements of this solicitation and listing the City of Port Orange as Additional Insured prior to execution of the contract.

16. **CHANGE ORDERS**

No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the supplier/contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Bidder receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

17. **CHANGE ORDER REQUEST NOTIFICATION**

The awarded Bidder is responsible for giving the City of Port Orange, prior to the contract expiration date, at least forty-five (45) calendar days of advance notice for any anticipated changes in price greater than $25,000, and any changes in time and/or scope of the awarded contract. The Bidder shall not continue to provide services past the contract expiration date unless approved by a written Change Order Notice from the City.

18. **CLEAN UP**

Upon completion of the delivery of materials, the Bidder shall restore any/all public and private property which may have been damaged during delivery. Restoration is meant to include removal of any spillage or restoring damage to the edge of pavement, sidewalks, driveways, landscaped areas, etc. Bidder shall make repairs consistent with or better than what existed prior to delivery. This shall be understood to include the use of sod or seed and mulch to replace (if necessary) existing grass that has been damaged. If sod is used it shall match the sod present on the effected property. Bidder shall make all repairs and restorations at his/her expense.

19. **CONDUCT OF BIDDERS**

All Bidders or individuals acting on behalf of a Bidder are hereby prohibited from lobbying or otherwise attempting to persuade or influence any member of the Evaluation Committee, City Council members, or City staff at any time during the course of the solicitation process. The solicitation process shall end upon issuance of the written staff recommendation (Notice of Intent to Award) for selection of a Bidder. All Bidders or individuals acting on behalf of a Bidder are further prohibited from contacting or otherwise attempting to communicate with any member of the staff, Evaluation Committee or City Council members regarding the pending solicitation or its outcome until after the issuance of the written recommendation of the most qualified Bidder. Until such recommendation is issued in writing, any questions regarding the pending solicitation shall be submitted to the Purchasing Division. Failure to comply with this procedure shall result in rejection/disqualification of said submittal without exception. Contact with staff, City Council members or the Evaluation Committee during a public meeting shall not be considered a violation of this requirement.

20. **CONE OF SILENCE**

The Cone of Silence is designed to protect the integrity of the procurement process by shielding it from undue influences prior to the execution of the award. The Cone of Silence is defined as the period beginning with the issuance of the solicitation document and continues through the execution of the award document. During this time Bidders, service providers and the like are prohibited from all communications regarding the solicitation with City staff, City consultants, City legal counsel, City Agents, or elected officials. Any Bidder who initiates any discussions or attempts to influence a member or members of the aforementioned shall be disqualified from continued participation in the procurement process with regard to that particular solicitation.

Exceptions to the Cone of Silence:

- Written communication directed to the Procurement Officer;
- All communications occurring at Pre-Proposal Conferences;
- Oral presentations before publicly noticed committee meetings;
- Procurement of goods and services for Emergency situations; and

- Contractors already on contract with the City to perform services for the City are allowed discussions necessary for the completion of an existing contract.

21. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

For purposes of determining any possible conflict of interest, all Bidders must disclose if any City of Port Orange employee is also an owner, corporate officer, or employee of Bidder's business. No official or employee of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of the Scope of Work covered by the contract shall voluntarily acquire any personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the contract or proposed contract.

22. **CONFLICT OF INSTRUCTIONS**

If a conflict exists between the General Terms and Conditions and instructions contained herein, and the Special Terms and Conditions and instructions contained herein, the Special Terms and Conditions shall govern.

23. **CONTRACT OBLIGATION**

Except as otherwise stated herein, the City of Port Orange City Council shall approve the contract if greater than $25,000.00 annually. The Mayor or other person authorized by the Mayor must sign the contract before it becomes binding on the City of Port Orange or the Bidder. Department heads are NOT authorized to sign contracts for the City of Port Orange. Binding agreements shall remain in effect until all products and/or services covered by this purchase have been satisfactorily delivered and accepted.

24. **CONTRACT RENEWALS**

Renewals may be made ONLY by written agreement between the City of Port Orange and the Bidder. Any price escalations are limited to those stated by the Bidder on the original response.

25. **COPYRIGHT AND PATENT RIGHTS**

Bidder warrants that there has been no violation of copyrights or patent rights in manufacturing, producing and/or selling the item(s) ordered or shipped as a result of this response, and successful Bidder agrees to hold the City harmless from any and all liability, loss or expense by any such violation.

26. **COST INCURRED BY BIDDER**

All expenses, including costs for required bonds, involved with the preparation and submission of Responses to the City, or any work performed in connection therewith shall be borne by the Bidder. No payment shall be made for any response received, nor for any other effort required of or made by the Bidder prior to commencement of work as defined by the contract approved by the City Council.

27. **DAMAGE**

Any damage to driveways, irrigation systems, sidewalks, pavement, or landscaping will be evaluated by the City's representative and the Bidder. If the Bidder is found to be at fault, all repairs, restitution, or reimbursements to the City must be completed within one week of discovery.

28. **DEBARMENT HISTORY**

The City will consider a Bidder's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required on the *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters* (contained herein) may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

29. **DEFAULT PROVISIONS**

In the event of default by the Bidder, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and hold the Bidder responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. If a Bidder defaults on a City contract, the City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the Bidder for a period of 36 months from the date of default.

30. **DELIVERY OF GOODS/SERVICES**

All materials are to be delivered F.O.B.; City of Port Orange designated facility. Delivery dates pertaining to this invitation must be clearly stated in the bid form where required and include weekends and

holidays. Failure to comply with this requirement may be a cause for disqualification of bid. Unless otherwise specified, delivery at the earliest date is required. The Bidder shall clearly state in the response the time required for delivery upon receipt of contract or purchase order. Proposed delivery time must be specific and such phrases "as required," "as soon as possible" or "prompt" may result in disqualification of the bid. Delivery time will be a factor for any orders placed as a result of this response. The City reserves the right to cancel such order(s) or any part thereof, without obligation, if delivery is not made within the time(s) specified herein and hold the Bidder in default. Upon approval of a contract, the Bidder is obligated to deliver the goods to the destination specified in the solicitation or the purchase order and bears the risk of loss until delivery. If this solicitation or purchase order does not contain delivery instructions, Bidder shall request instructions in writing from the Purchasing Manager. If the delivery instructions contained in the solicitation allocate delivery costs and risks in a manner contrary to this section, the provisions of this competitive solicitation shall prevail. When delivery is not met as provided for in the contract, the Purchasing Division reserves the right to make the purchase on the open market, with any cost in excess of the contract price paid by the Bidder, in addition to any other damages, direct or consequential, incurred by the City as a result thereof. In addition, failure of the Bidder to meet the contract delivery dates will be cause for removal of the Bidder from the City's list of eligible Bidders/Proposers as determined by the Purchasing Division.

31. **DETERMINATION OF LOWEST AND BEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDER**

In determining the lowest and best responsible Bidder, in addition to price, there will be considered the following:

a. The ability, capacity and skill of the Bidder to perform the contract.
b. Whether the Bidder can perform the contract within the time specified, without delay or interference.
c. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the Bidder.
d. The quality of performance of previous contracts.
e. The previous and existing compliance by the Bidder with laws and ordinances relating to the contract.
f. The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the Bidder to perform the contract or provide the service.
g. The quality, availability and adaptability of the supplies or contractual services to the particular use required.
h. The ability of the Bidder to provide further maintenance and service for the use of the subject of the contract.
i. The number and scope of conditions attached to the bid.
j. Such other factors as appear to the city council to be pertinent to the bid or the contract under all of the circumstances involved.

32. **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS**

The award is subject to the provisions of Chapter 112.313, Florida Statutes. All Bidders must disclose with their response the name of any officer, director, or agent who is also an employee of the City. Further, all Bidders must disclose the name of any employee who owns, directly or indirectly, an interest in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches. The Bidder shall not compensate, in any manner, directly or indirectly, any officer, agent, or employee of the City for any act or service that he/she may do, or perform for, or on behalf of any officer, agent or employee of the Bidder. No officer, agent, or employee of the City shall have any interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract or purchase made, or authorized to be made by anyone for, or on behalf of the City. The Bidder shall have no interest and shall not acquire any interest that shall conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the services required under the solicitation.

33. **DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER**

The Purchasing Manager shall maintain a current listing of qualified Bidders. The Purchasing Manager may, from time to time, remove any Bidder's name from the list of qualified Bidders. Normally the removal of a Bidder from the Bidder list is done after non-response from that Bidder for three (3) consecutive solicitations. Such action may also arise out of breach of contract, default, or irregular business practice, based on the Finance Director and City Attorney's recommendation. Any or all responses may be rejected if the City believes that collusion exists among the Bidders. Responses in which the prices are obviously unbalanced may be rejected. If multiple responses are submitted by a Bidder and after the responses are

opened one of the responses is withdrawn, the result will be that all of the responses submitted by that Bidder will be withdrawn; however, nothing herein prohibits a Bidder from submitting multiple responses for different products or services.

34. **EVALUATION**

Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which response items or services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the City. It shall be based on all factors which have a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All responses are subject to tabulation by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division and recommendation to the governing body. Compliance with all solicitation requirements, delivery and needs of the using department are considerations in evaluating responses. Pricing is NOT the only criteria for making a recommendation. The City of Port Orange Purchasing Division reserves the right to contact any Bidder/Proposer, at any time, to clarify, verify or request information with regard to any response.

35. **EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS**

For purposes of evaluation, the Bidder must indicate any exception to the specifications, terms, and/or conditions, no matter how minor. This includes any agreement or contract forms supplied by the Bidder that are required to be signed by the City. If exceptions are not stated by the Bidder, in his/her bid, it will be understood that the item(s)/services fully comply with the specifications, terms and/or conditions stated by the City. Exceptions are to be listed by the Bidder on Form 7.2 *Bidder's Acknowledgement* included with the bid. The City will not determine exceptions based on a review of any attached sales or manufacturer's literature.

36. **E-VERIFY**

Bidders shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Bidder during the term of contract and shall expressly require any subcontractor performing services pursuant to the contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the term of contract. Bidders shall complete Form 7.12 *E-Verify Affidavit* and include it in the returned bid package. Failure to include the affidavit may result in rejection of the bid.

37. **FACILITIES**

The City reserves the right to inspect the Bidder's facilities at any time.

38. **FAILURE TO RESPOND**

If the Bidder elects not to bid, the City requests that Bidder return the enclosed Form 7.15 *No Bid Response* by the bid due date and state the reason(s) for not bidding. Failure to respond, either by submitting a bid, or by submitting Form 7.15 *No Bid Response*, three (3) times, shall result in the Bidder's name being removed from the City's mailing list.

39. **FINANCIAL STABILITY**

Bidders shall be prepared to supply a financial statement upon request, preferably a certified audit of the last available fiscal year. A third party prepared financial statement **and** the latest Dunn & Bradstreet report will be accepted in lieu thereof.

40. **FORCE MAJEURE**

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of force majeure. Force majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

41. **FOREIGN COUNTRIES OF CONCERN**

A governmental entity may not knowingly enter into a contract with an entity which would give access to an individual's personal identifying information if: a) the entity is owned by the government of a foreign country of concern to include the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern; b) the government of a foreign country of concern has a controlling interest in the entity; or c) the entity is organized under the laws of or has its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern.

42. **GOVERNING FORMS**

In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of these requirements and the specifications, the specifications shall govern. In the event of any conflict of interpretation of any part of this overall document, the City's interpretation shall govern.

43. **GOVERNING LAW**

Bidders shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations. All responses are solicited and shall be made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange, Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-263, and all responses will be evaluated in accordance with the provisions thereof. Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida and at www.municode.com. The City of Port Orange is also governed by the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, Section 287.055, Florida Statutes, as the method of selecting architects, engineers and land surveyors. The City has utilized the procedures in the Act for Professional counselors, environmentalists, planners, general contractors, computer systems, designers, telecommunications consultants, maintenance technicians, financial services and other professional services. Every acquisition equal to or greater than $35,000.00 must have a signed, notarized *Sworn Statement of Public Entity Crimes* (Form 7.5) contained herein to comply with Section 287.133(3)(a), Florida Statutes. Also required is the *Drug- Free Preference Statement* (Form 7.4) also contained herein to comply with Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

44. **GRANT FUNDING**

Any contract entered into by the City that is to be paid from grant funds shall be limited to payment from the grant funding and the Bidder understands that the City has not set aside any City funds for the payment of obligations under a grant contract. If grant funding should become unavailable at any time for the continuation of services paid for by the grant, and further funding cannot be obtained for the contract, then the sole recourse of the provider shall be to terminate any further services under the contract and the contract shall be null and void.

45. **HIPAA COMPLIANCE**

The Bidder agrees to comply with the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, PL 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160-164, as amended, referred to as "HIPAA," to the extent that the Bidder uses, discloses or has access to protected health information as defined by HIPAA.

46. **IDENTICAL TIE BIDS**

If there are tie bids, meaning everything except the information relating to the submitting firm is the same, the following methods shall be used in the order below to break the tie:

- The Bidder that has a Business Tax Receipt (BTR) within Port Orange City limits (confirmed through Sunbiz).
- The commodity was manufactured in the State of Florida.
- Florida business as confirmed thru SunBiz.org.
- If one has or had a contract with the City and performance is or was satisfactory. If performance of a tie Bidder who has or had a contract with the City and performance is or was not satisfactory, the other tied Bidder is awarded.
- Drug free workplace policy in place.

47. **INDEMNIFICATION/HOLD HARMLESS**

(a) Bidder shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to, City property caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intended wrongful misconduct of Bidder, his/its agents, servants and employees and shall indemnify and save the City harmless against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, costs, damages and expenses, including attorney's fees, by reason of any suit or action brought for any actual or alleged injury to or death of any person or damage to property other than City property, resulting from the performance of the contract by the Bidder, his/its agents, servants and employees. Bidder shall submit a full written report to the Finance Director within twenty-four (24) hours following the occurrence of such damage, loss or injury.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, in addition to the express duty to indemnify the City when there is any causal connection between Bidder's work and any injury, loss, damage, death or property damage, Bidder expressly undertakes a duty to defend City as a separate duty,

independent of and broader than the duty to indemnify. The duty to defend agreed to by Bidder hereby expressly include all costs of litigation, attorney's fees, settlement costs and reasonable expenses in connection with the litigation, whether or not the claims made for loss, injury, damage or property damage are valid or groundless and regardless of whether the defense of City is maintained by the City or assumed by Bidder as long as the claims made could be causally connected to Bidder as reasonable determined by the City.

48. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that the City is contracting with the successful Bidder as an independent contractor. The parties hereto understand and agree that the City shall not be liable for any claims which may be asserted by any third party occurring in connection with the services to be performed by the successful Bidder under this contract and that the successful Bidder has no authority to bind the City. The Bidder represents itself to be an independent contractor offering such services to the public and shall not represent himself or his employees to be an employee of the City. Therefore, the Bidder shall assume all legal and financial responsibility for taxes, FICA, employee fringe benefits, worker's compensation, employee insurance, minimum wage requirements, overtime, etc., and agrees to indemnify, save, and hold the City, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from and against, any and all loss; cost (including attorney's fees); and damage of any kind related to such matters. The Bidder shall further understand that the City cannot save and hold harmless and or indemnify the Bidder and/or the Bidder's employees against any liability incurred or arising as a result of any activity of the Bidder or any activity of the Bidder's employees performed in connection with the contract.

49. **INSPECTIONS AND TESTING**

City of Port Orange reserves the right to inspect any item(s) or service location for compliance with specifications and requirements and needs of the using department. If a Bidder cannot furnish a sample of a response item, where applicable, for review, or fails to satisfactorily show an ability to perform, the City can reject the response as inadequate and non-responsive.

50. **INSURANCE CANCELLATION**

No change or cancellation in insurance shall be made without thirty (30) days of written notice by the Bidder to the City. Insurance coverage required in these specifications shall be in force throughout the contract term. Should any awardee fail to maintain or to provide acceptable evidence of current insurance within five (5) days after receipt of written notice at any time during the contract term, the City shall have the right to consider the contract breached which shall justify the termination thereof.

51. **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Bidder shall maintain insurance, as required herein, during the life of this contract. Bidder shall provide to the City, a certificate of insurance endorsing the City of Port Orange as an additional named insured. All insurance coverages of the Bidder shall be primary and non- contributory. All insurance coverages of the Bidder shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. For workers' compensation coverage, the Bidder's insurance certificate shall include the insurer's waiver of subrogation in lieu of endorsing the City as an additional insured for workers' compensation.

IMPORTANT: The City does not accept Workers' Compensation Exemptions. Bidder may use leased employees if the Bidder ensures that all workers who access the jobsite are employees covered by the employee leasing company, and no non-employees are permitted to access the jobsite. Any Bidder using a leased employee shall complete the City's *Leased Employee Affidavit* contained herein. Policies for Workers' Compensation may be issued by companies authorized as a group self-insurer by F.S. 440.572. Policies other than Workers' Compensation shall be issued by insurers licensed and/or duly authorized under Florida Law to do business in the State of Florida and all insuring companies are required to have a minimum rating of "A-" in the "Best Key Rating Guide" published by A.M. Best & Company, Inc. Bidder shall not commence work under this contract until the City has received a certificate or certificates of insurance with endorsement evidencing the required insurance. Insurer shall provide the City written notice of cancellation, non-renewal or any other changes in coverage no later than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the change and shall provide notice to the City no later than 10 days after non-payment. The Certificates of Insurance and required insurance policies shall contain provisions that thirty (30) days of prior written notice shall be given to the City of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policies or coverages. Bidder shall require and ensure each of its subcontractors to

maintain, until the completion of the subcontractor's work, insurance of the types and to the limits set forth herein. All insurance coverages shall be primary and non-contributory. All insurance coverages of the subcontractors shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. The Bidder is responsible for ensuring that its subcontractors maintain the required coverage. Failure of the Bidder to ensure the subcontractors maintain the required coverage, shall not relieve the Bidder of any contractual responsibility, obligation or liability. The City reserves the right to increase the insurance coverage requirement as determined for higher risk contracts. The acceptance by the City of any Certificate of Insurance does not constitute approval or agreement by the City that the insurance requirements have been satisfied or that the insurance policy shown on the Certificate of Insurance is in compliance with and does not waive the insurance required by this. Should at any time the Bidder or subcontractors not maintain the insurance coverages required herein, the City may terminate the contract or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge the Bidder for such coverages purchased. The City shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company or companies used. The decision of the City to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the contract.

[Remainder of this page left intentionally blank]

Standard Insurance Requirements			
Required	**Insurance**	**Standards**	**Additional Requirements**
☒	Workers' Compensation The Contractor shall maintain coverage for its employees with statutory workers' compensation limits, and no less than the limits indicated in the Schedule of Limits for Employers' Liability. Said coverage shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City. **The City will not accept elective exemptions.** Any Contractor using an employee leasing Company shall complete the Leased Employee Affidavit Exhibit Form.	Contract Amount — Limits Up to $10 million — Statutory/$500,000 $10 - $20 million — Statutory/$1,000,000 Contracts over $20 million to be determined by the City	• If contract requires work on or about navigable waters, Longshoreman's and Harbor Workers' coverage required. • If vessels involved, Jones Act coverage with limits of $500,000 required
☒	Comprehensive General Liability (including completed operations and contractual liability)	Limits: Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	When work is on or under Railroad rights of way or properties, the Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract, Railroad protective liability and property damage insurance in amounts as requested by the Railroad.
☒	Comprehensive Business, Automobile Liability to include all owned, hired and non-owned automobiles	Limits: Auto Liability Bodily Injury and Property Damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	
Additional Insurance Requirements			
☐	Property Insurance Builders Risk Additional Coverage:	Limits: Buildings – completed value of contract "All Risk" coverage on latest ISO for or its equivalent. Permission granted to occupy. Owner named as insured AIMA	If agreement required handling or installation of Owner's equipment, coverage should be furnished on "All Risk" form, including transit and Owner shall be named.
☐	Installation Floater (IT)	Limits: Coverage – To Be Determined	
☐	Contractor Pollution Liability	Limits: Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Professional Liability/Errors and Omissions	Limits: Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Umbrella Policy	Limits: Coverage – To Be Determined	
☐	Payment and Performance Bond required	Limits: Coverage – equal to amount of contract	
	City Manager waives Payment and Performance Bond for work under $200,000 unless otherwise required by Department Director.		
	Unless otherwise required by law, City Manager waives insurance for FOB goods only purchases.		

52. **INVOICES AND PAYMENTS**

All invoices shall be sent to: City of Port Orange, Accounts Payable, P.O. Box 291759, Port Orange, Florida, 32129 or email apbilling@port-orange.org. In accordance with Florida Statutes, Chapter 218, payment will be made within 45 days after receipt of merchandise and a proper invoice. The City will attempt to pay within fewer days if contractor offers a payment discount. The City cannot make advance payments, make deposits in advance of receipt of goods, or pay C.O.D. The awarded firm is encouraged to accept payment via ACH. This can be accommodated after the contract is fully executed.

53. **IRREVOCABILITY OF RESPONSES**

Each Bidder agrees that responses shall remain open until the contract effective date not to exceed 90 days after the award selection, shall not be subject to revocation or withdrawal, and shall be subject to the City Council's acceptance of a contract with the Bidder.

54. **LATE SUBMISSIONS, LATE MODIFICATIONS AND LATE WITHDRAWALS**

Responses received after the response due date and time are late and shall not be considered. Modifications received after the response due date are also late and shall not be considered. Letters of withdrawal received after the response due date are late and shall not be considered. Letters of withdraw received after contract award shall be deemed a breach of contract, subject to penalties as set forth in the contract and solicitation.

55. **LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

Applicable provision of all federal, state, county and local laws, and all ordinances, rules, and regulations shall govern development, submittal and evaluation of all responses received in response hereto and shall govern any and all claims and disputes which may arise between person(s) submitting a response to a solicitation hereto and the City by and through its officers, employees and authorized representatives, or any other person, natural or otherwise; and lack of knowledge by any Bidder shall not constitute a cognizable defense against the legal effect thereof.

56. **LICENSES, PERMITS AND TAXES**

The Bidder shall comply with all rules, regulations, laws and permitting requirements of the City, Volusia County, the State of Florida, and the United States Government now in force or hereafter to be adopted. The Bidder shall abide by all ordinances and laws pertaining to his/her operations and shall secure, at his/her expense, all licenses and permits necessary for construction and operation.

57. **LITERATURE (if applicable):**

If no brand, model or make is specified, Bidders shall submit descriptive literature and technical data, fully detailing all features, designs, construction, appointments, finishes and the like not covered in the specifications, necessary to fully describe the equipment, material, and/or services Bidder proposes to furnish.

58. **LOCAL PREFERENCE**

A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

59. **MAINTENANCE**

If maintenance is required for equipment purchased as a result of this solicitation, it is preferred that such maintenance be available to the City of Port Orange by a manufacturer-authorized maintenance facility. Costs for this service shall be shown on the Schedule of Unit Pricing form for the solicitation. If the City of Port Orange opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and shall be priced accordingly.

60. **NAME BRANDS**

Specifications may reference name brands and model numbers. It is not the intent of the City of Port Orange to restrict these bids in such cases, but to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard due to like existing items. Bidders may offer items of equal stature and the burden of proof of such stature rests with the Bidder, unless otherwise specified by the City. The City of Port Orange shall act as sole judge in determining equality and acceptability of products offered.

61. **NON-DISCRIMINATION**

There shall be no discrimination as to race, color, religion, gender, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, and physical or mental disability in the operations conducted under this contract. Included as applicable activities by the contractor under this section are the solicitation for or purchase of goods or services, or the subcontracting of work in performance of this contract.

62. **NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF CONTRACT**

The selected Bidder understands and agrees that any resulting contractual relationship is non-exclusive, and the City of Port Orange reserves the right to seek similar or identical services elsewhere if deemed in the best interest of the City of Port Orange.

63. **NON-PERFORMANCE**

Failure to meet the expected quality of workmanship, schedule, or other criteria agreed upon, shall be considered a default. In case of default, the City may procure the required services from other sources and hold the contractor responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby and may immediately cancel the contract.

64. **NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

The employment of unauthorized aliens by any contractor is considered a violation of Section 274A (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of the contract.

65. **OPTIONAL CONTRACT USAGE**

As provided in Section 287.042(16), Florida Statutes, State of Florida agencies may purchase from a contract resulting from this solicitation, provided the Department of Management Services, Division of Purchasing, has certified its use to be cost effective and in the best interest of the State. Contractor(s) may sell such commodities or services certified by the Division to State of Florida agencies at the contractor's option.

66. **PATENTS/COPYRIGHTS**

The successful Bidder agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claim involving patent infringement or copyrights on goods supplied.

67. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The Purchasing Manager shall determine if a pre-bid conference is required and provide the date, time and location in the solicitation legal advertisement and solicitation specifications. The conference shall normally be held in the Council Chambers, located on the first floor of City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida. A site visit may be included and shall immediately follow. Only Bidders attending a mandatory pre-bid conference will be eligible to submit a response. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and shall sign in accordingly.

68. **PREPARATION OF RESPONSES**

In preparing responses, the Schedule of Unit Pricing form, the Bid Bond form (when a Bid Bond is required as bid security), Certificate as to Corporate Principal, Public Entity Crimes Statement, Anti- Collusion Statement, and Drug Free Preference Statement must be properly executed in ink. The prescribed Schedule of Unit Prices shall be typewritten or written in ink, or electronically imputed in the blank spaces for each item, with the amounts extended if a unit price bid, and all amounts totaled. The sum of the total bid as calculated from the individual items, Schedule of Unit Prices, shall equal the Total Price. Except as provided below, bids containing substitutions or combinations of alternates will not be considered unless such substitutions or combinations are specifically authorized by the solicitation. The Bidder shall sign his/her name and give his/her business address in the spaces provided therefore. If the submittal is made as a partnership, it shall be signed by all partners; if made by a corporation, it shall be signed in the name of the corporation by one of the officers thereof and shall have affixed the seal of the corporation.

69. **POSTPONEMENT/CANCELLATION/WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES**

The City may, at its sole and absolute discretion, reject any and all, or parts of responses; re- advertise the solicitation for new responses; postpone or cancel, at any time, the solicitation process; or waive any irregularities in the solicitation or in the responses received as a result of the solicitation, or to accept that response which best serves the interest of the City.

70. **PRICING**

Responses may not be withdrawn before the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days. Prices shall be firm, with no escalator clauses unless specified by the City. Responses may be withdrawn after one-hundred-twenty (120) days only upon written notification to the City. Prices for all goods and/or services shall be firm for the duration of this contract and shall be stated on the Schedule of Unit Pricing form. Prices shall be all inclusive: no price changes, additions, or subsequent qualifications will be honored during the course of the contract. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten. Pricing on all transportation, freight, drayage and other charges are to be prepaid by the contractor and included in the bid prices. If there are any additional charges of any kind, other than those mentioned above, specified or unspecified, the Bidder shall indicate the items required and attendant costs or forfeit the right to payment for such items. Where unit pricing and extended pricing differ, unit pricing prevails. In the event of any discrepancy between the written amounts and the numerals, the written amounts shall govern and will be considered as the price bid. When submitting bids/proposals based on a lump sum basis, Bidders shall be required to submit a price for each line item listed on the Schedule of Unit Pricing in order to be considered for award.

71. **PRODUCTS/ESTIMATES**

Items included on the bid form represent the needs of various departments within the City. This is in no way to be construed as the entire or complete list of products to be purchased from the resulting contract. There is no anticipated dollar volume for this contract and estimated quantities provided on the Schedule of Unit Pricing are for bidding purposes only and are not guaranteed. Items shall be ordered on an as needed, when needed basis. Exact quantities or estimated quantities cannot be predetermined.

72. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Upon receipt by the City, responses to solicitations, become public records subject to the provisions Florida's state policy on public records, Section 119, Florida Statutes. If you believe that any portion of your response is exempt, you should clearly identify the specific documents for which confidentiality is claimed and provide specific legal authority of the asserted exemption. Any financial statement that an agency requires a prospective Bidder to submit in order to prequalify for bidding or for responding to a proposal for a road or any other public works project is exempt from Section 119.07, Florida Statutes, and Article I, 24(a), Florida Constitution.

73. **PROTECTION**

Precaution shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons, (including employees) and property. All existing structures, utilities, services, roads, trees, shrubbery, etc. shall be protected against damage or interrupted service at all times by the contractor during the term of contract, and the contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the property occurring by reason of his/her operation on the property.

74. **PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES**

In accordance Section 287.133 (2)(a), Florida Statutes: A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted Bidder list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 Months from the date of being placed on the convicted Bidder list.

75. **PUBLIC RECORDS COMPLIANCE**

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically:

a. Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service.
b. Provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.
c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law.
d. Meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the contractor upon termination of the contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

IF THE VENDOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE VENDOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK AT 386-506-5563, cityclerk@port-orange.org, CITY OF PORT ORANGE, 1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE, PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, 32129.

The failure of contractor to comply with a public records request shall constitute a material breach of the contract.

76. **PUBLIC RECORDS/PUBLIC MEETINGS EXEMPTION STATEMENT**

Section 119.071(1)(c), Florida Statutes: **Any financial statement that an agency requires a prospective Bidder to submit in order to prequalify for bidding or for responding to a proposal for a road or any other public works project is exempt from s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State Constitution. On June 2, 2011, Governor Scott signed HB 7223 into law.** This new legislation amends Florida's Public Records and Sunshine Laws, by expanding "exemptions" applicable to bids, proposals and replies to sealed competitive solicitations, and closes evaluation meetings from the public in certain instances. First, Section 119.071, Florida Statutes was amended to provide that sealed bids, proposals, or replies received by a Florida public agency shall remain exempt from disclosure until an intended decision is announced or until 30 days from the opening, whichever is earlier. This means that Bidders will not be able to procure a copy of their competitors' bids until an intended decision is reached or 30 days has elapsed since the time of the bid opening. The prior version of the law provided for a 10-day exemption. Next, Section 286.0113, Florida Statutes was amended to provide that meetings of persons appointed to evaluate bids or proposals and negotiate contracts shall be closed in certain circumstances. Specifically, portions of such meetings may now be closed to the public during oral presentations made by a Bidder, or where a Bidder answers questions. In other words, neither Bidders, nor the public will be permitted to sit in on meetings, unless this exemption is waived by the City Council, wherein their competitors are making presentations or discussing their bid or proposal with the committee members. The portions of these meetings must still be recorded and are subject to disclosure at the time of an intended award decision or within 30 days of the bid or proposal opening, whichever is earlier. Portions of the meetings that do not involve presentations, questions and answers, or negotiation strategy or negotiation sessions are still open to the public and competing Bidders, but the new law limits public attendance to portions of such meetings.

77. **PURCHASE ORDER AND DELIVERY**

The successful Bidder shall not deliver products or provide services without a City of Port Orange purchase order, signed by an authorized agent of the City of Port Orange. The fastest, most reasonable delivery time shall be indicated by the Bidder. Any special information concerning delivery should also be included, on a separate sheet, if necessary. All items shall be shipped F.O.B. INSIDE DELIVERY unless otherwise stated in the specifications. This shall be understood to include bringing merchandise to the appropriate room or place designated by the using department. Every tender or delivery of goods must fully comply with all provisions of these requirements and the specifications including time, delivery and quality. Nonconformance shall constitute a breach which shall be rectified prior to expiration of the time for performance. Failure to rectify within the performance period shall be considered cause to reject

future deliveries and cancellation of the contract by City of Port Orange without prejudice to other remedies provided by law. Where delivery times are critical, the City of Port Orange reserves the right to award accordingly.

78. **QUALITY**

All materials used for the manufacture or construction of any supplies, materials or equipment covered by this bid shall be new. The items bid must be new, the latest model, of the best quality and highest-grade workmanship unless otherwise specified in this bid by the City.

79. **QUESTIONS/INTERPRETATIONS**

Questions regarding interpretation of responses, solicitation results or solicitation awards shall be directed in writing to the Purchasing Division and referenced by the solicitation number no later than the last day for questions as specified in the solicitation documents. The City of Port Orange shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any City personnel or representative or others. The issuance of a written addendum is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

80. **RECORDS/AUDIT**

(a) The contractor agrees that the City, or any duly authorized representative, shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment hereunder, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the contractor involving transactions related to this contract.

(b) The contractor further agrees to include in any subcontract for more than $10,000 entered into as a result of this contract, a provision to the effect that the subcontractor agrees that the City or any duly authorized representative shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment under the subcontract, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of such contractor involved in transactions related to such subcontract, or this contract. The term subcontract as used herein shall exclude purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public.

(c) The period of access provided in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above for records, books, documents and papers which may relate to any arbitration, litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of the performance of this contract or any subcontract shall continue until any appeals, arbitration, litigation or claims shall have been finally disposed of.

81. **RECYCLED MATERIALS**

City of Port Orange encourages the use of products made of recycled materials.

82. **REJECTING OF RESPONSES/RE-BIDDING**

The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all responses or parts of responses, to waive irregularities and technicalities, and to request re-bids. The City also reserves the right to award the contract on such items the City deems will best serve the interests of the City. The City further reserves the right to award the contract on a "split order" basis, or such combination as shall best serve the interests of the City unless otherwise specified. The City Council shall have the authority to reject any and all responses. If the lowest and best response exceeds the budgeted amount and the City Council does not make additional funds available, the Purchasing Division with the help of the department head shall have the authority to re-advertise the article or articles for bidding after making sufficient changes in the plans or specifications to bring the cost within the limit of the money available. (Code 1981, § 8-28.)

83. **REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Prior to the final solicitation selection, Bidders may be required to submit additional information which the City may deem necessary to further evaluate the Bidder's qualifications to perform under the terms of the solicitation and subsequent contract.

84. **REVIEW OF RESPONSES/SUBMISSIONS**

Each response will be reviewed to determine if the response is responsive to the submission requirements outlined in the solicitation. A responsive response is one which follows the requirements of the solicitation, includes all required documentation, is submitted in the format outlined in the solicitation, is of timely submission, and has the appropriate signatures as required on each document. Failure to comply with these requirements may deem your response non-responsive.

85. **RIGHT OF WITHDRAWAL**

A bid, proposal, statement, or reply may not be withdrawn before the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the response due date.

86. **RIGHTS TO SOLICITATION SUBMITTED MATERIAL**

All responses, inquiries, or correspondence relating to or in reference to a solicitation, and all reports, charts, and other documentation submitted by Bidders shall become the property of the City when received.

87. **RULES, REGULATIONS AND LICENSING REQUIREMENT**

The Bidder shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to the services contemplated herein, including those applicable to conflict of interest and collusion. Bidders are presumed to be familiar with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations that may in any way affect the services offered.

88. **SAMPLES**

Samples, when requested, must be furnished at, or before the bid opening, (unless otherwise specified), and will be delivered at no charge to the City. If not used and/or destroyed in testing, said sample(s) will, at the Bidder's request, be returned within thirty (30) days after bid award at the Bidder's expense. If requested by the City, samples and/or inspection of like items are to be made available in the central Florida area.

89. **SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES LIST**

The contractor shall refrain from any of the prohibited business activities with the Governments of Sudan and Iran as described in section 215.473, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to section 287.135(5), Florida Statutes, the City may immediately terminate this contract for cause if the contractor is found to have submitted a false certification or if the contractor is placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List or is engaged in business operations with Cuba or Syria during the term of the contract. The contractor shall provide a completed *Scrutinized Companies Certification* (Form 7.10), certifying the contractor's compliance with this section, prior to the execution of this contract.

90. **SEPARATION AND DISTRUBUTION**

The solicitation has been designed for transmittal as a complete document to interested parties. It is recommended that it not be separated; however, it may be reproduced in its entirety as additional distribution might dictate.

91. **SEVERABILITY**

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of these requirements or the specifications shall be held invalid, such holding shall not affect the remaining portions of these requirements and the specifications and it is hereby declared that such remaining portions would have been included in these requirements and the specifications as though the invalid portion had been omitted.

92. **SIGNATURE REQUIRED**

All responses must show the company name and be signed by a company officer or employee who has the authority to bind the company or firm by their signature. UNSIGNED RESPONSES WILL BE REJECTED. All manual signatures must be original - no rubber stamp, photocopy, etc.

93. **SIGNED RESPONSE CONSIDERED AN OFFER**

The signed response is considered an offer on the part of the Bidder, which offer shall be considered accepted upon approval by the City of Port Orange City Council (if required). The City of Port Orange will issue a purchase order or a letter of authorization to the successful Bidder, as authorization for delivery of the items awarded subject to requirements of detailed specifications and those contained herein. In the event of default on the part of the Bidder after such acceptance, the City may take such action as it deems appropriate including legal action for damages or specific performance.

94. **SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS**

The apparent silence of specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the finest quality are to be used. All interpretations of specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement. The items furnished under this contract shall

be new, unused of the latest product in production to commercial trade and shall be of the highest quality as to materials used and workmanship. Manufacturer furnishing these items shall be experienced in design and construction of such items and shall be an established supplier of the item bid.

95. **SOCIAL, POLITICAL, OR IDEOLOGICAL INTERESTS**

Pursuant to Florida Statute 287.05701, the governing body of a county, municipality, special district, or any other political subdivision of the state may not request documentation of or consider a vendor's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the vendor is responsible. Furthermore, an awarding body may not give preference to a vendor based on the vendor's social, political, or ideological interests.

96. **SOLICITATION FORM COMPLETION, SUBMISSION AND RECEIPT OF RESPONSES**

Unless otherwise specified, Bidders shall use the solicitation forms supplied by the Purchasing Division. Responses shall be typewritten or handwritten in ink and shall bear the original signature of the Bidder's authorized representative. Responses containing erasures or corrections must be initialed by the Bidder in ink. Responses shall be submitted by mail or hand delivery only. No response will be accepted by facsimile transmission, e-mail or other electronic delivery. Responses submitted by mail shall be addressed to: City Clerk, City of Port Orange, Attn: Purchasing Division, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. Responses submitted by hand delivery shall be delivered to: City Clerk, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. Responses will be accepted until 2:30 PM (Eastern Standard Time) on the date indicated in the solicitation documents or an addendum issued by the City. One (1) sealed envelope or package shall be submitted. The sealed envelope/package must contain the required forms and price proposals, where applicable, and will be evaluated and deemed responsive or non-responsive. All late responses will be returned to the Bidder and will not be opened. Bids (Envelope/Package) shall contain one (1) original and one (1) digital (CD or flash drive) version unless otherwise indicated in the legal advertisement and shall be mailed or delivered as set forth in the preceding paragraph in one (1) SEALED ENVELOPE/PACKAGE. The envelope/ package shall be clearly marked on the outside to include the bid project name, bid number, name and address of the Bidder.

97. **STATE LICENSING REQUIREMENTS**

All entities defined under Chapters 607, 608, 617 or 620, Florida Statutes, seeking to do business with the City shall be on file and in good standing with the State of Florida's Department of State. Prior to making an offer, the Bidder shall have met the license, certification, and any other requirements of the state, county, city and/or other agency of authority with jurisdiction in such matters and should provide copies of documentation that evidence such qualifications with the response to the solicitation; and, that the Bidder shall provide follow-up evidence that the Bidder maintains such credentials throughout the period of the agreement. A copy of a current certificate of authority from the Secretary of State authorizing the Bidder/responder to do business in the State of Florida, or other evidence of legal authority to do business in the state, county, city and/or any other agency of authority should be provided with your response to the solicitation. Information concerning certification with the Secretary of State may be obtained at https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/manage-business/certification/. Contract documents shall be executed by the entity's duly authorized officer as evidenced by entity records.

98. **SUBCONTRACTING**

The awarded Bidder will not sub-contract or enter into any subcontracting agreements pertaining to this contract, without obtaining written approval from the City of Port Orange.

99. **SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS**

Bidders are responsible for including all pertinent product data in the returned bid package. Literature, brochures, data sheets, specification information, completed forms requested as part of the bid package and any other facts which may affect the evaluation and subsequent contract award should be included. Materials such as legal documents and contractual agreements that the Bidder wishes to include as a condition of the bid must also be in the returned bid package. Failure to include all necessary and proper supplemental materials may be cause to reject the entire bid.

100. **TAXES**

The City of Port Orange is exempt from all federal excise, state and local taxes unless otherwise stated in this document. A Tax Exemption Certificate will be furnished upon written request to the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division.

101. **TERM CONTRACTS**

Acceptance by the City of Port Orange of Bidder's offer shall be limited to the terms herein unless expressly agreed in writing by the City. If the contract is intended to cover a specific time-period, the term will be given in the bid specifications.

102. **TERMINATION**

For Convenience: The City of Port Orange reserves the right to terminate the contract or any work or delivery required hereunder, from time to time either in whole or part, whenever the City Manager of Port Orange shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the City. Termination, in whole or in part, shall be effected by delivery of a Notice of Termination signed by the City Manager or his designee, postmarked or delivered to the contractor at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of termination, and specifically setting forth the effective date of termination.

For Default: The City may terminate the contract if the contractor breaches any of the terms therein, including, but not limited to, warranties of the contractor or if the contractor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which the City of Port Orange may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but is not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to the City's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. The City may cancel the contract at any time for breach of contractual obligations by providing the contractor with a written notice of such cancellation. Should the City exercise its right to cancel the contract for such reasons, the cancellation shall become effective on the date as specified in the notice of cancellation sent to the contractor. In the event of default by the contractor, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and holds the contractor responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the contractor as stipulated in City Code 2-276 Suspension and Disbarment.

For Non-Appropriation of Funds: If funds are not appropriated for any succeeding fiscal years subsequent to the one in which this contract is entered into, for the purpose of this contract, then the City may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the contractor. Should termination be accomplished in accordance with this Section, the City shall be liable only for payments due through the date of termination.

103. **TITLE TRANSFER**

Title and Risk of Loss of goods shall not pass to City of Port Orange until City of Port Orange actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery. Receiving times may vary with the using department. Generally, deliveries may be made between 8:30 a.m. and 3:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. The contractor is advised to consult the using department for instructions. The place of delivery shall be specified in the bid specification and/or on the purchase order as a "Deliver To:" address.

104. **UNBALANCED BID**

A mathematically unbalanced bid is when a Bidder places a high price on some items and a low price on other items in a unit price contract. A bid is materially unbalanced when there is reasonable doubt that acceptance of a mathematically unbalanced bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the City. Unbalanced bids will be rejected if the prices are deemed materially unbalanced.

105. **USE OF SOLICITATION FORMS**

The Bidder shall complete the appropriate solicitation form(s) included in the solicitation. All blanks on the solicitation forms shall be completed. If a question or confirmation is not applicable, it should be answered with an "N/A." Supplemental information may be attached to the solicitation forms. Failure to fully complete the appropriate solicitation forms may result in disqualification of the response. If additional space for a response is required, attach an additional page to the page on which the question is stated. Clearly identify the number of the question to which the response is attached. Further, if additional solicitation form pages are needed, photocopy or replicate as appropriate, and attach such additional pages to the page on which the question or chart is stated. The signature of the Authorized Person or entity must be that of an officer, partner or a sole proprietor of the entity making the response. The original response, and each copy submitted shall contain an original signature on the *Bidder's Acknowledgement Form* contained in each solicitation.

106. **VARIANCES**

For purposes of response evaluation, Bidders must indicate any variances, no matter how slight, contained in the response. No variations or exceptions by a Bidder will be considered or deemed a part of the response submitted unless such variances or exceptions are listed in the response and referenced in the space provided on the response pages. If variances are not stated, or referenced as required, it will be assumed that the product or service complies with the City's terms, conditions and specifications. By receiving a response, the City does not necessarily accept any variances contained in the response. All variances submitted are subject to review and approval by the City. If any response contains material variances that, in the City's sole opinion, make that response conditional in nature, the City reserves the right to reject the response or part of the response that is declared, by the City, as conditional.

107. **WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES**

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to waive and/or reject any non-substantial irregularity in responses received whenever such waiver or rejection is in the best interest of the City and/or it does not meet the minimum requirements set forth. All reasonably responsive responses will be considered. However, the City reserves the right to waive formalities or informalities in responses, to reject, with or without cause, any or all responses or portions of responses, or to interview or not interview individual Bidders, and to accept any responses or portions of responses deemed to be in the best interest of the City. The City Council shall grant the City Manager the ability to waive any and all non-substantial irregularities in any and all formal solicitations. (Code 1981, § 8-29; Ord. No. 2015-17, § 1, 5-19-2015)

108. **WARRANTIES**

Bidders shall furnish all data pertinent to warranties or guarantees which may apply to items in the response. Bidders may not limit or exclude any implied warranties. The Bidder warrants that products sold to the City shall conform to the standards established by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. In the event product does not conform to OSHA Standards, where applicable, City of Port Orange may return the product for correction or replacement at the Bidder's expense. If the Bidder fails to make the appropriate correction within a reasonable time, City of Port Orange may correct at the Bidder's expense.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 6 – SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/INSTRUCTIONS

PERIOD OF OFFER VALIDITY:
Bids offered in this ITB must remain firm for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the ITB opening date.

AWARD RECOMMENDATION:
It is the intent of the City to award a contract to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder as outlined in Section 2 and (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

CONTRACT TERM:
Three hundred sixty-five (365) days from issuance of Notice to Proceed from the City for substantial completion for the term of the contract.

ELIGIBILITY OF BIDDER:
Bidders shall be licensed to do business in the State of Florida and shall be certified General Contractors. Bidders must submit their SunBiz report showing their company registered as "Active" and their valid General Contractor license(s) with the other required documents listed on *Bidder Submittal Checklist* (Form 7.1).

To be eligible to respond to this ITB, the Bidders must demonstrate proof of prior experience working with the services described in this ITB. Please provide eligibility experience with your submittal by completing Form 7.7 Statement of Bidder's Qualifications in its entirety.

PROOF OF E-VERIFY REGISTRATION
Bidders who do not include proof of E-Verify registration with Form 7.12 City of Port Orange Contractor E-Verify Affidavit may be deemed non-responsive. Bidder must include printed pages from the E-Verify website showing company name and E-Verify registration number (My Company Profile). Bidder's failure to include Form 7.12 and proof of registration with their bid submittal may result in rejection of Bidder's submittal.

LICENSES AND PERMITS
Contractor is responsible for all applicable local and state licenses, permits and fees. Bidders shall be certified General Contractors.

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BONDS
If awarded, the Bidder must be able to obtain payment and performance bonds from a surety company licensed in Florida and must submit proof of their present bonding capacity with their bid submittal package in the form of a current (not older than 3 months) letter from Bidder's bonding agent. Bidder's bonding capacity must be equal to or greater than 100% of the total amount bid. Bidders who do not include their present bonding capacity letter in their submittal package may be deemed non-responsive.

Upon award, the successful Bidder will be required to furnish and pay for a Payment and Performance Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount to be recorded by the City, with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Volusia County, Florida. After recording, the City will furnish to the awarded Bidder the recording information for the bond to evidence that the Bidder has met the requirement of Florida law. The City will bill the cost of recording to the awarded Bidder.

BID BONDS:
The Bidder must submit with their bid package a certified check or bank draft, payable to the City of Port Orange, FL or a satisfactory bid bond executed by the Bidder and an acceptable surety in the amount equal to (5%) of the total amount of the bid. If submitting a bid bond in lieu of a certified check or bank draft, the original bid bond must be included with bid submittal. If submitting a bid bond in lieu of a certified check or bank draft, Bidders who do not include their original bid bond with their submittal may be deemed non-responsive.

NOTICE:
The City reserves the right to consider cooperative contracts, federal, state municipal etc., in the evaluation process. If in the City's best interest, the City may utilize a cooperative contract in lieu of making an award.

SAFETY:

The awarded Bidder will comply with all applicable OSHA, State of Florida Safety Regulations and comply with all construction safety requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction. The awarded Bidder shall exercise all due caution to exclude the public from the work area and especially from contact with any hazardous materials.

REPAIR OF DAMAGES:

It is the responsibility of the awarded Bidder to repair any damages incurred in the area directly related to the services being provided as described herein. When damages occur, the City of Port Orange Representative is to be notified immediately (within an hour of the occurrence) and shall inspect the repairs upon completion.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

____ Form 7.2 – Bidder's Acknowledgement

____ Form 7.3 – Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement

____ Form 7.4 – Drug Free Preference Statement

____ Form 7.5 – Public Entity Crimes Statement

____ Form 7.6 – Anti-Collusion

____ Form 7.7 – Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

____ Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience

____ Form 7.9 – List of Subcontractors

____ Form 7.10 – Scrutinized Companies Certification

____ Form 7.11 – Local Business Affidavit of Eligibility

____ Form 7.12 – E-Verify Affidavit

____ Form 7.13 – Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters

____ Form 7.14 – Affidavit of Compliance With F.S. 287.138

____ Form 7.15 – No Submittal Response

____ APPENDIX A – 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

____ (Attachment 1) – Schedule of Unit Pricing

____ Current Bonding Capacity Letter (as outlined in Section 6)

____ Copy of all currently held General Contractor and SunBiz License(s)

____ Copy of all other currently held licenses

____ Current Tax Receipt of Bidder's municipality

____ Original Bid Bond or certified check or bank draft (as outlined in Section 6)

____ Submission of one (1) original marked "ORIGINAL" and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format

BY: _____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specifications and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this invitation.

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the ITB at the prices or rates as finally negotiated. I agree that my bid will remain firm for a period of up to one-hundred-twenty (120) days in order to allow the City of Port Orange adequate time to evaluate the proposed bid. Furthermore, I agree to abide by all conditions of the ITB.

I certify that all information contained in the bid is truthful to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this bid on behalf of the Bidder/Contractor as its act and deed and that the Bidder/Contractor is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, contract, connection, discussion or collusion with any person, firm or corporation submitting a bid for the same product or service; no officer, employee or agent of the City of Port orange City Council or of any other Bidder interested in said ITB; and that the undersigned executed this Bidder's Acknowledgement with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

I further certify that having read and examined the specifications and documents for the designated services and understanding the general conditions for the contract under which services will be performed, does hereby propose to furnish all labor, equipment and material to provide the services set forth in the ITB.

I hereby declare that the following listing states any clarifications, any and all variations from and exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents. The undersigned further declares that the "work" will be performed in strict accordance with such requirements and understands that any exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents may render the bid non-responsive.

NO EXCEPTIONS ALLOWED AFTER THE BID IS SUBMITTED:

Please check one: ☐I take NO exceptions. ☐Exceptions (list below; add additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

_____ _____

Name of Business Mailing Address

_____ _____

Authorized Signature City, State & Zip Code

_____ _____

Printed Name and Title Telephone Number

_____ _____

Federal Identification No. E-mail Address

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

_____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specification and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this ITB.

I acknowledge receipt and incorporation of the following addenda and the cost, if any, of such revisions has been included in the price of the bid proposal.

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If awarded the Contract for this Solicitation, I acknowledge that no oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the Contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Contractor receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

I acknowledge the above statements regarding Addendum Acknowledgement and Change Order Procedures:

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

_____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS – Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, proposals, statements or replies are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the City for procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied Bidders have a drug-free workplace program.

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under a bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).

4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under the bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance the law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.

6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

As an authorized representative of the firm, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A), FLORIDA STATUTES

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other authorized to administer oaths.)

Before me, the undersigned Authority, personally appeared affiant_____, who, being by me first duly sworn, made the following statement:

1. The business address of _____(name of Offeror or business) is

   _____.

2. My relationship to _____(name of Offeror or business) is _____

   _____(relationship such as sole proprietor, partner, president, vice president.)
3. I understand that a public entity crime as defined in Section 287.133 of the Florida Statutes includes a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity in Florida or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any proposal or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such and agency or political subdivision and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy or material misrepresentation.
4. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilt or nolo contendere.
5. I understand that "affiliate" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean (1) a predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or (2) an entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime, or (3) those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate, or (4) a person or corporation who knowingly entered into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months.
6. Neither the Offeror or contractor, nor any officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor, nor any affiliate of the Offeror or contractor has been convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **(Draw a line through paragraph 6 if paragraph 7 below applies.)**
7. There has been a conviction of a public entity crime by the Offeror or contractor, or an officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent of the Offeror or contractor who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor or an affiliate of the Offeror or contractor. A determination has been made pursuant to Section 287.133(3) by order of the Division of Administrative Hearings that it is not in the public interest for the name of the convicted person or affiliate to appear on the convicted Bidder list. The name of the convicted person or affiliate is: _____. A copy of the order of the Division Administrative Hearing is attached. **(Draw a line through paragraph 7 if paragraph 6 above applies)**

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION

By signing this form, the Bidder agrees that this bid is made without any other understanding, agreement or connection with any person, corporation or firm submitting a bid for the same purpose and that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

SIGN in ink in the space provided below. Unsigned bids will be considered incomplete and will be disqualified and rejected.

IT IS AGREED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER THAT THE SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF THE BID REPRESENTS THE BIDDER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT AND PROVISION, AND IF AWARDED, THIS CONTRACT WILL REPRESENT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BIDDERS AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE.

NAME OF FIRM: _____

SIGNED BY: _____
(MUST BE SIGNED BY A COMPANY OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

PRINTED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

F.E.I.N.: _____

NO bid may be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the submittal of the bids without the consent of the City of Port Orange.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The undersigned warrants that he or she is duly authorized to complete this document, and hereby affirms that the information contained in Form 7.7 is complete, true and correct to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. If necessary, question may be answered on separate paper and attached with any additional information that may be pertinent.

A. Name of Bidder: _____

B. Permanent main office address: _____

C. Date organized: _____

D. If a corporation, where incorporated: _____

E. How many years have you been engaged in the business under your present firm or trade name? _____

F. Contracts on hand: (List these, showing amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.) **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

G. General character of work performed by your company: _____

H. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why?_____

I. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why? _____

J. List your major equipment currently owned or leased: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

K. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers: USE **SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

L. Credit currently available: $_____

M. Give bank name, contact name and phone number: _____

Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? ☐Yes☐No

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner in verification of the recitals compromising the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. The City reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein. **Please provide three (3) current and correct references from clients for similar services. (DO NOT include the City of Port Orange)**

1. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

2. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

3. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

(Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience Page 2)

LISTING OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
COMMERCIAL CLIENT LIST

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. A minimum of three (3) projects must be listed below. The Owner reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein.

List clients to whom you currently provide or have in the past provided equal or similar services to those required under the City's contract as outlined in this bid package. A minimum of three (3) projects shall be listed below in order to bid on this contract. The Owner reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein.

1. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

2. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

3. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder proposes that the following subcontractors are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. All subcontractors whose work product accounts for 5% or more of the total contract value shall be listed. Upon approval of subcontractors listed, the successful **Bidder shall not substitute subcontractors without approval from the City Representative**. Bidder shall attach additional sheets as necessary.

Subcontractor No. 1

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 2

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 3

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 4

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 5

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.10 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135, FLORIDA STATUTES

I, _____, on behalf
(Print Name and Title)

of_____ ("Company"), certify that _____
(Company Name) (Company Name)

does not:
1. Participate in a boycott of Israel; and
2. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Boycott Israel List; and
3. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; and
4. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; and
5. Has not engaged in business operations in Syria.

Submitting a false certification shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The City of Port Orange shall provide notice, in writing, to the Company of the City's determination concerning the false certification. The Company shall have ninety (90) days following receipt of the notice to respond in writing and demonstrate that the determination of false certification was made in error. If the Company does not demonstrate that the City's determination of false certification was made in error, then the City shall have the right to terminate the contract and seek civil remedies pursuant to Florida Statute § 287.135.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes prohibits the City from: 1) Contracting with companies for goods or services in any amount if at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing a contract if the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, F.S. or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; and 2) Contracting with companies for goods or services over $1,000,000.00 that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473, or are engaged in business operations in Syria.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, I hereby certify that the company identified above in the section entitled "Company Name" does not participate in any boycott of Israel, is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and is not engaged in business operations in Syria. I understand that pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, the submission of a false certification may subject the company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. I further understand that any contract with the City for goods or services may be terminated at the option of the City if the company is found to have submitted a false certification or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

_____ _____
COMPANY NAME SIGNATURE

_____ _____
PRINT NAME TITLE

STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY

City of Port Orange

This declaration is executed under penalty of perjury of the laws to the United States and the State of Florida

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED IN REFERENCE TO THE FOLLOWING SOLICITATION:

Project# *(as applicable)*: _____

Business Name: _____ Contact Person/Title: _____

Mailing Address: _____ City,State,Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____ Email address: _____

Physical Presence of Business: ☐Headquarters ☐Principal Place of Business

Within Legal Boundaries: ☐City of Port Orange ☐Volusia County ☐State of Florida

FEIN (Federal Employer Identification Number): _____

Business Structure: ☐Corporation ☐LLC ☐Partnership ☐Sole Proprietorship ☐Other (Specify): _____

****PLEASE ATTACH A VALID BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION****

ATTESTATION – I understand that:
A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

Exemptions from Local Preference
Local preference is not permitted when (1) the purchase is funded, in whole or in part, by an entity prohibiting application of the preferences by grant agreement, contract or applicable federal, state or local law; or (2) emergency purchasing.

As an authorized representative of the Firm, I certify that this Firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

CONTRACTOR E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT
IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 448.095, FLORIDA STATUTES

Project Name: _____

Solicitation Number: _____

I, the undersigned hereby certify that _____ (insert contractor company name) does not employ, contract with or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, and is otherwise in full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ensure full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes. I am aware enrollment in the E-Verify system for employers can be done at www.e-verify.gov.

A true and correct copy of _____ (insert contractor company name) proof of registration in the E-Verify system is attached to this Affidavit.

By affixing my signature below, I hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to bind the company reference herein and I will comply with all applicable E-Verify requirements.

_____ _____
Print or Type Name, Title Signature of Affiant

_____ _____
Federal Employer ID Number (FEIN) E-Verify Number

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document to be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Primary Covered Transactions

(To be completed by Prime Contractor)

1. The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and Federal department or agency;
   (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal bee convicted for had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statement or receiving stolen property.
   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1. (b) of this certification;
   (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

_____ _____

Organization Name Bid Number or Project Name

_____ _____

Name and Title of Authorized Representative Signature Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.14 – AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES CONTRACTING WITH FOREIGN ENTITIES OF CONCERN

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. Affiant is the _____ of _____
   (Title) (Business Name)
   which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity".
2. Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(c), Florida Statutes.
3. The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(a), Florida Statutes.
4. Entity is not organized under the laws of, and does not have a principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern.
5. Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern.
6. For purposes of this affidavit, a foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes.

The undersigned is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.

Date: _____, 20___ Signed: _____

Entity: _____ Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF: _____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida at Large: (seal)
Printed Name/Seal of Notary, Commission and Expiration Date:

My commission expires: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE

If your company will not be submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, please complete this form and return via e-mail prior to the solicitation due date established within to:

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
purchdiv@port-orange.org

This information will assist the Purchasing Division in the preparation of future solicitations.

Solicitation: ITB #25-16 WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/ REPLACEMENT

Company Name: _____

Contact Person Name & Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Email Address: _____

Please check a reason for a "no response".

☐Specifications "too tight" or geared toward on brand or manufacturer (please explain below)

☐Insufficient time to respond

☐Specifications unclear (please explain below)

☐We do not offer this product/service or an equivalent

☐Our product schedule does not permit us to perform within stated timeline for the project

☐Unable to meet specifications

☐Unable to meet bond requirements

☐Unable to hold prices firm throughout the term of the contract period

☐Unable to meet insurance requirements

☐Other: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Additional Information:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If submitting this form, only this form needs to be returned. It is not necessary to return the entire solicitation package.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

(Required for each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name & Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-16
WATER TREATMENT PLANT LIME SILOS DUST COLLECTORS UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT

Name of Business:	
Contact Person:	
Email Address:	
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, leaving no blank cells; return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$
2	Project Close Out/As Built Drawings	LS	1		$
3	Insurance, Performance and Payment Bond	LS	1		$
4	Preconstruction Video	LS	1		$
5	Removal of Existing Dust Collectors and associated equipment (Including but not limited to: electrical equipment, Silo top, hardware and ladders)	EA	3	$	$
6	Installation of Dust Collectors	EA	3	$	$
7	Structural Fabrication of New Connection	LS	1		$
8	Ladder Structural Improvements	LS	1		$
9	Ladder Painting	EA	3	$	$
10	General Site Restoration	LS	1		$
11	Electrical	LS	1		$
	LEGEND:			TOTAL PRICE	$
	LS - LUMP SUM EA - EACH				

BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond No.:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____, as Contractor, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at_____ , Tel.:_____, (hereinafter called "PRINCIPAL"), and_____, as SURETY, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at _____ _____, Tel:_____(hereinafter called "SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Port Orange, Florida, as CITY, a Florida municipal corporation, whose address is City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, Tel: (386) 506-5501, (hereinafter called "OBLIGEE" or CITY", in the penal sum of_____dollars and (_____)/100 ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum shall and truly be made, whereof PRINCIPAL and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated_____, 20_____ , for:

Project Name/Bid No.:

Project Address:

Legal Description: See Attached

Description of Work:

NOW, THEREFORE,

A. If the Principal shall not withdraw said bid withing one hundred twenty (120) days after date of opening of the same, and shall within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enter into a written contract with the City in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

B. In the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds withing the time specified, if the principal shall pay the City the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the City may procure the required work and supplies. If the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this _____day of_____, 20____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Note: If the firm is a sole ownership or partnership including limited liability company, two (2) witnesses are required to attest the signature. If the firm is a corporation, then the corporate secretary shall attest and affix the corporate seal (Attach power of attorney to the original bid bond and financial statement of Surety Company).

PRINCIPAL:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Officer & Title

ATTEST:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

WITTNESSESS:

_____

_____

SURETY:

_____
Attorney-in-Fact (signature)

_____
Name & Title

ATTEST:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

_____
Name of Local Resident Agent

_____
City, State, Zip

_____
Telephone:
A.M. Best No.:_____ NAIC No.:_____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Before me this day personally appeared _____ (affiant), who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact for the _____(corporate surety) and that this person has been authorized by _____ (corporate surety) to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the Contractor named therein in favor of the City of Port Orange, Florida.

_____
Signature of Affiant

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

END OF BID BOND

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:
Developer or Contractor: _____
Principal Business Address: _____
_____
Contact Person: _____
Phone Number: _____

SURETY: _____
Address: _____
_____

Contact Person: _____
Phone Number: _____

OWNER: City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144
Contact Person: City Manager
Phone Number: (386) 506-5501

Amount: $_____ **City Case: _____**

Description of Work: _____

Project Location: _____
_____

Legal Description: _____

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

DRAFT

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, _____, as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to_____, aFlorida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of _____ **AND____/100 DOLLARS** (**$**_____), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain Standard Contract for Services, having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Police Department Duct/HVAC Mold Remediation, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

DRAFT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond is executed and shall be deemed an original, this__, day of_____, 20___.

Attest:

_____
(Principal)

_____ By:_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary Name, Title

_____ *(Corporate Seal)*
(Witness to Principal)

_____
(Surety)

_____ By:_____
(Witness to Surety)

Name: _____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should executeBOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 asamended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

DRAFT

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange.

LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT

EXHIBIT CONTRACT #_____

☐ I hereby certify that I do not utilize an employee leasing company or employ leased employees. I further agree to notify the City in the event these circumstances change.

OR

☐ I affirm that an employee leasing company provides my workers' compensation coverage. I further understand that my contract with the employee leasing company limits my workers' compensation coverage to enrolled worksite employees only. My leasing arrangement does not cover un-enrolled worksite employees, independent contractors, uninsured sub-contractors or casual labor exposure.

I hereby certify that 100% of my workers are covered as worksite employees with the employee leasing company. I certify that I do not hire any casual or uninsured labor outside the employee leasing agreement. I agree to notify the City in the event that I have any workers not covered by the employee leasing workers' compensation policy. In the event that I have any workers not subject to the employee leasing arrangement, I agree to obtain a separate workers' compensation policy to cover these workers. I further agree to provide the City with a certificate of insurance providing proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to these workers entering any City jobsite.

I further agree to notify the City if my employee leasing arrangement terminates with the employee leasing company and I understand that I am required to furnish proof of replacement workers' compensation coverage prior to the termination of the employee leasing arrangement.

I certify that I have workers' compensation coverage for all of my workers through the employee leasing arrangement specified below:

Name of Employee Leasing Company: _____

Workers' Compensation Carrier: _____

A.M. Best Rating of Carrier: _____

Inception Date of Leasing Arrangement: _____

I further agree to notify the City in the event that I switch employee leasing companies. I recognize that I have an obligation to supply an updated workers' compensation certificate to the City that documents the change of carrier.

I hereby attest that the information provided in this affidavit is accurate. In addition, I certify that I have read and understand the above statements regarding my responsibility under the workers' compensation coverage.

Name of Contractor: _____

Signature of Owner/Officer: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange. Please note, the City of Port Orange does not accept exemptions for Workers' Compensation coverage.

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION

State of _____

County of _____

I, _____, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says (it, he, she, they) have accepted the Workers' Compensation laws of the State of Florida, with its supplements and amendments and has insured (its, his, her, their) liability there under accordance with the terms of said Laws with the _____ Company, under the terms of Policy Number _____ for a period from _____, 20____ to _____, 20____.

WITNESS:

By:_____

Name:_____

CONTRACTOR:

Company:_____

By:_____

Name/Title: _____

Sworn to/Affirmed and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____, who is personally known to me or who produced _____ as identification.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC – STATE OF

Type or Print Name:_____

Commission No.: _____

Commission Expires:_____

(Seal)

IMPORTANT: This certificate must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Department of the City of Port Orange.

HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT
(SECTION 787.06, FLORIDA STATUTES)

STATE OF FLORIDA §
§
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA §

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), after being duly sworn, hereby attests as follows:

1. My name is _____. I am over the age of Twenty-one years old. I am the _____ of _____, a non- governmental entity which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity."
   (Title) **(Business Name)**
2. I have personal knowledge of each and every statement of fact contained herein, and each and every statement of fact is true and correct.
3. Entity does not use coercion, as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, for labor or services.
4. The undersigned is an officer or representative of the entity and is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
5. Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Human Trafficking Affidavit and that the facts stated herein are true.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Date: _____, 20___

Signed: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN before me by means of [_XX_] physical presence or [__] online notarization on the ____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as _____ on behalf of _____ who is personally known to me or who has produced _____ as identification.

(Notary Seal)

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed name, commission and expiration of commission term

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and **_____** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

_____.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

_____.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, **_____, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of _____,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within **____** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

**EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.**

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to __, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
    a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to ___, inclusive).
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to __, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).
8. Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page __, inclusive).
    b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages __ to __, inclusive).
    c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's _____ (pages __ to ___, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.

**EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.**

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise

**EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.**

provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

_____
(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Date: _____
(date signed)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

License No.: _____

State: _____

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC General Conditions

Consisting of 74 Pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents 8
2.03 Before Starting Construction 8
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules 8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals 9
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 10
3.01 Intent 10
3.02 Reference Standards 10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 11
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 12
3.05 Reuse of Documents 12
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work 13
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 13
4.02 Starting the Work 13
4.03 Reference Points 13
4.04 Progress Schedule 13
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 13
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 15
5.01 Availability of Lands 15
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 15
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 16
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 17

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities 19
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 21
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance 23
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 23
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 24
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 25
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance 26
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 27
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 28
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities 29
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction 29
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 29
7.03 Labor; Working Hours 29
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 30
7.05 "Or Equals" 30
7.06 Substitutes 31
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 33
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 34
7.09 Permits 34
7.10 Taxes 35
7.11 Laws and Regulations 35
7.12 Record Documents 35
7.13 Safety and Protection 35
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 37
7.15 Emergencies 37
7.16 Submittals 37
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 40
7.18 Indemnification 41
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 42
Article 8—Other Work at the Site 43
8.01 Other Work 43
8.02 Coordination 43
8.03 Legal Relationships 44

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 45
9.01 Communications to Contractor 45
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 45
9.03 Furnish Data 45
9.04 Pay When Due 45
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 45
9.06 Insurance 45
9.07 Change Orders 46
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 46
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 46
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 46
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 46
9.12 Safety Programs 46
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 46
10.01 Owner's Representative 46
10.02 Visits to Site 46
10.03 Resident Project Representative 47
10.04 Engineer's Authority 47
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 47
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 47
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 48
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 48
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 48
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 48
11.02 Change Orders 49
11.03 Work Change Directives 49
11.04 Field Orders 49
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 50
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 50
11.07 Change of Contract Price 50
11.08 Change of Contract Times 51
11.09 Change Proposals 52
11.10 Notification to Surety 53

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 54
12.01 Claims 54
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 54
13.01 Cost of the Work 54
13.02 Allowances 58
13.03 Unit Price Work 58
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 59
14.01 Access to Work 59
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 59
14.03 Defective Work 60
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 61
14.05 Uncovering Work 61
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 62
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 62
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 62
15.01 Progress Payments 62
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 66
15.03 Substantial Completion 66
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 67
15.05 Final Inspection 68
15.06 Final Payment 68
15.07 Waiver of Claims 69
15.08 Correction Period 70
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 71
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 71
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 71
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 72
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 72
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 73
17.01 Methods and Procedures 73
Article 18—Miscellaneous 74
18.01 Giving Notice 74
18.02 Computation of Times 74

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 74
18.04 Limitation of Damages 74
18.05 No Waiver 74
18.06 Survival of Obligations 74
18.07 Controlling Law 75
18.08 Assignment of Contract 75
18.09 Successors and Assigns 75
18.10 Headings 75

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

34. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion date;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.
5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.
6. The Contractor acknowledges that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by careful review of the Contract Documents including pertinent figures and applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *ResolvingDiscrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

   a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

   b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

   c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence the Work until Owner issues a Notice to Proceed . A Notice to Proceed may be issued by Owner at any time after the Effective Date of the Contract.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Deleted in its entirety.
3. Adjustments of Contract Times are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
5. Deleted in its entirety.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

    a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

    b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

   b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

   c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv) Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.

J. Deleted in its entirety..

K. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond in accordance with Sec. 255.05, Florida Statutes, in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~,~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required by the Contract, Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable;

5. include completed operations coverage:

   a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

   b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations).

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner through Contractor will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of the Contract. If Owner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

      2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

      3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

   c. will identify:

      1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

      2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

   d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the Owner's officers, and employees, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection .

B. The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.*

A. Deleted in its entirety.N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon Contractor, unless Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

4. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Deleted in its entirety.

G. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

   a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

   b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Punch List items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire Work for the purposes for which it was intended.B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a Punch List of items to be completed or corrected before final payment Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Punch List. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised Punch List of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Punch List of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed Punch List items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Punch List.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights and Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) all payrolls, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25) days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;

2. correct such defective Work;

3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.A. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.B. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.3. Deleted in its entirety.*

1. *Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.*
2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*
3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*
4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*
5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*
6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the*

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the State of Florida.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC General Conditions
Additions and Deletions Version

Consisting of 87 pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

GUIDELINES FOR USE OF EJCDC® C-700, STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

1.0 PURPOSE AND INTENDED USE OF THE DOCUMENT

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018), is the foundation document for the EJCDC Construction Series. The General Conditions define the basic rights, responsibilities, risk allocations, and contractual relationship of the Owner and Contractor, and establish how the Contract is to be administered.

2.0 OTHER DOCUMENTS

EJCDC documents are intended to be used as a system and changes in one EJCDC document may require a corresponding change in other documents. Other EJCDC documents may also serve as a reference to provide insight or guidance for the preparation of this document.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with either EJCDC® C-520, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price), or EJCDC® C-525, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Cost-Plus-Fee) (2018 Editions). The provisions of the General Conditions and the Agreement are interrelated, and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018).

The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the EJCDC® C-001, Commentary on the 2018 EJCDC Construction Documents (2018).

3.0 ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION

All parties involved in a construction project benefit significantly from a standardized approach in the location of subject matter throughout the documents. Experience confirms the danger of addressing the same subject matter in more than one location; doing so frequently leads to confusion and unanticipated legal consequences. Careful attention should be given to the guidance provided in EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521, Uniform Location of Subject Matter (2012 Edition) when preparing documents. EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521 is available at no charge from the EJCDC website, www.ejcdc.org, and from the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

If CSI MasterFormat™ is used for organizing the Project Manual, consult CSI MasterFormat™ for the appropriate document number (e.g., under 00 11 00, Advertisements and Invitations), and accordingly number the document and its pages.

4.0 EDITING THIS DOCUMENT

Remove these Guidelines for Use. Some users may also prefer to remove the two cover pages.

Although it is permissible to revise the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 (the content beginning at page 1 and continuing to the end), it is common practice to leave the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 intact and unaltered, with modifications and supplementation of C-700's provisions set forth in EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). If the Standard Text itself is revised, the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

user must comply with the terms of the License Agreement, Paragraph 4.0, Document-Specific Provisions, concerning the tracking or highlighting of revisions. The following is a summary of the relevant License Agreement provisions:

1. The term "Standard EJCDC Text" for C-700 refers to all text prepared by EJCDC in the main body of the document. Document covers, logos, footers, instructions, or copyright notices are not Standard EJCDC Text for this purpose.

2. During the drafting or negotiating process for C-700, it is important that the two contracting parties are both aware of any changes that have been made to the Standard EJCDC Text. Thus, if a draft or version of C-700 purports to be or appears to be an EJCDC document, the user must plainly show all changes to the Standard EJCDC Text, using "Track Changes" (redline/strikeout), highlighting, or other means of clearly indicating additions and deletions.

3. If C-700 has been revised or altered and is subsequently presented to third parties (such as potential bidders, grant agencies, lenders, or sureties) as an EJCDC document, then the changes to the Standard EJCDC Text must be shown, or the third parties must receive access to a version that shows the changes.

4. Once the document is ready to be finalized (and if applicable executed by the contracting parties), it is no longer necessary to continue to show changes to the Standard EJCDC Text. The user may produce a final version of the document in a format in which all changes are accepted, and the document at that point does not need to include any "Track Changes," redline/strikeout, highlighting, or other indication of additions and deletions to the Standard EJCDC Text.

5.0 LICENSE AGREEMENT

This document is subject to the terms and conditions of the **License Agreement, 2018 EJCDC® Construction Series Documents**. A copy of the License Agreement was furnished at the time of purchase of this document, and is available for review at www.ejcdc.org and the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents ..... 8~~7~~
2.03 Before Starting Construction ..... 8~~7~~
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules ..... 9~~8~~
2.06 Electronic Transmittals ..... 9~~8~~
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse ..... 10~~9~~
3.01 Intent ..... 10~~9~~
3.02 Reference Standards ..... 10~~9~~
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies ..... 11~~10~~
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents ..... 12~~10~~
3.05 Reuse of Documents ..... 12~~11~~
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work ..... 12~~11~~
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ..... 12~~11~~
4.02 Starting the Work ..... 13~~11~~
4.03 Reference Points ..... 13~~11~~
4.04 Progress Schedule ..... 13~~12~~
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress ..... 13~~12~~
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions ..... 15~~13~~
5.01 Availability of Lands ..... 15~~13~~
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas ..... 15~~14~~
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions ..... 17~~15~~
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions ..... 17~~16~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities 19
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 21
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance 24
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 24
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 25
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 27
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance 28
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 28
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 30
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities 30
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction 30
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 31
7.03 Labor; Working Hours 31
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 31
7.05 "Or Equals" 32
7.06 Substitutes 33
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 35
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 36
7.09 Permits 36
7.10 Taxes 37
7.11 Laws and Regulations 37
7.12 Record Documents 37
7.13 Safety and Protection 37
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 39
7.15 Emergencies 39
7.16 Submittals 39
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 42
7.18 Indemnification 43
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 44
Article 8—Other Work at the Site 45
8.01 Other Work 45
8.02 Coordination 46
8.03 Legal Relationships 46

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 4742
9.01 Communications to Contractor 4742
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 4742
9.03 Furnish Data 4742
9.04 Pay When Due 4742
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 4743
9.06 Insurance 4843
9.07 Change Orders 4843
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 4843
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 4843
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 4843
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 4843
9.12 Safety Programs 4843
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 4844
10.01 Owner's Representative 4844
10.02 Visits to Site 4944
10.03 Resident Project Representative 4944
10.04 Engineer's Authority 4944
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 4945
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 5045
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 5045
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 5045
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 5046
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 5046
11.02 Change Orders 5146
11.03 Work Change Directives 5146
11.04 Field Orders 5247
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.07 Change of Contract Price 5247
11.08 Change of Contract Times 5449
11.09 Change Proposals 5449
11.10 Notification to Surety 5550

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 5550
12.01 Claims 5550
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 5751
13.01 Cost of the Work 5751
13.02 Allowances 6055
13.03 Unit Price Work 6155
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 6256
14.01 Access to Work 6256
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 6256
14.03 Defective Work 6357
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 6358
14.05 Uncovering Work 6458
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 6458
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 6559
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 6559
15.01 Progress Payments 6559
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 6962
15.03 Substantial Completion 6962
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 7063
15.05 Final Inspection 7164
15.06 Final Payment 7164
15.07 Waiver of Claims 7265
15.08 Correction Period 7366
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 7467
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 7467
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 7467
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 7568
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 7568
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 7669
17.01 Methods and Procedures 7669
Article 18—Miscellaneous 7769
18.01 Giving Notice 7769
18.02 Computation of Times 7769

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 7770
18.04 Limitation of Damages 7870
18.05 No Waiver 7870
18.06 Survival of Obligations 7870
18.07 Controlling Law 7870
18.08 Assignment of Contract 7870
18.09 Successors and Assigns 7870
18.10 Headings 7870

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

343. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be ~~occupied and/or~~ utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work. ~~Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows Owner to begin to utilize the entire Project for the purposes for which it was intended.~~

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.~~

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion ~~and Final Completion~~ date~~s~~;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, ~~or~~ Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a ~~dlay~~delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.

6. The Contractor acknowledges ~~thtthat~~ the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by ~~carefully studying and comparing~~careful review of the Contract Documents ~~and checking and verifying~~including pertinent figures ~~therein~~ and ~~all~~ applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ~~(Old 2.03)~~*

A. The Contract Times ~~will~~shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence ~~on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if~~the Work until Owner issues a Notice to

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Proceed ~~is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed~~. A Notice to Proceed may be ~~given~~issued by Owner at any time ~~within 30 days~~ after the Effective Date of the Contract. ~~In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.~~

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date ~~when~~ specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in ~~Contract Price or~~ Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated ~~C~~causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.~~
3. Adjustments of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Deleted in its entirety.~~The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.~~

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands* ~~*(Old 4.01)*~~

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.~~

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas* ~~*(Old 6.11)*~~

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell ~~tower~~ ~~floors~~pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects~~.~~; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

   b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv)

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~

J. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence~~.

K. Deleted in its entirety.~~The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond ~~and a payment bond~~ in accordance with Sec. ~~,~~ 255.05, Florida Statutes, ~~each~~ in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in ~~the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, ~~I~~if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. ~~Owner and~~ Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental~~ry~~ Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the ~~s~~State ~~or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.~~

F. Failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor~~other party~~'s full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the ~~other party~~Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If ~~either party~~Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required ~~of such party~~ by the Contract, Contractor~~such party~~ shall notify the Owner~~other party~~ in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor~~a party~~ has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner~~other party~~ may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect ~~such other party's~~Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor~~party~~ who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; ~~and~~

5. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: ~~Owner~~ Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor~~Owner~~ will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of ~~Owner's~~ Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner ~~(directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or~~ through Contractor~~)~~ will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.~~

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, ~~exclsuing~~excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to ~~o~~Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall ~~constitue~~constitute a material breach of the Contract. If O~~o~~wner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding ~~the~~ jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons ~~canying~~carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other ~~sanitaiy~~sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

    a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

        1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

        2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

        3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

        4) is not objectionable to Owner.

    b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

        1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

        2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.~~

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner ~~and Engineer~~, and the Owner's officers, ~~directors, members, partners,~~ and employees, ~~agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them,~~ from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection ~~but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable~~.

B. ~~In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.~~ The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Evidence of Financial Arrangements~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).~~N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ~~ordered or~~ documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit ~~any Claim seeking such~~ a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a ~~decision~~ recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and ~~Action~~ Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend ~~approve~~approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon ~~Owner and~~ Contractor, unless ~~Owner or~~ Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and~~

4. Deleted in its entirety.~~Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.~~

D. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Mediation*~~

1. ~~At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.~~

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.~~

F. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

~~of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.~~

G. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.~~

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors~~, attorneys, and accountants~~) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

        2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are ~~not guaranteed~~estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK~~[OLD ARTICLE 13]~~

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. ~~At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month),~~ Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after ~~receipt of~~ each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor ~~within 10 days after the date on the Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer~~ indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall~~may~~ make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

    a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

    b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

    a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

    e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. ~~Ten days a~~Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer ~~will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor~~.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

   a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

   b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

   c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

   e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

   f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

   j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

   k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

   l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Ppunch lList items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the ~~Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows~~ Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire ~~Project~~Work for the purposes for which it was intended.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion ~~subject to Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion)~~. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Ppunch lList. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Ppunch Llist of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed ppPunch llList items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Ppunch llist.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) ~~insruance~~insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights ~~arising out of the Work,~~ and ~~of~~ Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) ~~the releases and receipts include~~ all payrolls~~labor~~, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor ~~a Lien could be filed~~; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. ~~might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied.~~ If any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25)~~30~~ days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by ~~Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from~~ Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; ~~or~~

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer~~.~~:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ~~10~~ 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within ~~7~~ 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. ~~Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order.~~ When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon ~~7~~ 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03. Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Methods and Procedures~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes Subject to Final Resolution: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Final Resolution of Disputes: For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.~~

1. Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.

2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*

3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*

4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*

5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*

6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.*

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the Sstate of Floridain which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.



End of Solicitation Documents

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (B6b) Approval of Task Authorization No. 27 with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. for the Garnsey Water Treatment Facility Lime Silos Improvement Construction Phase Services

DEPARTMENT: Engineering

GOAL: 2 - Infrastructure

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Task Authorization No. 27 with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (CA7763) for the Garnsey Water Treatment Facility Lime Silos Improvement Construction Phase Services for an amount not to exceed $32,285; and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute all contract documents.

SUMMARY: The Engineering Department is requesting approval of Task Authorization (TA) No. 27 with Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. under the Master Contract for Professional Engineering Services (CA7763) as it relates to the Garnsey Water Treatment Facility Lime Silos Improvements Construction Phase Services.

The Garnsey Water Treatment Facility has three (3) existing lime silos with dust collectors. These dust collectors have been failing and need to be replaced. This project was bid under ITB #25-16 and is anticipated to be awarded to McMahan Construction Company, Inc.

Kimley-Horn, Inc. is the Engineer of Record for the Garnsey Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Improvement Project and will be providing the construction phase services with this TA.

This TA will run concurrent with the construction contract with McMahan Construction Company, Inc. with additional time after construction to allow for closeout items.

PRESENTER: Junos Reed

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. Task Authorization No. 27 - Construction Phase Services Garnsey WTP Silos	Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. Task Authorization No. 27 - Construction Phase Services Garnsey WTP Silos.pdf
2.	WTP Lime Silos CA Services	WTP Lime Silos CA Services.pdf
3.	EXECUTED Kimley-Horn Contract	EXECUTED Kimley-Horn Contract

	CA7763	CA7763.pdf
4.	Executed Kimley-Horn Renewal form 1-14-2025	Executed Kimley-Horn Renewal form 1-14-2025.pdf
5.	Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ALL CA7763 (RFSQ 21-03) 4.1.2026	Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ALL CA7763 (RFSQ 21-03) 4.1.2026.pdf

Julia Wiggins	Created/Initiated - 10/09/2025
Richard Colby	Approved - 10/09/2025
Junos Reed	Approved - 10/15/2025
Linda Truitt	Approved - 10/16/2025
Matthew Jones	Approved - 10/24/2025
Wayne Clark	Final Approval - 10/27/2025

TASK AUTHORIZATION NO. 27
Master Contract for Services dated, January 18, 2022
Between the City of Port Orange, Florida and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

THIS Task Authorization is entered into by and between the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a chartered municipal corporation with its principal place of business at 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 (the "City") and **KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**, North Carolina corporation, registered to transact business in Florida, with its principal place of business at 421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600, Raleigh, North Carolina 27601 ("Engineer"), and hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties," and is to that certain Master Contract relating to Professional Engineering Services for Public Works, Utilities and Environmental Services, as dated above, and any amendments thereto, hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Contract." The Parties, in exchange for the mutual covenants contained herein and in the Contract, agree as follows:

1. This Task Authorization expressly modifies the Contract and in the event of a conflict, the terms and conditions of this Task Authorization shall prevail.

2. In addition to all other terms and conditions contained in the Contract, Engineer shall provide services relating to the **Construction Phase Services for the Garnsey Water Treatment Plant Lime Silos Improvements** as more particularly described in the Scope of Servicesattached hereto and incorporated herein as Task Authorization Exhibit "1."

3. Engineer shall complete the services to be provided herein within 420 days of the date of written notice by the City to the Engineer.

4. In return for the services identified above, the City agrees to compensate Engineer at the prices set forth in Exhibit "1" attached hereto and made a part hereof, subject to a limit not to exceed **$32,285.00**. All payments shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act as Set forth in Sections 218.70 through 218.79, Florida Statutes, as amended.

5. *Truth-in-Negotiations*

(a) For any fixed fee, cost-plus-a-fixed-fee or guaranteed maximum-not-to-exceed compensation professional service contract or compensation in a Task Authorization over $150,000.00, Engineer shall execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contracting. Any professional service contractor Task Authorization under which such certificate is required must contain a provision that the original contract price or compensation and any additions thereto will be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the City determines the contract price or compensation was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs. All such contract or compensation adjustments must be made within one (1) year following the end of the Contract. Otherwise, such adjustments shall be deemed waived by the Engineer and null and void for the purposes of this Contract or Task Authorization. The signature on this Contract by the Engineer shall act as the execution of a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that the wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation of this Contract are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contracting.

(b) Engineer's signature on this Contract or a Task Authorization shall act as execution of a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation set forth in this Contract or a Task Authorization are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contract. The certification shall also constitute an affirmation that Engineer has disclosed all debts or fees owed to or that are pending before the City prior to the execution of this Contract of Task Authorization

6. This Task Authorization may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Task Authorization shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Engineer and the City until the City signs this Task Authorization.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have made and executed this Task Authorization for the purposes herein expressed on the dates set forth below.

Witnesses:

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

_____ By: _____

Printed Name: _____ Jonathan D. Thigpen, Senior Vice President

_____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

By:_____
Scott Stiltner, Mayor

Date:_____

ATTEST:

By:_____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Date:_____

EXHIBIT "1"

Engineer's Quote

Consisting of 2 Pages

PROPOSAL FOR GARNSEY WATER TREATMENT FACILITY
LIME SILOS IMPROVEMENTS CONSTRUCTION PHASE
SERVICES

Describing a specific agreement between Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (Kimley-Horn), and The City of Port Orange (the Client or the City) in accordance with the terms of the Master Agreement for Continuing Professional Services dated January 18, 2022, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Project Understanding

The scope of work presented below was prepared following discussions with the City of Port Orange staff regarding the City of Port Orange Garnsey Water Treatment Facility lime silos. City staff requested that Kimley-Horn provide a proposal to provide construction phase services for the improvements necessary to keep the silos operational. The following is our understanding of the specific scope of work that has been requested by City staff.

Specific Scope of Basic Services:

Task 1: Construction Phase Services

A. Kimley-Horn will coordinate a Pre-Construction Conference prior to the commencement of work at the site.

B. Kimley-Horn will review shop drawings, samples, and other data that the Contractor is required to submit based on permit conditions, but only for conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Such review and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, schedules, or procedures of construction or related safety precautions and programs.

C. Kimley-Horn will review requests for information (RFIs), monthly pay applications, change orders, and other appropriate correspondence from the Contractor and will coordinate with the City on approvals and responses.

D. Kimley-Horn will attend monthly construction progress meetings for the duration of the project (estimated at one per month for six months). Kimley-Horn will issue electronic meeting minutes and project updates following each progress meeting.

E. Kimley-Horn will provide on-site construction observation services during the construction phase of the project. Kimley-Horn will make up to four (4) visits during construction under this task to observe the progress of the Work. Such visits and observations by Kimley-Horn are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Contractor's work in progress. Observations are to be limited to spot-checking, selective measurement, and similar methods of general observation of the Work-based on Kimley-Horn's exercise of professional judgment. Based on information obtained during such visits and such observations, Kimley-Horn will evaluate whether the Contractor's work is generally proceeding by the Contract Documents, and Kimley-Horn will keep the Client informed of the general progress of the Work.

F. Kimley-Horn will review and compile construction records including as-builts, shop drawings, O&M manuals, and engineer record drawings following completion of construction. Kimley-Horn will assist the City in the preparation of certification and closeout documents for applicable FDEP Permits. Kimley-Horn will submit record drawings and certification submittals to FDEP upon receipt of documentation from the Contractor.

Schedule:

These services will be completed as expeditiously as possible. Kimley-Horn assumes a total project schedule of 6 months.

Deliverables:

Deliverables for this project include the following:

- Certification and Close Out Documents
- Final Record Drawings

Method of Compensation:

Kimley-Horn will perform these services for the total lump sum fee of $32,285 inclusive of expenses. Invoices will be billed on a percent complete basis per task. A breakdown of the fee by task is as follows:

Task	Description	Subconsultant	Kimley-Horn	Lump Sum
1	Construction Phase Services	-	$32,285	$32,285
Total				$32,285

Other Special Terms:

Services provided under this agreement will be invoiced on a monthly basis. All invoices will include a description of services provided.

ACCEPTED:
CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

BY: *See Page 4 of COPO Task Authorization No. 27*

TITLE:

DATE:

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BY: _____

Joseph P Mecca, PE

TITLE: Sr. Vice President

DATE: _____

PROPOSAL FOR GARNSEY WATER TREATMENT FACILITY
LIME SILOS IMPROVEMENTS CONSTRUCTION PHASE
SERVICES

Describing a specific agreement between Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (Kimley-Horn), and The City of Port Orange (the Client or the City) in accordance with the terms of the Master Agreement for Continuing Professional Services dated January 18, 2022, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Project Understanding

The scope of work presented below was prepared following discussions with the City of Port Orange staff regarding the City of Port Orange Garnsey Water Treatment Facility lime silos. City staff requested that Kimley-Horn provide a proposal to provide construction phase services for the improvements necessary to keep the silos operational. The following is our understanding of the specific scope of work that has been requested by City staff.

Specific Scope of Basic Services:

Task 1: Construction Phase Services

A. Kimley-Horn will coordinate a Pre-Construction Conference prior to the commencement of work at the site.

B. Kimley-Horn will review shop drawings, samples, and other data that the Contractor is required to submit based on permit conditions, but only for conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Such review and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, schedules, or procedures of construction or related safety precautions and programs.

C. Kimley-Horn will review requests for information (RFIs), monthly pay applications, change orders, and other appropriate correspondence from the Contractor and will coordinate with the City on approvals and responses.

D. Kimley-Horn will attend monthly construction progress meetings for the duration of the project (estimated at one per month for six months). Kimley-Horn will issue electronic meeting minutes and project updates following each progress meeting.

E. Kimley-Horn will provide on-site construction observation services during the construction phase of the project. Kimley-Horn will make up to four (4) visits during construction under this task to observe the progress of the Work. Such visits and observations by Kimley-Horn are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Contractor's work in progress. Observations are to be limited to spot-checking, selective measurement, and similar methods of general observation of the Work-based on Kimley-Horn's exercise of professional judgment. Based on information obtained during such visits and such observations, Kimley-Horn will evaluate whether the Contractor's work is generally proceeding by the Contract Documents, and Kimley-Horn will keep the Client informed of the general progress of the Work.

F. Kimley-Horn will review and compile construction records including as-builts, shop drawings, O&M manuals, and engineer record drawings following completion of construction. Kimley-Horn will assist the City in the preparation of certification and closeout documents for applicable FDEP Permits. Kimley-Horn will submit record drawings and certification submittals to FDEP upon receipt of documentation from the Contractor.

Schedule:

These services will be completed as expeditiously as possible. Kimley-Horn assumes a total project schedule of 6 months.

Deliverables:

Deliverables for this project include the following:

- Certification and Close Out Documents
- Final Record Drawings

Method of Compensation:

Kimley-Horn will perform these services for the total lump sum fee of $32,285 inclusive of expenses. Invoices will be billed on a percent complete basis per task. A breakdown of the fee by task is as follows:

Task	Description	Subconsultant	Kimley-Horn	Lump Sum
1	Construction Phase Services	-	$32,285	$32,285
Total				$32,285

Other Special Terms:

Services provided under this agreement will be invoiced on a monthly basis. All invoices will include a description of services provided.

ACCEPTED:
CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

BY: _____

TITLE:

DATE:

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

BY: _____

Joseph P Mecca, PE

TITLE: Sr. Vice President

DATE: _____

CITY OF PORT ORANGE MASTER CONTRACT PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR PUBLIC WORKS, UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

This Standard Contract for Services ("Contract") is entered into this 18 day of Jan, **2022**, by and between the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE**, a Florida municipal corporation, whose principal address is 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 (the "City"), and **KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**, a North Carolina corporation, registered to transact business in Florida, whose principal address is 421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600, Raleigh, North Carolina 27601 ("Engineer"). The City and Engineer are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties."

The City and the Engineer for Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration hereby covenant and agree as set forth below.

1. *Provision of Services*

(a) The Engineer hereby agrees to provide the following services to the City of Port Orange:

(i) Professional continuous utility engineering consulting services to complete a wide range of projects led by the City of Port Orange Public Works and Utilities Department in accordance with Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, and as more specifically described in Request for Statement of Qualifications 21-03 ("RFSQ 21-03"). This Contract together with RFSQ 21-03, Addendum No. 1, Addendum No. 2, and Engineer's Proposal, all of which may be referred to as the "Contract" and all of which are made a part hereof by reference shall constitute the formal written Contract between the City and Engineer. For convenience, Section 3, Scope of Services, of RFSQ 21-03, and the Schedule of Hourly Billing Rates as submitted by Engineer in Engineer's Proposal are attached hereto as Exhibit "1." A complete copy of RFSQ 21-03 is available in the Office of the City Clerk. Engineer represents that they are familiar with the documents that make up the Contract, as referenced hereinabove.

(b) The time, manner and place for performance of such services shall be:

Term: The term of this Contract shall commence on the date this Contract is signed by both of the Parties, and shall continue for a period of three (3) years, or until either party provides the other party written notice of its intent to terminate as provided in this Contract.

Renewals: Upon written agreement of the Parties and appropriation by City Council, this Contract may be renewed for up to two (2) additional one (1) year periods.

Manner and Place: The Engineer shall perform the services as outlined in each project assignment, in accordance with Standard Construction Details as required on all City owned facilities and properties (i.e. rights-of-way) and in a manner as required by all current federal, state, county, fire, building and land development codes, laws, ordinances and regulations, and with applicable permits and licenses per the City Code of Ordinances. Engineer shall not deliver goods or services without a fully executed task authorization and a written purchase order, signed by an authorized agent of the City of Port Orange.

Time and Essence: Engineer acknowledges that time is of the essence in the completion of the services contemplated by this contract, and shall complete all services within the timeline specified by this contract, and shall complete all services within the timeline specified in the project, and as reflected on the Notice to Proceed.

2. *Authorization for Services* This Contract standing alone does not authorize the performance of any work or services to be provided by the Engineer or require the City to place any orders for work or service. Authorization for performance of services by the Engineer under this Contract shall be in the form of written Task Authorization(s) ("Task Authorization") issued and executed by the City and signed by the Engineer. A sample Task Authorization is attached hereto as Exhibit "2."

a. All Task Authorizations issued under this Contract shall terminate at the expiration of the term of the Task Authorization, unless amended in writing by the parties. If a Task Authorization issued before the expiration of this Contract cannot be completed until after the expiration of this Contract, then this Contract shall expire on the Completion of Services under said Task Authorization, including any Amendments thereto, and after all work or services under the Task Authorization have been approved and accepted by the City's Contract Administrator. The obligations entered herein by both parties under this Contract and said Task Authorizations shall remain in full force and effect until completion of all work or services performed under this Contract and/or the Task Authorization.

b. No new or additional Task Authorization shall be issued after the original expiration date of this Contract. The extension of this Contract to coincide with the completion of an existing Task Authorization issued prior to the original expiration date of this Contract shall not be construed as or constitute authorization by the City or the Engineer to enter into a new or additional Task Authorization after the original expiration date of this Contract, unless this Contract is renewed prior to entering into a Contract for a new or additional Task Authorization.

3. *City Obligations* The City reserves the right to utilize lump sum or hourly rate compensation, at the hourly rate compensation as set forth in Exhibit "1." Rates may be adjusted on the anniversary of the effective date of this Contract, upon mutual written agreement of the Parties. The City's obligation to pay Engineer under this Contract is limited to an amount not to exceed the appropriated budget per fiscal year. All payments shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act as set forth in Sections 218.70 through 218.79, Florida Statutes, as amended. The Engineer shall be paid compensation for all services, labor and material required thereby, and for all expenditures as specified in each Task Authorization. The fee shall be negotiated for each Project Task Authorization to this Contract. The Engineer shall submit a monthly statement for professional services rendered and expenses incurred to date of the statement. The statements for lump sum shall be based upon Engineer's estimate of the proportion of the total services actually completed at the time of billing to the total services to be performed. Such estimates are to be prepared by the Engineer and accompanied by such supporting data as may be required by the Contract Administrator. Compensation for any authorized cost which is not set forth in the Contract shall not exceed the actual, documented out-of-pocket cost to the Engineer, plus fifteen percent (15%). The Contract and Task Authorization(s) do not include retainer fees, nor is there a minimum fee guaranteed during the Contract period.

4. *Contract Administration* The Public Works and Utilities Director, Lynn Stevens, shall perform contract administration of this Contract. The City may change the contract administrator, from time to time and at any time, upon written notice to Engineer. For notice provisions, see the paragraph below entitled "Notice."

5. *Liens* Engineer acknowledges that Engineer shall not be entitled to lien the City or other public property.

6. *Statement of Engineering Services* The Engineer shall:

(a) Provide all certifications ("Engineer of Record" function) surveys, calculations, drawings, and any other documents required for special permits and authorizations from various government bodies or agencies having jurisdiction over the project;

(b) Prepare a time scaled diagram showing the dates of completion of various design phases and scheduled completion of working drawings and specifications and submit for Contract Administrator's review and approval;

(c) Verify and evaluate technical proposals furnished by the construction Engineer if requested by the City and provide such amplifications and explanations that may be necessary to clarify the intent of the drawings and specifications.

(d) Furnish consultation and advice as requested by the City during the construction of project, including Construction Administration Services (unless otherwise stipulated in a specific amendment attached hereto and made a part thereof);

(e) Furnish all other engineering services including without limitation those specified hereinafter and those required for the completion of specific projects as described in amendments to this contract:

(i) *Site Visits/Special Permits* The Engineer shall visit the site and shall initiate and hold such conferences with representatives of the City and other agencies, boards or government bodies having jurisdiction over the area the project covers and take such other action as may be necessary to obtain permits and authorizations (except the construction permits) and other data upon which to develop the design and preliminary sketches showing the contemplated project.

(ii) *Preliminary Sketches and Opinion of Probable Construction Costs* The preliminary sketches shall include plans, elevations and sections development in such detail and with such descriptive specifications as will clearly indicate the scope of work, and make possible a reasonable opinion of the construction cost and satisfy the requirements of permitting and regulatory agencies having jurisdiction. An opinion of probable construction costs shall be prepared.

(iii) *Working Drawings and Specifications* After the preliminary sketches and opinion of probable construction costs have been approved, the Engineer shall proceed with the preparation of working drawings and specifications as required by the Contract Administrator for the construction of said project. Working drawings, specifications and estimates shall be delivered to the Contract Administrator in such sequence and at such times as required by the City such that the construction work can be initiated promptly, procurement of materials made without delay and continuous prosecution of the work promoted, all in strict accordance with the approved design schedule as provided in Paragraph 5 (b) above. Working drawings and specifications shall be revised as necessary and as required by the Contract Administrator. After working drawings and specifications have been approved by the Contract Administrator, the Engineer shall furnish such number of sets of prints of the approved working drawings and such number of sets of the approved specifications, as may be required by the Contract Administrator.

(iv) *Original Drawings - Final Plans* Upon approval of final plans the Engineer shall deliver to the City one set of original drawings, in such medium and on such materials, as may be required by the Contract Administrator, suitable for blueprinting, showing approved constructed requirements (not of "as-built" construction unless otherwise stipulated), provided, however, that should this contract be terminated by the City the Engineer shall deliver to the City one set of originals as they exist at the time of termination. Such plans as are delivered shall become and remain the property of the City.

(v) *Revision of Final Drawings and Specifications* The engineer shall without additional fee correct and revise the drawings, specifications, or other materials furnished under this contract, if the Contract Administrator finds that such revision is necessary to correct errors or deficiencies for which the Engineer is responsible.

(vi) *Bidding* The Engineer shall perform all necessary engineering services required in connection with the competitive bidding for construction of the project and the preparation of all documents required thereof, including preparation of documents for separate bid packages for multiple contractors if so required by Contract Administrator.

7. *Responsibility of the Engineer* The Engineer shall be responsible for the professional and technical accuracy and the coordination of all designs, drawings, and specifications and other work or materials furnished by the Engineer under this contract. The Engineer shall without additional cost or fee to the City, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in his performance.

8. *Reuse of Documents* The City shall have unlimited rights, for the benefit of the City in all drawings, designs, specifications, notes and other engineer's work produced in the performance of this contract, or in contemplation thereof, and all as-built drawings produced after completion of the work, including the right to use same on any other City work without additional cost to the City. All documents including Drawings and Specifications prepared by Engineer pursuant to this Contract are instruments of service in respect of the Project. They are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by City or others for any other project. Reuse for another project without written verification or adaption by Engineer for the specific purpose intended will be at City's risk. Any such verification or adaption will entitle Engineer to further compensation at rates to be agreed upon by City and Engineer. A reproducible set of plans and specifications shall be delivered to and become the property of the City upon completion of the Project by the Engineer.

9. *Expert Witness* The Engineer shall serve as an expert witness for the City in any legal proceedings regarding this project if the City so requests. The expert witness fee for Engineer shall be negotiated at the time the Engineer is called as an expert.

10. *Modifications to Scope of Work/Change Orders*

(a) Change Orders. The Contract Administrator, upon written approval as required by the City's Purchasing Policy, shall without notice to any sureties, have the authority to order changes in this Contract which affect the cost or time of performance. Such changes shall be ordered in writing specifically designated to be a change order. Such orders shall be limited to reasonable changes in one or more of the following: the services to be performed, the contract price or the time of the performance. The City will not be held liable for any changes which have not been properly authorized and approved in accordance with this Contract.

(b) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in Engineer's cost of, or time required for the performance of the work hereunder, Engineer shall receive an equitable adjustment and the contract

shall be modified in writing accordingly. Any change shall include all costs and damages related to or incidental to such change.

(c) Any claim by the Engineer for adjustment under this clause shall be asserted in writing within thirty (30) days from the date of receipt by the Engineer of the notification of change unless the Contract Administrator grants a further period of time before the date of final payment under the contract. The Engineer shall proceed with the prosecution of the work as changed. Except as provided in this Contract, the Engineer shall not be entitled to payment for a charge for any extra work or material.

11. *Subcontractors or Sub-Subcontractors*

(a) Any subcontractors and outside associates or consultants required by the Engineer in connection with the services covered by the Contract will be limited to such individuals or firms as are specifically identified in an amendment to this Contract. Any substitution in such subcontractors, associates, or consultants shall be subject to the prior approval of the Contract Administrator.

(b) Engineer shall save and hold the City harmless from any and all claims or actions by Engineer's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors for payment of monies such Subcontractor of Sub-subcontractor claims to be owed by Engineer for work performed under this Contract.

(c) Nothing in this Contract shall create any obligation on the part of the City to pay directly to any Subcontractors of Sub-subcontractors or claims of a Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractors for amounts owed by Engineer to Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor for work performed under this Contract.

(d) Engineer shall be fully responsible for all negligent acts and omissions of it Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors and of persons directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons of whose negligent acts any of them may be liable to the same extent that it is responsible for the negligent acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it. Nothing in the Contract documents shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the City or any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any subcontractor to the extent practicable, evidence of amounts paid to the Engineer on account of specific work done in accordance with the schedule of values.

(e) The Engineer shall require all subcontractors or sub-subcontractors or outside associates employed in connection with the performance of this Contract to comply fully with the terms and conditions of this Contract between the City and the Engineer.

12. Termination

(a) The performance of work under this Contract may be terminated by the City in accordance with this clause in whole, or from time to time in part, whenever the Contract Administrator shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the City. Any such termination shall be effected by delivery to the Engineer of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as otherwise directed by the Contract Administrator, the Engineer shall:

(i) Stop work under the Contract on the date and to the extent specified in the Notice of Termination.

(ii) Place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services or facilities, except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the work under the Contract as it is not terminated.

(iii) Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of work terminated by the Notice of Termination.

(iv) Assign to the City in the manner, at the times and to the extent directed by the Contract Administrator, all of the right, title, and interest of the Engineer under the orders and subcontracts so terminated, in which case the City shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts.

(v) Settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of orders and subcontracts, with the approval or ratification of the Contract Administrator, to the extent the City may require which approval or ratification shall be final for all the purposes of this clause.

(vi) Transfer title and deliver to the City in the manner, at the times, and to the extent, if any, directed by the Contract Administrator.

a. The fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced as a part of, or acquired in connection with the performance of, the work terminated by the Notice of Termination; and

b. The completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property which, if the contract has been completed, would have been required to be furnished to the City.

(vii) Complete performance of such part of the work as shall not have been terminated by the Notice of Termination.

(c) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, the Engineer shall submit to the City's Contract Administrator his termination claim, in the form and with certification prescribed by the Contract Administrator. Such claim shall be submitted promptly but in no event later than thirty (30) days from the effective date of termination, unless one or more extensions in writing are granted by the Contract Administrator, upon request of the Engineer made in writing within such thirty (30) days period or authorized extension thereof. Upon failure of the Engineer to submit his termination claim within the time allowed, the Contract Administrator may determine on the basis of information available to him, the amount, if any, due to the Engineer by reason of the termination and shall thereupon pay to the Engineer the amount so determined.

(d) Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11 (c), the Engineer and the Contract Administrator may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount or amounts to be paid the Engineer by reason of the total or partial termination of work pursuant to this clause, the total or partial termination of work pursuant to this clause, which amount or amounts may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done; provided, that such agreed amount or amounts exclusive of settlement costs, shall not exceed the total contract price as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made and as further reduced by the contract price of work not terminated. The Contract shall be amended accordingly and the Engineer shall be paid the agreed amount. Nothing in Paragraph 11 prescribing the amount to be paid to the Engineer, shall be deemed to limit, restrict, or otherwise determine or affect the amount or amounts which may be agreed upon to be paid.

(e) In the event of the failure of the Engineer and the Contract Administrator to agree as provided in Paragraph 11 (d), upon the whole amount to be paid to the Engineer by reason of the termination of work pursuant to this subparagraph, the Contract Administrator shall pay to the Engineer the amounts determined by the Contract Administrator, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon, as follows:

(i) For completed work and services accepted by the City, the price or prices specified in the contract for such work, less any payments previously made.

(ii) The total of:

a. The costs incurred in the performance of the work and service terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expenses allocable thereto, but exclusive of any costs attributable to the work and services paid or to be paid for under Paragraph 11 (e)(i) hereof;

b. The cost of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of work or services under subcontracts or orders as provided in Paragraph 11 (b)(v) above, which are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract exclusive of amounts paid or payable on account of work or services delivered or furnished by subcontractors prior to the effective date of termination, which amounts shall be included in the costs payable under Paragraph 11 (a) above; and

c. A sum, as profit on Paragraph 11 (a) above, determined by the Contract Administrator to be fair and reasonable, not to exceed 5% of the Task Authorization.

(iii) In the event the contract is terminated because of Engineer's default, the City may take over the work and services and complete the same by contract or otherwise, and the Engineer shall be liable to the City for any increased cost of the project.

13. *Termination for Non-Appropriation of Funds*

(a) If funds are not appropriated for any succeeding fiscal years subsequent to the one in which this contract is entered into, for the purpose of this Contract, then the City may terminate this Contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Engineer. Should termination be accomplished in accordance with this Section, the City shall be liable only for payments due through the date of termination. The City agrees that should it terminate in accordance with this Section, it shall not obtain services which are substantially equal to or similar to those for which this contract was entered into. This provision shall survive any termination of the Contract.

14. *Engineer's Records*. The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Engineer, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Engineer shall be retained by the Engineer for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administrative Code Rule 1 B-24 http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Engineer may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. During the term of this Contract, as amended from time to time, Engineer agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney. The Engineer's obligations pursuant to this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Contract, and as amended from time to time.

15. *Examination of Records*

(a) The Engineer agrees that the City, or any duly authorized representative, shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment hereunder, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the Engineer involving transactions related to this Contract.

(b) The Engineer further agrees to include in any subcontract for more than $10,000 entered into as a result of this Contract, a provision to the effect that the subcontractor agrees that the City or any duly authorized representative shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment under the subcontract, have access to

and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of such Engineer involved in transactions related to such subcontract, or this Contract. The term subcontract as used herein shall exclude purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public.

(c) The period of access provided in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above for records, books, documents and papers which may relate to any arbitration, litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of the performance of this contract or any subcontract shall continue until any appeals, arbitration, litigation or claims shall have been finally disposed of.

16. *Public Records Compliance* Engineer shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically:

(a) Keep and maintain public records required by the City to perform the service.

(b) Upon request from the City's custodian of public records, provide the City with a copy of the requested record or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.

(c) Ensure that public records that are exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Contract term and following completion of the Contract if the Engineer does not transfer the records to the City.

(d) Upon completion of the Contract, Engineer shall transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Engineer and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City, upon request from the City's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

If Engineer does not comply with a public records request, the City shall deem the non-compliance a breach of this Contract, and the Engineer may be subject to penalties under Section 119.0701, Florida Statutes.

ENGINEER QUESTIONS RELATING TO ENGINEER'S DUTIES TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT MUST BE FORWARDED TO THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK, CITY HALL, 1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE, PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129; TELEPHONE: (386) 506-5563; E-MAIL: CITYCLERK@PORT-ORANGE.ORG.

17. *Insurance* Engineer shall maintain insurance, as required herein, during the life of this Contract. Engineer shall provide to the City, a certificate of insurance endorsing the City of Port Orange as an additional named insured. All insurance coverages of the Engineer shall be primary and non-contributory. All insurance coverages of the Engineer shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. For workers' compensation coverage, the Engineer's insurance certificate shall include the insurer's waiver of subrogation in lieu of endorsing the City as an additional insured for workers' compensation. The City shall not accept Workers' Compensation Exemptions Engineer may use leased employees if the Engineer ensures that all workers who access the jobsite are employees covered by the employee leasing company, and no non-employees are permitted to access the jobsite. Any Engineer using a leased employee shall complete the City's Leased Employee Affidavit Form Exhibit. Policies for Workers' Compensation may be issued by companies authorized as a group self-insurer by F.S. 440.572.

Policies other than Workers' Compensation shall be issued by insurers licensed and/or duly authorized under Florida Law to do business in the State of Florida and all insuring companies are required to have a minimum rating of "A-" in the "Best Key Rating Guide" published by A.M. Best & Company, Inc. Engineer shall not commence work under this Contract until the City has received a certificate or certificates of insurance with endorsement evidencing

the required insurance. Insurer shall provide the City written notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or any other changes in coverage no later than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the change and shall provide notice to the City no later than 10 days after non-payment. The Certificates of Insurance and required insurance policies shall contain provisions that thirty (30) days prior written notice shall be given to the City of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policies or coverages.

Engineer shall require and ensure each of its subcontractors to maintain, until the completion of the subcontractor's work, insurance of the types and to the limits set forth herein. All insurance coverages shall be primary and non-contributory. All insurance coverages of the subcontractors shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. The Engineer is responsible for ensuring that its subcontractors maintain the required coverage. Failure of the Engineer to ensure the subcontractors maintain the required coverage, shall not relieve the Engineer of any contractual responsibility, obligation or liability.

The City reserves the right to increase insurance coverage as determined for higher risk contracts.

The acceptance by the City of any Certificate of Insurance does not constitute approval or agreement by the City that the insurance requirements have been satisfied or that the insurance policy shown on the Certificate of Insurance is in compliance with this Contract and does not waive the insurance required by this Contract.

Should at any time the Engineer or subcontractors not maintain the insurance coverages required herein, the City may terminate the Contract or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge the Engineer for such coverages purchased. The City shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company or companies used. The decision of the City to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

Standard Insurance Requirements			
	Insurance	**Standards**	**Additional Requirements**
☒	Workers' Compensation The Engineer shall maintain coverage for its employees with statutory workers' compensation limits, and no less than the limits indicated in the Schedule of Limits for Employers' Liability. Said coverage shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City. **The City will not accept elective exemptions**. Any Engineer using an employee leasing company shall complete the Leased Employee Affidavit (Exhibit A).	Contract Amount — Limits Up to $10 million — Statutory/$500,000 $10 - $20 million — Statutory/$1,000,000 Contracts over $20 million To Be Determined by the City.	☐If Contract requires work on or about navigable waters, Longshoreman's and Harbor Workers' Coverage required. ☐If vessels involved, Jones Act coverage with limits of $500,000 required.

☒	Comprehensive General Liability (including Completed Operations and Contractual Liability	Limits:	Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property damage $1,000,000 occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	☐When work is on or under Railroad rights of way or properties, the Engineer shall take out and maintain during the life of the Contract, Railroad protective liability and property damage insurance in amounts as requested by the Railroad.
☒	Comprehensive Business, Automobile Liability to include all owned, hired and non-owned automobiles.	Limits:	Auto Liability Body Injury and Property Damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	
	Additional Insurance Requirements			
☐	Property Insurance Builders Risk. Additional Coverage:	Limits:	Buildings - Completed value of Contract. "All Risk" coverage on latest ISO for or its equivalent. Permission granted to occupy. Owner named as insured AIMA	If Agreement requires handling or installation of Owner's equipment, coverage should be furnished on "All Risk" form, including transit and Owner shall be named.
☒	Professional Liability	Limits:	Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Installation Floater (IT)	Limits:	Coverage - $ To be determined.	
☐	Engineer Pollution Liability	Limits:	Coverage - $1,000,000	
☒	Errors and Omissions	Limits:	Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Umbrella Policy	Limits:	Coverage – $ To be determined.	
☐	Payment and Performance Bond Required	Limits:	Coverage - Equal to amount of Contract.	
☐	**City Manager waives Payment and Performance Bond for work under $25,000.00.**			
☐	**Unless otherwise required by law, City Manager waives Insurance for FOB goods under $25,000.00.**			

18. *Assignability of Contract* Neither this contract, nor any part hereof, may be assigned by the Engineer to any other party without the express written approval of the City Council.

19. *Sovereign Immunity*. The City expressly retains all rights, benefits and immunities of sovereign immunity in accordance with Section 768.28, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding anything set forth in any section of this Contract to the contrary, nothing in this Contract shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the City beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature or may be adopted by the Florida Legislature and the cap on the amount and liability of the City for damages regardless of the number or nature of claims in tort or equity shall not exceed the dollar amount set by the legislature for tort. Nothing in this Contract shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim against the City which would otherwise be barred under the Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity or operation of law.

20. *Liability for Loss or Damage*

(a) Engineer shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to, City property caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intended wrongful misconduct of Engineer, his/its agents, servants and employees and shall indemnify and save the City harmless against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, costs, damages and expenses, including attorney's fees, by reason of any suit or action brought for any actual or alleged injury to or death

of any person or damage to property other than City property, to the extent caused by negligent performance of the Contract by Engineer, his/its agents, servants and employees. Engineer shall submit a full written report to the Finance Director within twenty-four (24) hours following the occurrence of such damage, loss or injury.

21. *Non-discrimination*. During the performance of this Contract, Engineer agrees as follows:

(a) Engineer will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, disability, marital status, age or national origin, except where such is a bona-fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of Engineer. Engineer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. Engineer agrees and fully supports and complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

(b) Engineer shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Engineer that Engineer is an equal opportunity employer.

(c) Notices, advertisements and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule or regulation shall be deemed sufficient compliance with this provision. Engineer shall include the provisions of the foregoing subparagraphs (a), (b), and (c) in every subcontract or purchase order of over $10,000 so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

22. *E-Verify*. Engineer shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Engineer on or after the effective date of this Contract and thereafter during the remaining term of this Contract, including all subcontractors. Any subcontract entered into by Engineer with any subcontractor performing work under this Contract shall include the following language: "The Sub-Engineer shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Engineer on or after the effective date of this Contract and thereafter during the remaining term of the Contract." The Engineer covenants and agrees that if it is found in violation of this section of the Executive Order, such violation shall be a material breach of this Contract and Engineer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from any fines or penalties levied by a government agency, including the loss or repayment of grant funds by the City.

23. *Disputes* The City Manager, who shall reduce his decision to writing and mail or otherwise furnish a copy thereof to Engineer, shall decide disputes with respect to this Contract in the first instance. The decision shall be final and binding unless, within ten (10) days from the date of receipt of the decision of the City Manager, appeal is made to the City Council. The decision of the City Council shall be final and binding unless set aside by a court of competent jurisdiction as fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary, or so grossly erroneous as necessary to imply bad faith, or not to be supported by any evidence. Pending a final determination of a properly appealed decision of the City Council, Engineer shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Contract in accordance with that decision.

24. *Force Majeure* Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

25. *Controlling Law* **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS IMPORTANT MATTERS AFFECTING LEGAL RIGHTS AND IS ACCEPTED AND ENTERED INTO IN FLORIDA AND ANY QUESTION REGARDING ITS VALIDITY, CONSTRUCTION, ENFORCEMENT, OR PERFORMANCE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY FLORIDA LAW. ANY**

LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING FROM OR IN ANY WAY REGARDING THE AGREEMENT SHALL HAVE ITS VENUE LOCATED EXCLUSIVELY IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND THE PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY CONSENT AND SUBMIT THEMSELVES TO THE PERSONAL JURISDICTION AND VENUE OF THE COURT.

26. *Additional Provisions*. This Contract includes all additional provisions as may have been outlined in written quotes and purchase orders and any attachments or exhibits to this Contract whether delivered herewith or subsequently approved as a part hereof, such as drawings or technical specifications prepared in the performance of this work. In the event of a conflict between any attachments or exhibits to this Contract, and this Contract, the language of this Contract shall control.

28. *Integration* This Contract and the documents incorporated herein by reference shall constitute the whole agreement between the parties. There are no promises, terms, conditions, or obligations other than those contained herein, and this Contract shall supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, written or verbal, between the parties hereto.

29. *Notice* For purposes of this agreement, notices shall be sent as follows:

City:
City of Port Orange
Attention: City Manager
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129
(386) 506-5501

Copy to:
City of Port Orange
Attention: Lynn Stevens, Public Works & Utilities Director
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129
(386) 506-5575

Engineer:
~~Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.~~
Attention: Brian A. Good, ~~Director~~
~~421 Fayetteville Street~~
~~Suite 600~~
~~Raleigh, North Carolina 27601~~

Attention: Jonathan D. Thigpen, Senior Vice President
189 South Orange Avenue
Suite 1000
Orlando, Florida 32801
(407) 898-1511 – Telephone
(561) 863-8175 – Facsimile
~~Maybe.White@kimley-horn.com~~ jonathan.thigpen@kimley-horn.com

Any notice or other communication given under the Contract will be in writing and delivered by hand, sent by facsimile (provided acknowledgement of receipt thereof is delivered to the sender), sent by certified, registered mail, or sent by any nationally recognized overnight courier service to the addresses provided herein. The parties may,

from time to time and at any time, change their respective addresses and each will have the right to specify as its address any other address by at least 10 days written notice to the other party.

30. *Truth-in-Negotiations*

(a) For any fixed fee, cost-plus-a-fixed-fee or guaranteed maximum-not-to-exceed compensation professional service contract or compensation in a Task Authorization over $150,000.00, Engineer shall execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contracting. Any professional service contract or Task Authorization under which such certificate is required must contain a provision that the original contract price or compensation and any additions thereto will be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the City determines the contract price or compensation was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs. All such contract or compensation adjustments must be made within one (1) year following the end of the Contract. Otherwise, such adjustments shall be deemed waived by the Engineer and null and void for the purposes of this Contract or Task Authorization. The signature on this Contract by the Engineer shall act as the execution of a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that the wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation of this Contract are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contracting.

(b) Engineer's signature on this Contract or a Task Authorization shall act as execution of a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation set forth in this Contract or a Task Authorization are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contract. The certification shall also constitute an affirmation that Engineer has disclosed all debts or fees owed to or that are pending before the City prior to the execution of this Contract of Task Authorization.

31. *Waiver of Breach and Materiality* Failure to enforce any provision of this Contract shall not be deemed a waiver of such provision or modification of this Contract. A waiver of any breach of a provision of this Contract shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach and shall not be construed as a modification of the terms of this Contract.

32. *Contract Construction*

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Agreement shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between Engineer and the City until the City signs this Agreement.

33. *Authority to Sign* Each person signing this Agreement warrants that he or she is duly authorized to do so and to bind the respective party to the Agreement.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

Witnesses:

Printed Name: Nicole McConnell

Printed Name: Tucker Hunter

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: _____
Jonathan D. Thigpen, Senior Vice President

If this Contract is signed by an individual not identified as the President of the corporation in the records of the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations, please provide written authorization for that individual to enter into contracts on behalf of the corporation.

Date: January 7, 2022

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ✓ physical presence or ___ online notarization, this 7th day of January, 2022, by Jonathan D. Thigpen, as Senior Vice President of Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, registered to transact business in Florida. He is ✓ personally known or ___ produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

SUSAN M. GREMONPREZ
Commission # GG 298833
Expires February 9, 2023
Bonded Thru Troy Fain Insurance 800-385-7019

Witnesses:

Printed Name: Jamie Miller

Printed Name: Matt Jones

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

By: _____
Donald O. Burnette, Mayor

Date: 1/18/2022

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ✓ physical presence or ___ online notarization, this 18 day of Jan., 2022, by Donald O. Burnette, as Mayor of the City of Port Orange, a Florida municipal corporation, on behalf of the city. He is ✓ personally known or ____ produced _____ as identification.

MATTHEW J. JONES
Commission # GG 931831
Expires January 23, 2024
Bonded Thru Troy Fain Insurance 800-385-7019

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

Witnesses:

Printed Name: Jamie Miller

Printed Name: Matt Jones

ATTEST:

By: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Date: 1/18/2022

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me, by means of ✓ physical presence or ___ online notarization, this 18 day of Jan., 2022, by Robin L. Fenwick, as City Clerk of the City of Port Orange, a Florida municipal corporation, on behalf of the city. She is ✓ personally known or ___ produced _____ as identification.

MATTHEW J. JONES
Commission # GG 931831
Expires January 23, 2024
Bonded Thru Troy Fain Insurance 800-385-7019

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

EXHIBIT "1"

Engineer's Schedule of Hourly Billing Rates and RFSQ 21-03 Section 3

Consisting of 2 Pages

KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES
SCHEDULE OF HOURLY BILLING RATES

Labor Position/Classification Level	Hourly Rate
Principal	$300.00
Senior Project Manager	$230.00
Project Manager	$190.00
Senior Project Engineer	$210.00
Project Engineer	$170.00
Analyst 3	$145.00
Analyst 2	$125.00
Analyst 1	$115.00
Senior Environmental Scientist	$185.00
Environmental Scientist	$130.00
GIS Analyst	$130.00
Grants Coordinator	$175.00
Sr CAD Designer	$185.00
CAD Designer	$150.00
CAD Technician	$110.00
Administrative	$95.00
Clerical	$75.00

Notes:
1. Billing rates listed in the table above are for the period from FY2022 through FY2024.
2. The salary multiplier billing rates include all payroll burden, overheads, and profit.
3. Subconsultants will be billed at 115% of actual cost
~~4. Standard project expenses will be billed as an allocation equivalent to 5.0% of the labor fee.~~

SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF SERVICES AND REQUIREMENTS

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The City of Port Orange is soliciting proposals from qualified firms for professional continuous engineering consulting services to complete a wide range of needs lead by the City of Port Orange Public Works & Utilities Department. The City will select a minimum of three, and up to five firms who can provide all, some, or one of the category service disciplines outlined in the scope of services. Firms do not have to be able to provide all of the services listed in the scope of services. For instance, if a firm only provides Environmental Services then they should state that in their initial Statement and provide all of the supporting data within the submittal to support the type of services provided. Individual firms are the focus of this RFSQ process, therefore the City will not accept Statements of Qualifications submitted with multiple firms (i.e., teams). The City is seeking the most highly qualified firms in the following category service disciplines;

- **Public Utilities (Water, Wastewater, & Reclaimed Water):**
  - Analysis, survey, design, permitting, bidding assistance, engineering services during construction, and State Revolving Funds (SRF) loan assistance for the Cities water, wastewater, and reuse systems. Including but not limited to the Cities wastewater collection and treatment systems, raw water wells, raw water transmission, water treatment, and reclaimed water storage and distribution systems
- **Public Works (Stormwater, Roadways, and Sidewalls/Trails):**
  - Analysis, survey, design, permitting, bidding assistance and engineering during construction for the Cities roadways and sidewalks
  - General stormwater needs as required by the Stormwater Utility Program. The list of services shall consist of, but not be limited to, the following:
  - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program assistance and implementation,
  - Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) program assistance and implementation including, but not limited to, the evaluation and establishment of estuarine TMDLS and NNC, developing ecosystem goals and targets based on the requirements of the environmental and biological indicators, hydrodynamic modeling, water quality statistical analysis, natural systems analysis and habitat analysis,
  - Watershed management planning including, but not limited to, initial hydrologic and hydraulic modeling of the watersheds in Port Orange, as well as pollutant loading modeling and updates to existing Stormwater Management Master Plans of the watersheds,
  - Engineering analysis/design and permitting of capital improvement projects, and
  - Other stormwater/environmental needs that may arise.
- **Environmental Services:**
  - Provide services related to wetlands mitigation bank management, gopher tortoise mitigation bank management, potable drinking water Consumptive Use Permit (CUP) permit monitoring, reporting, and compliance assistance, hydrologic services related to potable water wellfield management and development
  - Monitoring, sampling, and reporting services as required for permits issued and regulated by various local and State agencies such as Consumptive Use Permitting and other operational permits issued to the City by St. Johns River Water Management, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection for the operation of the Cities Wetlands Mitigation Bank, Gopher Tortoise Mitigation Bank each have very specific and differing water sampling, monitoring, and reporting procedures and requirements.
- **Grant Compliance Assistance:**
  - Provide Grant Compliance assistance for local, state, and federally administered grants, including but not limited to, HUD Community Development Block Grants, FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, FDEP Legislative Appropriation grants. Services will include tasks such as; Assistance with U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Environmental Review Record Development for projects funded with Community Development Block Grant Funds. Reviewing, monitoring, evaluating and acting upon documentation required for Construction Contract compliance.

[End of Scope of Services - Remainder of this page left intentionally blank]

EXHIBIT "2"

Task Authorization Template

Consisting of 4 Pages

TASK AUTHORIZATION NO. ___
Master Contract for Services dated _____
Between the City of Port Orange, Florida and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

THIS Task Authorization is entered into by and between the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a chartered municipal corporation with its principal place of business at 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 (the "City") and **KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**, North Carolina corporation, registered to transact business in Florida, with its principal place of business at 421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600, Raleigh, North Carolina 27601 ("Engineer"), and hereinafter collectivelyreferred to as the "Parties," and is to that certain Master Contract relating to Professional Engineering Services for Public Works, Utilities and Environmental Services, as dated above, and any amendments thereto, hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Contract." The Parties, in exchange for the mutual covenants contained herein and in the Contract, agree as follows:

1. This Task Authorization expressly modifies the Contract and in the event of a conflict, the terms and conditions of this Task Authorization shall prevail.

2. In addition to all other terms and conditions contained in the Contract, Engineer shall provide services relating to _____, as more particularly described in the Scope of Services attached hereto and incorporated herein as Task Authorization Exhibit "1."

3. Engineer shall complete the services to be provided herein within _____ days of the date of written notice by the City to the Engineer.

4. In return for the services identified above, the City agrees to compensate Engineer at the prices set forth in Exhibit "1" attached hereto and made a part hereof, subject to a limit not to exceed $_____. All payments shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act as Set forth in Sections 218.70 through 218.79, Florida Statutes, as amended.

5. *Truth-in-Negotiations*

(a) For any fixed fee, cost-plus-a-fixed-fee or guaranteed maximum-not-to-exceed compensation professional service contract or compensation in a Task Authorization over $150,000.00, Engineer shall execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contracting. Any professional service contract or Task Authorization under which such certificate is required must contain a provision that the original contract price or compensation and any additions thereto will be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the City determines the contract price or compensation was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs. All such contract or compensation adjustments must be made within one (1) year following the end of the Contract. Otherwise, such adjustments shall be deemed waived by the Engineer and null and void for the purposes of this Contract or Task Authorization. The signature on this Contract by the Engineer shall act as the execution of a truth- in-negotiation certificate stating that the wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation of this Contract are accurate, complete, and current at the time of contracting.

(b) Engineer's signature on this Contract or a Task Authorization shall act as execution of a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation set forth in this Contract or a Task Authorization are accurate, complete, and currentat the time of contract. The certification shall also constitute an affirmation that Engineer has disclosed all debts or fees owed to or that are pending before the City prior to the execution of this Contract of Task Authorization

6. This Task Authorization may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Task Authorization shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Engineer and the City until the City signs this Task Authorization.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have made and executed this Task Authorization for the purposes herein expressed on the dates set forth below.

Witnesses:

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

_____
Printed Name:_____

By:_____
Jonathan D. Thigpen, Senior Vice President

_____
Printed Name:_____

Date:_____

Witnesses:

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

_____

Printed Name:_____

By:_____
Donald Burnette, Mayor ***or***
Wayne Clark, City Manager

_____

Printed Name:_____

Date:_____

Witnesses:

ATTEST:

_____

Printed Name:_____

By:_____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

_____

Printed Name:_____

Date:_____

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

Agreement

RENEWAL FORM

*****THIS FORM IS VALID IF EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT/CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE*****

Verify your records by providing the following information:

Name of Company/Organization: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ("Contractor")

Name of Contact Person: Jonathan Thigpen, Sr. Vice President

Mailing Address: 189 South Orange Avenue
Suite 100, Orlando, FL 32801

E-Mail Contact Address: Jonathan.thigpen@kimley-horn.com

Phone: (407) 898-1511 Fax: (561) 863-8175

☒ Standard Contract for Service CA No. 7763

☐ Piggyback Agreement CA No. _____

☐ Purchase Order No. _____

Renewal Term: From January 18, 2025 To: January 17, 2026

Contractor to Provide to City:

☐ ~~Updated Bond~~ N/A

☑ Insurance Certificate/City as additional insured and Waiver of Subrogation for WC

To be completed by the Contractor:

YES X Contractor desires to renew this Agreement for another term at the same price, requirements, specifications, and conditions as provided for above.

NO ____ Contractor does not desire to renew this Agreement for another term.

If this Contract is signed by an individual not identified as an Officer of the Entity in the records of the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations, please provide written authorization for that individual to enter into contracts on behalf of the Entity.

Contractor's Authorized Representative: _____ **Date:** 1/13/25
Signature

Please return to the City of Port Orange as follows:

Department: Engineering Department Telephone: (386) 506-5751

Contract: Julia Wiggins, Business Manager Fax: (386) 756-5370

E-Mai: jwiggins@port-orange.org

For City Use Only:

Department Completes the Following:

☒ Renewal Accepted by the Department

☐ Bond received by the Department ***OR*** ☒ Bond not applicable

☒ Insurance Certificate received by the Department ***OR*** ☐ Insurance waived by City Manager

City Manager: _____ **Date:** 1/14/2025

Original Signed Form Must Be Returned to the City Clerk *Form 13024*

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/23/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Edgewood Partners Insurance Center 3780 Mansell Rd. Suite 370 Alpharetta GA 30022	**CONTACT NAME:** Greyling COI Specialist **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 770.552.4225 **FAX (A/C, No):** **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** greylingcerts@greyling.com
INSURED KIMLASS Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. 421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600 Raleigh, NC 27601	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** **INSURER A :** National Union Fire Ins Co of Pittsburg 19445 **INSURER B :** Allied World Assurance Co (U.S.) Inc. 19489 **INSURER C :** New Hampshire Insurance Company 23841 **INSURER D :** Lloyd's of London 85202 **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 471877125 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR X Contractual Liab GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC [ ] OTHER:			GL5268169	4/1/2025	4/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 25,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000
A A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			CA4489663 (AOS) CA2970071 (MA)	4/1/2025 4/1/2025	4/1/2026 4/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 2,000,000 $ $ $
B	X **UMBRELLA LIAB** [X] OCCUR X **EXCESS LIAB** [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			03127930	4/1/2025	4/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000
C C	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N] **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		WC067961230 (AOS) WC013711885 (CA)	4/1/2025 4/1/2025	4/1/2026 4/1/2026	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
D	Professional Liability			B0146LDUSA2504949	4/1/2025	4/1/2026	Per Claim Aggregate	$2,000,000 $2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Re: Master Contract Professional Engineering Services for Public Works, Utilities & Environmental Services; Nicole McConnell. The City of Port Orange is named as an Additional Insured with respects to General & Automobile Liability where required by written contract. The above referenced liability policies with the exception of workers compensation and professional liability are primary & non-contributory where required by written contract. Waiver of Subrogation in favor of Additional Insured(s) with respects to Workers Compensation where required by written contract & allowed by law. Should any of the above described policies be cancelled by the issuing insurer before the expiration date thereof, 30 days' written notice (except 10 days for nonpayment of premium) will be provided to the Certificate Holder.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Port Orange
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange FL 32129

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Gregg Bachelor

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (B6c) Award of ITB #25-18 to All State Civil Construction, Inc. for the Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

DEPARTMENT: Engineering

GOAL: 2 - Infrastructure

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to award ITB #25-18, Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project to All State Civil Construction, Inc. for an amount not to exceed $462,700; and to authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute contract documents.

SUMMARY: The Leisure Circle gravity sewer collection system was constructed in the late 1970s and a section of it is sinking and needs to be replaced. The City has attempted multiple times to make repairs to the system by lining the pipes leading to and from the sinking manhole and lining the manhole itself. Since the trenchless methods of repairing the system have not worked, a section of the system must be removed and replaced. The project includes the replacement of three (3) sanitary manholes and approximately 600 LF of 10-inch gravity sewer main on Leisure Circle. The new sanitary sewer piping crosses two existing stormwater pipes along the route, which will be replaced by this project. The project also includes roadway repair and replacement within the limits of work. This project was approved and funded under the FY25-30 Capital Improvement Program.

On September 16, 2025, the Purchasing Division received seven (7) sealed bid submittals; one was deemed non-responsive.

All State Civil Construction, Inc.	$462,700
GPS Civil Construction, Inc.	$555,100
Hazen Construction, LLC	$578,750
Masci General Construction, Inc.	$586,679
Sanpik, Inc.	$588,355
Universal Contracting & Construction, Inc	Non-responsive
US Water Services Corp.	$748,798

All State Civil Construction, Inc. was deemed the lowest and best responsive bidder.

PRESENTER: Junos Reed

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	All State Civil Construction, Inc. EJCDC Agreement ITB 25-17 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement	All State Civil Construction, Inc. EJCDC Agreement ITB 25-17 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement - Complete Agreement.pdf
2.	COMPLETE AGREEMENT - All State Civil Construction, Inc. EJCDC Agreement ITB 25-17 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement	COMPLETE AGREEMENT - All State Civil Construction, Inc. EJCDC Agreement ITB 25-17 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement.pdf
3.	ASCC Bid ITB 25-18	ASCC Bid ITB 25-18.pdf
4.	ITB #25-18 Bid Tabulation	ITB #25-18 Bid Tabulation.pdf
5.	ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Plans	ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Plans.pdf
6.	ITB #25-18 Notice of Intent to Award	ITB #25-18 Notice of Intent to Award.pdf
7.	ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project	ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project.pdf
8.	ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing	ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.pdf
9.	ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Specifications	ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Specifications.pdf
10.	ASCC WC signed docs_0001	ASCC WC signed docs_0001.pdf
11.	ASCC - COI 2026	ASCC - COI 2026.pdf
12.	Human Trafficking_0001	Human Trafficking_0001.pdf

Julia Wiggins	Created/Initiated - 10/07/2025
Richard Colby	Approved - 10/07/2025
Junos Reed	Approved - 10/15/2025
Linda Truitt	Approved - 10/16/2025
Matthew Jones	Approved - 10/24/2025
Wayne Clark	Final Approval - 10/27/2025

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and **All State Civil Construction, Inc., 1301 Beville Road, Suite 16, Daytona Beach, Florida 32119** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, **Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within **365** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$462,700.00

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 11, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
    a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages 1 to 208, inclusive).
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages 1 to 14, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. 1 (pages 1 to 2, inclusive).
8. Deleted in its entirety.
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page 1, inclusive).
    b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages 1 to 42, inclusive).
    c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project (pages 1 to 208, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Field Orders.

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

All State Civil Construction, Inc.

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Christopher Mehegan

(typed or printed)

Title: President

(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

(individual's signature)

Title: _____

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1301 Beville Road

Suite 16

Daytona Beach, Florida 32119

Phone: (386) 256-2721

Email: cmehegan@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com

License CUC1226335

State: Florida

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

CA8797

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC Agreement - Additions and Deletion Report

Consisting of 11 Pages

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and ~~_____~~ **All State Civil Construction, Inc., 1301 Beville Road, Suite 16, Daytona Beach, Florida 32119** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

~~_____~~ Sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

~~_____~~
ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, ~~_____~~ **Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of** ~~_____~~ **Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within ~~_____~~ **365** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$462,700.00

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to ~~__,~~ 11, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
   a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~____,~~ 208, inclusive).
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~__,~~ 14, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. ~~__~~ 1 (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~__,~~ 2, inclusive).
8. ~~Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).~~Deleted in its entirety.
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
   a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page ~~__,~~ 1, inclusive).
   b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~__,~~ 42, inclusive).
   c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's ~~_____~~ ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~____,~~ 208, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.
    e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.
2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

**EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

All State Civil Construction, Inc.

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Christopher Mehegan

(typed or printed)

Title: President

(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

(individual's signature)

Title: _____

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1301 Beville Road

Suite 16

Daytona Beach, Florida 32119

Phone: (386) 256-2721

Email: cmehegan@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com

License CUC1226335

State: Florida

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: ~~Donald O. Burnette~~Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

CA8797

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Payment and Performance Bond

For Completion and Return to City for Recording

Consisting of 4 Pages

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:

Developer or Contractor:	All State Civil Construction, Inc.
Principal Business Address:	1301 Beville Road Suite 16 Daytona Beach, Florida 32119
Contact Person:	Christopher Mehegan, President
Phone Number:	(386) 256-2721

SURETY:
Address:

Contact Person:
Phone Number:

OWNER: City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144
Contact Person: City Manager
Phone Number: (386) 506-5501

Amount: $462,700.00 **City Case/Project No.** **ITB 25-18 Oceans Leisure Circle Replacement Project**

Description of Work: ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Replacement Project

Project Location: Various areas of Leisure Circle, Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida 32127

Legal Description: Various areas of Leisure Circle, Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida 32127

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

[MTR/sal 2015-02-10]
[CA8797]

All State Civil Construction, Inc.

ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, **ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.** as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a Florida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of **FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-TWO THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED AND 00/100 DOLLARS** (**$462,700.00**), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain EJCDC Agreement having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond shall be deemed an original, this _____, day of _____, 2025.

Attest:

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.
(Name of Principal)

_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary

By:_____
Christopher Mehegan, President

_____
(Witness to Principal)

(Corporate Seal)

_____
(Surety)

_____
(Witness to Surety)

By:_____
Name:_____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

EJCDC General Conditions

Consisting of 74 Pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4885-5313-8281, v. 424

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents 8
2.03 Before Starting Construction 8
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules 8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals 9
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 10
3.01 Intent 10
3.02 Reference Standards 10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 11
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 12
3.05 Reuse of Documents 12
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work 13
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 13
4.02 Starting the Work 13
4.03 Reference Points 13
4.04 Progress Schedule 13
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 13
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 15
5.01 Availability of Lands 15
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 15
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 16
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 17

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities 19
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 21
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance 23
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 23
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 24
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 25
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance 26
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 27
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 28
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities 29
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction 29
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 29
7.03 Labor; Working Hours 29
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 30
7.05 "Or Equals" 30
7.06 Substitutes 31
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 33
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 34
7.09 Permits 34
7.10 Taxes 35
7.11 Laws and Regulations 35
7.12 Record Documents 35
7.13 Safety and Protection 35
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 37
7.15 Emergencies 37
7.16 Submittals 37
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 40
7.18 Indemnification 41
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 42
Article 8—Other Work at the Site 43
8.01 Other Work 43
8.02 Coordination 43
8.03 Legal Relationships 44

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 45
9.01 Communications to Contractor 45
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 45
9.03 Furnish Data 45
9.04 Pay When Due 45
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 45
9.06 Insurance 45
9.07 Change Orders 46
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 46
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 46
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 46
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 46
9.12 Safety Programs 46
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 46
10.01 Owner's Representative 46
10.02 Visits to Site 46
10.03 Resident Project Representative 47
10.04 Engineer's Authority 47
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 47
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 47
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 48
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 48
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 48
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 48
11.02 Change Orders 49
11.03 Work Change Directives 49
11.04 Field Orders 49
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 50
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 50
11.07 Change of Contract Price 50
11.08 Change of Contract Times 51
11.09 Change Proposals 52
11.10 Notification to Surety 53

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 54
12.01 Claims 54
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 54
13.01 Cost of the Work 54
13.02 Allowances 58
13.03 Unit Price Work 58
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 59
14.01 Access to Work 59
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 59
14.03 Defective Work 60
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 61
14.05 Uncovering Work 61
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 62
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 62
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 62
15.01 Progress Payments 62
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 66
15.03 Substantial Completion 66
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 67
15.05 Final Inspection 68
15.06 Final Payment 68
15.07 Waiver of Claims 69
15.08 Correction Period 70
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 71
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 71
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 71
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 72
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 72
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 73
17.01 Methods and Procedures 73
Article 18—Miscellaneous 74
18.01 Giving Notice 74
18.02 Computation of Times 74

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 74
18.04 Limitation of Damages 74
18.05 No Waiver 74
18.06 Survival of Obligations 74
18.07 Controlling Law 75
18.08 Assignment of Contract 75
18.09 Successors and Assigns 75
18.10 Headings 75

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

34. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion date;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.
5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.
6. The Contractor acknowledges that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by careful review of the Contract Documents including pertinent figures and applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *ResolvingDiscrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

   a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

   b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

   c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence the Work until Owner issues a Notice to Proceed . A Notice to Proceed may be issued by Owner at any time after the Effective Date of the Contract.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;

3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Adjustments of Contract Times are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;

2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;

3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;

4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

5. Deleted in its entirety.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

    a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

    b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

   b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

   c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv) Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.

J. Deleted in its entirety..

K. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond in accordance with Sec. 255.05, Florida Statutes, in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~,~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required by the Contract, Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable;

5. include completed operations coverage:

   a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

   b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations).

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner through Contractor will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of the Contract. If Owner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

    a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

        1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

        2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

        3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

    b. will state:

        1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

        2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

        3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

    c. will identify:

        1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

        2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

    d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the Owner's officers, and employees, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection .

B. The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.*

A. Deleted in its entirety.N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon Contractor, unless Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

4. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Deleted in its entirety.

G. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

    a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

    b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Punch List items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire Work for the purposes for which it was intended.B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a Punch List of items to be completed or corrected before final payment Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Punch List. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised Punch List of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Punch List of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed Punch List items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Punch List.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights and Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) all payrolls, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25) days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

   1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;

   2. correct such defective Work;

   3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and

   4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.A. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.B. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.3. Deleted in its entirety.*

1. *Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.*
2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*
3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*
4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*
5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*
6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the*

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the State of Florida.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC General Conditions
Additions and Deletions Version

Consisting of 87 pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4885-5313-8281, v. 424

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

GUIDELINES FOR USE OF EJCDC® C-700, STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

1.0 PURPOSE AND INTENDED USE OF THE DOCUMENT

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018), is the foundation document for the EJCDC Construction Series. The General Conditions define the basic rights, responsibilities, risk allocations, and contractual relationship of the Owner and Contractor, and establish how the Contract is to be administered.

2.0 OTHER DOCUMENTS

EJCDC documents are intended to be used as a system and changes in one EJCDC document may require a corresponding change in other documents. Other EJCDC documents may also serve as a reference to provide insight or guidance for the preparation of this document.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with either EJCDC® C-520, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price), or EJCDC® C-525, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Cost-Plus-Fee) (2018 Editions). The provisions of the General Conditions and the Agreement are interrelated, and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018).

The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the EJCDC® C-001, Commentary on the 2018 EJCDC Construction Documents (2018).

3.0 ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION

All parties involved in a construction project benefit significantly from a standardized approach in the location of subject matter throughout the documents. Experience confirms the danger of addressing the same subject matter in more than one location; doing so frequently leads to confusion and unanticipated legal consequences. Careful attention should be given to the guidance provided in EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521, Uniform Location of Subject Matter (2012 Edition) when preparing documents. EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521 is available at no charge from the EJCDC website, www.ejcdc.org, and from the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

If CSI MasterFormat™ is used for organizing the Project Manual, consult CSI MasterFormat™ for the appropriate document number (e.g., under 00 11 00, Advertisements and Invitations), and accordingly number the document and its pages.

4.0 EDITING THIS DOCUMENT

Remove these Guidelines for Use. Some users may also prefer to remove the two cover pages.

Although it is permissible to revise the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 (the content beginning at page 1 and continuing to the end), it is common practice to leave the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 intact and unaltered, with modifications and supplementation of C-700's provisions set forth in EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). If the Standard Text itself is revised, the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

user must comply with the terms of the License Agreement, Paragraph 4.0, Document-Specific Provisions, concerning the tracking or highlighting of revisions. The following is a summary of the relevant License Agreement provisions:

1. The term "Standard EJCDC Text" for C-700 refers to all text prepared by EJCDC in the main body of the document. Document covers, logos, footers, instructions, or copyright notices are not Standard EJCDC Text for this purpose.

2. During the drafting or negotiating process for C-700, it is important that the two contracting parties are both aware of any changes that have been made to the Standard EJCDC Text. Thus, if a draft or version of C-700 purports to be or appears to be an EJCDC document, the user must plainly show all changes to the Standard EJCDC Text, using "Track Changes" (redline/strikeout), highlighting, or other means of clearly indicating additions and deletions.

3. If C-700 has been revised or altered and is subsequently presented to third parties (such as potential bidders, grant agencies, lenders, or sureties) as an EJCDC document, then the changes to the Standard EJCDC Text must be shown, or the third parties must receive access to a version that shows the changes.

4. Once the document is ready to be finalized (and if applicable executed by the contracting parties), it is no longer necessary to continue to show changes to the Standard EJCDC Text. The user may produce a final version of the document in a format in which all changes are accepted, and the document at that point does not need to include any "Track Changes," redline/strikeout, highlighting, or other indication of additions and deletions to the Standard EJCDC Text.

5.0 LICENSE AGREEMENT

This document is subject to the terms and conditions of the **License Agreement, 2018 EJCDC® Construction Series Documents**. A copy of the License Agreement was furnished at the time of purchase of this document, and is available for review at www.ejcdc.org and the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents ..... 8~~7~~
2.03 Before Starting Construction ..... 8~~7~~
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules ..... 9~~8~~
2.06 Electronic Transmittals ..... 9~~8~~
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse ..... 10~~9~~
3.01 Intent ..... 10~~9~~
3.02 Reference Standards ..... 10~~9~~
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies ..... 11~~10~~
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents ..... 12~~10~~
3.05 Reuse of Documents ..... 12~~11~~
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work ..... 12~~11~~
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ..... 12~~11~~
4.02 Starting the Work ..... 13~~11~~
4.03 Reference Points ..... 13~~11~~
4.04 Progress Schedule ..... 13~~12~~
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress ..... 13~~12~~
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions ..... 15~~13~~
5.01 Availability of Lands ..... 15~~13~~
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas ..... 15~~14~~
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions ..... 17~~15~~
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions ..... 17~~16~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities ..... 19~~17~~
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site ..... 21~~19~~
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance ..... 24~~21~~
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds ..... 24~~21~~
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions ..... 25~~22~~
6.03 Contractor's Insurance ..... 27~~24~~
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance ..... 28~~25~~
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation ..... 28~~25~~
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds ..... 30~~27~~
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities ..... 30~~27~~
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction ..... 30~~27~~
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence ..... 31~~27~~
7.03 Labor; Working Hours ..... 31~~27~~
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment ..... 31~~28~~
7.05 "Or Equals" ..... 32~~28~~
7.06 Substitutes ..... 33~~29~~
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers ..... 35~~31~~
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties ..... 36~~32~~
7.09 Permits ..... 36~~33~~
7.10 Taxes ..... 37~~33~~
7.11 Laws and Regulations ..... 37~~33~~
7.12 Record Documents ..... 37~~33~~
7.13 Safety and Protection ..... 37~~34~~
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs ..... 39~~35~~
7.15 Emergencies ..... 39~~35~~
7.16 Submittals ..... 39~~35~~
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee ..... 42~~38~~
7.18 Indemnification ..... 43~~39~~
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services ..... 44~~39~~
Article 8—Other Work at the Site ..... 45~~40~~
8.01 Other Work ..... 45~~40~~
8.02 Coordination ..... 46~~41~~
8.03 Legal Relationships ..... 46~~41~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 4742
9.01 Communications to Contractor 4742
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 4742
9.03 Furnish Data 4742
9.04 Pay When Due 4742
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 4743
9.06 Insurance 4843
9.07 Change Orders 4843
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 4843
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 4843
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 4843
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 4843
9.12 Safety Programs 4843
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 4844
10.01 Owner's Representative 4844
10.02 Visits to Site 4944
10.03 Resident Project Representative 4944
10.04 Engineer's Authority 4944
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 4945
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 5045
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 5045
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 5045
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 5046
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 5046
11.02 Change Orders 5146
11.03 Work Change Directives 5146
11.04 Field Orders 5247
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.07 Change of Contract Price 5247
11.08 Change of Contract Times 5449
11.09 Change Proposals 5449
11.10 Notification to Surety 5550

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 55
12.01 Claims 55
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 57
13.01 Cost of the Work 57
13.02 Allowances 60
13.03 Unit Price Work 61
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 62
14.01 Access to Work 62
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 62
14.03 Defective Work 63
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 63
14.05 Uncovering Work 64
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 64
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 65
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 65
15.01 Progress Payments 65
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 69
15.03 Substantial Completion 69
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 70
15.05 Final Inspection 71
15.06 Final Payment 71
15.07 Waiver of Claims 72
15.08 Correction Period 73
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 74
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 74
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 74
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 75
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 75
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 76
17.01 Methods and Procedures 76
Article 18—Miscellaneous 77
18.01 Giving Notice 77
18.02 Computation of Times 77

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 7770
18.04 Limitation of Damages 7870
18.05 No Waiver 7870
18.06 Survival of Obligations 7870
18.07 Controlling Law 7870
18.08 Assignment of Contract 7870
18.09 Successors and Assigns 7870
18.10 Headings 7870

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

343. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be ~~occupied and/or~~ utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work. ~~Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows Owner to begin to utilize the entire Project for the purposes for which it was intended.~~

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.~~

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion ~~and Final Completion~~ date~~s~~;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, ~~or~~ Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a ~~dlay~~delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.

6. The Contractor acknowledges ~~tht~~that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by ~~carefully studying and comparing~~careful review of the Contract Documents ~~and checking and verifying~~including pertinent figures ~~therein~~ and ~~all~~ applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ~~(Old 2.03)~~*

A. The Contract Times ~~will~~shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence ~~on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if~~the Work until Owner issues a Notice to

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Proceed ~~is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed~~. A Notice to Proceed may be ~~given~~issued by Owner at any time ~~within 30 days~~ after the Effective Date of the Contract. ~~In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.~~

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date ~~when~~ specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in ~~Contract Price or~~ Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated ~~C~~causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.~~
3. Adjustments of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Deleted in its entirety.~~The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.~~

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands* ~~*(Old 4.01)*~~

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.~~

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas* ~~*(Old 6.11)*~~

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell ~~tower~~ ~~floors~~pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects~~.~~; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

   b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv)

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~

J. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence~~.

K. Deleted in its entirety.~~The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond ~~and a payment bond~~ in accordance with Sec.~~,~~ 255.05, Florida Statutes, ~~each~~ in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in ~~the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, ~~I~~if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. ~~Owner and~~ Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental~~ry~~ Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the ~~s~~State ~~or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.~~

F. Failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor~~other party~~'s full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the ~~other party~~Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If ~~either party~~Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required ~~of such party~~ by the Contract, Contractor~~such party~~ shall notify the Owner~~other party~~ in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor~~a party~~ has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner~~other party~~ may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect ~~such other party's~~Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor~~party~~ who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; ~~and~~

5. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: ~~Owner~~ Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor~~Owner~~ will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of ~~Owner's~~ Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner ~~(directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or~~ through Contractor~~)~~ will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.~~

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, ~~exclsuing~~excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to ~~o~~Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall ~~constitue~~constitute a material breach of the Contract. If O~~o~~wner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding ~~the~~ jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons ~~canying~~carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other ~~sanitaiy~~sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

    a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

        1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

        2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

        3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

        4) is not objectionable to Owner.

    b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

        1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

        2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.~~

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner ~~and Engineer~~, and the Owner's officers, ~~directors, members, partners,~~ and employees, ~~agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them,~~ from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection ~~but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable~~.

B. ~~In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.~~ The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Evidence of Financial Arrangements~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).~~N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ~~ordered or~~ documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit ~~any Claim seeking such~~ a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a ~~decision~~ recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and ~~Action~~ Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend ~~approve~~approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon ~~Owner and~~ Contractor, unless ~~Owner or~~ Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and~~

4. Deleted in its entirety.~~Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.~~

D. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Mediation*~~

1. ~~At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.~~

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.~~

F. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

~~of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.~~

G. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.~~

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors~~, attorneys, and accountants~~) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

        2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are ~~not guaranteed~~estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK~~[OLD ARTICLE 13]~~

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. ~~At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month),~~ Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after ~~receipt of~~ each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor ~~within 10 days after the date on the Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer~~ indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall~~may~~ make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

    a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

    b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

    a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

    e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. ~~Ten days a~~Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer ~~will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor~~.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

   a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

   b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

   c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

   e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

   f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

   j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

   k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

   l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Ppunch lList items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the ~~Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows~~ Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire ~~Project~~Work for the purposes for which it was intended.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion ~~subject to Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion)~~. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Ppunch lList. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Ppunch Llist of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed ppPunch llList items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Ppunch llist.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) ~~insruance~~insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights ~~arising out of the Work,~~ and ~~of~~ Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) ~~the releases and receipts include~~ all payrolls~~labor~~, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor ~~a Lien could be filed~~; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. ~~might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied.~~ If any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25)~~30~~ days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by ~~Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from~~ Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; ~~or~~

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer~~.~~:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ~~10~~ 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within ~~7~~ 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. ~~Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order.~~ When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon ~~7~~ 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03. Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Methods and Procedures~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes Subject to Final Resolution: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Final Resolution of Disputes: For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.~~

1. Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.

2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*

3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*

4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*

5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*

6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.*

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the S~~s~~tate of Florida~~in which the Project is located~~.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC Technical Specifications

Not attached, on file with Junos Reed, City Engineer

Consisting of 208 Pages

Bid Set Drawings

Not attached, on file with Junos Reed, City Engineer

Consisting of 14 Pages

EJCDC Addendum No. 1 Dated September 9, 2025

consisting of 2 page

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5718
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM #1
September 9, 2025

ITB #25-18 LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the ITB for the above referenced project dated August 15, 2025, and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting a bid and acknowledge such in the ITB documents.

A. REVISIONS:

REVISED (ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Bidders are advised they must complete REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing. If Bidder does not complete and include with bid submittal REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing, their bid **will** be deemed non-responsive. REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing is posted as a separate document on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing Web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx.

B. CLARIFICATIONS:

None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS:

Question #1

Is this project subject to State Bill SB 674 that went into effect July 1, 2024?

Answer #1

No.

Question #2

Is this project subject to BABA, AIS or any other federal requirement for domestically made products?

Answer #2

No.

Question #3

If domestic materials will be needed, what materials will fall under this requirement?

Answer #3

N/A

Question #4

If State of Florida or Federal funds are being used, where are those funds coming from?

Answer #4

N/A

Question #5
Is a full road closure allowed?
Answer #5
No full road closures will be allowed. The road must remain open at all times to allow the existing residents to access their properties and to allow for Police, Fire & EMS access for emergencies.

Question #6
The Schedule of Unit Pricing has a quantity of 8 for cleanouts, while the plans call out for a quantity of 13 sewer laterals. Which quantity is correct?
Answer #6
The Schedule of Unit Pricing has been revised to have a quantity of 13 cleanouts.

Question #7
Will there be a cleanout per each sewer lateral line?
Answer #7
Yes.

Question #8
Will the proposed sewer lateral connections to homes be connecting to the existing services?
Answer #8
Yes, the new sewer lateral connections will be connected to the existing services from the homes.

Question #9
What items would be included in line item 21 – Utility Relocation Allowance on the Schedule of Unit Pricing?
Answer #9
This line item will be used if utilities are encountered that are not shown on the drawings and need to be replaced or relocated. This item shall only be used with prior written approval from the City and Engineer of Record.

Question #10
What is the engineer's estimate?
Answer #10
$500,000.

Question #11
What are the daily liquidated damages?
Answer #11
This project has no liquidated damages.

Question #12
Will there be a Geotechnical report provided on this project?
Answer #12
No.

Question #13
Will CCTV be required testing on sewer pipe?
Answer #13
All constructed lines and manholes will be required to be pressure cleaned and videoed prior to acceptance by the City.

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ***ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Improvement Project*** remains unchanged.

END OF ADDENDUM #1

EJCDC Exhibit No. 1
Contractor's Bid Schedule/Schedule of Unit Pricing
Consisting of 1 page

REVISED

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

ITB #25-18

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Name of Business:	All State Civil Construction, Inc.
Contact Person:	Michael Anderson
Email Address:	mranderson@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	GENERAL				
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 42,000.00
2	Project Closeout/As-Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 6,250.00
3	Pre-construction Video	LS	1		$ 1,600.00
4	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		$ 6,250.00
5	Construction Testing	LS	1		$ 17,000.00
6	Abandon and Grout Fill Existing Manholes and Piping	LS	1		$ 8,900.00
7	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1		$ 3,400.00
	IMPROVEMENTS				
8	Mill and Resurface	SY	1,600	$ 30.00	$ 48,000.00
9	Concrete Restoration	SY	150	$ 180.00	$ 27,000.00
10	Landscape Restoration	LS	1		$ 7,250.00
11	4" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	350	$ 40.00	$ 14,000.00
12	10" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	650	$ 115.00	$ 74,750.00
13	12" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 90.00	$ 4,500.00
14	24" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 130.00	$ 6,500.00
15	Type C Inlet	EA	4	$ 7,950.00	$ 31,800.00
16	Doghouse Sanitary Manholes	EA	3	$ 10,350.00	$ 31,050.00
17	Traditional Sanitary Manholes	EA	1		$ 9,550.00
18	Cleanouts	EA	13	$ 400.00	$ 5,200.00
19	Bypass Operations	LS	1		$ 17,700.00
20	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
21	Utility Relocation Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE:	$ 462,700.00

LEGEND
EA - EACH
LF - LINEAR FEET LS - LUMP SUM
SY - SQUARE YARD

EJCDC Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal
on file with City of Port Orange Purchasing Department
Consisting of 42 pages

EJCDC Exhibit No. 3

ITB 25 - 18
Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

on file with Office of the City Clerk

Consisting of 69 pages

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and **All State Civil Construction, Inc., 1301 Beville Road, Suite 16, Daytona Beach, Florida 32119** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, **Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within **365** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$462,700.00

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 11, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
    a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages 1 to 208, inclusive).
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages 1 to 14, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. 1 (pages 1 to 2, inclusive).
8. Deleted in its entirety.
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page 1, inclusive).
    b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages 1 to 42, inclusive).
    c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project (pages 1 to 208, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Field Orders.

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

All State Civil Construction, Inc.

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Christopher Mehegan

(typed or printed)

Title: President

(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

(individual's signature)

Title: _____

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1301 Beville Road

Suite 16

Daytona Beach, Florida 32119

Phone: (386) 256-2721

Email: cmehegan@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com

License CUC1226335

State: Florida

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

CA8797

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC Agreement - Additions and Deletion Report

Consisting of 11 Pages

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and ~~_____~~ **All State Civil Construction, Inc., 1301 Beville Road, Suite 16, Daytona Beach, Florida 32119** ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

~~_____~~ Sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

~~_____~~
ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, ~~_____~~ **Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of** ~~_____~~ **Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within ~~_____~~ **365** days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$462,700.00

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increase of escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to ~~__,~~ 11, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
   a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 74, inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~____,~~ 208, inclusive).
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~__,~~ 14, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. ~~__~~ 1 (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~__,~~ 2, inclusive).
8. ~~Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).~~Deleted in its entirety.
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
   a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page ~~__,~~ 1, inclusive).
   b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~__,~~ 42, inclusive).
   c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's ~~_____~~ ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project (pages ~~__~~ 1 to ~~____,~~ 208, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.
    e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.
2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

**EJCDC® C-520, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

All State Civil Construction, Inc.

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Christopher Mehegan

(typed or printed)

Title: President

(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

(individual's signature)

Title: _____

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1301 Beville Road

Suite 16

Daytona Beach, Florida 32119

Phone: (386) 256-2721

Email: cmehegan@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com

License CUC1226335

State: Florida

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: ~~Donald O. Burnette~~Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

CA8797

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Payment and Performance Bond

For Completion and Return to City for Recording

Consisting of 4 Pages

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:

Developer or Contractor:	All State Civil Construction, Inc.
Principal Business Address:	1301 Beville Road Suite 16 Daytona Beach, Florida 32119
Contact Person:	Christopher Mehegan, President
Phone Number:	(386) 256-2721

SURETY:
Address:

Contact Person:
Phone Number:

OWNER: City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144
Contact Person: City Manager
Phone Number: (386) 506-5501

Amount: $462,700.00 **City Case/Project No.** **ITB 25-18 Oceans Leisure Circle Replacement Project**

Description of Work: ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Replacement Project

Project Location: Various areas of Leisure Circle, Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida 32127

Legal Description: Various areas of Leisure Circle, Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida 32127

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

[MTR/sal 2015-02-10]
[CA8797]

All State Civil Construction, Inc.

ITB 25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, **ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.** as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a Florida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of **FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-TWO THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED AND 00/100 DOLLARS** (**$462,700.00**), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain EJCDC Agreement having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond shall be deemed an original, this _____, day of _____, 2025.

Attest:

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.
(Name of Principal)

_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary

By:_____
Christopher Mehegan, President

_____
(Witness to Principal)

(Corporate Seal)

_____
(Surety)

_____
(Witness to Surety)

By:_____
Name:_____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

EJCDC General Conditions

Consisting of 74 Pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4885-5313-8281, v. 424

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents 8
2.03 Before Starting Construction 8
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules 8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals 9
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 10
3.01 Intent 10
3.02 Reference Standards 10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 11
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 12
3.05 Reuse of Documents 12
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work 13
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 13
4.02 Starting the Work 13
4.03 Reference Points 13
4.04 Progress Schedule 13
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 13
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 15
5.01 Availability of Lands 15
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 15
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 16
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 17

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities 19
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 21
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance 23
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 23
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 24
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 25
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance 26
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation 27
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 28
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities 29
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction 29
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence 29
7.03 Labor; Working Hours 29
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment 30
7.05 "Or Equals" 30
7.06 Substitutes 31
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers 33
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties 34
7.09 Permits 34
7.10 Taxes 35
7.11 Laws and Regulations 35
7.12 Record Documents 35
7.13 Safety and Protection 35
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 37
7.15 Emergencies 37
7.16 Submittals 37
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 40
7.18 Indemnification 41
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 42
Article 8—Other Work at the Site 43
8.01 Other Work 43
8.02 Coordination 43
8.03 Legal Relationships 44

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 45
9.01 Communications to Contractor 45
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 45
9.03 Furnish Data 45
9.04 Pay When Due 45
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 45
9.06 Insurance 45
9.07 Change Orders 46
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 46
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 46
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 46
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 46
9.12 Safety Programs 46
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 46
10.01 Owner's Representative 46
10.02 Visits to Site 46
10.03 Resident Project Representative 47
10.04 Engineer's Authority 47
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 47
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 47
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 48
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 48
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 48
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 48
11.02 Change Orders 49
11.03 Work Change Directives 49
11.04 Field Orders 49
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 50
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 50
11.07 Change of Contract Price 50
11.08 Change of Contract Times 51
11.09 Change Proposals 52
11.10 Notification to Surety 53

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 54
12.01 Claims 54
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 54
13.01 Cost of the Work 54
13.02 Allowances 58
13.03 Unit Price Work 58
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 59
14.01 Access to Work 59
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 59
14.03 Defective Work 60
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 61
14.05 Uncovering Work 61
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 62
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 62
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 62
15.01 Progress Payments 62
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 66
15.03 Substantial Completion 66
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 67
15.05 Final Inspection 68
15.06 Final Payment 68
15.07 Waiver of Claims 69
15.08 Correction Period 70
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 71
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 71
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 71
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 72
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 72
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 73
17.01 Methods and Procedures 73
Article 18—Miscellaneous 74
18.01 Giving Notice 74
18.02 Computation of Times 74

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 74
18.04 Limitation of Damages 74
18.05 No Waiver 74
18.06 Survival of Obligations 74
18.07 Controlling Law 75
18.08 Assignment of Contract 75
18.09 Successors and Assigns 75
18.10 Headings 75

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

34. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion date;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.
5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.
6. The Contractor acknowledges that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by careful review of the Contract Documents including pertinent figures and applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *ResolvingDiscrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

   a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

   b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

   c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence the Work until Owner issues a Notice to Proceed . A Notice to Proceed may be issued by Owner at any time after the Effective Date of the Contract.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;

3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Adjustments of Contract Times are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;

2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;

3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;

4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

5. Deleted in its entirety.

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

    a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

    b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

   b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

   c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv) Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.

J. Deleted in its entirety..

K. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond in accordance with Sec. 255.05, Florida Statutes, in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~,~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the State of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required by the Contract, Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable;

5. include completed operations coverage:

   a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

   b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations).

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner through Contractor will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of the Contract. If Owner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

    a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

        1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

        2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

        3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

    b. will state:

        1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

        2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

        3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

    c. will identify:

        1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

        2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

    d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner, and the Owner's officers, and employees, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection .

B. The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.*

A. Deleted in its entirety.N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon Contractor, unless Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

4. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. Deleted in its entirety.

1. Deleted in its entirety.

2. Deleted in its entirety.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

E. Deleted in its entirety.

F. Deleted in its entirety.

G. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

    a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

    b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Punch List items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire Work for the purposes for which it was intended.B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a Punch List of items to be completed or corrected before final payment Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Punch List. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised Punch List of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Punch List of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed Punch List items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Punch List.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights and Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) all payrolls, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25) days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

   1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;

   2. correct such defective Work;

   3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and

   4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.A. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.B. Deleted in its entirety.1. Deleted in its entirety.2. Deleted in its entirety.3. Deleted in its entirety.*

1. *Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.*
2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*
3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen or as provided in subparagraph ___, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*
4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*
5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*
6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the*

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the State of Florida.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC General Conditions
Additions and Deletions Version

Consisting of 87 pages

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

NSPE®
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed By

CSI®
Building Knowledge
Improving Project Delivery

NUCA
We Dig America

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4885-5313-8281, v. 424

Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

GUIDELINES FOR USE OF EJCDC® C-700, STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

1.0 PURPOSE AND INTENDED USE OF THE DOCUMENT

EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018), is the foundation document for the EJCDC Construction Series. The General Conditions define the basic rights, responsibilities, risk allocations, and contractual relationship of the Owner and Contractor, and establish how the Contract is to be administered.

2.0 OTHER DOCUMENTS

EJCDC documents are intended to be used as a system and changes in one EJCDC document may require a corresponding change in other documents. Other EJCDC documents may also serve as a reference to provide insight or guidance for the preparation of this document.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with either EJCDC® C-520, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price), or EJCDC® C-525, Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Cost-Plus-Fee) (2018 Editions). The provisions of the General Conditions and the Agreement are interrelated, and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018).

The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the EJCDC® C-001, Commentary on the 2018 EJCDC Construction Documents (2018).

3.0 ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION

All parties involved in a construction project benefit significantly from a standardized approach in the location of subject matter throughout the documents. Experience confirms the danger of addressing the same subject matter in more than one location; doing so frequently leads to confusion and unanticipated legal consequences. Careful attention should be given to the guidance provided in EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521, Uniform Location of Subject Matter (2012 Edition) when preparing documents. EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521 is available at no charge from the EJCDC website, www.ejcdc.org, and from the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

If CSI MasterFormat™ is used for organizing the Project Manual, consult CSI MasterFormat™ for the appropriate document number (e.g., under 00 11 00, Advertisements and Invitations), and accordingly number the document and its pages.

4.0 EDITING THIS DOCUMENT

Remove these Guidelines for Use. Some users may also prefer to remove the two cover pages.

Although it is permissible to revise the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 (the content beginning at page 1 and continuing to the end), it is common practice to leave the Standard EJCDC Text of C-700 intact and unaltered, with modifications and supplementation of C-700's provisions set forth in EJCDC® C-800, Supplementary Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). If the Standard Text itself is revised, the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

user must comply with the terms of the License Agreement, Paragraph 4.0, Document-Specific Provisions, concerning the tracking or highlighting of revisions. The following is a summary of the relevant License Agreement provisions:

1. The term "Standard EJCDC Text" for C-700 refers to all text prepared by EJCDC in the main body of the document. Document covers, logos, footers, instructions, or copyright notices are not Standard EJCDC Text for this purpose.

2. During the drafting or negotiating process for C-700, it is important that the two contracting parties are both aware of any changes that have been made to the Standard EJCDC Text. Thus, if a draft or version of C-700 purports to be or appears to be an EJCDC document, the user must plainly show all changes to the Standard EJCDC Text, using "Track Changes" (redline/strikeout), highlighting, or other means of clearly indicating additions and deletions.

3. If C-700 has been revised or altered and is subsequently presented to third parties (such as potential bidders, grant agencies, lenders, or sureties) as an EJCDC document, then the changes to the Standard EJCDC Text must be shown, or the third parties must receive access to a version that shows the changes.

4. Once the document is ready to be finalized (and if applicable executed by the contracting parties), it is no longer necessary to continue to show changes to the Standard EJCDC Text. The user may produce a final version of the document in a format in which all changes are accepted, and the document at that point does not need to include any "Track Changes," redline/strikeout, highlighting, or other indication of additions and deletions to the Standard EJCDC Text.

5.0 LICENSE AGREEMENT

This document is subject to the terms and conditions of the **License Agreement, 2018 EJCDC® Construction Series Documents**. A copy of the License Agreement was furnished at the time of purchase of this document, and is available for review at www.ejcdc.org and the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1—Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters 7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance 7
2.02 Copies of Documents ..... 8~~7~~
2.03 Before Starting Construction ..... 8~~7~~
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules ..... 9~~8~~
2.06 Electronic Transmittals ..... 9~~8~~
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse ..... 10~~9~~
3.01 Intent ..... 10~~9~~
3.02 Reference Standards ..... 10~~9~~
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies ..... 11~~10~~
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents ..... 12~~10~~
3.05 Reuse of Documents ..... 12~~11~~
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work ..... 12~~11~~
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ..... 12~~11~~
4.02 Starting the Work ..... 13~~11~~
4.03 Reference Points ..... 13~~11~~
4.04 Progress Schedule ..... 13~~12~~
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress ..... 13~~12~~
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions ..... 15~~13~~
5.01 Availability of Lands ..... 15~~13~~
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas ..... 15~~14~~
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions ..... 17~~15~~
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions ..... 17~~16~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.05 Underground Facilities ..... 19~~17~~
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site ..... 21~~19~~
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance ..... 24~~21~~
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds ..... 24~~21~~
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions ..... 25~~22~~
6.03 Contractor's Insurance ..... 27~~24~~
6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance ..... 28~~25~~
6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation ..... 28~~25~~
6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds ..... 30~~27~~
Article 7—Contractor's Responsibilities ..... 30~~27~~
7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction ..... 30~~27~~
7.02 Supervision and Superintendence ..... 31~~27~~
7.03 Labor; Working Hours ..... 31~~27~~
7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment ..... 31~~28~~
7.05 "Or Equals" ..... 32~~28~~
7.06 Substitutes ..... 33~~29~~
7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers ..... 35~~31~~
7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties ..... 36~~32~~
7.09 Permits ..... 36~~33~~
7.10 Taxes ..... 37~~33~~
7.11 Laws and Regulations ..... 37~~33~~
7.12 Record Documents ..... 37~~33~~
7.13 Safety and Protection ..... 37~~34~~
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs ..... 39~~35~~
7.15 Emergencies ..... 39~~35~~
7.16 Submittals ..... 39~~35~~
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee ..... 42~~38~~
7.18 Indemnification ..... 43~~39~~
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services ..... 44~~39~~
Article 8—Other Work at the Site ..... 45~~40~~
8.01 Other Work ..... 45~~40~~
8.02 Coordination ..... 46~~41~~
8.03 Legal Relationships ..... 46~~41~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9—Owner's Responsibilities 4742
9.01 Communications to Contractor 4742
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 4742
9.03 Furnish Data 4742
9.04 Pay When Due 4742
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 4743
9.06 Insurance 4843
9.07 Change Orders 4843
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 4843
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 4843
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 4843
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 4843
9.12 Safety Programs 4843
Article 10—Engineer's Status During Construction 4844
10.01 Owner's Representative 4844
10.02 Visits to Site 4944
10.03 Resident Project Representative 4944
10.04 Engineer's Authority 4944
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work 4945
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 5045
10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 5045
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program 5045
Article 11—Changes to the Contract 5046
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract 5046
11.02 Change Orders 5146
11.03 Work Change Directives 5146
11.04 Field Orders 5247
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 5247
11.07 Change of Contract Price 5247
11.08 Change of Contract Times 5449
11.09 Change Proposals 5449
11.10 Notification to Surety 5550

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 12—Claims 55
12.01 Claims 55
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 57
13.01 Cost of the Work 57
13.02 Allowances 60
13.03 Unit Price Work 61
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work 62
14.01 Access to Work 62
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 62
14.03 Defective Work 63
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 63
14.05 Uncovering Work 64
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 64
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 65
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 65
15.01 Progress Payments 65
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 69
15.03 Substantial Completion 69
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 70
15.05 Final Inspection 71
15.06 Final Payment 71
15.07 Waiver of Claims 72
15.08 Correction Period 73
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination 74
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 74
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 74
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience 75
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 75
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes 76
17.01 Methods and Procedures 76
Article 18—Miscellaneous 77
18.01 Giving Notice 77
18.02 Computation of Times 77

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 7770
18.04 Limitation of Damages 7870
18.05 No Waiver 7870
18.06 Survival of Obligations 7870
18.07 Controlling Law 7870
18.08 Assignment of Contract 7870
18.09 Successors and Assigns 7870
18.10 Headings 7870

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. *Claim*

    a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

    b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.

    c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

    d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

    a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

    c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

34. *Punch List* - the detailed list of incomplete, unsatisfactory or unacceptable, or defective items that Contractor is required to complete prior to final payment that is generated in accordance with Paragraph 14.06 of the General Conditions."

343. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.

36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time and date at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be ~~occupied and/or~~ utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work. ~~Substantial Completion cannot occur before the Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows Owner to begin to utilize the entire Project for the purposes for which it was intended.~~

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

46. *Technical Data*

    a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.

    b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.

47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. Emergency *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work due to an emergency that prevents the parties from using the Change Order process.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight, including weekends and legal holidays unless otherwise specifically defined.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective*: The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;

2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.

G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.~~

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract, and identifying the Substantial Completion ~~and Final Completion~~ date~~s~~;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, ~~or~~ Owner and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to and approved by Engineer and Owner.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times and identifies Contractor's critical path sequence of scheduled activities with the earliest start dates for scheduled activities, the earliest finish date for scheduled activities, the latest start date for scheduled activities and latest finish date for scheduled activities. All float in the Progress Schedule shall belong to Owner in order to offset a ~~dlay~~delay attributable to Owner or its agents. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer or Owner responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer and Owner as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

5. If Contractor submits a schedule indicating an intention to achieve completion of the Wok prior to contractually required dates, including milestones, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to complete early shall be created, whether or not the Owner approves such schedule.

6. The Contractor acknowledges ~~tht~~that the Owner may retain the services of a scheduling consultant at the Owner's expense. The Contractor shall cooperate with any such scheduling consultant at the Owner's direction, including without limitation, with regard to the preparation of the Project schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or

2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof or could have discovered the conflict or error by ~~carefully studying and comparing~~careful review of the Contract Documents ~~and checking and verifying~~including pertinent figures ~~therein~~ and ~~all~~ applicable field measurements and dimensions therein..

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

c. In the event there is a discrepancy or conflict in the Drawings and Specifications applicable to a particular detail or assembly of the Work, Contractor must promptly seek clarification from Engineer before proceeding with the Work. Subject to Paragraph 3.03.A.3. above, if Contractor proceeds with the Work without seeking such clarification, Contractor will be

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

bound by the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly. Contractor agrees and recognizes that in agreeing to the Contract Price it has factored in the costs associated with installing the stricter and more expensive detail or assembly.

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ~~(Old 2.03)~~*

A. The Contract Times ~~will~~shall not commence to run and Contractor shall not commence ~~on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if~~the Work until Owner issues a Notice to

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Proceed ~~is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed~~. A Notice to Proceed may be ~~given~~issued by Owner at any time ~~within 30 days~~ after the Effective Date of the Contract. ~~In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.~~

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date ~~when~~ specified in the Notice to Proceed which shall cause the Contract Times to commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

B. Contractor shall lay-out and verify all field dimensions and measurements at the Site before proceeding with any portion of the Work.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall only be entitled to an equitable adjustment in ~~Contract Price or~~ Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Unanticipated ~~C~~causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
2. Abnormal weather conditions not anticipated or customary in Volusia County;
3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
4. Acts of war or terrorism.

D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ is limited as follows:

1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.~~
3. Adjustments of Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ are subject to the provisions of Article 11.

E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times ~~or Contract Price~~ must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:

1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Deleted in its entirety.~~The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.~~

Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.

F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands* ~~*(Old 4.01)*~~

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.~~

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities, staging, or storage of materials and equipment. Contractor shall have the obligation to restore the additional lands to their original condition.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas* ~~*(Old 6.11)*~~

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. The Contractor shall prevent paint, mortar, and concrete splatter on concrete sidewalks and stairwell ~~tower~~ ~~floors~~pads. Any such splatter shall be immediately removed so no evidence of splatter remains. All construction debris shall be removed in a timely manner. Surrounding graded and grassed areas shall be regularly magnetically scanned to collect miscellaneous nails and other sharp objects~~.~~; the Contractor shall remove such objects from the construction site. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. Concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed. Woodwork and resilient flooring shall be dusted and cleaned. Sash, fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Stains, spots, dust. marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces. Hardware and metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished. Glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by professional window cleaners. All damaged, broken or scratched glass or plastic shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;

2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and shall under no circumstances relieve Contractor from visiting the Site and becoming familiar with and satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;

3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or

4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition within 5 days. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

   a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

   b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;

b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;

4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after first becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility within 5 days.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will:

1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;

2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;

3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and

4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Early Resumption of Work*: If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and

c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;

2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing) within 5 days of first becoming aware of the condition. Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, to the extent that (i) they are attributable to the existence or location of any Hazardous Environmental Condition that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents or a report listed in the Supplemental Conditions, (ii) Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the Hazardous Environmental Conditions, (iii) Contractor did not negligently, recklessly, or intentionally cause the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and (iv)

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contractor notifies Owner and Engineer of such condition within 5 days after first becoming aware of such condition.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~

J. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence~~.

K. Deleted in its entirety.~~The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a payment and performance bond ~~and a payment bond~~ in accordance with Sec.~~,~~ 255.05, Florida Statutes, ~~each~~ in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract. The obligations, duties, responsibilities, and requirements of Contractor set forth in this Contract shall be incorporated into Contractor's performance bond.

B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.

C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract~~, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury~~. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. The payment and performance bonds shall be recorded in the public records of Volusia County, Florida.

D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in ~~the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~Florida, to issue bonds in the required amounts.

E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

F. Prior to the date of commencement as set forth in the Notice to Proceed, ~~I~~if Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. ~~Owner and~~ Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.02 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in Supplemental Conditions, the specific requirements in Supplemental~~ry~~ Conditions shall govern.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the ~~s~~State ~~or jurisdiction in which the Project is located~~of Florida to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.

D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.~~

F. Failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to demand such certificates or other evidence of the Contractor~~other party~~'s full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner ~~or Contractor~~ to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the ~~other party~~Contractor's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and

2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.

I. If ~~either party~~Contractor does not purchase or maintain the insurance required ~~of such party~~ by the Contract, Contractor~~such party~~ shall notify the Owner~~other party~~ in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Contractor~~a party~~ has failed to obtain required insurance, the Owner~~other party~~ may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect ~~such other party's~~Owner's interests at the expense of the Contactor~~party~~ who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.

M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.

N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Required Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *General Provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;

2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;

4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; ~~and~~

5. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for 10 years after Substantial Completion.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment.

6. make the Contractor solely responsible for any insurance deductible or self-insured retention.

7. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.

C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:

1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;

2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;

3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: ~~Owner~~ Contractor is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such policy shall identify both Contractor and Owner as additional insureds. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible.

C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Contractor~~Owner~~ will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of ~~Owner's~~ Contractor's procurement of such property insurance.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner ~~(directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or~~ through Contractor~~)~~ will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk or all-risk insurer, and Contractor shall obtain an occupancy or use endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to Owner commencing such partial occupancy or use.

E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by ~~Owner or~~ Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.~~

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

D. Owner, at its sole discretion, may elect to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim, ~~exclsuing~~excluding the deductible, and seek reimbursement from Contractor's policy that identifies both Contractor and Owner as named insureds. If Owner exercises this right, it shall have sole authority to settle and adjust any claim and receive reimbursement under the policy with the proceeds made payable to ~~o~~Owner. Contractor shall have the obligation to cooperate and comply with all terms and provisions of the policy and its failure to do so shall ~~constitue~~constitute a material breach of the Contract. If O~~o~~wner does not elect this right, Contractor shall be required to fund the costs associated with any property insurance claim and seek reimbursement under the policy.

E. In the event of any conflict between this Paragraph 6.06 and the specific insurance requirements of Contractor set forth in the Supplemental Conditions, the specific insurance requirements in the Supplemental Conditions shall govern.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. The Contractor agrees to remove from the Project an employee, Subcontractor, or Subcontractor employee that commits any breach of the Contract Documents or any breach of the Owner's written rules and regulations regarding ~~the~~ jobsite conduct.

C. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons ~~canying~~carrying out the Work. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall require all construction personnel to maintain a neat general appearance at all times. Shirts, trousers and proper shoes are required apparel. The display of vulgar words, signs or figures is prohibited. Sandals and flip-flops are prohibited on the Project site. The use of radios, tape players, CD players, boom boxes, sound producing devices and the like are prohibited on the Project site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use restrooms or other ~~sanitaiy~~sanitary facilities within the Owner's existing buildings or on-site facilities.

D. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

    a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:

        1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

        2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

        3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

        4) is not objectionable to Owner.

    b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:

        1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

        2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

   a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:

      1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;

      2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and

      3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

   b. will state:

      1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.

M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.~~

7.09 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.

B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.

C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.

H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:

a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determine and verify:

1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;

2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.

2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

2. *Samples*

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:

   a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.

   b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.

2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03. 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:

1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and

2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.

C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:

1. Observations by Engineer;

2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.

E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner ~~and Engineer~~, and the Owner's officers, ~~directors, members, partners,~~ and employees, ~~agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them,~~ from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all reasonable fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which otherwise exists as to any party or person described in this subsection ~~but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable~~.

B. ~~In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.~~ The Contractor acknowledges the limit of dollar amount of Contractor's indemnity obligations required by the Contract specifically for those claims caused in whole or in part by the Owner or Engineer shall be $1,000,000 or the Contract Sum of the Project, whichever is more. The parties agree that the indemnity

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided herein bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and is incorporated by this reference into the Project specifications and bid documents. if any.

C. Notwithstanding the above and without monetary limitation, the Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner, their officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

D. Contractor agrees and understands that its obligation to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend as set forth in Paragraphs 7.18.A and B. above includes without limitation, claims, losses, etc., for personal injury, death, property damage, Hazardous Environmental Conditions, infringement of patent rights or copyrights incidental to the use or incorporation in the performance of the Work, etc., to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor and the persons or entities employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the Contract.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.

B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.

C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:

1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and

3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.

D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.

2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.

C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Evidence of Financial Arrangements~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).~~N/A

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.

B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, an Emergency Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.

C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with an Emergency Work Change Directive;

2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of an Emergency Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 Emergency *Work Change Directives*

A. An Emergency Work Change Directive may only be used in emergency situations and will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ~~ordered or~~ documented by an Emergency Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Emergency Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If Owner has issued a written Emergency Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.

2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit ~~any Claim seeking such~~ a Change Order including an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.

B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.

B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);

2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or

3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:

1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;

b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;

c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;

d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and

f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs,

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content*: Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.

2. *Supporting Data*: The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.

   a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

   b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

   The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review*: Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a ~~decision~~ recommendation regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and ~~Action~~ Recommendation on the Change Proposal*: Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either recommend ~~approve~~approval of the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's recommendation is sent to the Owner who shall render a final decision. The Owner's decision is final and binding upon ~~Owner and~~ Contractor, unless ~~Owner or~~ Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS - DELETED IN ITS ENTIRETY

12.01 *Claims* - Deleted in its entirety

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and~~

4. Deleted in its entirety.~~Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.~~

C. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.~~

D. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Mediation*~~

1. ~~At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.~~

E. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.~~

F. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal~~

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

~~of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.~~

G. Deleted in its entirety.~~*Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.~~

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, and surveyors~~, attorneys, and accountants~~) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Other costs consisting of the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

        1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

    c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

        1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

        2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.

3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. Costs due to the negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.

7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:

a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.

b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:

1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are ~~not guaranteed~~estimates and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price shall be guaranteed and will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:

a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.

3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK~~[OLD ARTICLE 13]~~

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

B. Owner shall not be deemed to have accepted any defective work from Contractor that was not discovered by Engineer or Owner unless the defect was specifically detailed to Owner in writing by Contractor notifying Owner of the defective work and Owner notifies Contractor in writing that it will accept defective work (whether as-is, by receiving credit, or receiving other compensation, losses, or damage from Contractor as discussed above in Paragraph 14.04.A.) Contractor recognizes and understands that it shall not be relieved of responsibility or liability with performing defective work even if such defective work previously passed inspection by any inspector, including, without limitation, an inspector with the governing building department or a threshold inspector.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them. The Owner shall incur no liability for delays occasioned by any stop-work order issued in accordance with this paragraph.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer and Owner. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. ~~At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month),~~ Contractor, on the 25th of each month, shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment (in a form approved by Owner) filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after ~~receipt of~~ each Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor ~~within 10 days after the date on the Application for Payment is stamped as received by Engineer~~ indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment and the action necessary to make payment application proper. In the latter case, Contractor shall~~may~~ make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

   a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

   b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

   c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

    a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

    b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

    a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;

    b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

    c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;

    d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or

    e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment shall relieve Contractor of responsibility or liability for defects in the Work.

6. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

    a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

    e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. ~~Ten days a~~Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.01.E. and Section 218. 735, Florida Statutes, after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Section 218.735, Florida Statutes, within 25 business days after the date on which the payment application is stamped as received by Engineer ~~will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor~~.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

   a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

   b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

   c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

   e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

   f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;

   j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

   k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or

   l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of Ppunch lList items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Substantial Completion cannot occur before the ~~Project is issued a Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion, if applicable) by the governing building department that allows~~ Owner is able to begin to utilize the entire ~~Project~~Work for the purposes for which it was intended.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion ~~subject to Certificate of Occupancy (or Completion)~~. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached Ppunch lList. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised ppunch lList of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the Ppunch Llist of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed ppPunch llList items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the Ppunch llist.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.05 *Final Inspection – Punch List*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to, the evidence that Contractor maintains completed operations coverage for its required commercial general liability (CGL) ~~insruance~~insurance;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and

   e. complete and legally effective final releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights ~~arising out of the Work,~~ and ~~of~~ Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the final releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor whereby Contractor swears that: (a) ~~the releases and receipts include~~ all payrolls~~labor~~, services, material, and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner has paid Contractor through the date of Contractor's final Application for Payment have been paid by Contractor ~~a Lien could be filed~~; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner will pay Contractor in the final Application for Payment will represent Contractor's receipt of all payments for the Work except for the specifically enumerated Claims (and Claims not specifically enumerated are deemed released and waived) and that Contractor will promptly pay its Subcontractors and Suppliers upon its receipt of the final payment. ~~might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied.~~ If any

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

4. The documents and materials that Contractor is required to submit to accompany its Final Application for Payment (as set forth in this Paragraph 15.06) are conditions precedent to issuance of final payment.

B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment*: If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.

E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within Twenty-five (25)~~30~~ days of the final Application for Payment being stamped as received by ~~Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from~~ Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
2. correct such defective Work;
3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.

B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.

C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; ~~or~~

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer~~.~~:

5. Contractor's failure to timely pay Subcontractors and Suppliers after it receives payment from Owner, or

6. Contractor's failure to obtain or maintain the insurance required of it in the Contract.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ~~10~~ 5 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within ~~7~~ 5 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. ~~Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order.~~ When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

A. Upon ~~7~~ 5 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, such as demobilization expenses, and including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal. Attorneys' fees, accountant fees, home office overhead and similar expenses shall not be deemed reasonable expenses.

B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03. Contractor, however, cannot terminate the Contract due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph. Contractor, however, cannot stop the Work due to any dispute (i) concerning the amount of payment due Contractor or (ii) any amounts Owner is withholding from Contractor.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Deleted in its entirety.~~Methods and Procedures~~*

A. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes Subject to Final Resolution: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.~~

B. Deleted in its entirety.~~Final Resolution of Disputes: For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:~~

1. Deleted in its entirety.~~elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;~~

2. Deleted in its entirety.~~agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or~~

3. Deleted in its entirety.~~if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.~~

1. Claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement shall be first subject to pre-suit mediation prior to the filing of any legal claims or litigation. Completion of pre-

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

suit mediation is a condition precedent to litigation. The obligation to mediate is a material and essential provision of the Agreement.

2. *Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall carry on the Work and maintain its progress during any mediation or litigation, and the Owner shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.*

3. *Either party may initiate a mediation preceding by a request in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen, but in no event after the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations.*

4. *The parties shall endeavor in good faith to mutually agree upon an acceptable mediator. In the event the parties have not agreed upon a mediator within thirty (30) days of the request for mediation, the Orlando office of the American Arbitration Association, upon the written request of either party, shall appoint a mediator from its pool of approved mediators.*

5. *Unless otherwise mutually agreed, the mediation shall be held in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, each party to bear its own fees, costs and expenses.*

6. *In the event that pre-suit mediation is unsuccessful, all claims, disputes or other matters in question shall be resolved in the Circuit Courts of Volusia County Florida. The Parties, including the Contractor's Surety, waive Venue and Jurisdiction of any Federal Court and expressly waive Trial by Jury.*

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:

1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;

2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or

3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the S~~s~~tate of Florida~~in which the Project is located~~.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

EJCDC Technical Specifications

Not attached, on file with Junos Reed, City Engineer

Consisting of 208 Pages

100% TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

May 2025

Prepared By:

Kimley Horn and Associates
1530 Cornerstone Blvd, Building 1, Suite 200A
Daytona Beach, FL 32117
386-271-0282

Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.
Registered Engineer No. 73789
State of Florida

Bid No. B-X-XX-XX
Owner Project No. _____
Engineer Project No. 142325025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS, AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

DIVISON 00 PROJECT MANUAL

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

01000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
01025	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
01027	PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATES
01030	SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES
01041	PROJECT COORDINATION
01050	FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING
01065	PERMITS AND FEES
01090	REFERENCE STANDARDS
01200	PROJECT MEETINGS
01310	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
01340	SHOP DRAWINGS
01370	SCHEDULE OF VALUES
01415	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION/NPDES REQUIREMENTS
01450	QUALITY CONTROL
01500	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
01530	PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES
01545	CUTTING AND PATCHING
01550	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL
01600	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT
01700	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT
01710	CLEANING
01720	PROJECT DOCUMENTS
01730	OPERATING AND MATINTENCE DATA
01740	WARRANTIES AND BONDS
01850	COLOR AUDIO-VIDEO PRECONSTRUCTION RECORD
01900	SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

DIVISION 2 SITE CONSTRUCTION

02010	COMPACTION CONTROL TESTING
02015	EQUIPMENT, PIPING, AND MATERIALS DEMOLITION
02020	EXCAVATION AND FILL
02025	TRENCHING, BEDDING, AND BACKFILLING
02030	IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNAGE FOR UTILITIES
02035	TELEVISION INSPECTION OF SEWERS
02045	INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION TESTING
02055	CONCRETE MANHOLES
02060	STABILIZE SUBGRADE
02065	LIME ROCK BASE COURSE
02070	PAVING
02100	CLEARING AND GRUBBING
02200	SITE PREPARATION

02240 DEWATERING
02310 FINISH GRADNG
02315 EXCAVATION AND FILL
02370 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
02535 SANITARY SEWER MAINS SYSTEMS
02920 LAWNS, GRASSES AND SODDING
02951 RESTORATION

DIVISION 3 CONCRETE

03103 FORMWORK, REINFORCING, AND CONCRETE
03600 GROUTING
03610 CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

APPENDIX A FDEP DOMESTIC WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM PERMIT – LEISURE CIRCLE - PENDING

SECTION 01000

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT

A. This project consists of the installation of three doghouse style manholes, one traditional style manhole, approximately 595 linear feet of sewer mains, approximately 250 linear feet of sewer laterals, grout filling approximately 650 LF of sewer mains, the three existing manholes, and installation of the necessary bypass piping for the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood. This project also includes replacement of approximately 30 LF of 12" RCP drainage piping, 24" RCP drainage piping and the four associated drainage inlets. And the restoration of all disturbed areas including sod, asphalt, concrete, soil, and gravel replacement.

B. Work Included:

1. The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, labor, materials, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, and means of construction necessary for the proper performance and completion of the work. Contractor shall obtain and pay for all required permits, if identified. Contractor shall perform and complete the work in the manner best estimated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Owner, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all costs incidental thereto. Contractor shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

2. The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made therefor.

3. The Contractor shall provide and maintain such modern materials, tools, and equipment as may be necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform in a satisfactory and acceptable manner all the work required by this Contract. Only equipment of established reputation and proven efficiency shall be used. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment, prior acceptance of the Engineer notwithstanding.

C. Public Utility Installations and Structures:

1. Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto whether owned or controlled by the Owner, other governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms or corporations, used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage, water or other public or private property which may be affected by the work shall be deemed included hereunder.

2. The Contract Documents contain data relative to existing public utility installations and structures above and below the ground surface. This data is not guaranteed as to their completeness or accuracy, and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to make investigations to fully understand the character, condition, and extent of all such installations and structures as may be encountered and as may affect the construction operations.

3. The Contractor shall protect all public utility installations and structures from damage during the Work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only

in such locations and by means accepted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall so arrange his operations as to avoid any damage to these facilities. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Drawings or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as directed by the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

4. Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the Owner or other governmental body which are shown on the Drawings to be removed, relocated, replaced, or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the Work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various Contract items. No separate payment shall be made therefor.

5. Where public utility installations of structures owned or controlled by the Owner or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the Work, and are not indicated on the Drawings or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the Work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the Engineer, for the Contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as extra work as provided in the Agreement.

6. The Contractor shall, at all times in performance of the Work, employ accepted methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the Work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services, and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.

7. The Contractor shall give written notice to Owner, other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the Work. In accordance with Florida Statute 556, the Contractor shall also call Florida State One Call of Florida, Inc., (also called Sunshine State One Call Center) at least 48 hours prior to excavating in any public rights-of-way. Their telephone number is (800) 432-4770.

8. The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the owners of such utilities.

9. The Contractor shall make provisions to avoid impacting existing facilities operation or maintenance activities. If an impact is anticipated, the Contractor shall propose a means to maintain existing activities, subject to approval by the Owner. The Owner will not be responsible for any costs associated with such proposed modification.

1.02 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL

A. Drawings: When obtaining data and information from the Drawings, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large-scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

B. Copies Furnished to Contractor: After the Contract has been executed, the Contractor will be furnished up to five (5) complete sets of plans and five (5) copies of the Project Manual (Contract Requirements and Specifications) and all addenda.

C. Supplementary Drawings:

1. When, in the opinion of the Engineer, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the Work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the Engineer and the Contractor will be furnished up to five (5) sheets and one (1) reproducible copy of any revised specifications.

2. The Supplementary Drawings shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Drawings. Where such Supplementary Drawings require either less or more than the estimated quantities of work, credit to the Owner or compensation therefor to the Contractor shall be subject to the terms of the Agreement.

D. Contractor to Check Drawings and Data:

1. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Drawings, Supplementary Drawings, schedules, Specifications or other data received from the Engineer, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer. Contractor will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the Engineer, should such errors or omissions be discovered.

2. All schedules are given for the convenience of the Owner and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract and additional work claimed by Contractor.

E. Specifications: The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent:

1. All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Drawings in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Drawings or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the Work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

2. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Manufacturer:

1. The names of proposed manufacturers, material suppliers, and dealers who are to furnish materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances, or other fittings shall be submitted to the Engineer for acceptance, prior to construction, to afford proper investigation and checking. No manufacturer will be accepted for any materials to be furnished under this Contract unless he shall be of good reputation and have a plant of ample capacity. Contractor shall, upon the request of the Engineer, be required to submit evidence that he has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has been previously used for a like purpose for a

sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.

2. All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the Engineer, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the Engineer. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract and will not impose any liability on the Owner or Engineer.

3. Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery:

1. The Contractor shall deliver materials to the site in ample quantities to ensure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. However, the Contractor shall not store materials on-site for more than ninety (90) days before installation or store equipment for more than thirty (30) days before installation. This will not supersede more stringent requirements noted elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

2. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impede, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

3. All materials and equipment shall be properly stored on site in accordance with these specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations. Items stored improperly will be refused for installation.

C. Tools and Accessories:

1. The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete new and unused set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in accepted painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

2. Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rate data.

D. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer:

1. The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation, the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents.

2. Prior to the equipment being placed in permanent operation by the Owner, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the Engineer to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the Owner in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General:

1. For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Two (2) originally executed

and five copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof shall be furnished to the Engineer as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

2. If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the Engineer that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the Owner or Engineer.

3. Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

4. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the Owner executes final acceptance of the work.

B. Costs:

1. The cost of preliminary shop and field tests of equipment and certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

2. Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the Owner for compliance. The Contractor is responsible for providing sufficient information to allow Engineer to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is equivalent to that specifically named and an acceptable substitute therefor. If in the sole discretion of the Engineer, tests of the proposed substitute items are necessary for Engineer's review, the substitute items will be tested by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Inspection of Materials:

1. The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the Engineer, sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the Engineer will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or Engineer will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture.

2. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture:

1. The Contractor shall furnish to Engineer authoritative evidence in the form of Certificate of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents.

2. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product to be provided by the manufacturer. Two (2) original and five (5) copies are to be provided to the Engineer.

E. Shop Tests:

1. Testing for pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements which are specified shall be tested in the shop of the manufacturer in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2. No such equipment or materials shall be shipped to the Work site until the Engineer notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

3. Two (2) signed original and five (5) copies of the manufacturer's actual test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by two (2) signed original and five (5) copies of a certificate of authenticity sworn to by a responsible official of the manufacturing company and/or independent laboratory, shall be forwarded to the Engineer for acceptance.

4. The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

F. Final Inspection: During such final inspections, the Work shall be clean and functional. In no case will the final estimate be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the Engineer and Owner have made their final inspection of the entire Work and are satisfied that the entire Work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

A. Temporary Fences: If, during the course of the Work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall provide a suitable temporary fence at no additional cost to Owner or Engineer.

B. Responsibility for Temporary Structures: In executing the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation and will indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and Engineer from all claims, suits or actions and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

1.06 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

A. Precautions shall be exercised at all times for the protection of person and property. The safety provisions of applicable laws, building and construction codes shall be observed.

B. The Contractor shall comply with the U.S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596), and under Hours and Safety Standards Act Section 107 of the contract Work. Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54), except where state and local safety standards exceed the federal requirements and except where state safety standards have been approved by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, shall be complied with.

C. First Aid: The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when men are employed on the Work.

1.07 LINES AND GRADES

A. Grade:

1. All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings, or as provided by the Engineer. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

2. The Owner will provide available information regarding benchmarks and base line controlling points on the drawings. Reference marks for lines and grades as the work progresses will be located by Contractor to cause as little inconvenience to the prosecution of the Work as possible. The Contractor shall so place excavation and other materials as to cause no inconvenience in the use of the reference marks provided. The Contractor shall remove any obstructions placed contrary to this provision.

B. Surveys:

1. The Contractor shall furnish and maintain, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, stakes, temporary benchmarks and other such materials.

2. The Contractor shall check such reference marks by such means as he may deemed necessary and, before using them, shall provide written notification to Engineer's regarding presumed inaccuracies.

3. The Contractor shall, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the reference marks made available by the Owner, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof.

C. Safeguarding Marks:

1. The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and benchmarks made or established on the Work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or to removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

2. The Contractor shall safeguard all existing property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the Work, whether known or discovered, and shall bear the cost of reestablishing them in identical manner if disturbed or destroyed.

1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

A. Responsibility:

1. In addition to all work within the Temporary Construction Easement, the Contractor shall be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of Contractor’s operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the Work.

2. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Drawings, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Drawings or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made, therefore.

3. Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely their responsibility.

4. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

5. Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the Owner and

Engineer. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be provided to the Owner. See also Section 01850.

6. Prior to the beginning of any excavations the Contractor shall advise the Owner of all structures on which Contractor intends to perform work or which performance of the Work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees: All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. Excavated materials shall be placed so as not to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or Contractor's employees shall be replaced by Contractor with new stock of similar size and age, at its proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

C. Lawn Areas: Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the Work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod. The price of such work shall have been included in the Bid Total.

D. Restoration of Fences:

1. Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the Work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the Work.

2. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the acceptance of the Owner and Engineer.

3. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefor, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

A. Barriers and Lights:

1. During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents.

2. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and flagmen at all places where the Work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public.

B. Noise:

1. The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing equipment shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all gasoline motors or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. The Contractor shall construct sound barriers as necessary to eliminate noise.

2. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

3. Noise levels shall be as specified in Section 01030.

4. If the proper and efficient prosecution of the Work requires operations during the night, the written permission of the Owner shall be obtained before starting such items of the Work.

C. Access to Public Services: Neither the materials excavated, nor the materials or equipment used in the construction of the Work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

D. Dust Prevention: The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from Contractor's operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas dampened with water at all times.

1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of the Work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications.

B. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

1.11 CLEANING

A. During Construction:

1. During construction, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the Work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Owner or Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

2. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of Contractor's surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops. Contractor shall be responsible and liable for all spillage and incur all associated costs including, but not limited to, costs related to repair and maintenance resulting from damages thereof, and fines that may be levied as a result of citations given by State or local regulatory agencies.

B. Final Cleaning:

1. At the conclusion of the Work, all erection plant, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly removed, and shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances to a facility permitted to manage these materials.

2. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

1.12 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion:

1. The Contractor shall arrange Contractor's operations and construct erosion control devices to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water course and drainage channels.

2. The Contractor, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the Engineer which results from Contractor's construction operations.

B. Protection of Wetland Areas:

1. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with local, state and federal regulations and with Owner's instruction.

2. Under no circumstances shall surplus material be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

C. Existing Facilities: The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing traffic lanes in operation, except in accordance with the approved temporary MOT plan.

D. Use of Chemicals: All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfection, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions. Contractor shall obtain written approval from Owner prior to use of chemicals.

E. Cooperation with Other Contractors and Forces:

1. During progress of work under this Contract, it may be necessary for other contractors and persons employed by the Owner to work in or about the project.

2. The Owner reserves the right to put such other contractors to work and to afford such access to the work area to be performed at times as the Owner deems proper.

3. The Contractor shall not impede or interfere with the work of such other contractors engaged in or about the Work and shall so arrange and conduct the work that such other contractors may complete their work at the earliest date possible.

F. Construction shall be conducted and shall result in construction of the improvements of this project in full accordance with the conditions of the permits granted for the project.

1.13 PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. The Contractor shall conduct a pre-existing conditions survey of each of the existing structures and other areas that are to remain during the Work. The survey shall establish the state of the property before construction as a basis for any claims of damage that may occur. See also Section 01850.

1.14 NOTICES

A. In conformance with the requirements of the General Conditions all notices or other papers required to be delivered by the Contractor to the Owner, **except the bids**, shall be delivered to Junos Reed, Engineering and Construction Manager, Port Orange Public Utilities Department, 1395 Dunlawton Avenue, Port Orange, 32129.

1.15 COORDINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. In case of discrepancy, the most stringent condition will govern from the plans or specifications. Computed dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions. NOTE: CONTRACTOR MUST BE AWARE THAT SOME SECTION(s) OR SUBSECTION(s) DO NOT SPECIFICALLY APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.

1.16 LAYING OUT THE WORK

A. Prior to commencement of construction the Engineer will have established vertical and horizontal controls throughout the work site which the Contractor shall use in setting out the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing all lines and grades together with all reference points as required by the various trades for all work under this Contract. All required layout shall be done using competent and experienced personnel under the supervision of a Land Surveyor registered in the State of Florida.

B. The Contractor shall provide all labor and instruments and stakes, templates, and other materials necessary for marking and maintaining all lines and grades. The lines and grades shall be subject to any checking the Owner or Engineer may decide necessary.

C. No separate cost item is provided for laying out the work; the cost of which shall be included in the unit price for items in the Proposal.

1.17 PRE-BID AND PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCES

A. A pre-bid conference will be held to assist interested contractors in submitting proper bids. At this time all questions concerning the contract documents will be addressed. All prospective bidders are strongly encouraged to attend.

B. A preconstruction conference will be held with the awarded Contractor to establish procedures and to obtain working understanding among the parties concerning the project.

1.18 PERMITS AND LICENSES

A. Before starting the work, the Contractor shall obtain and possess all required licenses and permits.

1.19 OBSTRUCTIONS

A. All water pipes, storm drains, force mains, gas or other pipe, telephone or power cables or conduits, and all other buried or unburied obstructions, whether or not shown, shall be temporarily removed from, or supported across pipeline and other excavations. Before disconnecting any pipes or cables, the Contractor shall obtain permission from their owner, or shall make suitable arrangements for their disconnection by their owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to any such pipes, conduits or cables, and shall restore them to service promptly as soon as the work has progressed past the point involved. Approximate locations of known water, sanitary, drainage, power and telephone installations along the route of new pipelines or in the vicinity of new work are shown, but must be verified in the field by the Contractor. The Contractor shall uncover these pipes, ducts, cables, etc., carefully, by hand, prior to installing new piping. Any discrepancies or differences found shall be brought to the attention of the Owner in order that necessary changes may be made to permit installation of new pipe.

1.20 DAMAGE TO EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for and make good all damage to pavement, sidewalks, pedways, buildings, telephone or other cables, water pipes, sanitary pipes, or other structures which may be encountered, whether or not shown on the drawings.

B. Information shown on the Drawings as to the location of the existing utilities has been prepared from the most reliable data available to the Engineer. This information is not guaranteed, however, and it shall be this Contractor's responsibility to determine the location, character and depth of any existing utilities. They shall assist the utility companies, by every means possible, to determine said locations. Extreme caution shall be exercised to eliminate any possibility of any damage to utilities resulting from their activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

Payment for the various items of the Bid Schedule, as further specified herein, will include all compensation to be received by the Contractor for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of work being described, as necessary to complete the various items of the Work, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all appurtenances thereto, and including all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including Safety and Health Requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA). The Contractor shall accept the compensation in full payment for all loss or damages arising from the nature of the work, or from any discrepancy between the actual quantities of work and quantities herein estimated by the Engineer, or from the action of the elements or from any unforeseen difficulties which may be encountered during the prosecution of the work until the final acceptance by the Owner. No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Schedule, and all costs therefor will be included in the prices named in the Bid Schedule for the various appurtenant items of the completed work.

The prices stated in the Bid include all costs and expenses for taxes, labor, equipment, materials, commissions, transportation charges and expenses, patent fees and royalties, labor for handling materials during inspection, together with any and all other costs and expenses for performing and completing the work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The basis of payment for an item, task or procedure, at the unit or lump sum price shown in the Bid Schedule, shall be in accordance with the description of that item in this Section.

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that the quotations for the various items of work are intended to establish a total price for completing the work in its entirety. Should the Contractor feel that the cost for any item of work has not been established by the Bid Schedule or Payment Items, the Contractor shall include the cost for that work in some other applicable bid item, so that the proposal for the project reflects the Contractor’s total price for completing the work in its entirety.

1.02 MEASUREMENT

Where indicated for measurement, the quantities for payment under this Contract shall be determined by actual measurement of the completed items, in place, ready for service and accepted by the Owner, in accordance with the applicable method of measurement therefore contained herein. A representative of the Contractor shall witness all field measurements.

Subject to all other Contract requirements, the Contractor shall be paid for "as-built" quantities of work for which a unit price is given in the bid.

Where payment limit lines are shown on the Contract Drawings, or specified herein, measurements of a payment item quantity will be made up to, but not beyond such lines.

Where the actual work of a payment item falls short of the payment limit line, measurement will be made to the line of the actual work.

No measurement for payment will be made for quantities outside of payment limit lines unless authorized in writing by the Owner.

1.03 MOBILIZATION/GENERAL CONDITIONS (BID ITEM NO. 1)

Periodic payment will be made for these items based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for Mobilization, demobilization, will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Bid Item No. 1, which price shall constitute full compensation for mobilizing and demobilizing, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.04 PROJECT CLOSE OUT/AS-BUILT DRAWINGS (BID ITEM NO. 2)

Periodic payment will be made for these items based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the Survey Layout of the work, for maintaining the Project Documentation, and for preparing and delivering the As-built drawings to the Engineer of Record, will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Bid Item No. 2, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.05 PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO (BID ITEM NO. 3)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the Preconstruction Video recording, including all field work, written narrative and submission of required DVD recordings will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Bid Item No. 3, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.06 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (BID ITEM NO. 4)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for maintenance of traffic will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Bid Item No. 4, which price shall constitute full compensation for maintenance of traffic, in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.07 CONSTRUCTION TESTING (BID ITEM NO.5)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for construction testing for the Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement project will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 5, which price shall constitute full compensation for providing all construction testing including described in these Contract Documents.

1.08 ABANDON AND GROUT FILL EXISTING MANHOLES AND PIPING (BID ITEM NO. 6)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for demolition of the existing sewer and any other associated site work necessary to prepare the existing sewer will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 6, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents. This bid item will include all work related to abandoning the 3 existing manholes, approximately 650 LF of existing gravity piping, and all associated field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to prepare the existing sewer for replacement.

1.09 EROSION AND SEDIMENT (BID ITEM NO. 7)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for erosion and sediment control for the Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement project will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 7, which price shall constitute full compensation for providing all site work described in these Contract Documents.

1.10 MILL AND RESURFACE (BID ITEM NO. 8)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the mill and resurfacing of the road, including all field work, materials,

equipment and labor necessary to complete the resurfacing will be made at the square yard price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 8 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.11 CONTRETE RESTORATION (BID ITEM NO. 9)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the concrete restoration, including all field work, concrete, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the restoration will be made at the square yard price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 9 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.12 LANDSCAPE RESTORATION (BID ITEM NO. 10)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the landscape restoration, including all field work, sod, seed, mulch, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the restoration will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 10 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.13 4" PVC SDR-26 PIPING – SANITARY SEWER LATERAL (BID ITEM NO. 11)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for modifications to the installation of the 4" PVC sanitary sewer lateral and any other associated site work necessary to install the piping, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the linear foot price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 11 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.14 10" PVC SDR-26 PIPING – SANITARY SEWER MAIN (BID ITEM NO. 12)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for modifications to the installation of the 10" PVC sanitary sewer main and any other associated site work necessary to install the piping, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the linear foot price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 12 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.15 12" RCP PIPING – DRAINAGE (BID ITEM NO. 13)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for modifications to the installation of the 12" RCP drainage pipe and any other associated site work necessary to install the piping, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the linear foot price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 13 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.16 24" RCP PIPING – DRAINAGE (BID ITEM NO. 14)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for modifications to the installation of the 24" RCP drainage pipe and any other associated site work necessary to install the piping, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the linear foot price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 14 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.17 DOGHOUSE SANITARY MANHOLES (0-8 FT) (BID ITEM NO. 16)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based each installed, less retainage.

Payment for materials and installation of the sanitary manholes, materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the unit price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 16, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.18 TRADITIONAL SANITARY MANHOLES (8-14 FT) (BID ITEM NO. 17)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based each installed, less retainage.

Payment for materials and installation of the sanitary manholes, materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the unit price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 17, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.19 CLEANOUTS (BID ITEM NO. 18)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon each complete, less retainage.

Payment for materials and the installation of the new cleanouts including materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at each unit price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 18, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents

1.20 BYPASS OPERATIONS (BID ITEM NO. 19)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for materials and installation of the bypassing piping and operations including materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the operations will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 19, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01027

PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PAY REQUEST SUBMISSION

A. Submit Periodic Pay Estimates to the Engineer and Owner in accordance with the schedule and format established by the Contract Documents.

1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED

A. Submit Periodic Pay Estimates typed on standard EJCDC forms, with itemized data typed on 8 1/2-inch x 11-inch white paper continuation sheets.

1.03 PREPARATION OF PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATES

A. Application Form (Pages 1 and 2):

1. Fill in required information, including that for Change Orders fully executed prior to closing date of the Periodic Pay Estimate. Enter Pay Estimate Number and date.

2. Fill in summary of dollar values to agree with respective totals indicated and derived on continuation sheets.

3. Execute Contractor's certification with signature of a responsible officer of Contract firm. Payments will not be processed without this certification.

B. Continuation Sheets (Page 3 and following, as needed):

1. Fill in total list of all scheduled component items of work, with item number and scheduled dollar value for each item, as shown on approved Schedule of Values. Adhere to Owner’s detailed instructions provided with the original copy of the Periodic Pay Estimate form. Verify each entry with Owner’s project Representative.

2. Fill in dollar value in each column for each scheduled line item when work has been performed or products stored in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents. Round off values to nearest dollar, or as specified for Schedule of Values.

3. List each Change Order executed prior to the closing date of submission, at the end of the continuation sheets. List by Change Order Number, and description, as for an original component item of work.

4. Include “Indemnification” and “Compliance with Trench Safety Act” on Pay Schedule.

5. To receive approval for payment on component material stored on site, submit copies of the original paid invoices with the Periodic Pay Estimate.

6. As provided for on the first page of the Periodic Pay Estimate form, the Contractor shall certify, for each current pay request, that all previous progress payments received from the Owner, under this Contract, have been applied by the Contractor to discharge in full all obligations of the Contractor in connection with Work covered by the Periodic Pay Estimate, and all materials and equipment incorporated into the Work are free and clear of all claims, security interest and encumbrances.

C. Initial Periodic Pay Estimate: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the first Periodic Pay Estimate include the following:

1. List of Subcontractors.

2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.

3. Initial Progress Schedule.

4. Shop drawing submittal schedule.

5. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.

6. Copies of permits.

7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities required for performance of the Work.

8. Performance and Payment Bonds.

D. Periodic Pay Estimate at Substantial Completion: Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit a Periodic Pay Estimate. This application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work. Administrative actions and submittals that shall precede or coincide with this application include:

1. Occupancy permits and similar approvals.

2. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements.

3. Test/adjust/balance records.

4. Maintenance instructions.

5. Meter readings.

6. Start-up performance reports.

7. Change over information related to owner’s occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

8. Final Cleaning.

9. Change of door locks to Owner’s access.

10. Final progress photographs, as applicable.

E. Final Periodic Pay Estimate: Administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of the Final Periodic Pay Estimate include the following:

1. Completion of Project closeout requirements.

2. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion.

3. Transmittal of required Project construction records to owner.

4. Removal of temporary facilities and services.

5. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish and similar elements.

6. Certified property survey.

7. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid.

8. Maintenance Bond.

9. Waiver of Right to Claim Against the Payment Bond (Final Payment) for each Subcontractor, supplier, and vendor.

1.04 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. When the Owner or the Engineer requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information, with a cover letter identifying:

1. Project.

2. Application number and date.

3. Detailed list of enclosures.

4. For stored products:

a. Item number and identification as shown on application.

b. Description of specific material.

B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

C. Construction Progress Schedule:

1. The Contractor shall submit up to date, revised progress schedules on a monthly basis with each Periodic Pay Estimate. See Specification Section 01310 for more information.

2. No Periodic Pay Estimates will be processed by Owner until the corresponding, current construction progress schedule has been received. The submitted progress schedule is subject to Engineer approval each month. If the Contractor does not gain Owner and Engineer approval of any schedule update, the following Periodic Pay Estimate will not be considered until such approval is obtained.

D. Project Record Documents:

1. During construction, Contractor shall keep a marked up, current set of record document drawings on-site as the accurate record of all deviations between work as shown and as installed. These drawings shall be available to the Owner and Engineer for inspection at any time. See Specification Section 01720 for additional information.

2. In accordance with specification section 01050, the Contractor shall retain the services of a registered land surveyor licensed in the State of Florida for purposes including record document preparation.

3. In accordance with Specification Section 01720, the Contractor shall be required to display the current record documents to the Owner and/or Engineer at the monthly progress meeting. The purpose of this submittal is to ensure that "As-Built" records are being kept up to date by the Contractor.

4. If the record documents are not kept up to date to the satisfaction of the Owner or Engineer, or the submission is not made by the requested day and time, monies may be retained from the Contractor's Periodic Pay Estimates.

1.05 PREPARATION OF FINAL PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATE

A. Fill in Application form as specified for progress payments.

B. Indicate appropriate, sequential number in the spaces marked "Pay Estimate No.", and add the word "FINAL" (Ex: "Pay Estimate No. 18 - FINAL")

1.06 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

A. Submit Periodic Pay Estimate to the Engineer at the time stipulated in the Agreement.

B. Number of originals (original signature required) for each Periodic Pay Estimate:

1. Owner: One (1) copy

2. Engineer: Electronic (1) copy in PDF format

3. Contractor: One (1) copy

C. When the Engineer finds Application properly completed and correct, they will transmit copies for payment to the Owner. After Processing, the Owner will then forward one copy for Contractor's files.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01030

SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORKMANSHIP, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. When a particular product is specified or called for, it is intended and shall be understood that the proposal tendered by the Contractor included those products in his bid. The alternate product or products submitted by the Contractor shall meet the requirements of the specifications and shall, in all respects, be equal to the products specified by name herein.

B. All apparatus, mechanism, equipment, machinery and manufactured articles for incorporation into the Work shall be the new and unused standard products of recognized reputable Manufacturers.

1.02 RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the entire Work determined by the Drawings, Specifications and Contract from the date of the starting of the Work until it is accepted as evidence of approval of the Completion Certificate by the Owner. Contractor shall be responsible for removals, renewals and replacements due to action of the elements and all other causes except as otherwise provided in the Specifications. The Contractor shall keep the Contract under his own control and it shall be his responsibility to see that the Work is properly supervised and carried on faithfully and efficiently. The Contractor shall supervise the work personally or shall have a competent, English speaking superintendent or representative, who shall be on the site of the project at all working hours, and who shall be fully authorized by the Contractor to direct the performance of the work and to make arrangements for all necessary materials, equipment and labor without delay.

B. Renewals or repairs necessitated because of defective materials or workmanship, or due to action of the elements or other natural causes, including fire and flood, prior to the acceptance as determined by the Completion Certificate, as appropriate, shall be done anew in accordance with the Contract and Specifications at the expense of the Contractor.

1.03 PROVISIONS FOR CONTROL OF EROSION

A. Sufficient precautions shall be taken during construction to minimize the run-off of polluting substances such as silt, clay, fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, or other polluting materials harmful to humans, fish, or other life, into the supplies and surface waters of the state. Control measures must be adequate to assure that turbidity in the receiving water will not be increased more than 10 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs), or as otherwise required by the state or other controlling body, in water used for public water supply or fish unless limits have been established for the particular water. In surface water used for other purposes, the turbidity must not exceed 25 NTU unless otherwise permitted. Special precautions shall be taken in the use of construction equipment to prevent operations which promote erosion.

B. Erosion evident within the limits of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor during the full term of the contract and for the full two (2) year guarantee period. Areas subject to erosion during this time shall be fully restored to original or design conditions (as applicable) within 10 days of notice to the Contractor.

1.04 ON SITE STORAGE

A. The Contractor’s attention is invited to special storage requirements and possible charges for noncompliance of on-site storage requirements for materials and equipment as specified in Section 01600.

1.05 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN

A. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and Owner a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the Owner in case of a hurricane warning. Such measures shall be in accordance with local and state requirements.

B. In the event of inclement weather, Contractor will, and will cause Subcontractors to protect carefully the Work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of Engineer, any portion of Work or materials shall have been damaged or injured by reason of failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to so protect the Work, such Work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of Contractor.

1.06 WARRANTIES

A. Unless specified otherwise in the Contract Documents, all equipment supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the equipment Manufacturers for a period of two (2) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of final acceptance by the Port Orange City Council.

B. The equipment shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the equipment should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced in the machine(s) and the unit(s) restored to service at no expense to the Owner.

C. The Manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining equipment warranties in accordance with Section 01740 from each of the respective supplier or Manufacturers for all the equipment specified. The form of warranty is included at the end of this section.

1.07 UTILITY CROSSINGS

A. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, chemical, electrical or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

B. However, when in the opinion of the Owner or Engineer this procedure is not feasible, Contactor may employ fittings for a utility crossing as directed by the Engineer.

1.08 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS AND SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

A. The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, the nature and location of the work, the conformation of the ground, the character and quality of the substrata, the types and quantity of materials to be encountered, the nature of the groundwater conditions, the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions and all other matters which can in any way affect the work under this contract. The prices established for the work to be done will reflect all costs pertaining to the work. Any claims for extras based on substrata, groundwater table, and other such conditions will not be allowed.

1.09 PUBLIC NUISANCE

A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise, excessive and avoidable vibration, or unnecessary and avoidable impacts to motorists, bicyclists, and pedestrians utilizing the private residential or business access streets, driveways and parking lots in and adjacent to the project. The Contractor is advised to review and comply with all of the special vehicle and

pedestrian MOT requirements for this project.

B. If the Contractor requires the use of adjacent lands, a temporary easement or written contract with the property owner must first be negotiated, secured, paid for and obtained by the Contractor. This requirement applies to work areas and to lay down, staging, and temporary storage or office areas.

C. Dewatering activities and any other construction process or method which produces ground water or storm water runoff from the project site shall be conducted in a manner which prevents flooding of adjacent lands. All excess water from any source shall be directed to appropriate drainage systems capable of accommodating the excess flows.

D. Sound levels measured by the Owner shall not exceed 55 dBA 7 PM to 7 AM or 65 dBA 7 AM to 7 PM. This sound level is to be measured at the Owner's property line. It is the obligation of the Contractor to achieve these limits through proper construction equipment selection, temporary sound attenuation barriers, or other acceptable means. Sound levels in excess of these values are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the Engineer or Owner due to excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to Contract Time and Contract Price.

E. In establishing Maintenance of Traffic Plans, work task schedules, and construction methods, the Contractor must fully consider minimizing impacts to motorists and pedestrians. At no time shall methods, procedures or schedules be approved or employed which will create undue hardship to the adjacent business patrons or other members of the public using the access streets, sidewalks, bus stops, or parking lots. Work stoppage by the Engineer or Owner due to unnecessary public impacts shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to contract time and contract price.

F. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.10 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER

A. During inclement weather, all work which might be damaged or rendered inferior by such weather conditions shall be suspended. The orders and decisions of the Engineer as to suspensions shall be final and binding. The ability to issue such an order shall not be interpreted as a requirement to do so. During suspension of the work from any cause, the work shall be suitably covered and protected so as to preserve it from injury by the weather or otherwise; and, if the Engineer shall so direct, the rubbish and surplus materials shall be removed.

1.11 RELOCATIONS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. The cost of all such relocations shall be included in the bid with the associated item requiring the relocations.

1.12 SALVAGE

A. Any existing equipment or material, including but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the Engineer or Owner and if so, shall be excavated, if necessary and delivered, to the Owner at a location directed by the Owner, at the Contractor's expense. All such salvage shall be at the Owner's discretion. Items refused by the Owner shall become the property of or shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor.

1.13 PERMITS

A. Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the Owner to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or

agencies. (See also Section 01065.) No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the Engineer. Except as provided elsewhere in these Contract Documents, the costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.14 NOTIFICATION OF WORK ON EXISTING FACILITIES

A. Before commencing work on any of the existing structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.

1.15 EASEMENT FOR WORK ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

A. The Contractor shall maintain construction operations within the presently existing property boundaries, road rights-of-way, and established easements throughout the project. Immediately after an award of contract is made, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a listing of those areas in which Contractor deems it to be necessary to work outside of the prescribed areas. In the event that the Contractor deems it necessary or advisable to operate beyond the limits of the existing property boundaries, rights-of-way or established easements, Contractor shall be responsible for making special agreements with the affected property owners. The Contractor's plan shall be subject to the approval of the Owner and as construction areas are secured, copies of all written agreements shall be placed on file with the Owner and Engineer.

B. With the exception of any Temporary Construction Easement already provided, the Owner **will not** secure easements for additional working room.

1.16 CLAIMS FOR PROPERTY DAMAGE

A. Upon notification by the Owner or Engineer, the Contractor shall investigate each claim for property damage and shall file, within ten (10) days of such notification, a statement with Owner and Engineer setting forth all facts and details relative to such claim.

1.17 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

A. The locations of existing underground utilities are from information obtained from the respective utility companies and other sources. The locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the state-sponsored central locate center and/or local existing utilities at least 48 hours prior to planned digging.

1.18 CLEAN-UP AND DUST CONTROL

A. At all times during the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall maintain sufficient forces to clean up and control dust. Control of blowing litter or dust caused by any re-grading or other task by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.19 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEMS

A. The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the terminus of the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the Engineer. The cost of this work and for the actual connection of the existing mains shall be included in the bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the Owner.

1.20 COORDINATION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall afford other contractors and the Owner reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate the Work with such other work. The Contractor shall coordinate his Work with the Owner and other contractors to store apparatus, materials, supplies and equipment in such orderly fashion at the site of the Work as will not unduly interfere with the progress of the Work or the work of any other contractors.

B. If the execution or result of any part of the Work depends upon any work of the Owner or of any separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with the Work, inspect and promptly report to the Owner in writing any apparent discrepancies or defects in such work of the Owner or of any separate contractor that render it unsuitable for the proper execution or result of any part of the Work.

C. Failure of the Contractor to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the Owner's or separate contractor's work as fit and proper to receive the Work.

D. Should the Contractor cause damage to the work or property of the Owner or of any separate contractor on the Project, or to other work on the Site, or delay or interfere with the Owner's work on ongoing operations or facilities or adjacent facilities or said separate contractor's work, the Contractor shall be liable for the same; and, in the case of another contractor, the Contractor shall attempt to settle said claim with such other contractor prior to such other contractor's institution of litigation or other proceedings against the Contractor.

E. If such separate contractor sues the Owner on account of any damage, delay or interference caused or alleged to have been so caused by the Contractor, the Owner shall notify the Contractor, who shall defend the Owner in such proceedings at the Contractor's expense. If any judgment or award is entered against the Owner, the Contractor shall satisfy the same and shall reimburse the Owner for all damages, expenses, attorney's fees and other costs which the Owner incurs as a result thereof.

F. Should a separate contractor cause damage to the Work or to the property of the Contractor or cause delay or interference with the Contractor's performance of the Work, the Contractor shall present directly to said separate contractor any claims it may have as a result of such damage, delay or interference (with an information copy to the Owner) and shall attempt to settle its claim against said separate contractor prior to the institution of litigation or other proceedings against said separate contractor.

G. In no event shall the Contractor seek to recover from the Owner or the Engineer, and the Contractor hereby represents to the Owner and the Engineer that it will not seek to recover from them, or either of them, any costs, expenses, (including, but not limited to, attorney's fees) or losses of profit incurred by the Contractor as a result of any damage to the Work or property of the Contractor or any delay or interference caused or allegedly caused by any separate contractor.

H. Any difference or conflict which may arise between the Contractor and other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the Owner, or between the Contractor and workmen of the Owner in regard to their work shall be adjusted and determined by the Engineer. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts of omissions of any other contractor of the Owner, the Contractor shall on that account have no claim against the Owner other than for an extension of time.

1.21 FINAL GUARANTEE

A. All work shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a period of two years from and after the date of acceptance of the work by the Owner.

B. If, within the guarantee period, repairs or changes are required in connection with guaranteed work, which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is rendered necessary as the result of the use of materials, equipment or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Contractor shall, promptly upon receipt of notice from the Owner and without expense to the Owner, do the following:

1. Place in satisfactory condition in every particular all of such guaranteed work and correct all defects therein.

2. Make good all damage to the building or site, or equipment or piping or contents thereof, which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is the result of the use of materials, equipment or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the terms of the contract.

3. Make good any work or material, or the equipment and contents of building, structure or site disturbed in fulfilling any such guarantee.

C. If the Contractor, after notice, fails within ten days to proceed to comply with the terms of this guarantee, the Owner may have the defects corrected, and the Contractor and his surety shall be liable for all expense incurred, provided, however, that in case of an emergency where, in the opinion of the Owner, delay would cause loss or damage, repairs may be started without notice being given to the Contractor and the Contractor shall pay the cost thereof.

D. All special guarantees or warranties applicable to specific parts of the work as may be stipulated in the Contract Specifications or other papers forming a part of this Contract shall be subject to the terms of this paragraph during the first year of life of each such guarantee. All special guarantees and manufacturers' warranties shall be assembled by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer, along with a summary list thereof, before the acceptance of the work.

1.22 RIGHTS IN AND USE OF MATERIALS FOUND ON THE WORK

A. The Contractor, with the approval of the Engineer, may use on the project such stone, gravel, sand, or other material determined suitable by the Engineer, as may be found in the excavation and will be paid both for the excavation of such materials at the corresponding Contract unit price and for the pay item for which the excavated material is used. Contractor shall replace at his own expense with other acceptable material all of that portion of the excavation materials so removed and used which was needed for use in the embankments, backfills, approaches, or otherwise. No charge for the materials so used will be made against the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01041

PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 COMMITMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish personnel and equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and large enough to secure a satisfactory quality of Work and a rate of progress which will ensure the completion of the Work within the time stipulated in the Contract.

1.02 PRIVATE LAND

A. The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of the site, except by written permission of the appropriate owners. Contractor shall provide Owner a copy of such written permission.

1.03 PIPE AND EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS

A. Pipelines and equipment shall be located substantially as indicated on the Drawings, however, Engineer reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons. Where fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the Contractor's convenience and does not relieve them from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.

1.04 OPEN EXCAVATIONS

A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons, and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by plant operators and workmen.

1.05 TEST PITS

A. Test pits for the purpose of locating underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the Contractor. Test pits shall be backfilled and compacted immediately after their purpose has been satisfied and maintained in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. The costs for such test pits shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.06 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

A. Unless permission to close a street is received in writing, by Owner from Contractor, from the proper authority (County, City, FDOT, etc.), all excavated material shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be maintained at all times. If the Contractor's operations cause traffic hazards, Contractor shall repair the road surface, provide temporary ways, erect wheel guards or fences, or take other measures for safety satisfactory to the Engineer.

B. Detours around construction will be subject to the acceptance of the Owner and the Engineer. Where detours are permitted, the Contractor shall provide all necessary barricades and signs as required to divert the flow of traffic. While traffic is detoured the Contractor shall expedite construction operations and periods when traffic is being detoured will be strictly controlled by the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. Night watch may be required where special hazards exist, or police protection provided for traffic while work is in progress. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for damage or injuries whether or not police protection has been provided.

1.07 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property and

shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the Work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, or Contractor shall make good the damage in other manner acceptable to the Owner and Engineer.

1.08 COOPERATION WITHIN THIS CONTRACT

A. All firms or persons authorized to perform any Work under this Contract shall cooperate with the Contractor and his subcontractors or trades and shall assist in incorporating the work of other trades where necessary or required.

B. Cutting and patching, drilling, and fitting shall be carried out where required by the trade or subcontractor having jurisdiction, unless otherwise indicated herein or directed by the Engineer.

1.09 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT

A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions injured shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer.

B. All structures shall be protected in a manner accepted by the Engineer. Should any of the floors or other parts of the structures become heaved, cracked or otherwise damaged, all such damaged portions of the Work shall be completely repaired and made good by the Contractor at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If, in the final inspection of the Work, any defects, faults or omissions are found, the Contractor shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. Further, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the guarantee period described in the Contract.

C. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the Owner.

1.10 COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTS

A. It shall be necessary for the Contractor to plan his work and cooperate with other contractors, if present, insofar as possible to prevent any interference and delay.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050

FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is responsible for retaining the services of a registered land surveyor currently licensed in the State of Florida to establish and maintain property boundaries, benchmarks, reference points, and as-built information during construction.

B. All surveying for project vertical and horizontal control and construction layout shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The accuracy of any method of surveying or construction staking shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

C. The Contractor is responsible for the preservation of all benchmarks, stakes, and other survey marks. If any benchmarks, stakes, or marks are disturbed, the Contractor shall not proceed with the work until they have restored such items and have established such points, marks, lines, and elevations as may be necessary for the prosecution of the work.

D. If the Contractor offers for consideration any design changes to the Technical Specifications or Drawings of the Contract Documents, the Contractor is responsible for retaining the services of a professional engineer licensed in the State of Florida to provide all analysis and field engineering.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEER

A. The Contractor's licensed engineer or registered land surveyor shall be acceptable to the Owner and the Engineer.

B. The Contractor’s professional engineer shall be qualified in the discipline required for the specific services proposed to be performed on the project.

1.03 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

A. Contractor shall locate and protect control points prior to starting site work. The Contractor shall:

1. Make no changes or relocations of control or reference points without prior written authority from the Engineer.

2. Report to the Engineer when any control or reference point is lost or destroyed, or becomes necessary to relocate them because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

B. Contractor's surveyor shall replace project control and reference points which may be lost or destroyed at no additional cost to the Owner. Establish replacement points based upon original survey control.

1.04 PROJECT SURVEY CONTROL

A. Establish a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on site, referenced to data established by survey control points, and record their horizontal locations and vertical elevations on the project as-built drawings.

B. Establish lines and grades, and locate and layout site improvements by instrumentation and other appropriate means.

1.05 PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain a complete and accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses.

B. Maintain progress as-built drawings by adding as-built survey information as it becomes available, consistent with the requirements for Project Documents, Section 01720.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit a final, consolidated as-built drawing markup set of original drawings signed by a licensed surveyor to the Engineer at the end of the project, consistent with the requirements of Section 01720, Project Documents, with a certificate that elevations and locations of improvements are in conformance with the Contract Documents, or if not in conformance, certify as to variances from the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01065

PERMITS AND FEES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits and licenses related to his work, except as otherwise provided herein.

B. Permits by Owner: The Owner prior to the advertisement of the project has applied for permits with the following agencies. The Contractor shall request copies of these permits and shall comply with all provisions therein:

1. FDEP Notification for Constructing a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System.

C. NPDES Permit: Any site dewatering for structures or trench work under construction shall conform to the requirements of an NPDES permit and CUP permits, if needed. See also Appendix B.

D. Local Permits: The Contractor shall apply and obtain all other applicable local permits for the construction effort including City ROW permits. Payment for such permits, shall be identified by the governing agency after the permit has been applied for, and this amount shall be made known to the Owner for prompt payment by the Owner. This requirement may also include the following tasks to be performed by the Contractor:

1. Pre-stamped and addressed post cards for mailing to subcontractors.
2. Acknowledgment of Applicant Responsibility.
3. Evidence of certification as a Class I or Class II Contractor (State).
4. Copy of Worker's Compensation Certificate of Insurance.
5. Owners' authorization.

E. Work shall be conducted and shall result in construction of the requirements of this project in full accordance with the conditions of the permits granted for the project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01090

REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. Titles of Sections and Paragraphs: Titles and subtitles accompanying specification sections and paragraphs are for convenience and reference only and do not form a part of the Specifications.

B. Applicable Publications: Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is indicated, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the Contract is advertised for Bids shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth in the Specifications or shown on the Drawings will be waived because of any provision of or omission from said standards or requirements.

C. Specialists, Assignments: In certain instances, specification text requires (or implies) that specific WORK is to be assigned to specialists or expert entities who must be engaged to perform that WORK. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the CONTRACTOR has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the WORK; also they are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of WORK is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of Contract requirements remains with the CONTRACTOR.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall construct the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications.

B. References to "Building Code" or "Florida Building Code" shall mean Florida Building Code of the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO), as amended by the local jurisdiction. Similarly, references to "Mechanical Code" or "Uniform Mechanical Code," "Plumbing Code" or "Uniform Plumbing Code," "Fire Code" or "Uniform Fire Code," shall mean Uniform Mechanical Code, Uniform Plumbing Code and Uniform Fire Code of the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) as amended by the local jurisdiction. "Electric Code" or "National Electric Code (NEC)" shall mean the National Electric Code of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). The latest edition of the codes as approved by the Municipal Code and used by the local agency as of the date that the WORK is advertised for Bids shall apply to the WORK herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, drawings, and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the ENGINEER for clarification and direction prior to ordering or providing any materials or furnishing labor. The CONTRACTOR shall bid for the most stringent requirements.

D. References to "OSHA Regulations for Construction" shall mean Title 29, Part 1926, Construction Safety and Health Regulations, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

E. References to "OSHA Standards" shall mean Title 29, Part 1910, Occupational Safety and

Health Standards, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

1.03 REGULATIONS RELATED TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible that all WORK included in the Contract Documents, regardless of if indicated or not, shall comply with all EPA, OSHA, RCRA, NFPA, and any other federal, state, and local regulations governing the storage and conveyance of hazardous materials, including petroleum products.

B. Where no specific regulations exist and the OWNER has not waived the requirement in writing, chemical, hazardous, and petroleum product piping and storage in underground locations shall be double containment piping and tanks or be installed in separate concrete trenches and vaults with an approved lining that cannot be penetrated by the chemicals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. The Engineer will schedule and administer a preconstruction conference. The Contractor shall be responsible for attending all monthly construction progress meetings, and specially called meetings throughout the progress of the work.

B. Representatives of the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.

C. The Owner shall attend meetings to ascertain that Work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. A preconstruction conference shall be scheduled by the Owner and conducted by the Engineer. The Engineer shall prepare and distribute written summary meeting minutes or electronic audio recordings.

B. Location: The location of the conference shall be a central site, designated by the Owner.

C. Attendance Requested:

1. Owner's representative.
2. Resident project representative (RPR).
3. Engineer and their professional consultants.
4. Contractor's representatives.
5. Subcontractor's representatives.
6. Supplier's representatives.
7. Adjacent site neighbors, where appropriate.
8. Others, as appropriate.

D. Suggested Agenda:

1. Introductions and Roles
2. Procedures and processing of:
    a. Requests for Information
    b. Shop Drawings and Submittals
    c. Field Orders
    d. Change Orders
    e. Periodic Pay Estimates

f. As-built drawings

3. Contractor's Use of Premises, Access, Security

4. Construction Schedule and Sequence of Construction

   a. Schedule Submittal Requirements

   b. Permits

   c. Liquidated Damages

5. Special Work Procedure Plans, as applicable

6. Inspections

7. Testing and acceptance requirements

8. Housekeeping procedures

1.03 MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Construction progress meetings will be scheduled each month for the duration of the project. The progress meetings will be scheduled by the Contractor at times and locations to be mutually agreed upon.

B. Meetings shall be for the purpose of reviewing the completed progress of the Work and any obstacles or problems that could impact the Contractor's Project Schedule. See also Section 01310.

C. Location of the meetings: On site, or at other locations selected by the Contractor with the Owner's consent.

D. Attendance:

1. Engineer and his professional consultants (as needed).

2. Contractor.

3. Owner's representative.

4. Subcontractors (as appropriate to the agenda).

5. Suppliers (as appropriate to the agenda).

6. Others (as appropriate).

E. Suggested Agenda:

1. Review of work progress since previous meeting.

2. Field observations, problems, and conflicts.

3. Problems which impede the Construction Schedule.

4. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.

5. Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.

6. Revisions to Construction Schedule.

7. Progress schedule during succeeding work period.
8. Coordination of schedules.
9. Shop Drawing submittals.
10. Maintenance of quality standards.
11. Pending changes and substitutions.
12. Review proposed changes for:
    a. Effect on Construction Schedule and on completion date.
    b. Effect on other contracts of the Project.
13. Other business.
14. Construction Schedule.
15. Critical/long-lead items.

F. The Engineer shall lead each construction progress meeting and shall review all previous work efforts to construct the meeting agenda in order to be prepared to discuss pertinent topics regarding progress of the Work.

G. The Engineer is to provide a current Shop Drawing submittal log at each progress meeting in accordance with Section 01340.

H. The Engineer shall distribute summary written minutes or a clear, complete electronic audio recording of each progress meeting to all attendees after the meeting. All meeting summaries are ultimately subject to the approval of the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01310

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Prepare and provide the projected construction schedule, updated monthly, for the duration of the project. **All schedules and all updates must be prepared using Microsoft Office Project, latest edition. Other scheduling software programs may be used, but only if their products are fully compatible with and can be directly imported into Microsoft Office Project.** It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure compatibility. Schedules prepared by other means that cannot be imported by the Owner without modification will be rejected.

B. Within ten (10) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit a Summarized Milestone Schedule to the Owner and Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall revise the schedule as necessary to gain Owner and Engineer approval. Within 14 calendar days of the Owner's and Engineer's approval of the Summarized Milestone Schedule, the Contractor shall submit the Detailed Project Task Schedule. The Contractor shall similarly revise this schedule as needed to gain Owner and Engineer approval. Once approved, this schedule will be the baseline from which all construction activities will be measured.

C. No Periodic Pay Estimates will be accepted until both the Summarized Milestone Schedule and the corresponding Detailed Project Task Schedule updates are approved by the Owner and Engineer.

D. Coordination:

1. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate schedules of its own and its subcontractor's schedules as well as construction efforts by others as directed by the Owner or Engineer.

2. Schedules are subject to concurrence by the Owner and Engineer with regards to activity description, logic, sequence, duration and resources required.

1.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES

A. Contractor shall prepare and provide the following construction schedules in the Microsoft Office Project default Gantt Chart view, with project tasks on the left side of the view and horizontal graphical bars corresponding to the task durations on the right side of the view.

1. Summarized Milestone Schedule: Submit a Microsoft Office Project schedule broken down by the major project areas. Required critical path elements will be subject to Owner's and Engineer's concurrence.

2. Detailed Project Task Schedule: Construction schedule and subsequent monthly updates must indicate critical path elements, detailed project tasks and links between dependent tasks, including the duration of each task.

1.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

A. Provide complete sequence of construction by activity.

1. Shop Drawings, product data and samples, submittal dates and dates approved copies will be required, etc., should be indicated.

2. Product procurement, fabrication duration, shipping dates and on site availability should be indicated. Contractor will prepare format which shall include names of subcontractors; description of material; manufacturers and vendors with address, phone number and person

to contact, order number, shop drawings and samples status, manufacturing lead time, shipping dates, proposed delivery date, format of shipping, date material is required and commitments from manufacturers or vendors on their letterhead.

3. Dates for beginning and completion of each element or task of construction.

4. Decision dates for selection of finishes and products.

5. Restraints reflecting impact of related work.

6. Activities as directed by the Owner or Engineer when required to interface activities performed by the Owner or other Contractors.

7. Detailed sub schedule and special area schedules as directed by the Owner or Engineer to define critical areas of work.

8. The Engineer shall receive and review updates from the Contractor each month indicating the ACTUAL work status or more/less often when directed to do so by the Engineer.

   a. Schedule submission shall be made with the Periodic Pay Estimate. See also Section 01027.

   b. If the Contractor does not gain Owner and Engineer approval of any schedule update, the following Periodic Pay Estimate will not be considered until such approval is obtained.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Coordinate the scheduled work of all its subcontractors.

B. Incorporate the work of all subcontractors into the construction schedules.

C. Provide schedule update information of all subcontractors.

D. Maintain a management organization to fulfill the requirements of this Section.

E. Attend and participate in scheduling meetings as may be requested by the Owner or Engineer.

1.05 SCHEDULE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

A. At or before the Pre-Construction Meeting, provide a preliminary summary bar chart schedule for the major breakdown activities outlined in the Bid Proposal. Critical path items will be discussed using this preliminary schedule at the Pre-Construction Meeting.

B. Summarized Milestone Schedule: Within 10 calendar days of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall provide the following to the Owner and Engineer:

   1. A Summarized Milestone Schedule, prepared in Microsoft Office Project Gantt Chart format, identifying the major areas of the Project. The Summarized Milestone Schedule shall, as a minimum, identify all established milestones specified in the Contract Documents and agreed to at the Pre-Construction Meeting, to constitute one complete program for the entire work.

   2. The Summarized Milestone Schedule shall be used for the life of the Contract to delineate the interdependence and order of construction of the project Work areas. Also, it shall be employed as a framework for developing the Detailed Project Task Schedule described below.

   3. The Owner reserves the right to reject any submitted schedule by the Contractor, if, in the view of the Owner, said schedule reflects unreasonable assumptions on the part of the Contractor, its subcontractors or Owner's other Contractors. The Contractor shall be responsible for resubmitting within five (5) working days the actual reflection of current and

projected status.

4. This schedule shall include an overall project duration consistent with the specified contract time and the date of the official Notice to Proceed. Schedules with any but the specified contract duration period will not be accepted.

5. In determining the critical path for the work, the Contractor shall include in the schedule some consideration for a minimum number of days of float due to inclement weather or other delays normally associated with construction work of this nature. The amount of float included should be based upon project duration. Since some or even most of the work will be performed outdoors, weather float is an important factor which may have a significant impact on the critical path of the project.

C. Detailed Project Task Schedule: Within 14 calendar days of Owner's and Engineer's approval of the Summarized Milestone Schedule, the Contractor shall provide the following:

1. A Detailed Project Task Schedule shall be prepared in Microsoft Office Project Gantt Chart format. The Detailed Project Task Schedule shall identify the work, by task and duration, to be performed in order to support the critical path milestones agreed to. It shall also identify links between dependent tasks, indicating the expected duration of each.

2. The Detailed Project Task Schedule shall be utilized to monitor progress and shall, therefore, be maintained throughout the duration of the Project.

3. Activities represented on the Detailed Project Task Schedule shall dovetail the Summarized Milestone Schedule so as to constitute one complete program for the whole of the project.

4. The Contractor shall provide a detailed successor/predecessor report, in a format acceptable to the Engineer, sorted by major project area. This report shall also include the duration of each activity and logic relationship.

D. Updating:

1. Show all changes which have occurred since the previous update and submittal. Provide the following update information:

   a. Progress of each activity.

   b. Completion dates.

   c. Activities modified.

   d. Revision of schedule restraints.

   e. Revision in duration to any activities.

2. With each schedule update provide a NARRATIVE REPORT, including:

   a. Discussion of problem areas, including current and anticipated delay factors and their impact on the schedule.

   b. Corrective action taken or proposed and its effect or intended effect on schedule.

   c. Detailed description of revisions to schedule.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit to both the Owner and the Engineer one electronic file copy, via e-mail attachment, of the Summarized Milestone Schedule within 10 days after Notice to Proceed.

B. Submit to both the Owner and the Engineer one electronic file copy, via e-mail attachment, of the Detailed Project Task Schedule within 14 calendar days of approval of the Summarized Milestone Schedule.

C. Each month, (along with the signed original copies of the monthly Periodic Pay Estimate), submit one printed copy of the previous Detailed Project Task Schedule, with annotations showing status and changes, and one printed copy of the Detailed Project Task Schedule updated for the close of that month to indicate the planned schedule for the next period. In addition, besides the printed copy, provide to both the Owner and the Engineer one electronic file copy of the updated Detailed Project Task Schedule via e-mail attachment.

D. Along with the updated schedule, submit:

1. A NARRATIVE REPORT explaining modifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340

SHOP DRAWINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work:

1. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this article called data), and material samples (hereinafter in this article called samples) as are required for materials and equipment to be supplied by the Contractor as required by the Specifications and the Contract Drawings.

2. Within ten (10) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a complete list of preliminary data on items for which Shop Drawings are to be submitted. Included in this list shall be the names of all proposed manufacturers furnishing specified items. Review of this list by the Engineer shall in no way expressed or implied relieve the Contractor from submitting complete Shop Drawings and providing materials, equipment, etc., fully in accordance with the Specifications.

3. The Contractor is to maintain an accurate updated submittal log and will bring this log to each scheduled progress meeting with the Owner and the Engineer. This log should include the following items:

   a. Submittal-Description and Number assigned.

   b. Date to Engineer.

   c. Date returned to Contractor (from Engineer).

   d. Status of Submittal:

      1) NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN

      2) MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED

      3) MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED - CONFIRM

      4) AMEND - RESUBMIT

      5) REJECTED - RESUBMIT

      6) NOT REVIEWED

   e. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).

   f. Date material release (for fabrication).

   g. Projected date of fabrication.

   h. Projected date of delivery to site.

   i. Status of O&M manuals submittal.

   j. Contract Specification Section title and number.

   k. Contract Drawing Number(s).

1.02 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

A. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared before submitting them to the Engineer for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's shop drawing stamp showing that they have been so checked, (Refer to **Figure 01340-1,** Contractor's Shop Drawing Stamp). Shop drawings submitted to the Engineer without the Contractor's stamp will be returned without review to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. **Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor takes exception to the specifications, the Contractor shall note the exception in the letter of transmittal to the Engineer. However, shop drawing submittals shall not be used as a vehicle for requesting approval of substitute or alternative equipment and materials.** Substitution requests will be considered only when submitted in accordance with the applicable provisions provided elsewhere in these Contract Documents.

B. Determine and verify:

1. Field measurements.
2. Field construction criteria.
3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
4. Conformance with Specifications.

Figure 01340-1

(OWNER'S NAME)
(PROJECT NAME)

SHOP DRAWING NO.: _____
SPECIFICATION SECTION: _____

WITH RESPECT TO THIS SHOP DRAWING OR SAMPLE, I HAVE DETERMINED AND VERIFIED ALL QUANTITIES, DIMENSIONS, SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE CRITERIA, INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS, MATERIALS, CATALOG NUMBERS, AND SIMILAR DATA WITH RESPECT THERETO AND REVIEWED OR COORDINATED THIS SHOP DRAWING OR SAMPLE WITH OTHER SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES AND WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE WORK AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

~ NO VARIATION FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
~ VARIATION FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AS SHOWN

(CONTRACTOR'S NAME)

(CONTRACTOR'S ADDRESS)

BY: _____ DATE: _____

(AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE)

C. Within twenty (20) days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.

D. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to them by the Engineer with approval.

E. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and Design Engineer all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than thirty (30) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the Engineer receives them.

F. All submittals shall be accompanied with a transmittal letter prepared in duplicate containing the following information:

1. Date

2. Project Title and Number

3. Contractor's name and address

4. The number of each Shop Drawing submitted.

5. Notification of Deviations from Contract Documents.

6. Submittal Log Number referencing the Specification Section Number.

a. **The numbering system shall be specification section number followed by a 1 for original submittal, 1A for first resubmittal and so forth, (for example: 15050-1, 15050-1A, 15050-1B)**

G. The Contractor shall submit three (3) copies of descriptive or product data information and shop drawings plus the number of copies, which the Contractor requires, returned. All shop drawings shall be a maximum of 24-inch by 36-inch in size.

H. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all costs of damages which may result from the ordering of any material, or from proceeding with any part of work, prior to the completion of the review by Engineer of the necessary Shop Drawings.

I. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for observing the need for and making any changes in the arrangement of piping, connections, wiring, manner of installation, etc., which may be required by the materials/equipment they proposed to supply both as pertains to their own work and any work affected under other parts, headings, or divisions of the Contract Documents.

1.03 ENGINEER'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Review by the Engineer of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor will cover only general conformity to the Specifications, Owner’s Criteria, external connections, and dimensions which affect the installation. The Engineer's review and exceptions, if any, will not constitute an approval of dimensions, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item shown.

B. The review of drawings and schedules will be general, and shall not be construed:

1. as permitting any departure from the Contract requirements;

2. as relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions, and materials;

3. as approving departures from details furnished by the Engineer except as otherwise provided herein.

C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations or show a departure from the

Contract requirements or Owner's Criteria which Engineer finds to be in the interest of the Owner and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the Engineer may return the reviewed drawings without noting an exception. Such deviations must be indicated by the Contractor as a variation or departure from the requirement of the Contract Documents.

D. When reviewed by the Engineer, each of the Shop Drawings will be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REVIEWED, COMMENTS AS NOTED" OR "REJECTED, REVISE AND RESUBMIT" and with required corrections shown will be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.

E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the Engineer on previous submissions. The Contractor shall address and make any corrections required by the Engineer.

F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall immediately give written notice thereof to the Engineer.

G. **Shop drawings and submittal data shall be reviewed by the Engineer for each original submittal and first resubmittal; thereafter review time for subsequent resubmittals shall be charged to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Engineer's Agreement with the Owner.**

H. When the Shop Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall carry out the procurement and construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the Engineer.

I. No partial submittals will be reviewed. Submittals not complete will be returned to the Contractor for resubmittal.

J. All drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications and other shop drawing submittals required by a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interface checking.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for materials and equipment, which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, erection and setting drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings, and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature, and performance and test data shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above. As used herein, the term "manufactured" applies to standard units usually mass-produced; and "fabricated" means items specifically assembled or made out of selected materials to meet individual design requirements.

1. The Contractor shall not reproduce the Engineer's project drawings for shop drawings without written approval of the Engineer.

B. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, illustrations and other standard descriptive data shall be clearly marked to identify pertinent materials, product or models. **Delete information, which is not applicable to the Work, by striking or cross-hatching.**

C. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the Engineer and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted

without this stamp of approval shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.

D. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 6-inches by 2 1/2-inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:

1. Project Title and Number.
2. Name of project building or structure.
3. Number and title of the shop drawing.
4. Date of shop drawing or revision.
5. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
6. Supplier/distributor/manufacturer.
7. Separate detailer when pertinent.
8. Contract Specification Section title and number.
9. Contract Drawing Number.

E. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in their letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the Contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, they shall not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.

F. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog data sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, verification of conformance with applicable standards or codes, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.

G. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name, and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.

H. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who propose to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the Engineer along with the required shop drawings. The installation list shall include at least five (5) installations where identical equipment has been installed and has been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.

I. Only the Engineer will utilize the color "red" in marking Shop Drawing submittals.

1.05 WORKING DRAWINGS

A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's plan for temporary structures such as temporary bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, ground water control systems, forming and falsework, for underpinning, and for such other work as may be required for construction but does not become an integral part of the Project.

B. Copies of working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the Engineer, and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) calendar days (unless otherwise specified by the Engineer) in advance of their being required for work.

C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the Engineer, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from their responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks to new or existing work are assumed by the Contractor; the Owner and Engineer shall have no responsibility therefor.

1.06 SAMPLES

A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the approval of the Engineer, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the Engineer. Samples shall be delivered to the Engineer as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until approved by the Engineer.

B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:

1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.

2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.

3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.

C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:

1. Name of Project.

2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.

3. Material or Equipment Represented.

4. Place of Origin.

5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).

6. Location in Project.

7. Submittal number.

a. (Samples of finished materials shall have additional marking that will identify them under the finished schedules).

D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples. They shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the Engineer. Approval of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such approval and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.

E. Approved samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the Engineer or stored at the site of the work. Approved samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the approved samples. Samples, which failed testing or were not approved, will be returned to the Contractor, who shall bear the expense, if so requested at time of submission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01370

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a detailed Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.

B. Upon request of the Engineer, the Contractor shall support the individual values with data which will substantiate their correctness.

C. The Schedule of Values shall be used by the Owner only as the basis for preparing the Contractor's Applications for Payment, called a Periodic Pay Estimate.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract.

B. Request for Payment.

1.03 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Contractor's standard forms and automated printout will be considered for approval by Engineer upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:

1. Title of Project and location.
2. Project number.
3. Name and address of Contractor.
4. Contract designation.
5. Date of submission.

B. Schedule shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.

C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:

1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
2. For each line item, list sub-values of major products or operations under item.

D. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract Sum.

1.04 SUBSCHEDULE OF UNIT MATERIAL VALUES

A. Submit a sub-schedule of unit costs and quantities for products on which progress payments will be requested for stored products.

B. The form of submittal shall parallel that of the Schedule of Values with each item identified the same as the line item in the Schedule of Values.

C. The unit quantity for bulk materials shall include an allowance for normal waste.

D. The installed unit value multiplied by the quantity listed shall equal the cost of that item in the

Schedule of Values.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01415

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION / NPDES REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan requirements and recommendations under the NPDES program for construction projects located in Florida.

1.02 PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to outline minimum requirements for stormwater pollution prevention as required under the NPDES program. There may be more stringent local government or Owner requirements for Erosion and Sediment Control, which would be located in the Specifications or on the Drawings. The more stringent requirement governs.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02110 – Erosion and Sediment Control

1.04 ABBREVIATIONS

A. NPDES - National Pollution Discharge Elimination System

B. SWPPP - Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

C. NOI - Notice of Intent

D. NOT - Notice of Termination

1.05 DEFINITIONS

The term “NPDES Generic Permit” means the State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Generic Permit For Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities.

1.06 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS REQUIRING COMPLIANCE WITH NPDES GENERIC PERMIT

A. All projects 1 or more acres in size that discharge to offsite areas.

B. Smaller projects that are in the same construction corridor as larger construction projects where the larger project is 1 or more acre in size and is required to comply with the NPDES Generic Permit. In this case, even if the smaller project is less than 1 acre in size, the smaller project must comply with the NPDES Generic Permit.

1.07 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Construction of this project is required to comply with the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Small and Large Construction Activities.

B. In order to meet NPDES requirements, the Contractor is responsible for preparing a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), implementing, inspecting, maintaining, and reporting on all elements of the SWPPP, completing and submitting the required Notice of Intent (NOI) and Notice of Termination (NOT) forms as the Operator, and paying all associated fees. Copies of the NPDES Generic Permit, NOI, and NOT forms, and permit application fee information are available for download at dep.state.fl.us/water/stormwater/npdes/

C. The Contractor must include in the SWPPP the names and addresses of all subcontractors working on this project who will be involved with the major construction activities that disturb site soil or who implement a pollutant control measure. These subcontractors, in addition to the Contractor, shall comply with the requirements of the NPDES Generic Permit and any local governing agency having jurisdiction concerning erosion and sedimentation control, and shall

sign a copy of the certification statement in the SWPPP.

D. The SWPPP shall describe and ensure the implementation of best management practices which will be used to reduce the pollutants in stormwater discharge associated with construction activity and to assure compliance with the terms and conditions of the NPDES Generic Permit. The erosion and sediment control measures shown on these Drawings are the minimum required and are to be installed prior to construction. The Contractor is responsible for complying with all applicable rules, regulations and water quality standards and may need to install additional controls to meet these requirements.

1.08 SWPPP IMPLEMENTATION AND SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The SWPPP shall be completed prior to submittal of the NOI and shall include the elements necessary to comply with the NPDES Generic Permit for construction activities administered by the FDEP and shall also include all local governing agency and Owner requirements. There may be more stringent local government or Owner requirements for Erosion and Sediment Control, which would be located in the Specifications or elsewhere on these Drawings.

B. The Contractor must file the NOI with FDEP and the Owner at least two (2) business days prior to the start of construction. The Contractor shall also submit a copy of the NOI to the MS4 operator for all projects that discharge stormwater associated with construction activity to a municipal separate stormwater system (MS4). A copy of the NOI and a description of the project must be posted in a prominent place for public viewing at the construction site.

C. The SWPPP must be implemented at the start of construction. A complete copy of the SWPPP, including copies of all inspection reports, plan revisions, etc., must be retained at the project site at all times during working hours and kept in the permanent project records for at least three years following submission of the NOT.

D. Final Stabilization means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that a uniform perennial vegetative cover (evenly distributed, without large bare areas) with a density of at least 70% for all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures has been established or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as geotextiles) have been employed. Once construction is completed and final stabilization has been achieved, the Contractor must file the NOT to FDEP, the Owner, and the MS4 operator within 14 days.

1.09 INSPECTIONS

A. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assure the adequacy of site pollutant discharge controls. Between the time the SWPPP is implemented and final site stabilization is achieved, all disturbed areas and pollutant controls must be inspected at least once every seven calendar days and within 24 hours following a rainfall of 0.5 inches or greater. The inspections are to be conducted by the Contractor’s qualified designated representative.

B. All inspections shall be documented in an inspection report that summarizes the scope of the inspection, the names and qualifications of personnel making the inspection; the date of the inspection; rainfall data; major observations relating to the implementation of the SWPPP, and actions taken in order to ensure compliance with NPDES requirements and the SWPPP. Such reports shall identify any incidents of non-compliance and actions taken to bring the project into compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non- compliance, the report shall contain a certification that the facility is in compliance with the NPDES requirements and the SWPPP. Each inspection report shall be signed and certified by each inspector.

1.10 UPDATING AND MODIFYING THE SWPPP

A. Based on inspection results, any modifications necessary to increase effectiveness of the SWPPP to an acceptable level must be made within seven calendar days of the inspection.

B. The SWPPP must be updated each time there are significant modifications to the pollutant prevention system or a change of contractors working on the project who disturbs site soil. For

construction activities where the operator changes, the new operator shall file an NOI for coverage under this permit at least two (2) days before assuming control of the project and the previous operator shall file an NOT to terminate permit coverage in accordance with the NPDES Generic Permit. Amendments to the plan shall be prepared, signed, dated, and kept as attachments to the original SWPPP.

1.11 MINIMUM SWPPP PROVISIONS

A. Each SWPPP shall provide a description of pollutant sources and other information including a description of the nature of the construction activity; the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for major portions of the site; estimates of the total area of the site and the total area of the site that is expected to be disturbed by excavation, grading, or other construction activities; existing data describing the soil or the quality of any discharge from the site and an estimate of the size of the drainage area for each discharge point; a site map indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of soil disturbance, an outline of areas which may not be disturbed, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters, wetlands, and locations where stormwater is discharged to a surface water or MS4; and the latitude and longitude of each discharge point and the name of the receiving water(s) for each discharge point.

B. The following site data is provided to the Contractor for use in preparing the SWPPP and completing the NOI:

Total Site Area:	975 sq yd
Total Area Impacted by Construction:	975 sq yd
Existing Site Soils:	Smyrna-Smyrna, wet, fine sand Tavares Fine Fand
Drainage Area Contributing to Each Discharge Point:	
Latitude and Longitude of Project Location:	29° 6'10.16"N 80°59'22.62"W
MS4 Operator Name:	
Receiving Waters:	Halifax River

1.12 MINIMUM EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Stabilize all construction site exits with coarse aggregate or other approved materials, in accordance with details on the Drawings. Other minimum construction requirements that need to be implemented in order to comply with the NPDES Generic permit include installation of sediment barriers down slope from construction activities that disturb site soil; constructing rock surface temporary parking areas; installation of sediment barriers down slope prior to clearing and grubbing; installation of sediment barriers on the down slope side of utility construction and soil stockpiles; and the installation of sediment barriers on the down slope side of grading activities.

B. Stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable, but in no case more than 7 days, in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

C. The Owner has the authority to limit surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, trenching, borrow and embankment operations. The Owner also has authority to direct Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary erosion and sediment control measures.

D. The Contractor shall respond to erosion and sediment control maintenance requirements or implement additional measures to control erosion ordered by Owner or governing authorities within 48 hours or sooner if required at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. The Contractor shall incorporate permanent erosion control features into project at earliest practical time to minimize need for temporary controls.

F. For drainage basins with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained, or equivalent control measures, shall be provided where attainable until final stabilization of the site. The 3,600 cubic feet of storage area per acre drained does not apply to flows from offsite areas and flows from onsite areas that are either undisturbed or have undergone final stabilization where such flows are diverted around both the disturbed area and the sediment basin. For drainage basins with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time and where a temporary sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained, or equivalent controls is not attainable, a combination of smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps and other BMPs should be used. At a minimum, silt fences, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all sideslope and downslope boundaries of the construction area.

G. Water trucks shall be used as needed during construction to reduce dust generated on the site. Dust control must be provided by the Contractor and shall be in compliance with applicable local and state dust control regulations.

1.13 MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Maintain all erosion and sediment control measures throughout construction. Repair or replace all damaged sediment barriers. Remove accumulated sediment along all silt fences where the height of the sediment exceeds one-third of the height of the silt fence. Inspect all temporary and permanent grassing areas and re-grass where there are bare spots, washouts, or unhealthy growth.

B. At the completion of construction, once final stabilization has been achieved, clean all accumulated sediment from all storm structures, pipelines, and stormwater ponds. Remove all temporary sediment controls upon receipt of authorization to remove has been received from the Owner or Engineer. Note that this may not occur for some time after construction activities have been completed, in order to ensure their removal has not occurred until final stabilization has been achieved to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer.

1.14 STORMWATER DISCHARGE PROVISIONS

A. Non-stormwater components of site discharge must be clean water. Water used for construction, which discharges from the site, must originate from a public water supply or private well approved by the governing local agency. Water used for construction that does not originate from an approved public supply must not discharge from the site. Allowable non-stormwater discharges include discharges from firefighting activities; Fire hydrant flushing; Water used to wash vehicles or control dust; Water flowing from potable sources and water line flushing; Irrigation drainage; and runoff from pavement wash down where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and where detergents have not been used.

B. Solid materials, including building materials, are not allowed to be discharged from the site with stormwater. All solid waste, including disposable materials incidental to the major construction

activities, must be collected and placed in containers. The containers shall be emptied periodically by a contract trash disposal service and hauled away from the site.

C. Substances that have the potential for polluting surface and/or groundwater must be controlled by whatever means necessary in order to ensure that they do not discharge from the site. As an example, special care must be exercised during equipment fueling and servicing operations. If a spill occurs, it must be contained and disposed so that it will not flow from the site or enter groundwater, even if this requires removal, treatment, and disposal of soil in accordance with local and state regulations.

D. All personnel involved with construction activities must comply with state and local sanitary or septic system regulations. Temporary sanitary facilities shall be provided at the site throughout the construction phase for use by all construction personnel and shall be serviced by a commercial operator at least once a week.

E. Discharges resulting from groundwater dewatering activities at construction sites are permitted provided the groundwater is free of sediments, is not contaminated, and dewatering occurs in accordance with state and local governing agency regulations.

F. Chemicals, paints, solvents, fertilizers, and other toxic material must be stored in waterproof containers. Except during application, the contents must be kept in trucks or within storage facilities. Runoff containing such material must be collected, removed from the site, treated, and disposed at an approved solid waste or chemical disposal facility.

G. The discharge of hazardous substances or oil in the stormwater discharge(s) from a facility or activity shall be prevented. This does not relieve the operator of the reporting requirements of 40 CFR part 117 and 40 CFR part 302. The operator shall submit within 14 calendar days of knowledge of the release a written description of: the release (including the type and estimate of the amount of material released), the date that such release occurred, the circumstances leading to the release, and remedial steps to be taken. The SWPPP must be modified within 14 calendar days of knowledge of the release to: provide a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release. In addition, the plan must be reviewed to identify measures to prevent the reoccurrence of such releases and to respond to such releases, and the plan must be modified where appropriate.

CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

The Contractor and subcontractor(s) that will implement the pollutant control measures described in the SWPPP must be identified below. Each must sign a statement certifying that they understand the NPDES Generic permit authorizing stormwater discharges during construction. These statements must be maintained in the SWPPP file on site.

Contractor implementing the SWPPP:

_____

Business Name

_____

Business Address

_____

_____

_____

Business Telephone Number

CERTIFICATION: (Note signature requirements in Part VI.G. of the NPDES Generic Permit.)

> **"I certify under penalty of law that I understand, and shall comply with, the terms and conditions of the Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities and this Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan prepared thereunder."**

_____

Signature Date

_____

Printed Name

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

The SWPPP has been prepared by:

Business Name

Business Address

Business Telephone Number

The Contractor who has prepared the SWPPP shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Signature Date

Printed Name

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01450

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Quality control, quality assurance

1.02 QUALITY CONTROL

A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to perform all work to a degree and in a manner that satisfies and complies with the Project requirements. In order to fulfill this responsibility, the Contractor is required to have an approved Quality Control Program, including testing, as part of his Contract work in accordance with the Contract Documents and to submit details of his Program to the Engineer for review and approval prior to commencing any construction operations. The submittal shall include detailed information on locations and number of all tests, etc., that will be necessary for the Contractor to make his own determination that the work is being performed in compliance with the Project requirements.

B. As part of the Contractor’s Quality Control Program included as part of his work, the Contractor shall employ and pay for an independent, approved soils testing laboratory to perform testing services outlined in these Contract Documents.

C. The Contractor's Quality Control Program shall include, but not be limited to, the following in addition to the type and frequency of tests as required by the technical specifications:

1. Piping and structural excavation, bedding and backfill materials and density quality control testing.

2. Determination of compactive effort needed for compliance with the density requirements.

3. Portland cement concrete and asphalt paving quality control testing including design mix review, materials, field slump and air content, and field and lab cured strength samples and testing.

D. In addition to Quality Control Testing, the Contractor shall be responsible for required testing or approvals for any work (or any part thereof) if laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction specifically require testing, inspections or approval. The Contractor shall pay all costs in connection therewith and shall furnish the Engineer the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval. The Contractor shall also be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required in connection with Owner or Engineer acceptance of a supplier of materials or equipment proposed to be incorporated into the work.

E. Any design or testing laboratory utilized by the CONTRACTOR shall be an independent laboratory acceptable to the OWNER and the ENGINEER, approved in writing, and complying with the latest edition of the "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification", published by the American Council of Independent Laboratories.

F. Testing laboratories, whether provided by the OWNER or the CONTRACTOR, shall promptly notify the ENGINEER and the CONTRACTOR of irregularities or deficiencies of work, which are observed during performance of services. Laboratories shall submit two (2) copies of all reports directly to the ENGINEER and two (2) copies to the CONTRACTOR.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. In addition to the services provided by the laboratory paid for by the Contractor as a part of his work, the Owner, at his sole discretion, may employ an additional independent soils laboratory as part of Owner's Quality Assurance Program to verify that the work meets the requirements of the

Contract Documents. The Owner furnished Quality Assurance testing may include the type and frequency of tests as required by the technical specifications. The Owner reserves the right to have additional tests made beyond those specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner and make the work and samples available for Owner testing at no additional cost in case the Owner chooses to have additional Owner furnished testing performed. It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to see that his work meets all provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with the soils laboratory personnel and provide access to the work to be tested. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the Engineer and Owner's testing laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow scheduling of tests. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish casual labor and facilities to obtain and handle samples at the site and to store and cure test samples as required.

1.04 TESTING OF MATERIALS

A. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be sampled and tested in accordance with the latest published standard methods of ASTM in effect at the time bids are received. If no ASTM Standards apply, applicable standard methods of the Federal Government or of other recognized agencies shall be used.

B. Test of materials shall be made by a representative of the Contractor, unless otherwise provided. Testing of equipment shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR or an authorized manufacturer's representative. All test results shall be furnished to the ENGINEER in writing. The CONTRACTOR shall provide facilities required to collect and forward samples. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the required samples without charge.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall not make use of or incorporate in the work, the materials represented by the sample until tests have been made and the material found to be in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications.

D. Materials to be tested and the applicable test procedure shall be as outlined in the individual sections of these Specifications.

1.05 SOURCE AND QUALITY OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. The source of materials to be used shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents and as approved by the ENGINEER before delivery. The approval of the source of any material shall continue as long as the material conforms to the Specifications.

B. All material not conforming to the requirements of the Specifications shall be considered as defective and shall be removed from the work. If in place, faulty materials shall be removed by the CONTRACTOR at his expense and replaced with acceptable material unless permitted otherwise by the OWNER. No defective materials which have been subsequently corrected shall be reused until approval has been given.

C. Upon failure of the CONTRACTOR to comply immediately with any order of the ENGINEER to remove and replace defective material, the OWNER shall have authority to remove and replace defective materials, and to deduct the cost of removal and replacement from any monies due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR. Failure to reject any defective materials or work at the time of installation shall in no way prevent later rejection when such defects are discovered, nor obligate the OWNER to final acceptance.

1.06 ADDITIONAL TESTING

A. In addition to soils laboratory and materials testing, the Contractor shall perform other testing called for in the Contract Documents including but not limited to piping, pressure, leakage, infiltration and exfiltration, as appropriate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01500

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

Construction facilities, controls, temporary utilities, project identification signs, field office and storage sheds, storage of materials and equipment

1.02 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Responsibility
All construction facilities and temporary controls remain the property of the CONTRACTOR establishing them and shall be maintained in a safe and useful condition until removed from the construction site.

B. Temporary Electric Service: CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with the power company for temporary power at no cost to the CITY.

C. Temporary Heating (NOT USED)

D. Temporary Ventilation (NOT USED)

E. Temporary Telephone

1. The CONTRACTOR shall provide the site superintendent with a mobile phone or radio so that he can be reached at all times.

F. Temporary Water

1. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with the TOWN to provide water for all construction purposes and pay for all water used.
2. Furnish potable drinking water in suitable dispensers and with cups for use of all employees at the job.

G. Temporary Sanitary Facilities
Provide temporary toilet facilities as required. Maintain these during the entire period of construction under this Contract for the use of all construction personnel on the job. Enough chemical toilets shall be provided to conveniently serve the needs of all personnel. Chemical toilets and their maintenance shall meet the requirements of State and local health regulations and ordinances.

H. Temporary Pumping and Site Drainage
The CONTRACTOR shall keep the site free from water at all times to permit continuous access and to prevent damage to the work.

I. Material Hoists and Cranes

1. Provide material hoists required for normal use by all trades and employ skilled hoist operators. Provide all necessary guards, signals, safety devices, etc., required for safe hoist operation. The construction and operation of material hoists shall be in accordance with the applicable ANSI Standards, the "Manual Code of Accident Prevention in Construction" of the Associated General Contractors of America, OSHA, and of other Federal, State, and municipal codes or ordinances. The CONTRACTOR shall prohibit the use of hoists for transporting personnel. Hoists shall be located to avoid risk of damage to completed work.

2. Special rigging and hoisting facilities shall be provided by each trade requiring their use.

J. Temporary Runways, Scaffolding, and Ladders (NOT USED)

K. Temporary Chutes (NOT USED)

L. Security
Full time watchmen will not be specifically required as a part of the Contract, but the CONTRACTOR shall provide inspection of work area daily and shall take whatever measures are necessary to protect the safety of the public, workmen, and materials, and provide for the security of the site, both day and night.

M. Access Roads and Parking Areas (NOT USED)

N. Dust and Mud Control
Take all necessary precautions to control dust and mud associated with the work of this Contract, subject to the approval of the ENGINEER. In dry weather, spray dusty areas daily with water or weekly with oil in order to control dust. Take necessary steps to prevent the tracking of mud onto adjacent streets and highways.

O. Traffic Regulation (NOT USED)

P. Project Identification Signs (NOT USED)

1. As soon as practicable after award of contract, furnish and erect two signs for the project, placed at locations determined by OWNER. Signs shall be erected when the work is started and shall be suitably supported, braced, and maintained, and shall be removed upon completion of the project or when directed by the OWNER.
2. The signs shall be identical and shall state the title of the project and the names of the OWNER, ENGINEER and the CONTRACTOR. Submit to the OWNER for approval the proposed sign lettering (fonts, size) and text prior to fabricating the signs.
3. The sign shall be 1" exterior grade plywood. All surfaces shall be painted with three coats of white exterior grade paint and neatly painted black letters.
4. No other signs will be permitted.

Q. CONTRACTOR's Field Office and Storage Sheds
The CONTRACTOR shall provide field office and storage sheds as required for the performance of the Work and protection of materials and equipment.

R. OWNER / ENGINEER Field Office (NOT USED)

S. Removal of Temporary Construction
Remove the various temporary facilities, services, and controls and legally dispose of them as soon as the ENGINEER deems permissible. Portions of the site used for temporary facilities shall be properly reconditioned and restored to a condition acceptable to the ENGINEER.

1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Transportation and Handling

1. Manufactured materials and products shall be delivered to the project site as needed for installation, undamaged, in original packages, containers, or bundles, as packaged by the manufacturer with manufacturer's name, brand, seals, and labels intact.
2. Materials other than those designated within the Specifications or approved by the ENGINEER shall not be delivered to the project site.

B. Storage and Protection
The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for protection and preservation of all materials until final acceptance of the Project. Any damage to work prior to acceptance shall be remedied by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the OWNER.

C. Protection of Completed Work
Provide temporary weather-tight enclosures to protect work from damage by the elements, and protect finished surfaces to prevent any damage resulting from the work of any trade.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to installation of construction facilities and temporary controls, submit the following items for review and approval:

1. Maintenance of traffic plan - show all proposed barricades, signs, markings, and temporary construction, identify sequencing
2. Project identification sign - provide proposed text, layout, and sizing of all required signs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01530

PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall protect all existing facilities, including all utilities and improvements not designated for removal, and shall restore damaged or temporarily relocated utilities and improvements to a condition equal to or better than prior to such damage or temporary relocation, all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.02 EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS

A. General: The Contractor shall protect both aboveground and underground utilities and other improvements which may be impaired during construction operations, regardless of whether or not the utilities are indicated on the Drawings. The Contractor shall take all possible precautions for the protection of unforeseen utility lines to provide for uninterrupted service and to provide such special protection as may be necessary.

B. Except where the Drawings indicate utilities have been field located during design or certain utility locations shall be exposed as part of the Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for exploratory excavations as it deems necessary to determine the exact locations and depths of utilities which may interfere with its work. All such exploratory excavations shall be performed as soon as practicable after Notice to Proceed and, in any event, a sufficient time in advance of construction to avoid possible delays to the Contractor's progress. When such exploratory excavations show the utility location as shown on the Drawings to be in error, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer.

C. The number of exploratory excavations required shall be that number which is sufficient to determine the alignment and grade of the utility.

D. Utilities to be Moved: In case it shall be necessary to move the property of any public utility or franchise holder, such utility company or franchise holder will, upon request of the Contractor, be notified by the Owner to move such property within a specified reasonable time. When utility lines that are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer a sufficient time in advance for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service.

E. Utilities to be Removed: Where the proper completion of the Work requires the temporary or permanent removal and/or relocation of an existing utility or other improvement which is indicated, the Contractor shall remove and, without unnecessary delay, temporarily replace or relocate such utility or improvement in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and the Owner of the facility. In all cases of such temporary removal or relocation, restoration to the former location shall be accomplished by the Contractor in a manner that will restore or replace the utility or improvement as nearly as possible to its former locations and to as good or better condition than found prior to removal.

F. Owner's Right of Access: The right is reserved to the Owner and to the owners of public utilities and franchises to enter at any time upon any public street, alley, right-of-way, or easement for the purpose of making changes in their property made necessary by the Work of this Contract.

G. Underground Utilities Indicated: Existing utility lines that are indicated or the locations of which are made known to the Contractor prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are constructed during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the Contractor, unless otherwise repaired by the owner of the damaged utility. If the owner of the

damaged facility performs its own repairs, the Contractor shall reimburse said owner for the costs of repair.

H. Underground Utilities Not Indicated: In the event that the Contractor damages existing utility lines that are not indicated or the locations of which are not made known to the Contractor prior to excavation, a verbal report of such damage shall be made immediately to the Engineer and a written report thereof shall be made promptly thereafter. The Engineer will immediately notify the owner of the damaged utility. If the Engineer is not immediately available, the Contractor shall notify the utility owner of the damage. If directed by the Engineer, repairs shall be made by the Contractor under the provisions for changes and extra work contained in Articles 10, 11, and 12 of the General Conditions.

I. Costs of locating and repairing damage not due to failure of the Contractor to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Contract Documents with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project which was actually working on that portion of the Work which was interrupted or idled by removal or relocation of such utility facilities, and which was necessarily idled during such Work will be paid for as extra Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

J. Approval of Repairs: All repairs to a damaged utility or improvement are subject to inspection and approval by an authorized representative of the utility or improvement owner before being concealed by backfill or other Work.

K. Maintaining in Service: Unless indicated otherwise, oil and gasoline pipelines, power, and telephone or the communication cable ducts, gas and force mains, irrigation lines, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered along the line of the Work shall remain continuously in service during all the operations under the Contract, unless other arrangements satisfactory to the Engineer are made with the owner of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, or wire or cable. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair all damage due to its operations, and the provisions of this Section shall not be abated even in the event such damage occurs after backfilling or is not discovered until after completion of the backfilling.

1.03 LAWN AREAS

A. Lawn or landscaped areas damaged during construction shall be repaired to match the pre-construction condition to the satisfaction of the landowner and the Owner.

1.04 NOTIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

A. The Contractor must contact “Sunshine State One Call” at (800) 432-4770 a minimum of 48 business hours prior to excavation. The Contractor shall provide the Sunshine State One Call verification number for the project to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01545

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including all pipes, conduits, steel, concrete, pavement, or other materials, and attendant excavation and backfill, required to complete the Work or to:

1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
2. Uncover portions of the Work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
3. Remove and replace defective work.
4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
5. Remove samples of installed work as specified for testing.
6. Provide routine penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit a written request to the Engineer at least 10 days prior to executing any cutting or alteration which affects:

1. Work of the Owner or any separate contractor.
2. Structural value or integrity of any element of the Project.
3. Integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements or systems.
4. Efficiency, operational life, maintenance or safety of operational elements.
5. Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.

B. Request shall include:

1. Identification of the Project.
2. Description of affected work.
3. The necessity for cutting, alteration or excavation.
4. Effect on work of Owner or any separate contractor, or on structural or weatherproof integrity of Project.
5. Description of proposed work:
    a. Scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.
    b. Trades who will execute the work.
    c. Products proposed to be used.
    d. Extent of refinishing to be done.

6. Alternatives to cutting and patching.

7. Cost proposal, when applicable.

8. Written permission or any separate contractor whose work will be affected.

C. Submit written notice to the Engineer designating the date and the time the work will be uncovered.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Inspect existing conditions of Project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.

B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.

C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to the Engineer in writing; do not proceed with work until the Engineer has provided further instructions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value or integrity of affected portion of Work.

B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.

C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work, and maintain excavations free from water.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.

B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.

C. Employ original installer or fabricator to perform cutting and patching for:

1. Weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements.

2. Sight-exposed finished surfaces.

D. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.

E. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed Work in accord with requirements of the Contract Documents.

F. Fit work airtight or watertight, as applicable, to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces or structures.

G. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes:

1. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection.

2. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

3.04 GENERAL RESTORATION

A. The restoration of existing roadway paving, including underdrains if any are encountered and broken into, shall be restored by the Contractor and shall be replaced or rebuilt using the same type of construction as was in the original. The Contractor shall be responsible for restoring all such work, including subgrade and base courses where present. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for at Contractor's own expense such local or other governmental permits as may be necessary for the opening of roadways and shall satisfy himself as to any requirements, other than those herein set forth, which may affect the type, quality and manner of carrying on the restoration of surfaces by reason of local jurisdiction or other such governmental bodies.

B. This Section does not describe the specifications applicable to the construction of new road surfaces or the complete resurfacing of existing pavements.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01550

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Traffic and dust control

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

B. Section 01500 - Temporary Facilities and Controls

1.03 DEFINITIONS

C. The term “Temporary Traffic Control” also known as "Maintenance of Traffic" as used herein, shall include all facilities, devices, traffic control personnel, and operations as are required for the safety and convenience of the public as well as for minimizing public nuisance.

1.04 REFERENCES

D. Florida Department of Transportation Roadway and Traffic Design Standards

E. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

1.05 SUBMITTALS

F. Provide traffic control plan. Include proposed signs, markings, barricades, detour routes, sequencing, and phasing for vehicular and pedestrian traffic routes during construction.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

G. Provide at least one employee in the field (superintendent or foreman) who holds an IMSA (International Municipal Signal Association) Work Zone Traffic Control Safety Certification. This certified employee shall be on the job site when the traffic control measures are installed and when work is occurring within the zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

1.07 SITE PREPARATION

A. Contact property owners affected by construction. Coordinate temporary driveway closures and sequencing. Maintain access for all property owners during construction.

B. Remove existing pavement markings and remove or relocate existing signs as necessary to implement traffic control.

C. Install signs, markings, barricades in accordance with approved traffic control plan.

D. Implement lane closures in accordance with the parameters shown on the drawings and in the approved traffic control plan.

E. Perform work in a manner that will cause minimum interruptions to traffic.

F. Place excavated material outside roadway clear zones, and away from pedestrian facilities.

G. All trenches shall be backfilled each day prior to the completion of construction activities.

H. Where special hazards exist, install traffic control through the use of lighted concrete barriers, barricades, or other such traffic control facilities as needed to ensure public safety.

1.08 MAINTENANCE

I. Inspect traffic control devices on a daily basis to ensure placement of barricades and function of lights is maintained throughout construction.

J. Wet unstabilized areas as necessary to control dust.

K. Adjust traffic control devices as required under emergency conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01600

MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Material and equipment incorporated into the Work:

1. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.

2. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified, or as specifically approved in writing by Engineer.

3. Manufactured and fabricated products:

   a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accordance with the best engineering and shop practices.

   b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gauges, to be interchangeable.

   c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical, and shall be produced by the same manufacturer.

   d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.

   e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing by the Engineer.

4. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or is specified.

1.02 APPROVAL OF MATERIALS

A. Only new materials and equipment shall be incorporated in the work. All materials and equipment furnished by Contractor shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the Owner. No material shall be delivered to the work without prior approval of the Engineer, with the consent of the Owner. See also Section 01340.

B. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer data relating to materials and equipment proposed to be furnished for the work in accordance with Section 01340. Such data shall be in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to identify the particular product and to form an opinion as to its conformity to the specifications.

C. Facilities and labor for handling and inspection of all materials and equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor. Either prior to beginning or during progress of the work, Contractor shall submit samples of materials for such special tests as may be necessary to demonstrate that they conform to the specifications. Such samples shall be furnished, stored, packed and shipped as directed by the supplier at Contractor's expense. Except as otherwise noted, Contractor shall make arrangements for and pay for the tests.

D. Contractor shall submit data and samples sufficiently early to permit consideration and approval before materials are necessary for incorporation in the work. Any delay of approval resulting from Contractor's failure to submit samples or data promptly shall not be used as a basis of claim against Owner or Engineer.

E. In order to demonstrate the proficiency of workers or to facilitate the choice among several

textures, types, finishes and surfaces, Contractor shall provide such samples of workmanship or finish as may be required.

F. The materials and equipment used on the work shall correspond to the approved samples or other data.

1.03 SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. The substitution requirements of this Section are in addition to the requirements of the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

B. The intent of these Specifications is to provide the Owner with a quality facility without discouraging competitive bidding. Substitutions may be submitted and will be evaluated as specified herein.

C. A Request for Substitution of Product may be submitted after the Contractor:

1. Has investigated the proposed product and determined that it is equal to or superior to the specified product, furnishes a certification to that effect, and waives all rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary due to the failure of the substituted product to perform adequately.

2. Agrees to provide same warranties or bonds for product substitution as for product specified.

3. Agrees to be responsible for coordinating and paying for any necessary changes to other work required by approved substitutions or product options which Contractor selects and shall pay all such costs including the costs of the services of the design professional to revise the Contract Documents if such revisions are required.

4. Waives all claims for additional costs due to substitution which may subsequently become apparent.

5. Is offering either a substantial credit to the Owner for acceptance of the substitution or a convincing justification that the product to be provided as the substitution is substantially superior in quality, performance, compatibility with adjacent products, durability, vandal-resistance or in other important ways.

D. If the Contractor proposes to provide products as "equals" to those specified, it shall be his responsibility to furnish complete, specific, detailed information to the Engineer for approval from the manufacturer or supplier of the product Contractor proposes to provide in which the requirements of the Contract Documents are shown to be met. This shall consist of a point-by-point comparison of the Contract requirements with the product proposed to be provided. In the event the Contract Document mentions a manufacturer, a point-by-point comparison of the product specified and that proposed to be provided shall be furnished by the Contractor. The burden of responsibility in furnishing this information is with the Contractor. If incomplete or irrelevant data is submitted as evidence of compliance with this subparagraph, the request for approval to provide this specific substitute product will be denied and no further submission will be considered.

E. Engineer's Action:

1. Engineer will consider written requests for product substitution for a period of 45 calendar days after the effective date of the Agreement. Engineer will review requests for substitutions with reasonable promptness and notify Contractor in writing of Owner's decision to accept or reject requested substitutions. Only the Owner may accept a substitution, based upon the Engineer’s recommendation.

2. Substitution requests made by means of shop drawings or product data submittal will not be

considered.

3. After the period of 45 days has elapsed, the only substitution requests which will be considered are those which are made necessary by the removal of the specified products from the market or by other similar, unavoidable circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor.

1.04 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION

A. When Contract Documents require that installation of work shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, Contractor shall obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties involved in the installation, including five copies to Engineer.

1. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion.

B. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements.

1. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instructions, consult with Engineer for further instructions.

2. Do not proceed with work without clear instructions.

C. Perform work in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not omit any preparatory step or installation procedure unless specifically modified or exempted by Contract Documents.

1.05 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules, coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.

1. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.

2. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals, and that products are properly protected and undamaged.

B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by manufacturer’s approved methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

1.06 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall furnish a covered, weather-protected storage structure providing a clean, dry, noncorrosive environment for all mechanical equipment, valves, architectural items, electrical and instrumentation equipment, and special equipment to be incorporated into this project. Storage of equipment shall be in strict accordance with the "instructions for storage" of each equipment supplier and manufacturer including connection of heaters, placing of storage lubricants in equipment, etc. Corroded, damaged or deteriorated equipment and parts shall be replaced before acceptance of the project. Equipment and materials not properly stored will not be included in a payment estimate.

B. Store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.

1. Store products subject to damage by the elements in weathertight enclosures, such as buildings or trailers which have a concrete or wooden floor, a roof and fully closed walls on all sides.

2. Maintain temperature and humidity within the ranges required by manufacturer's instructions, (e.g., especially for electrical and instrumentation equipment).

3. Protect mechanical and electrical equipment from being contaminated by dust, dirt and moisture.

4. Store fabricated products above the ground, on blocking or skids, and prevent soiling or staining. Cover products which are subject to deterioration with impervious sheet coverings, but provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.

5. Provide heated storage space for material which would be damaged by freezing.

6. Store loose granular materials in a well-drained area on solid surfaces to prevent mixing with foreign matter.

7. Prior to the installation of equipment, it shall be stored at locations designated and approved by the Engineer.

C. All materials and equipment to be incorporated in the work shall be handled and stored by Contractor before, during and after shipment in a manner to prevent warping, twisting, bending, breaking, chipping, rusting, and any injury, theft or damage of any kind whatsoever to the material or equipment.

D. Cement, sand and lime shall be stored under a roof and off the ground and shall be kept completely dry at all times. All structural and miscellaneous steel, and reinforcing steel shall be stored off the ground or otherwise to prevent accumulations of dirt or grease, and in a position to prevent accumulations of standing water and to minimize rusting. Beams shall be stored with the webs vertical. Precast concrete beams shall be handled and stored in a manner to prevent accumulations of dirt, standing water, staining, chipping or cracking. Brick, block and similar masonry products shall be handled and stored in a manner to reduce breakage, chipping, cracking and spalling to a minimum.

E. All materials which, in the opinion of Engineer, have become so damaged as to be unfit for the use intended or specified shall be promptly removed from the site of the work, and Contractor shall receive no compensation for the damaged material or its removal.

F. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions, and free from damage or deterioration.

G. Protection After Installation: Provide substantial coverings as necessary to protect installed products from damage from traffic, dust, weather and subsequent construction operations. Remove covering when no longer needed.

H. The Contractor shall be responsible for all material, equipment and supplies sold and delivered to Owner under this Contract until final inspection of the work and acceptance thereof by Owner. In the event any such material, equipment and supplies are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed prior to final inspection and acceptance, Contractor shall replace same without additional cost to Owner.

I. Should Contractor fail to take proper action on storage and handling of equipment supplied under this Contract within seven days after written notice to do so has been given, Owner retains the right to correct all deficiencies noted in previously transmitted written notice and deduct the cost associated with these corrections from Contractor's Contract. These costs may be comprised of expenditures for labor, equipment usage, administrative, clerical, engineering and any other costs associated with making the necessary corrections.

1.07 SPECIAL TOOLS

A. Manufacturers of equipment and machinery shall furnish any special tools, (including grease guns or other special lubricating devices), required for normal adjustment, operations and maintenance, together with instructions for their use. Contractor shall preserve and deliver to Owner these tools and instructions in good order no later than upon achievement of Substantial Completion.

1.08 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT ON SITE

A. Attention shall be given to the storage and handling of equipment on site. As a minimum, the procedure outlined below shall be followed:

1. Equipment shall not be shipped until approved by Engineer and Owner. The intent of this requirement is to reduce on-site storage time prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances shall equipment be delivered to the site more than one month prior to installation without written authorization from Engineer. Equipment shipped to the site shall be stored in accordance with Paragraph 1.06, herein. Operation and maintenance data as described in Section 01730 shall be submitted to Engineer for review prior to shipment of equipment.

2. All equipment having moving parts, such as gears, electric motors, etc., and/or instruments shall be stored in a temperature and humidity controlled building approved by Engineer, until such time as the equipment is to be installed.

3. All equipment shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc., unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer.

4. Manufacturer's storage instructions shall be carefully studied by Contractor and reviewed with Engineer by the Contractor. These storage instructions shall be carefully followed and a written record of this kept by the Contractor.

5. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to ensure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding" or seizing. Upon installation of the equipment, Contractor shall start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to ensure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.

6. Lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance. Mechanical equipment to be used in the work, if stored for longer than ninety (90) days, shall have the bearings cleaned, flushed and lubricated prior to testing and startup, at no extra cost to Owner.

7. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, Contractor shall have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer shall be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guarantee the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment shall be judged to be defective. It shall be removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

1.09 SPARE PARTS

A. Spare parts for certain equipment have been specified in the pertinent sections of the Specifications, or are common to the component as specified by the manufacturer. Contractor shall collect and store all spare parts so required in an area to be designated by Owner. In addition, Contractor shall furnish Engineer an inventory listing all spare parts, the equipment they are associated with, the name and address of the supplier, and the delivered cost of each item. Copies of actual invoices for each item shall be furnished with the inventory to substantiate the

delivered cost.

B. All spare parts shall be properly packaged and shall be labeled on the part itself and on the exterior of any packaging.

1.10 GREASE, OIL AND FUEL

A. All grease, oil and fuel required for testing of equipment shall be furnished with the respective equipment. Owner shall be furnished with a year's supply of required lubricants including grease and oil of the type recommended by manufacturer with each item of equipment supplied.

B. Contractor shall be responsible for changing the oil in all drives and intermediate drives of each mechanical equipment after initial break-in of the equipment, which in no event shall be any longer than three weeks of operation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Comply with requirements stated in the General Conditions and Requirements of the Contract and in specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the Work.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Subject to the definition of "Substantial Completion" in the General Conditions, the work may not be considered substantially complete unless the punch list items that remain, as identified by the Engineer and Owner, can be completed within thirty (30) days. All painting, finishes, fencing, cleanup, final grading, grassing and planting shall have been completed and ready for inspection before Substantial Completion is approved. After (or concurrent with) the Demonstration Tests, with any minor deficiencies noted, the Contractor wishing to consider the Work substantially complete, shall submit to the Engineer:

1. A written notice that the Work is substantially complete.

2. A list of items to be completed or corrected and explanations thereof.

B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the Engineer will make an inspection, if necessary, to determine the status of completion.

C. Should Engineer determine that the Work is not substantially complete:

1. The Engineer will promptly notify Contractor in writing, giving the reasons therefore.

2. Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the Work and send a second written notice of Substantial Completion to Engineer.

3. Engineer will reinspect the Work.

D. When Engineer finds that the Work is substantially complete, he will:

1. After consideration of any objections made by the Owner as provided in the General Conditions of the Contract, the Engineer will execute the Certificate of Substantial Completion with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION AFTER COMPLETION

A. When Contractor considers the Work is complete with all minor deficiencies completed or corrected, he shall submit written certification that:

1. Contract Document requirements have been met.

2. Work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.

3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

4. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of Owner's representative and are operational.

5. All minor deficiencies have been corrected or completed and the Work is ready for final inspection.

6. All operation and maintenance manuals have been submitted and are acceptable.

7. Project as-built documents are complete and submitted to the Engineer.

8. Transfer of all spares and expendables has been made to the Owner with a full accounting of the quantities and amounts due.

B. Engineer will make an inspection to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certification.

C. Should Engineer consider that the Work is incomplete or defective:

1. Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.

2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send a second written certification to Engineer that the Work is complete.

3. Engineer will re-inspect the Work.

D. When the Engineer finds that the Work is acceptable under the Contract Documents, he shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.

1.04 REINSPECTION FEES

A. Should the Engineer perform re-inspections due to failure of the Work to comply with the claims of status of completion made by Contractor:

1. Owner will compensate the Engineer for such additional services.

2. Owner will deduct the amount of such compensation from the final payment to the Contractor.

1.05 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO ENGINEER

A. Evidence of compliance with requirements of governing authorities.

B. Project Documents: To requirements of Section 01720.

C. Operating and Maintenance Data, Instructions to Owner's Personnel: To requirements of Section 01730.

D. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials: To requirements of the General Conditions and the Technical Sections of the Specifications.

E. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: To requirements of the General and Special Conditions.

F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.

1.06 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the Engineer.

B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:

1. The original Contract Sum.

2. Additions and deductions resulting from:

a. Previous change orders or written amendment.

b. Allowances

c. Unit prices

d. Deductions for uncorrected work

e. Penalties and bonuses

f. Deductions for liquidated damages

g. Deductions for re-inspection payments

h. Other adjustments

3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.

4. Previous payments.

5. Sum remaining due.

6. Evidence of transfer of inventory for all spares, and expendables used to return and supply the full specified amounts and quantities due.

C. Engineer will prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

D. Submit Maintenance Bond to Owner.

1.07 FINAL PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATE

A. Contractor shall submit the executed final Periodic Pay Estimate in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01710

CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Maintain job site, surrounding areas, and all public or private properties free from improperly stored materials, accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish caused by operations.

B. At completion of Work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery, surplus materials, and clean all sight-exposed surfaces. Leave job site clean and ready for occupancy and operation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of materials of surface to be cleaned.

1. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEANING - GENERAL

A. Cleaning and Disposal:

1. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations in accord with legal requirements.

2. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on job site. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in either storm or sanitary drains.

B. Burning:

1. Burning of the trees, shrubs, bushes, etc., cleared on the project site will not be allowed within the project site unless prior approval is obtained from the appropriate governmental authorities and the Owner or the Engineer. All approved burning shall be completed with the use of an air curtain.

C. Hazards Control:

1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove from premises daily.

2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.

3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

3.02 CLEAN-UP DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Perform routine cleaning to ensure job site, premises, private properties and adjacent properties and rights-of-way are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.

B. During Construction:

1. During construction, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the Work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Owner or Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

2. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops. Contractor shall be responsible and liable for all spillage and incur all associated costs including, but not limited to, costs related to repair and maintenance resulting from damages thereof, and fines that may be levied as a result of citations given by State or local regulatory agencies.

3. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay and control dust.

4. At reasonable intervals during progress of Work, clean job site and public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

5. Provide dump containers on job site and pay for regular collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

6. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from job site, premises, adjacent and public properties and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas.

7. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible. Do not drop or throw materials from height.

8. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

3.03 FINAL CLEANING

A. In preparation for Substantial Completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and of concealed spaces.

1. At the conclusion of the Work, all erection tools, temporary structures and excess materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly removed, and Contractor shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances to a facility permitted to manage these materials.

2. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

3. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, furniture, fingerprints, and other foreign materials, from sight-exposed interior and exterior finished surfaces.

4. Clean and polish all factory finished surfaces such as plastic laminate, plated metals, stainless steel, and factory baked-on enamel or other painted surfaces.

5. Repair, patch and touch-up marred surfaces to specified finish, and to match adjacent surfaces as appropriate.

6. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

7. Owner will assume responsibility for cleaning as of time designated on Certificate of Substantial Completion for Owner's acceptance of project or portion thereof.

3.04 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of this Article, in the opinion of the Owner or the Engineer, the Owner shall perform the necessary clean-up and deduct the cost of work from the monies due or to become due to said Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720

PROJECT DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 MAINTENANCE OF PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain one copy of each of the following project documents:

1. Construction documents.

   a. Construction drawings.

   b. Project manual including addenda and bulletins.

   c. Approved shop drawings and samples.

   d. Contract modification records. (Change orders, field orders, directives, and other written amendments to the Contract).

2. As-Built documents.

   a. Progress as-built drawings.

   b. Progress as-built specifications.

   c. Final as-built drawings.

   d. Final as-built specifications.

   e. Field test records.

B. Adhere to following guidelines for maintenance of project documents:

1. Store project documents apart from documents used for construction purposes.

2. Provide appropriate methods for secure storage of project documents.

3. Maintain project documents in clean, dry, and legible condition.

4. Make the project documents available for inspection by the Engineer and other authorized users at all times.

5. Do not use project documents for construction purposes.

C. General Requirements

1. Progress As-Built Drawings:

   a. The Engineer will provide to the Contractor two sets of contract drawings. One set shall be used solely for keeping progress as-built drawings and the other set shall be used solely for producing final as-built drawings.

   b. The Contractor is required to make available progress as-built drawings to the Engineer at each progress meeting for review. The purpose of this review is to ensure that as-built documents are being kept up to date by the Contractor.

   c. During construction, the Contractor shall keep a marked up-to-date set of progress as-built drawings as an accurate record of all deviations between the Work as shown and as

installed. These drawings shall be made available to the Owner and Engineer for inspection at any time.

d. If the project as-built drawings are not kept up to date to the satisfaction of the Owner or Engineer, or their submittal is not made at the date and time requested, funds may be retained from the Contractor's Periodic Pay Request until deficiencies are cured.

2. Final As-Built Drawings:

a. Upon completion of Work, the Contractor shall accurately and neatly transfer notations from the progress as-built drawings to the final as-built drawings. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a complete set of final as-built drawings with "AS-BUILT" clearly printed on each sheet.

3. Progress As-Built Specifications:

a. The Engineer will provide to the Contractor two sets of contract specifications. One set shall be used solely for keeping progress as-built specifications and the other set shall be used solely for producing final as-built specifications. During construction, Contractor shall keep an up-to-date set of progress as-built specifications annotated to clearly indicate substitutions and specific items of equipment that are incorporated into the Work. Progress as-built specifications shall be made available for inspection at any time by the Owner or Engineer.

4. Final As-Built Specifications:

a. Upon completion of Work, the Contractor shall accurately and neatly transfer notations from the progress as-built specifications to the final as-built specifications. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a complete set of final as-built specifications with "AS-BUILT" clearly printed on the cover.

1.02 MARKING DEVICES

A. Provide fine ball-point-colored pens for marking, or use electronic marking methods, as appropriate.

1.03 RECORDING

A. Keep all project documents current.

B. Do not permanently cover any work until the required information has been obtained and recorded.

C. On the final as-built drawings, legibly record actual construction work accomplished, including but not limited to the following items:

1. **Horizontal locations and vertical elevations of all constructed underground or obscured utilities and appurtenances (such as structures, pipes, fittings, valves, casings, laterals, sleeves, pull boxes, junction boxes, conduits, and changes of horizontal or vertical direction) referenced to at least two readily visible permanent surface features such as edges of pavement, curbs, buildings, utility poles, manhole covers, valve boxes, etc. On curved lines installed by deflection, horizontal and vertical elevations shall be provided every 75 feet as a minimum**.

2. All construction details not shown in the original contract drawings.

D. Within or near the title block of each final as-built drawing, update the drawings with the latest revision identified as "AS-BUILT" and date.

E. On the final as-built specifications, legibly mark-up and supplement each Section to record actual information, including but not limited to the following items:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, performance data, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.

2. Other items not originally specified in the Contract Documents.

F. Legibly annotate shop drawings and samples to record any changes made after approval.

1.04 AUDIT

A. Progress Project Documents will be reviewed periodically by the Engineer who will use the current completeness of the project documents in evaluating the monthly progress payment request.

1.05 SUBMITTAL

A. At completion of project, deliver the final as-built drawings, final as-built specifications, and test records to the Engineer.

B. Engineer Review and Acceptance

1. The final as-built drawings shall be reviewed by the Engineer for acceptability and conformance to these Contract Documents.

2. Should the Engineer discover errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the final as-built drawings, the Contractor shall make all such corrections to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3. The Engineer shall then use the approved set of final Contractor as-built drawings to compile the official project record documents for submission to the Owner and other parties, as may be required for the project.

C. The Contractor shall accompany as-built submittals with a transmittal letter containing:

1. Date.

2. Project title and number.

3. Contractor's name and address.

4. Title and identification of each project document.

5. Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.

6. Signature of Contractor, or its authorized representative.

D. **THE FINAL AS-BUILT DRAWINGS SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF FLORIDA AND CERTIFIED TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS OF CHAPTER 5J-17 OF THE FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01730

OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work:

1. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation only of products furnished by the Contractor under this Contract.

2. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Contract Documents.

3. Instruct Owner's personnel in maintenance of products and in operation of equipment and systems.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Preparation of data shall be done by personnel:

1. Trained and experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

2. Familiar with requirements of this Section.

3. Skilled as a technical writer to the extent required to communicate essential data.

4. Skilled as draftsman competent to prepare required drawings.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.

B. Format:

1. Size: 8 1/2-inches x 11 inches.

2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages.

3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or neatly typewritten.

4. Drawings:

a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.

b. Reduce larger drawings and fold to size of text pages but not larger than 11 inches x 17 inches.

5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product, or each piece of operating equipment.

a. Provide typed description of products and major component parts of equipment.

b. Provide indexed tabs.

6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List:

a. Title of Project.

b. Identity of separate structure, as applicable.

c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

C. Binders:

1. Commercial quality three O-ring or D-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic or vinyl covers provided with slip-pockets for typed or printed title pages.

2. Maximum post width: 2 inches.

3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

D. In addition to the printed format described above, all Operation and Maintenance Data manuals are to also be provided to the Engineer and Owner in electronic, PDF, format on a CD or flash drive.

1.04 CONTENT OF MANUAL

A. Provide neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order.

1. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

2. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.

3. List, with each product, name, address and telephone number of:

a. Subcontractor or installer, manufacturer and supplier name, address and telephone number.

b. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.

c. Identify area of responsibility of each.

d. Local source of supply for parts and replacement name, address and telephone number.

4. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.

B. Product Data:

1. Include only those sheets which are pertinent to the specific product.

2. Annotate each sheet to:

a. Clearly identify specific product or part installed.

b. Clearly identify data applicable to installation.

c. Delete references to inapplicable information.

3. Operation and maintenance information as herein specified.

4. As-built shop drawings as submitted and approved with all corrections made for each product.

C. Drawings:

1. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:

a. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.

b. Control and flow diagrams.

2. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.

3. Do not use Project As-built Documents as maintenance drawings.

D. Written text, as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:

1. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.

2. Provide logical sequence of instructions of each procedure.

E. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.

1. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, give:

a. Proper procedures in event of failure.

b. Instances which might affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1.05 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Content: for applied materials and finishes:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.

a. Catalog number, size, composition.

b. Color and texture designations.

c. Information required for reordering special manufactured products.

2. Instructions for care and maintenance.

a. Manufacturer's recommendation for types of cleaning agents and methods.

b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods which are detrimental to product.

c. Recommend schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

C. Content, for moisture protection and weather-exposed products:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.

a. Applicable standards.

b. Chemical composition.

c. Details of installation.

2. Instructions for inspection, maintenance and repair.

D. Additional requirements for maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

1.06 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Content, for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:

1. Description of unit and component parts.

    a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.

    b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.

    c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.

    d. Summary of information listed on equipment and motor data plates.

2. Operating procedures:

    a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.

    b. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.

    c. Summer and winter operating instructions.

    d. Special operating instructions.

3. Maintenance procedures:

    a. Routine operations.

    b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".

    c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.

    d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.

4. Servicing and lubrication required.

5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.

6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.

7. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.

    a. Predicted life of parts subject to wear.

    b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

8. As-installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.

9. Each Contractor's coordination drawings.

10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.

11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.

13. Approved as-built shop drawings with all corrections made, and a copy of the warranty statement, check-out memo, and demonstration test procedures and certification.

C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:

1. Description of system and component parts.

a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.

b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.

c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.

2. Circuit directories of panelboards.

a. Electrical service

b. Controls

3. As installed, color coded wiring diagrams.

4. Operating procedures:

a. Routine and normal operating instructions.

b. Sequences required.

c. Special operating instructions.

5. Maintenance procedures:

a. Routine operations.

b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".

c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.

d. Adjustment and checking.

6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.

7. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

8. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.

D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of Owner's personnel.

E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

1.07 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submit two copies of preliminary draft of proposed formats and outlines of contents of Operation and Maintenance Manuals within 90 days after Notice to Proceed. Sets of example O&M manuals are available for examination upon request.

B. Submit two copies of completed data in preliminary form no later than 20 days following Engineer's review of the last shop drawing of a product and/or other submittal specified under

Section 01340, but no later than delivery of equipment. One copy will be returned with comments to be incorporated into the final copies and the other copy will be retained on-site for use in any early training.

C. Submit three (3) copies of approved manual in final form directly to the offices of the Engineer, within 10 days after the reviewed copy or last item of the reviewed copy is returned.

D. Provide three (3) copies of addenda to the operation and maintenance manuals as applicable and certificates as specified within 30 days after final inspection.

E. Provide one (1) copy, each, of final electronic version to Engineer and Owner.

1.08 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

A. Prior to demonstration test, fully instruct Owner's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.

B. Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740

WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work:

1. Compile specified warranties and bonds, as required by the Contract Documents.

2. Co-execute submittals when so specified.

3. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.

4. Submit to Engineer for review and transmittal to Owner.

1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and subcontractors.

B. Number of original signed copies required: Two each.

C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed or printed, in an orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item:

1. Product or work item.

2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.

3. Scope.

4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.

5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.

6. Information for Owner's personnel: Instances which might affect the validity or warranty or bond.

7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare in duplicate packets.

B. Format:

1. Size 8 1/2-inches x 11 inches, punch sheets for standard three-post binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.

2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:

a. Title of Project.

b. Name of Contractor.

C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring binder, with durable and cleanable plastic or vinyl covers and maximum ring size of two inches.

1.04 WARRANTY SUBMITTALS REQUIREMENTS

A. For all material, submit a warranty from the product manufacturer. The manufacturer's warranty period shall be concurrent with Contractor's for two (2) years, unless otherwise specified, commencing at the time of final acceptance by Owner.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining certificates for material warranty for all major items which list for more than $1,000. The Engineer reserves the right to request warranties for material not classified as major. The Contractor shall still warrant material not considered to be "major" in the Contractor's two-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required.

C. In the event that the material manufacturer or supplier is unwilling to provide a two-year warranty commencing at the time of Owner acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a three (3) year warranty commencing at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This three-year warranty from the manufacturer shall not relieve Contractor of the two-year warranty starting at the time of Owner acceptance of the equipment.

D. Owner shall incur no labor or equipment shipping cost during the guarantee period.

E. Guarantee shall cover all necessary labor, and materials resulting from faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship and materials, leakage, breakage or other failure of all equipment and components furnished by Manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01850

COLOR AUDIO-VIDEO PRECONSTRUCTION RECORD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. **Prior to commencing any work**, the Contractor shall have a continuous color audio-video recording made along the entire length and width of the Project area or areas to serve as a record of the pre-construction conditions.

B. The Contractor shall provide one copy of the video recording and written narrative to the Owner and one to the Engineer.

C. The recording and narrative shall be delivered both to the Owner and Engineer within 10 days after execution.

1.02 APPROVAL

A. No construction shall begin prior to review and approval of the recording covering the specific construction area by the Engineer and Owner. The Engineer shall have the authority to reject all or any portion of a recording not conforming to these specifications and order that it be redone at no additional charge. The Contractor shall reschedule unacceptable coverage within five days after being notified. The Engineer shall designate those areas, if any, to be omitted from or added to the audio-video coverage. Recordings shall not be made more than 90 days prior to construction in any area. All recordings and written narrative records shall become property of Owner.

1.03 PROFESSIONAL ELECTROGRAPHERS

A. The Contractor shall engage the services of a professional electrographer to produce the recording. The color audio-video record shall be prepared by a responsible commercial firm known to be skilled and regularly engaged in the business of preconstruction color audio-video documentation. The Contractor, as a shop drawing, shall have the electrographer furnish for the Engineer a list of all equipment to be used for the audio-video recording, including the manufacturer's name, model number, technical specifications and other pertinent information. Additional information to be furnished by the electrographer includes the names and addresses of two references that the electrographer has performed color audio-video recording for projects of a similar nature, at least one of which must have been within the last 12 months.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All equipment must meet generally accepted standards for professional video production, (e.g., ENG equipment), and be suited for the application. Video recording equipment sold and intended for home use is NOT acceptable.

B. The equipment used may employ any standard, professional format, such as:

1. Analog Video and Audio

    a. VHS Videotape

    b. VHS-C Videotape

2. Digital Video and Audio

    a. DVCAM

b. DVCPRO

c. MiniDV

d. HDV

2.02 DELIVERABLES

A. The media used for the audio-video recordings delivered to the Owner and Engineer shall be clearly and full labeled and shall be compatible with current industry standards and the format utilized. Acceptable examples include:

1. Videotape

a. Videotapes shall be new. Reprocessed tapes will not be acceptable. The tapes shall be one-half inch high energy, extended still frame capable, video cassette, and shall be compatible for playback with a VHS system.

2. Digital Video Disk (DVD)

a. DVD's shall be new and protected by a hard-plastic case.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EQUIPMENT

A. All equipment, accessories, materials and labor to perform this service shall be furnished by the professional electrographer.

B. The total audio-video system shall reproduce bright, sharp, clear pictures with accurate colors and shall be free from distortion, tearing, rolls or any other form of imperfection. The audio portion of the recording shall reproduce the commentary of the camera operator with proper volume, clarity and be free from distortion and interruptions.

C. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used, the distance from the camera lens to the ground shall be adequate to properly show the existing conditions. In some instances, audio-video coverage may be required in areas not accessible by conventional wheeled vehicles. Such coverage shall be obtained by walking or special conveyance approved by the Engineer.

D. The color video camera used in the recording system shall have a minimum horizontal resolution of 300 lines at center, a luminance signal to noise ratio of 545 dB or better and a minimum illumination requirement of 25 foot-candles.

3.02 RECORDED INFORMATION - AUDIO

A. Each recording shall begin with the current date, project name and municipality and be followed by the general location, i.e., name of street, house address, viewing side and direction of progress. The audio track shall consist of an original live recording. The recording shall contain the narrative commentary of the electrographer, recorded simultaneously with the fixed elevation video record of the zone of influence of construction.

3.03 RECORDED INFORMATION - VIDEO

A. All video recordings must, by electronic means, display continuously and simultaneously generated with the actual taping transparent digital information to include the date and time of recording, and stations numbers as shown on the Drawings. The date information shall contain the month, day and year. The time information shall contain the hour, minutes and seconds. Additional information shall be displayed periodically. Such information shall include but not be limited to project name, contract number, name of street, house address, direction of travel and the viewing side. This transparent information shall appear on the extreme upper left hand third

of the screen.

3.04 LIGHTING

A. All video recording shall be done during times of good visibility. No recording shall be done during precipitation, mist or fog. The recording shall only be done when sufficient sunlight is present to properly illuminate the subjects of the recording and to produce bright, sharp video images of those subjects.

3.05 SPEED OF TRAVEL

A. The rate of speed in the general direction of travel of the vehicle, dolly or technician during recording shall not exceed 44 feet per minute. Panning, zoom-in and zoom-out rates shall be sufficiently controlled to maintain a clear view of the object throughout the view.

3.06 AREA OF COVERAGE

A. Video coverage shall include all surface features located within the zone of influence of construction supported by appropriate audio coverage. Such coverage shall include, but not be limited to, existing parking lots, driveways, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, ditches, mailboxes, green space, landscaping, culverts, headwalls, fences, signs, amenities, houses, walls, other buildings, and all other features visible within the area covered.

B. Should a damage claim be brought by any citizen or public official concerning a feature not included or not adequately depicted in the pre-construction audio-video coverage, the Contractor shall bear the full burden of proof regarding liability.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01900

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. The Owner is required to maintain proper operation of the Leisure Circle Sewer at all times during the execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall follow a sequence of construction consistent with that requirement. Down time during connection to the existing sewer main is anticipated, but must be kept to a minimum so operations and service to the customers is not interrupted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 OVERALL SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

A. Erosion control measures must be established prior to commencement of construction. The pre-construction video must also be completed before starting construction.

B. The Owner is required to maintain proper operation of the Leisure Circle Sewer at all times during the execution of the Contract. Therefore, the Contractor shall follow a sequence of construction consistent with that requirement, as suggested below.

C. Suggested Sequence of Construction:

1. Locate and mark all buried underground utilities, piping, conduits, etc. in the work area. Contractor to physically locate the existing sewer main to confirm surveyed location is accurate.

2. Install temporary bypass piping.

3. Install proposed manhole, doghouse manholes, sewer mains and laterals.

4. Remove existing sewer laterals.

5. Cap existing sewer main and remove existing manhole tops.

6. Grout fill existing sewer, including manholes, and associated piping.

7. Test and activate the new sewer main. Complete required construction testing on new 10-inch sewer main and receive clearance from FDEP as required.

8. Contractor to restore all disturbed locations to existing conditions or better as shown on the construction documents including but not limited to roadway, driveways, sidewalks, sod, etc.

9. Notify engineer of substantial completion.

10. Complete site clean-up

11. Complete punch list.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02010

COMPACTION CONTROL AND TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Specified Herein and Elsewhere

1. Work under this Section includes:
    1. Placement, compaction controls, and fields density testing requirements for all earthwork, including pavement subgrade.
2. Related work specified elsewhere:
    1. Site Preparation - Section 02000.
    2. Trenching, Bedding and Backfilling - Section 02025.

1.02 TESTING

A. Tests will be performed by an approved independent soils laboratory to ensure adequate density is being obtained. The ENGINEER shall approve soils laboratory and designate where and when samples shall be taken, in accordance with soils report provided in the appendix. The Contractor will pay initial costs to make tests. The laboratory shall submit test reports to the ENGINEER and the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. All materials and products are specified elsewhere in Division 2.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FILL PLACEMENT

A. Compacted material that has been flooded and no longer meets the density specified shall be removed, replaced and recompacted.

B. If the in-place surface has dried, sprinkle with water before placing the next lift. The surface of smooth lifts shall be scarified before the next lift is placed.

C. Where fill is required on both sides of structures, fill and compact simultaneously on opposite sides in even layers. Other filling sequences shall be as specifically indicated on the Drawings.

D. Fill shall be spread in uniform horizontal lifts. The material shall be thoroughly mixed to ensure a uniform moisture content slightly wetter than optimum but not greater than 5 percent above optimum water content as determined by the Modified Proctor Test, ASTM D1557.

E. Where cohesive structural fill is used, the moisture content when compacted shall be within 3 percent of the optimum moisture content. If the fill does not have natural water content, which falls within the acceptable range, the Contractor shall mix, dry, or moisten as necessary.

F. Place and compact each lift over an entire area prior to placing successive lifts, unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER.

G. All materials shall be placed in loose lift thicknesses indicated hereafter.

3.02 COMPACTION

A. General

1. Unless otherwise indicated, the type of equipment and number of passes required to obtain the specified degree of compaction shall be in accordance with the soils report and/or determined at the site, subject to the approval of the ENGINEER.
2. Provide mechanical compaction for cohesive material and vibratory compaction for granular materials, unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER.

B. Noncohesive soils shall be compacted with vibrating roller or equivalent; cohesive soils shall be compacted with sheeps-foot roller, pneumatic tamping, or approved equivalent, unless otherwise indicated.

3.03 FILL LIFT THICKNESSES AND COMPACTION DENSITIES

A. Unless otherwise indicated or approved by the ENGINEER, place fills in the loose lift thicknesses indicated hereafter, except when water jetting, and compact to a dry density not less than the following percentage of maximum dry density, determined by the Modified Proctor Test, ASTM D1557, unless otherwise noted.

3.04 TESTING

A. The Contractor shall assist in providing samples for the following field density tests to ensure required densities are being obtained:

1. One test for each 200 lineal feet or fraction thereof per lift of general backfilling over gravity sewer pipe.
2. One test for each 300 lineal feet or fraction thereof per lift of general backfilling.
3. Two tests for each 10,000 square feet or fraction thereof per lift of structural fill under slabs, foundations, and pavements.
4. One test per lift for each other type of fill, if so directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Tests shall be in accordance with ASTM D1557 or other tests suitable for the materials being tested.

C. The Contractor will pay for initial field density tests. Subsequent tests and associated costs necessitated as a result of the initial tests failing to meet specified requirements will be at the expense of the Contractor.

TYPE OF FILL	USAGE	THICKNESS	REQ'D % OF LIFT MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST
Trenched Pipe Bedding	Beneath piping	6”	95 D1557
Trenched Pipe Cover	Over and/or around piping	6”	95 D1557
Utilities Trench Backfill	"Influence area" beneath other piping or utility lines	8”	95 D1557
	"Influence area" beneath rigid paving and rail-road tracks.	6”	95 D1557
	"Influent area" beneath non-rigid paving	9”	95 D1557
	Adjacent to or under structures	9”	98 D1557
	Croplands, plant site, lawns and landscaped areas.	12”	85 D1557
Preloading	Soil stabilization	12”	85 D1557
Structural Fill	All locations under major structures and all lagoon structures.	6”	98 D1557

TYPE OF FILL	USAGE	THICKNESS	REQ'D % OF LIFT MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST
	All locations under minor structures (manholes, etc.)	6”	95 D1557
Impermeable Fill	All locations	6”	98 D1557
Granular Fill	Below concrete slab bedding, foundations, rigid paving, and excavated areas adjacent to structures	8”	98 D1557
	All other uses	12"	85 D1557
Granular Bedding	Beneath concrete slabs	6"	95 D1557
Granular Drainage Blanket	Below concrete slabs, paving, or piping	9”	95 D2049
	All other uses	12"	85 D2049
Granular Filter	Around open joint or perforated drain pipes and at pressure relief valves	9"	95 D1557
Structural Backfill	See Trench Backfill		
General Site Grading	Lagoon Embankment	8"	95 D1557
	Lagoon bentonite – soil mixtures	-	95 D1557
	Fill for abandoned or demolished structures	12"	85 D1557
	Fill in other locations not covered herein	12"	85 D1557
	Topsoil placement	12"	85 D1557

"Influence area" shall be considered the area within lines sloped downward at 45 degrees from the outer edges of paving, foundations, and utility lines.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02015

EQUIPMENT, PIPING, AND MATERIALS DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to remove, salvage and/or dispose of existing manholes, piping, laterals, and associated equipment as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Definitions:

1. Pipeline Removal - isolate from active pipelines, remove from service, dispose of pipeline contents, remove pipe, fittings, dispose or stockpile removed materials as required.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Permits and Licenses: Contractor shall obtain and pay respective fees for all necessary permits and licenses for performing the Work and shall furnish a copy of same to the Engineer prior to commencing the Work. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the permits.

B. Notices: Contractor shall issue written notices of planned work to companies or local authorities owning utility conduit, wires or pipes running to or through the project site. Copies of said notices shall be submitted to the Engineer.

C. Standards:

1. Florida Administrative Code 62-204.800.

2. National Emission Standards Hazardous Air Pollution (NESHAP), 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M, latest revision.

3. Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 CFR

4. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Abatement Worker Protection Rule.

5. Florida Statute 455.300.

6. American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual No. M16 and C603

D. Quality Control

1. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide supervision and inspections to ensure that the existing piping is removed and disposed, salvaged or abandoned as designated in the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. References:

1. References from at least three completed projects as evidence of experience of proper procedures in removal, handling and disposal of asbestos-cement pipe materials within the past five (5) years if it is part of the scope to remove asbestos cement pipe.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.01 REMOVAL, ABANDONMENT AND DISPOSAL

A. General: Existing piping designated on the Drawings to be removed shall be exposed and removed

by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements specified herein.

B. Typical types of pipe to be removed;

1. Ductile iron (DI) pipe;
2. Cast iron (CI) pipe;
3. Asbestos Cement (AC) pipe;
4. Polyvinylchloride (PVC) pipe;
5. Galvanized steel (GAL) pipe; and
6. Wood (WP) pipe

C. Removal and Disposal:

1. Pipe designated to be removed and disposed by the Contractor shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe shall then be completely removed from the site, including fittings, valves other in- line devices.

2. Asbestos Cement Removal

a. The Contractor will be responsible for permitting, removal and disposal of asbestos-cement (AC) pipe segments required to perform the Work as shown on the Drawings. The following paragraphs briefly summarize permitting, field procedures and disposal activities related to the AC pipe. In these discussions, certain local, state and federal laws have been referenced. The Contractor must comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws/regulations whether or not such procedures, laws, and/or regulations are referenced in these specifications.

b. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain all permits related to removal of the AC pipe segments. In accordance with Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Rule 62-257.30 1 of the Florida Administrative Code (FAC), the Contractor must submit a “Notice of Asbestos Removal Project” form with a copy to the Engineer. The Contractor will submit the form to FDEP in a timely manner in accordance with the schedule contained in Rule 62-257. The agencies that may require permits for this project are not necessarily limited to the FDEP.

c. Field Procedures. The Contractor is responsible for all procedures, including safety and health procedures, which will be used when handling AC pipe segments. The Contractor’s handling of AC pipe segments shall be in conformance with 29 CFR 1926.58 (OSHA Safety and Health Standards).

d. Cutting of AC pipe shall be done in conformance with the recommended practices contained in the American Water Works Association’s (AWWA) Manual No. M-16. Cutting methods should be used which minimize the production of airborne dust.

e. Preparation of Transport of Materials. The Contractor will remove the pipe sections from the ground in whole pieces without fracturing, breaking or otherwise damaging pipe. The AC pipe segments shall be carefully loaded onto the transport vehicle without damaging the pipe. The transport vehicle shall totally enclose the AC pipe segments so that wind and rain cannot disperse dust from the pipe material. Transport of the AC pipe segments shall also meet the requirements of the waste disposal agency.

f. Waste Disposal. As stated in Rule 62-701.520(3), the FDEP indicates that asbestos containing waste materials can be accepted at a permitted Class I, II or III landfill. The

regulations also indicate that the waste generator (the Contractor) shall make arrangements with the landfill operator before disposal of the asbestos containing waste materials and inform the operator of the quantity of the waste and the scheduled date the shipment will arrive at the landfill. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer and the Owner a manifest immediately following disposal.

D. Removal of material to be salvaged:

1. Pipe and valves to be removed and salvaged as directed by the Owner shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe shall then be thoroughly pressure washed, palletized on wooden skids to a dimension not exceeding the recommendation of the manufacturer, and conveyed to the Owner at the location designated by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02025

TRENCHING, BEDDING, AND BACKFILLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Trenching for piping and electrical work.

B. Excavation for manholes, junction boxes, meter vaults, and appurtenances.

C. Sheeting, shoring and bracing.

D. Bedding, backfilling, and compaction.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02200 - Site Preparation

B. Section 02010 - Compaction Control and Testing

C. Section 02315 - Finish Grading

D. Section 02370 - Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.03 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:

1. AASHTO M145 - Classification of Soils

2. AASHTO T180 - Moisture-Density Soil Sampling and Testing

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) latest edition:

1. ASTM D1557 - Moisture-Density Soil Sampling and Testing

2. ASTM D2487 - Classification of Soils

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Bedding = Area from bottom of trench to centerline of pipe

B. Backfill = material above the top of pipe to the topsoil, paving sub-grade, or foundation level.

C. Influence Area = the area within lines sloped downward at 45 degrees from the outer edges of paving, foundations, and utility lines.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field density testing frequencies:

1. One test for each 200 lineal feet or fraction thereof per lift of general backfilling in the pipeline trench.

2. One test for each 100 square feet or fraction thereof of backfill around and under structures.

3. One test per lift per each change in type of fill.

4. Density testing is required around sanitary manholes. Tests shall be staggered around the manhole within three feet of the structure’s outside diameter.

PART 2 - PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Precondition surveys and vibration monitoring are required for those areas where residential structures are within 100 feet of the proposed construction.

PART 3 - PRODUCTS

3.01 GENERAL

A. It is intended that previously excavated materials conforming to the following requirements be utilized wherever possible.

3.02 MATERIALS

A. Suitable materials: AASHTO M145 classification A-1, A-3, A-2-4; ASTM D2487 classification GW, GP, SW, SP, SP-SM; unless otherwise disapproved within the Soil and Subsurface investigation reports. No more than 12% of acceptable materials shall pass the number 200 sieve.

B. Unsuitable materials: All materials other than those listed above.

C. Controlled low strength material ("flowable fill") shall meet the requirements of FDOT specification sections 121-1, 121-2, 121-3, 121-4, 121-5, and 121-6, except the range of acceptable 28-day compressive strength (as defined in 121-3) shall be revised to 75-100 psi.

3.03 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. The structural strength and safety of all sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Repair any damage resulting from failure to provide adequate supports.

B. Provide timber work, shoring, bracing, sheeting, and sheet piling where necessary to retain banks of excavations, prevent cave-in of adjacent ground, prevent displacement of utilities and structures, and to protect public safety.

C. Contractor is solely responsible for the design, installation, and operation of dewatering systems and their safety and conformity with local codes and regulations.

PART 4 - EXECUTION

4.01 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide suitable temporary drainage channels for any water that may flow along or across the work.

B. Provide barriers, warning lights and other protective devices at all excavations.

C. Sidewalks, roads, streets, and pavements shall not be blocked or obstructed by excavated materials, except as authorized by the Engineer, in which case adequate temporary provisions must be made for satisfactory temporary passage of pedestrians, and vehicles. Minimize inconvenience to public travel or to tenants occupying adjoining property.

D. Where necessary to place excavated material adjacent to buildings, erect barriers to keep earth at least 4 feet from such buildings. Earth deposited on lawns shall be promptly and carefully removed to preserve the turf. All trees, shrubs, etc., shall be protected. Boring and jacking shall be used, if necessary, except where ENGINEER permission is granted to remove trees and shrubs.

E. If open excavations cross existing rigid surfacing, the surfacing shall be removed for a width one foot beyond the anticipated edge of the excavation. The pavement break shall be sawed to

insure a straight joint. Surface replacement shall match existing surfacing except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Where open excavation is allowed along or across public roadways, excavation, backfill, and surface replacement shall conform to the requirements of all permits applicable thereto. In no case shall surface replacement edges bear on less than 12 inches of undisturbed soil.

4.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

B. Locate and identify existing utilities that are to remain and protect from damage.

C. Notify utility companies to remove or relocate utilities that are in conflict with proposed improvements.

D. Protect plant life, lawns, fences, existing structures, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

E. Protect benchmarks, property corners, and other survey monuments from damage or displacement. If marker needs to be removed it shall be referenced by licensed land surveyor and replaced, as necessary, by same.

4.03 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. Furnish, install, and maintain, without additional compensation, sheeting, bracing, and shoring support required to keep excavations within the easement provided, to support the sides of the excavation, and to prevent any movement which may damage adjacent pavements or structures, damage or delay the work, or endanger life and health. Voids outside the supports shall be immediately filled and compacted.

B. Sheeting, where required, shall be driven below the bottom of excavation so the lowest set of wales and struts are above the bottom of the excavation to allow necessary working room.

C. The Engineer may direct in writing that supports in trenches be cut off at any specified elevation, in which case Contractor shall be paid for the supports left in place.

D. Contractor may leave in place, to be embedded in the backfill of the excavation, any or all supports for the purpose of preventing injury to persons or property, whether public or private. However, no supports which are within 4' of the ground or pavement surface may be left in place without written permission of the Engineer. No extra payment will be made for supports left in place at the Contractor's option.

E. All supports not left in place shall be removed in such manner as to avoid endangering the piping, structures, utilities or property, whether public or private. All voids left by the withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately filled and compacted.

F. The right of the Engineer to order supports left in place shall not be construed as creating an obligation on his part to issue such orders. Failure by the Engineer to exercise this right shall not relieve the Contractor from total liability for damages to persons or property resulting from the failure of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient supports to prevent any caving or moving of the ground adjacent to the excavation.

4.04 TRENCHING

A. All excavations shall be made by open cut unless otherwise indicated. Sides of trenches shall be kept as nearly vertical as possible from the trench bottom to a level of one foot above the top of the pipe.

B. Excavation of trenches shall not advance more than 50 feet ahead of completed pipe installation

except as approved by the ENGINEER.

C. Excavate trenches to depth indicated or required for indicated flow lines and invert elevations.

D. Where rock is encountered, carry excavation 6 inches below scheduled elevation and backfill with a 6-inch layer of crushed stone or gravel prior to installation of pipe.

E. For pipes or conduit 5 inches or less, excavate to indicated depths. Hand excavate bottom cut to accurate elevations and support pipe or conduit on undisturbed soil.

F. For pipes or conduit 6 inches or larger, and other work indicated to receive subbase, excavate to subbase depth indicated, or, if not otherwise indicated, to 6 inches below bottom of work to be supported.

G. Except as otherwise indicated, excavate for pressure piping so top of piping is minimum 3 feet below finished grade.

H. Unsuitable excavated materials shall be removed from the site and disposed, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

I. Grade bottoms of trenches as indicated, notching under pipe bells to provide solid bearing for entire body of pipe.

J. Trench bottoms shall be kept dry, compacted, and stable to a depth two feet below the bottom of the trench.

K. Dig trenches to the uniform width required for particular item to be installed, sufficiently wide to provide ample working room. Provide 9 -12 inch clearance on each side of pipe or conduit.

L. If more than one pipe is to be installed in a trench, the pipes shall be spaced a minimum of one foot apart for pipes 4 inches and larger.

M. If portions of the bottom of trenches consist of material unstable to such a degree that, in the opinion of the Engineer, it cannot adequately support the pipe or structure, the bottom shall be over excavated and stabilized with approved coarse granular stabilization material. Depth of stabilization shall be as directed by the Engineer. The initial 10 tons of stabilization shall be incidental to the Contract. Compensation will be allowed only for such additional quantities as the Engineer shall direct in writing to be placed.

N. Do not backfill trenches until tests and inspections have been made.

4.05 TRENCH BACKFILLING

A. Following placement of pipe and inspection of joints, install tamped bedding material. Place bedding fill materials in layers of 6-inch loose depth.

B. All bedding and backfill material shall be suitable soils or flowable fill. Backfill material within 1 foot of pipe and appurtenances shall not contain rock or stone larger than 2-inch diameter. If a sufficient quantity of suitable material is not available from the trench or other excavations within the site, provide additional suitable material or flowable fill.

C. After completion of bedding and preliminary approval of piping and testing, the pipe shall be covered to a point one foot above the top of the pipe for the full trench width, placed in layers of 6-inch loose depth.

D. Place backfill over pipe. Where trench is within the influence area of roadways, structures, foundations, or slabs, place backfill in layers of 6-inch loose depth. In all other areas, place backfill in layers of 8-inch loose depth.

E. Take necessary precautions not to cause settlement or damage to adjacent slabs, walls, structures, or foundations. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, without wedging against structures or displacement of piping or conduit.

4.06 MINOR STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

A. Minor structures are defined as manholes, junction boxes, inlets, valve vaults, and meter vaults. Do not excavate for any structure until that structure is scheduled for construction. Excavate only to the depth and dimensions necessary for the construction.

B. The bottom of all excavations shall be undisturbed earth unless otherwise indicated, and shall be approved by the Engineer before any subsequent work is started.

C. Excavations carried below depths indicated on the Drawings without the previous approval of the Engineer shall be filled with 2500-psi concrete or flowable fill to the correct level at the expense of the Contractor.

D. Maintain excavations in good order. If the bearing capacity of the foundation soils is reduced because the excavation is allowed to remain open prior to commencing work, the weathered soil shall be removed and replaced with 2500 psi concrete or flowable fill at the expense of the Contractor.

E. Do not backfill until new concrete has properly cured, coatings have been approved, and any required tests have been accepted.

F. Exercise care during backfilling operations to avoid any puncture, break or other damage to waterproofing systems, if any. Backfill adjacent to waterproofing in the presence of the Engineer.

G. Where backfilling is required on both sides of structures, backfill and compact simultaneously on opposite sides in even layers. Other backfilling sequences shall be as specifically noted.

4.07 COMPACTION

A. Unless otherwise indicated, the type of equipment and number of passes required to obtain the specified degree of compaction shall be determined at the site, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

B. Provide mechanical compaction for cohesive material and vibratory compaction for granular materials, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Vibratory compaction is not allowed within 100 feet of existing structures. In these areas, compaction shall be accomplished by static means only. If compaction difficulties arise, the Engineer shall be consulted to review and possibly modify compaction procedures.

C. Noncohesive soils shall be compacted with vibrating roller or equivalent; cohesive soils shall be compacted with sheeps-foot roller, pneumatic tamping, or approved equivalent, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.

4.08 TESTING AND CLEANUP

A. Provide for testing and cleanup as soon as practicable, so these operations do not lag far behind pipe installation. Perform preliminary cleanup and grading operations immediately after backfilling.

B. All surplus excavated material shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

4.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Minimum Density Requirement (ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T180)

1. Fill under and within the influence area of roadways, structures, slabs, foundations = 98%
2. Pond and road embankment fill = 95%
3. Landscape areas = 85%
4. All other areas = 90%

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02030

IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNAGE FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Plastic ribbon tape for placement above direct-buried utility.

2. Trace wire for placement above direct-buried utility.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 02535 - Public Sanitary Sewerage Gravity Piping.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer catalog information for each specified product.

B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

C. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

1.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to AWWA standards.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum five (5) years of experience.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MARKING TAPE, DETECTABLE UNDERGROUND

A. Description:

1. Underground Detectable Marking Tape shall be aluminum foil to mark the location of water mains, sewage force mains, reuse mains, and gravity sewers.

2. Tape shall have a minimum 5 mil overall thickness with 0.35 mil solid aluminum foil core.

3. Construction shall be 0.8 mil clear fiber, reverse print laminated to aluminum foil to 3.75 mil clear fiber, making a film permanently printed.

4. Tape shall meet the thickness requirements of ASTM D2103, 5.0 mil, and tensile strength meeting requirements of ASTM D882, 15,000 psi.

5. Color shall be blue for water, green for sewage force mains and gravity sewer, and purple for reuse mains, with “Potable Water”, “Sewer Force Main”, “Sewer”, or “Reclaimed Water” written on the tape accordingly.

B. Locating Marker Systems (sewer laterals)

1. Locate marker balls to be placed at all sanitary sewer cleanouts.

2. Manufacturer

a. 3M,

b. or approved equal.

2.02 TRACE WIRE

A. Locating Wire for Bored Mains:

1. Conductor: Magnetically detectable tracer wire shall be a #12 AWG (0.0808" diameter) fully annealed, high carbon 1055 grade steel, high strength solid copper clad steel conductor (HS-CCS).

2. Covering: Tracer wire shall be insulated with a 30 mil, high-density, high molecular weight polyethylene (HDPE) insulation, and rated for direct burial use at 30 volts.

3. Color:

a. Color shall be blue for water, green for sewage force mains, and purple for reuse mains.

4. Manufacturers:

a. Copperhead Industries, SoloShot, Pro Trace HF-CCS PE45,

b. or approved equal.

B. Locating Wire for Open Cut Mains:

1. Conductor: Magnetically detectable tracer wire shall be a #14 AWG (0.0641" diameter) fully annealed, low carbon 1010 grade steel, solid copper-clad steel (CCS) conductor.

2. Covering: Tracer wire shall be insulated with a 30 mil, high-density, high molecular weight polyethylene (HDPE) insulation, and rated for direct burial use at 30 volts.

3. Color:

a. Color shall be blue for water, green for sewage force mains and gravity sewer, and purple for reuse mains.

4. Manufacturers:

a. Copperhead Industries, SoloShot, Pro Trace HF-CCS 30,

b. or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. The Contractor shall install Marking Tape 12 inches to 18 inches above the top of the pipe.

B. Trace Wire shall be installed on the top and bottom of all nonmetallic pipe.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02035

TELEVISION INSPECTION OF SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipeline flushing and cleaning.
2. Television inspection of sewer pipelines.
3. Audio-video recording of pipeline interior.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01500 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.
2. Section 02535 - Public Sanitary Sewerage Gravity Piping.

1.02 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work of this Section with Owner and Engineer.

1.03 SCHEDULING

A. Furnish Work schedule for periods of time when sewer piping section is out of service.

1.04 SEQUENCING

A. Contractor is to coordinate sequencing with Owner prior to CCTV.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Portable Hard Drive:

1. Submit portable hard drive with color video files and pipe inspection reports.
2. Portable hard drive shall become property of Owner.

B. Inspection Logs:

1. Submit cleaning and television inspection logs for each section of sewer line to be rehabilitated.
2. Inspection Logs shall be coded per PACP standards and shall include, but may not be limited to the following information:
   a. Stationing and location of lateral services, wyes, or tees.
   b. Date and clock time references.
   c. Pipe joints.
   d. Infiltration/inflow defects.
   e. Cracks.
   f. Leaks.
   g. Offset joints.
   h. Obstructions.

C. Submit specific detailed description of proposed bypass pumping system, including written description of plan addressing schedule, quantity, capacity, and location of pumping equipment.

D. Submit spill plan to address any spills that might occur.

E. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

F. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for pipeline inspector.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to Florida Department of Environmental Protection standards.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Company specializing in performing Work of this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

B. The Contractor shall employ a Pipeline Assessment and Certification Program (PACP) certified inspector at all times during the Work.

1. Submit evidence of current PACP certification.

C. The Contractor's field technicians shall be certified for Confined Space Entry as defined in OSHA regulations, 29CFR1910 and all amendments.

1. The Contractor shall provide evidence of OSHA 10- or 30-hour Confined Space Entry certification for all field technicians.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CCTV EQUIPMENT

A. CCTV System:

1. The Contractor shall utilize CCTV system that is complete with closed circuit television camera, monitor, and computer system with video capture card or specialized video recording equipment capable of pausing and resuming live recordings, capable of entering a manhole cover with a minimum 18-inch diameter clearance, and all necessary equipment for successful completion of television inspection.

2. The camera, monitor, and other components of the CCTV system shall be capable of producing a minimum 460-line resolution video.

3. The Contractor shall have capabilities to perform inspections as specified in areas where vehicle access to manholes is limited.

B. Pipe Inspection Camera:

1. Pipe Inspection Camera shall be designed for inspection of sanitary sewer pipes.

2. Camera shall have pan and tilt capabilities:

a. Pan: 275 degrees.

b. Tilt: 360 degrees.

3. The camera shall be solid-state color with remote control of pan and tilt functions.

4. Cameras incorporating mirrors for viewing sides or using exposed rotating heads are not acceptable.

5. The camera shall be capable of displaying on the video the City name, project name, Contractor name, date, pipe size and material, and line identification number. Information shall be shown at the beginning of the recording, but shall not proceed throughout the recording.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.
B. Verify location of sewer pipelines to be inspected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Flush and clean pipeline to remove sludge, dirt, sand, stone, grease, and other materials to ensure clear view of interior conditions.
B. Debris:
   1. Intercept flushed debris at next downstream manhole using weir or screening device.
   2. Remove and dispose of debris off Site and in accordance with all applicable regulations.
C. Bypassing:
   1. Furnish temporary bypass pumping system, as required, around Work area for time required to complete television inspection.
   2. Provide standby pump of equal or greater capacity at bypass location.
   3. Provide safety precautions, including barricades, lights, and flaggers as specified in Section 01910 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) Camera System:
   1. Use cameras specifically designed and constructed for closed-circuit sewer line inspection.
   2. Use camera capable of moving both upstream and downstream with minimum 1,000 feet horizontal distance within one setup and using direct-reading cable position meter.
B. Pipeline Inspection:
   1. Video record sections of sewer pipeline between designated manholes.
   2. Identify and record locations of flat grades, dips, deflected joints, open joints, broken pipe, protrusions into pipeline, and points of infiltration.
   3. Locate and record service connections.
   4. Record locations of pipeline defects, connection horizontal distance in feet, and direction from manholes.
   5. Video-record with pipe section plugged to view 100 percent of pipe ID.
   6. Use flow-control methods as required for bypass pumping system to eliminate surcharging and to reduce flow.
C. The Contractor shall utilize PACP coding methods for assessment of the pipe(s) and preparation of the inspection report(s).

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01450 - Quality Control

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 02045

INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Testing of Manholes: Exfiltration testing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 02055 - Concrete Manholes.
2. Section 02535 - Public Sanitary Sewerage Gravity Piping.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit following items prior to start of testing:

1. Testing procedures.
2. List of test equipment.
3. Testing sequence schedule.
4. Provisions for disposal of flushing and test water.
5. Certification of test gage calibration.

B. Test and Evaluation Reports: Indicate results of manhole and piping tests.

C. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for applicator.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to Florida Department of Environmental Protection standards.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Company specializing in performing Work of this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EXFILTRATION TESTING

A. Equipment:

1. Plugs.
2. Pump.
3. Measuring device.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that manholes and piping are ready for testing.

B. Verify that trenches are backfilled.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

B. Plugs:

1. Plug outlets, wye branches, and laterals.

2. Brace plugs to resist test pressures.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01450 - Quality Control.

B. Manhole Testing:

1. Repair both outside and inside of joint to ensure permanent seal.

2. Test manholes with manhole frame set in place.

3. Plug pipes in manhole.

4. Remove water from manhole.

5. Observe plugs over period of not less than two hours to ensure that there is no leakage into manhole.

6. Determine ground water level outside manhole.

7. Fill manhole with water within 4 inches of top of cover frame.

8. Prior to testing, allow manhole to soak from minimum of four hours to maximum of 72 hours.

9. After soak period, adjust water level inside manhole to within 4 inches of top of cover frame.

10. Measure water level from top of manhole frame.

11. At end of four-hour testing period, again measure water level from top of manhole frame; compute drop in water level during testing period.

12. Manhole exfiltration test is considered satisfactory when drop in water level is less than 0.1 percent (0.1%) of the water surface elevation within the manhole.

13. If unsatisfactory testing results are achieved, repair manhole and retest until result meets criteria.

14. Repair visible leaks regardless of quantity of leakage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02055

CONCRETE MANHOLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Modular precast concrete manholes and structures with tongue-and-groove joints and transition to cover frame, covers, anchorage, and accessories.

2. Doghouse manhole connections to existing sanitary sewer lines.

3. Bedding and cover materials.

4. Vertical adjustment of existing manholes and structures.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 02045 - Infiltration and Exfiltration Testing.

2. Section 02535 - Public Sanitary Sewerage Gravity Piping.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M91 - Standard Specification for Sewer and Manhole Brick (Made from Clay or Shale).

2. AASHTO M288 - Standard Specification for Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications.

3. AASHTO M306 - Standard Specification for Drainage, Sewer, Utility, and Related Castings.

B. American Concrete Institute:

1. ACI 530/530.1 - Building Code Requirements and Specification for Masonry Structures.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A48/A48M - Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings.

2. ASTM C478 - Standard Specification for Circular Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections.

3. ASTM C497 - Standard Test Methods for Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections, or Tile.

4. ASTM C877 - Standard Specification for External Sealing Bands for Concrete Pipe, Manholes, and Precast Box Sections.

5. ASTM C913 - Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Water and Wastewater Structures.

6. ASTM C923 - Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and Laterals.

7. ASTM C990 - Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe, Manholes, and Precast Box Sections Using Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants.

8. ASTM F593 - Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs.

9. ASTM F1554 - Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.

1.03 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work of this Section with connection to existing sewer facilities.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer information for manhole covers, component construction, features, configuration, and dimensions.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Indicate structure locations and elevations.

2. Indicate sizes and elevations of piping, penetrations, and manhole inverts.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Manufacturer Instructions: Submit detailed instructions on installation requirements, including storage and handling procedures.

E. Source Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of factory tests and inspections.

F. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

G. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of manholes and connections, and record invert elevations.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work as shown and specified and according to applicable FDEP and FDOT standards.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inspection: Accept materials on Site in manufacturer's original packaging and inspect for damage.

B. Handling: Comply with precast concrete manufacturer instructions and ASTM C913 for unloading and moving precast manholes and drainage structures.

C. Storage:

1. Store materials according to manufacturer instructions.

2. Store precast concrete manholes and drainage structures to prevent damage to Owner's property or other public or private property.

3. Repair property damaged from materials storage.

D. Protection:

1. Protect materials from moisture and dust by storing in clean, dry location remote from construction operations areas.

2. Provide additional protection according to manufacturer instructions.

1.09 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

A. Section 01910 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.

B. Maintain materials and surrounding air temperature to minimum 50 degrees F prior to, during, and 48 hours after completion of masonry Work.

1.10 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements:

1. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.

2. Indicate field measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Furnish five (5) year manufacturer's warranty for concrete manholes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MANHOLES

A. Manhole Sections:

1. General: Manholes shall be fabricated only from eccentric tapered sections or eccentric flat top sections and standard cylinder units with the proper internal diameter.

2. Materials:

a. Reinforced Precast Concrete: Comply with ASTM C478, with the exclusion of Section 10 (a) and as modified herein.

b. Cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM C150 for Portland Cement Type II.

c. Concrete shall meet the minimum requirements for Class III.

d. Minimum wall thickness shall be as shown on the Drawings.

e. The required minimum strength of concrete and conformance to the design parameters shall be confirmed by testing in accordance with ASTM C14. Contractor shall be responsible for all testing.

f. Use a minimum allowable steel hoop of No. 4 wire to be cast into each unit at adequate places as a precautionary measure for handling.

3. Gaskets: Comply with ASTM C923.

4. Joints:

a. Joint contact surfaces shall be formed exactly parallel with a 2-degree slope and nominal 1/16-inch clearance with the tongue equipped with a proper recess for the installation of an

o-ring rubber gasket or pre-molded plastic joint sealer.

b. Pre-molded plastic joint sealer, if used, shall be Ramnek or approved equal and joints shall be pre-primed and wrapped on the exterior to provide a sealed manhole.

c. Comply with ASTM C913.

d. Maximum Leakage: 0.025 gal. per hour per foot of joint at 3 feet of head.

5. Manufacturers:

a. Allied Precast,

b. Atlantic Concrete Products Inc.,

c. Delzotto Products, Inc.,

d. Dura Stress Underground Inc.,

e. Hanson Pipe & Product,

f. Mack Concrete,

g. Oldcastle Precast,

h. Standard Precast Inc.,

i. or approved equal.

B. Coatings and Liners:

1. Coatings shall cover the interior and exterior surfaces of the manhole except the joint contact surfaces and the annular openings for pipe connections.

a. Manufacturers:

1) Kryton International, KIM K-301R (with red dye), 2%,

2) Xypex Chemical Corp, C-1000 Red (with red dye), 3.0-3.5%.

2. For mildly corrosive environments, interior coating shall be coal tar epoxy.

3. For highly corrosive environments, manholes shall include a polyurea or high density polyethylene liner as shown on the Drawings or specified.

a. HDPE Liner:

1) HDPE liner shall be embedded into pre-cast concrete with anchoring ribs during manufacturing process. Anchoring ribs shall be placed a minimum of 30 per square foot of liner in one piece with the HDPE sheet, and shall be of the same material.

2) Liner shall be 80 mils. thick minimum, with a minimum resistance to pull out of 125 pounds per square foot, and withstand a back pressure of 30 psi.

3) The HDPE material shall have a maximum working temperature of 140° F, fire classification of V2 as defined by UL-94, density of 0.945 g/cc as defined in ASTM D792-86, and puncture resistance of 170 lbs. as defined by ASTM D4833.

4) The liner shall be flexible to elongate to bridge up to a 1/4-inch setting or expansion.

b. Polyurea Liner:

1) Liner shall be a two component, 100% solids, zero (0) volatile organic compound, pure polyurea.

2) Liner system shall be designed for highly corrosive wastewater environments.

3) Liner system shall consist of the following:

a) Primer/Moisture Barrier: Minimum 30 to 100 mils dry film thickness (DFT)

b) Top Coat: Minimum 125 mils DFT.

4) Primer/Moisture Barrier shall be designed specifically for the lining system.

5) Surfaces shall be prepared in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

6) Lining shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

7) Manufacturers:

a) GML Coatings, Inc., Green Monster Liner,

a) or approved equal.

C. Mortar and Grout shall be Embeco 167 and 381 or approved equal.

1. The Contractor shall apply Master Builders' Master Seal or approved equal membrane curing compound, conforming to ASTM C309, Type I, Class B, to interior and exterior finished grout.

D. Clear Inside Dimensions shall be as indicated on Drawings.

1. In no case shall the inside diameter be less than 48-inches.

E. Design Depth shall be as indicated on Drawings.

F. Clear Cover Opening:

1. As indicated on Drawings.

G. Pipe Entry:

1. Furnish openings as indicated on Drawings.

2. Pipes shall be connected to manholes with heavy duty flexible rubber connector boots conforming to ASTM C923 with stainless steel bands and hardware.

2.02 FRAMES AND COVERS

A. Standard Manhole Ring and Cover:

1. Manhole frames and covers shall be constructed of close-grained gray iron, smooth, clean, free from blisters and defects.

2. Material: Cast iron.

3. Comply with the following:

a. ASTM A48/A48M, Class 30B.

b. Federal Specification RR-F-621-C.

4. Manhole frames and covers shall meet or exceed requirements for AASHTO H-20 load rating and AASHTO M306.

5. Surface: Machined flat bearing.

6. Cover Design: Closed.

7. All components shall be black epoxy coated.

8. Cover shall be molded and marked as shown on the Drawings.

9. Manufacturers:

a. U.S. Foundry,

b. or approved equal.

B. Hinged Manhole Ring and Cover:

1. Hinged manhole ring and cover shall be constructed of sound ductile iron, smooth, clean, free from blisters and defects.

2. Frames shall be circular and incorporate a seating gasket.

3. Cover hinge system shall include a 90-degree blocking system.

4. Hinge box shall be self-cleaning with dual wiper infiltration plug.

5. Covers shall include locks.

6. Comply with the following:

a. ASTM A48/A48M, Class 30B.

b. Federal Specification RR-F-621-C.

c. ISO 1083.

7. Manhole frames and covers shall meet or exceed requirements for AASHTO H-20 load rating and AASHTO M306.

8. Cover Design: Closed.

9. All components shall be black epoxy coated.

10. Cover shall be molded and marked as shown on the Drawings.

11. Manufacturers:

a. U.S. Foundry,

b. or approved equal.

2.03 RISER RINGS

A. Riser Rings:

1. Precast adjusting rings shall have 22-inch or 32-inch access entrance diameter.

2. Ring shall be constructed of 4,000 psi concrete, using 1/4-inch round steel ring, 1/4-inch diameter for reinforcing.

3. Thickness of 2 Inches, 4-inches, or 6 Inches

4. Comply with ASTM C478.

5. Manufacturers:

   a. Del Zotto,

   b. Taylor Precast,

   c. or approved equal.

B. Accessories:

1. Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C990.

2. Bolts: Stainless steel; ASTM F593.

2.04 MATERIALS

A. Cover, Bedding, and Backfill:

1. Bedding, cover, and soil backfill materials shall be in accordance with Section 125 of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

A. Foundation Slab:

1. Cast-in-place concrete as specified in Section 033000 - Concrete.

2. Top Surface: Level.

B. Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C990.

C. Fasteners: Stainless steel; ASTM F593.

D. Concrete: As specified in Section 033000 - Concrete.

2.06 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01110 – Summary of Work.

B. Provide shop inspection and testing of completed assembly.

C. Owner Inspection:

1. Make completed manholes available for inspection at manufacturer's factory prior to packaging for shipment.

2. Notify Owner at least seven days before inspection is allowed.

D. Owner Witnessing:

1. Allow witnessing of factory inspections and tests at manufacturer's test facility.

2. Notify Owner at least seven days before inspections and tests are scheduled.

E. Certificate of Compliance:

1. If manufacturer is approved by authorities having jurisdiction, submit certificate of compliance indicating Work performed at manufacturer's facility conforms to Contract Documents.

2. Specified shop tests are not required for Work performed by approved manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01110 - Summary of Work.

B. Verify that items provided by other Sections of Work are properly sized and located.

C. Verify that built-in items are in proper location and are ready for roughing into Work.

D. Verify that excavation base is ready to receive Work and excavations and that dimensions and elevations are as indicated on Drawings.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Section 01110 - Summary of Work.

B. Mark each precast structure by indentation or waterproof paint showing date of manufacture, manufacturer, and identifying symbols and numbers as indicated on Drawings to indicate its intended use.

C. Contractor shall contact Sunshine 811 for location of existing utilities at 811 or 1-800-432-4770 a minimum of 48 hours prior beginning Work.

D. Coordinate placement of inlet and outlet pipe or duct sleeves as required by other Sections.

E. Do not install manholes and structures where Site conditions induce loads exceeding structural capacity of manholes or structures.

F. Inspect precast concrete manholes and structures immediately prior to placement in excavation to verify that they are internally clean and free from damage; remove and replace damaged units.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Manholes are considered confined spaces and the Contractor shall follow the requirements of the owner and all associated regulations for confined space entry.

1. Confined space is defined as large enough for a person to work with restricted means of entry and exit.

2. The Contractor is responsible for the safety of his/her personnel. The Contractor shall use a gas detector to measure the gases present. If no gases are present the structure may be entered. When gases are detected, fresh air shall be forced into the area until acceptable levels of air quality are obtained.

3. A tripod/hoist unit shall be set up and manned.

B. Conduct operations not to interfere with, interrupt, damage, destroy, or endanger integrity of surface structures or utilities in immediate or adjacent areas.

C. Correct over-excavation in accordance with Section 125 of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

D. Remove large stones or other hard matter impeding consistent backfilling or compaction.

E. Protect manhole from damage or displacement while backfilling operation is in progress.

F. Excavating:

1. Excavation and backfill shall be performed in accordance with the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to the locations and depths shown.

2. Excavate undesirable material to a minimum depth of 12-inches below the proposed grade and backfill as specified.

3. Place gravel under manholes located in wet soil conditions.

4. Provide clearance around sidewalls of manhole or structure for construction operations.

5. If ground water is encountered, prevent accumulation of water in excavations; place manhole or structure in dry trench.

6. Where possibility exists of watertight manhole or structure becoming buoyant in flooded excavation, anchor manhole or structure to avoid flotation as approved by Engineer.

G. Base and Alignment:

1. Place foundation slab and trowel top surface level.

2. Grout base of shaft sections to achieve slope to exit piping, trowel smooth, and contour as indicated on Drawings.

3. Place manhole sections plumb and level, trim to correct elevations, and anchor to foundation slab.

H. Attachments:

1. Set cover frames and covers level to correct elevations without tipping.

I. Backfilling:

1. As specified in the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2. Backfill around sides and to top of pipe with cover fill in minimum lifts of six (6) inches and compacted to the requirements specified in Section 02320 - Trenching, Bedding, and Backfilling.

J. Coating: All coating shall be factory applied.

K. Precast Concrete Manholes:

1. Precast manholes shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

2. Lift precast components at lifting points designated by manufacturer.

3. When lowering manholes and structures into excavations and joining pipe to units, take precautions to ensure that interior of pipeline and structure remains clean.

4. Assembly:

a. Assemble multisection manholes and structures by lowering each section into excavation.

b. Install gasket joints between precast sections according to manufacturer recommendations.

c. Lower, set level, and firmly position base section before placing additional sections.

5. Remove foreign materials from joint surfaces and verify that sealing materials are placed properly.

6. Maintain alignment between sections by using guide devices affixed to lower section.

7. Joint sealing materials may be installed on Site or at manufacturer's plant.

8. Verify that installed manholes meet required alignment and grade.

9. Remove knockouts or cut structure to receive piping without creating openings larger than required to receive pipe; fill annular spaces with mortar.

10. Cut pipe flush with interior of structure.

L. Doghouse Manholes and Structures:

1. Stake out location and burial depth of existing sewer line in area of proposed manhole or structure.

2. Carefully excavate around existing sewer line to adequate depth for foundation slab installation.

3. Protect existing pipe from damage.

4. Cut out soft spots and replace with granular fill compacted as specified in Section 02250 - Compaction Control and Testing.

5. Bear firmly and fully on compacted crushed stone bedding.

6. Precast slabs must have keyways to connect walls to slab.

7. Formed-in-place slabs shall be a minimum of 12-inches thick.

8. Concrete reinforcement shall be sized by the manufacturer.

9. Grout pipe entrances per grout manufacturer’s installation procedures.

10. Coordinate with the Engineer to determine time of day for connections to existing facilities.

11. Block upstream flow at existing manhole or structure with expandable plug.

12. Use hydraulic saw to cut existing pipe at manhole or structure entrance and exit and along pipe length at a point halfway up OD on each side of pipe.

13. Bottom half of pipe is to remain as manhole flow channel.

14. Saw cut to smooth finish with top half of pipe flush with interior of manhole or structure.

15. Grout base of manhole or structure to achieve slope to manhole or structure channel and trowel smooth.

M. All grouting shall be performed in accordance with the grout manufacturer’s recommended procedures so that there is zero leakage through openings or around pipes.

1. The grout and/or mortar shall be finished smooth and flush with the adjoining interior and exterior manhole wall surfaces.

2. Grout mixed on-site shall be used with potable water and masonry sand from concrete supplier. Dirty pond water and existing excavated sand shall not be used.

N. Manhole Inverts:

1. Manhole bases shall be formed of Class I concrete while the manholes are under construction.

   a. The Contractor shall not use fill, stone, brick, or other materials below concrete invert. The entire invert shall be constructed of concrete.

2. Cut off pipes at inside face of the manhole and construct the invert to the shape and size of the pipe indicated.

3. All inverts shall follow the grades of the pipe entering the manholes.

4. Changes in direction of the sewer and entering branch or branches shall be laid out in smooth curves of the longest possible radius which is targeted to the centerlines of adjoining pipelines.

5. Regardless of differences in entrance and exit elevations, flow channels for all pipes are to be formed to present a smooth transition of flow and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

6. Flow channels shall be constructed in accordance with the Drawings.

O. Entire interior of manhole shall be coated with coal tar epoxy or liner as specified, including adjustment rings.

P. Connect pipes to new manholes using pipe boots and clamps.

Q. Connect pipes to lined manholes after liners have been completed and sealed.

R. Sanitary Manhole Drop Connections:

1. Bottom 90-degree bend shall be cast in place using concrete.

2. Pipes shall be held firmly in place while concrete is being formed.

3. Drop connections shall be constructed in accordance with the Drawings.

S. Castings:

1. Set frames using mortar and masonry to the elevations indicated on Drawings. If specified tolerances cannot be met, manhole shall be modified.

2. Install radially laid concrete brick with 1/4-inch-thick, vertical joints at inside perimeter.

3. If more than one course of concrete brick is required, stagger vertical joints.

4. The Contractor shall prepare the base for the manhole frame to a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. All loose, broken or cracked brick shall be removed along with excess grout to provide a smooth, solid, level surface to receive the new buildup of the manhole top.

5. Frame shall be set concentric with the masonry and in a full bed of grout or mortar so that the space between the top of the manhole masonry and the bottom flange of the frame shall be completely filled and made watertight.

a. The frame shall be completely embedded and sealed to the manhole with grout or mortar.

b. Grout or mortar shall be applied so as to leave no air pockets or voids and shall cover the area from the top of the frame to the outside edge of the manhole.

6. Manhole frames and covers shall be set to conform accurately to the finished ground or pavement surface as established by the Contract Drawings, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

7. Only clean brick shall be used in brick adjustment. If required, the bricks shall be moistened prior to application of the grout or mortar.

a. Each brick shall be laid in a full bed and joint of grout or mortar without requiring subsequent grouting, flushing, or filling, and shall be thoroughly bonded as directed.

b. Grout shall be one-part cement and two parts sand. Lime shall not be used.

c. Grout shall be coated with epoxy.

8. Outside faces of brick masonry or concrete adjusting rings shall be covered with grout or mortar from 3/8-inch to 1/2-inch thick. If required, brick concrete shall be properly moistened prior to application of the grout or mortar. The mortar or grout shall be carefully spread and troweled so that all cracks are thoroughly worked out. After hardening, the grout or mortar shall be thoroughly checked for bond and soundness by being tapped. Unbonded or unsound grout or mortar shall be removed and replaced.

T. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may elect to remove the manhole top completely to facilitate construction or leave in place until the base course is constructed.

1. The manhole shall be protected from damage if it is to be left in place until final adjustment.

2. If the Contractor elects to remove the manhole top, he shall place sufficient covering over the manhole, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, to eliminate infiltration of dirt, limerock, stone, brick, debris, etc., until the top is adjusted to grade.

3. In either of the cases above, the Contractor will be responsible for any undesirable material entering the manhole or sewer system as a result of the Work.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01450 - Quality Control.

B. Testing:

1. Cast-in-Place Concrete: As specified in Section 03300 - Concrete.

2. Concrete Manhole Sections: As specified in Section 02534 - Infiltration or Exfiltration Testing and Section 02532 – Air Testing.

C. At least one compaction density test shall be made on the prepared base for each manhole. It is expressly agreed and understood that the Owner reserves the right to perform additional compaction tests on its own or to increase or decrease the frequency of compaction testing.

1. Compaction tests shall be in accordance with the specifications. Should the test fail, the Contractor shall be required to take the appropriate action to satisfy the compaction requirement and at no time shall the manhole base be set in place without an approved compaction test or until satisfactory test is acquired.

D. Equipment Acceptance: Adjust, repair, modify, or replace components failing to perform as

specified and retest.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Section 01750 - Contract Closeout.

B. Vertical Adjustment of Existing Manholes and Structures:

1. Manhole frame and covers shall be adjusted with brick masonry or precast concrete adjusting rings.

2. Frames shall be adjusted to conform accurately to the grades shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

3. The manhole shall be modified if tolerances cannot be met.

4. Frames, Grates, and Covers:

   a. Remove frames, grates, and covers and clean of mortar fragments.

   b. Reset to required elevation according to requirements specified for installation of castings.

5. Reinforcing Bars:

   a. Remove concrete without damaging existing vertical reinforcing bars if removal of existing concrete wall is required.

   b. Clean vertical bars of concrete and bend into new concrete top slab or splice to required vertical reinforcement as indicated on Drawings.

6. Clean and apply sand-cement bonding compound on existing concrete surfaces to receive cast-in-place concrete as specified in Section 03300 - Concrete.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02060

STABILIZE SUBGRADE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Stabilized subgrade for dirt road

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:

1. AASHTO T180 - Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 10-lb Rammer and 18-in Drop

B. Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition:

1. Section 914 - Materials for Subgrade Stabilization

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Field compaction density, stability, and thickness testing frequencies of the subgrade shall be tested once every 300 linear feet of roadway construction per 16-ft wide strip, staggered left, center and right of centerline. Where less than 300 linear feet of roadway is constructed, provide minimum of one test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the Engineer.

1.04 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Stabilize the roadbed below the proposed driving surface to provide a firm and unyielding subgrade.

B. Provide a finished roadbed section that meets the bearing value requirements, regardless of the quantity of stabilizing materials necessary to be added.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. The Contractor may choose the type of stabilizing material, Commercial or Local.

B. Soil shall be stabilized by adding mineral aggregate with a minimum Limerock Bearing Ratio equal to 40.

2.02 LIMEROCK

For limerock, carbonates of calcium and magnesium shall be at least 70%. Materials having a plasticity index of more than ten or a liquid limit greater than 40 shall not be used as a stabilizer. The gradation of limerock shall be such that 97% of these materials will pass a 3½ -inch (90 mm) sieve.

2.03 CRUSHED SHELL – NOT USED

2.04 LOCAL MATERIALS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Prior to the beginning of stabilizing operations, construct the area to be stabilized to an elevation such that, upon completion of stabilizing operations, the completed stabilized subgrade will

conform to the lines, grades, and cross- section shown in the plans. Prior to spreading any additive stabilizing material, bring the surface of the roadbed to a plane approximately parallel to the plane of the proposed finished surface.

B. Process the subgrade to be stabilized in one course, unless the equipment and methods being used do not provide the required uniformity, particle size limitation, compaction, and other desired results, in which case, the Engineer will direct that the processing be done in more than one course.

C. Vibratory compaction is not allowed within 100 feet of existing structures. In these areas, compaction shall be accomplished by static means only. If compaction difficulties arise, the Engineer shall be consulted to review and possibly modify compaction procedures.

3.02 APPLICATION OF STABILIZING MATERIAL

A. When additive stabilizing materials are required, spread the designated quantity uniformly over the area to be stabilized.

B. When materials from an existing base are to be used in the stabilizing at a particular location, place and spread all of such materials prior to the addition of other stabilizing additives.

C. Spread commercial stabilizing material by the use of mechanical material spreaders, except that where use of such equipment is not practicable, use other means of spreading, but only upon written approval of the proposed alternate method.

3.03 MIXING

A. Perform mixing using rotary tillers or other equipment meeting the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor may mix the materials in a plant of an approved type suitable for this work. Thoroughly mix the area to be stabilized throughout the entire depth and width of the stabilizing limits.

B. Perform the mixing operations, as specified, (either in place or in a plant) regardless of whether the existing soil, or any select soils placed within the limits of the stabilized sections, have the required bearing value without the addition of stabilizing materials.

3.04 MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE OF MIXED MATERIALS

At the completion of the mixing, ensure that the gradation of the material within the limits of the area being stabilized is such that 97% will pass a 3½-inch sieve and that the material does not have a plasticity index greater than eight or liquid limit greater than 30. Note that clay balls or lumps of clay size particles (2 microns or less) cannot be considered as individual particle sizes. Remove any materials not meeting the plasticity requirements from the stabilized area. The Contractor may break down or remove from the stabilized area materials not meeting the gradation requirements.

3.05 COMPACTION

Compact the materials at a moisture content permitting the specified compaction. If the moisture content of the material is improper for attaining the specified density, either add water or allow the material to dry until reaching the proper moisture content for the specified compaction.

3.06 FINISH GRADING

Shape the completed stabilized subgrade to conform with the finished lines, grades, and cross-section indicated in the plans. Check the subgrade using elevation stakes or other means approved by the Engineer.

3.07 CONDITION OF COMPLETED SUBGRADE

A. After completing the stabilizing and compacting operations, ensure that the subgrade is firm and substantially unyielding to the extent that it will support construction equipment and will have the

bearing value required by the plans.

B. Remove all soft and yielding material, and any other portions of the subgrade which will not compact readily, and replace it with suitable material so that the whole subgrade is brought to line and grade, with proper allowance for subsequent compaction.

3.08 MAINTENANCE OF COMPLETED SUBGRADE

After completing the subgrade, maintain it free from ruts, depressions, and any damage resulting from the hauling or handling of materials, equipment, tools, etc. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the required density until the subsequent base or pavement is in place including any repairs, replacement, etc., of curb and gutter, sidewalk, etc., which might become necessary in order to recompact the subgrade in the event of underwash or other damage occurring to the previously compacted subgrade. Perform any such recompaction at no expense to the Owner. Construct and maintain ditches and drains along the completed subgrade section.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

When proper moisture conditions are attained, compact the material to not less than 98% of maximum density determined by AASHTO T180, and a minimum Limerock Bearing Ratio of 30.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02065

LIME ROCK BASE COURSE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Limerock base for asphalt pavement

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:

1. AASHTO T180 - Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 10-lb Rammer and 18-in Drop

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field compaction density and thickness testing frequencies of the base shall be tested once every 300 linear feet of paving per 24-ft wide strip, staggered left, center and right of centerline. Where less than 300 linear feet of asphalt is placed in one day, provide minimum of one test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the Engineer.

2.01 COMPOSITION

A. The minimum of carbonates of calcium and magnesium in the limerock material shall be 70%. The maximum percentage of water-sensitive clay mineral shall be 3%.

B. The liquid limit shall not exceed 35 and the material shall be non-plastic.

C. Limerock material shall not contain cherty or other extremely hard pieces, or lumps, balls or pockets of sand or clay size material in sufficient quantity as to be detrimental to the proper bonding, finishing, or strength of the limerock base.

D. The use of removed limerock base for construction of new limerock base is prohibited.

2.02 GRADATION AND SIZE REQUIREMENTS

A. At least 97% (by weight) of the material shall pass a 3½ inch sieve and the material shall be graded uniformly down to dust. The fine material shall consist entirely of dust of fracture. All crushing or breaking-up which might be necessary in order to meet such size requirements shall be done before the material is placed on the road.

2.03 LIMEROCK BEARING RATIO

A. Limerock material used in construction of limerock base shall have an average LBR value of not less than 100. The average LBR value of material produced at a particular source shall be determined in accordance with an approved quality control procedure.

3.01 GENERAL

A. Use mechanical rock spreaders, equipped with a device that strikes off the rock uniformly to laying thickness, capable of producing even distribution. For crossovers, intersections and ramp areas; roadway widths of 20 feet [6 m] or less; the main roadway area when forms are used and any other areas where the use of a mechanical spreader is not practicable; the Contractor may spread the rock using bulldozers or blade graders.

B. Transport the limerock to its point of use, over rock previously placed, if practicable, and dump it on the end of the preceding spread. Hauling and dumping on the subgrade will be permitted only when, in the Engineer's opinion, these operations will not be detrimental to the subgrade.

3.02 SPREADING LIMEROCK

A. Spread the rock uniformly. Remove all segregated areas of fine or coarse rock and replace them with properly graded rock

B. When the specified compacted thickness of the base is greater than 6 inches, construct the base in multiple courses of equal thickness. Individual courses shall not be less than 3 inches. The thickness of the first course may be increased to bear the weight of the construction equipment without disturbing the subgrade.

3.03 COMPACTING AND FINISHING BASE

A. After spreading, scarify the entire surface, then shape the base to produce the required grade and cross-section after compaction

B. Clean the first course of foreign material, then blade and bring it to a surface cross-section approximately parallel to the finished base. Before spreading any material for the upper courses, conduct density tests for the lower courses to determine that the required compaction has been obtained. After spreading the material for the top course, finish and shape its surface to produce the required grade and cross-section, free of scabs and laminations, after compaction.

C. When the material does not have the proper moisture content to ensure the required density, wet or dry it as required. When adding water, uniformly mix it in by disking to the full depth of the course that is being compacted. During wetting or drying operations, manipulate, as a unit, the entire width and depth of the course that is being compacted.

D. Where base construction consists of widening strips and the trench width is not sufficient to permit use of standard base compaction equipment, compact the base using vibratory compactors, trench rollers or other special equipment which will achieve the density requirements specified herein.

3.04 CORRECTION OF DEFECTS

A. If, at any time, the subgrade material becomes mixed with the base course material, dig out and remove the mixture, and reshape and compact the subgrade. Replace the materials removed with clean base material, and shape and compact as specified herein.

B. If cracks or checks appear in the base, either before or after priming, which, in the opinion of the Engineer, would impair the structural efficiency of the base, remove the cracks or checks by rescarifying, reshaping, adding base material where necessary, and recompacting.

3.05 ACCEPTANCE OF SURFACE

A. Check the finished surface of the base course with a template cut to the required crown and with a 15 foot straightedge laid parallel to the centerline of the road. Correct all irregularities greater than ¼ inch to the satisfaction of the Engineer by scarifying and removing or adding rock as required, and recompact the entire area as specified herein.

3.06 PRIMING AND MAINTAINING

A. Apply the prime coat only when the base meets the specified density requirements and when the moisture content in the top half of the base does not exceed 90% of the optimum moisture of the base material. At the time of priming, ensure that the base is firm, unyielding and in such condition that no undue distortion will occur.

B. Maintain the true crown and template, with no rutting or other distortion, while applying the surface course.

3.07 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Correct all areas of the completed base having a deficiency in thickness in excess of ½ inch by scarifying and adding additional base

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform at least three density determinations on each day's final compaction operations on each course, and at more frequent intervals, if deemed necessary.

B. During final compacting operations, blade any areas necessary to obtain the true grade and cross-section before making the Engineer the density tests on the finished base.

C. When proper moisture conditions are attained, compact the material to not less than 98% of maximum density determined by AASHTO T180.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02070

PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Asphalt pavement, including binder and surface course.

B. Repair and restoration of existing paving, curbing, driveways, and sidewalks.

C. Paving and temporary paving timing requirements.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000 and 2004 editions.

1. Section 320 - Hot Bituminous Mixtures - Plant, Methods, and Equipment (2000 and 2004 Editions)
2. Section 330 – Hot Bituminous Mixtures – General Construction Requirements (2000 and 2004 Editions)
3. Section 331 - Type S Asphalt Concrete (2000 Edition)
4. Section 334 - Superpave Asphalt Concrete (2004 Edition)
5. Section 901 - Coarse Aggregate (2000 and 2004 Editions)
6. Section 902 - Fine Aggregate (2000 and 2004 Editions)
7. Section 916 - Bituminous Materials (2000 and 2004 Editions)
8. Section 917 - Mineral Filler (2000 and 2004 Editions)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit proposed design mix for review and approval. Submit for each proposed mix the following: Gradation analysis; Grade of asphalt cement used; Marshall Stability in pounds flow.

B. Provide a single percentage of asphalt by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%. For structural mixes (S-1, S-3) establish the optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 4.5% air voids. For FC-3 mixes, establish optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 5.0% air voids.

C. Provide the laboratory density of the asphalt mixture for all mixes except Open- Graded Friction Courses.

D. Identify source and description of the materials to be used.

E. Provide certification that the mix design conforms to specification requirements.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field compaction density and thickness testing frequencies of the asphalt shall be tested once every 300 linear feet of paving per 24-ft wide strip, staggered left, center and right of centerline. Where less than 300 linear feet of asphalt is placed in one day, provide minimum of one test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the Engineer.

B. Asphalt extraction gradation shall be tested from grab samples collected once every 1800 square yards of asphalt delivered to the site, or a minimum of once per day. Obtain the results in a timely manner (no later than the end of the day) so that adjustments can be made if necessary.

C. On initial use of a Type S or FC-3 mix design at a particular plant, as a minimum, run an additional extraction gradation analysis if more than 500 tons [450 metric tons] of mixture are produced on the first day of production.

D. Tolerances for Quality Control Tests (Extraction Gradation Analysis) shall be in accordance with FDOT Specification Section 331.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Apply prime and tack coats when ambient or base surface temperature is above 40 F, and when temperature has been above 35 F for 12 hours immediately prior to application. Do not apply when base is wet, contains excess moisture, or during rain.

B. Construct asphaltic concrete paving when ambient temperature is above 45 F.

C. Do not spread the mixture when the wind is blowing to such an extent that proper and adequate compaction cannot be maintained or when sand, dust, etc., are being deposited on the surface being paved to the extent that the bond between layers will be diminished.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. This project requires Type S Asphalt Concrete (Type S-1 or S-3). The equivalent fine Type SP (Superpave) Asphalt Concrete mixture (Traffic Level C) meeting the requirements of FDOT Specification Section 334 may be selected as an alternate at no additional cost to the Owner. The equivalent mixes are as follows:

1. Type S-1: Type SP-12.5
2. Type S-3: Type SP-9.5

B. Asphalt plant and equipment shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 320.

2.02 AGGREGATE

A. Coarse Aggregate, Stone, Slag or Crushed Gravel shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 901.

B. Fine Aggregate shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 902.

C. Aggregate gradation shall meet the following:

Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Gradation Design Range)								
Type	**Total Aggregate Passing Sieves[1]**							
	3/4 inch [19.0 mm]	**1/2 inch [12.5 mm]**	**3/8 inch [9.5 mm]**	**No. 4 [4.75 mm]**	**No. 10 [2.0 mm]**	**No. 40 [425 µm]**	**No. 80 [180 µm]**	**No. 200 [75 µm]**
S-1[4]	100	88-98	75-93	47-75	31-53	19-35	7-21	2-6
S-3[4]		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6
ABC-1		100						0-12
ABC-2		100			55-90			0-12
ABC-3[2]	70-100			30-70	20-60	10-40		2-10
FC-2[3]		100	85-100	10-40	4-12			2-5
FC-3[4]		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6

[1] In inches [mm] or sieves [µm].

[2] 100% passing 1 1/2 inch [37.5 mm] sieve.

[3] The Engineer may increase the design range for the No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve for lightweight aggregates.

[4] The Engineer may retain up to 1% on the maximum sieve size.

D. Use clean aggregate containing no deleterious substances. Do not use coarse or fine aggregate which contains more than 0.5% of phosphate.

E. In laboratory tests, and for the purpose of proportioning the paving mixture, consider all material passing the No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve and retained on the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as fine aggregate, and the material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as mineral filler.

F. Do not use any screenings in the combination of aggregates containing more than 15% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. When two screenings are blended to produce the screening component of the aggregate, one of such screenings may contain up to 18% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve, as long as the combination of the two does not contain over 15% material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. Screenings may be washed to meet these requirements.

2.03 ASPHALT CEMENT

A. Superpave PG Asphalt Binder or Recycling Agent shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 916.

B. Mineral Filler shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 917

C. Marshall design mix shall be in accordance with the following:

Marshall Design Properties For Bituminous Concrete Mixes						
Mix Type	**Minimum Marshall Stability (lbs.)**	**Flow* (0.01 in)**	**Minimum VMA (%)**	**Air Voids (%)**	**Minimum Effective Asphalt Content (%)**	**VFA Voids Filled with Asphalt (%)**
S-1	1,500	8-13	14.5	4-5	**	65-75
S-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	**	65-75
ABC-1	500	7-15	15	5-16	6.0	-
ABC-2	750	7-15	15	5-14	5.5	-
ABC-3	1,000	8-13	14	4-7	**	65-78
FC-2	-	-	-	-	-	-
FC-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	**	65-75

*The maximum Flow value during production shall not exceed one point more than shown in the Table.

**The ratio of the percentage by weight of total aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve to the effective asphalt content expressed as a percentage by weight of total mix shall be in the range of 0.6 to 1.2.

2.04 BITUMINOUS MIXTURE

A. Use a bituminous mixture composed of a combination of aggregate (coarse, fine or mixtures thereof), mineral filler, if required, and bituminous material. Ensure that not more than 20% by weight of the total aggregate used is silica sand or local materials as defined in FDOT Specification Section 902. Size, grade and combine the several aggregate fractions in such proportions that the resulting mixture meets the grading and physical properties of the verified mix design.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Meet the general construction requirements specified in FDOT Specification Section 330.

B. Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be laid has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, and properly cured, and is dry. Do not spread mixture that cannot be finished and compacted during daylight hours.

C. Deliver the asphalt cement to the asphalt plant at a temperature not to exceed 350°F and equip the transport tanks with sampling and temperature sensing devices meeting the requirements of FDOT. Maintain the asphalt cement in storage within a range of 230 to 350°F in advance of mixing operations. Maintain constant heating within these limits, and do not allow wide fluctuations of temperature during a day's production.

D. Produce a homogeneous mixture, free from moisture and with no segregated materials, that meets all specification requirements for the mixture, including compliance with the Marshall Properties. Also apply these requirements to all mixes produced by the drum mixer process and all mixes processed through a hot storage or surge bin, both before and after storage.

3.02 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION SURFACES

A. Prior to the laying of the mixture, clean the surface of the base or pavement to be covered of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.

B. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed on an existing pavement or old base which is irregular, and wherever the plans indicate, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.

C. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a newly constructed surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.

D. Paint all structures which will be in actual contact with the asphalt mixture, with the exception of the vertical faces of existing pavements and curbs or curb and gutter, with a uniform coating of asphalt cement to provide a closely bonded, watertight joint.

E. Apply a tack coat, as specified in FDOT Specification Section 300, on existing pavement structures that are to be overlaid with an asphalt mix and between successive layers of all asphalt mixes.

3.03 PLACING MIXTURE

A. Lay all asphaltic concrete mixtures, including leveling courses, other than adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, by the stringline method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge.

B. For each paving machine operated, use a separate crew, each crew operating as a full unit. The Contractor's Certified Paving Technician in charge of the paving operations may be responsible for more than one crew but must be physically accessible to the Engineer at all times when placing mix.

C. Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals, and make adjustments when the thickness exceeds the allowable tolerance. When making an adjustment, allow the paving machine to travel a minimum distance of 32 feet to stabilize before the second check is made to determine the effects of the adjustment.

D. In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, the Contractor may spread and finish the mixture by hand.

E. Straightedge and back-patch after obtaining initial compaction and while the material is still hot.

F. Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved mechanical spreader, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard [square meter], or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry an excess amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times. Hand rake behind the machine as required.

G. Construct each course in layers of the thickness shown on Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, Index No. 513.

H. Before starting any rolling, check the surface; correct any irregularities; remove all drippings, fat sandy accumulations from the screed, and fat spots from any source; and replace them with satisfactory material. Do not skin patch. When correcting a depression while the mixture is hot, scarify the surface and add fresh mixture.

3.04 APPLICATION OF LEVELING COURSES

A. Before spreading any leveling course, fill all depressions in the existing surface more than 1 inch deep by spot patching with leveling course mixture, and then compact them thoroughly.

B. Place all courses of leveling by the use of two motor graders, equip one with a spreader box. Use other types of leveling devices after they have been approved by the Engineer.

C. When the total asphalt mix provided for leveling exceeds 50 lb/yd2 [27 kg/m2], place the mix in

two or more layers, with the average spread of any layer not to exceed 50 lb/yd2 [27 kg/m2]. When using Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50 lb/yd2 [27 kg/m2] or more than 75 lb/yd2 [40 kg/m2]. The quantity of mix for leveling shown in the plans represents the average for the entire project; however, the Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the project as directed by the Engineer. When leveling in connection with base widening, the Engineer may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.

3.05 COMPACTING MIXTURE

A. The coverage is the number of times the roller passes over a given area of pavement. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops below 160°F.

B. Seal Rolling: Provide two coverages with a tandem steel-wheeled roller (either vibratory or static), weighing 5 to 12 tons, following as close behind the spreader as possible without pick-up, undue displacement, or blistering of the material. Use vibratory rollers in the static mode for layers of 1 inch or less in thickness.

C. Intermediate Rolling: Provide five coverages with a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller, following as close behind the seal rolling operation as the mix will permit.

D. Final Rolling: Provide one coverage with a tandum steel-wheeled roller (static mode only), weighing 5 to 12 tons, after completing the seal rolling and intermediate rolling, but before the surface pavement temperature drops below 160°F.

E. Operate the self-propelled, pneumatic-tired roller at a speed of 6 to 10 mph. For each roller, do not exceed an area of coverage of 4,000 yd2/h if rolling Type S Asphaltic Concrete, do not exceed an area of coverage of 3,000 yd2/h.

F. Use a sufficient number of self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to ensure that the rolling of the surface for the required number of passes does not delay any other phase of the laying operation and does not result in excessive cooling of the mixture before completing the rolling. In the event that the rolling falls behind, discontinue the laying operation until the rolling operations are sufficiently caught up.

G. Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, manholes, etc.

H. Use self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to roll all patching and leveling courses. Where placing the initial leveling course over broken concrete pavement, use a pneumatic-tired roller that weighs at least 15 tons. For Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers. On other leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers on all passes after the first pass.

I. Do not allow the rollers to deposit gasoline, oil, or grease onto the pavement. Remove and replace any areas damaged by such deposits as directed by the Engineer. While rolling is in progress, test the surface continuously, and correct all discrepancies to comply with the surface requirements. Remove and replace all drippings, fat or lean areas, and defective construction of any description. Remedy depressions that develop before completing the rolling by loosening the mixture and adding new mixture to bring the depressions to a true surface. Should any depression remain after obtaining the final compaction, remove the full depth of the mixture, and replace it with sufficient new mixture to form a true and even surface. Correct all high spots, high joints, and honeycombing as directed by the Engineer. Remove and replace any mixture remaining unbonded after rolling. Correct all defects prior to laying the subsequent course.

J. Use a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller on the first structural layer placed on a milled surface. Compact with a minimum of three passes.

3.06 JOINTS

A. Place the mixture as continuously as possible. Do not pass the roller over the unprotected end of

the freshly laid mixture except when discontinuing the laying operation long enough to permit the mixture to become chilled. When thus interrupting the laying operation, construct a transverse joint by cutting back on the previous run to expose the full depth of the mat.

B. For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6 to 12 inches laterally between successive layers.

C. When laying fresh mixture against the exposed edges of joints (trimmed or formed as provided above), place it in close contact with the exposed edge to produce an even, well-compacted joint after rolling.

3.07 SURFACE REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain a smooth surface on all pavement courses placed, and then straightedge all intermediate and final courses with a 15 foot rolling straightedge. Furnish a 15 foot [4.572 m] manual straightedge, and make it available at the job site at all times during the paving operation for checking joints and surface irregularities.

B. Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, or loosened portions and free of segregation, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples.

3.08 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Upon completion of the final surface or friction course, the Engineer will test the finished surface with a 15 foot rolling straightedge. Correct all deficiencies in excess of 3/16 inch.

B. If correction is made by removing and replacing the pavement, remove the full depth of the course and extend at least 50 feet on either side of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane.

C. If correction is made by overlaying, cover the length of the defective area and taper uniformly to a featheredge thickness at a minimum distance of 50 feet on either side of the defective area. Extend the overlay the full width of the roadway. Maintain the specified cross slope. The Engineer may adjust, as necessary, the mix used for the overlay for this purpose.

D. The maximum deficiency from the specified thickness as follows:

1. For pavement of a specified thickness of 2½ inches or more: ½ inch
2. For pavement of a specified thickness less than 2 ½ inches: ¼ inch

E. Where the deficiency in thickness is: (1) in excess of 3/8 inch for pavement of less than 2½ inches in specified thickness, or (2) in excess of ¾ inch for pavement of specified thickness of 2 ½ inches or more, correct the deficiency either by replacing the full thickness for a length extending at least 50 feet from each end of the deficient area.

F. For any case of excess deficiency of the pavement, if approved by the Engineer for each particular location, correct the deficient thickness by adding new surface material, and compact it to the same density as the adjacent surface. The Engineer will determine the area to be corrected and the thickness of new material added.

3.09 REPAIR AND RESTORATION

A. Replace pavement or roadway surfaces cut or damaged to equal or better condition than the original, including stabilization, base course, surface course, curb and gutter, and other appurtenances.

3.10 SEQUENCING AND TEMPORARY PAVING

A. Install subgrade and base course materials within 48 hours of the removal/open cutting of existing pavement consisting of streets, driveways, or sidewalk. Install final surface courses within 14 days after removal of existing pavement.

B. Areas to receive asphalt shall receive erosion control measures no later than 48 hours after installation of base course. Temporary erosion control consists of placement of a bituminous prime coat and sanding the surface. Permanent erosion control consists of placement of the structural

course.

C. Areas to receive concrete paving shall be either protected with a layer of FDOT coarse aggregate material or shall be paved within 48 hours of installation of the subgrade.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test density of bituminous concrete mixes. Type S-1 and S-3 asphalt are to be a minimum density of 96% of the laboratory density.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02100

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. This section includes removal and disposal of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, sawdust, rubbish, structures, and existing pavement.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. This section includes removal and disposal of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, sawdust, rubbish, structures, and existing pavement.

1. Clearing: Removal and disposal of above-ground items defined herein.

2. Grubbing: Removal and disposal of below-ground items defined herein.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS

A. Promptly haul away and properly dispose of all non-combustible materials.

B. Burning of brush and debris shall not be permitted.

C. The Contractor shall, at his expense, dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operation in accordance with all applicable ordinances.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEARING

A. In all area within five (5) feet of the pipeline or fiber optic cable of the project, remove and dispose of trees, snags, stumps, shrubs, brush, limbs, and other vegetative growth. Remove all evidence of their presence from the surface including sticks and branches greater than one (1) inch in diameter or thickness. Remove and dispose of trash piles, rubbish and stockpiled organic material. Protect trees, shrubs, and vegetative growth which are not designated for removal.

3.02 GRUBBING

A. In all areas where excavation will be done, in all areas under structures, roadways or pavements, in all areas which fill will be placed, remove all stumps, roots, brush and other debris greater than 1 inch in diameter to a depth of not less than two (2) feet below the subgrade.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02200

SITE PREPARATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Layout of work and protection of bench marks.

B. Protection of structures, trees, or vegetation to remain.

C. Clearing and grubbing.

D. Stripping and storing topsoil.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02025 - Trenching, Bedding and Backfilling

B. Section 02110 - Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.03 COORDINATION

A. Notify the following utility owners, which may have utilities in the project area and coordinate with them to avoid service interruptions and/or safety hazards:
Charter Communications

Uniti Fiber LLC

Florida Power and Light

AT & T Distribution

City of Port Orange

B. Contact "Sunshine State, One-Call" 1-800-432-4770, to determine if there are other utilities in the area, and their location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 BENCH MARKS AND MONUMENTS

Maintain all existing benchmarks, monuments and other reference points; if destroyed, replacement costs will be deducted from payments due the Contractor.

3.02 LAYING OUT WORK

A. Base lines, property lines, and easement lines, are shown on the Drawings. Benchmarks utilized are also shown on the drawings. If the bench marks are disturbed as a result of construction activities, reestablish such items by utilizing a Florida licensed surveyor.

B. Stake out the construction, establish lines and levels, temporary bench marks, batter boards, centerlines and reference points for the work, and verify all dimensions relating to interconnection with existing features.

C. Report any inconsistencies in the proposed grades, lines and levels, dimensions and locations to the Engineer before commencing work.

3.03 BURNING

Burning is not allowed.

3.04 PROTECTION OF TREES AND SHRUBS

Existing decorative trees and shrubs within the right-of-way and easements along the work zones shall remain unless specifically required to be removed as indicated on the Drawings. Protect branches, trunks, and roots of trees and shrubs that are to remain. Trees to remain in the construction area shall be boxed, fenced or otherwise protected before any work is started; remove boxing when directed by the Engineer. Do not permit heavy equipment or stockpiles within branch spread. Remove interfering branches without injury to trunks and cover scars with tree paint.

3.05 RELOCATION OF UTILITIES

A. Active utilities which do not interfere with the work shall be supported and protected from damage. After obtaining the Engineer's approval, relocate or remove active utilities which will interfere with work as indicated. Pay for all damage to active utilities and for relocation or removal of all interfering utilities which are ascertainable from Drawings, surveys, site inspection or encountered during construction.

B. Inactive or abandoned utilities and appurtenant structures encountered shall be removed to avoid interference as directed by the OWNER. Exposed ends of abandoned lines shall be plugged or capped in a water-tight manner.

3.06 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Areas to receive clearing and grubbing shall include all areas to be occupied by the proposed improvements, areas for fill and site grading, and borrow sites. Remove trees outside of these areas only as indicated on the Drawings or as approved in writing by the Owner and/or Engineer.

B. Clearing shall consist of removing trees and brush and disposal of other materials that encroach upon or otherwise obstruct the work.

C. Exercise extreme care during the clearing and grubbing operations to not damage existing structures, pipes or utilities.

D. Grubbing shall consist of removing and disposing of stumps, roots larger than 2" in diameter, and matted roots. Remove to a depth of not less than 18" below the original surface level of the ground.

E. All combustible debris and refuse from site preparation operations shall be removed to legal off-site disposal areas.

3.07 TOPSOIL REMOVAL

A. All areas to be occupied by proposed improvements, and borrow sites shall be stripped of all brush, weeds, grass, roots and other material.

B. Remove all loamy, organic topsoil suitable for seeding and planting to whatever depth encountered and store separately from other excavated material. Stockpile in designated areas and provide for proper drainage. Cover storage piles as required to prevent windblown dust.

C. In the event that inadequate space within the site or work area is available for stock-piling topsoil without interfering with other construction operations, contact Owner for determination of another storage location.

D. Dispose of unsuitable topsoil as specified under disposal of debris. Excess topsoil shall be removed from site unless specifically noted on Contract Drawings.

3.08 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

A. All combustible debris and refuse from site preparation operations shall be removed to legal off-site disposal areas.

B. All non-combustible debris (not including acceptable fill material, fences, or other structures), resulting from site preparation operations shall become the property of the CONTRACTOR and shall be removed to legal off-site disposal areas.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02240

DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain the services of a qualified dewatering specialist to provide dewatering plan as may be necessary to complete the Work. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the design, installation, operation, maintenance, and any failure of any component of the system.

B. Design and provide dewatering system using accepted and professional methods consistent with current industry practice to eliminate water entering the excavation under hydrostatic head from the bottom and/or sides. Design system to prevent differential hydrostatic head which would result in floating out soil particles in a manner termed as a “quick” or “boiling” condition. System shall not be dependent solely upon sumps and/or pumping water from within the excavation where differential head would result in a quick condition, which would continue to worsen the integrity of the excavation’s stability.

C. Provide dewatering system of sufficient size and capacity to prevent ground and surface water flow into the excavation and to allow all Work to be installed in a dry condition.

D. No additional payment will be made for any supplemental measures to control seepage, groundwater, or artesian head.

E. If dewatering equipment needed exceeds any of the following: 1) 6" pump volute; 2) 100,000 GPD total 24 hour (1 day) dewatering, and; 3) 1,000,000 GPD pump capacity, the Contractor shall be required to permit the dewatering system with the water management district.

F. Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair without cost to the Owner any damage to work in place, or other contractor’s equipment, utilities, residences, highways, roads, railroads, private and municipal well systems, adjacent structures, natural resources, habitat, existing wells, and the excavation, including, damage to the bottom due to heave and including but not limited to, removal and pumping out of the excavated area that may result from Contractor’s negligence, inadequate or improper design and operation of the dewatering system, and any mechanical or electrical failure of the dewatering system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Control, by acceptable means, all water regardless of source and be fully responsible for disposal of the water.

B. Confine discharge piping and/or ditches to available easement or to additional easement obtained by Contractor.

C. Control groundwater in a manner that preserves strength of foundation soils, does not cause instability or raveling of excavation slopes, and does not result in damage to existing structures. Where necessary to these purposes, lower water level in advance of excavation, utilizing wells, wellpoints, jet educators, or similar positive methods. Maintain the groundwater level to a minimum of 2 feet below excavations. Provide piezometers if directed by the Engineer to document the groundwater level is being maintained.

D. Commence dewatering prior to any appearance of water in excavation and continue until Work is

complete to the extent that no damage results from hydrostatic pressure, flotation, or other causes.

E. Open pumping with sumps and ditches shall be allowed, provided it does not result in boils, loss of fines, softening of the ground, or instability of slopes.

F. Install wells and/or wellpoints, if required, with suitable screens and filters, so that continuous pumping of fines does not occur. During normal pumping, and upon development of well(s), levels of fine sand or silt in the discharge water shall not exceed 5 ppm. Install sand tester on discharge of each pump during testing to verify that levels are not exceeded.

G. Control grading around excavations to prevent surface water from flowing into excavation areas.

H. Remove subgrade materials rendered unsuitable by excessive wetting and replace with approved backfill material at no additional cost to the Owner.

I. Walls shall not be exposed to water pressure before structural work at the next higher level has properly cured and the cantilever action of walls is eliminated.

3.02 MAINTAINING EXCAVATION IN DEWATERING CONDITION

A. Dewatering shall be a continuous operation. Interruptions due to power outages, or any other reason will not be permitted.

B. Continuously maintain excavation in a dry condition with positive dewatering methods during preparation of subgrade, installation of pipe, and construction of structures until the critical period of construction and/or backfill is completed to prevent damage of subgrade support, piping, structure, side slopes, or adjacent facilities from flotation or other hydrostatic pressure imbalance.

C. Provide standby equipment on site, installed, wired, and available for immediate operation if required to maintain dewatering on a continuous basis in the event any part of the system becomes inadequate or fails. If dewatering requirements are not satisfied due to inadequacy or failure of dewatering system, perform such work as may be required to restore damaged structures and foundation soils at no additional cost to Owner.

D. System maintenance shall include but not be limited to 24-hour supervision by personnel skilled in the operation, maintenance, and replacement of system components, and any other work required to maintain excavation in dewatered condition.

3.03 SYSTEM REMOVAL

A. Remove all dewatering equipment from the site, including wells and related temporary electrical service.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02310

FINISH GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Topsoil placement, grading of site

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02200 - Site Preparation

B. Section 02920 – Lawns, Grasses and Sodding

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil shall be fertile, friable, natural topsoil typical of the area, free from subsoil, stones, plants, roots or other extraneous material and shall not be used while muddy or frozen.

B. Topsoil shall contain not less than 8% organic matter (AASHTO T194). The topsoil shall consist of either natural topsoils typical of the locality and free from coarse stone aggregate or surface soils stripped from the site and enriched with humus at a rate of 8% by volume. The soil mixture prepared by mixing surface soils and humus shall be free of oil, cinders, coarse stone, and woody root material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

Provide all topsoil placement and finish grading and filling to achieve the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. All earthwork shall be done in a manner that provides drainage.

3.02 TOPSOIL PLACEMENT

Place topsoil in all areas of new grading. The compacted subgrade to receive topsoil shall be scarified to a depth of 3 inches. Topsoil shall be spread evenly and compacted to a thickness of not less than 4 inches, 8 inches in areas to be grassed and planted, and to the proposed elevations and grades. Grade flush with walks, curbs, and paving.

3.03 FINISH GRADING

A. All areas of the project including all previously grassed areas that have been disturbed, borrow sites, excavated and filled sections and adjacent transition areas shall be uniformly smooth-graded. Depressions from settlement shall be filled and compacted. Tops of embankments and breaks in grade shall be rounded. All surfaces shall be finished to provide adequate drainage. Finished surfaces shall be reasonably smooth, compacted, free from irregular surface changes and comparable to the smoothness obtained by blade-grader operations.

B. Slope grades to drain away from structures at a minimum of 3-inch per foot for 10 feet.

C. Finished surfaces adjacent to paved or surfaced areas and within 10 feet of structures shall be within 1 inch of the proposed grade. All other areas shall be within 3 inches of the proposed grade.

D. Newly graded areas shall be protected from traffic and erosion. All settlement or washing away that may occur from any cause prior to seeding or acceptance shall be repaired and grades re-established to the required elevations and slopes at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, all surplus material shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02315

EXCAVATION AND FILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Excavation and fill for roads, ponds, general site work

B. Sheeting, shoring and bracing

C. Compaction

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02200 - Site Preparation

B. Section 02240 - Dewatering

C. Section 02310 - Finish Grading

D. Section 02025 - Trenching, Bedding, and Backfilling

E. Section 02370 - Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.03 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:

1. AASHTO M145 - Classification of Soils
2. AASHTO T180 - Moisture-Density Soil Sampling and Testing

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) latest edition:

1. ASTM D1557 - Moisture-Density Soil Sampling and Testing
2. ASTM D2487 - Classification of Soils

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations, including:

1. Part 1926 Subpart P - Excavations

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill - material placed in newly excavated areas the topsoil, paving sub-grade, or foundation level.

B. Influence Area - the area within lines sloped downward at 45 degrees from the outer edges of paving, foundations, and utility lines.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field density testing frequencies:

1. One test for each 10,000 square feet or fraction thereof per lift of general backfilling, minimum 2 tests each layer.
2. One test for each 100 square feet or fraction thereof of backfill around and under structures.
3. One test per lift per each change in type of fill.
4. One test per 1000 square feet of pavement subgrade, minimum of 2 tests.

1.06 PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Precondition surveys and vibration monitoring are required for those areas where residential structures are within 100 feet of the proposed construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

It is intended that previously excavated materials conforming to the following requirements be utilized wherever possible.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Acceptable materials: AASHTO M145 classification A-1, A-3, A-2-4, A-2-6; ASTM D2487 classification GW, GP, GM, SM, SW, SP; unless otherwise disapproved within the Soil and Subsurface investigation reports. No more than 12% of acceptable materials shall pass the number 200 sieve.

B. Unacceptable materials: AASHTO M145 classification A-2-5, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A- 6, A-7, A-8; ASTM D2487 classification GC, SC, ML, MH, CL, CH, OL, OH, PT; unless otherwise approved within the Soil and Subsurface investigation reports.

C. Controlled low strength material ("excavatable flowable fill") shall meet the requirements of FDOT specification section 121, with a 28-day compressive strength of 80-100 psi.

2.03 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. The structural strength and safety of all sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Repair any damage resulting from failure to provide adequate supports.

B. Provide timber work, shoring, bracing, sheeting, and sheet piling where necessary to retain banks of excavations, prevent cave-in of adjacent ground, prevent displacement of utilities and structures, and to protect public safety.

C. Contractor is solely responsible for the design, installation, and operation of dewatering systems and their safety and conformity with local codes and regulations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide suitable temporary drainage channels for any water that may flow along or across the work as specified hereafter.

B. Provide barriers, warning lights and other protective devices at all excavations.

C. Sidewalks, roads, streets, and pavements shall not be blocked or obstructed by excavated materials, except as authorized by the Engineer, in which case adequate temporary provisions must be made for satisfactory temporary passage of pedestrians, and vehicles. Minimize inconvenience to public travel or to tenants occupying adjoining property.

D. Where necessary to place excavated material adjacent to buildings, erect barriers to keep earth at least 4' from such buildings. Earth deposited on lawns shall be promptly and carefully removed to preserve the turf. All trees, shrubs, and landscaping shall be protected. Boring and jacking shall be used, if necessary, except where written permission is granted to remove trees and shrubs.

E. If open excavations cross existing rigid surfacing, the surfacing shall be removed for a width one foot beyond the anticipated edge of the excavation. The pavement break shall be sawed to insure a straight joint. Surface replacement shall match existing surfacing except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Where open excavation is allowed along or across public roadways, excavation, backfill, and surface replacement shall conform to the requirements of all permits applicable thereto. In no case shall surface replacement edges bear on less than 12" of

undisturbed soil.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

B. Locate and identify existing utilities that are to remain and protect from damage.

C. Notify utility companies to remove or relocate utilities that are in conflict with proposed improvements.

D. Protect plant life, lawns, fences, existing structures, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

E. Protect benchmarks, property corners, and other survey monuments from damage or displacement. If marker needs to be removed it shall be referenced by licensed land surveyor and replaced, as necessary, by same.

F. Prior to placing fill in low areas, such as previously existing ditches, ponds, or lakes, perform following procedures:

1. Drain water out by gravity with ditch having flow line lower than lowest elevation in low area. If drainage cannot be performed by gravity ditch, use adequate pump to obtain the same results.
2. After drainage of low area is complete, remove mulch, mud, debris, and other unsuitable material by using acceptable equipment and methods that will keep natural soils underlying low area dry and undisturbed.
3. If proposed for fill, muck, mud, and other materials removed from low areas shall be dried on-site by spreading in thin layers for observation by Engineer. Material shall be inspected and, if found to be suitable for use as fill material, shall be incorporated into lowest elevation of site filling operation, but not under building or pavement subgrade or within 10'-0" of perimeter of building subgrade or paving subgrade. If, after observation by Engineer, material is found to be unsuitable, unsuitable material shall be removed from site.

3.03 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. Furnish, install, and maintain, without additional compensation, sheeting, bracing, and shoring support required to keep excavations within the easement provided, to support the sides of the excavation, and to prevent any movement which may damage adjacent pavements or structures, damage or delay the work, or endanger life and health. Voids outside the supports shall be immediately filled and compacted.

B. Sheeting, where required, shall be driven below the bottom of excavation so the lowest set of wales and struts are above the bottom of the excavation to allow necessary working room.

C. The Engineer may direct in writing that supports in trenches be cut off at any specified elevation, in which case Contractor shall be paid for the supports left in place.

D. Contractor may leave in place, to be embedded in the backfill of the excavation, any or all supports for the purpose of preventing injury to persons or property, whether public or private. However, no supports that are within 4’ of the ground or pavement surface may be left in place without written permission of the Engineer. No extra payment will be made for supports left in place at the Contractor's option.

E. All supports not left in place shall be removed in such manner as to avoid endangering the piping, structures, utilities or property, whether public or private. All voids left by the withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately filled and compacted.

F. The right of the Engineer to order supports left in place shall not be construed as creating an

obligation on his part to issue such orders. Failure by the Engineer to exercise this right shall not relieve the Contractor from total liability for damages to persons or property resulting from the failure of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient supports to prevent any caving or moving of the ground adjacent to the excavation.

3.04 EXCAVATION

A. Do not excavate for any structure until that structure is scheduled for construction. Excavate only to the depth and dimensions necessary for the construction. Slope sides of excavations in accordance with OSHA requirements and the recommendations contained within the project geotechnical report.

B. The bottom of all excavations shall be undisturbed earth unless otherwise indicated, and shall be approved by the Engineer before any subsequent work is started. Over excavate a minimum of 2 feet where excavations occur within unsuitable soils, and replace over excavated material with suitable soils.

C. Excavations carried below depths indicated on the Drawings without the previous approval of the Engineer shall be filled with 2500 psi concrete or flowable fill to the correct level at the expense of the Contractor.

D. Maintain excavations in good order. If the bearing capacity of the foundation soils is reduced because the excavation is allowed to remain open prior to commencing work, the weathered soil shall be removed and replaced with 2500 psi concrete or flowable fill at the Owner=s discretion at the expense of the Contractor.

E. All suitable materials removed from excavation areas shall be used for the project. Excess excavated suitable material shall be stockpiled on site at a location of the Owner's choosing, and shall become the property of the Owner, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

F. Suitable onsite excavated materials containing silty or slightly clayey to clayey fine sands shall be sufficiently dried by surface spreading and discing if necessary, or by mixing with cleaner fine sands prior to placement in fill areas.

G. Unsuitable materials within the influence area of construction shall be excavated, removed from the site, and disposed, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

H. Excavations shall be kept dry, compacted, and stable to a depth two feet below the bottom of the excavation.

I. If portions of the bottom of excavations consist of material unstable to such a degree that, in the opinion of the Engineer, it cannot adequately support the construction, the bottom shall be over excavated and stabilized with approved coarse granular stabilization material. Depth of stabilization shall be as directed by the Engineer. The initial 50 tons of stabilization shall be incidental to the Contract. Compensation will be allowed only for such additional quantities as the Engineer shall direct in writing to be placed.

3.05 FILLING

A. All fill material shall be suitable soils or flowable fill. Fill placed within 1 foot of structures shall not contain rock or stone larger than 2-inch diameter. If a sufficient quantity of suitable material is not available from other excavations within the site, provide additional suitable material or flowable fill.

B. Fill within the influence area of roadways, structures, foundations, or slabs, shall be placed in layers of 8-inch loose depth. In all other areas, place fill in layers of 12-inch loose depth.

C. Take necessary precautions not to cause settlement or damage to adjacent slabs, walls,

structures, or foundations. Place fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, without wedging against structures.

D. Where filling is required on both sides of structures, fill and compact simultaneously on opposite sides in even layers.

3.06 COMPACTION

A. Unless otherwise indicated, the type of equipment and number of passes required to obtain the specified degree of compaction shall be determined at the site, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

B. Provide mechanical compaction for cohesive material and vibratory compaction for granular materials, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Vibratory compaction is not allowed within 100 feet of existing structures. In these areas, compaction shall be accomplished by static means only. If compaction difficulties arise, the Engineer shall be consulted to review and possibly modify compaction procedures.

C. Noncohesive soils shall be compacted with vibrating roller or equivalent; cohesive soils shall be compacted with sheeps-foot roller, pneumatic tamping, or approved equivalent, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.

3.07 TESTING AND CLEANUP

A. Provide for testing and cleanup as soon as practicable, so these operations do not lag far behind pipe installation. Perform preliminary cleanup and grading operations immediately after backfilling.

B. All surplus excavated material shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Minimum Density Requirement (ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T180)

Fill under and within the influence area of roadways, structures, slabs, foundations = 98%
Pond and road embankment fill = 95% Landscape areas = 85%
All other areas = 90%

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02370

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Designing, providing, maintaining, removing temporary erosion and sedimentation controls.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02200 - Site Preparation

B. Section 02325 - Trenching, Bedding, and Backfilling

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, latest editions:

1. Index No. 102 - Synthetic Barriers and Silt Fences
2. Index No. 103 - Turbidity Barriers
3. Specification 300 - Prime and Tack Coats for Base Courses

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide erosion control plan. Show types of erosion and sedimentation control, locations, inspection and maintenance plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

A. Seeding and Mulching

B. Sodding

C. Hydro-seeding

D. Coarse Aggregate

E. Prime Coat - Per FDOT Specification 300

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Silt Fence - Per FDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Manual

B. Floating Turbidity Barriers - Per FDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Manual

C. Synthetic Bales - Per FDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Manual

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EROSION CONTROL

A. Establish erosion control measures within 48 hours of the completion of any clearing and grading activities.

B. Erosion control of areas to be paved shall meet the following:

1. Install subgrade and base course materials within 48 hours of the completion of grading activities.
2. Areas to receive asphalt shall receive erosion control measures no later than 48 hours after acceptance of base course. Temporary erosion control consists of placement of a bituminous prime coat and sanding the surface. Permanent erosion control consists of placement of the structural course.
3. Areas to receive concrete paving shall be either protected with a layer of FDOT coarse aggregate material or shall be paved within 48 hours of acceptance of the subgrade.

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Install prior to construction.
B. Inspect every week during construction.
C. Remove any sediment build-up.
D. Repair and reinstall any damaged or missing sediment control measures. Install additional measures if inspection reveals additional sedimentation control is necessary.
E. Rough excavate and grade any proposed stormwater ponds at the start of site grading activities. Direct site runoff to the ponds to minimize runoff to offsite areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02535

PUBLIC SANITATY SEWERAGE GRAVITY PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. General: This section includes the minimum requirements for installing sanitary sewer gravity systems, which includes the furnishing, installing, laying, jointing, and testing of all sewer lines, manholes, fittings and appurtenances, including necessary service connections required for a complete system to connect to Town sewer and as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The Work shall also include such connections, reconnections, relocations, temporary services, abandonments, and all other provisions in regard to existing sewer operations and modifications as required.

B. Section Includes:

1. Sanitary sewerage piping.
2. Connection to existing manholes.
3. Wye branches and tees.
4. Sanitary laterals.
5. Bedding and cover materials.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 02010 - Compaction Control and Testing.
2. Section 02310 - Finish Grading.
3. Section 02310 - Excavation and Fill.
4. Section 02030 - Identification and Signage for Utilities.
5. Section 02035 - Television Inspection of Sewer.
6. Section 02040 - Air Testing.
7. Section 02045 - Infiltration and Exfiltration Testing.
8. Section 02055 - Concrete Manholes.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. ABS: Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene.

B. Bedding: Fill placed under, beside, and directly over pipe, prior to subsequent backfill operations.

C. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene monomer.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. American Water Works Association:

1. AWWA C105 - Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems.
2. AWWA C110 - Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings.
3. AWWA C111 - Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
4. AWWA C150 - Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe.
5. AWWA C151 - Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast.
6. AWWA C153 - Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A74 - Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
2. ASTM A123/.
3. ASTM C14 - Standard Specification for Nonreinforced Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe.
4. ASTM C14M - Standard Specification for Nonreinforced Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe (Metric).
5. ASTM C443 - Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets.
6. ASTM C443M - Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets (Metric).
7. ASTM C923 - Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and Laterals.
8. ASTM C923M - Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and Laterals (Metric).
9. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3).
10. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3).
11. ASTM D1785 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120.
12. ASTM D2321 - Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications.
13. ASTM D2729 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
14. ASTM D2855 - Standard Practice for Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings.
15. ASTM D3034 - Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.

16. ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

17. ASTM F477 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.

1.04 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work of this Section with the Owner and all authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Contractor shall contact Sunshine 811 for location of existing utilities at 811 or 1-800-432-4770 a minimum of 48 hours prior beginning work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer catalog cuts and other information indicating proposed materials, accessories, details, and construction information.

B. Permits: Submit three (3) copies of all permits required for completion of the Work shown and specified.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Test and Evaluation Reports: Submit reports indicating field tests made and results obtained.

E. The pipe or fitting manufacturer shall supply a "Certificate of Application" that the lining applicator has met the specified requirements.

F. Manufacturer Instructions:

1. Indicate special procedures required to install specified products.

2. Submit detailed description of procedures for connecting new sewer to existing sewer line and directional drilling installation.

G. Source Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of factory tests and inspections.

H. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

I. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer(s) and installer(s).

1.06 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Record invert elevations and actual locations of pipe runs, connections, manholes, cleanouts, existing utilities adjacent to new utilities, and all other pertinent features associated with the Work.

B. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to applicable Federal, State, and Local standards.

1.08 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing Work of this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inspection: Accept materials on Site in manufacturer's original packaging and inspect for damage.

1. Pipe with cracked or chipped linings or defects in the pipe will be rejected.

B. Storage:

1. Store materials according to manufacturer instructions.

2. Store valves in shipping containers with labeling in place.

C. Protection:

1. Protect materials from moisture and dust by storing in clean, dry location remote from construction operations areas.

2. Block individual and stockpiled pipe lengths to prevent moving.

3. Provide additional protection according to manufacturer instructions.

1.10 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements:

1. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.

2. Indicate field measurements on Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SANITARY SEWERAGE PIPING

A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe:

1. Gravity sewer PVC pipe shall conform to ASTM 3034, SDR-26.

2. Color: Green.

3. Pipe manufacturer shall supply a Certificate of Application that the pipe has met requirements of ASTM 3034, SDR-26.

4. PVC fittings shall conform to ASTM 1336, SDR-26.
    1. Fittings shall be gasketed bell joint type and green in color.
5. Manufacturers:
    1. Certainteed,
    2. Diamond Plastics Corp,
    3. JM Eagle,
    4. National Pipe & Plastics, Inc.,
    5. North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO),
    6. Sanderson Pipe Corp,
    7. or approved equal.

B. Cleanouts:

1. Cleanout assembly shall include a PVC wye, PVC threaded/slip adaptor, threaded cleanout plug, and pipe required for connection from wye to plug,
2. All cleanout materials shall conform to ASTM F1336, SDR-26.

1.11 MANHOLES

A. As specified in Section 02055 - Concrete Manholes.

1.12 FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

A. Flexible Couplings for connection of Clay Pipe to Ductile Iron Pipe:

1. Couplings shall be constructed of heavy duty rubber and conform to applicable AWWA standards.
2. Manufacturers:
    1. Fernco, 1003,
    2. Indiana Seal, 103,
    3. or approved equal.

B. Flexible Couplings for connection of Clay Pipe to PVC Pipe:

1. Couplings shall be constructed of heavy duty rubber and conform to applicable AWWA standards.
2. Manufacturers:
    1. Fernco, 1002,
    2. Indiana Seal, 102,
    3. or approved equal.

1.13 FLEXIBLE PIPE BOOTS FOR MANHOLE PIPE ENTRANCES

A. Description:

1. Material: Heavy duty rubber.
2. Comply with ASTM C923.
3. Attachment: Series-300 stainless-steel clamp and hardware.

1.14 MATERIALS

A. Bedding and Cover:

1. Excavation, trenching, and backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 125 of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
2. Backfill shall be compacted in accordance with Section 02250 – Compaction Control and Testing.
3. Immediately after the pipe has been jointed and inspected, sufficient backfill shall be performed to protect the pipe adequately from injury and movement.
4. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.
5. Where so indicated on the drawings or where directed by the Engineer, the pipe shall be supported by compacted granular fill or concrete cradle or encasement according to the applicable detail shown on the Drawings.
    1. Pipe bedded in compacted granular backfill shall not be supported on blocking, wedges, bricks, or anything except the bedding material.
    2. Where concrete cradle or encasement is required, the pipe shall be supported on solid concrete blocks or pre-cast concrete saddles which shall become part of the completed cradle or encasement.
    3. Where no other bedding is indicated, pipe shall be placed on a shaped bed of undisturbed material

1.15 MIXES

A. Grout: Grout shall be Embeco 167 or approved equal.

B. Mortar: Mortar shall be Embeco 381 or approved equal.

1.16 FINISHES

A. Galvanizing:

1. Hot-dip galvanize after fabrication.
2. Comply with ASTM A123/A123M.

1.17 ACCESSORIES

A. Pipe Markers: As specified in Section 02520 - Identification and Signage for Utilities.

1.18 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01450 - Quality Control.

B. Provide shop inspection and testing of pipe.

C. Owner Inspection:

1. Make completed pipe sections available for inspection at manufacturer's factory prior to packaging for shipment.
2. Notify Owner at least seven days before inspection is allowed.

D. Owner Witnessing:

1. Allow witnessing of factory inspections and tests at manufacturer's test facility.
2. Notify Owner at least seven days before inspections and tests are scheduled.

E. Certificate of Compliance:

1. If manufacturer is approved by authorities having jurisdiction, submit certificate of compliance indicating Work performed at manufacturer's facility conforms to Contract Documents.
2. Specified shop tests are not required for Work performed by approved manufacturer.

2.21 PIPELINE WARNING TAPE

A. Warning tape shall be 3-inch wide solid aluminum foil encased in a protective high visibility plastic jacket, for identification and warning purposes. It shall be color coded brown or green with black lettering “CAUTION: BURIED FORCE MAIN BELOW

2.22 LOCATING WIRE

A. Locating wire shall be color-coded #14 continuous insulated wire. Color coding shall be similar to warning tape colors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. All lengths of pipe shall be dimensioned accurately to measurements established at the site and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing.

B. Cut all pipe and drill all holes that may be necessary. Cut sections of pipe shall be reamed or filed to remove all burrs. The pipe interior and joints shall be thoroughly cleaned before being installed and kept clean during construction.

C. All changes in direction shall be made with fittings or approved joint deflection. Bending of pipe, except copper and polyethylene, is prohibited. Joint deflection shall not exceed 75 percent of the manufacturer’s recommended maximum deflection.

D. Any transition from one pipe size to another shall be made with a reducing fitting. Reducing bushings are prohibited except where specifically indicated on the Drawings or approved by the Engineer.

E. Make adequate provision for expansion and contraction of piping.

F. Trenching, bedding and backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02320.

G. Valves shall be installed in all pipe ahead of appliances and equipment not furnished with stops, and elsewhere as required for proper control and isolation of sections of systems for maintenance purposes.

H. Minimum cover over pipe shall be 36 inches.

3.02 CONCRETE CRADLES AND ENCASEMENT

Concrete cradles and encasement shall be as indicated on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer. All concrete cradles and anchors shall be of Class B concrete.

3.03 SEPARATION OF FORCE MAINS AND POTABLE WATER LINES

A. The outside of wastewater force mains shall be separated horizontally a minimum of six feet from the outside of any existing or proposed water main.

B. Wherever possible, wastewater force mains shall cross under existing or proposed water mains. Whether the wastewater force main crosses over or under the water main, the outside of the force main shall be at least 12 inches from the outside of the water main. At the crossing, the proposed pipe joints shall be arranged so that all water main joints are a minimum of six feet from the joints of wastewater force mains.

C. The following are acceptable alternative construction features to be considered for cost evaluation with no guarantee they will be approved for implementation where it is not possible to meet the separation requirements. Exceptions from meeting the pipe separation requirements, without mitigation, shall be allowed only by FDEP if technical or economic justifications for each exception provided by the Engineer are acceptable to FDEP and are only to be implemented upon receipt of expressed written consent from the Engineer and approval from FDEP on a case by case basis. All possible measures to achieve compliance with the pipe separation requirements shall be considered first along with design changes to meet the requirements before the Engineer submits a justification of an exception to FDEP for approval. Implementation of these measures without the expressed written consent of the Engineer and approval by FDEP could result in the requirement that the installed unapproved measures be removed and replaced at no cost to the Owner.

1. Where a sewer force main is less than the required minimum horizontal distance from a water main or where a force main crosses a water main and joints in the force main are less than the minimum required distance between the joints in the water main:

   a. Use of welded, fused, or otherwise restrained joints for either pipeline.

   b. Use of watertight casing pipe or concrete encasement at least four inches thick for either pipe.

2. Where a force main is less than three feet horizontally a water main and or where a force main crosses a water main at less than the required minimum separation:

   a. Use of pipe or casing pipe, having high impact strength (at least equal to 0.25 inch thick ductile iron pipe), or concrete encasement at least four inches thick for both the water main and the force main.

3.04 PLUGS

A. Installed piping systems shall be temporarily plugged at the end of each day's work, or other

interruption to progress on a given line. Plugging shall be adequate to prevent entry of small animals or persons into the pipe or the entrance or insertion of deleterious materials.

B. Standard plugs shall be inserted into all dead-end pipes, tees, or crosses; spigot ends shall be capped; flanged and mechanical joint ends shall have blind flanges of metal.

C. Plugs installed for pressure testing shall be blind flanges fully secured and blocked to withstand the test pressure.

D. Where plugging is required because of contract division or phasing for later connection, the ends of such lines shall be equipped with a permanent type plug or blind flange. Installation or removal of such plugging shall be considered incidental to the work.

3.05 RESTRAINED JOINTS FOR HDPE PRESSURE PIPE

A. Mechanical joining to other piping materials (fittings, etc.) shall be accomplished with mechanical joint adapters. Mechanical joint adapters shall be used to connect HDPE together with other pipe materials.

B. Mechanical joint adapters shall be pressure rated the same as the pipe. Mechanical joint adapters shall be heat fused to the pipe as outlined in the heat fusion section.

C. Gaskets shall be used between the polyethylene pipe and the mechanical joint adapters when recommended by the HDPE pipe manufacturer. Sufficient torque shall be applied evenly to the bolts to prevent leaks. After initial installation and tightening of mechanical joint connections, allow the connections to set for a few hours. Then conduct a final tightening of the bolts.

D. Lubricate nuts and bolts with oil or graphite prior to installation.

3.06 DUCTILE IRON PIPE

A. Mechanical joints: install according to the manufacturer's specifications. Socket and gasket shall be clean and gasket shall be properly centered before joint is made.

B. Push-On Type Joints: Remove any foreign matter in the gasket seat, wipe gasket clean, flex and place in socket. Apply thin film of lubricant to inside surface of gasket. Complete joint assembly by forcing the plain end of the entering pipe past the gasket until it makes contact with the bottom of the socket.

C. Flanged Joints: Bolt flanged joints with care so there is no restraint on the opposite end of the piece, which would prevent pressure from being evenly and uniformly applied upon the gasket. The pipe or fitting must be free to move in any direction while bolting. Gradually tighten bolts, each in turn, at a uniform rate of gasket compression around the entire flange.

3.07 O-RING TYPE PUSH-ON JOINTS FOR PVC PIPE

A. Clean the pipe end and the bell thoroughly. Insert O-Ring gasket, making certain it is properly oriented. Lubricate the spigot well with an approved lubricant; do not lubricate the bell or O-ring. Insert the spigot end of the pipe carefully into the bell until the reference mark on the spigot is flush with the bell.

B. Field cut pipe shall be beveled, have all burrs removed, and shall have a reference mark applied the correct distance from the end.

3.08 BURIED AND EXPOSED VALVES

A. Buried valves 6 inch diameter and larger shall be set on a foundation of solid concrete or stone not less than 8 inches thick nor less than one cubic foot in volume. Foundations shall

be set on firmly compacted ground.

B. The height of the valve and its supporting foundation shall conform to the height of the connecting pipe. Valves shall be set in a vertical position, except where indicated on the Drawings or as determined in the field to require a horizontal installation as determined by the Engineer and Owner. Where valves are required to be installed in a horizontal position, provide with a bevel gear side actuator.

C. Exposed valves shall be installed in a vertical position wherever possible. Unless otherwise indicated or directed by the Engineer, valve stems shall never be below a horizontal position.

D. Open and close each valve observing full operation prior to installing successive lengths of pipe.

3.09 AIR RELEASE VALVES

Air release valves shall be placed at high points of the pipeline to permit escape of trapped air. The valve size, location and method of installation shall be indicated on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

3.10 VALVE BOXES

A. Boxes shall rest on the valve and shall be adjusted so that the cover may be set flush with paving; in areas without paving, set the cover as directed by the Engineer. Boxes shall be set to allow equal movement above and below finish grade.

B. The base of the box shall be centered over the valve, and the top of the base section shall be approximately on line with the nut on top of the valve stem. The entire assembly shall be plumb.

3.11 ELECTRONIC MARKER BALLS – NOT USED

3.12 INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION AND WARNING TAPE

A. Install identification tape on all pipelines. Place tape as follows:

1. 2-inch through 8-inch diameter pipe - center along top half of pipe
2. 10-inch through 18-inch diameter pipe - place along both sides of the top half of pipe
3. 20-inch diameter and larger pipe - place on both sides of top half of pipe with a third strip centered along top half of pipe

B. Place tape from joint to joint on every section of pipe.

C. Install warning tape along all pipelines. Install 1 foot below grade centered above the pipe.

3.13 LOCATOR WIRE

A. Install locator wire along all pressurized pipelines 2-inch diameter and larger.

B. Terminate locator wires at top of the valve box with 12" of extra wire.

C. Test the locate wire for continuity and submit report documenting the continuity testing. Repair or replace locate wire at failed test locations as directed by Owner.

3.14 TESTING GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Hydrostatic testing shall be in accordance with AWWA C600 (Ductile iron force mains), AWWA C605 (PVC force mains) and ASTM F2164 (polyethylene force mains).

B. Test procedures and method of disposal of water shall be approved by the Engineer. All tests shall be made in the presence of the Engineer and utility. Preliminary tests made by the Contractor without being observed by the Engineer will not be accepted. Notify the Engineer and the utility companies at least 48 hours before any work is to be inspected or tested.

C. All defects in piping systems shall be repaired and/or replaced and retested until acceptable. Repairs shall be made to the standard of quality specified for the entire system.

D. Sections of the system may be tested separately, but any defect which may develop in a section previously tested and accepted shall be promptly corrected and retested. Pressure tests shall be made between valves to demonstrate ability of valves to sustain pressure.

E. Provide all necessary test equipment. Increments on gages used for pressure pipe testing shall be of scaled to the nearest 1 psi. Gages, pumps, and hoses shall be in good working order with no noticeable leaks.

F. Tests for any exposed piping shall be made before covering and insulation is placed.

G. The pressure and leakage test for buried piping shall be made after all jointing operations are completed and restraints have been in place at least seven days. Lines tested before backfill is in place shall be retested after compacted backfill is placed.

H. Sections of piping between valves and other short sections of line may be isolated for testing. If shorter sections are tested, test plugs or bulkheads required at the ends of the test section shall be furnished and installed by Contractor, together with all anchors, braces, and other devices required to withstand the hydrostatic pressure without imposing any thrust on the pipeline. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damage that results from the failure of test plugs or supports.

I. All items including valves and controls shall be given a thorough test. The entire system shall be operated for two days to prove compatibility of equipment and to achieve proper adjustment for operation. Valves, pipes, tanks, and other items that are non-operating or occasional-operating shall be tested for ability to meet design criteria.

3.15 SEQUENCE OF TESTING

A. The sequence of testing shall be as follows:

1. Conduct pressure and leakage testing.

3.16 PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTING (PVC AND DI MAINS)

A. Piping shall be slowly filled with water and all air expelled. Care shall be taken that all air valves are installed and open in the section being filled, and that the rate of filling does not exceed the venting capacity of the air valves.

B. Apply hydrostatic test pressure of 100 psi for 10 minutes and for such additional period necessary for the Engineer to complete the inspection of the line under test. Do not exceed pipe manufacturer's suggested time duration at the test pressure. If defects are noted, repairs shall be made and the test repeated until all parts of the line withstand the test pressure.

C. Apply leakage test pressure of 100 psi. Maintain pressure at a maximum variation of 5 percent during the entire leakage test. The duration of the leakage test shall be two hours minimum, and for such additional time necessary for the Engineer to complete inspection of the section of line under test. Leakage measurements shall not be started until a constant test pressure has been established. The line leakage shall be measured by means of a water meter installed on the supply side of the pressure pump.

D. No leakage is allowed in exposed piping, buried piping with flanged, threaded, or welded joints or buried non-potable piping in conflict with potable water lines.

E. The testing allowance shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be applied to the pipe section being tested to maintain a pressure within 5 psi of the specified hydrostatic test pressure. No installation will be accepted if the quantity of makeup water is greater than that determined by the following formula:

$$L = \frac{S \times D \times P^{0.5}}{148{,}000}$$

L = Testing Allowance (quantity of makeup water) in gallons per hour
S = Length of line being tested, in feet
D = Nominal internal diameter (in inches) of the pipe.
P = The average test pressure during the pressure test, in pounds per square inch (gauge) This actual pressure shall be determined by finding the difference between the average elevation of all tested pipe joints and the elevation of the pressure gauge and adding the difference in elevation head to the authorized test pressure.

F. All leaks shall be repaired by removing and replacing defective pipe and joints with pipe and joints free of defects, after which the lines shall be retested. Such repair and retesting shall be done until the lines pass the specified retest.

G. All apparent leaks discovered within one year from the date of final acceptance of the work by the Owner shall be located and repaired by Contractor, regardless of the total line leakage rate.

3.17 PLACING THE FORCE MAIN INTO SERVICE

The force main can only be placed into service once clearance is received from FDEP, followed by approval by the Engineer and Owner.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 02920

LAWN, GRASSES AND SODDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Soil preparation, sodding, seeding, mulching, fertilizing, watering, and maintenance of grassed areas.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02310 - Finish Grading

1.03 WARRANTY

A. All seeding shall be warrantied by the General Contractor to be true to name and in a vigorous growing condition through one growing cycle including one summer and one winter season.

1.04 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintenance for lawns shall begin immediately after seeding or sodding. Provide watering, mowing and replanting and continue as necessary until a close healthy stand of specified grasses is established.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LIME

A. Lime shall be agricultural grade dolomitic limestone, ground sufficiently fine so that at least 80 percent will pass through a No. 8 sieve, and it shall contain not less than 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent. Moisture content at time of delivery shall not exceed 8 percent.

2.02 FERTILIZER

A. Fertilizer shall be a composition recommended by a local County Agricultural Agent or State Agricultural Extension Service or a preformulated 10-6-4 mixture.

2.03 WATER

A. Water shall be free from oil, acid, alkali, salts, and other harmful substances.

2.04 SOD

A. Sod shall be either field or nursery grown sod that is native to the locality of the Project. The Contractor shall obtain Owner and/or Engineer's approval of the source of the sod prior to cutting the sod.

B. Sod grown on soil high in organic matter, such as peat, will not be acceptable. The consistency of sod shall be such that it will not break, crumble or tear during handling and placing. Sod shall be reasonably free of stones, crab grass, noxious weeds, and other objectionable plants or substances injurious to plant growth.

C. Sod shall have at least 1-inch of soil adhering firmly to the roots and cut in rectangular pieces with the shortest side not less than 12-inches. At the time of cutting sod the grass shall be mowed to a height not less than 2-inches nor more than 4-inches.

D. Sod cut for more than 48 hours shall not be used without the approval of the ENGINEER.

E. Bermuda Sodding - 419 Tifway Bermuda

F. Bahia Sodding – Landscape Grade Pensacola Bahia

2.05 SEEDING AND MULCHING

A. Permanent grass seed shall be Argentine Bahia, in accordance with FDOT specification 981.

B. Temporary grass seed shall be annual rye grass in accordance with FDOT specification 981.

C. Mulch shall be dry mulch in accordance with FDOT specification 981.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 REGRADING OF TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil shall be graded reasonably smooth and level after final settlement. All humps shall be removed and depressions or eroded areas filled in with additional topsoil before proceeding with seeding or sodding.

3.02 PREPARATION FOR SODDING OR SEEDING

A. Preparation shall not be started until all other site and utility work and finished grading within the areas to be seeded have been completed.

B. Loosen topsoil by tilling it to a depth of at least 3 inches and smooth out all surface irregularities resulting therefrom. Leave area free of rocks or hard soil clods, which will not pass through the tines of a standard garden rake.

C. At least 7 days before applying fertilizer, spread lime uniformly in sufficient quantity to produce in the soil a pH of 6.5. Work lime thoroughly into topsoil to a depth of 3-inches.

D. Apply fertilizer uniformly at a rate of 20 pounds per 1000 square feet. Work fertilizer into soil prior to seeding or sodding.

3.03 SODDING

A. Sodding shall be used in ditches, drainage swales and pond side slopes and on all embankment slopes equal or steeper than 4 to 1.

B. Place sod with the edges in close contact and alternate courses staggered. Lightly tamp or roll to eliminate air pockets. On slopes 2 to 1 or steeper, stake sod with not less than 4 stakes per square yard and with at least one stake for each piece of sod. Stakes shall be driven with the flat side parallel to the slope. Do not place sod when the ground surface is frozen or when air temperature may exceed 90 degrees. Water the sod thoroughly within 8 hours after placement and as often as necessary to become well established.

C. In ditches, the sod shall be placed with the longer dimension perpendicular to the flow of water in the ditch. On slopes, starting at the bottom of the slope, the sod shall be placed with the longer dimension parallel to the contours of the ground.

D. All exposed edges of sod shall be buried flush with the adjacent turf.

3.04 SEEDING AND MULCHING

A. Scatter seed uniformly over the grassing area while the soil is still loose and moist at the rate of 100 pounds per acre.

B. Seed of quick growing species of grass, such as rye, Italian rye, millet or other cereal grass, shall be spread in conjunction with the permanent-type seed mixture. The type of quick-growth seed used shall be appropriate to provide an early ground cover during the particular season when planting is done. The rate of spread shall be 30 pounds per acre, unless otherwise specified.

C. Apply approximately 2 inches, loose thickness, of the mulch material uniformly over the seeded area, and cut into the soil so as to provide an early ground cover during the particular season when planting is done. The rate of spread shall be 30 pounds per acre, unless otherwise specified.

D. Rolling: Roll thoroughly the entire seeded area immediately after completion of the seeding.

3.05 WATERING

A. Immediately after placing erosion control or mulch, water seeded areas thoroughly with a fine mist spray. Keep soil thoroughly moist until seeds have sprouted and achieved a growth of 1 inch. For

sod, immediately begin watering and continually keep moist until the sod has firmly knit itself to the topsoil.

3.06 PROTECTION OF WORK

A. Protect newly seeded and sodded areas from all traffic by erecting temporary fences and signs. Protect slopes from erosion. Properly and promptly repair all damaged work when required.

3.07 APPLICATION OF FERTILIZER

A. Six weeks after completion of seeding or sodding apply granular fertilizer over all areas at the rate of two pounds of nitrogen nutrients per 1000 square feet of area.

3.08 CLEAN-UP

A. At the time of final inspection of work, but before final acceptance, remove from seeded and sodded areas all debris, rubbish, excess materials, tools, and equipment.

3.09 LAWN REPLACEMENT

A. Lawns not showing a close uniform stand of healthy specified grasses at the end of the guaranty period shall be replaced and maintained until acceptance. Scattered bare spots, none of which is larger than one square foot, will be allowed up to a maximum of 3% of the total area.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02951

RESTORATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. This section includes providing materials, labor and equipment to restore the areas disturbed by CONTRACTOR's operations during the installation of pipes, valves, fixtures and meter connections or other construction. The construction areas shall be restored to a condition equal to, or better than, that, which existed prior to the construction unless otherwise directed by OWNER or ENGINEER.

1.02 STANDARDS

A. Determine the density of soil in place by the sand cone method, ASTM D1556; by nuclear methods, ASTM D6938; or by the rubber balloon method, ASTM D2167.

B. Determine laboratory moisture-density relations of soils by ASTM D1557 (modified Proctor).

C. Sample backfill materials by ASTM D75.

D. "Relative density" is the ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the in place dry density to the laboratory maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D1557 (modified Proctor).

E. Testing: An independent testing laboratory will make density tests for determination of specific compaction and concrete cylinder tests.

F. Pavement markings and traffic stripes shall conform to FDOT Roadway and Traffic Design Standards.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit certification to the OWNER, from the supplier, manufacturer or testing laboratory (acceptable to the OWNER) showing that the materials, gradations and testing conform with the requirements of these specifications.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, CURBS AND GUTTERS

A. Concrete, reinforcement and forming shall comply with the requirements of Section 03103.

2.02 LANDSCAPING AND SODDING

A. Landscaping

1. Plant Materials

a. Use healthy and vigorous plants that are Florida No. 1 Grade or better (as defined in Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Grades, and Standards for Nursery Plants, Parts 1 and 2), free of mechanical injury, injury as a result of frost, insects, and insect eggs and without disfiguration and other objectionable defects. Select plant materials for shape, branching habits and natural characteristics which at maturity will produce a strong, full foliaged specimen. Firmly wrap balled and burlapped plants (designated B & B) with burlap. A ball broken before or during planting will not be accepted.

2. Fertilizer

a. Commercial grade, controlled release, granular fertilizer consisting of a blend of coated

prilled urea with iron included in a slowly soluble form, free flowing and uniform in composition conforming to Florida DOT Spec 982-1, and bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed statement of analysis by weight of 12 parts nitrogen, 12 parts phosphoric acid and 12 parts potash, plus complete micronutrients.

3. Peat

   a. Raw peat or Canadian, friable, clean, pulverized, free of foreign substance, and in air-dry condition.

4. Gravel

   a. Gravel shall consist of clean washed river rock, 3/4 inch to 1-3/4 inch in diameter and free of any foreign debris.

5. Mulch

   a. Mulch shall be Cypress Grade "B" or better, clean and free from weeds and other debris.

6. Water for Landscaping

   a. Water shall be free of acid, alkali, or organic materials and shall have a pH of

   b. 7.0 to 8.5. Provide all water needed for landscaping. Provide permanent or temporary piping and valves, and temporary trucks to convey water from the source to the point of use. Provide any meters required and pay for water used. Water shall be free of petroleum products, pesticides and other deleterious constituents.

B. Sodding

1. Sod

   a. Sod shall be supplied that is consistent with the type that is being restored. If grass is not existing, provide Argentine Bahia. The sod shall be taken up in commercial-size rectangles, preferably 12-inch by 24-inch or larger, except where 6-inch strip sodding is called for.

   b. The sod shall have no visible broadleaf weeds when viewed from a standing position and the turf shall be visibly consistent with no obvious patches of foreign grasses. In no case may the total amount of foreign grasses or weeds exceed 2% of the total canopy. Florida Standard Grade sod shall be neatly mowed and mature enough that when grasped at one end it can be picked up and handled without damage. The sod shall be sufficiently thick to secure a dense stand of live grass. The sod shall be live, fresh and uninjured, at the time of planting. It shall have a soil mat of sufficient thickness adhering firmly to the roots to withstand all necessary handling.

2. Fertilizer

   a. Commercial grade, controlled release, granular fertilizer consisting of blend of coated prilled urea with iron included in a slowly soluble from, free flowing and uniform in composition conforming to Florida DOT Specification 982-1, and bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed statement of analysis by weight of 12 parts nitrogen, 8 parts phosphoric acid and 8 parts potash, plus complete micronutrient including magnesium, sulfur, zinc, manganese, copper and boron.

3. Mulch

   a. The mulch material used shall normally be dry mulch. Dry mulch shall be straw or hay, consisting of oat, rye, or wheat straw, or of pangola, peanut, coastal Bermuda or Bahia

grass hay. Only undeteriorated mulch which can readily be cut into the soil shall be used. Mulch shall be free of weeds, weed seed and other deleterious material.

4. Source Requirements for Sod and Mulch

   a. Comply with all current restrictions for transporting sod and mulch material from or through quarantine areas for the white fringed beetle, witchweed, and West Indian sugar cane borer weevil, as issued by the Division of Plant Industry, Florida Department of Agriculture and the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

5. Water for Grassing

   a. Water shall be free of acid, alkali, or organic materials and shall have a pH of7.0 to 8.5. Provide all water needed for grassing. Provide permanent or temporary piping and valves, and temporary trucks to convey water from the source to the point of use. Provide any meters required and pay for water used if the water is taken from a public water system. Water shall be free of petroleum products, pesticides and any other deleterious constituents.

2.03 FENCING

A. Restoration of fencing removed or damaged during construction shall be accomplished using materials of equal or better quality and kind as those being restored. Re-installation of pre- existing fencing shall be accomplished if the materials are not damaged.

2.04 IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

A. Restoration of irrigation system components disturbed, removed or damaged during construction shall be accomplished using materials of equal or better quality and kind. Pipes, valves, fixtures and other equipment shall be returned to their existing positions where practical. If relocation of irrigation equipment is necessary, consult OWNER before proceeding.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Construction and restoration activities are to be accomplished within seven days in such a manner as to minimize disruption and inconvenience to customers of the OWNER. Promptly and courteously respond to any inquiries from customers regarding restoration. Restoration shall, to the extent possible, result in the customer s property returning to pre-existing appearance and function.

3.02 CONCRETE

A. Removal

   1. Remove driveways, sidewalks and curbs to the nearest expansion joint.

B. Foundation

   1. Excavate or backfill to the required depth. Compact the foundation material upon which the sidewalk or driveway is to be set to at least 98 percent relative density to a depth of 12 inches, with an even surface, true to line, grade and cross section, and soaking wet at the time that the concrete is placed.

C. Installation

   1. Concrete, reinforcement and forming shall comply with the requirements of Section 03103.

D. Backfilling and Compacting

1. After the concrete has set sufficiently, refill the spaces adjacent to the concrete to the required elevation with suitable material. Place and thoroughly compact as specified in Section 02665.

E. Testing

1. Sample and cure the concrete in accordance with ASTM C31, except take not less than three 6-inch by 12-inch cylinders for each 75 cubic yards poured or each day's pour if less than 75 cubic yards. A slump test may be taken in conformity with ASTM C143, and the cylinders shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C39.

2. Finished sidewalk shall be within 0.02 feet of elevations shown on plans, and no cracks other than at contraction joints.

3. Remove and replace all sidewalk that does not meet above requirements.

3.03 GRASS

A. Construction Methods - General

1. Provide and establish grass in all areas that are disturbed during construction (except areas to be paved, landscaped or covered with structures).

2. Provide sod 6 feet in all directions along utility trench and around valve bores and where indicated on plans.

3. When a length of disturbed areas have been graded and made ready, commence sod installation in accordance with these specifications. Incorporate sod into the project at the earliest practical time in the life of the contract to reduce potential erosion.

4. Sprinkle sod with water and protect from exposure to wind and direct sunlight until planted. Provide covering that will allow are to circulate so that heating will not develop.

B. Sodding

1. Incorporate sodding into the project at the earliest practical time in the life of the contract. Do not use sod which has been cut for more than three days. Stack any sod which is not planted within 24 hours after cutting and maintain properly moistened.

2. Place the sod on a prepared surface, with abutting joints. Fill any gaps or cracks between sod blocks with sod. Roll with a minimum one-ton roller to obtain an even surface. Bring the sod edge in a neat, clean manner to the edge of all paving and shrub areas and project limits.

3. Where sodding is used in drainage ditches, stagger the setting of the pieces to avoid a continuous seam along the line of flow.

4. On areas where the sod may slide due to height and slope, peg the sod with pegs driven through the sod blocks into firm earth at suitable intervals. Replace any pieces of sod which, after placing, show an appearance of extreme dryness.

C. Mowing

1. Mow first when the grass reaches a height of 3 to 4 inches. Mow a second time when the grass reaches a height of 6 inches and before a seedhead occurs. Subsequent mowings should establish a uniform grass surface of 2-1/2 inches and be made before seedhead occurs. All mowings should be made with a cut height as low as possible to stop shading of the Bahia grass.

2. Mow sod to establish a uniform grass surface of 2-1/2 inches.

3. Provide equipment for mowing that does not rut the soil surface. Fill any ruts that are in excess of two (2) inches deep with native soil free from twigs and rocks larger than 1 inch in diameter. Temporarily suspend mowing operations when the soil is too wet to provide adequate support and traction for equipment.

D. Watering

1. Maintain a balanced watering program until the acceptance of work.

2. Apply water in sufficient quantities and as often as seasonal conditions require to keep the grassed areas moist.

E. Guarantee

1. Guarantee all grassed areas to be alive and in satisfactory growth at the end of the maintenance period (90 days).

2. Replace any grass that is dead or not in satisfactory growth, as determined by the OWNER or OWNER's representative. Guarantee new grassing for an additional 90 days.

3. The term "Satisfactory Growth" as used in this section is defined as even plant growth in healthy conditions without bare spots larger than one square foot in seeded areas and without bare spots in sodded areas. Bare spots larger than one square foot shall be regrassed. All sodded areas shall be maintained until satisfactory growth has been demonstrated. In the event that the subsequent stand of grass is found to be contaminated with weeds or other obnoxious or undesirable growth, effectively eliminate such undesirable growth, at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

4. Replace grass with the same variety as initially specified.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 03103

FORMWORK, REINFORCING AND CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. This section includes materials, testing and construction of the reinforced concrete elements described on the drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE

A. All concrete will be made from Type I cement and size #67 aggregate with a minimum 28- day compressive strength of 3,000 psi, slump 4 inches, + 1 inch, and with an ASTM C494, a water reducing admixture.

2.02 REINFORCEMENT

A. Use deformed bars conforming to ASTM A615, Grade 60 and free from loose rust and scale. No welding is permitted.

2.03 FORMING

A. Use forms of either wood or metal with a depth equal to the plan dimensions for the depth of concrete being deposited against them.

2.04 PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER

A. Unless otherwise specified, use bituminous type preformed expansion joint filler conforming to the requirements of ASTM Designation D994.

2.05 CURING COMPOUND

A. ASTM C309, Type I, clear with fugitive dye or Type II, white pigmented. Use compounds that contain no ingredient which will adversely affect the bond of coatings or toppings.

2.06 ADMIXTURES

A. Air entraining admixtures as specified in ASTM C260.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FOUNDATION

A. Excavate or backfill to the required depth. Compact the foundation material upon which the concrete is to be set to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180, with an even surface, true to line, grade and cross section, and soaking wet at the time that the concrete is placed.

3.02 FORMS

A. Set the forms straight, free from warp or bends, and true to line and grade. Make the forms of sufficient strength when braced or tied to resist the pressure of the concrete without deviation from line and grade. Clean the forms each time they are used, and oil or saturate with water prior to placing the concrete.

3.03 REINFORCING

A. Set bars in form and support so concrete will flow under them.

3.04 PLACING

A. Place concrete in the forms to the required depth. Tamp and spade until mortar entirely covers its surface.

3.05 JOINTS

A. Form expansion joints as shown on the drawings.

3.06 FINISHING

A. Strike off the concrete by means of a wood or metal screed used perpendicular to the forms in order to obtain the required grade, and remove surplus water and laitance.

B. Finish the concrete surface as shown on the drawings. The surface variations shall not be more than 1/4 inch under a 10-foot straight edge, nor more than 1/8 inch on a 5- foot transverse section.

3.07 CURING

A. Continuously cure the concrete for a period of at least seven days. Commence curing after finishing has been completed and as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit application of the curing material without marring the surface. Replace immediately any curing material removed or damaged during the curing period. Cure the concrete by wetting the wooden forms, covering the surface with set burlap, keeping the surface wet with water or using curing compound.

B. It is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to select the appropriate curing method in response to climatic and/or site conditions occurring at the time of concrete placement. Implement the measures described in ACI 305 and 306 for protecting and curing concrete during hot and cold weather or use whatever other methods may be necessary.

3.08 JOINTS AND CRACKING

A. Saw joints before the formation of uncontrolled cracking (i.e., cracking that occurs at locations other than construction, control or contraction joints) and as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit cutting without chipping, spalling or tearing. Saw joints both during the day and night as required.

B. Cracking: If the concrete cracks at locations other than at construction, control or contraction joints, if the defects are serious or affect the strength of the structure, or if patching does not satisfactorily restore the quality and appearance to the surface, the CONTRACTOR may be required to remove and replace the concrete in accordance with the provisions of this section, all at no additional cost to the OWNER.

3.09 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING

A. After the concrete has sufficiently set, refill the spaces adjacent to the concrete to the required elevation with suitable material. Perform earthwork in accordance with Section 02665.

3.10 TESTING

A. Sample and cure the concrete in accordance with ASTM C31, except take not less than three 6-inch by 12-inch cylinders for each cubic yard poured or each day's pour if less than 75 cubic yards. A slump test may be taken in conformity with ASTM C143, and the cylinders shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C39.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03600

GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: The scope of work involves the grouting of the space left void in the abandonment of the existing pipelines and structures. The work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials and performing all work connected with the placement of the cementitious grout to fill the void.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Grouting shall be performed by a crew under the direct supervision of a superintendent that has experience in grouting of this nature.

B. Storage, mixing, handling and placement shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specifications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Shop drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Division 1. In addition, the following shall be submitted to the Engineer for acceptance prior to construction.

1. A detailed description of equipment and operational procedures to accomplish the grouting operation, including grout mixture design, grout mixer type, grout samples, and test data.

2. A detailed description of the grouting time schedule.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUT MATERIAL

A. The grout shall be a "flowable fill" consisting of a mixture of Type 1 Portland Cement, Type "F" Flyash (ASTM 618), sand and water.

B. The mixture shall contain a minimum of 50 pounds cement and minimum of 400 pounds flyash per cubic yard of grout.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

A. All grout shall be mixed with a high shear, high energy colloidal type mixer to achieve the best uniform density.

B. The grout shall be pumped with a non-pulsating centrifugal or tri-plex pump.

C. The mixer shall be capable of continuous mixing. Batch mixing shall not be permitted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GROUTING

A. Grouting of the annular space due to the abandonment of the existing pipe will be allowed in continuous individually bulkheaded segments of up to 300 linear feet.

B. Grout shall be placed in a maximum of three stages, with the initial stage volume equal to or greater than 50% of the total volume for that section of pipe being grouted. The maximum time wait between grouting stages shall be 24 hours.

C. For each stage, mix and pump the material in one continuous process so as to avoid partial setting

of some grout material during that stage, thus, eliminating voids and possible subsequent surface damage due to "cave-ins".

D. Each section shall be grouted by injecting grout from the lowest point and allowing it to flow toward the highest point to displace water from the annulus and assure complete void-free coverage. Grout shall be placed through tubes installed in the bulkheads at the insertion pits or manholes. Grout tubes shall be at least 2-inch nominal diameter.

E. After the ends of each section of pipe are exposed, the entire space, not to exceed 300 linear feet end to end, shall be sealed by controlled pumping of grout until it flows from the pipe at the opposite end of the grouting. **Grouting shall be carried out until the entire space is filled**.

F. Grout pressure in the void space is not to exceed five (5) psi above maximum hydrostatic groundwater level. An open ended, highpoint tap or equivalent vent must be provided and monitored at the bulkhead opposite to the bulkhead through which grout is injected. This bulkhead will be blocked closed as grout escapes to allow the pressuring of the annular space.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The quality of the grout, application of the equipment and installation techniques are the responsibility of the Contractor. The review and acceptance or approval of specific mix design, equipment or installation procedures shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligation to provide the final product as specified herein.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03610

CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Construction joints, anchors and inserts, waterstops

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) latest edition:

1. ASTM D1751 - Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
2. ASTM D1752 - Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide samples and certifications of all proposed materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 JOINT FILLERS

A. Joint fillers shall be products of the following manufacturers, or equal

1. W. R. Meadows, Inc., Elgin, Illinois
2. W. R. Grace and Co., Cambridge, Massachusetts

B. Preformed sponge rubber joint filler shall conform to ASTM D1752, Type I.

C. Preformed cork joint filler shall conform to ASTM D1752, Type II.

D. Preformed bituminous fiber joint filler shall be non-extruding type conforming to ASTM D1751.

E. Control joint strips shall have a minimum depth of 25 percent of slab thickness and a minimum thickness of 1/8 inch.

2.02 JOINT SEALANTS

2.03 WATERSTOP

A. Waterstop shall be either rubber (SBR or Neoprene) or PVC and shall be dense, homogeneous and uniform. PVC is preferred. Holes and imperfections shall be cause for rejection

B. Waterstops for construction joints shall be 4 inch by 3/16 inch minimum split waterstop or 6 inch by 3/8 inch minimum with hollow center bulb. Waterstops for expansion joints shall be 9 inch by 3/8 inch with 3/4 inch hollow center bulb. Multiple rib type of waterstop is preferred, if available. Where size and type of waterstop are not indicated, 6 inch by 3/8 inch minimum with hollow center bulb shall be used.

C. Provide prefabricated tees, crosses, and other configurations as required for all intersections of waterstop.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Remove existing concrete and provide openings for installation of new work as indicated on Drawings. Repair all damage to existing work caused by concrete removal.

3.02 GENERAL

A. Arrange construction joint bulkheads to allow concrete to be placed between construction joints in one continuous operation.

B. Provide construction joints with shear transfer keyways and waterstops as indicated. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, spacing of construction joints for walls shall not exceed 75 feet.

C. Erect bulkheads where shown on the Drawings or where approved by the E/A. Bulkheads shall be at right angles to the main reinforcement and shall produce a tongue and grooved joint of the configuration indicated on the Drawings. Install waterstop as indicated.

D. Obtain the E/A's approval if it becomes necessary to eliminate or relocate construction joints shown on the Drawings.

E. Tops of edge forms, bulkheads and screeds shall be set to the finished elevations and to provide uniform pitch to drains as indicated on Drawings.

3.03 HORIZONTAL JOINTS

A. Provide methods of achieving a leakproof joint. No horizontal construction joints will be permitted in slabs, beams, or girders

3.04 VERTICAL JOINTS

A. Joints in reinforced slabs, beams, and girders shall be perpendicular to the axis or plane of the members joined.

3.05 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Provide expansion joints and waterstops where indicated. Joint fillers shall be placed on each side of waterstops.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, provide preformed sponge rubber or preformed cork filler. Allow for installation of two component traffic grade polyurethane sealant in compliance with Section 07900.

C. For drives, pavements, parking areas, walks and slabs on grade, provide preformed non-extruding asphalt strip or bituminous fiber joint filler set 1/8_inch below finished surface unless otherwise indicated. Tool concrete edges on each side of joint. No sealant is required.

D. Unless otherwise indicated, provide preformed sponge rubber or cork filler with allowance for installation of two-component polysulfide sealant in compliance with Section 07900.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, provide preformed sponge rubber or cork filler with allowance for installation of two component polysulfide sealant in compliance with Section 07900.

3.06 WATERSTOPS

A. Provide continuous waterstops where so indicated on the Drawings

B. Embed approximately half of the waterstop on each side of the joint. Field splice and joint PVC waterstop by heat sealing butt joints. Rubber waterstop shall be spliced or jointed with solid web rubber unions and the manufacturer's approved cold applied cement.

C. All splices and joints shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to produce a water-tight joint. Lap splices will not be permitted. Support and protect the waterstop during construction. Repair or replace all damaged waterstop.

END OF SECTION

Bid Set Drawings

Not attached, on file with Junos Reed, City Engineer

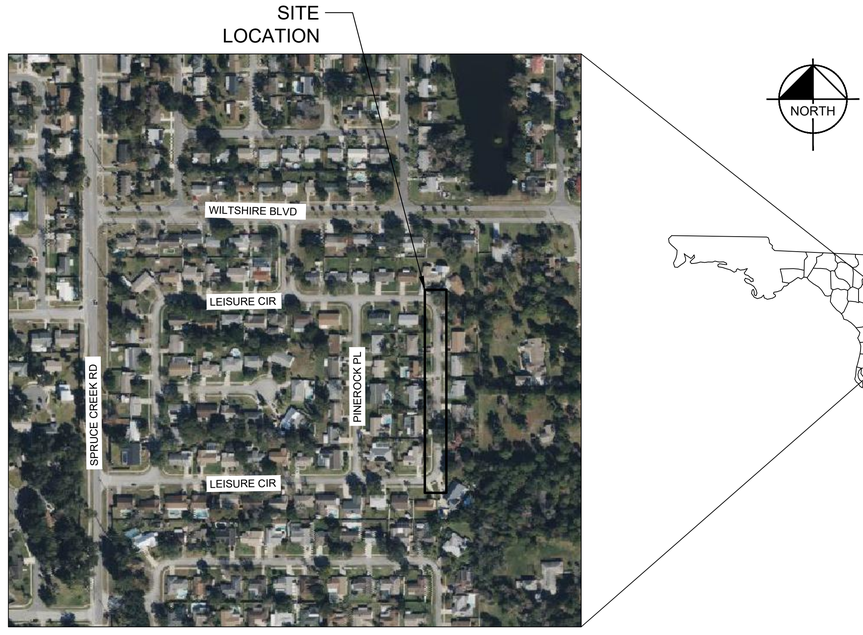
Consisting of 14 Pages

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA
LEISURE CIRCLE
SEWER REPLACEMENT

VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA

MAY 2025

SHEET INDEX	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
GENERAL	
G-1	COVER
G-2	GENERAL NOTES
G-3	SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATION
G-4	SWPPP
CIVIL	
C-1	KEY SHEET
C-2	DEMOLITION PLAN AND EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
C-3	SANITARY SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE
C-4	ASSET TABLE
C-5	PAVING AND RESTORATION PLAN
DETAILS	
D-1	DETAILS
D-2	DETAILS
D-3	DETAILS
D-4	DETAILS
D-5	DETAILS



PROJECT VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

UTILITY PROVIDERS

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
CONTACT: JUNOS REED
PHONE: (386) 506-5754
JUREED@PORT-ORANGE.ORG

UNITI FIBER LLC
CONTACT: CHARLIE CROFT
PHONE: (251) 214-7059

FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT
CONTACT: JAMIE PURNELL
PHONE: (386) 586-6403

AT&T DISTRIBUTION
CONTACT: DINO FARRUGGIO
PHONE: (561) 683-2729

CHARTER COMMUNICATION
CONTACT: JERROD KAISER
PHONE: (321) 388-1928
JERROLD.KAISER@CHARTER.COM

ENGINEER
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1,
SUITE 200A, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
CONTACT: NICOLE E. MCCONNELL, P.E.
(407) 808-5283
EMAIL: NICOLE.MCCONNELL@KIMLEY-HORN.COM

OWNER
CITY OF PORT ORANGE
1395 DUNLAWTON AVE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129
CONTACT: JUNOS REED
(386) 506-5754
EMAIL: JUREED@PORT-ORANGE.ORG

CALL 2 WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

100% SUBMITTAL

NOTES:

PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATIONS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION AND SAFETY ACT PER CHAPTER 556 OF FLORIDA LAW. CALL THE "SUNSHINE STATE ONE-CALL CENTER" 1-800-432-4770 FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS.

THESE PLANS MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED IN SIZE BY REPRODUCTION. THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN OBTAINING SCALED DATA.

THE SITE CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A FLORIDA REGISTERED SURVEYOR. AUTOCAD FILES WILL BE FURNISHED TO AID IN THE SITE CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND BETWEEN AUTOCAD FILES AND SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ENGINEER'S ATTENTION FOR CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO THAT STAKEOUT.

PREPARED BY
Kimley»Horn

© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD,
BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE (407) 427-1673
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROTECTED BY SECTION 106 OF THE "UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT ACT". REPRODUCTION OR ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. CONSENT IS HEREBY GRANTED SPECIFICALLY TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES TO REPRODUCE THIS DOCUMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. CHAPTER 119.

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL, P.E.
FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER:
73789
DATE:

DATE
05/16/2025
PROJECT NO.
142325025
SHEET NUMBER
G-1

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

GENERAL PROJECT DATA NOTES

GENERAL PROJECT DATA

FOR IDENTIFICATION OF CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENTS, THE ENGINEERING PLANS SHALL BE DATED MAY 17, 2024. ANY REVISIONS THEREAFTER WILL BE NOTED AND DATED ON THE AFFECTED DRAWING(S).

EXISTING UTILITY LOCATION

THE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND BE DETERMINED FROM THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO NOTIFY THE VARIOUS UTILITIES AND TO MAKE THE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR ANY RELOCATION TO THESE UTILITIES WITH THE OWNER OF THE UTILITY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN CROSSING AN UNDERGROUND UTILITY, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR LOCATED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY. ANY DELAY OR INCONVENIENCE CAUSED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE RELOCATION OF VARIOUS UTILITIES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL, WITH NO COMPENSATION FROM THE UTILITY.

A SINGLE POINT UTILITY LOCATION SERVICE HAS BEEN SET UP FOR PARTICIPATING UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT THE SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL CENTER AT LEAST 2 AND NO MORE THAN 5 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY FOR FIELD LOCATION. NOTE THAT NOT ALL UTILITIES PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROGRAM. CONTRACTOR SHOULD CONTACT NON-PARTICIPATING UTILITIES SEPARATELY FOR THEIR FIELD LOCATING OF FACILITIES. PER FLORIDA STATUTE 553.851, THE CONTRACTOR OR EXCAVATOR IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE GAS COMPANY 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO STARTING EXCAVATION.

AS-BUILTS

AS-BUILTS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE UTILITY TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION. ALL AS-BUILT DATA SHALL BE PROVIDED BY A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR, SIGNED, SEALED, AND DATED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. SEE INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS (SEWER, WATER SYSTEM, ETC.) FOR ADDITIONAL AS-BUILT REQUIREMENTS.

PERMITS AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

STATE, COUNTY, CITY, AND ALL OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY PERMITS SHALL BE OBTAINED BY THE OWNER/DEVELOPER. A COPY OF ALL PERMITS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ALL TESTING RESULTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY. TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITIES' SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED (PASSING AND FAILING) ON A REGULAR AND IMMEDIATE BASIS. NO TESTING TO BE SCHEDULED ON MONDAY OR FRIDAY.

SHOP DRAWINGS

SHOP DRAWINGS AND CERTIFICATIONS FOR ALL SEWER SYSTEM MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES ARE REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE TO ENGINEER FIRST FOR APPROVAL, THEN TO THE UTILITY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING THE MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

NOTICE OF APPLICABILTIY

WHEREVER STATE, COUNTY, CITY OR LOCAL STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE CONTAINED HEREIN: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND UTILITY FOR CERTIFICATION. TYPICALLY THE MORE STRINGENT SHALL GOVERN.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE REQUIRED WITH THE UTILITY, ENGINEER, AND CONTRACTOR IN ATTENDANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE, WITH ALL PARTIES, THE TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT. ALL JURISDICTIONAL PERMITS, APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS, AND CONNECTION FEES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SCHEDULING. THE UTILITY REQUIRES AT LEAST 72 HOURS NOTICE FOR SCHEDULING OF PRE-CONTRUCTION CONFERENCE.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

EROSION CONTROL

EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THESE MEASURES ARE TO BE INSPECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON A REGULAR BASIS AND ARE TO BE MAINTAINED OR REPAIRED ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS, AS REQUIRED. LOCAL AND STATE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES SHALL BE REFERRED TO AND IMPLEMENTED DURING ALL CONSTRUCTION.

LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE

AT NO TIME SHALL THE CONTRACTOR DISTURB SURROUNDING PROPERTIES OR TRAVEL ON SURROUNDING PROPERTIES WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM THE PROPERTY OWNER. REPAIR OR RECONSTRUCTION OF DAMAGED AREAS ON SURROUNDING PROPERTIES SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS. ALL COSTS FOR REPAIRS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH NO COMPENSATION FROM THE UTILITY.

FILL MATERIAL

ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL NOT CONTAIN ANY MUCK, STUMPS, ROOTS, BRUSH, VEGETATIVE MATTER, RUBBISH OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT WILL NOT COMPACT INTO A SUITABLE AND ENDURING BACKFILL. FILL SHALL BE CLEAN, NON-ORGANIC, GRANULAR MATERIAL WITH NOT MORE THAN 10% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE.

COMPACTION

FILL MATERIALS PLACED UNDER ROADWAYS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 98% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AS SPECIFIED IN AASHTO T-180. ALL OTHER FILL AREAS ARE TO BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS SPECIFIED IN AASHTO T-180. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED IN A MAXIMUM OF 12" LIFTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER AND OWNER WITH ALL (PASSING AND FAILING) TESTING RESULTS. RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON A TIMELY AND REGULAR BASIS PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR'S PAY REQUEST SUBMITTAL.

LAYOUT AND CONTROL

BENCHMARK INFORMATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE OWNER OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION PLAN INFORMATION SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ALL TESTING RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE OWNER/OPERATOR, COUNTY, AND THE ENGINEER. TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OWNER/OPERATOR'S SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED (PASSING AND FAILING) ON A REGULAR AND IMMEDIATE BASIS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TESTING SERVICES THROUGH A FLORIDA LICENSED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING FIRM ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER.

EARTHWORK QUANTITIES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM HIS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AND CALCULATIONS AS NECESSARY TO ASSURE HIMSELF OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES. THERE IS NO IMPLICATION THAT EARTHWORK BALANCES AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY IMPORT FILL NEEDED, OR FOR REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXCESS MATERIALS.

EROSION CONTROL

EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THESE MEASURES ARE TO BE INSPECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON A REGULAR BASIS AND ARE TO BE MAINTAINED OR REPAIRED ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS, AS REQUIRED. REFER TO ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT PERMIT FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EROSION CONTROL AND SURFACE DRAINAGE.

WETLAND PROTECTION

THE LIMITS OF THE ON-SITE WETLANDS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR ON PERMIT MATERIALS. THE WETLANDS AREAS ARE TO BE PROTECTED FROM DISTURBANCE AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE EROSION, SILTATION, AND DIVERSION MEASURES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF EACH PERMIT RELATING TO WETLANDS AND ADHERE TO ALL PROVISIONS AND CONDITIONS THERETO.

PORT ORANGE FORCE MAIN NOTES

OWNER/OPERATOR

WHERE THE UTILITY WILL OWN, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN THE FORCE MAIN CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE EXPECTED TO MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY AND JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES.

MATERIALS

SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLASTIC PIPE (PVC) AND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D2241 PLASTIC PIPE (SD PR & CLASS T), ASTM 1784, TYPE I, 2000 PSI DESIGN STRESS. THE PIPE SHALL BE ANSI/AWWA C900 WITH MARKINGS ON EACH SECTION SHOWING CONFORMANCE WITH THE ABOVE SPECIFICATION. JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE PUSH ON TYPE AND COUPLINGS CONFORMING TO ASTM D3139 DR18 PIPE.

COMPACT FITTINGS FOR FORCE MAIN SHALL BE MECHANICAL JOINT, DUCTILE IRON CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C143/A21.53 (LATEST EDITION) 350 PSI MINIMUM PRESSURE RATING. FITTINGS SHALL BE POLYETHYLENE LINED (MIN. 30 MILS CONFORMING TO ASTM D-1248).

ALL PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, VALVES, BENDS, ETC., SHALL BE RESTRAINED JOINTS OR THRUST BLOCKED (RESTRAINED JOINTS PREFERRED) PER UTILITY DETAILS. THREE FOOT MINIMUM COVER OVER FORCE MAIN.

STANDARD PLUG VALVES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY DEZURIK CORP., PRATT, DRESSER, HOMESTEAD INDUSTRIES, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

VALVES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH REPLACEABLE CHEVRON PACKING, CAPABLE OF BEING REPACKED WITH THE LINE UNDER PRESSURE.

VALVES 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND SMALLER SHALL BE WRENCH NUT OPERATED. VALVES LARGER THAN 4 INCHES SHALL BE WORM GEAR OPERATED.

VALVE BOX PADS SHALL BE 4" THICK CONCRETE WITH #4 REINFORCING BARS. PAD IS TO BE SET AT FINISH GRADE.

MAXIMUM LENGTH BETWEEN VALVES SHALL BE 1000 LINEAR FEET. UNDERGROUND VALVE IDENTIFICATION (UVI) MARKERS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EACH VALVE LOCATION. MARKERS SHALL BE 3" DIA. 1/8" THICK SOLID HARD BRASS WITH 1/4" ROD ANCHOR WITH "TAMPER-PROOF" HOOK END. SURFACE SHALL BE ENGRAVED WITH 1/4" TO 3/8" CAPITAL LETTERS APPROXIMATELY .015" DEPTH – HAND PUNCHED LETTERS NOT ACCEPTABLE. FOR MARKER TEXT, REFER TO UNDERGROUND VALVE MARKER DETAIL. SURFACE GROUND SMOOTH AND EPOXY COATED TO PREVENT TARNISHING. MARKERS ARE TO BE WAGCO MARKERS, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

UVI MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE VALVE PAD IN UNPAVED AREAS, IN CONCRETE ADJACENT TO VALVE BOX COVER IN SIDEWALK OR DRIVEWAY AREAS, AND IN CONCRETE CURB ADJACENT TO VALVE IN PAVED AREAS. UVI'S PLACED IN CURB FOR VALVES IN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE SAME LOCATION ARRANGEMENT AS THE VALVES. (REFER TO PLACEMENT DETAIL.)

AIR RELEASE VALVE DESIGNED FOR SEWAGE SERVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE TOPS OF PIPES AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. VALVES SHALL BE DESIGNED TO PERMIT MANUAL RELEASE OF AIR FROM AN EMPTY PIPE DURING FILLING AND SHALL BE CAPABLE OF DISCHARGING ACCUMULATED AIR IN THE LINE WHILE THE LINE IS IN OPERATION AND UNDER PRESSURE. VALVES SHALL BE CAPABLE OF WITHSTANDING OPERATING PRESSURES OF 150 PSI. VALVES SHALL BE VENTED TO THE ATMOSPHERE. THE VALVES SHALL BE ARI OR APPROVED EQUAL.

CHECK VALVES SHALL BE OF THE WEIGHT AND LEVER TYPE, RESILIENT DISC, GRAY IRON, AND BRONZE TRIM, HORIZONTAL MOUNTED. VALVES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C508 WITH FLANGED CONNECTIONS. VALVES SHALL HAVE A WORKING PRESSURE OF 200 PSI FOR VALVES 2"-12". VALVES SHALL BE DEZURIK, MUELLER, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

TRENCHING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRENCHING DETAILS PROVIDED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.

COMPACTED BACKFILL FOR ALL PIPES SHALL BE TO 98% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180 FOR UNDER ROADWAYS. OTHER COMPACTION OF BACKFILL SHALL BE TO THE 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180.

INSTALLATION OF THE SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM D2774-72 (LATEST EDITION).

MINIMUM COVER OVER ALL PIPES SHALL BE 36" FROM TOP OF PIPE TO FINISHED GRADE. SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR REQUIRED DEPTH.

THE FORCE MAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED AS NOTED ON THE PLANS. WHERE APPLICABLE, A HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF AT LEAST 10' SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN WATER AND SEWER LINES. WHEN WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSS WITH LESS THAN AN 18" VERTICAL SEPARATION, THE PVC SEWER LINE SHALL BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE OR DUCTILE IRON PIPE USED IN LIEU OF PVC PIPE FOR A DISTANCE OF 10' EITHER SIDE OF THE CROSSING.

ALL PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, BENDS, VALVES, ETC., SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS OR THRUST BLOCKS (RESTRAINED JOINTS PREFERRED). FOR THRUST BLOCK OR RESTRAINED JOINT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, REFER TO THE UTILITY DETAILS AND TABLES.

GREEN INDICATOR TAPE SHALL BE BURIED IN THE FORCE MAIN TRENCH 18" DIRECTLY ABOVE THE FORCE MAIN. A CONTINUOUS COPPER DETECTOR WIRE SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE PIPE AND VALVES WITH VINYL TIE STRAPS UTILITY DETAILS.

CONNECTIONS TO MANHOLES WITH FORCE MAINS SHALL BE MADE BY CORE BORE AND LINK SEAL OR OTHER APPROVED CONNECTION. CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT AND BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURERS' RECOMMENDATIONS.

TESTING

FORCE MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA STANDARD M23. FORCE MAIN SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED FOR TWO (2) HOURS AT 100 PSI. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS WRITTEN ADVANCE NOTIFICATION TO THE UTILITY AND THE ENGINEER. NO TESTING ON MONDAY OR FRIDAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM SATISFACTORY PRETESTING PRIOR TO NOTIFICATION.

AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL "AS-BUILT" INFORMATION RELATIVE TO ALL CONSTRUCTED UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

AS-BUILT INFORMATION FOR THE FORCE MAIN SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING

1. LOCATION OF ALL VALVES, FITTINGS, ETC.
2. LOCATION OF THE FORCE MAIN TIED HORIZONTALLY TO THE BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
3. CERTIFICATION AS TO THE SYSTEM MEETING THE MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS.
4. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION WHICH DEVIATES FROM THE APPROVED ENGINEERING DRAWINGS.
5. ASSET TABLES ARE REQUIRED USING FLORIDA STATE PLANE NORTHING & EASTING FOR ALL MAINS AT 100' INTERVALS AND VALVES.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

OWNER/OPERATOR

WHERE THE UTILITY WILL OWN, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN THE WATER SYSTEM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE EXPECTED TO MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY AND JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES.

PIPE MATERIALS

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLASTIC PIPE (PVC) 4" THROUGH 12" SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C900 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WORKING PRESSURE OF 150 PSI AND HAVE A DR (DIMENSION RATIO) OF 18. PVC PIPES LESS THAN 4" SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 CONFORMING TO ASTM D1785. ALL PVC PIPE SHALL BEAR THE NSF LOGO FOR POTABLE WATER. JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE PUSH-ON TYPE AND COUPLINGS CONFORMING TO ASTM D3139 DR18 PIPE.

DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) SHALL BE STANDARD PRESSURE CLASS 350 IN SIZES 4" THROUGH 12" AND CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 (LATEST EDITION). ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL HAVE A STANDARD THICKNESS OF CEMENT MORTAR LINING AS SPECIFIED IN ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION). PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE PUSH-ON RUBBER GASKET TYPE CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 (LATEST EDITION).

PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 12" IN BOTH PVC AND DUCTILE IRON SHALL BE SEPARATELY SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS; WITH THICKNESS CLASSES TO BE SHOWN BASED ON WORKING PRESSURES, PIPE DEPTH AND TRENCH CONDITIONS.

FITTINGS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND PVC C900 PIPE SIZES 3" – 48" SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE CEMENT LINED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION).

COMPACT FITTINGS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND PVC C900 PIPE SIZES 3" – 24" SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON CLASS 350 AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE CEMENT LINED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION).

POLYETHYLENE WRAP USED FOR CORROSION PREVENTION ON DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ANSI/ASTM D1248. THE MINIMUM NOMINAL THICKNESS SHALL BE 0.008 IN. (8 MILS). INSTALLATION OF POLY WRAP SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C105.

VALVES

GATE VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT SEAT AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C509. (LATEST EDITION) WITH HANDWHEEL OR WRENCH NUT, EXTENSION STEMS AND OTHER APPURTENANCES AS REQUIRED. MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION OF THE VALVES' COMPLIANCE WITH AWWA SPECIFICATION C509 AND TESTS LISTED THEREIN WILL BE REQUIRED. VALVES SHALL BE CLOW, MUELLER, KENNEDY, AMERICAN, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

FIRE HYDRANTS

FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA C502 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE FURNISHED COMPLETE WITH WRENCH AND OTHER APPURTENANCES. MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH AWWA C502 AND TESTS LISTED THEREIN WILL BE REQUIRED. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE OF BREAKABLE TYPE, WITH THE BREAKABLE SECTION LOCATED SLIGHTLY ABOVE THE FINISH GROUND LINE. HYDRANTS SHALL CONTAIN TWO, TWO AND ONE-HALF INCH (2-1/2") HOSE CONNECTIONS, AND ONE, FOUR AND ONE-HALF INCH (4-1/2") STEAMER CONNECTIONS WITH NATIONAL STANDARD FIRE HOSE COUPLING SCREW THREADS, FIVE AND ONE-QUARTER INCH (5- 1/4") VALVE OPENING, SIX INCH (6") DIAMETER MECHANICAL JOINT INLET, ONE AND ONE-HALF INCH (1-1/2") PENTAGON OPERATING NUT. SHALL OPEN COUNTERCLOCKWISE. SHALL BE PAINTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS (COLORS BASED ON DELIVERED FIRE FLOW) WITH THE PRIMER PAINT BEING KOPPER'S "GLAMORTEX" NO. 622 RUST PRIMER, AND THE FINISH BEING KOPPER'S "GLAMORTEX" AND SHALL BE AMERICAN DARLING B-84-B, NO SUBSTITUTES.

1. BLUE PAVEMENT REFLECTORS (RPM'S) SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CENTERLINE OF THE DRIVING LANE DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF EACH FIRE HYDRANT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A POST-CONSTRUCTION FIRE FLOW TEST WITNESSED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, OWNER/OPERATOR AND LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL.
3. THERE SHALL BE NO TREES, SHRUBS, ETC., PLANTED AROUND THE FIRE HYDRANTS OR IN AREAS DESIGNATED AS FIRE LANES.

WATER SERVICES

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS, THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL WATER METERS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT WATER SERVICE THROUGH THE CURB STOP AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.

POLYETHYLENE (PE) PRESSURE PIPE FOR WATER SERVICES 3/4" THROUGH 2" SHALL BE ENDOT, ENDOPURE, BLUE PIPE, AND CONFORM TO AWWA C901 (LATEST EDITION), MIN 200 PSI.

ALL WATER SERVICES SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CURB STOPS, 'U' BRANCHES, AND UNIONS AS REQUIRED, PE SERVICE PIPE, CORPORATION STOPS AND METER BOX. THE SERVICE SHALL BE COMPLETE THROUGH THE CURB STOP, AND SHALL BE OF THE TYPE REQUIRED FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH THE SERVICE LINES SPECIFIED, AND FITTINGS SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY THE MUELLER CORPORATION OR FORD. METER BOX SHALL BE BURIED TO FINISH GRADE. SINGLE METER BOXES ONLY. NO JUMBO BOXES.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAMP "W" IN THE CURB TOP AT EACH WATER SERVICE AND A "V" AT ALL VALVE LOCATIONS. STAMPED W'S AND V'S SHALL BE HIGHLIGHTED WITH OIL BASE BLUE PAINT (NO MARKING PAINT). SAW CUTS ARE NOT PERMISSABLE.

PIPE INSTALLATION

PIPE INSTALLATION OF PVC WATER MAIN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM D2774 (LATEST EDITION). INSTALLATION OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE WATER MAIN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH AWWA C600.87.

COMPACTED BACKFILL SHALL BE TO 98% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180 UNDER ALL PAVEMENTS WITH 12" MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS. OTHER COMPACTION OF BACKFILL SHALL BE TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180 WITH 12" MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS. SEE PIPE TRENCHING DETAILS.

MINIMUM COVER OVER ALL PIPES SHALL BE 36" FROM TOP OF PIPE TO FINISHED GRADE. SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR REQUIRED DEPTH.

WATER MAINS ARE TO BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION OF 18" AND A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF 10 FEET FROM ALL SANITARY HAZARDS, INCLUDING STORM DRAINAGE PIPES AND STRUCTURES, AS WELL AS SEPTIC TANKS, DRAIN FIELDS AND SEWER PIPING. IF MINIMUM SEPARATION CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, THEN THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON OR CONCRETE ENCASED FOR A DISTANCE OF 10 FEET EITHER SIDE OF THE CROSSING. WATER MAIN SHALL BE ENCASED IF WATER/STORM CROSSING; OR, THE SEWER MAIN ENCASED IF A SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING.
ALL PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, BENDS, FIRE HYDRANTS, VALVES, ETC., SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THRUST BLOCKS/RODDED RESTRAINTS. FOR THRUST BLOCK AND RESTRAINED JOINT CONSTRUCTION, REFER TO THE UTILITY DETAILS AND TABLES.

PIPE IDENTIFICATION

BLUE INDICATOR TAPE SHALL BE BURIED IN THE WATER MAIN TRENCH 18" DIRECTLY ABOVE THE WATER MAIN. A CONTINUOUS COPPER DETECTOR WIRE WITH VINYL TIE STRAPS SHALL BE ATTACHED AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE DETECTOR WIRE MARKER DETAIL.

DISINFECTION AND TESTING

ALL PIPES SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA STANDARD C651 (LATEST EDITION).

NO ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE FOR PVC PRESSURE MAINS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AT HIS OWN EXPENSE ALL NECESSARY TEST PUMPING EQUIPMENT, WATER, WATER METERS, PRESSURE GAUGES, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND FACILITIES REQUIRED FOR ALL HYDROSTATIC AND LEAKAGE TESTING. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY AND ENGINEER IN WRITTEN FORM, SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF PROPOSED TESTING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM SATISFACTORY PRETESTING PRIOR TO NOTIFICATION. NO TESTING WILL BE SCHEDULED ON A MONDAY OR FRIDAY.

THE WATER SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED FOR LEAKAGE AT 150 PSI FOR TWO (2) HOURS, WITH ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA STANDARD C600 (LATEST EDITION). THERE SHALL BE NO WORK OR ACTIVITY DURING PRESSURE TEST.

CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF THE FDEP WATER SYSTEM PERMIT AND PULL BACTERIOLOGICAL TEST SAMPLES FROM THE SAMPLE POINTS SPECIFIED IN THAT PERMIT. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:

1. PRESSURE TEST 3. DISINFECTION
2. FULL BORE FLUSH 4. BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLES

CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

PRIOR TO THE CONNECTION TO ANY EXISTING MAIN, THE PROPOSED WATER MAIN SHALL BE DISINFECTED, HAVE ENGINEER APPROVED PRESSURE TESTING AND HAVE FDEP CLEARANCE. REFER TO FDEP PERMIT FOR ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL "AS-BUILT" INFORMATION RELATIVE TO ALL CONSTRUCTED UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

AS-BUILT INFORMATION FOR THE WATER SYSTEM SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

1. LOCATION OF ALL VALVES, FITTINGS, HYDRANTS AND SERVICES.
2. LOCATION OF THE WATER MAIN TIED HORIZONTALLY TO THE BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
3. CERTIFICATION AS TO THE SYSTEM MEETING THE MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS.
4. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION WHICH DEVIATES FROM THE APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS.
5. ASSET TABLES ARE REQUIRED USING FLORIDA STATE PLANE NORTHING & EASTING FOR ALL MAINS AT 100' INTERVALS, ARVS, VALVES, SERVICES AND HYDRANTS.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

GENERAL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER
G-2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

CIVIL SYMBOLS LEGEND

- 93.0 — EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 93.50 — PROPOSED ELEVATION
- 94.00 / 93.50 — PROPOSED TOP OF CURB/ PAVEMENT ELEVATION
- 10 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- 10 — PROPOSED CONTOUR
- PROPOSED STORM PIPE
- PROPOSED GRATE INLET
- PROPOSED CURB INLET
- D — PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE
- EXISTING STORM PIPE
- EXISTING GRATE INLET
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF SURFACE WATER RUNOFF
- PROPOSED YARD DRAIN

PROCESS PIPING LEGEND (SINGLE-LINE)

- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
- S — EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE
- FM — EXISTING FORCE MAIN
- RW — EXISTING REUSE MAIN
- W — EXISTING WATER MAIN
- UT — EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELE.COMM. LINE
- OHE — EXISTING OVERHEAD LINE
- FOC — EXISTING FIBER OPTIC LINE
- GAS — EXISTING NATURAL GAS LINE
- S — PROPOSED SANITARY MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SANITARY SERVICE
- PROPOSED SEWER MAIN
- PROPOSED STORM PIPE

STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

(A)ARV	(AUTOMATIC) AIR RELEASE VALVE	EJ	EXPANSION JOINT	MTD	MOUNTED	SF	SQUARE FOOT OR FEEET
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	EL(EV)	ELEVATION	MV	MOTORIZED VALVE	SHT	SHEET(ED)(ING)
A/VV	AIR/VACUUM AIR VALVE	ELAST	ELASTOMERIC	MW	MANWAY	SIM	SIMILAR
AAV	AUTOMATIC AIR VENT	ELL	ELBOW	MWL	MEAN WATER LEVEL	SL	SLUDGE
ABAN	ABANDON(ED)	EMER	EMERGENCY	N	NORTH(ING)	SLV	SLEEVE
ABFV	ACTUATED BUTTERFLY VALVE	EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	N.C.	NORMALLY CLOSED	SM	SHEET METAL
ABRSV	ABRASIVE	EPDM	ETHYLENE PROPYLENE DIENE MONOMER	N.I.C.	NOT IN CONTRACT	SOL	SOLUTION
ABS	ACRYLONITRILE BUTADIENE STYRENE			N.O.	NORMALLY OPEN	SP	SOIL PIPE
AB-xx	AUGER BORING (e.g. AB-1)	EQUIP	EQUIPMENT	N/A	NOT APPLICABLE	SPEC(S)	SPECIFICATION(S)
ACCMP	ASPHALT-COATED CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	EST	ESTIMATE(D)	NaOCl	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE	SPT-xx	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST BORING (e.g. SPT-1)
		EVA	ELECTRIC VALVE ACTUATOR	NE	NORTHEAST		
ACCV	AIR CUSHION CHECK VALVE	EX(IST)	EXISTING	NF	NANOFILTRATION	SQ	SQUARE
ACP	ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE	EXP	EXPANSION	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT	SS	SANITARY SEWER
ADH	ADHESIVE	EXT	EXTERIOR	NO., #	NUMBER	SSE	SUBSTANDARD EFFLUENT
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE	F/F	FACE TO FACE	NOM	NOMINAL	ST	SAMPLE TAP
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	FAB	FABRICATE(D)	NPT	NATIONAL PIPE TAPER	STA	STATION
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE	FC	FLEXIBLE COUPLING	NPW	NON-POTABLE WATER	STD	STANDARD
AFS	ABOVE FINISHED SLAB	FCA	FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTER	NSFC	NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY	STL	STEEL
AG	AMMONIA GAS	FCV	FLOW-CONTROL VALVE	NTS,N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE	STORM	STORMWATER
AIR	AIR PIPE	FD	FLOOR DRAIN	NW	NORTHWEST	STR	STRAIGHT
AL	ALUMINUM	FE	FILTER(ED) EFFLUENT	O&M	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	SUP	SUPERNATANT
ALT	ALTERNATE	FF	FINISH FLOOR	O.C.	ON CENTERS	SV	SOLENOID VALVE
AMM	AMMONIATOR	FH	FIRE HYDRANT	O/E	OR EQUAL	SVC	SERVICE
AOD	ANGLE OF DEFLECTION	FIG	FIGURE	O/O	OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE	SVW	SERVICE WATER
APPROX	APPROXIMATE	FIN	FINISH(ED)	O2	OXYGEN	SW	SOUTHWEST
AS	AMMONIA SOLUTION	FL	FLUORIDE	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SWD	SIDEWATER DEPTH
ASSY	ASSEMBLY	FLEX	FLEXIBLE	OF	OUTSIDE FACE	SYM	SYMBOL
B/W	BOTH WAYS	FLG	FLANGE(D)	OFF	OFFSET	SYMM	SYMMETRICAL
BCV	BALL CHECK VALVE	FLR	FLOOR	OH	OVER HEAD	T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
BF	BLIND FLANGE	FM	FORCE MAIN	OP	ORIFICE PLATE	T.O.C.	TOP OF CONCRETE
BFP	BACKFLOW PREVENTER	FO(L)(C)	FIBER OPTIC (LINE)(CONDUIT)	OPER	OPERATOR	T.O.S.	TOP OF SLAB
BFV	BUTTERFLY VALVE	FPM	FEET PER MINUTE	OPP	OPPOSITE	T.S.	TAPPING SLEEVE
BGO	BURIED GEAR OPERATOR	FPS	FEET PER SECOND	OPT	OPTION(AL)	T.V.	TAPPING VALVE
BI	BLACK IRON	FRP	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC	OVF	OVERFLOW	TAN	TANGENT
BIP	BLACK IRON PIPE	FT	FOOT OR FEET	P/L	PROPERTY LINE	TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
BITUM	BITUMINOUS OR BITUMASTIC	FV	FOOT VALVE	PA	PROCESS AIR	TB-xx	TEST BORING-xx (e.g. TB-1)
BLDG	BUILDING	FW	FINISHED WATER	PBV	PLASTIC BALL VALVE	TDH	TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD
BM	BENCH MARK	GA	GAUGE	PC	POINT OF CURVE	TEL	TELEPHONE
BOC	BACK OF CURB	GAL	GALLON(S)	PE	PLAIN END	TEMP	TEMPORARY
BOS	BOTTOM OF SLAB	GALV	GALVANIZED	PEP	POLYETHYLENE PIPE	TH	TEST HOLE
BOT	BOTTOM	GBW	GAC BACKWASH	PERM	PERMEATE	THD	THREAD(ED)
BSP	BLACK STEEL PIPE	GIP	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE	PG	PRESSURE GAUGE	THK	THICK(NESS)
BTWN	BETWEEN	GJ	GROOVE JOINT	PGL	PROPOSED GRADE LINE	TJ	TIED JOINT
BV	BALL VALVE	GND	GROUND	PJ	PUSH-ON JOINT	TOB	TOP OF BANK
BW	BUTT WELD	GO	GEAR OPERATED	PM	PROCESS MECHANICAL	TOC	TOP OF CURB
BWW	BACKWASH WATER	GPD	GALLONS PER DAY	PNV	PINCH VALVE	TOS	TOE OF SLOPE
B-xx	BORING (e.g. B-1)	GPH	GALLONS PER HOUR	POB	POINT OF BEGINNING	TS	THICKENED SLUDGE
C&G	CURB AND GUTTER	GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE	POI	POINT OF INTERSECTION	TV	TELEVISION
C.F.	CUBIC FOOT	GPS	GALLONS PER SECOND	POJ	PUSH-ON JOINT	TWP	TOWNSHIP
C.I.	CUBIC INCH	GR	GRADE	POL	POLYMER	TYP	TYPICAL
C.Y.	CUBIC YARD	GS	GALVANIZED STEEL	PPD	POUNDS PER DAY	UD	UNDERDRAIN
C/C	CENTER TO CENTER	GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE	PPM	PARTS PER MILLION	UG	UNDERGROUND
CA	COMPRESSED AIR	GSR	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR	PREFAB	PREFABRICATED	UGE	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
CAP	CAPACITY	GST	GROUND STORAGE TANK	PRES	PRESSURE	UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
CATV	CABLE TELEVISION	GV	GATE VALVE	PROP	PROPOSED	UTC	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE CABLE
CAV	COMBINATION AIR VALVE	HB	HOSE BIBB	PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	UTIL	UTILITY
CBP	CHLORINE BOOSTER PUMP	HD	HEAVY-DUTY	PRW	PROCESS WATER	UV	ULTRAVIOLET
CCC	CHLORINE CONTACT CHAMBER	HDD	HORIZ. DIRECTIONAL DRILL	PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT	VAC	VACUUM
CE	CHLORINATED EFFLUENT	HDPE	HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH	VAR	VARIES
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE	HFA	HYDROFLUOSILICIC ACID	PT	POINT OF TANGENCY	VB	VALVE BOX
CFS	CUBIC FEET PER SECOND	HFCA	HARNESSED FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTER	PV	PLUG VALVE	VC	VERTICAL CURVE
CI	CAST IRON			PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE	VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE	HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	PVC-D	POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (DOUBLE CONTAINED)	VEL	VELOCITY
CISP	CAST IRON SOIL PIPE	HP	HORSEPOWER			VERT	VERTICAL
CJ	CONSTRUCTION JOINT	HPA	HIGH PRESSURE AIR	PVDF	POLYVINYLIDENE FLUORIDE (KYNAR)	VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
CL, ℄	CENTER LINE	HR	HOUR	PVMT	PAVEMENT	VOL	VOLUME
CL2	CHLORINE GAS	HSP	HIGH SERVICE PUMP	PW	POTABLE WATER	VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF
CLF	CHAIN LINK FENCE	HT	HEIGHT	Q	FLOW	W	WEST
CLR	CLEAR(ANCE)	HVA	HYDRAULIC VALVE ACTUATOR	QTY	QUANTITY	W.L.	WATER LEVEL
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING	R,RT	RIGHT	W.P.	WALL PIPE (WITH WATER STOP)
CMPA	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE ARCH			R/W, R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY	W/	WITH
CO	CLEAN OUT	HW	HOT WATER	RAD., R.	RADIUS	W/O	WITHOUT
CO2	CARBON DIOXIDE	HWL	HIGH WATER LEVEL	RAS	RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE	WAS	WASTE ACTIVATED SLUDGE
COAG	COAGULANT	HYD	HYDRAULIC	RAW	RAW WATER	WCO	WALL CLEAN OUT
CONC	CONCENTRATE	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	RCB	REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX	WF	WIDE FLANGE
CONN	CONNECTION	IN	INCH(ES)	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	WH	WALL HYDRANT
CONSTR	CONSTRUCT(ION)	INF	INFLUENT	RCPA	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ARCH	WM	WATER MAIN
CONT	CONTINUATION	INV	INVERT	RCW	RECLAIMED WATER	WPR	WORKING PRESSURE
COP	COPPER PIPE	IP	IRON PIPE	REBAR	REINFORCING STEEL	WS(P)	WELDED STEEL (PIPE)
CP	CONCRETE PIPE	IPS	INTERNATIONAL PIPE STANDARD	RED	REDUCER	WT	WEIGHT
CPA	CONCRETE PIPE ARCH	IR	INTERNAL RECYCLE	REEW	REUSE EFFLUENT WATER	WTF	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY
CPLG	COUPLING	IW	IRRIGATION WATER	REF	REFERENCE	WTP	WATER TREATMENT PLANT
CPP	CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE	JB	JUNCTION BOX	REINF	REINFORCE(D)(ING)(MENT)	WW	WASTEWATER
CPVC	CHLORINATED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE	JT	JOINT	REJ	R/O REJECT	WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
CR	CONCENTRIC REDUCER	KGV	KNIFE GATE VALVE	REQ'D	REQUIRED	WWM	WELDED WIRE MESH
CS	CHLORINE SOLUTION	L,LT	LEFT	REW	RETURN EFFLUENT WATER	WWTF	WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
CV	CHECK VALVE	LAB	LABORATORY	RJ	RESTRAINED JOINT (BELL)	WWTP	WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
CYL	CYLINDER	LAM	LAMINATE OR LAMINATION	RMJ	RESTRAINED MECHANICAL JOINT	XFER	TRANSFER
D	DRAIN	LAT	LATERAL	RNG	RANGE	XLHDPE	CROSS LINKED HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
DEG	DEGREE	LB(S)	POUND(S)	RO	REVERSE OSMOSIS		
DEMO	DEMOLITION	LEN	LENGTH	ROC	RADIUS OF CURVATURE	YD	YARD(S)
DF	DIESEL FUEL	LF	LINEAR FEET	RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE	YH	YARD HYDRANT
DI	DUCTILE IRON	LHDPE	LINEAR HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	RPZBP	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER	YR	YEAR(S)
DIA	DIAMETER	LS	LIME SLURRY				
DIAG.	DIAGONAL	LSS	LIME STABILIZED SLUDGE	RR	RAILROAD		
DIM	DIMENSION	LWL	LOW WATER LEVEL	RS	RAW SEWAGE		
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE	MAINT	MAINTAIN OR MAINTENANCE	RW	RECLAIMED WATER		
DIR	DIRECTION	MAN	MANUAL(LY)	RWW	RAW WASTEWATER		
DISCH	DISCHARGE	MAX	MAXIMUM	S	SOUTH		
DJ	DISMANTLING JOINT	MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER	S.F.	SQUARE FOOT		
DMH	DROP MANHOLE	ME(S)	MITERED END (SECTION)	S.I.	SQUARE INCH		
DN	DOWN	MECH	MECHANICAL	S.O.	SIDE OPERATED		
DR	DIMENSION RATIO	MF	MICROFILTRATION	S.STL	STAINLESS STEEL		
DV	DIAPHRAGM VALVE	MFR	MANUFACTURE(R)	S.Y.	SQUARE YARD		
DW	DISINFECTED WATER	MG	MILLION GALLONS	SA	SAMPLE LINE		
DWG	DRAWING	MGD	MILLION GALLONS PER DAY	SAN	SANITARY		
DWV	DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT	MH	MANHOLE	SB-xx	SOIL BORING (e.g. SB-1)		
E	EAST(ING)	MI	MILE(S)	SCH	SCHEDULE		
E.F.	EACH FACE	MIN	MINIMUM	SCV	SILENT CHECK VALVE		
E.W.	EACH WAY	MISC	MISCELLANEOUS	SD	STORM DRAIN		
EA	EACH	MJ	MECHANICAL JOINT	SDR	STANDARD DIMENSION RATIO		
ECC	ECCENTRIC	ML	MIXED LIQUOR	SE	SOUTHEAST		
EFF	EFFLUENT	MPH	MILES PER HOUR	SEC	SECTION		
EGO	ELEVATED GEAR OPERATOR	MRPP	METAL REINFORCED PLASTIC PIPE	SEFF	SECONDARY EFFLUENT		

NOTE: THIS LEGEND IS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE. NOT ALL ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS, PROCESSES, MATERIALS, OR FITTINGS MAY BE USED IN THIS DESIGN, NOR IS THIS LEGEND COMPREHENSIVE. REFER TO INDIVIDUAL DRAWING LEGEND(S) IF SYMBOLS ARE NOT LISTED. INDIVIDUAL DISCIPLINE STANDARD LEGENDS SUPERCEDE THIS GENERAL LEGEND, IF PROVIDED.

DRAFTING LEGEND

- NOTE (TYP) — ANNOTATION, SINGLE LEADER (INDICATING TYPICAL AT MULTIPLE LOCATIONS)
- NOTE — ANNOTATION, MULTIPLE LEADERS INDICATING DISCRETE TARGETS
- VIEWPORT OR FEATURE BREAK INDICATOR
- VIEW FRAME EXTENT (WITH DRAWING LOCATION REFERENCE)
- SEE SHEET xxx
- STANDARD NORTH ARROW (ROTATED AS REQUIRED)
- NORTH — NORTH ARROW
- GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET: 0 10 20 40 — HORIZONTAL; HALF VIEWPORT SCALE; FULL VIEWPORT SCALE; DOUBLE VIEWPORT SCALE
- 0 2 4 8 — VERTICAL

GRAPHIC SCALE (HORIZONTAL AND/OR VERTICAL AS REQUIRED)

PROCESS PIPING LEGEND (DOUBLE-LINE OR 3D)

SYMBOL PRIMARY	SYMBOL SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION
		MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS
		FLANGED FITTINGS
		SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS
		BUTT-WELD FITTINGS (S.STL SHOWN)
		BALL VALVE (SOLVENT WELD SHOWN)
		GATE VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		PLUG VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		BUTTERFLY VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN, WHEEL OPERATED)
		BUTTERFLY VALVE (WAFER, LEVER OPERATED)

SYMBOL PRIMARY	SYMBOL SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION
		GLOBE CHECK VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		SWING CHECK VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		PIPE COUPLING
		EXPANSION JOINT, FLANGED
		FLOW CONTROL VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		MAGNETIC FLOW METER (FLANGED SHOWN)
		PROPELLER FLOW METER (FLANGED SHOWN)
		V-CONE FLOW METER (FLANGED SHOWN)
		VENTURI FLOW METER (FLANGED SHOWN)

DETAIL/SECTION REFERENCES

SECTION CUT AND DIRECTION TAIL (ROTATED AS REQUIRED); OPTIONAL HAT (INDICATES VIEW DIRECTION); A / M-2; DETAIL OR SECTION NUMBER/LETTER; SHEET FROM WHERE DETAIL IS FIRST REFERENCED; SHEET WHERE DETAIL IS FOUND

SECTION OR DETAIL NUMBER/LETTER; A / M-1; DRAWING WHERE DETAIL IS REFERENCED

DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

SHEET NUMBER
G-3

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

*SEE COVER SHEET FOR LOCATION MAP

OWNER

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
1395 DUNLAWTON AVE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129
CONTACT: JUNOS REED
PHONE: (386) 506-5754
EMAIL: JUREED@PORT-ORANGE.ORG

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THE SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT OF EAST PORTION OF LEISURE CIRCLE.

PROJECT AREA: EAST PORTION OF LEISURE CIRCLE

ULTIMATE RECEIVING WATERS: HALIFAX RIVER

ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE EROSION CONTROL

SITE CLEARING AND GRUBBING; PROVIDING A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, PERIMETER, AND OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS; SITE GRADING; SANITARY SEWER, AND WATER STRUCTURES; CURB, ROADWAYS, AND PARKING FACILITIES.

*SEE PLANS FOR THE LOCATION OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BARRIERS AND OTHER EROSION CONTROL METHODS.

SOIL PARAMETERS

SOIL TYPES:

SERIES NAME	HYDROLOGIC GROUP
SMYRNA-SMYRNA, WET, FINE SAND	A/D
TAVARES FINE SAND	A

SEQUENCE OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES

THE ORDER OF CONSTRUCTION IS AS FOLLOWS:

1. PROVIDE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
2. INSTALL SILT FENCES AND OTHER EROSION CONTROL METHODS
3. CLEAR AND GRUB FOR SEDIMENT BASIN AND EARTH DIKE
4. CONSTRUCT EARTH DIKE AND SEDIMENT BASIN
5. FINISH CLEARING AND GRUBBING
6. REMOVE AND STORE TOPSOIL
7. PROVIDE INITIAL GRADING AS REQUIRED
8. STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE
9. INSTALL UTILITIES, STORM SEWER, CURB AND GUTTER
10. INSTALL BASE TO ROAD AND PARKING AREA
11. FINISH GRADING ENTIRE SITE
12. CONSTRUCT FINAL PAVING
13. REMOVE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT
14. REMOVE ANY ITEMS THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED

NOTE: THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ABOVE IS A GENERAL OVERVIEW AND IS INTENDED TO CONVEY THE GENERAL CONCEPTS OF THE EROSION CONTROL DESIGN AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DETAILED PHASING AND CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER IN WRITING IMMEDIATELY, PRIOR TO AND/OR DURING CONSTRUCTION IF ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE IS NECESSARY. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.

TIMING OF CONTROL MEASURES

THE INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE (AND OTHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES), A STABILIZED ENTRANCE AND SEDIMENT BASIN SHALL OCCUR PRIOR TO CLEARING AND GRUBBING ACTIVITY. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE AREAS SHALL BE REGRADED AND PERMANENTLY STABILIZED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHALL BE USED FOR THIS PROJECT TO CONTROL EROSION AND TURBIDITY CAUSED BY STORM WATER RUN-OFF. THE LOCATION AND DETAILS OF EROSION CONTROL METHODS ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING AND MAINTAINING THESE CONTROL METHODS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS REQUIRED. HE/SHE SHALL ALSO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED EROSION PROTECTION AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL LAW.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

THIS IS A UTILITIES PROJECT. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WILL BE RESTORED TO PREEXISTING CONDITIONS OR BETTER ONCE WORK IS COMPLETED. NO NEW STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IS BEING PROPOSED.

STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

TEMPORARY STABILIZATION - TOPSOIL STOCK PILES AND DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE, SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY SEED AND MULCH WITHIN 14 DAYS OF THE LAST CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA. THE TEMPORARY SEED REQUIRED CAN BE FOUND IN TABLE 1.65 A OF THE FLORIDA DEVELOPMENT MANUAL. PRIOR TO SEEDING, WHERE SOILS ARE ACIDIC 2 TONS OF PULVERIZED AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE SHOULD BE ADDED PER ACRE AND 450 POUNDS OF 10-20-20 FERTILIZER SHALL BE APPLIED TO EACH ACRE. AFTER SEEDING, EACH AREA SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY MULCHED WITH STRAW OR EQUIVALENT EQUAL. AREAS OF THE SITE WHICH ARE TO BE PAVED SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED BY APPLYING GEOTEXTILE AND STONE SUB-BASE UNTIL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT CAN BE APPLIED.

PERMANENT STABILIZATION - DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES PERMANENTLY CEASE SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH PERMANENT SEED NO LATER THAN 14 DAYS AFTER THE LAST CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. THE APPROPRIATE PERMANENT SEED MIX CAN BE FOUND IN TABLES 1.66A, 1.66B AND 1.66C OF THE FLORIDA DEVELOPMENT MANUAL. PRIOR TO SEEDING, 2 TONS/ACRE OF FINELY GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND THE PROPER FERTILIZER BASED ON THE TYPE OF SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED TO EACH ACRE TO PROVIDE PLANT NUTRIENTS. AFTER SEEDING, EACH AREA SHALL BE MULCHED IMMEDIATELY.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

EARTH DIKE - IF REQUIRED, AN EARTH DIKE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ALONG THE SITE PERIMETER. A PORTION OF THE DIKE SHALL DIVERT RUN-ON AROUND THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE REMAINING PORTION OF THE DIKE SHALL COLLECT RUNOFF FROM THE DISTURBED AREA AND DIRECT THE RUNOFF TO THE SEDIMENT BASIN.

SEDIMENT BASIN - A SEDIMENT BASIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN THE COMMON DRAINAGE AREA FOR THE SITE. ALL SEDIMENT COLLECTED IN THE BASIN MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE BASIN UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. SEDIMENT FROM THE BASIN MAY BE USED AS FILL ON THE SITE IF IT IS SUITABLE SOIL.

WASTE DISPOSAL

WASTE MATERIALS - ALL WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE COLLECTED AND STORED IN A METAL DUMPSTER WITH A SECURE LID IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL AND STATE LAWS. ALL TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FROM THE SITE SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN THE DUMPSTER. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE LOCAL UTILITIES TO HAVE THE DUMPSTER EMPTIED AT LEAST TWICE A WEEK AND THE WASTE TAKEN TO AN APPROPRIATE LANDFILL. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE BURIED ON SITE. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL ORGANIZE TRAINING FOR THE EMPLOYEES IN THE PROPER PRACTICES WHEN DEALING WITH WASTE MATERIALS. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR POSTING AND ENFORCING WASTE MATERIAL PROCEDURES.

HAZARDOUS WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL AND STATE LAWS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL ORGANIZE THE PROPER TRAINING FOR EMPLOYEES IN THE PROPER PRACTICES WHEN DEALING WITH HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS. THESE PROCEDURES SHALL BE POSTED ON THE SITE. THE PERSON WHO MANAGES THE SITE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENFORCING THE PROCEDURES.

SANITARY WASTE - SANITARY WASTE SHALL BE COLLECTED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL AND STATE LAWS. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY FOR COLLECTION OF THE SANITARY WASTE AT LEAST THREE TIMES A WEEK TO PREVENT SPILLAGE ONTO THE SITE.

OFF-SITE TRACKING

A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED TO REDUCE SEDIMENT TRACKING OFFSITE. THE MAJOR ROAD CONNECTED TO THE PROJECT SHALL BE CLEANED ONCE A DAY TO REMOVE ANY EXCESS MUD, DIRT OR ROCK RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC. ALL TRUCKS HAULING MATERIALS OFFSITE SHALL BE COVERED WITH A TARPAULIN.

ITEMS REQUIRING POLLUTION PREVENTION

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT ON THE PROJECT SITE:

-ASPHALT
-CONCRETE
-FERTILIZERS
-METAL PIECES
-PETROLEUM BASED PRODUCTS
-TAR
-CLEANING SUPPLIES
-DETERGENTS
-MASONARY BLOCK/BRICKS
-PAINT
-WOOD

THE FOLLOWING ARE NON-STORM WATER SOURCES THAT WILL BE ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE AND SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE SEDIMENT BASIN PRIOR TO DISCHARGE:

-UNCONTAMINATED GROUNDWATER EXPOSED DURING EXCAVATION
-WATER FROM WATER LINE FLUSHING
-PAVEMENT WASH WATERS (WHERE NO SPILLS OR LEAKS OF TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HAVE OCCURRED).

SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES THAT WILL BE USED TO REDUCE THE RISK OF SPILLS OR OTHER ACCIDENTAL EXPOSURE OF MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES TO STORM WATER RUNOFF.

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING

-SUPERINTENDENT SHALL INSPECT PROJECT AREA DAILY FOR PROPER STORAGE, USE, AND DISPOSAL OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.

-STORE ONLY ENOUGH MATERIAL ON SITE FOR PROJECT COMPLETION.

-ALL SUBSTANCES SHOULD BE USED BEFORE DISPOSAL OF CONTAINER.

-ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS STORED SHALL BE ORGANIZED AND IN THE PROPER CONTAINER AND IF POSSIBLE, STORED UNDER A ROOF OR PROTECTIVE COVER.

-PRODUCTS SHALL NOT BE MIXED UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

-ALL PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED AND DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS

-MATERIALS SHOULD BE KEPT IN ORIGINAL CONTAINER WITH LABELS UNLESS THE ORIGINAL CONTAINERS CANNOT BE RESEALED. IF ORIGINAL CONTAINERS CANNOT BE USED, LABELS AND PRODUCT INFORMATION SHALL BE SAVED.

-PROPER DISPOSAL PRACTICES SHALL ALWAYS BE FOLLOWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER AND LOCAL/STATE REGULATIONS.

PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRACTICES

-PETROLEUM PRODUCTS MUST BE STORED IN PROPER CONTAINERS AND CLEARLY LABELED. VEHICLES CONTAINING PETROLEUM PRODUCTS SHALL BE PERIODICALLY INSPECTED FOR LEAKS. PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID LEAKAGE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS ON SITE.

-THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF FERTILIZER SHALL BE USED AND MIXED INTO THE SOIL IN ORDER TO LIMIT EXPOSURE TO STORM WATER. FERTILIZERS SHALL BE STORED IN A COVERED SHED. THE CONTENTS OF ANY PARTIALLY USED BAGS OF FERTILIZER SHALL BE TRANSFERRED TO A SEALABLE PLASTIC BIN TO AVOID SPILLS.

-PAINT CONTAINERS SHALL BE SEALED AND STORED WHEN NOT IN USE. EXCESS PAINT MUST BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

-CONCRETE TRUCKS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO WASH OUT OR DISCHARGE SURPLUS CONCRETE OR DRUM WASH WATER ON THE SITE.

SPILL CONTROL PRACTICES

IN ADDITION TO THE GOOD HOUSEKEEPING AND MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DISCUSSED IN THE PREVIOUS SECTIONS OF THIS PLAN, THE FOLLOWING PRACTICES SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR SPILL PREVENTION AND CLEANUP:

-SPILL CLEANUP INFORMATION SHALL BE POSTED ON SITE TO INFORM EMPLOYEES ABOUT CLEANUP PROCEDURES AND RESOURCES.

-THE FOLLOWING CLEAN-UP EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT ON-SITE NEAR THE MATERIAL STORAGE AREA: GLOVES, MOPS, RAGS, BROOMS, DUST PANS, SAND, SAWDUST, LIQUID ABSORBER, GOGGLES, AND TRASH CONTAINERS.

-ALL SPILLS SHALL BE CLEANED UP AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

-WHEN CLEANING A SPILL, THE AREA SHOULD BE WELL VENTILATED AND THE EMPLOYEE SHALL WEAR PROPER PROTECTIVE COVERING TO PREVENT INJURY.

-TOXIC SPILLS MUST BE REPORTED TO THE PROPER AUTHORITY REGARDLESS OF THE SIZE OF THE SPILL.

-AFTER A SPILL, THE PREVENTION PLAN SHALL BE REVIEWED AND CHANGED TO PREVENT FURTHER SIMILAR SPILLS FROM OCCURRING. THE CAUSE OF THE SPILL, MEASURES TO PREVENT IT, AND HOW TO CLEAN THE SPILL UP SHALL BE RECORDED.

-THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE THE SPILL PREVENTION AND CLEANUP COORDINATOR AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAY TO DAY SITE OPERATIONS. THE SUPERINTENDENT ALSO OVERSEES THE SPILL PREVENTION PLAN AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EDUCATING THE EMPLOYEES ABOUT SPILL PREVENTION AND CLEANUP PROCEDURES.

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION PRACTICES

THE FOLLOWING ARE MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION PRACTICES THAT SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR:

-ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL METHODS SHALL BE CHECKED DAILY AND AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OR GREATER RAINFALL BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OR SOMEONE UNDER HIS/HER DIRECT SUPERVISION.

-ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL METHODS SHALL BE KEPT IN GOOD CONDITION. REPAIRS MUST BE MADE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF REPORT.

-THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSPECTED PERIODICALLY FOR HEIGHT OF SEDIMENT AND CONDITION OF FENCE.

-THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE CLEARED OF SEDIMENT WHEN SEDIMENT MEASURES ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE.

-THE SEDIMENT BASINS/DITCHES SHALL BE CHECKED MONTHLY FOR DEPTH OF SEDIMENT. THEY SHALL BE CLEANED WHEN SEDIMENT REACHES 10% OF TOTAL CAPACITY AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE.

-DIVERSION DIKES SHALL BE INSPECTED MONTHLY. ANY BREACHES SHALL BE PROMPTLY REPAIRED.

-ALL SEEDING SHALL BE CHECKED FOR PROPER GROWTH AND UNIFORMITY. UNSTABALIZED AREAS SHALL BE RE-SODDED.

-A MAINTENANCE REPORT SHALL BE COMPLETED DAILY AFTER EACH INSPECTION OF THE SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL METHODS. THE REPORTS SHALL BE FILED IN AN ORGANIZED MANNER AND RETAINED ON-SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED, THE REPORTS SHALL BE SAVED FOR AT LEAST THREE YEARS. THE REPORTS SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR ANY AGENCY THAT HAS JURISDICTION OVER EROSION CONTROL.

-THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL ORGANIZE THE TRAINING FOR INSPECTION PROCEDURES AND PROPER EROSION CONTROL METHODS FOR EMPLOYEES THAT COMPLETE INSPECTIONS AND REPORTS.

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHERED AND EVALUATED THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE, AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS.

SIGNED: _____ DATE:_____

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL, P.E.
FLORIDA REGISTRATION NUMBER: 73789
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I UNDERSTAND, SHALL COMPLY WITH, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA GENERIC PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGE FORM LARGE AND SMALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND THIS STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PREPARED THEREUNDER.

SIGNATURE AND DATE	NAME AND TITLE, COMPANY / ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	RESPONSIBILITY

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025
DATE 05/16/2025
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY BDB
DRAWN BY BDB
CHECKED BY NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

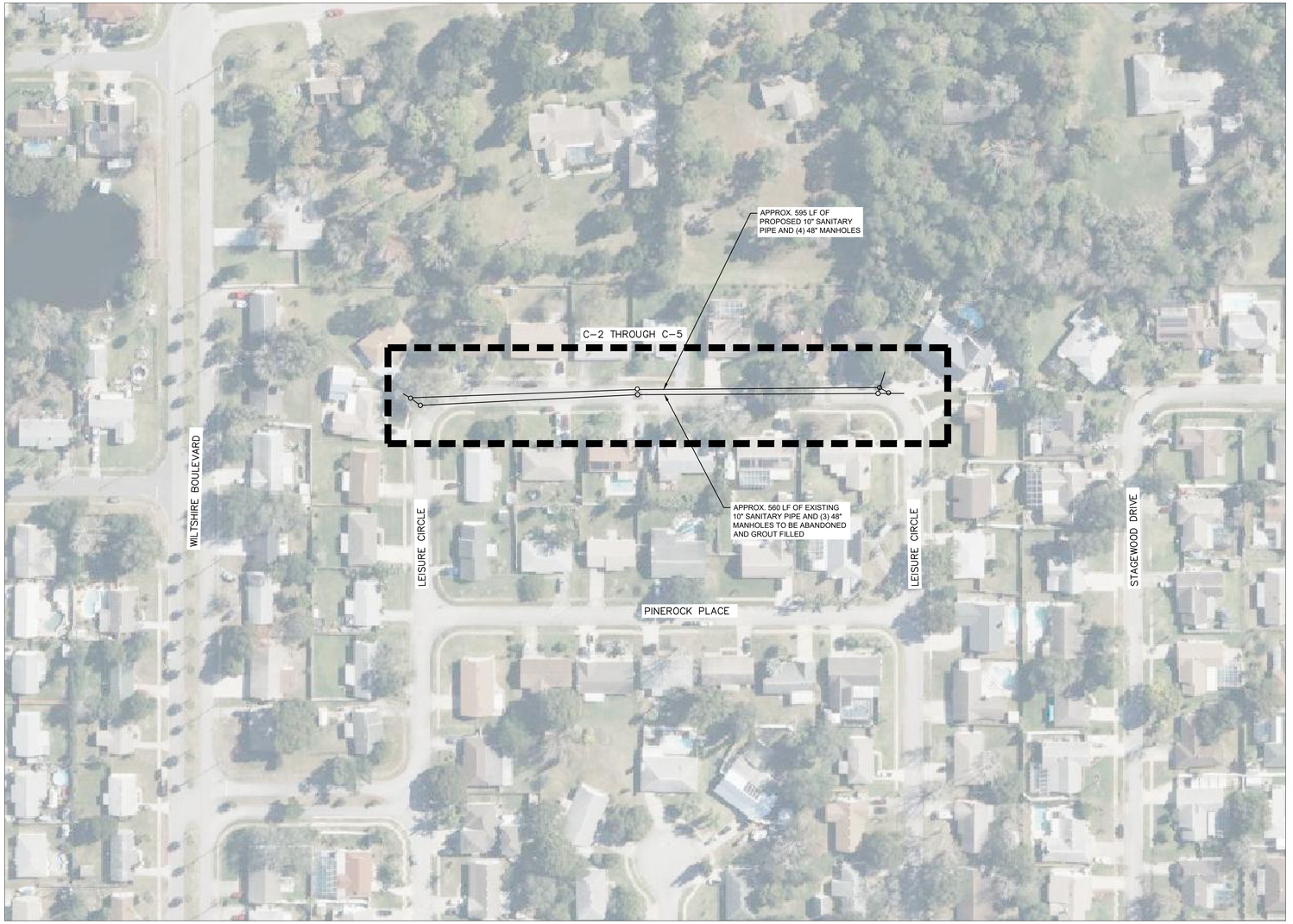
SWPPP

SHEET NUMBER
G-4

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80 160



No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn

© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

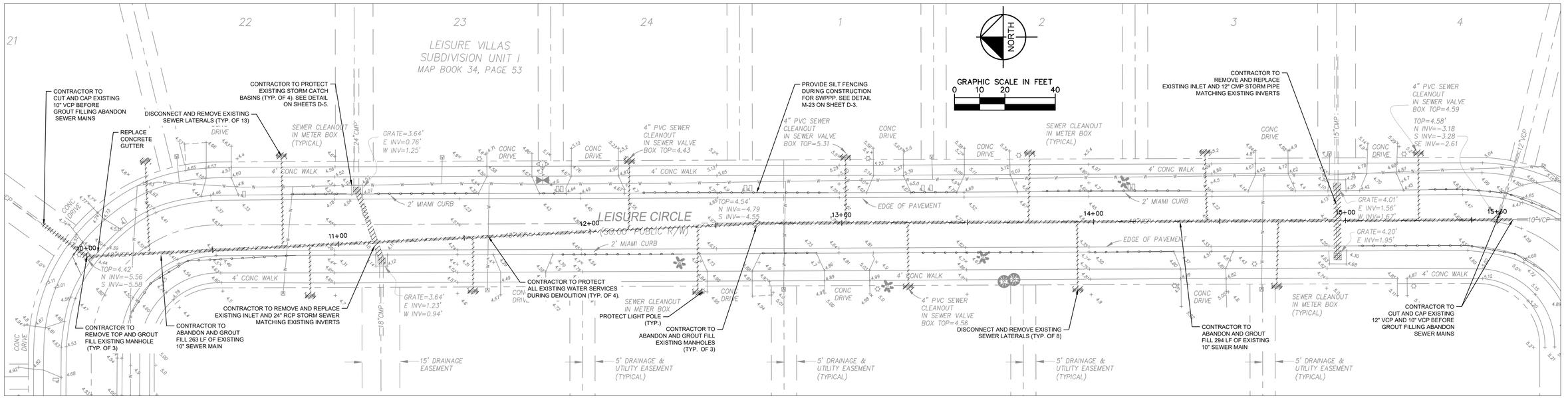
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

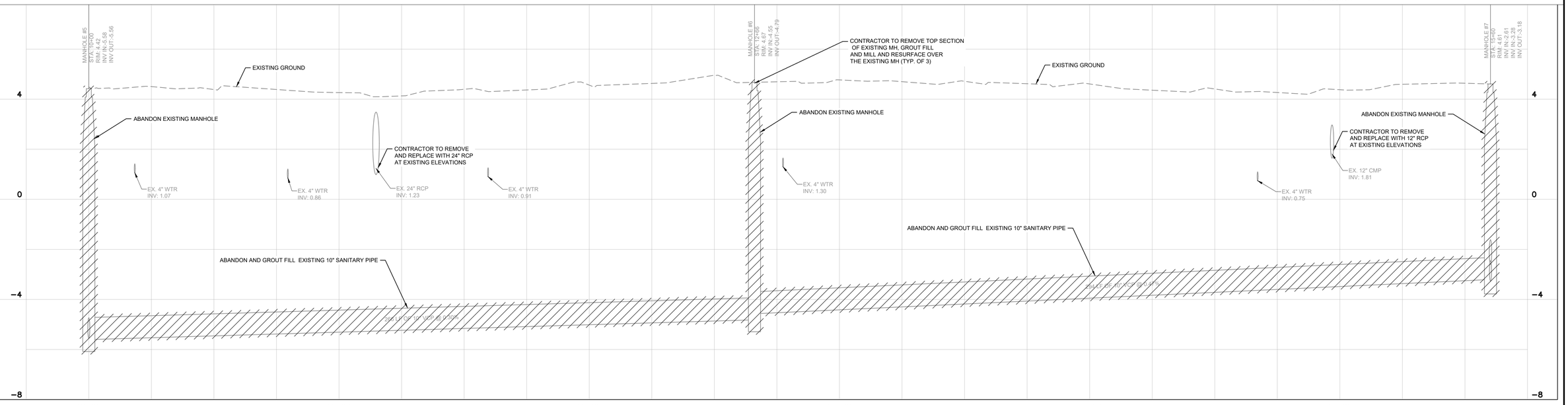
DATE:

KEY SHEET

SHEET NUMBER
C-1

This document together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.





CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL EXISTING SURFACES TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. LIMITS OF ROAD IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MILLED AND RESURFACED PER THE CITY STANDARDS. SEE DETAIL R-13 ON SHEET D-3 FOR PAVEMENT RESTORATION.
6. RESIDENT ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MOT PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. MOT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FDOT. SEE FDOT STANDARD INDEX 102-603 ON SHEET D-5.
8. RESIDENTS TO MAINTAIN SEWER SERVICE THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn

© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

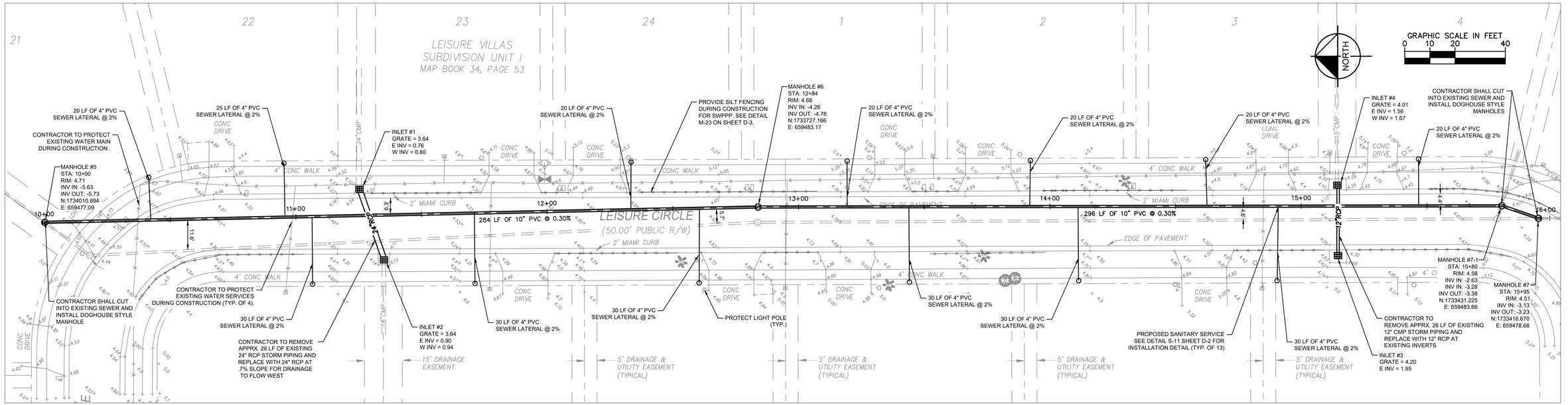
DATE:

DEMOLITION AND EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

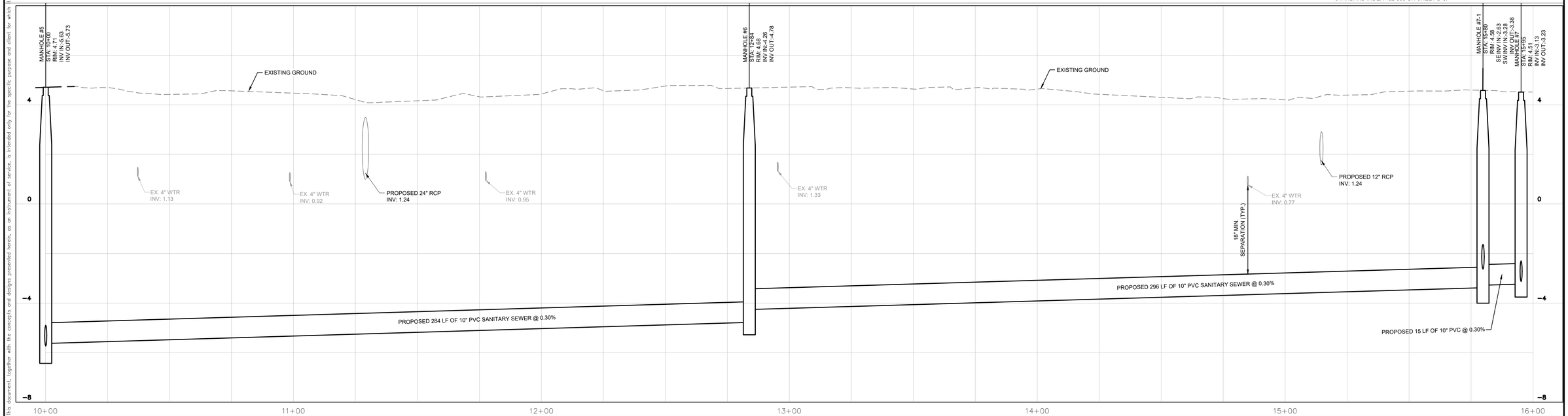
C-2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL EXISTING SURFACES TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. LIMITS OF ROAD IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MILLED AND RESURFACED PER THE CITY STANDARDS. SEE DETAIL R-13 ON SHEET D-3 FOR PAVEMENT RESTORATION.
6. RESIDENT ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MOT PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. MOT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FDOT. SEE FDOT STANDARD INDEX 102-603 ON SHEET D-5.



No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

SANITARY SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET NUMBER
C-3

Sanitary Sewer Structure Table	
Structure Name	Structure Details
MANHOLE #5	48" DIA MH RIM = 4.71 SUMP = -5.59 PIPE -01 INV IN = -5.63 PIPE -EX INV OUT = -5.73
MANHOLE #6	48" DIA MH RIM = 4.68 SUMP = -4.77 PIPE -02 INV IN = -4.26 PIPE -01 INV OUT = -4.78
MANHOLE #7	48" DIA MH RIM = 4.51 SUMP = -3.50 PIPE -EX INV IN = -3.13 PIPE -03 INV OUT = -3.23
MANHOLE #7-1	48" DIA MH RIM = 4.58 SUMP = -3.50 PIPE -03 INV IN = -3.28 PIPE -EX INV IN = -2.63 PIPE -02 INV OUT = -3.38

Sanitary Sewer Pipe Table			
Pipe Name	Size	Length	Slope
PIPE -01	10"	284'	0.30%
PIPE -02	10"	296'	0.30%
PIPE -03	10"	15'	0.30%

Inlet Structure Table	
Structure Name	Structure Details
INLET #1	TYPE C INLET GRATE = 3.64' E. INV = 0.76' W. INV = 0.80'
INLET #2	TYPE C INLET GRATE = 3.64' E. INV = 0.90' W. INV = 0.94'
INLET #3	TYPE C INLET GRATE = 4.20' E. INV = 1.95'
INLET #4	TYPE C INLET GRATE = 4.01' E. INV = 1.56' W. INV = 1.67'

Storm Pipe Table			
Pipe Name	Size	Length	Slope
PIPE -04	24"	28'	.7%
PIPE -05	12"	26'	1%

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025
DATE 05/16/2025
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY BDB
DRAWN BY BDB
CHECKED BY NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

ASSET TABLES

SHEET NUMBER
C-4

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

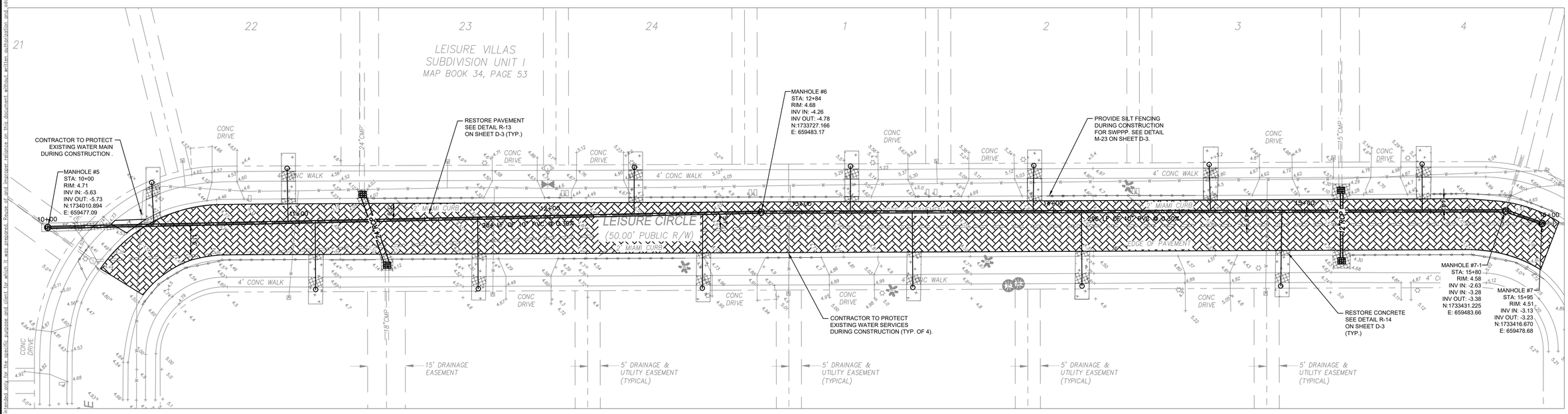
LEGEND:

- MILL AND RESURFACE
- CONCRETE RESTORATION
- LANDSCAPE RESTORATION
- SILT FENCE

*HATCHED AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE LIMITS

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL EXISTING SURFACES TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. LIMITS OF ROAD IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MILLED AND RESURFACED PER THE CITY STANDARDS. SEE DETAIL R-13 ON SHEET D-3 FOR PAVEMENT RESTORATION.
6. RESIDENT ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MOT PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. MOT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FDOT. SEE FDOT STANDARD INDEX 102-603 ON SHEET D-5.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

PAVING AND RESTORATION PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C-5

THE CITY'S PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT (386) 506-5750 SHALL BE GIVEN A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE (NOT INCLUDING HOLIDAYS OR WEEKENDS) PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCTION:

1. ALL WORK PERFORMED ON SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES OWNED OR PROPOSED TO BE OWNED BY THE CITY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY AN UNDERGROUND UTILITY CONTRACTOR, OR FLORIDA LICENSED GENERAL CONTRACTOR REGISTERED WITH THE CITY.
2. THE PLANS SHALL DIMENSION THE LOCATION, OF ALL MAINS MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF CURB (OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT, IF NO CURBING EXISTS. LANDSCAPE PLANS SHALL CLEARLY DEPICT THE DESIGN LOCATION OF PLANTINGS RELATIVE TO THE LOCATION OF PROPOSED AND EXISTING PUBLIC UTILITIES AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE.
3. PROFILE VIEWS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL SEWER MAINS. PROFILE VIEWS SHALL BE ON THE SAME SHEET AS THE ASSOCIATED PLAN VIEW AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
   A. SIZE, SLOPE, LENGTH AND CLASS OF PIPE
   B. MANHOLE RIM AND INVERT ELEVATIONS
   C. UTILITY CROSSINGS WITH VERTICAL SEPARATION
   D. SHOW PROPOSED SEWER AND EXISTING UTILITY
   E. EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
   F. MATCH LINE
   G. VICINITY MAP
   H. PROFILE VIEW STATIONS TO COINCIDE WITH PLAN VIEW STATIONS
4. GREASE INTERCEPTORS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS HAVING KITCHEN, FOOD PREPARATION OR SERVING FACILITIES AND / OR MISCELLANEOUS USES. GREASE INTERCEPTORS CONSTRUCTED EXTERNAL TO BUILDINGS SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAC 64-E-6. CALCULATIONS TO DETERMINE SIZING REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AS PART OF BUILDING PERMITTING. AN INSPECTION MANHOLE MAY BE REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWN STREAM OF THE GREASE INTERCEPTOR FOR INSPECTION PURPOSES, AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY THE CITY.
5. ON ALL EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE SHEETING AND BRACING IN ACCORDANCE TO OSHA GUIDELINE IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR THE SAFETY OF WORKMEN, AS WELL AS REPRESENTATIVES OF THE CITY, THE DESIGN ENGINEER, AND THE DEVELOPER.
6. ALL PVC. PIPE SHALL BE STORED IN SUCH A WAY AS TO PREVENT WARPING, DEFLECTION, OR DEFORMATION. ANY PIPE DEEMED TO BE MISSHAPED IN ANY WAY FOR ANY REASON SHALL BE REJECTED.
7. NO USED, RE-USED, RUSTED, SECOND HAND, OR ANY MATERIAL THAT IS NOT NEW SHALL BE USED IN ANY UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS WITHIN THE CITY SERVICE AREA.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIMES, DURING PIPE LAYING OPERATIONS DEWATER THE GROUND SUFFICIENTLY TO KEEP THE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION A MINIMUM OF 6" BELOW THE PIPE BEING LAID WITHIN THE AREA OF THE TRENCH.
9. ALL PIPES SHALL BE LAID ON A FIRM FOUNDATION. SOFT OR SPONGY BEDDING FOR PIPES IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. ANY UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A DRY, COMPACTED, GRANULAR MATERIAL SATISFACTORY TO THE CITY. MORTAR TO CONTAIN "HYDRATITE" OR APPROVED EQUAL, TO PREVENT SHRINKAGE. CEMENT USED IN CONCRETE MIX FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES SHALL BE TYPE II, ACID RESISTANT AND SULFIDE RESISTANT CONCRETE.
10. MORTAR TO CONTAIN "HYDRATITE" OR APPROVED EQUAL, TO PREVENT SHRINKAGE. CEMENT USED IN CONCRETE MIX FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES SHALL BE TYPE II, ACID RESISTANT AND SULFIDE RESISTANT CONCRETE.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1

11. THE CITY MAY REQUIRE ALL NEW SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY SYSTEMS TO BE SMOKE TESTED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL TESTING MUST BE DONE IN THE PRESENCE OF THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR.
12. THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DEVELOPER TO PERFORM VACUUM TESTING OF ALL SANITARY MANHOLES, AIR TEST SEWER MAINS, AND REQUIRES THAT ALL SANITARY SEWER MAIN LINES BE TELEVISED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. LATERALS SHALL BE TELEVISED UPON DEMAND BY THE CITY PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE WHEN IT IS SUSPECTED THAT A PROBLEM EXISTS.
13. ALL TAPPING OF PRESSURE MAINS AND CORING OF MANHOLES SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CITY AND BILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ADOPTED FEE RESOLUTION. SCHEDULING OF THESE CONNECTIONS SHALL REQUIRE A MINIMUM 48 HOURS NOTIFICATION DIRECTED TO THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WHO SHALL COORDINATE THE WORK DIRECTLY WITH THE PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT. SUBSEQUENTLY, THE CONNECTION SHALL BE SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE BETWEEN 8:00 A.M. AND NOON ON THE APPROPRIATE DAY ESTABLISHED BY CITY. WITH RESPECT TO TIE-IN CONNECTIONS AND CORING OPERATIONS, THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE CONNECTIONS TO BE PERFORMED DURING PERIODS OF LOW FLOW (MIDNIGHT TO 6:00 A.M.) IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE SERVICE DISRUPTION TO EXISTING CUSTOMERS. CONTRACTORS HAVING EXPERIENCE AND PROPER EQUIPMENT MAY BE GRANTED PERMISSION TO CORE MANHOLE BY PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
14. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		3'	3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM GRAVITY	3'		3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM FORCE	3'	3'		3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
RECLAIM	3'	3'	3'		3'	3'
SANITARY GRAVITY	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'		6', PREFERRED 10'
SANITARY FORCE	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	

15. A 3' MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SANITARY GRAVITY AND WATER MAINS SHALL BE ALLOWED WHEN THE WATER MAIN IS INSTALLED IN A SEPARATE TRENCH OR ON AN UNDISTURBED EARTH SHELF AT LEAST 6" ABOVE THE SANITARY GRAVITY MAIN. ALTERNATIVELY, THE 3' MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION SHALL BE ALLOWED WHEN THE SEWER MAIN IS ENCASED WITH CONCRETE OR ENCLOSED IN A WATER TIGHT CARRIER PIPE OR UPGRADED TO PRESSURE RATED PVC PIPE (MEETING AWWA C-900 OR C-905 SPECIFICATION AND PRESSURE TESTED AT 150 PSI TO ASSURE WATER TIGHTNESS PRIOR TO BACKFILLING).

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.1

16. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CROSSING/VERTICAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		OVER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
		UNDER STORM GRAVITY 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12"		OVER STORM FORCE 6"	OVER RECLAIM 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 6", PREFERRED 12"
	UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"		UNDER STORM FORCE 6"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 6"		OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6"		UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
RECLAIM	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"		OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"		UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STROM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"		OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"		UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.2

17. SEWER LATERAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED ALONG THE OUTSIDE OF THE CURB WITH A SAW CUT "V", OR BY A METAL TAB SET INTO THE PAVEMENT.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A METALLIZED FOIL LOCATOR TAPE, OR SIMILAR DEVICE AS MAY BE APPROVED BY THE CITY FOR THE FULL LENGTH OF ALL PVC SEWAGE FORCE MAINS. THIS PIPE LOCATOR AID SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN 15" AND 24" BELOW FINISHED GRADE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE MANUFACTURER. TAPE SHALL BE COLOR CODED GREEN FOR SANITARY SEWER AND FORCE MAIN. A CONTINUOUS NO. 10 COPPER HEAD WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH WIRE BROUGHT UP AT ALL VALVES.

FORCE MAIN SANITARY SEWER:

1. PVC SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS, INCLUDING FITTINGS, SHALL BE GREEN PVC AWWA C-900, OR C-905, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. PRESSURE FITTINGS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS 150 OR C-907.
2. HDPE SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS SHALL BE SDR11 (OR THICKER) UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. THE HDPE PIPE SHALL BE SIZED TO MATCH THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF THE PVC TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. PRESSURE FITTINGS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS 150 OR C-907.
3. ALL SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS SHALL USE A THRUST RESTRAINT JOINT METHOD IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE DUCTILE IRON PIPE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION GUIDELINES MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE PVC PIPE BY FOLLOWING THE RECOMMENDED INCREASE IN RESTRAINT LENGTH CORRESPONDING TO THE INSTALLATION OF POLYETHYLENE WRAP. IN NO INSTANCE SHALL THRUST BLOCKS BE PERMITTED.
4. ALL IN-LINE SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN VALVES SHALL BE AWWA C-509 OR C-515 COMPLIANT RESILIENT SEAT VALVES FEATURING AN EPOXY LINED DUCTILE IRON BODY.
5. FORCE MAIN SYSTEMS SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AT 100 PSI STATIC PRESSURE FOR A PERIOD OF 2 HOURS PER AWWA STANDARDS.
6. FORCE MAINS SHALL BE FLUSHED, PRESSURE TESTED, PIGGED AND CLEARED FOR SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST AWWA STANDARDS AND THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WHO SHALL COORDINATE WITH CITY PERSONNEL AT THE WATER OR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (AS APPROPRIATE) AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING A FULL-DIAMETER FLUSH OF THE MAINS AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF PRESSURE TESTING (SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY).
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PIG ALL FORCE MAINS AND PRIMARY TRANSMISSION MAINS LOCATED ON COLLECTOR AND ARTERIAL ROADWAYS. LAUNCHING AND EXTRACTION POINTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL PIGGING OPERATIONS SHALL BE WITNESSED BY A PORT ORANGE REPRESENTATIVE.

GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER:

1. ALL GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER LINES IN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHALL BE GREEN PVC SDR26, ASTM D-3034. SEWER LINES CONSTRUCTED OUTSIDE OF PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY, WITHIN SIDE YARDS, BACKYARDS, AND OTHER POORLY ACCESSIBLE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF GREEN AWWA C-900 PVC SDR25. USE OF PLASTIC STYRENE FITTINGS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.
2. IN PLACES WHERE A MINIMUM COVER OF 36" CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, AWWA C-900 GREEN PVC SDR25 OR CONCRETE ENCASEMENT SHALL BE USED. WATER LINES, RECLAIMED LINES, AND STORM DRAINAGE CROSSINGS SHALL ALSO FOLLOW THE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT REQUIREMENT PER THESE STANDARDS AND AS PER REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.
3. GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER PIPE SIZES SHALL BE:
   MAINS - 8" DIAMETER MINIMUM
   COMMERCIAL SERVICE LATERALS WITH MULTIPLE CONNECTIONS - 6" DIAMETER MINIMUM
   SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SERVICE LATERALS - 4" DIAMETER
   MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SERVICE LATERALS - 6" DIAMETER MINIMUM

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.3

4. SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT EACH LOT OR UNIT AND LOCATED ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF THE LOT CENTER LINE. THESE SERVICES SHALL BE EXTENDED 48" ABOVE GROUND AT THE PROPERTY LINE WITH A PVC RISER AND PLUG BEING EASILY VISIBLE FROM THE ROAD. RUBBER SEAL FITTINGS SHALL BE USED ON ALL LINES. NO GLUED JOINTS ARE PERMITTED ON LATERALS.
5. GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER LINE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE USE OF A LASER INSTRUMENT UNLESS ANOTHER METHOD IS PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY THE CITY.
6. MINIMUM GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER SLOPES ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   8" PIPE - 0.40 %
   10" PIPE - 0.30 %
   12" PIPE - 0.22 %
7. GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED WHENEVER POSSIBLE UNDER PAVED AREAS WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHENEVER PUBLICLY-OWNED SEWER LINES ARE CONSTRUCTED OUTSIDE OF A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
8. AS A GENERAL RULE, THE NUMBER OF JOINTS SHALL BE LIMITED WHENEVER POSSIBLE. IN SPECIAL CASES WHERE A POINT REPAIR TO AN 8" TO 12" PVC SEWER MAIN IS REQUIRED, THE PROPER RIGID WRAP AROUND SLEEVE SUCH AS A JCM-210 OVERSIZED DUCTILE IRON COUPLING OR AN APPROVED EQUAL MAY BE ALLOWED BY SPECIAL APPROVAL BY THE CITY.
9. SEWER MAINS SHALL BE FLUSHED, PRESSURE TESTED, PIGGED AND CLEARED FOR SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST AWWA STANDARDS AND THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WHO SHALL COORDINATE WITH CITY PERSONNEL AT THE WATER OR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (AS APPROPRIATE) AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING A FULL-DIAMETER FLUSH OF THE MAINS AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF PRESSURE TESTING (SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY).
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PIG ALL MAINS AND PRIMARY TRANSMISSION MAINS LOCATED ON COLLECTOR AND ARTERIAL ROADWAYS. LAUNCHING AND EXTRACTION POINTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL PIGGING OPERATIONS SHALL BE WITNESSED BY A PORT ORANGE REPRESENTATIVE.

SANITARY MANHOLES:

1. STANDARD MANHOLES SHALL BE LOCATED AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 350'. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION WITH TWO COPIES FORWARDED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER TO THE CITY.
2. MAXIMUM DEPTH OF SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL BE 15'.
3. LOCAL COLLECTION SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE PRECAST WITH A MINIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER OF 48".
4. THICKER MANHOLE WALLS AND BASES MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT FLOATATION BASED ON HIGH GROUND WATER TABLE ELEVATIONS AS DETERMINED USING ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICES AND/OR PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
5. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE ALL INTERIOR SURFACES COATED WITH THREE (3) COATS OF WHITE/GRAY OVER RED OVER BLACK EW-1 EPOXY PAINT WITH A TOTAL OF 12 MILS THICKNESS OR BLACK COAL-TAR EPOXY WITH A TOTAL OF 16 MILS THICKNESS. OUTSIDE SURFACE TO BE COATED WITH TWO (2) COATS OF BLACK OVER BLACK EW-1 EPOXY PAINT WITH A TOTAL OF 8 MILS OR ONE (1) COAT OF BLACK COAL-TAR EPOXY WITH A TOTAL OF 8 MILS. ALL COATS SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE FACTORY EXCEPT MINOR FIELD TOUCH UP AT JOINTS AND AT MANHOLE NECK.
6. ALL MANHOLES CONSTRUCTED IN SIDE YARDS, BACKYARDS, AND EASEMENTS OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE OUTFITTED WITH FIBERGLASS OR EPOXY LINERS IN COMPLIANCE WITH ASTM-3753 OR OTHER TYPES OF LINERS APPROVED BY THE CITY. IN ADDITION, THE CITY MAY REQUIRE LINERS TO BE INSTALLED IN OTHER AREAS WHERE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT BELIEVES THE NEED IS JUSTIFIED SUCH AS IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF FORCE MAINS CONNECTING TO GRAVITY MAINS.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.4

7. MANHOLE RIMS SHALL MATCH FLUSH WITH THE FINISH GRADE ELEVATION IN PAVED AREAS AND A MINIMUM OF 0.2' AND MAXIMUM OF 0.5' ABOVE GRADE ELEVATION IN UNPAVED AREAS.
8. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE COVERS SHALL HAVE THE WORDS "PORT ORANGE FLORIDA SANITARY SEWER" CAST INTO THEM.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES IN SUCH A WAY THAT SEWER LINES DO NOT INTERSECT SEALED JOINTS BETWEEN SECTIONS OF THE MANHOLE.
10. NO BUG HOLES OR HONEYCOMB WILL BE ACCEPTED.
11. INDIVIDUAL SANITARY SERVICE ON NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED DIRECTLY INTO MANHOLES. THE SERVICE CONNECTION WILL BE BY USE OF WYE CONNECTIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
12. RUBBER BOOTS WITH 316 STAINLESS STEEL BANDS SHALL BE UTILIZED IN THE CONNECTION OF THE SEWER MAIN TO THE MANHOLES. COMPLETELY COVER RUBBER BOOTS AT OUTSIDE CONNECTION AND SEAL INSIDE PROTRUSION WITH HYDRAULIC CEMENT.
13. EZ-WRAP PLASTIC, AS MANUFACTURED BY PRESS SEAL GASKET CORPORATION, SHALL BE USED ON THE OUTSIDE OF ALL MANHOLE AND WET WELL JOINTS. APPLY ONE LAYER OF 9" WRAP CENTERED ON EACH JOINT. A CITY INSPECTOR SHALL PERSONALLY INSPECT ALL JOINT SEALS PRIOR TO BACKFILLING OPERATIONS.

TESTING:

1. ALL TESTING REQUIRED BY THE CITY SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR / DEVELOPER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EMPLOY AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.
2. TO ENSURE THAT COMPACTION OF ALL FILL MATERIAL IS COMPLETED PROPERLY, TESTS SHALL BE DONE 12" ABOVE THE PIPE AND THEN AT 12" VERTICAL INTERVALS UNTIL FINAL GRADE IS REACHED.
3. ALL TRENCHES SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL AND COMPACTED TO MINIMUM 95% IN UNPAVED AREAS AND 98% IN PAVED AREAS OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY BASED ON AASHTO T-180 MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST.
4. TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY AT A MINIMUM FREQUENCY OF ONE SET OF TESTS BETWEEN EACH MANHOLE AND ONE ADDITIONAL SET OF TESTS AT EVERY MANHOLE. IDENTIFICATION OF TEST LOCATIONS SHALL BE CLEARLY INDICATED ON TEST REPORTS. TEST RESULTS SHALL BE FORWARDED PROMPTLY TO THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR.

CLOSE-OUT:

1. ALL SEWER MAINS, PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY AND PRIOR TO ANY FINAL PAVING OPERATIONS, SHALL BE TELEVISED AND SUBMITTED TO THE CITY USING A "PAN AND TILT CAMERA" WITH DEPTH GAUGE IN FRONT OF THE CAMERA BY A CITY APPROVED CONTRACTOR. THE CAMERA SHALL RUN FROM DOWN STREAM MANHOLE TO UP STREAM MANHOLE. CITY INSPECTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN ADVANCE AND BE PRESENT DURING THE TELEVISING OF THE SEWER SYSTEM. THE VIDEO SHALL BE NON-STOP WITH AUDIO DESCRIBING WHAT IS BEING REVIEWED. WRITTEN VIDEO LOGS DESCRIBING THE CONDITION OF THE LINES SHALL ACCOMPANY THE VIDEO SUBMISSION TO THE CITY 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY INSTALLATION OF ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT. THE CITY MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL VIDEO TAPING, VIDEO TAPING OF LATERALS, AND/OR INFILTRATION/EXFILTRATION TESTS IF DEFECTS ARE APPARENT OR WORKMANSHIP IS QUESTIONABLE.
2. UPON CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM IS PROPERLY CERTIFIED AND ACCEPTED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND AS-BUILTS ARE PROVIDED TO THE CITY PRIOR TO ANY USE OF THE SYSTEM.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.5

AIR RELEASE VALVES

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
ARI	D-025P (Plastic)

GATE VALVES AND TAPPING VALVES – RESILIENT SEATED (AWWA C509 AND C515) 24" OR SMALLER

MANUFACTURER	SERIES OR MODEL #
American AVK Co.	3, 18, 25, 45, 55, & 66
Clow	2638 and 2639
Mueller	A-2360, A-2361, T-2360, T-2361
American Flow Control	2500

JOINTS RESTRAINED – PVC ONLY

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
EBBA Iron Inc	Series 1500/1600/2000/2500/2800
Star Pipe	Stargrip Series 1000/1100/1200/4000
Sigma	One-Lock SLC, PV-Lok for PVC
Smith-Blair	Cam-Lock (111 & 120), Bell-Lock (115 & 165)

FORCE MAIN FITTINGS – PVC AND DIP CLASS 350 (WITH PROTECTO 401 CERAMIC EPOXY), C-900, C-905 OR C-907

MANUFACTURER	
Harco, Multi-Fittings, Plastic Trends, Head, Tyler/Union	

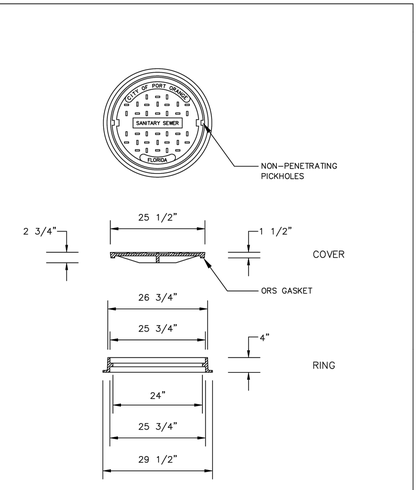
MANHOLE AND LIFT STATION WET WELL REHABILITATION LINER

MANUFACTURER	
Raven 405, ½" minimum thick fiberglass liner (cylinder)	

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER AND FORCE MAIN
APPROVED PRODUCTS
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S3.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-3



NOTES:

1. COVER – 125 LBS.
2. RING – 90 LBS.
3. MATERIAL: ASTM-A48 GRAY IRON CLASS 35B
4. BL COVER AND USF 117 BASE BY US FOUNDRY & MFG. CORP., OR EQUAL
5. GREASE INTERCEPTOR COVERS TO BE MARKED WITH "GREASE" INSTEAD OF "SANITARY SEWER"

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE SINGLE COVER
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME:
S4.DWG

DETAIL REF:
S-4

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025

DATE 05/16/2025

SCALE AS SHOWN

DESIGNED BY BDB

DRAWN BY BDB

CHECKED BY NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

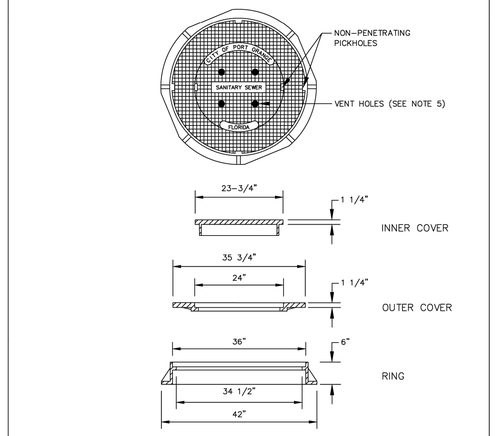
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-1

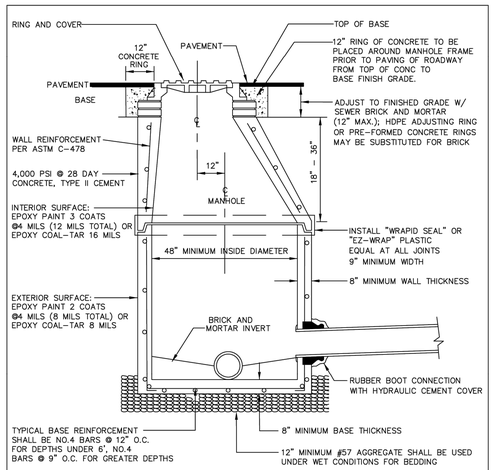
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



NOTES:

1. OUTER COVER – 220 LBS.
2. INNER COVER – 200 LBS.
3. RING – 220 LBS.
4. MATERIAL: ASTM–A48 GRAY IRON CLASS 35B
5. U.S. FOUNDRY 667–CR RING, OUTER COVER (CR), INNER COVER (BJ), WITH 4 TO 6 1" VENT HOLES AT AIR RELEASE VALVE PIT APPLICATION.

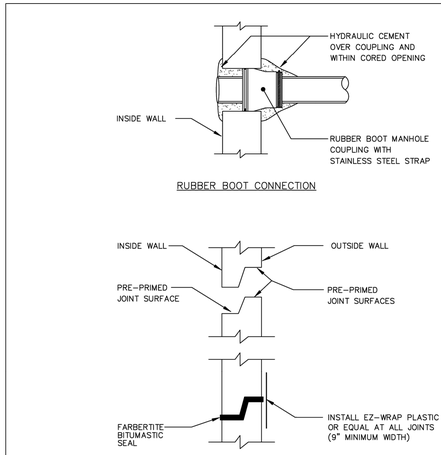
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE DOUBLE COVER	FILE NAME: S5.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-5



NOTES:

1. ON TRANSITIONS BETWEEN LARGER AND SMALLER DIAMETER SEWER COLLECTORS, THE TOP OF THE INSIDE OF THE TWO SEWER PIPES SHALL BE MATCHED.
2. NON-PENETRATING PICK-HOLES IN ALL CONCRETE SECTIONS.
3. USE FARBERTITE BITUMASTIC SEALER BETWEEN SECTIONS OF MANHOLES.
4. MAXIMUM DEPTH NOT TO EXCEED 15' MEASURED FROM MANHOLE TOP TO INSIDE BOTTOM.
5. 0.1' PIPE ELEVATION DROP ACROSS MANHOLE.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER STANDARD MANHOLE	FILE NAME: S6.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-6



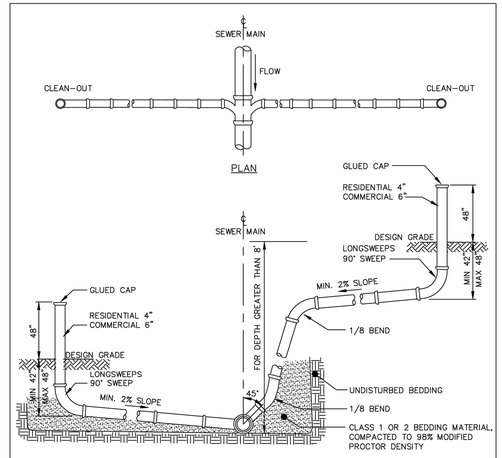
RUBBER BOOT CONNECTION

PRECAST JOINT CONNECTION

NOTE:

1. NEW SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CONNECTIONS SHALL UTILIZE IN-FIELD INSTALLATION OF RUBBER BOOT AND STRAP AND COVER WITH HYDRAULIC CEMENT.
2. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CONNECTIONS SHALL UTILIZE A CORING METHOD AND IN-FIELD INSTALLATION OF RUBBER BOOT AND STRAP AND COVER WITH HYDRAULIC CEMENT.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL RUBBER BOOT AND PRECAST JOINT CONNECTION	FILE NAME: S10.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-10

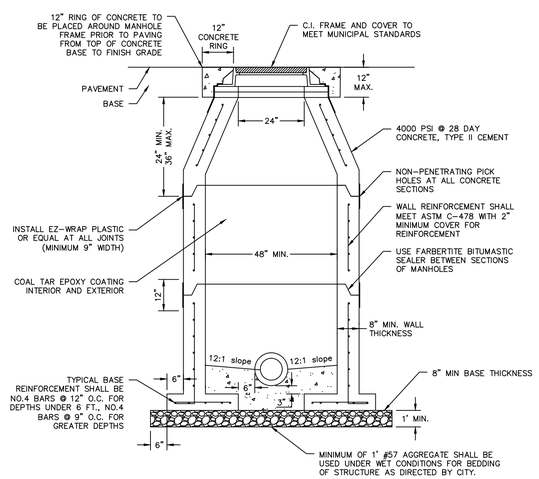


PROFILE

NOTES:

1. USE OF STYRENE MATERIAL WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
2. ALL JOINTS TO BE RUBBER GASKET – NO GLUED FITTINGS.
3. USE ALL HARCO SDR26 FITTINGS OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
4. APPROVED EQUAL IS MULTI FITTINGS 8" X 6" OR 8" X 4" T-WYE AND 8" X 6" OR 8" X 4" WYE WITH A DATE STAMP.

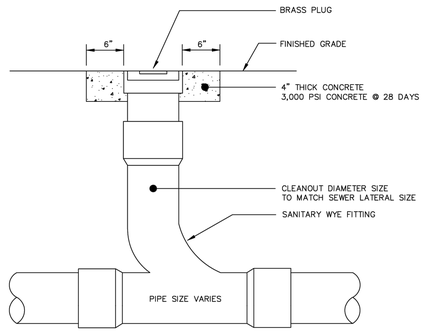
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LATERALS	FILE NAME: S11.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-11



NOTE:
ENTIRE BOTTOM SHALL BE POURED IN PLACE AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE DOGHOUSE MANHOLE. CONCRETE SHALL BE 4000 PSI TYPE II

FOR ECCENTRIC DOGHOUSE MANHOLE CONFIGURATION, LID AND COVER TO BE OFFSET IN TOP CONE SECTION.

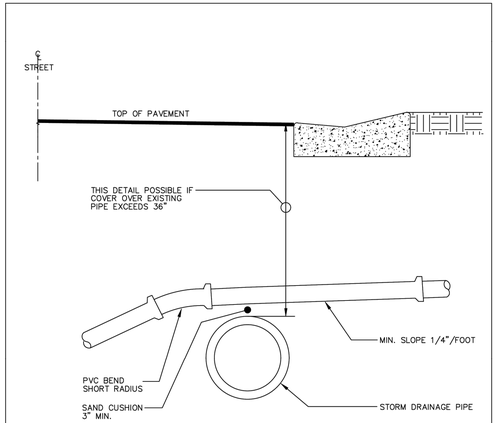
DOGHOUSE MANHOLE DETAIL
SCALE=N.T.S



NOTE:

1. CLEANOUT SIZE SHOULD ALWAYS MATCH MAIN LINE SIZE TO ALLOW FOR PROPER CLEANING.

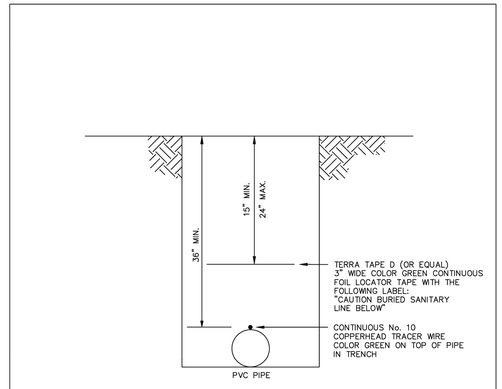
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CLEANOUT	FILE NAME: S12.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-12



NOTES:

1. SANITARY SEWER PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR26.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER LATERALS AND STORM CROSSING	FILE NAME: S13.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-13



NOTE:

1. CONTINUOUS No. 10 COPPERHEAD TRACER WIRE TO BE INSTALLED WITH ALL PIPE. WIRE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP TO GRADE AT ALL VALVES.
2. ALL TRACER WIRES SHALL BE INTERCONNECTED WITH WATER-PROOF WIRE NUT CAP OR WITH SIMILAR WATER-PROOF SPLICE KIT AT ANY SPLICE AND WHERE SERVICES CONNECT TO MAINS.
3. A SUCCESSFUL CONTINUITY TEST SHALL BE CONDUCTED AND WITNESSED BY A CITY INSPECTOR AT THE COMPLETION OF TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER LOCATOR TAPE/ TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION	FILE NAME: S14.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-14

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025	
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

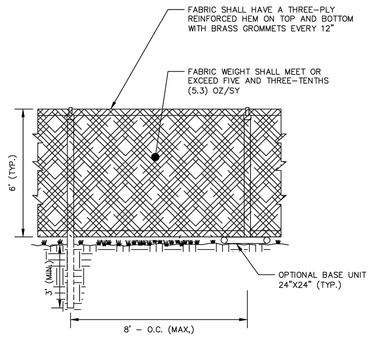
THE FOLLOWING MEASURES REPRESENT MINIMUM STANDARDS TO BE ADHERED TO BY THE CONTRACTOR THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION OF A PROJECT. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE ADDITIONAL MEASURES TO BE EMPLOYED WHEN WARRANTED BY CONDITIONS AND/OR THE FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO EMPLOY APPROPRIATE EROSION CONTROL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE PROVISIONS SHALL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF A "STOP WORK ORDER".

1. NO DISTURBANCE OF PROPOSED CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, NATURAL BUFFERS, OR WATER BODIES IS PERMITTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE THESE AREAS ON SITE AND BARRICADE THEM TO AVOID ANY UNAUTHORIZED CLEARING. BARRICADES AND OTHER PROTECTIVE FENCING ARE TO BE LOCATED AT THE DRIP LINE OF EXISTING NATIVE TREES OR AT THE EDGE OF THE NATIVE UNDER-STORY HABITAT, WHICHEVER IS FURTHEST.
2. SPECIMEN AND HISTORIC TREES, CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, NATURAL VEGETATION BUFFERS, AND SIMILAR AREAS MUST BE PROTECTED BY BARRICADES OR FENCING PRIOR TO CLEARING. BARRICADES ARE TO BE SET AT THE DRIP LINE OF THE TREES AS SPECIFIED, AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. BARBED WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED AS A PROTECTIVE BARRIER.
3. WHERE A CHANGE OF GRADE OCCURS WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF A SPECIMEN TREE, SILT FENCES WILL BE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION AND RETAINING WALLS MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY.
4. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO HAVE ALL PROTECTIVE VEGETATION BARRICADES AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND MEASURES IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY EARTHWORK, INCLUDING PRELIMINARY GRUBBING. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S) ARE TO BE IMPLEMENTED, SUCH AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCES, SILT FENCES AND FLOATING TURBIDITY BARRIERS. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE ENTIRE PROJECT. MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PERIODIC INSPECTION AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS ABUTTING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED IN LDC, CH 10, ARTICLE I, SEC. 5.
5. PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ANY FILL MATERIALS ON SUBJECT SITE, SILT FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED (1) ALONG SUBJECT SITE BOUNDARY AND/OR PROPERTY LINES, (2) AT THE EDGE OF CONSERVATION EASEMENTS AND WETLANDS, (3) ADJACENT TO NATURAL LANDSCAPE BUFFERS, (4) AROUND THE PERIMETER OF EXISTING STORM WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES, AND (5) AT ANY ADDITIONAL AREAS THAT THE CITY DEEMS NECESSARY TO BE PROTECTED FROM POTENTIAL EROSION IMPACTS DURING CONSTRUCTION. THESE CONDITIONS SHALL APPLY IN ALL INSTANCES WHERE FILL MATERIAL IS BEING INSTALLED WITHIN 25 FEET OF ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LOCATIONS. WHILE THESE ITEMS REPRESENT THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS, THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO IMPOSE ADDITIONAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES, AS DETERMINED DURING ACTUAL SITE VISITS CONDUCTED AS PART OF THE STANDARD REVIEW OF THE SITE-SPECIFIC ABC CLEARING PERMIT APPLICATION AND THROUGHOUT PROJECT CONSTRUCTION.
6. WHERE FILL MATERIAL IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO EXISTING VEGETATION WHICH IS INTENDED TO REMAIN NATURAL, THE CONTRACTOR MAY INSTALL SILT FENCING AS A TREE PROTECTION MEASURE, IN LIEU OF INSTALLING WOOD BRACING WITH ORANGE MESH. THIS PRACTICE IS ENCOURAGED BY THE CITY, IF THE SILT FENCE FAILS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE PROTECTION FROM IMPACT DUE TO CONSTRUCTION, THEN BARRICADES OR WOOD BRACING SHALL BE REQUIRED.
7. AT A MINIMUM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED AND MULCH ALL DISTURBED AREAS. SUFFICIENT GRASS COVERAGE IS TO BE ESTABLISHED WITHIN TWO WEEKS.
8. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR THROUGH SCHEDULING, TO MINIMIZE THE DISTURBANCE OF SITE AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN BROUGHT TO THEIR PROPOSED FINAL GRADE. WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS OF BRINGING A SUBJECT AREA TO ITS FINAL GRADE OR INACTIVITY IN CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SEED AND MULCH OR SOD, AS REQUIRED.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR SITE CLEARING, GRADING, AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M3.DWG DETAIL REF: M-3

9. FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS INVOLVING MULTIPLE PHASES, (PHASING IS REQUIRED FOR SITES 30 ACRES AND LARGER) UPON COMPLETION OF EACH PHASE OF THE PROJECT, SEEDING AND MULCHING AND / OR SODDING IS TO BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE NEXT PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
10. ONCE AN AREA IS SEEDED OR SODDED, IT MUST BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW THE GRASS TO BECOME ESTABLISHED. IF THE GRASS IS NOT ESTABLISHED WITHIN TWO WEEKS THE CITY MAY REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO RE-SEED OR A NON-VEGETATIVE OPTION MAY BE EMPLOYED.
11. ANY BURNING OF CLEARED MATERIALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND PERMITTED ON A DAILY BASIS. CONTACT THE FIRE MARSHAL AT 506-5905 PRIOR TO EACH DAY OF DESIRED BURNING.
12. ABSOLUTELY NO BURYING OF CLEARED MATERIALS IS PERMITTED.
13. THE REMOVAL OF ALL VEGETATION AND TOPSOIL ON THE FUTURE ROADWAY, PARKING AND BUILDING LOT AREAS IS REQUIRED TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF FILL ON THOSE AREAS. THE TOPSOIL MAY BE TEMPORARILY STOCKPILED AND USED AS TOPSOIL OVER PROPOSED GREEN AREAS SUCH AS PLANT BEDS, SODDED AREAS, AND WHERE TREES ARE TO BE INSTALLED OR RELOCATED.
14. A SIGNED, DATED, AND SEALED LETTER FROM A SOILS ENGINEER OR THE ENGINEER OF RECORD CERTIFYING THAT THE AREAS TO BE FILLED HAVE BEEN STRIPPED OF ORGANIC MATERIALS, MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY PRIOR TO FILLING.
15. FILL MATERIAL IS TO BE PLACED IN ONE FOOT MAXIMUM LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO THE APPROPRIATE DENSITY (98% FOR PAVED AREAS AND 95% FOR BUILDING PADS AND ALL OTHER AREAS AS PER AASHTO T-180).
16. DURING SUBDIVISION DEVELOPMENT WHEN FUTURE BUILDING LOTS ARE FILLED AS PART OF THE OVERALL SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS, COMPACTION TEST REPORTS MUST BE PERFORMED ON THE BUILDING LOTS AT 300 FOOT INTERVALS. THESE TESTS ARE TO BE PERFORMED IN ONE-FOOT VERTICAL INCREMENTS. THE RESULTS OF THESE TESTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE TESTS.
17. IF ANY MUCK MATERIAL IS DISCOVERED, IT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A SUITABLE MATERIAL THAT IS PROPERLY BACKFILLED, COMPACTED AND TESTED USING AASHTO T-180 MODIFIED PROCTOR METHOD.
18. STOCKPILING IS NOT GENERALLY PERMITTED BY THE CITY. WHEN ALLOWED, STOCKPILES SHALL NOT EXCEED SIX FEET IN HEIGHT MEASURED FROM THE ORIGINAL GRADE. AT A MINIMUM, STOCK PILES THAT WILL REMAIN IN PLACE IN EXCESS OF TWENTY DAYS SHOULD BE SEEDED AND MULCHED IMMEDIATELY UPON PLACEMENT OF THE FINAL LIFT.
19. SOILS ARE TO BE STABILIZED BY WATER OR OTHER MEANS DURING CONSTRUCTION. THIS IS INTENDED TO REDUCE SOIL EROSION AND THE IMPACT TO NEIGHBORING COMMUNITIES. ADEQUATE WATERING METHODS SHOULD BE EMPLOYED TO ALLOW DAILY COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE LIMITS OF ALL AREAS THAT DO NOT HAVE AN ESTABLISHED VEGETATIVE COVER. METHODS TO BE EMPLOYED INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, WATER TRUCKS, PERMANENT IRRIGATION SYSTEMS, TEMPORARY SPRINKLER SYSTEMS OPERATED BY PUMPING UNITS CONNECTED TO WET RETENTION PONDS, WATER CANNONS, TEMPORARY IRRIGATION SYSTEMS MOUNTED ATOP STOCKPILE AREAS, AND OTHER METHODS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE CITY.
20. ALL FILL MATERIALS LOCATED BENEATH STRUCTURES AND PAVEMENT SHALL CONSIST OF CLEAN GRANULAR SAND FREE FROM ORGANICS AND SIMILAR MATERIAL THAT COULD DECOMPOSE.
21. ALL FILL TO BE PLACED IN LANDSCAPED AREAS SHALL HAVE A Ph RANGE BETWEEN 5.5 AND 7.5, BE ORGANIC IN NATURE, FREE OF ROCKS AND DEBRIS, OR MATCH NATIVE EXISTING SOILS.

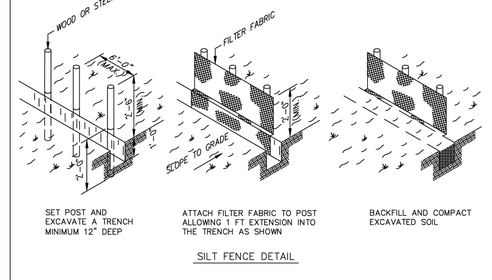
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR SITE CLEARING, GRADING, AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M3.DWG DETAIL REF: M-3.1



NOTES:

1. FENCES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A TOP AND BOTTOM RAIL.
2. GATES MUST REMAIN IN GOOD WORKING ORDER AND MUST BE CLOSED AND SECURED DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
3. GATES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THEY SWING IN TOWARDS THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
4. GATES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED WITH THE SAME DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS AS THE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE.
5. FABRIC SHALL BE ANCHORED IN EACH GROMMET WITH ALUMINUM TIES.
6. OPAQUE WOOD PRIVACY (OR SIMILAR MATERIAL) MAY BE ALLOWED IN LIEU OF THE CHAIN LINK AND FABRIC FENCE.
7. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR PROPERTY LINES SHARED BETWEEN DISSIMILAR USES.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M22.DWG DETAIL REF: M-22

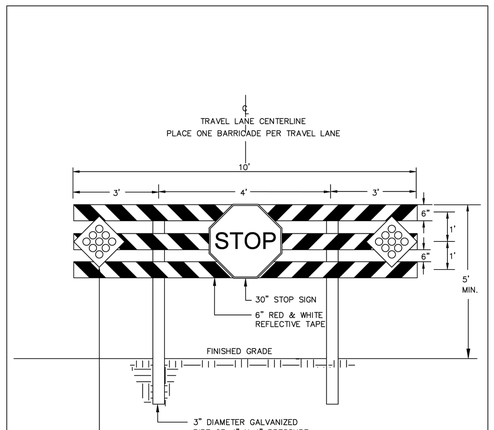


SILT FENCE DETAIL

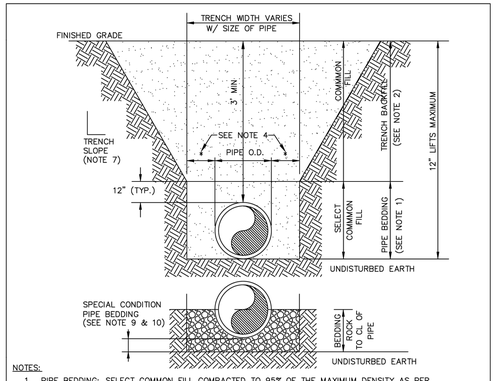
NOTES:

1. MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND MAINTENANCE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE OF FLORIDA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DESIGNER AND REVIEWER MANUAL (LATEST EDITION).
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SILT FENCES OR HAVE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES IMPLEMENTED AS REQUIRED AT ALL STORMWATER DISCHARGE POINTS FOR EROSION CONTROL AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL ROUGH GRADE STORMWATER SWALES AND RETENTION AREAS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET ALL PERMIT CONDITIONS AS ESTABLISHED BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE AGENCIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO COUNTY, FDOT, AND THE SJRWMD.
5. CONTRACTOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO USE A SMALL PIECE OF EQUIPMENT UP 6' WIDTH AND 1.5 TON WEIGHT, TO CLEAR A NARROW PATH TO INSTALL THE SILT FENCE.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SILT FENCE TURBIDITY BARRIER REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M23.DWG DETAIL REF: M-23



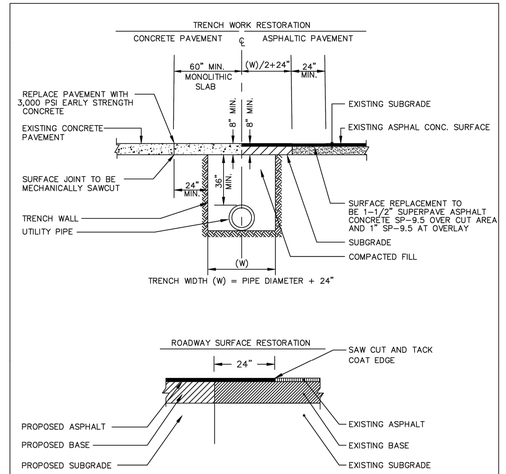
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL ROAD BARRICADE REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M26.DWG DETAIL REF: M-26



NOTES:

1. PIPE BEDDING: SELECT COMMON FILL COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AS PER AASHTO T-180.
2. TRENCH BACKFILL: COMMON FILL COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AS PER AASHTO T-180. 98% DENSITY REQUIRED UNDER DRIVEWAYS, PAVEMENT AND STRUCTURES.
3. PIPE BEDDING UTILIZING SELECT COMMON FILL OR BEDDING ROCK IN ACCORDANCE WITH TYPE "A" BEDDING AND TRENCHING DETAIL MAY BE REQUIRED AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY.
4. (*) 15" MAX. FOR PIPE DIAMETER LESS THAN 24", AND 24" MAX. FOR PIPE DIAMETER 24" AND LARGER.
5. WATER SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THE TRENCH DURING CONSTRUCTION.
6. ALL PIPE TO BE INSTALLED WITH BELL FACING UPSTREAM TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW.
7. REFER TO OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR SLOPING, SHEETING AND BRACING IN EXCAVATIONS.
8. FINAL RESTORATION IN IMPROVED AREAS SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF GOVERNING AGENCIES. SURFACE RESTORATION WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY UTILIZATION REGULATIONS AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS.
9. GRAVITY SEWERS SHALL UTILIZE BEDDING ROCK WHERE UNSUITABLE MATERIAL EXISTS. BEDDING DEPTH SHALL BE 4" MINIMUM FOR PIPE DIAMETER LESS THAN 15", AND 6" MINIMUM FOR PIPE DIAMETER 16" AND LARGER.
10. DEPTH FOR REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL GOVERN DEPTH OF BEDDING ROCK BELOW THE PIPE. CITY SHALL DETERMINE IN THE FIELD REQUIRED REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL TO REACH SUITABLE FOUNDATION.

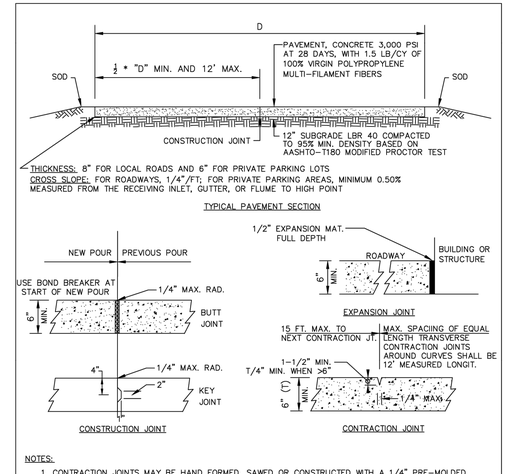
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL PIPE BEDDING AND TRENCH REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M27.DWG DETAIL REF: M-27



NOTES:

1. PAVING REPLACEMENT SHALL INCLUDE RAISING ALL MANHOLE FRAMES/LIDS AND VALVE BOXES/LIDS, AND SIMILAR APPURTENANCES, TO FINAL ELEVATION PRIOR TO RESURFACING.
3. REPLACEMENT BASE MATERIAL TO BE LIMEROCK OR RECYCLED CONCRETE. BASE AND ANY SUBBASE TO BE COMPACTED TO 98% DENSITY BASED ON AASHTO T-180 MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST.
4. IN AREAS WHERE CONCRETE PAVEMENT IS TO BE UTILIZED, AREA MUST REMAIN FREE OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 DAYS.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL PAVEMENT RESTORATION REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: R13.DWG DETAIL REF: R-13



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTION JOINTS MAY BE HAND FORMED, SAWED OR CONSTRUCTED WITH A 1/4" PRE-MOLDED FILLER JOINT. JOINTS MUST BE SAWED BETWEEN 4 AND 18 HOURS AFTER CONCRETE HAS BEEN PLACED.
2. EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE PLACED BETWEEN STRUCTURE AND CURB AND AT ANY PERMANENT STRUCTURE ABUTTING OR WITHIN THE PAVED AREA, INCLUDING SIDEWALKS. USE OF WOOD IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
3. FINAL DETERMINATION OF CONSTRUCTION JOINT SELECTION AND APPLICATION SHALL BE MADE BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD BASED ON PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND LOCATION.
4. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS WITHIN THE SLAB AREA SHOULD NOT CONTAIN PRE-MOLDED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER.
5. CONCRETE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI PUBLICATION 330R-87.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAILS REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: R14.DWG DETAIL REF: R-14

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-3

ALL MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION METHODS USED FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS FOR SUBDIVISIONS AND SITE PLANS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY, FDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION) AND THE FDOT ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS (LATEST EDITION).

1. ALL STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS LOCATED IN ROADWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND ROADWAY EASEMENTS SHALL BE:
   - A. CLASS III (MIN.) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C76, C655, C506 AND C507. ALL RCP JOINTS SHALL BE ENTIRELY WRAPPED WITH FILTER FABRIC WITH A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 24" AND A MINIMUM OF 24" OVERLAP SECURED WITH PLASTIC OR STAINLESS BANDS. GASKETS ALONE ARE NOT PERMITTED AS AN EQUIVALENT SUBSTITUTE FOR MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE RUBBER GASKETED FOR BOTH ROUND AND ELLIPTICAL PIPE.
   - B. CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR WALL, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE), UP TO 60" DIAMETER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2306. ALL JOINTS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
   - C. CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR WALL, POLYPROPYLENE (PP), UP TO 60" DIAMETER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2881 ALL JOINTS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
   - D. CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR WALL, PVC, UP TO 36" DIAMETER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F949 ALL JOINTS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
2. STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS LOCATED OUTSIDE OF ROADWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND ROADWAY EASEMENTS MAY BE MADE OF ALTERNATE MATERIALS, INCLUDING SDR26 TO SDR35 PVC IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-3034.
3. DEPTH OF COVER MEASURED TO THE TOP OF PIPE (NOT INCLUDING THE BELL JOINT) SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12". DEVIATION FROM THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE ALLOWED BY INCREASING THE PIPE'S STRUCTURAL CAPACITY. THIS DEVIATION MUST BE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND SUBSEQUENTLY REFLECTED ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS AND AS-BUILT PLANS.
4. ALL STORM DRAINAGE PIPES LOCATED IN ROADWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND ROADWAY EASEMENTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 15" DIAMETER OR EQUIVALENT AND BE DESIGNED FOR A MINIMUM OF A 25 YEAR - 24 HOUR STORM. STORM DRAINAGE PIPES SMALLER THAN 15" ARE PERMITTED ON PRIVATE SITE PLANS PROVIDED MAINTENANCE IS PERFORMED BY THE OWNER.
5. STORM INLETS, MANHOLES, AND CATCH BASINS SHALL BE EITHER POURED IN PLACE OR PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE. STRUCTURES SHALL BE REQUIRED AT EACH CHANGE OF PIPE SIZE OR CHANGE IN PIPE DIRECTION. ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH FDOT DRAINAGE INDEX 200. CAST IN PLACE STRUCTURES SHALL HAVE 8" THICK WALLS AND PRECAST STRUCTURES SHALL HAVE 6" THICK WALLS. THESE DIMENSIONS MUST BE REFLECTED ON BOTH SHOP AND AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.
6. CULVERTS SHALL BE SLOPED TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SELF-CLEANING VELOCITY OF 3' PER SECOND USING MANNING'S "n" CORRESPONDING TO THE PIPE MATERIAL.
7. FOR SITE PLANS, STORM INLET SPACING SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACCEPT 100% OF THE RUNOFF FROM A RAINFALL INTENSITY OF 4" PER HOUR WITHOUT RESULTING IN PONDING OF WATER AROUND THE INLET.
8. FOR SUBDIVISION PLANS, STORM INLET SPACING, WITH PIPING 15" IN DIAMETER OR LARGER, SHALL BE DESIGNED WITH THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE OF 300' BETWEEN INLETS AND/OR CLEAN-OUT JUNCTION BOXES. FOR ROADWAY SECTIONS HAVING CURB AND GUTTER AND DESIGN SPEEDS OF 45 MPH AND LESS, SPREAD RESULTING FROM A RAINFALL INTENSITY OF 4" PER HOUR SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE-HALF OF THE TRAVEL LANE ADJACENT TO THE GUTTER.
9. RETENTION AREA WATER DEPTHS SHALL BE 4' MINIMUM TO 12' MAXIMUM, MEASURED FROM THE NORMAL WATER LEVEL.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES REV. 12/18	FILE NAME ST1.DOC DETAIL REF: ST-1

10. THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE SLOPE OF ANY NEW POND BANKS IS 4:1 (HORIZONTAL:VERTICAL). THIS LIMIT SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL AREAS EXCEPT BELOW THE WATER TABLE WHERE SHARPER SLOPES ARE PERMISSIBLE.
11. PIPED STORMWATER SYSTEMS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE EASEMENT WIDTH OF 20', CENTERED OVER PIPE/STRUCTURE, AND SHALL BE INCREASED DEPENDING UPON CONDITIONS, SUCH AS OSHA UNSHIELDED TRENCH COMPLIANCE.
12. NORMAL ROADSIDE SWALES ARE PERMITTED TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 18" BELOW THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR CONCRETE CURB.
13. CONCRETE EROSION CONTROL MUST BE PROVIDED WHERE SWALES OR CULVERTS INTERCEPT DRAINAGE DITCHES.
14. IN GENERAL, ALL RETENTION / DETENTION SITES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED ON ALL PROJECTS PRIOR TO ANY ROAD, PARKING LOT, OR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING OR AS CURRENT PERMIT CONDITIONS DICTATE. SEWER AND WATER MAINS MAY BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO RETENTION/DETENTION SITE ONSTRUCTION IF DEWATERING IS NOT REQUIRED.
15. POND INFLOW AND OUTLET STRUCTURES SHALL GENERALLY BE CONSTRUCTED WITH REINFORCED CONCRETE.
16. SKIMMERS FOR WET PONDS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SUCH THAT THE BOTTOM EXTENDS 6" BELOW THE NORMAL WATER LEVEL AND 6" ABOVE THE OVERFLOW. FOR DRY PONDS, THE SKIMMER BOTTOM SHALL BE SET 6" BELOW THE LOWEST OVERFLOW ELEVATION AND 6" ABOVE THE HIGHEST POINT OF OVERFLOW. ALL SKIMMERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF MINIMUM 1/4" THICK ALUMINUM OR FIBERGLASS AND ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED TO PREVENT DEFLECTION.
17. DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SHALL CONTAIN POP-OFF DATA (OVERFLOW), BOTTOM ELEVATION, NORMAL WATER LEVELS, MEAN ANNUAL SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE ELEVATION, TREATMENT VOLUME AND CORRESPONDING ELEVATION, 100 YEAR HIGH WATER LEVELS, AND THE DESIGN TAILWATER ELEVATION (IF APPLICABLE).
18. WHEN CULVERTS ARE INSTALLED TO MAINTAIN THE FLOW OF EXISTING DRAINAGE WAYS WHERE NEWLY PROPOSED ROADS WOULD OTHERWISE SEVER THE DRAINAGE WAY THEN CULVERTS CROSSING RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHALL EXTEND FROM RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE UNDER THE ROADWAY. CULVERTS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE THE FLOW FROM THE 100 YEAR-24 HOUR STORM EVENT WITHOUT FLOODING ADJACENT PROPERTY OR SURCHARGING THE SAID ROADWAY.
19. THE CITY MAY REQUEST THAT THE DEVELOPER SUBMIT A REPORT BY A QUALIFIED HYDROLOGIST ON THE IMPACT THE POND WILL HAVE ON NEIGHBORING WATER TABLE ELEVATIONS BOTH DURING CONSTRUCTION AND AFTER POND COMPLETION. THE CITY MAY REQUIRE GROUNDWATER MONITORING DURING THE POND EXCAVATION.
20. SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, SATISFACTORY TO THE ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT AND THE CITY, SHALL BE EMPLOYED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
21. A 10' MAINTENANCE EASEMENTS/RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHALL BE PROVIDED AROUND THE ENTIRE PERIMETER OF ALL PONDS AND ASSOCIATED OUTFALLS DISCHARGING INTO AND OUT OF LAKES. APPLICABLE CROSS SECTIONS SHALL BE INCLUDED ON FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS.
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN ANY AND ALL DEWATERING PERMITS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED.
23. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW AND MAINTAIN A COPY OF THE SJRWMD AND NPDES PERMITS AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND ABIDE BY ALL CONDITIONS OF THE PERMIT.
24. LANDSCAPE PLANS SHALL CLEARLY DEPICT THE DESIGN LOCATION OF PLANTINGS RELATIVE TO THE LOCATION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE IN ORDER TO EVALUATE POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME ST1.DOC DETAIL REF: ST-1.1

25. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CROSSING/VERTICAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

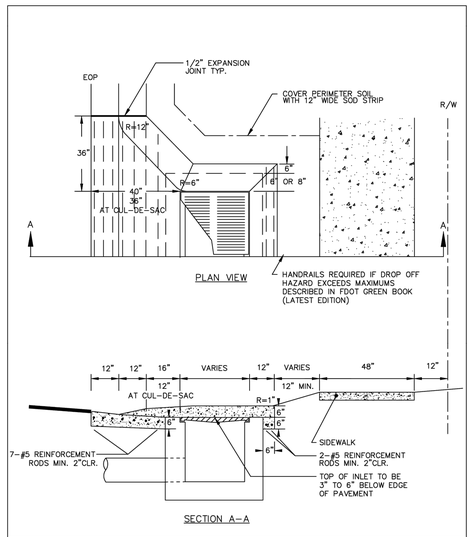
	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		OVER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
		UNDER STORM GRAVITY 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12" UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"		OVER STORM FORCE 6"	OVER RECLAIM 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 6", PREFERRED 12"
			UNDER STORM FORCE 6"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 6"		OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6"		UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
RECLAIM	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"		OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"		UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STROM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"		OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"		UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME ST1.DOC DETAIL REF: ST-1.2

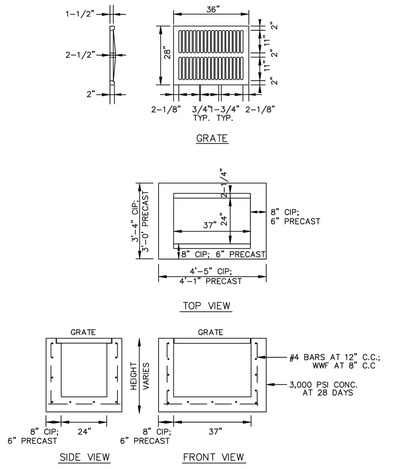
26. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		3'	3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM GRAVITY	3'		3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM FORCE	3'	3'		3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
RECLAIM	3'	3'	3'		3'	3'
SANITARY GRAVITY	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'		6', PREFERRED 10'
SANITARY FORCE	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME ST1.DOC DETAIL REF: ST-1.3



	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM INLET APRON REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: ST3.DWG DETAIL REF: ST-3



NOTE:
1. 8" WALL THICKNESS FOR CAST IN PLACE STRUCTURES. 6" WALL THICKNESS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES.
2. MAXIMUM PIPE DIAMETER 18" ALONG 24" WALL.
3. MAXIMUM PIPE DIAMETER 24" ALONG 37" WALL.
4. SEE FDOT INDEX 232 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAIL.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL TYPE "C" STORM INLET REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: ST4.DWG DETAIL REF: ST-4

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

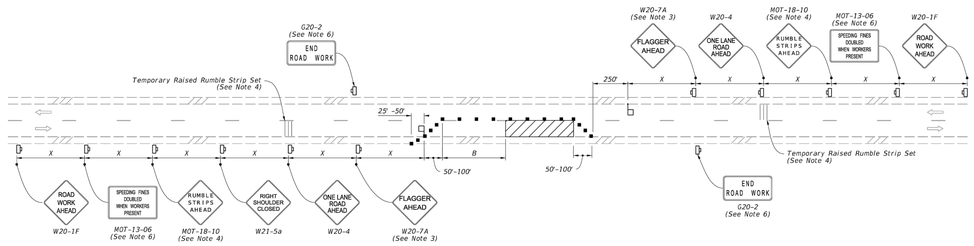
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-4



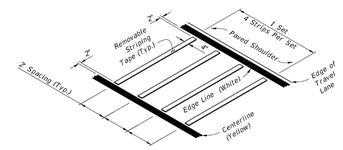
NOTES:

1. This Index applies to Two-Lane, Two-Way Roadways with work within the traveled way.
2. L = Taper Length
   B = Buffer Length
   X = Work Zone Sign Spacing
   See Index 102-600 for "L", "B", "X" and channelizing device spacing values.
3. Optionally, use "Flagger Ahead" sign with symbol (W20-7) instead of "Flagger Ahead" sign with text (W20-7A).
4. Use temporary raised rumble strips when the existing posted speed is 55 mph or greater and the work duration is greater than 60 minutes. If temporary raised rumble strips are not used, omit "Rumble Strips Ahead" signs (M0T-18-10) and associated work zone sign spacing.
5. Additional one-way control may be provided by the following means:
   a. Flag-carrying vehicle
   b. Official vehicle
   c. Pilot vehicles
   d. Traffic signals

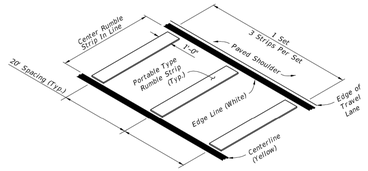
   When flaggers are the sole means of one-way control, the flaggers must be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times.
6. The "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" signs (M0T-13-06) and "End Road Work" signs (G20-2), along with associated work zone sign spacing, may be omitted when the work operation will be in place for 24 hours or less.
7. Automated Flagger Assistance Devices (AFADs) may be used in accordance with Specification Sections 102, 990 and the APL vendor drawings.
8. Railroad Crossings:
   a. If an active railroad crossing is located closer to the Work Area than the queue length plus 300 feet, extend the Buffer Space as shown on Sheet 2.
   b. If the queuing of vehicles across an active railroad crossing cannot be avoided, provide a uniformed traffic control officer or flagger at the highway-rail grade crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping within the highway-rail grade crossing, even if automatic train warning devices are in place.

SYMBOLS:

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Flagger
- Lane Identification and Direction of Traffic



OPTION - 1
REMOVABLE STRIPING TYPE

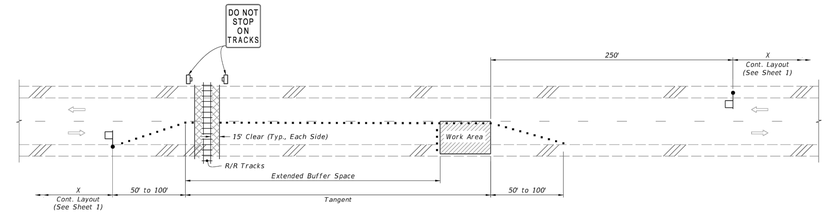


OPTION - 2
PORTABLE TYPE

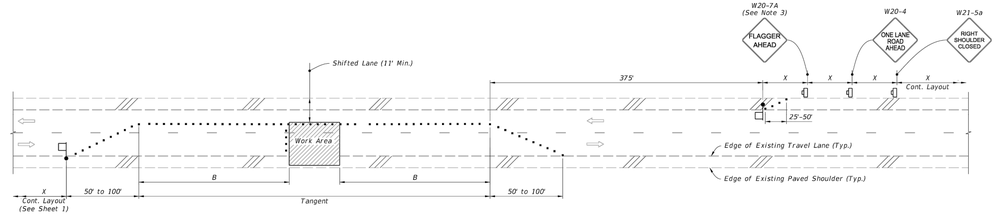
RUMBLE STRIP SETS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/21		

FDOT | FY 2023-24 STANDARD PLANS | TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY | INDEX 102-603 | SHEET 1 of 2



TEMPORARY RAILROAD CROSSING BUFFER SPACE EXTENSION



TEMPORARY LANE SHIFT TO SHOULDER WHEN WORK AREA ENCROACHES ON THE CENTERLINE
(For Work Operations In place 24 Hours or Less)

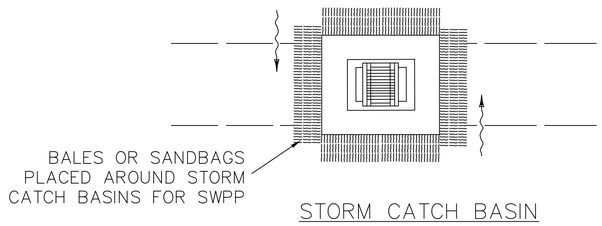
SYMBOLS:

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Flagger
- Lane Identification and Direction of Traffic

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/21		

FDOT | FY 2023-24 STANDARD PLANS | TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY | INDEX 102-603 | SHEET 2 of 2



STORM CATCH BASIN

1 / D-4 PROTECTION AROUND INLETS OR SIMILAR STRUCTURES

N.T.S.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025
DATE 05/16/2025
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY BDB
DRAWN BY BDB
CHECKED BY NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-5

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

EJCDC Addendum No. 1 Dated September 9, 2025

consisting of 2 page

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129
TELEPHONE 386-506-5718
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDUM #1
September 9, 2025

ITB #25-18 LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

To All Bidders:

The following changes, clarifications and additions are hereby made part of the ITB for the above referenced project dated August 15, 2025, and prepared by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth therein. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to confirm that all addenda have been received prior to submitting a bid and acknowledge such in the ITB documents.

A. REVISIONS:

REVISED (ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Bidders are advised they must complete REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing. If Bidder does not complete and include with bid submittal REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing, their bid **will** be deemed non-responsive. REVISED (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing is posted as a separate document on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing Web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx.

B. CLARIFICATIONS:

None

C. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS:

Question #1

Is this project subject to State Bill SB 674 that went into effect July 1, 2024?

Answer #1

No.

Question #2

Is this project subject to BABA, AIS or any other federal requirement for domestically made products?

Answer #2

No.

Question #3

If domestic materials will be needed, what materials will fall under this requirement?

Answer #3

N/A

Question #4

If State of Florida or Federal funds are being used, where are those funds coming from?

Answer #4

N/A

Question #5
Is a full road closure allowed?
Answer #5
No full road closures will be allowed. The road must remain open at all times to allow the existing residents to access their properties and to allow for Police, Fire & EMS access for emergencies.

Question #6
The Schedule of Unit Pricing has a quantity of 8 for cleanouts, while the plans call out for a quantity of 13 sewer laterals. Which quantity is correct?
Answer #6
The Schedule of Unit Pricing has been revised to have a quantity of 13 cleanouts.

Question #7
Will there be a cleanout per each sewer lateral line?
Answer #7
Yes.

Question #8
Will the proposed sewer lateral connections to homes be connecting to the existing services?
Answer #8
Yes, the new sewer lateral connections will be connected to the existing services from the homes.

Question #9
What items would be included in line item 21 – Utility Relocation Allowance on the Schedule of Unit Pricing?
Answer #9
This line item will be used if utilities are encountered that are not shown on the drawings and need to be replaced or relocated. This item shall only be used with prior written approval from the City and Engineer of Record.

Question #10
What is the engineer's estimate?
Answer #10
$500,000.

Question #11
What are the daily liquidated damages?
Answer #11
This project has no liquidated damages.

Question #12
Will there be a Geotechnical report provided on this project?
Answer #12
No.

Question #13
Will CCTV be required testing on sewer pipe?
Answer #13
All constructed lines and manholes will be required to be pressure cleaned and videoed prior to acceptance by the City.

In all other respects, except as specifically stated herein, the subject ***ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Improvement Project*** remains unchanged.

END OF ADDENDUM #1

EJCDC Exhibit No. 1
Contractor's Bid Schedule/Schedule of Unit Pricing
Consisting of 1 page

REVISED

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

ITB #25-18

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Name of Business:	All State Civil Construction, Inc.
Contact Person:	Michael Anderson
Email Address:	mranderson@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	GENERAL				
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 42,000.00
2	Project Closeout/As-Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 6,250.00
3	Pre-construction Video	LS	1		$ 1,600.00
4	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		$ 6,250.00
5	Construction Testing	LS	1		$ 17,000.00
6	Abandon and Grout Fill Existing Manholes and Piping	LS	1		$ 8,900.00
7	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1		$ 3,400.00
	IMPROVEMENTS				
8	Mill and Resurface	SY	1,600	$ 30.00	$ 48,000.00
9	Concrete Restoration	SY	150	$ 180.00	$ 27,000.00
10	Landscape Restoration	LS	1		$ 7,250.00
11	4" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	350	$ 40.00	$ 14,000.00
12	10" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	650	$ 115.00	$ 74,750.00
13	12" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 90.00	$ 4,500.00
14	24" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 130.00	$ 6,500.00
15	Type C Inlet	EA	4	$ 7,950.00	$ 31,800.00
16	Doghouse Sanitary Manholes	EA	3	$ 10,350.00	$ 31,050.00
17	Traditional Sanitary Manholes	EA	1		$ 9,550.00
18	Cleanouts	EA	13	$ 400.00	$ 5,200.00
19	Bypass Operations	LS	1		$ 17,700.00
20	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
21	Utility Relocation Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE:	$ 462,700.00

LEGEND
EA - EACH
LF - LINEAR FEET LS - LUMP SUM
SY - SQUARE YARD

EJCDC Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal
on file with City of Port Orange Purchasing Department
Consisting of 42 pages

SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

- ✓ Form 7.2 – Bidder's Acknowledgement
- ✓ Form 7.3 – Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement
- ✓ Form 7.4 – Drug Free Preference Statement
- ✓ Form 7.5 – Public Entity Crimes Statement
- ✓ Form 7.6 – Anti-Collusion
- ✓ Form 7.7 – Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
- ✓ Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience
- ✓ Form 7.9 – List of Subcontractors
- ✓ Form 7.10 – Scrutinized Companies Certification
- ✓ Form 7.11 – Local Business Affidavit of Eligibility
- ✓ Form 7.12 – E-Verify Affidavit
- ✓ Form 7.13 – Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters
- ✓ Form 7.14 – Affidavit of Compliance With F.S. 287.138
- ✓ Form 7.15 – No Submittal Response
- ✓ APPENDIX A – 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
- ✓ (Attachment 1) – Schedule of Unit Pricing
- ✓ Current Bonding Capacity Letter (as outlined in Section 6)
- ✓ Copy of all currently held Licenses (Contractor, Sunbiz, etc.)
- ✓ Current Tax Receipt of Bidder's municipality
- ✓ Original Bid Bond or certified check or bank draft (as outlined in Section 6)
- ✓ Submission of one (1) original marked "ORIGINAL" and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format

BY: All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

9-15-25
Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specifications and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this invitation.

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the ITB at the prices or rates as finally negotiated. I agree that my bid will remain firm for a period of up to one-hundred-twenty (120) days in order to allow the City of Port Orange adequate time to evaluate the proposed bid. Furthermore, I agree to abide by all conditions of the ITB.

I certify that all information contained in the bid is truthful to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this bid on behalf of the Bidder/Contractor as its act and deed and that the Bidder/Contractor is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, contract, connection, discussion or collusion with any person, firm or corporation submitting a bid for the same product or service; no officer, employee or agent of the City of Port orange City Council or of any other Bidder interested in said ITB; and that the undersigned executed this Bidder's Acknowledgement with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

I further certify that having read and examined the specifications and documents for the designated services and understanding the general conditions for the contract under which services will be performed, does hereby propose to furnish all labor, equipment and material to provide the services set forth in the ITB.

I hereby declare that the following listing states any clarifications, any and all variations from and exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents. The undersigned further declares that the "work" will be performed in strict accordance with such requirements and understands that any exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents may render the bid non-responsive.

NO EXCEPTIONS ALLOWED AFTER THE BID IS SUBMITTED:

Please check one: ☒I take NO exceptions. ☐Exceptions (list below; add additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

All State Civil Construction Inc.	1301 Beville Road, #16
Name of Business	Mailing Address
[signature]	Daytona Beach, FL 32119
Authorized Signature	City, State & Zip Code
Michael Anderson Secretary	386-256-2721
Printed Name and Title	Telephone Number
84-4099160	cmehegan@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com
Federal Identification No.	E-mail Address

STATE OF: Florida COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specification and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this ITB.

I acknowledge receipt and incorporation of the following addenda and the cost, if any, of such revisions has been included in the price of the bid proposal.

Addendum# 1 Date: 9-9-25 Addendum#_____ Date:_____

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If awarded the Contract for this Solicitation, I acknowledge that no oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the Contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Contractor receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

I acknowledge the above statements regarding Addendum Acknowledgement and Change Order Procedures:

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of FL
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS – Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, proposals, statements or replies are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the City for procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied Bidders have a drug-free workplace program.

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under a bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).

4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under the bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance the law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.

6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

As an authorized representative of the firm, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒ is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FL
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 1/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A), FLORIDA STATUTES

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other authorized to administer oaths.)

Before me, the undersigned Authority, personally appeared affiant Michael Anderson, who, being by me first duly sworn, made the following statement:

1. The business address of All State Civil Construction Inc. (name of Offeror or business) is 1301 Beville Rd Suite 16 Daytrona Beach Fl. 32119.
2. My relationship to All State Civil Construction Inc. (name of Offeror or business) is Secretary (relationship such as sole proprietor, partner, president, vice president.)
3. I understand that a public entity crime as defined in Section 287.133 of the Florida Statutes includes a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity in Florida or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any proposal or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such and agency or political subdivision and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy or material misrepresentation.
4. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilt or nolo contendere.
5. I understand that "affiliate" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean (1) a predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or (2) an entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime, or (3) those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate, or (4) a person or corporation who knowingly entered into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months.
6. Neither the Offeror or contractor, nor any officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor, nor any affiliate of the Offeror or contractor has been convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **(Draw a line through paragraph 6 if paragraph 7 below applies.)**
7. ~~There has been a conviction of a public entity crime by the Offeror or contractor, or an officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent of the Offeror or contractor who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor or an affiliate of the Offeror or contractor. A determination has been made pursuant to Section 287.133(3) by order of the Division of Administrative Hearings that it is not in the public interest for the name of the convicted person or affiliate to appear on the convicted Bidder list. The name of the convicted person or affiliate is: _____. A copy of the order of the Division Administrative Hearing is attached.~~ **(Draw a line through paragraph 7 if paragraph 6 above applies)**

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida

COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION

By signing this form, the Bidder agrees that this bid is made without any other understanding, agreement or connection with any person, corporation or firm submitting a bid for the same purpose and that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

SIGN in ink in the space provided below. Unsigned bids will be considered incomplete and will be disqualified and rejected.

IT IS AGREED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER THAT THE SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF THE BID REPRESENTS THE BIDDER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT AND PROVISION, AND IF AWARDED, THIS CONTRACT WILL REPRESENT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BIDDERS AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE.

NAME OF FIRM: All State Civil Construction Inc.

SIGNED BY: 

(MUST BE SIGNED BY A COMPANY OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

PRINTED SIGNATURE: Michael Anderson

TITLE: Secretary

ADDRESS: 1301 Beville Road, #16

CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE: Port Orange Fl. 32129

TELEPHONE: 386-256-2721

F.E.I.N.: 84-4099160

NO bid may be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the submittal of the bids without the consent of the City of Port Orange.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The undersigned warrants that he or she is duly authorized to complete this document, and hereby affirms that the information contained in Form 7.7 is complete, true and correct to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. If necessary, question may be answered on separate paper and attached with any additional information that may be pertinent.

A. Name of Bidder: All State Civil Construction Inc.

B. Permanent main office address: 1301 Beville Rd Suite 16 Daytrona Beach Fl. 32119

C. Date organized: 1/2020

D. If a corporation, where incorporated: Florida

E. How many years have you been engaged in the business under your present firm or trade name? 5

F. Contracts on hand: (List these, showing amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.) **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

G. General character of work performed by your company: General and Underground Utilities

H. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why? No

I. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why? No

J. List your major equipment currently owned or leased: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

K. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

L. Credit currently available: $ $1 Million

M. Give bank name, contact name and phone number: Intracoastal Bank 386-274-5304

Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? ☒Yes ☐No

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner in verification of the recitals compromising the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida

COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

All State Civil Construction, Inc.
1301 Beville Road
#16
Daytona Beach, FL 32119
Phone: (386) 256-2721

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	START	COMPLETE	VALUE	CLIENT	CONTACT	ADDRESS	PHONE	EMAIL
Sanitary Sewer PEP Tank Replacement	Replacement of existing residential sanitary sewer PEP tanks.	3/25	7/25	$ 332,960.00	City of Ormond Beach	Trevor Neal	22 South Beach Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-676-3584	Trevor.Neal@ormondbeach.org
Tidal Backflow Preventers	Construct new tidal backflow preventers on city stormwater outfalls located on the Halifax River.	1/25	9/25	$ 615,960.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
A 1 A Utility relocation	Relocate water mains, reclaim water mains, and force main for future State Road A-1-A widening drainage conflicts.	12/24	8/25	$ 530,000.00	City of Ormond Beach	Alex Schumann, P.E.	22 South Beach Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-676-3302	alex.schumann@ormondbeach.org
Lift Station #4 Replacement	Replacement of existing sewer lift station. Construct new wetwell, pumps, electrical, live sewer by-pass pumping, and site work. Demolition of old lift station.	4/25	12/25	$ 923,755.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
Oceans Avenue Lift Station	Rehabilitation of existing sewer lift station, including wetwell rehab, new pumps, electrical, by-pass pumping, and site work	8/25	7/26	$ 1,021,400.00	City of Port Orange	Junos Reed, P.E.	1000 City Center Circle Port Orange, FL 32129	386-506-5750	jureed@port-orange.org
Paige Avenue Pickleball Facility PH1	Construction of a picklball facility with site work including but not limited to clearing, excavation/grading, concrete sidewalks, restroom facility, and perimeter fencing.	5/25	10/25	$ 707,896.58	City of New Smyrna Beach	Jesse Kobe	210 Sams Avenue New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168	386-402-6109	jkobe@cityofnsb.com
Lift Station #60 By-pass Pump Station / Not Started	Construction of a diesel sanitary sewer emergency by-pass pump at an exisisting sanitary sewer pumping station.	8/25	12/25	$ 526,883.00	New Smyrna Beach Utilities Commission	Darren Phegley, P.E.	200 Canal Street New Smyrna, FL 32168	386-424-3072	dphegley@nsbufl.com
SEWER GRAVITY MAIN REPAIR 2 - Utah Place	Repair a broken sewer main in a residential neighborhood.	9/25	9/25	$ 83,950.00	City of Palm Coast	Chris Crawford	160 Lake Ave, Palm Coast, FL	386-986-2380	ccrawford@palmcoastgov.com
LIFT STATION #20 BYPASS PUMP / Not Started	Construction of a diesel sanitary sewer emergency by-pass pump at an exisisting sanitary sewer pumping station.	9/25	11/25	$ 176,500.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org

All State Civil Construction, Inc.
1301 Beville Road
#16
Daytona Beach, FL 32119
Phone: (386) 256-2721

START	END	PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	VALUE	CLIENT	CONTACT	ADDRESS	PHONE	EMAIL
Mar-25	Sep-25	South Central Water Main Replacement	Replace 8" watermain and install new 8" re-use watermain.	$ 613,109.00	City of Flagler Beach	Chris Novak	105 S. 2nd Street Flagler Beach, FL 32136	386-517-2000 x: 242	cnovak@cityofflaglerbeach.com
Mar-25	Aug-25	Sanitary Sewer PEP Tank Replacement	Replacement of existing residential sanitary sewer PEP tanks.	$ 332,960.00	City of Ormond Beach	Trevor Neal	22 South Beach Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-676-3584	Trevor.Neal@ormondbeach.org
Jan-25	Oct-25	Tidal Backflow Preventers	Construct new tidal backflow preventers on city stormwater outfalls located on the Halifax River.	$ 615,960.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
Dec-24	Jan-25	O'Reilly LPGA	Construct new water, sewer, stormwater, and associated site components for a new commercial site.	$ 170,650.88	Boudreaux's Pro Grade, LLC	Chris Nieves	705 Hope Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	908-581-2620	$170,650
Dec-24	Aug-25	A 1 A Utility relocation	Relocate water mains, reclaim water mains, and force main for future State Road A-1-A widening drainage conflicts.	$ 530,000.00	City of Ormond Beach	Alex Schumann, P.E.	22 South Beach Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-676-3302	alex.schumann@ormondbeach.org
Apr-25	Oct-25	Lift Station #4 Replacement	Replacement of existing sewer lift station. Construct new wetwell, pumps, electrical, live sewer by-pass pumping, and site work. Demolition of old lift station.	2/24	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
Sep-25	Jul-25	Oceans Avenue Lift Station	Rehabilitation of existing sewer lift station, including wetwell rehab, new pumps, electrical, by-pass pumping, and site work	$ 1,021,400.00	City of Port Orange	Junos Reed, P.E.	1000 City Center Circle Port Orange, FL 32129	386-506-5750	jureed@port-orange.org
May-25	Nov-25	Paige Avenue Pickleball Facility PH1 & 2	Construction of a picklball facility with site work including but not limited to clearing, excavation/grading, concrete sidewalks, restroom facility, and perimeter fencing.	$ 707,896.58	City of New Smyrna Beach	Jesse Kobe	210 Sams Avenue New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168	386-402-6109	jkobe@cityofnsb.com
Aug-25	Dec-25	Lift Station #60 By-pass Pump Station	Construction of a diesel sanitary sewer emergency by-pass pump at an exisisting sanitary sewer pumping station.	$ 526,883.00	New Smyrna Beach Utilities Commission	Darren Phegley, P.E.	200 Canal Street New Smyrna, FL 32168	386-424-3072	dphegley@nsbufl.com
Aug-25	Sep-25	EMERGENCY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN REPAIR 2 - Utah Place	Repair a broken sewer main in a residential neighborhood.	$ 83,950.00	City of Palm Coast	Chris Crawford	160 Lake Ave, Palm Coast, FL 32164	386-986-2380	ccrawford@palmcoastgov.com
Sep-25	Nov-25	LIFT STATION #20 BYPASS PUMP	Construction of a diesel sanitary sewer emergency by-pass pump at an exisisting sanitary sewer pumping station.	$ 176,500.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
Mar-25	Apr-25	Seminole County School Board Annual Contract	Site work and concrete contractor services.	$ -	Seminole School Board	Gregory Long	400 East Lake Mary Blvd Sanford, FL 32773	407-320-0243	
Feb-25	Feb-25	Volusia County School Board Annual Contract	Site work, utility, and concrete contractor services.	$ -	Volusia County School Board	Patricia Core	200 N Clara Ave, DeLand, FL 32720	386-734-7190	
Jan-25	Jan-25	Volusia County Demolition Annual Contract	Commercial and residential demolition.	$ -	Volusia County	Lacey Lassiter	123 W. Indiana Ave Deland, FL 32720	386-736-2700	
Dec-24	Jan-25	4520 Penisula Drive Sewer Service	Construct new private sanitary sewer pump station, force main, direcctional drill, and sewer connection to public infrastructure.	$ 43,939.00	Charles Dunn	Charles Dunn	14 Sunset Terrace Daytona Beach, FL 32118	386-341-9046	charles.luck.dunn@gmail.com
Mar-24	Oct-24	Peel Avenue Sanitary Sewer Extension	Construct new sewer main with manholes and water services for new residential construction. Road rebuild including grading, sub base, base, milling and paving, and concrete sidewalk.	$ 842,335.97	Harvey Newsome Construction	Harvey Newsome	15911 Johns Lake Rd. Clermont, FL 34711	352-449-8269	hgnjr@hotmail.com
Jun-24	Oct-24	Bible Baptist Church	Construct new water, sewer, stormwater, and associated site components for a new church.	$ 539,755.86	Ewen Outdoor Services LLC	RJ Ewen	Deland, FL 32724	386-279-8975	service@ewensoutdoors.com
Jul-24	Oct-24	Volusia County Sheriff Family Resource Center Lift Station	Construct new sanitary sewer lift station, force main, and connection to existing public sewer. Remove and dispose of existing septic system and drainfield.	$ 182,594.65	County of Volusia	Kamron Gardner	3811 Tiger Bay Road Daytona Beach, FL 32124	386-248-1760	KGardner@volusia.org
Mar-24	Jul-24	LPGA Weir #2 Replacement	Remove and replace existing major stormwater outfall for LPGA national golf course stromwater system.	$ 253,838.50	City of Daytona Beach	Frank O'Keefe	950 Bellevue Ave. Daytona Beach, FL 32115	386-671-8632	OKeefeFrank@CODB.US
	May-24	Astro Roofing	Construct water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.	$ 55,644.68	RG Framing	Tim Webb	21 Sunshine Blvd Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-281-3053	tim@rgframing.com
	Dec-23	Sun and Surf Parking Lot	Construct underground exfitration stormwater system and water service for new beach parking lot.	$ 275,365.00	County of Volusia	Kent Kirton	1630 Tomoka Farms Rd, Port Orange, FL 32128	386-341-5180	kentkirton@kirtonenterprises.com
	Nov-23	Beach House Graphics	Construct water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.	$ 24,270.00	Boudreaux's Pro Grade LLC	Chris Nieves	705 Hope Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	908-581-2620	dale@boudreauxsprograde.com
	Aug-23	Del Taco	Construct water, sewer, grease trap, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.	$ 186,631.12	Drewry Site Development	Scott Drewry	400 Venture Dr. Suite F South Daytona, FL 32119	386-451-1133	scott@drewrysite.com
	Aug-23	20" Reuse Main - Emergency Repair	Repair leaking existing 14" PVC reuse main.	$ 74,000.00	City of Daytona Beach	Jeff Lane	950 Bellevue Ave. Daytona Beach, FL 32115	386-671-8513	
	Aug-23	720 Marathon Way - Emergency Sewer Repair	Repair damaged sanitary sewer main, including roadway reconstruction.	$ 32,210.60	City of South Daytona	Mike Smith	301 S. Ridgewood Ave Daytona Beach, FL 32114	386-322-3083	

	Jul-23	Louisiana Ave Office Complex	Construct water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.	$ 196,762.50	Z Properties	Chanel Magid	219 W Comstock Ave Winter Park, FL 32789	407-949-8639	chanel@zpropertiesinc.com
	Jul-23	Oak Hill Post Office Sewer	Construct new sanitary sewer service lateral and connection to existing sanitary manhole. Remove and dispose of existing septic system and drainfield.	$ 65,798.80	Oak Hill PO Venture LLC	Robert Wolaver	122 TILDEN AVE RICHMOND, VT 05477	305-304-1333	rwolaver@icloud.com
	Jul-23	Pope Avenue - Emergency Sewer Repair	Repair damaged sanitary sewer main, including roadway reconstruction.	$ 32,717.00	City of South Daytona	Mike Smith	301 S. Ridgewood Ave Daytona Beach, FL 32114	386-322-3083	
	May-23	St. Maarten Condominium - Stormwater Repairs	Reconstruct damaged, existing 48-inch stormwater exfiltration system on beachside.	$ 156,000.00	East Coast Marine Construction and Design	Mike Fletcher	150 S. Palmetto Ave, 201 Dyatona Beach, FL 32114	386-777-7400	eastcoastmarineconstruction@gmail.com
	May-23	Grandview Property - Daytona Beach Police Substation	Construct water and sewer service infrastructure for new site, including connect to existing sanitary sewer and water main taps.	$ 42,007.60	Drewry Site Development	Scott Drewry	400 Venture Dr. Suite F South Daytona, FL 32119	386-451-1133	scott@drewrysite.com

YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	SERIAL #
1996	Komatsu	WA250	
2016	Komatsu	WA270	
2019	Komatsu	PC88	
2019	Komatsu	PC360	
2019	Komatsu	WA270	
2019	Ford	F250	
2021	Komatsu	PC210	
2021	CAT	299D	
2021	Ford	F450 Flatbed	
2022	Kaufman	30’ Gooseneck Trailer	
2022	Ford	F250	
2024	Chevrolet	2500	
2025	John Deere	50G	
2025		Roller	
	Top Hat	14' - 5 yd Dump Trailer	

Chris Mehegan

President

Experience

2000-2015
Project Manager at Orion Construction Company
Install Underground Utilities, Directional Drill, Clean & CCTV Sewer and Storm. Clean and maintenance Lift Stations

2015-2017
Pipe Foreman at Tomoka Construction
Install Underground utilities

2017-2019
Superintendent at Mercon Construction
Oversee projects from start to finish. Material orders. In charge of all subcontractors

2019- Present
President at All State Civil Construction

Lic# CUC1226335

Oversee company. Bid, purchase material, and install utilities

Education

1994-1998
Spruce Creek High School

Skills

- Creativity
- Leadership
- Organization
- Problem solving
- Teamwork

Contact

1301 Beville Rd. Suite16
Daytona Beach, FL 32119
386-256-2721

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- State of Florida Licensed Civil Engineer
- State of Florida Certified General Contractor
- State of Florida Certified Underground Utility Contractor
- Heavy Civil Construction Project Management
- FDOT Heavy Civil Construction Project Manager
- Civil Design / Land Development
- Site and Underground Utilities Construction
- Computer Automated Design and Drafting
- Construction Document Preparation
- Design Project Management
- Construction Engineering Inspection
- Permitting
- Heavy Equipment Operator
- Construction Material Sales

LOCATION OF RESIDENCE

- Port Orange, FL

EDUCATION

- A.A., Pre-Engineering, Pensacola Junior

REPRESENTATIVE EXPERIENCE

Mr. Anderson's 24 years of experience in heavy civil construction and civil engineering land development design encompasses a wide variety of projects with depth, ranging from new construction on undisturbed land to re-development. He has an expansive career involved with underground utilities, FDOT roadways and trail projects to stormwater master plans, urban land development, site design and development, and various other miscellaneous civil engineered projects. His experience includes but is not limited to: general site and civil infrastructure design and construction; design build; maintenance of traffic and pedestrians; erosion and sedimentation countermeasures; stormwater infrastructure design, modeling, permitting, and construction; complete construction document preparation, permitting, and construction; heavy civil project management; management of sub-consultants (architectural, geotechnical, structural, environmental, and surveying), management of sub-contractors (underground utilities, grading, paving, signage and striping, signalization, specialty, etc.); plan review and quantity takeoffs; cost estimating; preparation of project specifications; bid cost proposal preparation; construction inspection and construction administration. His permitting experience includes: Water Management Environmental Resource and Construction Dewatering Permits; Florida Department of Environmental Protection permits (NPDES permits, Coastal Construction Control Line permits, and construction permits for water, sewer, and stormwater); the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission marine and gopher tortoise permits; Florida Department of Transportation driveway and utility connection permits; local site plan permits; and building permits for construction.

Relevant project experience:

- **Fountain Beach Resort Parking Lot Improvements (Daytona Beach, FL):** This was a private project for the International Beach Club Condo Association that Mr. Anderson completed with Bone Dry Dewatering, LLC. This $68,000 project consisted of demolishing an existing mini-golf course and constructing a 4,500 square feet parking lot using grass filled turf-blocks for the drivable surface. The project also included the construction of a 40 feet long by five feet high solid-filled concrete masonry unit wall with footer, concrete sidewalks and curbing, landscaping and irrigation, and paver installation. Mr. Anderson was responsible for estimating and procurement of all materials, labor, and sub-contractors required to complete the project. He was also the onsite superintendent and heavy equipment operator that completed the project. This project was completed on-time and within budget.

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

College, 1999
- B.S., Agricultural and Biological Engineering, University of Florida, 2001
- Sales Engineering Certificate, University of Florida, 2001

REGISTRATION

- Professional Engineer, State of Florida (66624)
- State of Florida Certified General Contractor (CGC1525137)
- State of Florida Certified Underground Utility & Excavation Contractor (CGC1525137)
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection – Stormwater, Erosion, and Sedimentation Control Inspector (8119)
- Advanced MOT

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

- All State Civil Construction, Inc., Owner/Project Manager/Estimator, 2021 – Present
- Zahn Engineering, Project Engineer, 2020 - 2023
- Bone Dry Dewatering, LLC, Owner/Project Manager, 2016 - Present

- **CRA Utility Undergrounding Streetscape & Stormwater Improvements – Phase IIA (Flagler Beach, FL)**: Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for the general contractor (Westwind Contracting, Inc.) awarded this City of Flagler Beach Capital Improvement Project. The project was approximately $1.3 million, located in downtown Flagler Beach, and included downtown redevelopment of City streets with the installation of new stormwater drainage infrastructure and exfiltration pipes. This project also included the construction of an underground stormwater exfiltration retention area consisting of several rows of 36-inch diameter perforated, corrugated HDPE exfiltration pipe, potable water replacement, sanitary sewer replacement, sidewalk and driveway removal and replacement, turf-block parking installation, and complete roadway rebuild and paving. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of procurement of equipment, materials, and manpower. He was also responsible for scheduling, budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with sub-contractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on-time and within budget.

- **East 7th Avenue Drainage Improvements (Mount Dora, FL)**: Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager at Masci General Contractor, Inc. who was responsible for constructing the project. This project was a City of Mount Dora Capital Improvement Project costing approximately $1.8 million located in downtown Mount Dora. It consisted of the installation of new stormwater drainage infrastructure, including an underground stormwater exfiltration retention area, constructed of several rows of 102” diameter perforated corrugated metal exfiltration pipes, located in Donnelly Park. The project also included potable water main relocations, sanitary sewer main and service relocations, sidewalk and driveway removal and replacement, concrete slabs, and complete roadway rebuild, including paving. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of procurement of equipment, materials, and manpower. He was also responsible for scheduling, budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with subcontractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **Atlantic Avenue Sidewalk (Wilbur by the Sea, FL):** This was a Volusia County Capital Improvements project that Mr. Anderson

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

- Quentin L. Hampton Associates, Project Manager, 2016 – 2017
- Masci General Contractors, Inc., Project Manager, 2014-2016
- City of Port Orange, FL, Community Development Engineer, 2012-2014
- Westwind Contracting, Inc., Bunnell, FL, Project Manager and Staff Engineer, 2009 - 2012
- Singhofen & Associates, Inc., Palm Coast, FL, Branch Manger/Project Manager/Project Engineer, 2004 - 2008
- CPH Engineers, Inc., Palm Coast, FL, Project Engineer, 2003 - 2004
- LBFH, Inc., West Palm Beach, FL, Project Engineer, 2002 - 2003
- University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, Engineering Intern Research Assistant, 2001
- United States Navy, Hospital Corpsman, 1990 - 1994

AFFILIATIONS

- Order of the Engineer, 2001 - Present
- American Society of Civil Engineers, 2002 -

was the construction project manager for Masci General Contractor, Inc., the awarded general contractor. The project was approximately one mile long for a cost of $2.8 million, which included the installation of new concrete sidewalks, new stormwater drainage infrastructure, including inlets and 24-inch diameter exfiltration pipes, and new road re-construction. The project also included the construction of a new 8-inch potable water main which was intended to replace an older active water main that conflicted with the proposed drainage infrastructure. New water service connections were required for all the existing utility customers that were located within the project area. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of procurement of equipment, materials, and manpower. He was also responsible for scheduling, budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with subcontractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **SR-426 (Aloma Ave) and SR -436 (Semoran Blvd) Intersection Improvements (Winter Park, FL):** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for the general contractor, Masci General Contractor, Inc., responsible for constructing this FDOT heavy civil roadway reconstruction project. The project was over $2.8 million and included the complete demolition and rebuilding of one of the busiest intersections in Orange County. The project included demolition, new roadway construction, concrete curbs, medians, and sidewalks, large stormwater pipe and inlet construction, and the installation of a new signalization system with the demolition of the old. Due to traffic loads, this project was primarily constructed at night and often required the complete closure of the intersection, which Mr. Anderson was entirely responsible for completing safely. He was responsible for project material and sub-contractor buy-out, project scheduling, site supervision, and overall project management. He was also responsible for budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with subcontractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **Graham Swamp Multi-Use Trail (City of Palm Coast)**: Mr. Anderson was the construction manager for the general contractor, Westwind Contracting, Inc., responsible for building the project.

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

present

- Florida Engineering Society, 2002 - Present
- National Society of Professional Engineers, 2002 - Present

The project was an approximately $1.2 million Capital Improvement Project located in the City of Palm Coast and included a multi-use pathway with boardwalks and steel bridges crossing major drainage canals. Mr. Anderson was responsible for project estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out, project scheduling, site supervision, and overall project management. He was also responsible for budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with subcontractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **Tensolite Expansion (St. Augustine):** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for Westwind Contracting, Inc. on this private project. The project consisted of civil site work related to an 18,750 square feet manufacturing building addition. The project was valued at approximately $1 million and included construction of underground stormwater drainage infrastructure, storm water ponds, new curbing, and roadway and parking lot construction. As an issue became apparent, Mr. Anderson became responsible for the project storm water design revisions during construction. He was also responsible for estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out and coordination, project scheduling, site supervision and labor, heavy equipment operation, 3-dimensional earthwork modeling, and overall project management. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **East Central Regional Rail Trail Segment 1 & 2 (Volusia County):** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for Westwind Contracting, Inc., who was awarded the project. This $2.1 million project was a Volusia County Local Agency Program Capital Improvements Project located in Enterprise, Florida and was a critical link to the Florida East Central Regional Trail system. It included over 6-miles of an asphalt paved multi-use path and boardwalks located on an old railroad bed through undeveloped wooded areas. This project also included concrete driveways and curbing, grading, stormwater drainage installation, signage and striping, and fence construction Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of the project including estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out, project scheduling, site supervision and labor, heavy equipment operation, and overall project management. This project was completed on time and within budget.

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

- **Herbert Street Sidewalk Southside (Port Orange, FL):** City of Port Orange Project Manager for a new sidewalk Capital Improvements Project. This project was a City project and included the construction of approximately 0.6 miles of new eight-feet wide concrete sidewalk, concrete driveways, and concrete retaining walls. Mr. Anderson also performed as the Construction Engineering Inspection manager, inspector, and LAP administration during construction. This project was completed by the Contractor on-time and under budget.

- **Seminole Wekiva Multi-Use Trail:** This project was a Seminole County Capital Improvement, Local Agency Program project which Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for the general contractor awarded the project, Masci General Contractor, Inc. This project was approximately $2.4 million and included the construction of an asphalt paved multi-use pathway along an old railroad bed. The project also included new retaining walls with handrails, signage, striping, and gopher tortoise relocation efforts prior to construction activities. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of the project including but not limited to estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out, project scheduling, site supervision and labor, equipment operation, and overall project management. This project was completed on-time and within the budgeted amount.

- **SR-600 John Young Parkway (Kissimmee, FL):** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for Masci General Contractor, Inc., the general contractor responsible for constructing this 1.4 mile FDOT heavy civil roadway reconstruction project. The project was over $14 million and included the complete demolition and rebuilding of SR-600 (John Young Parkway) from US 192 to Clay Street. It also included the construction of new stormwater ponds and infrastructure, removal and replacement of potable water and sanitary sewer mains. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of the project including procurement of equipment, materials, and manpower. He was also responsible for obtaining construction dewatering permits, scheduling, budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with sub-contractors that were required to complete the work. During this project, because of design issues, the FDOT requested Mr. Anderson to provide an engineering design for the projects main stormwater outfall for the project and the relocation of an active water main,

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

which were both permitted and constructed. This project was completed on-time and within the budgeted amount.

- **Kissimmee Multi-Use Trail:** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for Westwind Contracting, Inc., which was a sub-contractor to the general contractor awarded this City of Kissimmee Capital Improvement Project. The sub-contracted scope of work was approximately $800,000 and consisted of constructing only the site work portion of the project. Mr. Anderson's scope included installation of stormwater drainage infrastructure, roadway construction, including an asphalt paved multi-use pathway, concrete sidewalk construction, and FDOT style retaining walls. Mr. Anderson was responsible for project estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out and coordination, project scheduling, site supervision and labor, and overall project management. This project was completed on-time and within budget.

- **Additional Construction Project Experience:** Mr. Anderson has worked as the construction project manager on many other heavy civil, utility, and site construction projects, all of which were similar in nature varying in value from $30,000 to $5.5 million. These projects generally consisted of demolition, the installation of stormwater drainage infrastructure, construction of new water and sewer mains, relocating utilities, concrete curb, medians, sidewalk and driveway construction, grading, road building and rebuilding, retaining walls, etc. Most of these projects included material and sub-contractor quote solicitation and buy-out, in addition to many other project management tasks required to complete a heavy civil project.

REPRESENTATIVE SOFTWARE

Mr. Anderson's experience with respect to software includes Earthwork 3D, stormwater modeling using ICPR version 3, secondary drainage system design using Hydraflow, Autodesk Field Survey, and computer aided design using AutoCAD, AutoCAD Civil 3D, and MicroStation. In addition, he is proficient in the use of many other computer programs including MathCAD and many Microsoft Office tools such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Project.

FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. The City reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein. **Please provide three (3) current and correct references from clients for similar services. (DO NOT include the City of Port Orange)**

1. Company Name: Harvey Newsome Construction
   Contact Person: Harvey Newsome
   City, State: Clermont, Florida
   Telephone Number: 352-449-8269
   Email Address: hgnjr@hotmail.com
   Description of goods/services provided: Construct new sewer main with manholes and water services for new residential construction. Road rebuild including grading, sub base, base, milling and paving, and concrete sidewalk.
   Contract Amount: $842,335.97
   Start/End Date of Contract: 5/2024 - 10/2024
2. Company Name: City of South Daytona
   Contact Person: Mike Smith
   City, State: South Daytona, FL
   Telephone Number: 386-322-3083
   Email Address: msmith@southdaytona.org
   Description of goods/services provided: Repair damaged sanitary sewer main, including roadway reconstruction.
   Contract Amount: $32,717.00
   Start/End Date of Contract: 7/2023 - 7/2023
3. Company Name: City of Holly Hill
   Contact Person: Josef Grusauskas
   City, State: Holly Hill, FL
   Telephone Number: 386-248-9463
   Email Address: jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
   Description of goods/services provided: Replacement of existing sewer lift station. Construct new wetwell, pumps, electrical, live sewer by-pass pumping, and site work. Demolition of old lift station.
   Contract Amount: $973,309.89
   Start/End Date of Contract: 4/2025 - current

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

(Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience Page 2)

LISTING OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
COMMERCIAL CLIENT LIST

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. A minimum of three (3) projects must be listed below.

List clients to whom you currently provide or have in the past provided equal or similar services to those required under the City's contract as outlined in this bid package. A minimum of three (3) projects shall be listed below in order to bid on this contract. The Owner reserves the right to confirm the information provided herein.

1. Contact Name: Trevor Neal - City of Ormond Beach
   Phone: 386-676-3584
   Current Client: ☒Yes ☐ No
   Number of years of service provided: 1 year
   Description of service: Replacement of existing residential sanitary sewer PEP tanks.

2. Contact Name: Chris Nieves - Boudreaux's Pro Grade
   Phone: 908-581-2620
   Current Client: ☒Yes ☐ No
   Number of years of service provided: 5+ years
   Description of service: Construct new water, sewer, stormwater, and associated site components for a new commercial site.

3. Contact Name: Chanel Magid - Z Properties
   Phone: 407-949-8639
   Current Client: ☐Yes ☒ No
   Number of years of service provided: 2+/-
   Description of service: Louisiana Ave Office Complex - Construct water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder proposes that the following subcontractors are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. All subcontractors whose work product accounts for 5% or more of the total contract value shall be listed. Upon approval of subcontractors listed, the successful **Bidder shall not substitute subcontractors without approval from the City Representative**. Bidder shall attach additional sheets as necessary.

Subcontractor No. 1

Name: Sparks Concrete and Paving

Description of Work: Asphalt and concrete

Percent of Contract Price: 15%

Previous Experience Together: ☒Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 2

Name: Atlantic Pipe Serrvices

Description of Work: Sewer video and pipe testing.

Percent of Contract Price: 3%

Previous Experience Together: ☒Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 3

Name: Florida Testing and Engineering

Description of Work: Construction testing

Percent of Contract Price: 1%

Previous Experience Together: ☒Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 4

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 5

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.10 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135, FLORIDA STATUTES

I, Michael Anderson Secretary, on behalf
(Print Name and Title)

of All State Civil Construction Inc. ("Company"), certify that All State Civil Construction Inc.
(Company Name) (Company Name)

does not:
1. Participate in a boycott of Israel; and
2. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Boycott Israel List; and
3. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; and
4. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; and
5. Has not engaged in business operations in Syria.

Submitting a false certification shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The City of Port Orange shall provide notice, in writing, to the Company of the City's determination concerning the false certification. The Company shall have ninety (90) days following receipt of the notice to respond in writing and demonstrate that the determination of false certification was made in error. If the Company does not demonstrate that the City's determination of false certification was made in error, then the City shall have the right to terminate the contract and seek civil remedies pursuant to Florida Statute § 287.135.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes prohibits the City from: 1) Contracting with companies for goods or services in any amount if at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing a contract if the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, F.S. or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; and 2) Contracting with companies for goods or services over $1,000,000.00 that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473, or are engaged in business operations in Syria.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, I hereby certify that the company identified above in the section entitled "Company Name" does not participate in any boycott of Israel, is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and is not engaged in business operations in Syria. I understand that pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, the submission of a false certification may subject the company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. I further understand that any contract with the City for goods or services may be terminated at the option of the City if the company is found to have submitted a false certification or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

All State Civil Construction Inc.
COMPANY NAME

SIGNATURE

Michael Anderson
PRINT NAME

Secretary
TITLE

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal.

FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY

City of Port Orange

This declaration is executed under penalty of perjury of the laws to the United States and the State of Florida

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED IN REFERENCE TO THE FOLLOWING SOLICITATION:

Project# *(as applicable)*: ITB#25-18

Business Name: All State Civil Construction Inc. Contact Person/Title: Michael Anderson Secretary

Mailing Address: 1301 Beville Road, #16 City,State,Zip: Daytona Beach, FL 32119

Phone Number: 386-256-2721 Email address: cmehegan@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com

Physical Presence of Business: ☒Headquarters ☐Principal Place of Business

Within Legal Boundaries: ☒City of Port Orange ☒Volusia County ☒State of Florida

FEIN (Federal Employer Identification Number): 84-4099160

Business Structure: ☒Corporation ☐LLC ☐Partnership ☐Sole Proprietorship ☐Other (Specify): _____

****PLEASE ATTACH A VALID BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION****

ATTESTATION – I understand that:
A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

Exemptions from Local Preference
Local preference is not permitted when (1) the purchase is funded, in whole or in part, by an entity prohibiting application of the preferences by grant agreement, contract or applicable federal, state or local law; or (2) emergency purchasing.

As an authorized representative of the Firm, I certify that this Firm complies fully with the above requirements.

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida
COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

CONTRACTOR E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 448.095, FLORIDA STATUTES

Project Name: Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Solicitation Number: ITB # 25-18

I, the undersigned hereby certify that All State Civil Construction Inc. **(insert contractor company name) does not employ, contract with or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, and is otherwise in full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.**

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ensure full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes. I am aware enrollment in the E-Verify system for employers can be done at www.e-verify.gov.

A true and correct copy of All State Civil Construction Inc. **(insert contractor company name) proof of registration in the E-Verify system is attached to this Affidavit.**

By affixing my signature below, I hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to bind the company reference herein and I will comply with all applicable E-Verify requirements.

Michael Anderson Secretary
Print or Type Name, Title

Signature of Affiant

84-4099160
Federal Employer ID Number (FEIN)

18899233
E-Verify Number

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRBY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document to be completed and returned with your Submittal

My Company Profile

Company Information

Company Name
All State Civil Construction, Inc

Doing Business As (DBA) Name
All State Civil Construction, Inc

Company ID
1899233

Enrollment Date
Oct 04, 2022

Employer Identification Number (EIN)
844099160

Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)

DUNS Number

Total Number of Employees
5 to 9

NAICS Code
221

Sector
Utilities

Subsector
Utilities

Edit Company Information

Employer Category

Employer Category
None of these categories apply

Edit Employer Category

Company Addresses

Physical Address
1301 Beville Rd.
16
Daytona Beach, FL 32119

Mailing Address
Same as Physical Address

Edit Company Addresses

Hiring Sites

Number of Sites
1

Edit Hiring Sites

Company Access

My Company is configured to:
Verify Its Own Employees

Memorandum of Understanding
View Current MOU

FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Primary Covered Transactions
(To be completed by Prime Contractor)

1. The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and Federal department or agency;
   (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal bee convicted for had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statement or receiving stolen property.
   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1. (b) of this certification;
   (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

All State Civil Construction Inc.	ITB#25-18
Organization Name	Bid Number or Project Name
Michael Anderson Secretary	9-15-25
Name and Title of Authorized Representative	Signature Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.14 – AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES CONTRACTING WITH FOREIGN ENTITIES OF CONCERN

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. Affiant is the Secretary (Title) of All State Civil Construction Inc. (Business Name) which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity".
2. Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138 (1) (c), Florida Statutes.
3. The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(a), Florida Statutes.
4. Entity is not organized under the laws of and does not have a principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern.
5. Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern.
6. For purposes of this affidavit, a foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes.

The undersigned is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.

Date: 9-15, 2025 Signed: _____

Entity: All State Civil Construction Inc. Name: Michael Anderson

Title: Secretary

STATE OF: Florida COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large: (seal)

Printed Name/Seal of Notary, Commission and Expiration Date:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

My commission expires: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE

If your company will not be submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, please complete this form and return via e-mail prior to the solicitation due date established within to:

N/A

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
purchdiv@port-orange.org

This information will assist the Purchasing Division in the preparation of future solicitations.

Solicitation: ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Company Name: _____

Contact Person Name & Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Email Address: _____

Please check a reason for a "no response".

☐Specifications "too tight" or geared toward on brand or manufacturer (please explain below)
☐Insufficient time to respond
☐Specifications unclear (please explain below)
☐We do not offer this product/service or an equivalent
☐Our product schedule does not permit us to perform within stated timeline for the project
☐Unable to meet specifications
☐Unable to meet bond requirements
☐Unable to hold prices firm throughout the term of the contract period
☐Unable to meet insurance requirements
☐Other: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Additional Information:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If submitting this form, only this form needs to be returned. It is not necessary to return the entire solicitation package.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

(Required for each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

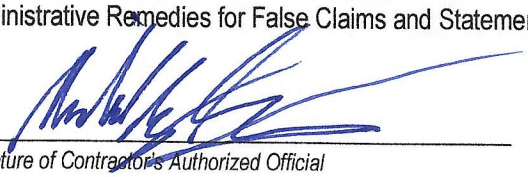
1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, All State Civil Construction Inc., certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Michael Anderson Secretary

Name & Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date: 9-15-25

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

REVISED

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

ITB #25-18

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Name of Business:	All State Civil Construction, Inc.
Contact Person:	Michael Anderson
Email Address:	mranderson@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	GENERAL				
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 42,000.00
2	Project Closeout/As-Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 6,250.00
3	Pre-construction Video	LS	1		$ 1,600.00
4	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		$ 6,250.00
5	Construction Testing	LS	1		$ 17,000.00
6	Abandon and Grout Fill Existing Manholes and Piping	LS	1		$ 8,900.00
7	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1		$ 3,400.00
	IMPROVEMENTS				
8	Mill and Resurface	SY	1,600	$ 30.00	$ 48,000.00
9	Concrete Restoration	SY	150	$ 180.00	$ 27,000.00
10	Landscape Restoration	LS	1		$ 7,250.00
11	4" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	350	$ 40.00	$ 14,000.00
12	10" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	650	$ 115.00	$ 74,750.00
13	12" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 90.00	$ 4,500.00
14	24" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 130.00	$ 6,500.00
15	Type C Inlet	EA	4	$ 7,950.00	$ 31,800.00
16	Doghouse Sanitary Manholes	EA	3	$ 10,350.00	$ 31,050.00
17	Traditional Sanitary Manholes	EA	1		$ 9,550.00
18	Cleanouts	EA	13	$ 400.00	$ 5,200.00
19	Bypass Operations	LS	1		$ 17,700.00
20	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
21	Utility Relocation Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE:	$ 462,700.00

LEGEND
EA - EACH
LF - LINEAR FEET LS - LUMP SUM
SY - SQUARE YARD

THE GRAY SURETY

September 16, 2025

RE: All State Civil Construction, Inc. 1301 Beville Road, Suite 16, Daytona Beach, FL 32119

To Whom It May Concern:

All State Civil Construction, Inc. is a highly regarded and valued client of Surety Bond Professionals, Inc. and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company. Surety Bond Professionals, Inc. and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company are both very impressed with All State Civil Construction, Inc. experience and professionalism. Throughout their relationship, The Gray Casualty & Surety Company has provided all of the surety bonds that All State Civil Construction, Inc. clients have requested.

With respect to All State Civil Construction, Inc. bonding needs, please be advised that The Gray Casualty & Surety Company is willing to support individual projects with contract values of $3,000,000.00 and corresponding backlogs of approximately $3,500,000.00.

Naturally, as is customary within the surety industry, the approval of any bid or final bonds will be subject to a favorable underwriting review of project specifics, including contract terms, conditions, bond forms and verification of complete project financing by both All State Civil Construction, Inc. and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company at the time a bond request is made by All State Civil Construction, Inc. to its Surety. We assume no liability to you or to third parties by issuance of this letter.

Surety Bond Professionals, Inc. and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company strongly recommend All State Civil Construction, Inc. to you. Please feel free to contact this office at 781-559-0568 should you have any questions regarding the bonding capacity or technical ability of All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Sincerely,

Mark D. Leskanic
Attorney-in-Fact

P.O. Box 6202, Metairie, LA 70009
504-888-7790
www.graysurety.com

Surety Bond Professionals, Inc.
04/16/2025 13:41 378085203867

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY
THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Bond Number: N/A **Principal:** All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Project: N/A

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, corporations duly organized and existing under the laws of Louisiana, and having their principal offices in Metairie, Louisiana, do hereby make, constitute, and appoint: **Mark D. Leskanic, Lauren Leskanic, Bette A. Botticello, Colin Warner, Matthew Leskanic, and Greg Angel of Framingham, Massachusetts jointly and severally** on behalf of each of the Companies named above its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its deed, bonds, or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, as surety, contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of $25,000,000.00.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company at meetings duly called and held on the 26th day of June, 2003.

"RESOLVED, that the President, Executive Vice President, any Vice President, or the Secretary be and each or any of them hereby is authorized to execute a power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Company bonds, undertakings, and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them is hereby authorized to attest to the execution of such Power of Attorney, and to attach the seal of the Company; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Company now and in the future when so affixed with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company have caused their official seals to be hereinto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers this 4th day of November, 2022.

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY SEAL

By: Michael T. Gray
Michael T. Gray
President
The Gray Insurance Company

Cullen S. Piske
President
The Gray Casualty & Surety Company

THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY SEAL

State of Louisiana
ss:
Parish of Jefferson

On this 4th day of November, 2022, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Michael T. Gray, President of The Gray Insurance Company, and Cullen S. Piske, President of The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, personally known to me, being duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney and affixed the seals of the companies as officers of, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed, of their companies.

Leigh Anne Henican
Notary Public
Notary ID No. 92653
Orleans Parish, Louisiana

Leigh Anne Henican
Notary Public, Parish of Orleans State of Louisiana
My Commission is for Life

I, Mark S. Manguno, Secretary of The Gray Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by the companies, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Company this 16th day of September , 2025 .

I, Leigh Anne Henican, Secretary of The Gray Casualty & Surety Company , do hereby certify that the above and forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by the companies, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Company this 16th day of September , 2025 .

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY SEAL

THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY SEAL

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

ANDERSON, MICHAEL RYAN

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1301 BEVILLE ROAD
#16
DAYTONA BEACH FL 32119

LICENSE NUMBER: CGC1525137

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 08/27/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY & EXCAVATION CO HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

ANDERSON, MICHAEL RYAN

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1301 BEVILLE ROAD
#16
DAYTONA BEACH FL 32119

LICENSE NUMBER: CUC1225777

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 08/27/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY & EXCAVATION CO HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

MEHEGAN, CHRISTOPHER ROBERT

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1301 BELLVILLE RD STE 16
DAYTONA BEACH FL 32119

LICENSE NUMBER: CUC1226335

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 12/03/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

FBPE
FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 471, FLORIDA STATUTES

ANDERSON, MICHAEL R.

6172 DEL RIO DRIVE
PORT ORANGE FL 32127

LICENSE NUMBER: PE66624

EXPIRATION DATE: FEBRUARY 28, 2027

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
Local Business Tax Receipt # BT-79623

THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
301 S. Ridgewood Ave., Rm 127-B
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32114

Business Name: ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION INC

Location: 1301 Beville Rd #16, Daytona Beach, FL 32119

Business Type: Contractor

STATE LIC# CUC1225777
STATE LIC# CGC1525137

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
Business Tax Division
Phone: 386-671-8280

BT-79623	BT No
12/23/2024	Valid From
9/30/2025	Valid To
12/23/2024	Payment Date
$110.00	Fee Amt

Mail To:

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION INC
1301 BEVILLE RD STE 16
DAYTONA BEACH FL 32119

2025

Local Business Tax Receipt

DISPLAY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION
THE CITY DOES NOT CERTIFY OR IMPLY COMPETENCE OF BUSINESS.

CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH

BUS. TAX NO. BT-79623

THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
301 S. Ridgewood Ave., Rm 127-B
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32114

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION INC
1301 Beville Rd #16, Daytona Beach, FL 32119

PAID RECEIPT

Receipt Date	Charge Name	Charge Amount	Tender Type
12/23/2024	Contractor	$100.00	AMEX
12/23/2024	November 5% Penalty Fee	$5.00	AMEX
12/23/2024	December 5% Late Fee	$5.00	AMEX
		Total $110.00	

BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond No.:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that All State Civil Construction, Inc., as Contractor, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 1301 Beville Rd. Suite 16, Daytona Beach FL 32119 Tel.: 386-679-7718, (hereinafter called "PRINCIPAL"), The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, as SURETY, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 303 Congress Street, Suite 502, Boston, MA 02210 Tel: (617) 471-1112 (hereinafter called "SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Port Orange, Florida, as CITY, a Florida municipal corporation, whose address is City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, Tel: (386) 506-5501, (hereinafter called "OBLIGEE" or CITY", in the penal sum of Five Percent of Attached Bid dollars and (N/A)/100 ($ 5%), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum shall and truly be made, whereof PRINCIPAL and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated September 16, 2025, for:

Project Name/Bid No.: ITB #25-18 - Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Project Address: Port Orange, FL 32127

Legal Description: ITB #25-18 - Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Description of Work: The project entails sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.

NOW, THEREFORE,

A. If the Principal shall not withdraw said bid withing one hundred twenty (120) days after date of opening of the same, and shall within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enter into a written contract with the City in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

B. In the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds withing the time specified, if the principal shall pay the City the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the City may procure the required work and supplies. If the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this 16th day of September, 2025, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Note: If the firm is a sole ownership or partnership including limited liability company, two (2) witnesses are required to attest the signature. If the firm is a corporation, then the corporate secretary shall attest and affix the corporate seal (Attach power of attorney to the original bid bond and financial statement of Surety Company).

PRINCIPAL: All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Signature

CHRIS MEHEGAN, PRESIDENT

Corporate Officer & Title

ATTEST:

Signature

MICHAEL ANDERSON

Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

WITTNESSESS:

Rebecca Kegnt

SURETY: The Gray Casualty & Surety Company

Attorney-in-Fact (signature)

Mark D. Leskanic, (Attorney-in-Fact)

Name & Title

Greg Angel

Name of Local Resident Agent

Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

City, State, Zip

781-559-0568

Telephone:

A.M. Best No.: A- (Excellent) NAIC No.: 10671

ATTEST:

Signature

Ingrid Torres

Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

STATE OF Massachusetts

COUNTY OF Middlesex

Before me this day personally appeared Mark D. Leskanic (affiant), who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact for the The Gray Casualty & Surety Company (corporate surety) and that this person has been authorized by _____ (corporate surety) to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the Contractor named therein in favor of the City of Port Orange, Florida.

Signature of Affiant

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 16th day of September, 2025, by Mark D. Leskanic and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Andrea Hughes

Notary Public, State of Massachusetts

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

ANDREA HUGHES
Notary Public, Commonwealth of Massachusetts
My Commission Expires October 26, 2029

END OF BID BOND

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

Surety Bond Professionals, Inc.

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY
THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Bond Number: N/A **Principal:** All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Project: ITB #25-18 - Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, corporations duly organized and existing under the laws of Louisiana, and having their principal offices in Metairie, Louisiana, do hereby make, constitute, and appoint: **Mark D. Leskanic, Lauren Leskanic, Bette A. Botticello, Colin Warner, Matthew Leskanic, and Greg Angel of Framingham, Massachusetts jointly and severally** on behalf of each of the Companies named above its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its deed, bonds, or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, as surety, contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of $25,000,000.00.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company at meetings duly called and held on the 26th day of June, 2003.

"RESOLVED, that the President, Executive Vice President, any Vice President, or the Secretary be and each or any of them hereby is authorized to execute a power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Company bonds, undertakings, and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them is hereby authorized to attest to the execution of such Power of Attorney, and to attach the seal of the Company; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Company now and in the future when so affixed with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company have caused their official seals to be hereinto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers this 4th day of November, 2022.

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY SEAL

By: Michael T. Gray
President
The Gray Insurance Company

Cullen S. Piske
President
The Gray Casualty & Surety Company

THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY SEAL

State of Louisiana
ss:
Parish of Jefferson

On this 4th day of November, 2022, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Michael T. Gray, President of The Gray Insurance Company, and Cullen S. Piske, President of The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, personally known to me, being duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney and affixed the seals of the companies as officers of, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed, of their companies.

Leigh Anne Henican
Notary Public
Notary ID No. 92653
Orleans Parish, Louisiana

Leigh Anne Henican
Notary Public, Parish of Orleans State of Louisiana
My Commission is for Life

I, Mark S. Manguno, Secretary of The Gray Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by the companies, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Company this 16th day of September , 2025 .

I, Leigh Anne Henican, Secretary of The Gray Casualty & Surety Company , do hereby certify that the above and forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by the companies, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Company this 16th day of September , 2025 .

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY SEAL

THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY SEAL

Florida Department of Financial Services

GREG SAMUEL ANGEL

205 UNION ST
NATICK MA 01760-6060

Is hereby recognized as a

0220 - GENERAL LINES - PROPERTY & CASUALTY INSURANCE AGENT

License # **W915110** Issued **OCTOBER 1, 2024**

For having fulfilled the requirements of Florida Law regarding this license classification.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
STATE OF FLORIDA

JIMMY PATRONIS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
STATE OF FLORIDA

Florida Department of Financial Services

PLEASE NOTE: A LICENSEE MAY ONLY TRANSACT INSURANCE WITH AN ACTIVE APPOINTMENT BY AN ELIGIBLE INSURER OR EMPLOYER. IF YOU ARE ACTING AS A SURPLUS LINES AGENT, PUBLIC ADJUSTER, OR REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARY MANAGER/BROKER, YOU SHOULD HAVE AN APPOINTMENT RECORDED IN YOUR OWN NAME ON FILE WITH THE DEPARTMENT. IF YOU ARE UNSURE OF YOUR LICENSE STATUS YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES IMMEDIATELY. THIS LICENSE WILL EXPIRE IF MORE THAN 48 MONTHS ELAPSE WITHOUT AN APPOINTMENT FOR EACH CLASS OF INSURANCE LISTED. IF SUCH EXPIRATION OCCURS, THE INDIVIDUAL WILL BE REQUIRED TO RE-QUALIFY AS A FIRST-TIME APPLICANT. IF THIS LICENSE WAS OBTAINED BY PASSING A LICENSURE EXAMINATION OFFERED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES, THE LICENSEE IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN 626.2815 OR 648.385, FLORIDA STATUTES. A LICENSEE MAY TRACK THEIR CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS COMPLETED OR NEEDED IN THEIR MYPROFILE ACCOUNT AT HTTPS://DICE.FLDFS.COM. TO VALIDATE THE ACCURACY OF THIS LICENSE YOU MAY REVIEW THE INDIVIDUAL LICENSE RECORD UNDER "LICENSEE SEARCH" ON THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES WEBSITE AT WWW.MYFLORIDACFO.COM/DIVISION/AGENTS.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
STATE OF FLORIDA

Jimmy Patronis

JIMMY PATRONIS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
STATE OF FLORIDA

EJCDC Exhibit No. 3

ITB 25 - 18
Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

on file with Office of the City Clerk

Consisting of 69 pages

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

INVITATION TO BID
ITB #25-18
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

City of Port Orange Purchasing Division
Prepared by: Jill Poolman, Purchasing Manager
Release Date: August 15, 2025

Bid Due Date & Time: September 16, 2025 @2:30 PM

City of Port Orange, Florida
1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129
(386) 506-5718
purchdiv@port-orange.org; www.port-orange.org

Legal Notice to Bidders

ITB #25-18
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Notice is hereby given that the City of Port Orange is soliciting bids for ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project. Bids will be accepted in the City Clerk's office, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 until **2:30 PM Eastern Standard Time (EST) on September 16, 2025,** which may be amended by addendum issued by the City. All untimely bids will not be considered and will be returned to the Bidder unopened. All bids will be evaluated to ensure they contain all required forms in order to deem the Bidder responsive or non-responsive. **Bids will be opened and read aloud at 2:30 PM EST in Council Chambers.**

There will be a non-mandatory Pre-Bid Conference for the project at **10:00 AM EST** on **August 25, 2025,** at City Hall, Council Chambers (1st floor), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129. All attendees to the Pre-Bid Conference must sign in. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and MUST sign in accordingly. Bidders are urged to obtain bid documents and familiarize themselves with the documents prior to the Pre-Bid Conference.

DESCRIPTION: *The project entails sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.*

Bidders must be a commercial entity licensed to do business in the State of Florida and perform the services identified herein. Bidders must be properly registered and licensed to provide the services identified in the scope of work by all applicable state and local agencies.

Bidder must include with their submittal a bid guarantee in the form of a bid bond executed by the Bidder and an acceptable surety or a certified check or bank draft payable to the City of Port Orange, Florida in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the proposed bid. If awarded, the Bidder must also be able to obtain both payment and performance bonds equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the project value from a surety company licensed in Florida and must submit proof of their present bonding capacity with their submitted bid package in the form of a current (not older than 3 months) letter from Bidder's bonding agent. Bidder's failure to include the bonding capacity letter with bid package may result in rejection of Bidder's submittal.

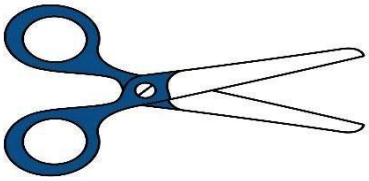
All bids are solicited and shall be made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange, Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-263, and all bids will be evaluated in accordance with Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-266. Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 and at www.municode.com.

Copies of the bid documents, requirements, scope of service and all other pertinent information necessary to submit a complete package may be obtained electronically from the City of Port Orange Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and DemandStar via their website at www.demandstar.com.

All questions shall be directed **in writing** to Jill Poolman @jpoolman@port-orange.org and purchdiv@port-orange.org and reference ***"Questions on ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project"*** in the subject line. Last day for questions will be **September 2, 2025, by 5:00 PM EST.**

The Cone of Silence begins with the issuance of the solicitation document and continues until City Council meets to make a final decision on an award. During this time Bidders, suppliers, contractors and sub-contractors are prohibited from all communications regarding the solicitation with City staff, City consultants, City legal counsel, City agents, or elected officials. Any Bidder who initiates any discussions or attempts to influence a member or members of the aforementioned shall be disqualified from continued participation in the procurement process with regard to that particular solicitation. While the Cone of Silence is in effect, all communications from potential Bidders, suppliers, contractors and sub-contractors must be directed to the Purchasing Division @ purchdiv@port-orange.org.

Cut along the outer border and affix this label to the outside of your sealed bid envelope/package to identify it as a "Sealed Bid". Be sure to include the name of the company submitting the bid where requested.



SEALED BID – DO NOT OPEN

SEALED BID #: **ITB #25-18**

BID TITLE: **LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

DUE DATE/TIME: **September 16, 2025 AT 2:30 PM EST**

SUBMITTED BY: _____
(Name of Company)

BIDDER'S ADDRESS: _____

_____

DELIVER TO: **CITY OF PORT ORANGE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**
ATTN: JILL POOLMAN, PURCHASING MANAGER
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129

DATE/TIME RECEIVED:_____
(To be stamped by Clerk's Office)

Contents

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW 5
SECTION 2 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS 5
SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF WORK 8
SECTION 4 – STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS 9
SECTION 5 – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS 11
SECTION 6 – SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/INSTRUCTIONS 30
SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS 32

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST 32
FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 33
FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 34
FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT 35
FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES 36
FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION 37
FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS 38
FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE 39
FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS 41
FORM 7.10 - SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION 42
FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY 43
FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT 44
FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT 45
FORM 7.14 - AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. 287.138 46
FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE 47
APPENDIX A - 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING 48
(ATTACHMENT 1) – SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING 49
BID BOND 50

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BOND (for informational purposes only) 52
LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT (for informational purposes only) 55
AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION (for informational purposes only) 56
HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT (for informational purposes only) 57
CITY OF PORT ORANGE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (for informational purposes only) 58

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW

The purpose of this Invitation to Bid (ITB) is to solicit competitive sealed bids from Firms or Companies (Bidders) for sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.

It is the intent and purpose of the City of Port Orange (City) that this Invitation to Bid promotes competitive selection. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to advise the Purchasing Division of any language, requirements, etc. or any combination thereof that inadvertently restricts or limits the requirements stated in this ITB to a single source.

SECTION 2 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Bidders desiring to provide services, as described herein shall submit sealed bids, including one (1) original and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format, in conformance with the detailed submittal instructions.

TIMELINE (Eastern Standard Time)

The City reserves the right to alter dates as needed.

DESCRIPTION	DATE
Date of distribution	August 15, 2025
Pre-Bid Conference	August 25, 2025 @ 10:00AM
Deadline for questions	September 2, 2025 by 5:00 PM
Addendum posting (if needed)	September 9, 2025
Bids due	September 16, 2025 by 2:30 PM
City Council meeting for approval of Recommendation of Award	To Be Determined

Bids must be delivered in a sealed envelope/package and delivered to:

City of Port Orange City Clerk's Office
Attn: Jill Poolman, Purchasing Manager
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

Sealed bids must be delivered no later than the date and time listed in the Timeline above. All times referenced are local time. Bids shall be sealed and Bidders shall clearly indicate on the outside of their bid the following:

a. Invitation to Bid (ITB) Number and Title
b. Date of Opening
c. Name of Bidder
d. Address of Bidder

Due to the timing of mail service, the City cautions Bidders to ensure actual delivery of bids to the City prior to the deadline set for receiving bids. Carrier and hand deliveries of bids will be accepted in the City Clerk's Office, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 until the date and time referenced in the Timeline above or as amended by addendum issued by the City. Bids received after the established deadline shall not be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that they are responsible for delivery to the specific location cited above. Therefore, if your bid, proposal, statement or quotation is delivered by an express mail carrier or by any other means, it is your responsibility to ensure delivery to the above address. The City will not be responsible for deliveries made to any place other than the specified address.

Offers by telephone or email shall not be accepted. Also, Bidders are instructed NOT to fax their bid package. **Faxed bids will be rejected as non-responsive regardless of where or when the fax is received.**

All bids will be opened publicly and the names of all Bidders shall be read aloud. All conferences and meetings regarding this ITB are recorded electronically (audio only). The City of Port Orange reserves the right to reject any or all bids or parts of bids if it is in the best interest of the City.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be a non-mandatory Pre-Bid Conference on the date and time referenced in the Timeline above at City Hall, Council Chambers (1st Floor), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. All attendees to the Pre-Bid Conference MUST sign in. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and must sign in accordingly.

QUESTIONS

All questions shall reference ''ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project" in the subject line. All questions concerning this ITB shall be submitted in writing no later than the date and time referenced in the Timeline above to:

Jill Poolman, Purchasing Manager
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
jpoolman@port-orange.org
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDA

The City will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the bid due date. Bidders should not rely on any representations, statements or explanations other than those made in this ITB or in any addendum to this ITB. Where there appears to be a conflict between the ITB and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued will prevail. The Bidder should verify prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and reviewed. All addenda will be published on the City Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and the DemandStar website at www.demandstar.com.

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to consider the omission of an acknowledgment of addendum as cause for rejection of the ITB submittal.

This provision exists solely for the convenience and administrative efficiency of the City of Port Orange. No Bidder or other third party gains any rights by virtue of this provision or the application thereof, nor shall any Bidder or third party have any standing to sue or cause of action arising therefrom.

CLARIFICATIONS

It is the Bidder's responsibility to become familiar with and fully informed regarding the terms, conditions and specifications of this ITB. Lack of understanding and/or misinterpretation of any portions of this ITB shall not be cause for withdrawal of your bid after opening or for subsequent protest of award.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bidders shall be a certified General Contractor. Bidders shall be licensed to do business in the State of Florida. Submit Sunbiz report showing your company registered as "Active".

Bidders must provide a minimum of three (3) verifiable references from similar scopes of work as identified in this ITB on the provided *Professional References* form (Form 7.8). Failure to provide verifiable references may cause the Bidder to be deemed non-responsive. The City of Port Orange is not to be used as a reference.

NO LOBBYING

All Bidders are hereby placed on notice that the City of Port Orange Council, City Employees/Staff, nor Members of the Evaluation Committee (with the exception of the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division personnel designated to receive requests for interpretations or corrections) are not to be lobbied, directly or indirectly either individually or collectively, regarding this ITB. During the entire procurement process, all Bidders and their subcontractors, sub-consultants, or agents are hereby placed on notice that they are not to contact any persons listed above for such purposes as holding meetings of introduction, dinners, etc. if they intend to submit or have submitted bids for this

project. Any Bidder contacting individuals mentioned herein in violation of this warning may automatically be disqualified from further consideration for this ITB.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Schedule of Unit Pricing is to be completed as directed and without modification and returned as part of the ITB submittal prior to the ITB deadline for submission. Failure to fill out the Schedule of Unit Pricing as directed and without modification will negatively affect the evaluation of your bid. If the City has a need to revise the Schedule of Unit Pricing prior to the bid submittal deadline, it will do so in a published addendum. If the City does revise the Schedule of Unit Pricing, bidders **must** complete and return the City issued revised version of the Schedule of Unit Pricing. If bidder does NOT complete and return the City issued revised version of the Schedule of Unit Pricing their bid submittal will be deemed non-responsive.

EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS

If taking exception to any portion of the ITB specifications, the Bidder must indicate those exceptions as stated on the *Bidder's Acknowledgement* (Form 7.2).

BID SUBMISSION AND WITHDRAWAL

Unless otherwise specified, Bidder shall use the forms supplied by the Purchasing Division. Bids, once opened, become the property of the City, cannot be withdrawn, and will not be returned to the Bidders. Upon opening, bids become subject to public disclosure in accordance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

CORRECTION OF BIDS

Correction of inadvertently erroneous bids shall be permitted up to the time of ITB opening. Bidders shall not be allowed to modify their bids after the opening time and date.

WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

NO bid shall be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the bid opening without the consent of the City of Port Orange. Negligence on the part of the Bidder's firm in preparing their bid confers no right of withdrawal or modification after the bid has been opened at the appointed time and place by the City of Port Orange. Any such withdrawn bid shall not be resubmitted.

OPENING OF BIDS

Bids will be received until the date and time stated in this ITB and will be publicly opened and read at the place, time and date stated. The City bears no responsibility for the premature opening of a bid not properly addressed and identified.

LITIGATION HISTORY

The City will consider a Bidder's litigation history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all "material" cases filed, pending, or resolved during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such cases were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's litigation history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide litigation history as required in the Evaluation Criteria may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

DEBARMENT HISTORY

The City will consider a Bidder's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required on the *Certification*

Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters (contained herein) may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

REJECTION OF BIDS
The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids when such rejection is in the best interest of the City.

BIDS MAY BE REJECTED AND/OR BIDDER(S) DISQUALIFIED FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:
(a) Failure to update the information on file including address, product, service or business descriptions.
(b) Failure to perform according to contract provisions.
(c) Conviction in a court of law of any criminal offense in connection with the conducting of business.
(d) Evidence of a violation of any federal or state antitrust law based on the submission of bids or proposals, or the awarding of contracts.
(e) Evidence that the Bidder has attempted to give a City employee a gratuity of any kind for the purpose of influencing a recommendation or decision in connection with any part of the City's purchasing activity.
(f) Other reasons deemed appropriate by the City.

OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS
All documents resulting from this solicitation will become the sole property of the City of Port Orange. The Bidder must meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost, to the City all public records in the possession of the Bidder upon termination of this Agreement and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)
If you need special services provided under the Americans with Disabilities Act, contact the ADA Coordinator in our Human Resources office at 386-506-5560 at least 48 hours before the scheduled event.

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS FOR AWARDED BIDDER
The awarded Bidder shall return all the required post-award documents within 10 days after the issuance of the Notice of Intent to Award in order to execute the contract.

SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF WORK

The project entails sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood. The scope includes:

- **Sanitary Sewer Installation:**
  - Installation of three (3) doghouse-style manholes and one (1) traditional-style manhole.
  - Installation of approximately 595 linear feet (LF) of new sewer mains.
  - Installation of approximately 250 LF of sewer laterals.
  - Grout filling of approximately 650 LF of existing sewer mains and three (3) existing manholes.
  - Installation of necessary bypass piping to maintain service during construction.
- **Stormwater Drainage Improvements:**
  - Replacement of approximately 30 LF of 12-inch reinforced concrete pipe (RCP).
  - Replacement of 24-inch RCP and four (4) associated drainage inlets.

Please refer to Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Plans and Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Specifications posted as separate documents on the City's webpage @www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and DemandStar @www.demandstar.com .

SECTION 4 – STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS

The City will use the following definitions in instructions to Bidders, terms and conditions, special provisions, technical specifications and any other solicitation documents.

1. **Addendum** is a formal written document, released prior to the public opening that modifies any aspect of a Solicitation. Plural: Addenda
2. **Alternate Bid** means multiple bids with substantive variations from the same Bidder in response to a Solicitation.
3. **Amendment** is a formal written agreement, signed by both parties, that modifies an existing contractual agreement.
4. **Appropriate, Appropriated, or Appropriation** means the adoption by the City Council of the City of a budget fora fiscal year that includes payments to be made under the Contract during the respective fiscal year.
5. **Best Value** means the highest overall value to the City based on factors that include, but are not limited to, price, quality, design, and workmanship.
6. **Bid** is a complete, properly signed response to an Invitation to Bid, which if accepted, would bind the Bidder to perform the resultant Contract.
7. **Bid Guaranty (Bid Bond)** guarantees that the Bidder (a) will not withdraw the bid within the period specified for acceptance, and (b) will execute a Contract and furnish required bonds and any necessary insurance within the time specified in the Solicitation, unless a longer time is allowed by the City. The guarantee will be returned to the Bidder upon execution of a Contract
8. **Bidder or Proposer** is a person, firm, or entity that that submits a Response to a Solicitation. Any Bidder/Proposer may be represented by an agent after submitting evidence demonstrating the agent's authority. The agent cannot certify as to his own agency status.
9. **City** means the City of Port Orange.
10. **Competitive Negotiation** means a method for acquiring goods, services, and construction for public use in which discussions or negotiations may be conducted with responsible offerers who submit Responses through a Request for Proposals, Request for Statements of Qualifications, or Invitation to Negotiate.
11. **Competitive (Formal) Solicitation** is the process of requesting and receiving two or more sealed bids, proposals, statements of qualifications or replies submitted by responsive Bidders/Proposers in accordance with the terms of a competitive process, regardless of the method of procurement.
12. **Competitive Range** means the responsive submissions that meet the evaluation criteria and are considered to be reasonably susceptible of award.
13. **Construction** means the process of building, repairing, improving, and alterations, conversion or extension of building, parks, utilities, streets or other improvements or alterations to real property.
14. **Contract** is a written agreement or purchase order issued for the purchase of goods or services.
15. **Contractor** means the person, firm or entity selling goods or services to the City under a Contract.
16. **Deliverables** means the goods, products, materials, and/or services to be provided to the City by a Bidder.
17. **Due Date** means the date and time specified for receipt of Responses to a Solicitation.
18. **End User** is a person, program, agency, or other eligible user who uses a contract to purchase a commodity or contractual service.
19. **Evaluation Committee/Team** is a temporary group of City personnel who are responsible for the evaluation of proposals, statements of qualifications or replies as part of a Request for Proposals (RFP), Request for Submission of Qualifications (RFSQ), or Invitation to Negotiate (ITN), or competitive grant process.
20. **Evaluator** is a member of the evaluation committee/team.
21. **Goods** are supplies, materials, or equipment.
22. **Intent to Award** is a document, published on DemandStar, that informs the public and respondents of the City's decision to award a contract pursuant to a previously issued competitive solicitation.
23. **Invitation to Bid (ITB) or Bid** means a formal request to prospective Bidders requesting pricing for a specified Good or Service which has been advertised for bid in a newspaper.
24. **Invitation to Negotiate (ITN)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting proposed specifications and pricing of a product and/or service which has been advertised for replies in a newspaper.
25. **Issues** means points, matters, or concerns to be addressed during negotiations.
26. **Lead Negotiator** is the negotiator responsible for leading and facilitating the formal negotiation discussions and selecting other required negotiation team members. Is often the "driver of change" and seeks alternatives/options.

27. **Lowest Responsible Bid** means the responsive bid meeting all requirements of the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Invitation to Bid resulting in the lowest cost to the City in a total cost concept or based solely on price, taking into consideration the financial and practical ability of the Bidder to perform the Contract, past performance of the Bidder, and compliance with all City ordinances concerning the purchasing process.
28. **Lowest Responsible Bidder** means the Bidder submitting lowest responsible bid.
29. **Negotiation Team** is a temporary group of City personnel who are responsible for negotiations as part of an Invitation to Negotiate (ITN).
30. **Negotiator** is a member of the negotiation team.
31. **Non-Professional Services** are services performed that are not of a professional nature such as lawn care, security, janitorial, etc.
32. **Offer** means a complete signed Response submitted to the City in response to a Solicitation including, but not limited to, a bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid, a Proposal submitted in response to a Request for Proposal, a Quote submitted in response to a Request for Quotation, a Statement of Qualifications and interest submitted in response to a Request for Statements of Qualifications, or a Reply submitted in response to an Invitation to Negotiate.
33. **DemandStar** is the official online repository for all City competitive solicitations.
34. **Outlier** is a bid, offer, or proposal which is determined by the Purchasing Director or Manager to be significantly dissimilar to or inconsistent with, competing bids or offers.
35. **Pre-Bid/Proposal/Statement/Reply Conference** means a meeting conducted by the Purchasing Office, held in order to allow Bidders/Proposers to ask questions about the proposed Contract and particularly the Contract specifications with the City department requesting the goods/services.
36. **Price Analysis** is an evaluation of the total cost of a contract in order to determine if the price is reasonable.
37. **Procurement (Process)** is a term used in the governmental sector for the combined functions of acquiring (purchasing) needed goods and/or services, receiving and inspection, inventory management, contract administration, and disposal/surplus.
38. **Professional Services** means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of the state, or those performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper in connection with his or her professional employ mentor practice.
39. **Protest** is a formalized process by which respondents have an opportunity to challenge a procurement practice or contract award.
40. **Proposal** is a complete, properly signed Response to a Request for Proposal, based on performance that is offered rather than on that of price alone, which if accepted, would bind the Proposer to perform the resultant Contract.
41. **Purchase Order** is an order placed by the Purchasing Division for the purchase of Goods or Services written on the City's standard Purchase Order form and which, when accepted by the Bidder, becomes a contract. The Purchase Order is the Bidder's authority to deliver and invoice the City for Goods or Services specified, and the City's commitment to accept the Goods or Services for an agreed upon price.
42. **Request for Proposal (RFP)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting qualifications of the proposer and pricing for a specified Good or Service which has been advertised for Proposal in a newspaper.
43. **Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting statements of qualifications pursuant to Florida Statute 287.055 "Consultant's Competitive Negotiation Act" which has been advertised for Statement in a newspaper.
44. **Respondent** means an entity that has (or will, i.e. "prospective respondents") submitted a response to a competitive solicitation conducted to create a contractual relationship for the provision of commodities or services.
45. **Response/Submission** means all materials submitted to the City by a respondent as part of a solicitation. A response may be called a bid, proposal, statement of qualifications, or a reply, depending on the type of competitive solicitation being issued.
46. **Responsible (Bidder)** is a Bidder who has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance.
47. **Responsive (Bidder)** is a Bidder that has submitted a bid, proposal, statement of qualifications, or reply that conforms in all material respects to the solicitation.

48. **Scope** means the extent of the area or subject matter that something deals with or to which it is relevant.
49. **Scope of Work** means a description of the work activities, deliverables, and/or timeline that a Bidder must execute in terms of delivering specific commodities or in performance of contractual services.
50. **Services** include all work or labor performed for the City on an independent contractor basis other than construction.
51. **Solicitation** means a formal request, as applicable, for prospective Bidders/Proposers to submit responses to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposal, Request for Qualifications, Invitation to Negotiate, or a Request for Quotation.
52. **Solicitation Document** means a document, or collection of documents, either paper or electronic, that contains all information required to conduct a competitive procurement project according to § 287.057, Florida Statutes.
53. **Stakeholder** means an individual, who is not likely to become a supplier, who has an interest in the commodities/contractual services needed.
54. **Subcontractor** means a person, firm or entity providing goods or services to a Bidder/Proposer to be used in the performance of the Bidder/Proposer's obligations under the Contract.
55. **Subject Matter Expert** means a person who has working or expert knowledge about a particular topic or field.
56. **Unbalanced Bid** means a bid that is based on prices which are significantly less than cost for some bid items and significantly more than cost for others.

SECTION 5 – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

These terms and conditions are standard for all contracts for commodities or services issued through the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division. These General Terms and Conditions apply to all advertised Solicitations; however, said terms and conditions may be superseded, in whole or in part, by Section 6, Special Requirements/Instructions.

1. **ACCEPTANCE BY CITY**

   The City shall have a reasonable time (but not less than 30 days) after receipt to inspect the goods and services tendered by the Bidder. The City at its option may reject all or any portion of such goods or services which do not, in City's sole discretion, comply in every respect with all terms and conditions of the contract. The City may elect to reject the entire goods and services tendered even if only a portion thereof is nonconforming. If the City elects to accept nonconforming goods and services, the City, in addition to its other remedies, shall be entitled to deduct a reasonable amount from the price thereof to compensate the City for the nonconformity. Any acceptance by the City, even if non-conditional, shall not be deemed a waiver or settlement of any defect in such goods and services. The material delivered as a result of this solicitation shall remain the property of the seller until a physical inspection and actual usage of the item(s) is made and thereafter deemed acceptable to the satisfaction of the City, in compliance with the terms and specifications contained herein. In the event that the item(s) supplied to the City is/are found to be defective, or does/do not conform to specifications, the City reserves the right to cancel the order upon written notice to the seller and return the item(s) to the seller at the seller's expense.

2. **ADDENDA**

   When specifications are revised, the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division will issue an addendum addressing the nature of the change. Bidders must acknowledge all addenda by completing Form 7.3 *Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement* and include it in the returned response package. Failure to acknowledge the correct number of addenda issued may result in rejection of the response. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure all addenda have been received and reviewed prior to submitting a bid. All addenda shall be posted by the City on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx. The City shall issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the solicitation response due date. Bidders should not rely on any representations, statements or explanations other than those made in this solicitation or in any addendum to the solicitation. Where there appears to be a conflict between the solicitation and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued shall prevail.

3. **ADDITIONAL GOODS**

Products, materials and goods not specifically identified in this bid request may be added to any resultant contract upon mutual consent of the contracting parties. The City reserves the right to add or delete products or materials of similar nature, within the family of products of "ITB Item(s)" and their commodity codes, to those items requested in this bid.

4. **ANTI-COLLUSION STATEMENT**

By submitting a response to a formal solicitation, the Bidder affirms that this response is without previous understanding, agreement, or connection with any person, business, or corporation submitting a response for the same materials, supplies, or equipment, and that the response is in all respects fair, and without collusion or fraud. Additionally, Bidder agrees to abide by all conditions of this solicitation and certifies that he/she is authorized to sign the response for the bidding company/firm. In submitting a response to the City of Port Orange, the Bidder offers and agrees that if the response is accepted, the Bidder shall convey, sell, assign or transfer to the City of Port Orange all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the Anti-trust laws of the United States and the State of Florida for price fixing relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the City of Port Orange. At the City's discretion, such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the City tenders final payment to the Bidder.

5. **APPLICABLE LAWS**

In connection with the furnishing of supplies or performance of work under the contract, the Bidder agrees to comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act, Equal Opportunity Employment Act, and all other applicable federal and state laws, regulations and executive orders to the extent that the same may be applicable.

6. **ASSIGNMENT**

The successful Bidder shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the City of Port Orange. Any such assignment or transfer shall not release the Bidder from all contractual obligations.

7. **AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT BUSINESS IN FLORIDA**

A Florida corporation or partnership is required to provide evidence with its response that it is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. A foreign (out-of-state) corporation or partnership is required to provide evidence with its response that it is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. A joint venture is required to provide evidence with its response that it, or at least one of the joint venture partners, is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. However, the joint venture is required to provide evidence prior to contract execution that the joint venture is authorized to transact business in Florida and provide the City with a copy of the joint venture Agreement. A joint venture is also required to provide with its response a Statement of Authority indicating that the individual submitting the joint venture's proposal has the legal authority to bind the joint venture. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from the request of the Purchasing Manager.

8. **AWARDS**

Recommendation for award will be considered by the City of Port Orange City Council at the earliest possible regular meeting subsequent to the evaluation process. This ITB is issued in accordance with and shall be governed by the provisions of the City's Purchasing Manual. The City of Port Orange City Council reserves the right to make award(s) by individual sections, groups, all or none, or a combination thereof, with one or more Bidders; to reject any and all bids, or to waive any informality or technicality in bids received as deemed to be in the best interest of the City. The City does not award publicly funded contracts to those who knowingly employ unauthorized alien workers in violation of section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Naturalization Act, 8 United States Code s1324a(e). Such employment deprives legal workers of job opportunities. Violation of section 274A(e) shall be grounds for unilateral cancellation of the contract, bid or quote for purchase of services and goods by the City of Port Orange.

9. **AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

When a bid received has been determined to be satisfactory, a contract will be awarded, or Purchase Order issued to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder within the time designated in the contract documents. The Bidder(s) to whom the award is made shall execute the contract(s) and return it, together with the properly executed bonds and insurance certificates to the City within the time specified.

10. **BID RETURNS**

Bidders shall return all completed responses to the City of Port Orange at the address set forth in Section 2 of this document on the date and at the time specified. Late submissions will not be accepted and shall be returned to Bidders unopened.

11. **BID PROTEST**

Any person who is adversely affected by the City's decision or intended decision shall file with the City Purchasing Manager a notice of protest in writing within 72 hours after the posting of the notice of decision or intended decision. With respect to a protest of the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in a solicitation, including any provisions governing the methods for ranking bids, proposals, statements, or replies, awarding contracts, reserving rights of further negotiation, or modifying or amending any contract, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within 72 hours after the posting of the solicitation. Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays shall be excluded in the computation of the 72-hour time established herein. The formal written protest shall be filed with the Purchasing Manager in writing within ten (10) days after the date the notice of protest is filed. The formal written protest shall state with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based. Failure to file a notice of protest or failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of proceedings. Upon receipt of the formal written protest that has been timely filed, the City shall stop the solicitation or contract award process until the subject of the protest is resolved by final City action. However, the City may continue the solicitation or award process, provided the City Manager sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances which require the continuance of the solicitation or contract award process without delay in order to avoid an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare. The City shall provide an opportunity to resolve the protest by mutual agreement between the parties. The policy this City has established is as follows:

a. As soon as possible after receipt, the Purchasing Manager shall provide written bid protest to City Manager, City Attorney, Department Head involved, and Supervisor directly involved in the acquisition.
b. Purchasing Manager shall schedule within seven (7) business days, excluding weekends and holidays, a meeting with the above-mentioned individuals or designee and protestor. The intent of the meeting is to provide a review and/or solution prior to going before Council. After reviewing all relevant information, the City Manager shall render a decision.
c. If the protestor disagrees, he/she may appeal to the City Council at a formal council meeting. After reviewing the evidence, the City Council will issue their decision. The City Council's decision is final; however, the protestor can appeal the decision to the Circuit Court in Volusia County, Florida within thirty (30) days of the City Council's final decision. Decisions at all levels shall be in writing to the protester.

12. **BID TABULATION**

Bidders who wish to receive a copy of the bid tabulation may obtain it via DemandStar at www.demandstar.com or on the City Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx.

13. **BIDDER'S PRODUCT OR SERVICES**

The Bidder's product (if applicable) delivered to the City shall be free of all liens, claims or encumbrances, and the Bidder warrants that it has a clear title to the product being delivered.

a. If the Bidder is contracted to provide services, such services shall be fully satisfactory to the City as determined by the City.
b. The Bidder shall provide the City with any data, reports or other information as required and requested by the City to enable it to utilize the product or service furnished by the Bidder.
c. In furnishing the service or product to the City, the Bidder shall comply with all federal, state, county laws, and city rules, regulations and codes and their successors or amendments. Violation of such laws, rules, regulations and codes may be grounds for delaying or reducing the amount due, or in rescinding the contract, proposal or quote.

14. **BONDS**

If this solicitation requires submission of bid guarantee and payment and performance bonds, there will be a separate section explaining those requirements. When the Purchasing Manager deems it necessary, bid bonds/deposits shall be prescribed and are advertised in the public notices inviting bids. Responses submitted without the required bid bond or certified check shall be deemed non-responsive. Normally, if a bid bond/deposit is requested, it is in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid amount.

Depending on the amount and/or nature of the work to be performed, a Payment and Performance Bond may be requested and shall be in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount which will be recorded by the City, at the awarded Bidder's sole cost and expense, with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Volusia County, Florida. After recording, the City will furnish to the awarded Bidder the recording information for the bond to evidence that the Bidder has met the requirements of Florida law. The City will bill the cost of recording to the awarded Bidder. Unsuccessful respondents are entitled to the return of their bid bond. A successful respondent shall forfeit any surety required by the Purchasing Manager upon failure of the respondent to enter into a contract within the time specified after the award of bid.

15. **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Upon issuance of a notice of intent to award, the selected Bidder will be required to submit a Certificate of Insurance showing proof of adequate coverage for professional general liability, errors and omissions and workers' compensation as identified under the insurance requirements of this solicitation and listing the City of Port Orange as Additional Insured prior to execution of the contract.

16. **CHANGE ORDERS**

No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the supplier/contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Bidder receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

17. **CHANGE ORDER REQUEST NOTIFICATION**

The awarded Bidder is responsible for giving the City of Port Orange, prior to the contract expiration date, at least forty-five (45) calendar days of advance notice for any anticipated changes in price greater than $25,000, and any changes in time and/or scope of the awarded contract. The Bidder shall not continue to provide services past the contract expiration date unless approved by a written Change Order Notice from the City.

18. **CLEAN UP**

Upon completion of the delivery of materials, the Bidder shall restore any/all public and private property which may have been damaged during delivery. Restoration is meant to include removal of any spillage or restoring damage to the edge of pavement, sidewalks, driveways, landscaped areas, etc. Bidder shall make repairs consistent with or better than what existed prior to delivery. This shall be understood to include the use of sod or seed and mulch to replace (if necessary) existing grass that has been damaged. If sod is used it shall match the sod present on the effected property. Bidder shall make all repairs and restorations at his/her expense.

19. **CONDUCT OF BIDDERS**

All Bidders or individuals acting on behalf of a Bidder are hereby prohibited from lobbying or otherwise attempting to persuade or influence any member of the Evaluation Committee, City Council members, or City staff at any time during the course of the solicitation process. The solicitation process shall end upon issuance of the written staff recommendation (Notice of Intent to Award) for selection of a Bidder. All Bidders or individuals acting on behalf of a Bidder are further prohibited from contacting or otherwise attempting to communicate with any member of the staff, Evaluation Committee or City Council members regarding the pending solicitation or its outcome until after the issuance of the written recommendation of the most qualified Bidder. Until such recommendation is issued in writing, any questions regarding the pending solicitation shall be submitted to the Purchasing Division. Failure to comply with this procedure shall result in rejection/disqualification of said submittal without exception. Contact with staff, City Council members or the Evaluation Committee during a public meeting shall not be considered a violation of this requirement.

20. **CONE OF SILENCE**

The Cone of Silence is designed to protect the integrity of the procurement process by shielding it from undue influences prior to the execution of the award. The Cone of Silence is defined as the period beginning with the issuance of the solicitation document and continues through the execution of the award document. During this time Bidders, service providers and the like are prohibited from all communications regarding the solicitation with City staff, City consultants, City legal counsel, City Agents, or elected officials. Any Bidder who initiates any discussions or attempts to influence a member or members of the aforementioned shall be disqualified from continued participation in the procurement process with regard to that particular solicitation.

Exceptions to the Cone of Silence:

- Written communication directed to the Procurement Officer;
- All communications occurring at Pre-Proposal Conferences;
- Oral presentations before publicly noticed committee meetings;
- Procurement of goods and services for Emergency situations; and
- Contractors already on contract with the City to perform services for the City are allowed discussions necessary for the completion of an existing contract.

21. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

For purposes of determining any possible conflict of interest, all Bidders must disclose if any City of Port Orange employee is also an owner, corporate officer, or employee of Bidder's business. No official or employee of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of the Scope of Work covered by the contract shall voluntarily acquire any personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the contract or proposed contract.

22. **CONFLICT OF INSTRUCTIONS**

If a conflict exists between the General Terms and Conditions and instructions contained herein, and the Special Terms and Conditions and instructions contained herein, the Special Terms and Conditions shall govern.

23. **CONTRACT OBLIGATION**

Except as otherwise stated herein, the City of Port Orange City Council shall approve the contract if greater than $25,000.00 annually. The Mayor or other person authorized by the Mayor must sign the contract before it becomes binding on the City of Port Orange or the Bidder. Department heads are NOT authorized to sign contracts for the City of Port Orange. Binding agreements shall remain in effect until all products and/or services covered by this purchase have been satisfactorily delivered and accepted.

24. **CONTRACT RENEWALS**

Renewals may be made ONLY by written agreement between the City of Port Orange and the Bidder. Any price escalations are limited to those stated by the Bidder on the original response.

25. **COPYRIGHT AND PATENT RIGHTS**

Bidder warrants that there has been no violation of copyrights or patent rights in manufacturing, producing and/or selling the item(s) ordered or shipped as a result of this response, and successful Bidder agrees to hold the City harmless from any and all liability, loss or expense by any such violation.

26. **COST INCURRED BY BIDDER**

All expenses, including costs for required bonds, involved with the preparation and submission of Responses to the City, or any work performed in connection therewith shall be borne by the Bidder. No payment shall be made for any response received, nor for any other effort required of or made by the Bidder prior to commencement of work as defined by the contract approved by the City Council.

27. **DAMAGE**

Any damage to driveways, irrigation systems, sidewalks, pavement, or landscaping will be evaluated by the City's representative and the Bidder. If the Bidder is found to be at fault, all repairs, restitution, or reimbursements to the City must be completed within one week of discovery.

28. **DEBARMENT HISTORY**

The City will consider a Bidder's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it

is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required on the *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters* (contained herein) may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

29. **DEFAULT PROVISIONS**

In the event of default by the Bidder, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and hold the Bidder responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. If a Bidder defaults on a City contract, the City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the Bidder for a period of 36 months from the date of default.

30. **DELIVERY OF GOODS/SERVICES**

All materials are to be delivered F.O.B.; City of Port Orange designated facility. Delivery dates pertaining to this invitation must be clearly stated in the bid form where required and include weekends and holidays. Failure to comply with this requirement may be a cause for disqualification of bid. Unless otherwise specified, delivery at the earliest date is required. The Bidder shall clearly state in the response the time required for delivery upon receipt of contract or purchase order. Proposed delivery time must be specific and such phrases "as required," "as soon as possible" or "prompt" may result in disqualification of the bid. Delivery time will be a factor for any orders placed as a result of this response. The City reserves the right to cancel such order(s) or any part thereof, without obligation, if delivery is not made within the time(s) specified herein and hold the Bidder in default. Upon approval of a contract, the Bidder is obligated to deliver the goods to the destination specified in the solicitation or the purchase order and bears the risk of loss until delivery. If this solicitation or purchase order does not contain delivery instructions, Bidder shall request instructions in writing from the Purchasing Manager. If the delivery instructions contained in the solicitation allocate delivery costs and risks in a manner contrary to this section, the provisions of this competitive solicitation shall prevail. When delivery is not met as provided for in the contract, the Purchasing Division reserves the right to make the purchase on the open market, with any cost in excess of the contract price paid by the Bidder, in addition to any other damages, direct or consequential, incurred by the City as a result thereof. In addition, failure of the Bidder to meet the contract delivery dates will be cause for removal of the Bidder from the City's list of eligible Bidders/Proposers as determined by the Purchasing Division.

31. **DETERMINATION OF LOWEST AND BEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDER**

In determining the lowest and best responsible Bidder, in addition to price, there will be considered the following:

a. The ability, capacity and skill of the Bidder to perform the contract.
b. Whether the Bidder can perform the contract within the time specified, without delay or interference.
c. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the Bidder.
d. The quality of performance of previous contracts.
e. The previous and existing compliance by the Bidder with laws and ordinances relating to the contract.
f. The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the Bidder to perform the contract or provide the service.
g. The quality, availability and adaptability of the supplies or contractual services to the particular use required.
h. The ability of the Bidder to provide further maintenance and service for the use of the subject of the contract.
i. The number and scope of conditions attached to the bid.
j. Such other factors as appear to the city council to be pertinent to the bid or the contract under all of the circumstances involved.

32. **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS**

The award is subject to the provisions of Chapter 112.313, Florida Statutes. All Bidders must disclose with their response the name of any officer, director, or agent who is also an employee of the City. Further, all Bidders must disclose the name of any employee who owns, directly or indirectly, an interest in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches. The Bidder shall not compensate, in any manner, directly or indirectly, any officer, agent, or employee of the City for any act or service that he/she may do, or perform for, or on behalf of any officer, agent or employee of the Bidder. No officer, agent, or employee of the City shall have any interest, directly or indirectly, in any

contract or purchase made, or authorized to be made by anyone for, or on behalf of the City. The Bidder shall have no interest and shall not acquire any interest that shall conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the services required under the solicitation.

33. **DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER**

The Purchasing Manager shall maintain a current listing of qualified Bidders. The Purchasing Manager may, from time to time, remove any Bidder's name from the list of qualified Bidders. Normally the removal of a Bidder from the Bidder list is done after non-response from that Bidder for three (3) consecutive solicitations. Such action may also arise out of breach of contract, default, or irregular business practice, based on the Finance Director and City Attorney's recommendation. Any or all responses may be rejected if the City believes that collusion exists among the Bidders. Responses in which the prices are obviously unbalanced may be rejected. If multiple responses are submitted by a Bidder and after the responses are opened one of the responses is withdrawn, the result will be that all of the responses submitted by that Bidder will be withdrawn; however, nothing herein prohibits a Bidder from submitting multiple responses for different products or services.

34. **EVALUATION**

Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which response items or services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the City. It shall be based on all factors which have a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All responses are subject to tabulation by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division and recommendation to the governing body. Compliance with all solicitation requirements, delivery and needs of the using department are considerations in evaluating responses. Pricing is NOT the only criteria for making a recommendation. The City of Port Orange Purchasing Division reserves the right to contact any Bidder/Proposer, at any time, to clarify, verify or request information with regard to any response.

35. **EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS**

For purposes of evaluation, the Bidder must indicate any exception to the specifications, terms, and/or conditions, no matter how minor. This includes any agreement or contract forms supplied by the Bidder that are required to be signed by the City. If exceptions are not stated by the Bidder, in his/her bid, it will be understood that the item(s)/services fully comply with the specifications, terms and/or conditions stated by the City. Exceptions are to be listed by the Bidder on Form 7.2 *Bidder's Acknowledgement* included with the bid. The City will not determine exceptions based on a review of any attached sales or manufacturer's literature.

36. **E-VERIFY**

Bidders shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Bidder during the term of contract and shall expressly require any subcontractor performing services pursuant to the contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the term of contract. Bidders shall complete Form 7.12 *E-Verify Affidavit* and include it in the returned bid package. Failure to include the affidavit may result in rejection of the bid.

37. **FACILITIES**

The City reserves the right to inspect the Bidder's facilities at any time.

38. **FAILURE TO RESPOND**

If the Bidder elects not to bid, the City requests that Bidder return the enclosed Form 7.15 *No Bid Response* by the bid due date and state the reason(s) for not bidding. Failure to respond, either by submitting a bid, or by submitting Form 7.15 *No Bid Response*, three (3) times, shall result in the Bidder's name being removed from the City's mailing list.

39. **FINANCIAL STABILITY**

Bidders shall be prepared to supply a financial statement upon request, preferably a certified audit of the last available fiscal year. A third party prepared financial statement **and** the latest Dunn & Bradstreet report will be accepted in lieu thereof.

40. **FORCE MAJEURE**

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of force majeure. Force majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

41. **FOREIGN COUNTRIES OF CONCERN**

A governmental entity may not knowingly enter into a contract with an entity which would give access to an individual's personal identifying information if: a) the entity is owned by the government of a foreign country of concern to include the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern; b) the government of a foreign country of concern has a controlling interest in the entity; or c) the entity is organized under the laws of or has its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern.

42. **GOVERNING FORMS**

In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of these requirements and the specifications, the specifications shall govern. In the event of any conflict of interpretation of any part of this overall document, the City's interpretation shall govern.

43. **GOVERNING LAW**

Bidders shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations. All responses are solicited and shall be made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange, Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-263, and all responses will be evaluated in accordance with the provisions thereof. Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida and at www.municode.com. The City of Port Orange is also governed by the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, Section 287.055, Florida Statutes, as the method of selecting architects, engineers and land surveyors. The City has utilized the procedures in the Act for Professional counselors, environmentalists, planners, general contractors, computer systems, designers, telecommunications consultants, maintenance technicians, financial services and other professional services. Every acquisition equal to or greater than $35,000.00 must have a signed, notarized *Sworn Statement of Public Entity Crimes* (Form 7.5) contained herein to comply with Section 287.133(3)(a), Florida Statutes. Also required is the *Drug- Free Preference Statement* (Form 7.4) also contained herein to comply with Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

44. **GRANT FUNDING**

Any contract entered into by the City that is to be paid from grant funds shall be limited to payment from the grant funding and the Bidder understands that the City has not set aside any City funds for the payment of obligations under a grant contract. If grant funding should become unavailable at any time for the continuation of services paid for by the grant, and further funding cannot be obtained for the contract, then the sole recourse of the provider shall be to terminate any further services under the contract and the contract shall be null and void.

45. **HIPAA COMPLIANCE**

The Bidder agrees to comply with the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, PL 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160-164, as amended, referred to as "HIPAA," to the extent that the Bidder uses, discloses or has access to protected health information as defined by HIPAA.

46. **IDENTICAL TIE BIDS**

If there are tie bids, meaning everything except the information relating to the submitting firm is the same, the following methods shall be used in the order below to break the tie:

- The Bidder that has a Business Tax Receipt (BTR) within Port Orange City limits (confirmed through Sunbiz).
- The commodity was manufactured in the State of Florida.
- Florida business as confirmed thru SunBiz.org.
- If one has or had a contract with the City and performance is or was satisfactory. If performance of a tie Bidder who has or had a contract with the City and performance is or was not satisfactory, the other tied Bidder is awarded.
- Drug free workplace policy in place.

47. **INDEMNIFICATION/HOLD HARMLESS**

(a) Bidder shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to, City property caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intended wrongful misconduct of Bidder, his/its agents, servants and employees and shall indemnify and save the City harmless against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, costs, damages and

expenses, including attorney's fees, by reason of any suit or action brought for any actual or alleged injury to or death of any person or damage to property other than City property, resulting from the performance of the contract by the Bidder, his/its agents, servants and employees. Bidder shall submit a full written report to the Finance Director within twenty-four (24) hours following the occurrence of such damage, loss or injury.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, in addition to the express duty to indemnify the City when there is any causal connection between Bidder's work and any injury, loss, damage, death or property damage, Bidder expressly undertakes a duty to defend City as a separate duty, independent of and broader than the duty to indemnify. The duty to defend agreed to by Bidder hereby expressly include all costs of litigation, attorney's fees, settlement costs and reasonable expenses in connection with the litigation, whether or not the claims made for loss, injury, damage or property damage are valid or groundless and regardless of whether the defense of City is maintained by the City or assumed by Bidder as long as the claims made could be causally connected to Bidder as reasonable determined by the City.

48. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that the City is contracting with the successful Bidder as an independent contractor. The parties hereto understand and agree that the City shall not be liable for any claims which may be asserted by any third party occurring in connection with the services to be performed by the successful Bidder under this contract and that the successful Bidder has no authority to bind the City. The Bidder represents itself to be an independent contractor offering such services to the public and shall not represent himself or his employees to be an employee of the City. Therefore, the Bidder shall assume all legal and financial responsibility for taxes, FICA, employee fringe benefits, worker's compensation, employee insurance, minimum wage requirements, overtime, etc., and agrees to indemnify, save, and hold the City, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from and against, any and all loss; cost (including attorney's fees); and damage of any kind related to such matters. The Bidder shall further understand that the City cannot save and hold harmless and or indemnify the Bidder and/or the Bidder's employees against any liability incurred or arising as a result of any activity of the Bidder or any activity of the Bidder's employees performed in connection with the contract.

49. **INSPECTIONS AND TESTING**

City of Port Orange reserves the right to inspect any item(s) or service location for compliance with specifications and requirements and needs of the using department. If a Bidder cannot furnish a sample of a response item, where applicable, for review, or fails to satisfactorily show an ability to perform, the City can reject the response as inadequate and non-responsive.

50. **INSURANCE CANCELLATION**

No change or cancellation in insurance shall be made without thirty (30) days of written notice by the Bidder to the City. Insurance coverage required in these specifications shall be in force throughout the contract term. Should any awardee fail to maintain or to provide acceptable evidence of current insurance within five (5) days after receipt of written notice at any time during the contract term, the City shall have the right to consider the contract breached which shall justify the termination thereof.

51. **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Bidder shall maintain insurance, as required herein, during the life of this contract. Bidder shall provide to the City, a certificate of insurance endorsing the City of Port Orange as an additional named insured. All insurance coverages of the Bidder shall be primary and non- contributory. All insurance coverages of the Bidder shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. For workers' compensation coverage, the Bidder's insurance certificate shall include the insurer's waiver of subrogation in lieu of endorsing the City as an additional insured for workers' compensation.

IMPORTANT: The City does not accept Workers' Compensation Exemptions. Bidder may use leased employees if the Bidder ensures that all workers who access the jobsite are employees covered by the employee leasing company, and no non-employees are permitted to access the jobsite. Any Bidder using a leased employee shall complete the City's *Leased Employee Affidavit* contained herein. Policies for Workers' Compensation may be issued by companies authorized as a group self-insurer by F.S. 440.572. Policies other than Workers' Compensation shall be issued by insurers licensed and/or duly authorized under Florida Law to do business in the State of Florida and all insuring companies are required to have a minimum rating of "A-" in the "Best Key

Rating Guide" published by A.M. Best & Company, Inc. Bidder shall not commence work under this contract until the City has received a certificate or certificates of insurance with endorsement evidencing the required insurance. Insurer shall provide the City written notice of cancellation, non-renewal or any other changes in coverage no later than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the change and shall provide notice to the City no later than 10 days after non-payment. The Certificates of Insurance and required insurance policies shall contain provisions that thirty (30) days of prior written notice shall be given to the City of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policies or coverages. Bidder shall require and ensure each of its subcontractors to maintain, until the completion of the subcontractor's work, insurance of the types and to the limits set forth herein. All insurance coverages shall be primary and non-contributory. All insurance coverages of the subcontractors shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. The Bidder is responsible for ensuring that its subcontractors maintain the required coverage. Failure of the Bidder to ensure the subcontractors maintain the required coverage, shall not relieve the Bidder of any contractual responsibility, obligation or liability. The City reserves the right to increase the insurance coverage requirement as determined for higher risk contracts. The acceptance by the City of any Certificate of Insurance does not constitute approval or agreement by the City that the insurance requirements have been satisfied or that the insurance policy shown on the Certificate of Insurance is in compliance with and does not waive the insurance required by this. Should at any time the Bidder or subcontractors not maintain the insurance coverages required herein, the City may terminate the contract or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge the Bidder for such coverages purchased. The City shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company or companies used. The decision of the City to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the contract.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

Standard Insurance Requirements			
Required	**Insurance**	**Standards**	**Additional Requirements**
☒	Workers' Compensation The Contractor shall maintain coverage for its employees with statutory workers' compensation limits, and no less than the limits indicated in the Schedule of Limits for Employers' Liability. Said coverage shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City. **The City will not accept elective exemptions.** Any Contractor using an employee leasing Company shall complete the Leased Employee Affidavit Exhibit Form.	Contract Amount — Limits Up to $10 million — Statutory/$500,000 $10 - $20 million — Statutory/$1,000,000 Contracts over $20 million to be determined by the City	• If contract requires work on or about navigable waters, Longshoreman's and Harbor Workers' coverage required. • If vessels involved, Jones Act coverage with limits of $500,000 required
☒	Comprehensive General Liability (including completed operations and contractual liability)	Limits: Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	When work is on or under Railroad rights of way or properties, the Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract, Railroad protective liability and property damage insurance in amounts as requested by the Railroad.
☒	Comprehensive Business, Automobile Liability to include all owned, hired and non-owned automobiles	Limits: Auto Liability Bodily Injury and Property Damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	
	Additional Insurance Requirements		
☐	Property Insurance Builders Risk Additional Coverage:	Limits: Buildings – completed value of contract "All Risk" coverage on latest ISO for or its equivalent. Permission granted to occupy. Owner named as insured AIMA	If agreement required handling or installation of Owner's equipment, coverage should be furnished on "All Risk" form, including transit and Owner shall be named.
☐	Installation Floater (IT)	Limits: Coverage – To Be Determined	
☐	Contractor Pollution Liability	Limits: Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Professional Liability/Errors and Omissions	Limits: Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Umbrella Policy	Limits: Coverage – To Be Determined	
☐	Payment and Performance Bond required	Limits: Coverage – equal to amount of contract	
	City Manager waives Payment and Performance Bond for work under $200,000 unless otherwise required by Department Director.		
	Unless otherwise required by law, City Manager waives insurance for FOB goods only purchases.		

52. **INVOICES AND PAYMENTS**

All invoices shall be sent to: City of Port Orange, Accounts Payable, P.O. Box 291759, Port Orange, Florida, 32129 or email apbilling@port-orange.org. In accordance with Florida Statutes, Chapter 218, payment will be made within 45 days after receipt of merchandise and a proper invoice. The City will attempt to pay within fewer days if contractor offers a payment discount. The City cannot make advance payments, make deposits in advance of receipt of goods, or pay C.O.D. The awarded firm is encouraged to accept payment via ACH. This can be accommodated after the contract is fully executed.

53. **IRREVOCABILITY OF RESPONSES**

Each Bidder agrees that responses shall remain open until the contract effective date not to exceed 90 days after the award selection, shall not be subject to revocation or withdrawal, and shall be subject to the City Council's acceptance of a contract with the Bidder.

54. **LATE SUBMISSIONS, LATE MODIFICATIONS AND LATE WITHDRAWALS**

Responses received after the response due date and time are late and shall not be considered. Modifications received after the response due date are also late and shall not be considered. Letters of withdrawal received after the response due date are late and shall not be considered. Letters of withdraw received after contract award shall be deemed a breach of contract, subject to penalties as set forth in the contract and solicitation.

55. **LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

Applicable provision of all federal, state, county and local laws, and all ordinances, rules, and regulations shall govern development, submittal and evaluation of all responses received in response hereto and shall govern any and all claims and disputes which may arise between person(s) submitting a response to a solicitation hereto and the City by and through its officers, employees and authorized representatives, or any other person, natural or otherwise; and lack of knowledge by any Bidder shall not constitute a cognizable defense against the legal effect thereof.

56. **LICENSES, PERMITS AND TAXES**

The Bidder shall comply with all rules, regulations, laws and permitting requirements of the City, Volusia County, the State of Florida, and the United States Government now in force or hereafter to be adopted. The Bidder shall abide by all ordinances and laws pertaining to his/her operations and shall secure, at his/her expense, all licenses and permits necessary for construction and operation.

57. **LITERATURE (if applicable):**

If no brand, model or make is specified, Bidders shall submit descriptive literature and technical data, fully detailing all features, designs, construction, appointments, finishes and the like not covered in the specifications, necessary to fully describe the equipment, material, and/or services Bidder proposes to furnish.

58. **LOCAL PREFERENCE**

A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

59. **MAINTENANCE**

If maintenance is required for equipment purchased as a result of this solicitation, it is preferred that such maintenance be available to the City of Port Orange by a manufacturer-authorized maintenance facility. Costs for this service shall be shown on the Schedule of Unit Pricing form for the solicitation. If the City of Port Orange opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and shall be priced accordingly.

60. **NAME BRANDS**

Specifications may reference name brands and model numbers. It is not the intent of the City of Port Orange to restrict these bids in such cases, but to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard due to like existing items. Bidders may offer items of equal stature and the burden of proof

of such stature rests with the Bidder, unless otherwise specified by the City. The City of Port Orange shall act as sole judge in determining equality and acceptability of products offered.

61. **NON-DISCRIMINATION**

There shall be no discrimination as to race, color, religion, gender, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, and physical or mental disability in the operations conducted under this contract. Included as applicable activities by the contractor under this section are the solicitation for or purchase of goods or services, or the subcontracting of work in performance of this contract.

62. **NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF CONTRACT**

The selected Bidder understands and agrees that any resulting contractual relationship is non-exclusive, and the City of Port Orange reserves the right to seek similar or identical services elsewhere if deemed in the best interest of the City of Port Orange.

63. **NON-PERFORMANCE**

Failure to meet the expected quality of workmanship, schedule, or other criteria agreed upon, shall be considered a default. In case of default, the City may procure the required services from other sources and hold the contractor responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby and may immediately cancel the contract.

64. **NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

The employment of unauthorized aliens by any contractor is considered a violation of Section 274A (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of the contract.

65. **OPTIONAL CONTRACT USAGE**

As provided in Section 287.042(16), Florida Statutes, State of Florida agencies may purchase from a contract resulting from this solicitation, provided the Department of Management Services, Division of Purchasing, has certified its use to be cost effective and in the best interest of the State. Contractor(s) may sell such commodities or services certified by the Division to State of Florida agencies at the contractor's option.

66. **PATENTS/COPYRIGHTS**

The successful Bidder agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claim involving patent infringement or copyrights on goods supplied.

67. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The Purchasing Manager shall determine if a pre-bid conference is required and provide the date, time and location in the solicitation legal advertisement and solicitation specifications. The conference shall normally be held in the Council Chambers, located on the first floor of City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida. A site visit may be included and shall immediately follow. Only Bidders attending a mandatory pre-bid conference will be eligible to submit a response. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and shall sign in accordingly.

68. **PREPARATION OF RESPONSES**

In preparing responses, the Schedule of Unit Pricing form, the Bid Bond form (when a Bid Bond is required as bid security), Certificate as to Corporate Principal, Public Entity Crimes Statement, Anti- Collusion Statement, and Drug Free Preference Statement must be properly executed in ink. The prescribed Schedule of Unit Prices shall be typewritten or written in ink, or electronically imputed in the blank spaces for each item, with the amounts extended if a unit price bid, and all amounts totaled. The sum of the total bid as calculated from the individual items, Schedule of Unit Prices, shall equal the Total Price. Except as provided below, bids containing substitutions or combinations of alternates will not be considered unless such substitutions or combinations are specifically authorized by the solicitation. The Bidder shall sign his/her name and give his/her business address in the spaces provided therefore. If the submittal is made as a partnership, it shall be signed by all partners; if made by a corporation, it shall be signed in the name of the corporation by one of the officers thereof and shall have affixed the seal of the corporation.

69. **POSTPONEMENT/CANCELLATION/WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES**

The City may, at its sole and absolute discretion, reject any and all, or parts of responses; re- advertise the solicitation for new responses; postpone or cancel, at any time, the solicitation process; or waive any irregularities in the solicitation or in the responses received as a result of the solicitation, or to accept that response which best serves the interest of the City.

70. **PRICING**

Responses may not be withdrawn before the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days. Prices shall be firm, with no escalator clauses unless specified by the City. Responses may be withdrawn after one-hundred-twenty (120) days only upon written notification to the City. Prices for all goods and/or services shall be firm for the duration of this contract and shall be stated on the Schedule of Unit Pricing form. Prices shall be all inclusive: no price changes, additions, or subsequent qualifications will be honored during the course of the contract. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten. Pricing on all transportation, freight, drayage and other charges are to be prepaid by the contractor and included in the bid prices. If there are any additional charges of any kind, other than those mentioned above, specified or unspecified, the Bidder shall indicate the items required and attendant costs or forfeit the right to payment for such items. Where unit pricing and extended pricing differ, unit pricing prevails. In the event of any discrepancy between the written amounts and the numerals, the written amounts shall govern and will be considered as the price bid. When submitting bids/proposals based on a lump sum basis, Bidders shall be required to submit a price for each line item listed on the Schedule of Unit Pricing in order to be considered for award.

71. **PRODUCTS/ESTIMATES**

Items included on the bid form represent the needs of various departments within the City. This is in no way to be construed as the entire or complete list of products to be purchased from the resulting contract. There is no anticipated dollar volume for this contract and estimated quantities provided on the Schedule of Unit Pricing are for bidding purposes only and are not guaranteed. Items shall be ordered on an as needed, when needed basis. Exact quantities or estimated quantities cannot be predetermined.

72. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Upon receipt by the City, responses to solicitations, become public records subject to the provisions Florida's state policy on public records, Section 119, Florida Statutes. If you believe that any portion of your response is exempt, you should clearly identify the specific documents for which confidentiality is claimed and provide specific legal authority of the asserted exemption. Any financial statement that an agency requires a prospective Bidder to submit in order to prequalify for bidding or for responding to a proposal for a road or any other public works project is exempt from Section 119.07, Florida Statutes, and Article I, 24(a), Florida Constitution.

73. **PROTECTION**

Precaution shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons, (including employees) and property. All existing structures, utilities, services, roads, trees, shrubbery, etc. shall be protected against damage or interrupted service at all times by the contractor during the term of contract, and the contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the property occurring by reason of his/her operation on the property.

74. **PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES**

In accordance Section 287.133 (2)(a), Florida Statutes: A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted Bidder list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 Months from the date of being placed on the convicted Bidder list.

75. **PUBLIC RECORDS COMPLIANCE**

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically:

a. Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service.
b. Provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.
c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law.

d. Meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the contractor upon termination of the contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

IF THE VENDOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE VENDOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK AT 386-506-5563, cityclerk@port-orange.org, CITY OF PORT ORANGE, 1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE, PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, 32129.

The failure of contractor to comply with a public records request shall constitute a material breach of the contract.

76. **PUBLIC RECORDS/PUBLIC MEETINGS EXEMPTION STATEMENT**

Section 119.071(1)(c), Florida Statutes: **Any financial statement that an agency requires a prospective Bidder to submit in order to prequalify for bidding or for responding to a proposal for a road or any other public works project is exempt from s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State Constitution. On June 2, 2011, Governor Scott signed HB 7223 into law.** This new legislation amends Florida's Public Records and Sunshine Laws, by expanding "exemptions" applicable to bids, proposals and replies to sealed competitive solicitations, and closes evaluation meetings from the public in certain instances. First, Section 119.071, Florida Statutes was amended to provide that sealed bids, proposals, or replies received by a Florida public agency shall remain exempt from disclosure until an intended decision is announced or until 30 days from the opening, whichever is earlier. This means that Bidders will not be able to procure a copy of their competitors' bids until an intended decision is reached or 30 days has elapsed since the time of the bid opening. The prior version of the law provided for a 10-day exemption. Next, Section 286.0113, Florida Statutes was amended to provide that meetings of persons appointed to evaluate bids or proposals and negotiate contracts shall be closed in certain circumstances. Specifically, portions of such meetings may now be closed to the public during oral presentations made by a Bidder, or where a Bidder answers questions. In other words, neither Bidders, nor the public will be permitted to sit in on meetings, unless this exemption is waived by the City Council, wherein their competitors are making presentations or discussing their bid or proposal with the committee members. The portions of these meetings must still be recorded and are subject to disclosure at the time of an intended award decision or within 30 days of the bid or proposal opening, whichever is earlier. Portions of the meetings that do not involve presentations, questions and answers, or negotiation strategy or negotiation sessions are still open to the public and competing Bidders, but the new law limits public attendance to portions of such meetings.

77. **PURCHASE ORDER AND DELIVERY**

The successful Bidder shall not deliver products or provide services without a City of Port Orange purchase order, signed by an authorized agent of the City of Port Orange. The fastest, most reasonable delivery time shall be indicated by the Bidder. Any special information concerning delivery should also be included, on a separate sheet, if necessary. All items shall be shipped F.O.B. INSIDE DELIVERY unless otherwise stated in the specifications. This shall be understood to include bringing merchandise to the appropriate room or place designated by the using department. Every tender or delivery of goods must fully comply with all provisions of these requirements and the specifications including time, delivery and quality. Nonconformance shall constitute a breach which shall be rectified prior to expiration of the time for performance. Failure to rectify within the performance period shall be considered cause to reject future deliveries and cancellation of the contract by City of Port Orange without prejudice to other remedies provided by law. Where delivery times are critical, the City of Port Orange reserves the right to award accordingly.

78. **QUALITY**

All materials used for the manufacture or construction of any supplies, materials or equipment covered by this bid shall be new. The items bid must be new, the latest model, of the best quality and highest-grade workmanship unless otherwise specified in this bid by the City.

79. **QUESTIONS/INTERPRETATIONS**

Questions regarding interpretation of responses, solicitation results or solicitation awards shall be directed in writing to the Purchasing Division and referenced by the solicitation number no later than the last day for questions as specified in the solicitation documents. The City of Port Orange shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any City personnel or representative or others. The issuance of a written addendum is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

80. **RECORDS/AUDIT**

(a) The contractor agrees that the City, or any duly authorized representative, shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment hereunder, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the contractor involving transactions related to this contract.

(b) The contractor further agrees to include in any subcontract for more than $10,000 entered into as a result of this contract, a provision to the effect that the subcontractor agrees that the City or any duly authorized representative shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment under the subcontract, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of such contractor involved in transactions related to such subcontract, or this contract. The term subcontract as used herein shall exclude purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public.

(c) The period of access provided in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above for records, books, documents and papers which may relate to any arbitration, litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of the performance of this contract or any subcontract shall continue until any appeals, arbitration, litigation or claims shall have been finally disposed of.

81. **RECYCLED MATERIALS**

City of Port Orange encourages the use of products made of recycled materials.

82. **REJECTING OF RESPONSES/RE-BIDDING**

The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all responses or parts of responses, to waive irregularities and technicalities, and to request re-bids. The City also reserves the right to award the contract on such items the City deems will best serve the interests of the City. The City further reserves the right to award the contract on a "split order" basis, or such combination as shall best serve the interests of the City unless otherwise specified. The City Council shall have the authority to reject any and all responses. If the lowest and best response exceeds the budgeted amount and the City Council does not make additional funds available, the Purchasing Division with the help of the department head shall have the authority to re-advertise the article or articles for bidding after making sufficient changes in the plans or specifications to bring the cost within the limit of the money available. (Code 1981, § 8-28.)

83. **REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Prior to the final solicitation selection, Bidders may be required to submit additional information which the City may deem necessary to further evaluate the Bidder's qualifications to perform under the terms of the solicitation and subsequent contract.

84. **REVIEW OF RESPONSES/SUBMISSIONS**

Each response will be reviewed to determine if the response is responsive to the submission requirements outlined in the solicitation. A responsive response is one which follows the requirements of the solicitation, includes all required documentation, is submitted in the format outlined in the solicitation, is of timely submission, and has the appropriate signatures as required on each document. Failure to comply with these requirements may deem your response non-responsive.

85. **RIGHT OF WITHDRAWAL**

A bid, proposal, statement, or reply may not be withdrawn before the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the response due date.

86. **RIGHTS TO SOLICITATION SUBMITTED MATERIAL**

All responses, inquiries, or correspondence relating to or in reference to a solicitation, and all reports, charts, and other documentation submitted by Bidders shall become the property of the City when received.

87. **RULES, REGULATIONS AND LICENSING REQUIREMENT**

The Bidder shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to the services contemplated herein, including those applicable to conflict of interest and collusion. Bidders are presumed to be familiar with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations that may in any way affect the services offered.

88. **SAMPLES**

Samples, when requested, must be furnished at, or before the bid opening, (unless otherwise specified), and will be delivered at no charge to the City. If not used and/or destroyed in testing, said sample(s) will, at the Bidder's request, be returned within thirty (30) days after bid award at the Bidder's expense. If requested by the City, samples and/or inspection of like items are to be made available in the central Florida area.

89. **SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES LIST**

The contractor shall refrain from any of the prohibited business activities with the Governments of Sudan and Iran as described in section 215.473, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to section 287.135(5), Florida Statutes, the City may immediately terminate this contract for cause if the contractor is found to have submitted a false certification or if the contractor is placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List or is engaged in business operations with Cuba or Syria during the term of the contract. The contractor shall provide a completed *Scrutinized Companies Certification* (Form 7.10), certifying the contractor's compliance with this section, prior to the execution of this contract.

90. **SEPARATION AND DISTRUBUTION**

The solicitation has been designed for transmittal as a complete document to interested parties. It is recommended that it not be separated; however, it may be reproduced in its entirety as additional distribution might dictate.

91. **SEVERABILITY**

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of these requirements or the specifications shall be held invalid, such holding shall not affect the remaining portions of these requirements and the specifications and it is hereby declared that such remaining portions would have been included in these requirements and the specifications as though the invalid portion had been omitted.

92. **SIGNATURE REQUIRED**

All responses must show the company name and be signed by a company officer or employee who has the authority to bind the company or firm by their signature. UNSIGNED RESPONSES WILL BE REJECTED. All manual signatures must be original - no rubber stamp, photocopy, etc.

93. **SIGNED RESPONSE CONSIDERED AN OFFER**

The signed response is considered an offer on the part of the Bidder, which offer shall be considered accepted upon approval by the City of Port Orange City Council (if required). The City of Port Orange will issue a purchase order or a letter of authorization to the successful Bidder, as authorization for delivery of the items awarded subject to requirements of detailed specifications and those contained herein. In the event of default on the part of the Bidder after such acceptance, the City may take such action as it deems appropriate including legal action for damages or specific performance.

94. **SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS**

The apparent silence of specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the finest quality are to be used. All interpretations of specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement. The items furnished under this contract shall be new, unused of the latest product in production to commercial trade and shall be of the highest quality as to materials used and workmanship. Manufacturer furnishing these items shall be experienced in design and construction of such items and shall be an established supplier of the item bid.

95. **SOCIAL, POLITICAL, OR IDEOLOGICAL INTERESTS**

Pursuant to Florida Statute 287.05701, the governing body of a county, municipality, special district, or any other political subdivision of the state may not request documentation of or consider a vendor's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the vendor is responsible. Furthermore, an awarding body may not give preference to a vendor based on the vendor's social, political, or ideological interests.

96. **SOLICITATION FORM COMPLETION, SUBMISSION AND RECEIPT OF RESPONSES**

Unless otherwise specified, Bidders shall use the solicitation forms supplied by the Purchasing Division. Responses shall be typewritten or handwritten in ink and shall bear the original signature of the Bidder's authorized representative. Responses containing erasures or corrections must be initialed by the Bidder in ink. Responses shall be submitted by mail or hand delivery only. No response will be accepted by facsimile transmission, e-mail or other electronic delivery. Responses submitted by mail shall be addressed to: City Clerk, City of Port Orange, Attn: Purchasing Division, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. Responses submitted by hand delivery shall be delivered to: City Clerk, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. Responses will be accepted until 2:30 PM (Eastern Standard Time) on the date indicated in the solicitation documents or an addendum issued by the City. One (1) sealed envelope or package shall be submitted. The sealed envelope/package must contain the required forms and price proposals, where applicable, and will be evaluated and deemed responsive or non-responsive. All late responses will be returned to the Bidder and will not be opened. Bids (Envelope/Package) shall contain one (1) original and one (1) digital (CD or flash drive) version unless otherwise indicated in the legal advertisement and shall be mailed or delivered as set forth in the preceding paragraph in one (1) SEALED ENVELOPE/PACKAGE. The envelope/ package shall be clearly marked on the outside to include the bid project name, bid number, name and address of the Bidder.

97. **STATE LICENSING REQUIREMENTS**

All entities defined under Chapters 607, 608, 617 or 620, Florida Statutes, seeking to do business with the City shall be on file and in good standing with the State of Florida's Department of State. Prior to making an offer, the Bidder shall have met the license, certification, and any other requirements of the state, county, city and/or other agency of authority with jurisdiction in such matters and should provide copies of documentation that evidence such qualifications with the response to the solicitation; and, that the Bidder shall provide follow-up evidence that the Bidder maintains such credentials throughout the period of the agreement. A copy of a current certificate of authority from the Secretary of State authorizing the Bidder/responder to do business in the State of Florida, or other evidence of legal authority to do business in the state, county, city and/or any other agency of authority should be provided with your response to the solicitation. Information concerning certification with the Secretary of State may be obtained at https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/manage-business/certification/. Contract documents shall be executed by the entity's duly authorized officer as evidenced by entity records.

98. **SUBCONTRACTING**

The awarded Bidder will not sub-contract or enter into any subcontracting agreements pertaining to this contract, without obtaining written approval from the City of Port Orange.

99. **SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS**

Bidders are responsible for including all pertinent product data in the returned bid package. Literature, brochures, data sheets, specification information, completed forms requested as part of the bid package and any other facts which may affect the evaluation and subsequent contract award should be included. Materials such as legal documents and contractual agreements that the Bidder wishes to include as a condition of the bid must also be in the returned bid package. Failure to include all necessary and proper supplemental materials may be cause to reject the entire bid.

100. **TAXES**

The City of Port Orange is exempt from all federal excise, state and local taxes unless otherwise stated in this document. A Tax Exemption Certificate will be furnished upon written request to the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division.

101. **TERM CONTRACTS**

Acceptance by the City of Port Orange of Bidder's offer shall be limited to the terms herein unless expressly agreed in writing by the City. If the contract is intended to cover a specific time-period, the term will be given in the bid specifications.

102. **TERMINATION**

For Convenience: The City of Port Orange reserves the right to terminate the contract or any work or delivery required hereunder, from time to time either in whole or part, whenever the City Manager of Port Orange shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the City. Termination, in whole or in part, shall be effected by delivery of a Notice of Termination signed by the City Manager or his designee, postmarked or

delivered to the contractor at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of termination, and specifically setting forth the effective date of termination.

For Default: The City may terminate the contract if the contractor breaches any of the terms therein, including, but not limited to, warranties of the contractor or if the contractor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which the City of Port Orange may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but is not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to the City's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. The City may cancel the contract at any time for breach of contractual obligations by providing the contractor with a written notice of such cancellation. Should the City exercise its right to cancel the contract for such reasons, the cancellation shall become effective on the date as specified in the notice of cancellation sent to the contractor. In the event of default by the contractor, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and holds the contractor responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the contractor as stipulated in City Code 2-276 Suspension and Disbarment.

For Non-Appropriation of Funds: If funds are not appropriated for any succeeding fiscal years subsequent to the one in which this contract is entered into, for the purpose of this contract, then the City may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the contractor. Should termination be accomplished in accordance with this Section, the City shall be liable only for payments due through the date of termination.

103. **TITLE TRANSFER**

Title and Risk of Loss of goods shall not pass to City of Port Orange until City of Port Orange actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery. Receiving times may vary with the using department. Generally, deliveries may be made between 8:30 a.m. and 3:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. The contractor is advised to consult the using department for instructions. The place of delivery shall be specified in the bid specification and/or on the purchase order as a "Deliver To:" address.

104. **UNBALANCED BID**

A mathematically unbalanced bid is when a Bidder places a high price on some items and a low price on other items in a unit price contract. A bid is materially unbalanced when there is reasonable doubt that acceptance of a mathematically unbalanced bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the City. Unbalanced bids will be rejected if the prices are deemed materially unbalanced.

105. **USE OF SOLICITATION FORMS**

The Bidder shall complete the appropriate solicitation form(s) included in the solicitation. All blanks on the solicitation forms shall be completed. If a question or confirmation is not applicable, it should be answered with an "N/A." Supplemental information may be attached to the solicitation forms. Failure to fully complete the appropriate solicitation forms may result in disqualification of the response. If additional space for a response is required, attach an additional page to the page on which the question is stated. Clearly identify the number of the question to which the response is attached. Further, if additional solicitation form pages are needed, photocopy or replicate as appropriate, and attach such additional pages to the page on which the question or chart is stated. The signature of the Authorized Person or entity must be that of an officer, partner or a sole proprietor of the entity making the response. The original response, and each copy submitted shall contain an original signature on the *Bidder's Acknowledgement Form* contained in each solicitation.

106. **VARIANCES**

For purposes of response evaluation, Bidders must indicate any variances, no matter how slight, contained in the response. No variations or exceptions by a Bidder will be considered or deemed a part of the response submitted unless such variances or exceptions are listed in the response and referenced in the space provided on the response pages. If variances are not stated, or referenced as required, it will be assumed that the product or service complies with the City's terms, conditions and specifications. By receiving a response, the City does not necessarily accept any variances contained in the response. All variances submitted are subject to review and approval by the City. If any response contains material variances that, in the City's sole opinion, make that response conditional in nature, the City reserves the right to reject the response or part of the response that is declared, by the City, as conditional.

107. **WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES**

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to waive and/or reject any non-substantial irregularity in responses received whenever such waiver or rejection is in the best interest of the City and/or it does not meet the minimum requirements set forth. All reasonably responsive responses will be considered. However, the City reserves the right to waive formalities or informalities in responses, to reject, with or without cause, any or all responses or portions of responses, or to interview or not interview individual Bidders, and to accept any responses or portions of responses deemed to be in the best interest of the City. The City Council shall grant the City Manager the ability to waive any and all non-substantial irregularities in any and all formal solicitations. (Code 1981, § 8-29; Ord. No. 2015-17, § 1, 5-19-2015)

108. **WARRANTIES**

Bidders shall furnish all data pertinent to warranties or guarantees which may apply to items in the response. Bidders may not limit or exclude any implied warranties. The Bidder warrants that products sold to the City shall conform to the standards established by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. In the event product does not conform to OSHA Standards, where applicable, City of Port Orange may return the product for correction or replacement at the Bidder's expense. If the Bidder fails to make the appropriate correction within a reasonable time, City of Port Orange may correct at the Bidder's expense.

SECTION 6 – SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/INSTRUCTIONS

PERIOD OF OFFER VALIDITY:

Bids offered in this ITB must remain firm for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the ITB opening date.

AWARD RECOMMENDATION:

It is the intent of the City to award a contract to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder as outlined in Section 2 and (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

CONTRACT TERM:

Three hundred sixty-five (365) days from issuance of Notice to Proceed from the City for substantial completion for the term of the contract.

ELIGIBILITY OF BIDDER:

To be eligible to respond to this ITB, the Bidders must demonstrate proof of prior experience working with the services described in this ITB. Please provide eligibility experience with your submittal by completing Form 7.7 Statement of Bidder's Qualifications in its entirety. Bidder must also have attended the Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit.

PROOF OF E-VERIFY REGISTRATION

Bidders who do not include proof of E-Verify registration with Form 7.12 City of Port Orange Contractor E-Verify Affidavit may be deemed non-responsive. Bidder must include printed pages from the E-Verify website showing company name and E-Verify registration number (My Company Profile). Bidder's failure to include Form 7.12 and proof of registration with their bid submittal may result in rejection of Bidder's submittal.

LICENSES AND PERMITS

Contractor is responsible for all applicable local and state licenses, permits and fees.

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BONDS

If awarded, the Bidder must be able to obtain payment and performance bonds from a surety company licensed in Florida and must submit proof of their present bonding capacity with their bid submittal package in the form of a current (not older than 3 months) letter from Bidder's bonding agent. Bidder's bonding capacity must be equal to or greater than 100% of the total amount bid. **Bidders who do not include their present bonding capacity letter in their submittal package may be deemed non-responsive.**

Upon award, the successful Bidder will be required to furnish and pay for a Payment and Performance Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount to be recorded by the City, with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Volusia County, Florida. After recording, the City will furnish to the awarded Bidder the recording information for the bond to evidence that the Bidder has met the requirement of Florida law. The City will bill the cost of recording to the awarded Bidder.

BID BONDS:

The Bidder must submit with their bid package a certified check or bank draft, payable to the City of Port Orange, FL or a satisfactory bid bond executed by the Bidder and an acceptable surety in the amount equal to (5%) of the total amount of the bid. If submitting a bid bond in lieu of a certified check or bank draft, the **original** bid bond must be included with bid submittal. If submitting a bid bond in lieu of a certified check or bank draft, Bidders who do not include their original bid bond with their submittal may be deemed non-responsive.

ADDITIONAL INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the insurance requirements outlined on page 22 of this ITB, the awarded Contractor is required to provide **Contractor Pollution Liability** insurance. The Limits for Contractor Pollution Liability are outlined on page 22 in the Standard Insurance Requirements table.

NOTICE:

The City reserves the right to consider cooperative contracts, federal, state municipal etc., in the evaluation process. If in the City's best interest, the City may utilize a cooperative contract in lieu of making an award.

SAFETY:

Contractor shall exercise all due caution to exclude the public from the work area and especially from contact with any hazardous materials.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

_____ Form 7.2 – Bidder's Acknowledgement

_____ Form 7.3 – Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement

_____ Form 7.4 – Drug Free Preference Statement

_____ Form 7.5 – Public Entity Crimes Statement

_____ Form 7.6 – Anti-Collusion

_____ Form 7.7 – Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

_____ Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience

_____ Form 7.9 – List of Subcontractors

_____ Form 7.10 – Scrutinized Companies Certification

_____ Form 7.11 – Local Business Affidavit of Eligibility

_____ Form 7.12 – E-Verify Affidavit

_____ Form 7.13 – Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters

_____ Form 7.14 – Affidavit of Compliance With F.S. 287.138

_____ Form 7.15 – No Submittal Response

_____ APPENDIX A – 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

_____ (Attachment 1) – Schedule of Unit Pricing

_____ Current Bonding Capacity Letter (as outlined in Section 6)

_____ Copy of all currently held Licenses (Contractor, Sunbiz, etc.)

_____ Current Tax Receipt of Bidder's municipality

_____ Original Bid Bond or certified check or bank draft (as outlined in Section 6)

_____ Submission of one (1) original marked "ORIGINAL" and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format

BY: _____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specifications and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this invitation.

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the ITB at the prices or rates as finally negotiated. I agree that my bid will remain firm for a period of up to one-hundred-twenty (120) days in order to allow the City of Port Orange adequate time to evaluate the proposed bid. Furthermore, I agree to abide by all conditions of the ITB.

I certify that all information contained in the bid is truthful to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this bid on behalf of the Bidder/Contractor as its act and deed and that the Bidder/Contractor is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, contract, connection, discussion or collusion with any person, firm or corporation submitting a bid for the same product or service; no officer, employee or agent of the City of Port orange City Council or of any other Bidder interested in said ITB; and that the undersigned executed this Bidder's Acknowledgement with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

I further certify that having read and examined the specifications and documents for the designated services and understanding the general conditions for the contract under which services will be performed, does hereby propose to furnish all labor, equipment and material to provide the services set forth in the ITB.

I hereby declare that the following listing states any clarifications, any and all variations from and exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents. The undersigned further declares that the "work" will be performed in strict accordance with such requirements and understands that any exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents may render the bid non-responsive.

NO EXCEPTIONS ALLOWED AFTER THE BID IS SUBMITTED:

Please check one: ☐I take NO exceptions. ☐Exceptions (list below; add additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

_____ _____

Name of Business Mailing Address

_____ _____

Authorized Signature City, State & Zip Code

_____ _____

Printed Name and Title Telephone Number

_____ _____

Federal Identification No. E-mail Address

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

_____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specification and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this ITB.

I acknowledge receipt and incorporation of the following addenda and the cost, if any, of such revisions has been included in the price of the bid proposal.

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If awarded the Contract for this Solicitation, I acknowledge that no oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the Contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Contractor receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

I acknowledge the above statements regarding Addendum Acknowledgement and Change Order Procedures:

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

_____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS – Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, proposals, statements or replies are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the City for procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied Bidders have a drug-free workplace program.

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under a bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).

4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under the bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance the law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.

6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

As an authorized representative of the firm, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A), FLORIDA STATUTES

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other authorized to administer oaths.)

Before me, the undersigned Authority, personally appeared affiant_____, who, being by me first duly sworn, made the following statement:

1. The business address of _____(name of Offeror or business) is

   _____.

2. My relationship to _____(name of Offeror or business) is _____

   _____(relationship such as sole proprietor, partner, president, vice president.)
3. I understand that a public entity crime as defined in Section 287.133 of the Florida Statutes includes a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity in Florida or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any proposal or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such and agency or political subdivision and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy or material misrepresentation.
4. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilt or nolo contendere.
5. I understand that "affiliate" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean (1) a predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or (2) an entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime, or (3) those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate, or (4) a person or corporation who knowingly entered into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months.
6. Neither the Offeror or contractor, nor any officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor, nor any affiliate of the Offeror or contractor has been convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **(Draw a line through paragraph 6 if paragraph 7 below applies.)**
7. There has been a conviction of a public entity crime by the Offeror or contractor, or an officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent of the Offeror or contractor who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor or an affiliate of the Offeror or contractor. A determination has been made pursuant to Section 287.133(3) by order of the Division of Administrative Hearings that it is not in the public interest for the name of the convicted person or affiliate to appear on the convicted Bidder list. The name of the convicted person or affiliate is: _____. A copy of the order of the Division Administrative Hearing is attached. **(Draw a line through paragraph 7 if paragraph 6 above applies)**

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION

By signing this form, the Bidder agrees that this bid is made without any other understanding, agreement or connection with any person, corporation or firm submitting a bid for the same purpose and that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

SIGN in ink in the space provided below. Unsigned bids will be considered incomplete and will be disqualified and rejected.

IT IS AGREED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER THAT THE SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF THE BID REPRESENTS THE BIDDER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT AND PROVISION, AND IF AWARDED, THIS CONTRACT WILL REPRESENT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BIDDERS AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE.

NAME OF FIRM: _____

SIGNED BY: _____
(MUST BE SIGNED BY A COMPANY OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

PRINTED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

F.E.I.N.: _____

NO bid may be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the submittal of the bids without the consent of the City of Port Orange.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The undersigned warrants that he or she is duly authorized to complete this document, and hereby affirms that the information contained in Form 7.7 is complete, true and correct to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. If necessary, question may be answered on separate paper and attached with any additional information that may be pertinent.

A. Name of Bidder: _____

B. Permanent main office address: _____

C. Date organized: _____

D. If a corporation, where incorporated: _____

E. How many years have you been engaged in the business under your present firm or trade name? _____

F. Contracts on hand: (List these, showing amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.) **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

G. General character of work performed by your company: _____

H. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why?_____

I. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why? _____

J. List your major equipment currently owned or leased: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

K. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

L. Credit currently available: $_____

M. Give bank name, contact name and phone number: _____

Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? ☐Yes☐No

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner in verification of the recitals compromising the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. The City reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein. **Please provide three (3) current and correct references from clients for similar services. (DO NOT include the City of Port Orange)**

1. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

2. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

3. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

(Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience Page 2)

LISTING OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
COMMERCIAL CLIENT LIST

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. A minimum of three (3) projects must be listed below.

List clients to whom you currently provide or have in the past provided equal or similar services to those required under the City's contract as outlined in this bid package. A minimum of three (3) projects shall be listed below in order to bid on this contract. The Owner reserves the right to confirm the information provided herein.

1. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

2. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

3. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder proposes that the following subcontractors are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. All subcontractors whose work product accounts for 5% or more of the total contract value shall be listed. Upon approval of subcontractors listed, the successful **Bidder shall not substitute subcontractors without approval from the City Representative**. Bidder shall attach additional sheets as necessary.

Subcontractor No. 1

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 2

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 3

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 4

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 5

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.10 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135, FLORIDA STATUTES

I, _____, on behalf
(Print Name and Title)

of_____ ("Company"), certify that _____
(Company Name) (Company Name)

does not:
1. Participate in a boycott of Israel; and
2. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Boycott Israel List; and
3. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; and
4. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; and
5. Has not engaged in business operations in Syria.

Submitting a false certification shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The City of Port Orange shall provide notice, in writing, to the Company of the City's determination concerning the false certification. The Company shall have ninety (90) days following receipt of the notice to respond in writing and demonstrate that the determination of false certification was made in error. If the Company does not demonstrate that the City's determination of false certification was made in error, then the City shall have the right to terminate the contract and seek civil remedies pursuant to Florida Statute § 287.135.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes prohibits the City from: 1) Contracting with companies for goods or services in any amount if at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing a contract if the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, F.S. or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; and 2) Contracting with companies for goods or services over $1,000,000.00 that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473, or are engaged in business operations in Syria.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, I hereby certify that the company identified above in the section entitled "Company Name" does not participate in any boycott of Israel, is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and is not engaged in business operations in Syria. I understand that pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, the submission of a false certification may subject the company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. I further understand that any contract with the City for goods or services may be terminated at the option of the City if the company is found to have submitted a false certification or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

_____ _____
COMPANY NAME SIGNATURE

_____ _____
PRINT NAME TITLE

STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY

City of Port Orange

This declaration is executed under penalty of perjury of the laws to the United States and the State of Florida

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED IN REFERENCE TO THE FOLLOWING SOLICITATION:

Project# *(as applicable)*: _____

Business Name: _____ Contact Person/Title: _____

Mailing Address: _____ City,State,Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____ Email address: _____

Physical Presence of Business: ☐Headquarters ☐Principal Place of Business

Within Legal Boundaries: ☐City of Port Orange ☐Volusia County ☐State of Florida

FEIN (Federal Employer Identification Number): _____

Business Structure: ☐Corporation ☐LLC ☐Partnership ☐Sole Proprietorship ☐Other (Specify): _____

****PLEASE ATTACH A VALID BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION****

ATTESTATION – I understand that:
A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

Exemptions from Local Preference
Local preference is not permitted when (1) the purchase is funded, in whole or in part, by an entity prohibiting application of the preferences by grant agreement, contract or applicable federal, state or local law; or (2) emergency purchasing.

As an authorized representative of the Firm, I certify that this Firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

CONTRACTOR E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 448.095, FLORIDA STATUTES

Project Name: _____

Solicitation Number: _____

I, the undersigned hereby certify that _____ (insert contractor company name) does not employ, contract with or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, and is otherwise in full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ensure full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes. I am aware enrollment in the E-Verify system for employers can be done at www.e-verify.gov.

A true and correct copy of _____ (insert contractor company name) proof of registration in the E-Verify system is attached to this Affidavit.

By affixing my signature below, I hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to bind the company reference herein and I will comply with all applicable E-Verify requirements.

_____ _____

Print or Type Name, Title Signature of Affiant

_____ _____

Federal Employer ID Number (FEIN) E-Verify Number

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document to be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Primary Covered Transactions

(To be completed by Prime Contractor)

1. The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and Federal department or agency;
   (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal bee convicted for had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statement or receiving stolen property.
   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1. (b) of this certification;
   (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

_____	_____
Organization Name	Bid Number or Project Name
_____	_____
Name and Title of Authorized Representative	Signature Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.14 – AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES CONTRACTING WITH FOREIGN ENTITIES OF CONCERN

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. Affiant is the _____ of _____
   (Title) (Business Name)
   which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity".
2. Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138 (1) (c), Florida Statutes.
3. The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(a), Florida Statutes.
4. Entity is not organized under the laws of and does not have a principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern.
5. Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern.
6. For purposes of this affidavit, a foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes.

The undersigned is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.

Date: _____, 20___ Signed: _____

Entity: _____ Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF: _____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large: (seal)

Printed Name/Seal of Notary, Commission and Expiration Date:

My commission expires: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE

If your company will not be submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, please complete this form and return via e-mail prior to the solicitation due date established within to:

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
purchdiv@port-orange.org

This information will assist the Purchasing Division in the preparation of future solicitations.

Solicitation: ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Company Name: _____

Contact Person Name & Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Email Address: _____

Please check a reason for a "no response".

☐Specifications "too tight" or geared toward on brand or manufacturer (please explain below)

☐Insufficient time to respond

☐Specifications unclear (please explain below)

☐We do not offer this product/service or an equivalent

☐Our product schedule does not permit us to perform within stated timeline for the project

☐Unable to meet specifications

☐Unable to meet bond requirements

☐Unable to hold prices firm throughout the term of the contract period

☐Unable to meet insurance requirements

☐Other: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Additional Information:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If submitting this form, only this form needs to be returned. It is not necessary to return the entire solicitation package.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

(Required for each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name & Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-18
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Name of Business:	
Contact Person:	
Email Address:	
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	GENERAL				
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ -
2	Project Closeout/As-Built Drawings	LS	1		$ -
3	Pre-construction Video	LS	1		$ -
4	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		$ -
5	Construction Testing	LS	1		$ -
6	Abandon and Grout Fill Existing Manholes and Piping	LS	1		$ -
7	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1		$ -
	IMPROVEMENTS				
8	Mill and Resurface	SY	1,600	$ -	$ -
9	Concrete Restoration	SY	150	$ -	$ -
10	Landscape Restoration	LS	1		$ -
11	4" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	350	$ -	$ -
12	10" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	650	$ -	$ -
13	12" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ -	$ -
14	24" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ -	$ -
15	Type C Inlet	EA	4	$ -	$ -
16	Doghouse Sanitary Manholes	EA	3	$ -	$ -
17	Traditional Sanitary Manholes	EA	1		$ -
18	Cleanouts	EA	8	$ -	$ -
19	Bypass Operations	LS	1		$ -
20	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
21	Utility Relocation Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE:	$ -

LEGEND
EA - EACH
LF - LINEAR FEET
LS - LUMP SUM
SY - SQUARE YARD

BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond No.:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____, as Contractor, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at , Tel.: _____, (hereinafter called "PRINCIPAL"), and _____ , as SURETY, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at _____, Tel:_____(hereinafter called "SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Port Orange, Florida, as CITY, a Florida municipal corporation, whose address is City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, Tel: (386) 506-5501, (hereinafter called "OBLIGEE" or CITY", in the penal sum of_____dollars and (_____)/100 ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum shall and truly be made, whereof PRINCIPAL and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated_____, 20_____ , for:

Project Name/Bid No.:

Project Address:

Legal Description:

Description of Work:

NOW, THEREFORE,

A. If the Principal shall not withdraw said bid withing one hundred twenty (120) days after date of opening of the same, and shall within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enter into a written contract with the City in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

B. In the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds withing the time specified, if the principal shall pay the City the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the City may procure the required work and supplies. If the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this _____day of_____, 20_____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Note: If the firm is a sole ownership or partnership including limited liability company, two (2) witnesses are required to attest the signature. If the firm is a corporation, then the corporate secretary shall attest and affix the corporate seal (Attach power of attorney to the original bid bond and financial statement of Surety Company).

PRINCIPAL:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Officer & Title

ATTEST:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

WITTNESSESS:

_____

_____

SURETY:

_____
Attorney-in-Fact (signature)

_____
Name & Title

_____
Name of Local Resident Agent

_____
City, State, Zip

_____
Telephone:
A.M. Best No.:_____ NAIC No.:_____

ATTEST:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Before me this day personally appeared _____ (affiant), who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact for the _____(corporate surety) and that this person has been authorized by _____ (corporate surety) to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the Contractor named therein in favor of the City of Port Orange, Florida.

_____
Signature of Affiant

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

END OF BID BOND

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BOND (for informational purposes only)

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:
Developer or Contractor: _____
Principal Business Address: _____
_____
Contact Person: _____
Phone Number: _____

SURETY: _____
Address: _____
_____

Contact Person: _____
Phone Number: _____

OWNER: City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144
Contact Person: City Manager
Phone Number: (386) 506-5501

Amount: $_____ **City Case:** _____

Description of Work: _____

Project Location: _____
_____

Legal Description: _____

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, _____, as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to_____, aFlorida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of _____ **AND____/100 DOLLARS** (**$_____**), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain Standard Contract for Services, having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Police Department Duct/HVAC Mold Remediation, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond is executed and shall be deemed an original, this__, day of_____, 20__.

Attest:

_____
(Principal)

_____ By:_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary Name, Title

_____ *(Corporate Seal)*
(Witness to Principal)

_____
(Surety)

_____ By:_____
(Witness to Surety)

Name: _____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should executeBOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 asamended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange.

LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT

EXHIBIT CONTRACT #_____

☐ **I hereby certify that I do not utilize an employee leasing company or employ leased employees. I further agree to notify the City in the event these circumstances change.**

OR

☐ **I affirm that an employee leasing company provides my workers' compensation coverage. I further understand that my contract with the employee leasing company limits my workers' compensation coverage to enrolled worksite employees only. My leasing arrangement does not cover un-enrolled worksite employees, independent contractors, uninsured sub-contractors or casual labor exposure.**

I hereby certify that 100% of my workers are covered as worksite employees with the employee leasing company. I certify that I do not hire any casual or uninsured labor outside the employee leasing agreement. I agree to notify the City in the event that I have any workers not covered by the employee leasing workers' compensation policy. In the event that I have any workers not subject to the employee leasing arrangement, I agree to obtain a separate workers' compensation policy to cover these workers. I further agree to provide the City with a certificate of insurance providing proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to these workers entering any City jobsite.

I further agree to notify the City if my employee leasing arrangement terminates with the employee leasing company and I understand that I am required to furnish proof of replacement workers' compensation coverage prior to the termination of the employee leasing arrangement.

I certify that I have workers' compensation coverage for all of my workers through the employee leasing arrangement specified below:

Name of Employee Leasing Company: _____

Workers' Compensation Carrier: _____

A.M. Best Rating of Carrier: _____

Inception Date of Leasing Arrangement: _____

I further agree to notify the City in the event that I switch employee leasing companies. I recognize that I have an obligation to supply an updated workers' compensation certificate to the City that documents the change of carrier.

I hereby attest that the information provided in this affidavit is accurate. In addition, I certify that I have read and understand the above statements regarding my responsibility under the workers' compensation coverage.

Name of Contractor: _____

Signature of Owner/Officer: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange. Please note, the City of Port Orange does not accept exemptions for Workers' Compensation coverage.

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION

State of _____

County of _____

I, _____, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says (it, he, she, they) have accepted the Workers' Compensation laws of the State of Florida, with its supplements and amendments and has insured (its, his, her, their) liability there under accordance with the terms of said Laws with the _____ Company, under the terms of Policy Number _____ for a period from _____, 20____ to _____, 20____.

WITNESS:

By:_____

Name:_____

CONTRACTOR:

Company:_____

By:_____

Name/Title: _____

Sworn to/Affirmed and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____, who is personally known to me or who produced _____ as identification.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC – STATE OF

Type or Print Name:_____

Commission No.: _____

Commission Expires:_____

(Seal)

IMPORTANT: This certificate must be completed and returned by the Awarded Proposer upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Department of the City of Port Orange.

HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT
(SECTION 787.06, FLORIDA STATUTES)

STATE OF FLORIDA §
§
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA §

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), after being duly sworn, hereby attests as follows:

1. My name is _____. I am over the age of Twenty-one years old. I am the _____ of_____, a non- governmental entity which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity."
   (Title) **(Business Name)**
2. I have personal knowledge of each and every statement of fact contained herein, and each and every statement of fact is true and correct.
3. Entity does not use coercion, as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, for labor or services.
4. The undersigned is an officer or representative of the entity and is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
5. Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Human Trafficking Affidavit and that the facts stated herein are true.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Date: _____, 20___

Signed: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN before me by means of [_XX_] physical presence or [__] online notarization on the ____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as _____ on behalf of _____ who is personally known to me or who has produced _____ as identification.

(Notary Seal)

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed name, commission and expiration of commission term

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and _____ ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

_____.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

_____.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, **_____, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of _____,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within ____ days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increases or escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

SAMPLE

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to __, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
   a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 7[illegible], inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to ___, inclusive).
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to __, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).
8. Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
   a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page __, inclusive).
   b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages __ to __, inclusive).
   c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's _____ (pages __ to ___, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

_____
(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Date: _____
(date signed)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

License No.: _____

State: _____

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.



End of Solicitation Documents

SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

- ✓ Form 7.2 – Bidder's Acknowledgement
- ✓ Form 7.3 – Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement
- ✓ Form 7.4 – Drug Free Preference Statement
- ✓ Form 7.5 – Public Entity Crimes Statement
- ✓ Form 7.6 – Anti-Collusion
- ✓ Form 7.7 – Statement of Bidder's Qualifications
- ✓ Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience
- ✓ Form 7.9 – List of Subcontractors
- ✓ Form 7.10 – Scrutinized Companies Certification
- ✓ Form 7.11 – Local Business Affidavit of Eligibility
- ✓ Form 7.12 – E-Verify Affidavit
- ✓ Form 7.13 – Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters
- ✓ Form 7.14 – Affidavit of Compliance With F.S. 287.138
- ✓ Form 7.15 – No Submittal Response
- ✓ APPENDIX A – 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
- ✓ (Attachment 1) – Schedule of Unit Pricing
- ✓ Current Bonding Capacity Letter (as outlined in Section 6)
- ✓ Copy of all currently held Licenses (Contractor, Sunbiz, etc.)
- ✓ Current Tax Receipt of Bidder's municipality
- ✓ Original Bid Bond or certified check or bank draft (as outlined in Section 6)
- ✓ Submission of one (1) original marked "ORIGINAL" and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format

BY: All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

9-15-25
Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specifications and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this invitation.

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the ITB at the prices or rates as finally negotiated. I agree that my bid will remain firm for a period of up to one-hundred-twenty (120) days in order to allow the City of Port Orange adequate time to evaluate the proposed bid. Furthermore, I agree to abide by all conditions of the ITB.

I certify that all information contained in the bid is truthful to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this bid on behalf of the Bidder/Contractor as its act and deed and that the Bidder/Contractor is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, contract, connection, discussion or collusion with any person, firm or corporation submitting a bid for the same product or service; no officer, employee or agent of the City of Port orange City Council or of any other Bidder interested in said ITB; and that the undersigned executed this Bidder's Acknowledgement with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

I further certify that having read and examined the specifications and documents for the designated services and understanding the general conditions for the contract under which services will be performed, does hereby propose to furnish all labor, equipment and material to provide the services set forth in the ITB.

I hereby declare that the following listing states any clarifications, any and all variations from and exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents. The undersigned further declares that the "work" will be performed in strict accordance with such requirements and understands that any exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents may render the bid non-responsive.

NO EXCEPTIONS ALLOWED AFTER THE BID IS SUBMITTED:

Please check one: ☒I take NO exceptions. ☐Exceptions (list below; add additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

All State Civil Construction Inc.	1301 Beville Road, #16
Name of Business	Mailing Address
[signature]	Daytona Beach, FL 32119
Authorized Signature	City, State & Zip Code
Michael Anderson Secretary	386-256-2721
Printed Name and Title	Telephone Number
84-4099160	cmehegan@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com
Federal Identification No.	E-mail Address

STATE OF: Florida COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson. and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specification and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this ITB.

I acknowledge receipt and incorporation of the following addenda and the cost, if any, of such revisions has been included in the price of the bid proposal.

Addendum# 1 Date: 9-9-25 Addendum#_____ Date:_____

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If awarded the Contract for this Solicitation, I acknowledge that no oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the Contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Contractor receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

I acknowledge the above statements regarding Addendum Acknowledgement and Change Order Procedures:

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of FL
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS – Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, proposals, statements or replies are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the City for procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied Bidders have a drug-free workplace program.

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under a bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).

4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under the bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance the law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.

6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

As an authorized representative of the firm, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒ is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FL
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 1/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A), FLORIDA STATUTES

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other authorized to administer oaths.)

Before me, the undersigned Authority, personally appeared affiant Michael Anderson, who, being by me first duly sworn, made the following statement:

1. The business address of All State Civil Construction Inc. (name of Offeror or business) is 1301 Beville Rd Suite 16 Daytrona Beach Fl. 32119.
2. My relationship to All State Civil Construction Inc. (name of Offeror or business) is Secretary (relationship such as sole proprietor, partner, president, vice president.)
3. I understand that a public entity crime as defined in Section 287.133 of the Florida Statutes includes a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity in Florida or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any proposal or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such and agency or political subdivision and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy or material misrepresentation.
4. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilt or nolo contendere.
5. I understand that "affiliate" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean (1) a predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or (2) an entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime, or (3) those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate, or (4) a person or corporation who knowingly entered into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months.
6. Neither the Offeror or contractor, nor any officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor, nor any affiliate of the Offeror or contractor has been convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **(Draw a line through paragraph 6 if paragraph 7 below applies.)**
7. ~~There has been a conviction of a public entity crime by the Offeror or contractor, or an officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent of the Offeror or contractor who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor or an affiliate of the Offeror or contractor. A determination has been made pursuant to Section 287.133(3) by order of the Division of Administrative Hearings that it is not in the public interest for the name of the convicted person or affiliate to appear on the convicted Bidder list. The name of the convicted person or affiliate is: _____. A copy of the order of the Division Administrative Hearing is attached.~~ **(Draw a line through paragraph 7 if paragraph 6 above applies)**

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida

COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION

By signing this form, the Bidder agrees that this bid is made without any other understanding, agreement or connection with any person, corporation or firm submitting a bid for the same purpose and that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

SIGN in ink in the space provided below. Unsigned bids will be considered incomplete and will be disqualified and rejected.

IT IS AGREED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER THAT THE SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF THE BID REPRESENTS THE BIDDER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT AND PROVISION, AND IF AWARDED, THIS CONTRACT WILL REPRESENT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BIDDERS AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE.

NAME OF FIRM: All State Civil Construction Inc.

SIGNED BY: 

(MUST BE SIGNED BY A COMPANY OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

PRINTED SIGNATURE: Michael Anderson

TITLE: Secretary

ADDRESS: 1301 Beville Road, #16

CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE: Port Orange Fl. 32129

TELEPHONE: 386-256-2721

F.E.I.N.: 84-4099160

NO bid may be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the submittal of the bids without the consent of the City of Port Orange.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The undersigned warrants that he or she is duly authorized to complete this document, and hereby affirms that the information contained in Form 7.7 is complete, true and correct to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. If necessary, question may be answered on separate paper and attached with any additional information that may be pertinent.

A. Name of Bidder: All State Civil Construction Inc.

B. Permanent main office address: 1301 Beville Rd Suite 16 Daytrona Beach Fl. 32119

C. Date organized: 1/2020

D. If a corporation, where incorporated: Florida

E. How many years have you been engaged in the business under your present firm or trade name? 5

F. Contracts on hand: (List these, showing amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.) **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

G. General character of work performed by your company: General and Underground Utilities

H. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why? No

I. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why? No

J. List your major equipment currently owned or leased: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

K. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

L. Credit currently available: $ $1 Million

M. Give bank name, contact name and phone number: Intracoastal Bank 386-274-5304

Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? ☒Yes ☐No

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner in verification of the recitals compromising the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida

COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

All State Civil Construction, Inc.
1301 Beville Road
#16
Daytona Beach, FL 32119
Phone: (386) 256-2721

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	START	COMPLETE	VALUE	CLIENT	CONTACT	ADDRESS	PHONE	EMAIL
Sanitary Sewer PEP Tank Replacement	Replacement of existing residential sanitary sewer PEP tanks.	3/25	7/25	$ 332,960.00	City of Ormond Beach	Trevor Neal	22 South Beach Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-676-3584	Trevor.Neal@ormondbeach.org
Tidal Backflow Preventers	Construct new tidal backflow preventers on city stormwater outfalls located on the Halifax River.	1/25	9/25	$ 615,960.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
A 1 A Utility relocation	Relocate water mains, reclaim water mains, and force main for future State Road A-1-A widening drainage conflicts.	12/24	8/25	$ 530,000.00	City of Ormond Beach	Alex Schumann, P.E.	22 South Beach Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-676-3302	alex.schumann@ormondbeach.org
Lift Station #4 Replacement	Replacement of existing sewer lift station. Construct new wetwell, pumps, electrical, live sewer by-pass pumping, and site work. Demolition of old lift station.	4/25	12/25	$ 923,755.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
Oceans Avenue Lift Station	Rehabilitation of existing sewer lift station, including wetwell rehab, new pumps, electrical, by-pass pumping, and site work	8/25	7/26	$ 1,021,400.00	City of Port Orange	Junos Reed, P.E.	1000 City Center Circle Port Orange, FL 32129	386-506-5750	jureed@port-orange.org
Paige Avenue Pickleball Facility PH1	Construction of a picklball facility with site work including but not limited to clearing, excavation/grading, concrete sidewalks, restroom facility, and perimeter fencing.	5/25	10/25	$ 707,896.58	City of New Smyrna Beach	Jesse Kobe	210 Sams Avenue New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168	386-402-6109	jkobe@cityofnsb.com
Lift Station #60 By-pass Pump Station / Not Started	Construction of a diesel sanitary sewer emergency by-pass pump at an exisisting sanitary sewer pumping station.	8/25	12/25	$ 526,883.00	New Smyrna Beach Utilities Commission	Darren Phegley, P.E.	200 Canal Street New Smyrna, FL 32168	386-424-3072	dphegley@nsbufl.com
SEWER GRAVITY MAIN REPAIR 2 - Utah Place	Repair a broken sewer main in a residential neighborhood.	9/25	9/25	$ 83,950.00	City of Palm Coast	Chris Crawford	160 Lake Ave, Palm Coast, FL	386-986-2380	ccrawford@palmcoastgov.com
LIFT STATION #20 BYPASS PUMP / Not Started	Construction of a diesel sanitary sewer emergency by-pass pump at an exisisting sanitary sewer pumping station.	9/25	11/25	$ 176,500.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org

All State Civil Construction, Inc.
1301 Beville Road
#16
Daytona Beach, FL 32119
Phone: (386) 256-2721

START	END	PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	VALUE	CLIENT	CONTACT	ADDRESS	PHONE	EMAIL
Mar-25	Sep-25	South Central Water Main Replacement	Replace 8" watermain and install new 8" re-use watermain.	$ 613,109.00	City of Flagler Beach	Chris Novak	105 S. 2nd Street Flagler Beach, FL 32136	386-517-2000 x: 242	cnovak@cityofflaglerbeach.com
Mar-25	Aug-25	Sanitary Sewer PEP Tank Replacement	Replacement of existing residential sanitary sewer PEP tanks.	$ 332,960.00	City of Ormond Beach	Trevor Neal	22 South Beach Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-676-3584	Trevor.Neal@ormondbeach.org
Jan-25	Oct-25	Tidal Backflow Preventers	Construct new tidal backflow preventers on city stormwater outfalls located on the Halifax River.	$ 615,960.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
Dec-24	Jan-25	O'Reilly LPGA	Construct new water, sewer, stormwater, and associated site components for a new commercial site.	$ 170,650.88	Boudreaux's Pro Grade, LLC	Chris Nieves	705 Hope Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	908-581-2620	$170,650
Dec-24	Aug-25	A 1 A Utility relocation	Relocate water mains, reclaim water mains, and force main for future State Road A-1-A widening drainage conflicts.	$ 530,000.00	City of Ormond Beach	Alex Schumann, P.E.	22 South Beach Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-676-3302	alex.schumann@ormondbeach.org
Apr-25	Oct-25	Lift Station #4 Replacement	Replacement of existing sewer lift station. Construct new wetwell, pumps, electrical, live sewer by-pass pumping, and site work. Demolition of old lift station.	2/24	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
Sep-25	Jul-25	Oceans Avenue Lift Station	Rehabilitation of existing sewer lift station, including wetwell rehab, new pumps, electrical, by-pass pumping, and site work	$ 1,021,400.00	City of Port Orange	Junos Reed, P.E.	1000 City Center Circle Port Orange, FL 32129	386-506-5750	jureed@port-orange.org
May-25	Nov-25	Paige Avenue Pickleball Facility PH1 & 2	Construction of a picklball facility with site work including but not limited to clearing, excavation/grading, concrete sidewalks, restroom facility, and perimeter fencing.	$ 707,896.58	City of New Smyrna Beach	Jesse Kobe	210 Sams Avenue New Smyrna Beach, FL 32168	386-402-6109	jkobe@cityofnsb.com
Aug-25	Dec-25	Lift Station #60 By-pass Pump Station	Construction of a diesel sanitary sewer emergency by-pass pump at an exisisting sanitary sewer pumping station.	$ 526,883.00	New Smyrna Beach Utilities Commission	Darren Phegley, P.E.	200 Canal Street New Smyrna, FL 32168	386-424-3072	dphegley@nsbufl.com
Aug-25	Sep-25	EMERGENCY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN REPAIR 2 - Utah Place	Repair a broken sewer main in a residential neighborhood.	$ 83,950.00	City of Palm Coast	Chris Crawford	160 Lake Ave, Palm Coast, FL 32164	386-986-2380	ccrawford@palmcoastgov.com
Sep-25	Nov-25	LIFT STATION #20 BYPASS PUMP	Construction of a diesel sanitary sewer emergency by-pass pump at an exisisting sanitary sewer pumping station.	$ 176,500.00	City of Holly Hill	Josef Grusauskas	453 LPGA Boulevard Holly Hill, FL 32117	386-248-9463	jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
Mar-25	Apr-25	Seminole County School Board Annual Contract	Site work and concrete contractor services.	$ -	Seminole School Board	Gregory Long	400 East Lake Mary Blvd Sanford, FL 32773	407-320-0243	
Feb-25	Feb-25	Volusia County School Board Annual Contract	Site work, utility, and concrete contractor services.	$ -	Volusia County School Board	Patricia Core	200 N Clara Ave, DeLand, FL 32720	386-734-7190	
Jan-25	Jan-25	Volusia County Demolition Annual Contract	Commercial and residential demolition.	$ -	Volusia County	Lacey Lassiter	123 W. Indiana Ave Deland, FL 32720	386-736-2700	
Dec-24	Jan-25	4520 Penisula Drive Sewer Service	Construct new private sanitary sewer pump station, force main, direcctional drill, and sewer connection to public infrastructure.	$ 43,939.00	Charles Dunn	Charles Dunn	14 Sunset Terrace Daytona Beach, FL 32118	386-341-9046	charles.luck.dunn@gmail.com
Mar-24	Oct-24	Peel Avenue Sanitary Sewer Extension	Construct new sewer main with manholes and water services for new residential construction. Road rebuild including grading, sub base, base, milling and paving, and concrete sidewalk.	$ 842,335.97	Harvey Newsome Construction	Harvey Newsome	15911 Johns Lake Rd. Clermont, FL 34711	352-449-8269	hgnjr@hotmail.com
Jun-24	Oct-24	Bible Baptist Church	Construct new water, sewer, stormwater, and associated site components for a new church.	$ 539,755.86	Ewen Outdoor Services LLC	RJ Ewen	Deland, FL 32724	386-279-8975	service@ewensoutdoors.com
Jul-24	Oct-24	Volusia County Sheriff Family Resource Center Lift Station	Construct new sanitary sewer lift station, force main, and connection to existing public sewer. Remove and dispose of existing septic system and drainfield.	$ 182,594.65	County of Volusia	Kamron Gardner	3811 Tiger Bay Road Daytona Beach, FL 32124	386-248-1760	KGardner@volusia.org
Mar-24	Jul-24	LPGA Weir #2 Replacement	Remove and replace existing major stormwater outfall for LPGA national golf course stromwater system.	$ 253,838.50	City of Daytona Beach	Frank O'Keefe	950 Bellevue Ave. Daytona Beach, FL 32115	386-671-8632	OKeefeFrank@CODB.US
	May-24	Astro Roofing	Construct water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.	$ 55,644.68	RG Framing	Tim Webb	21 Sunshine Blvd Ormond Beach, FL 32174	386-281-3053	tim@rgframing.com
	Dec-23	Sun and Surf Parking Lot	Construct underground exfitration stormwater system and water service for new beach parking lot.	$ 275,365.00	County of Volusia	Kent Kirton	1630 Tomoka Farms Rd, Port Orange, FL 32128	386-341-5180	kentkirton@kirtonenterprises.com
	Nov-23	Beach House Graphics	Construct water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.	$ 24,270.00	Boudreaux's Pro Grade LLC	Chris Nieves	705 Hope Street Ormond Beach, FL 32174	908-581-2620	dale@boudreauxsprograde.com
	Aug-23	Del Taco	Construct water, sewer, grease trap, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.	$ 186,631.12	Drewry Site Development	Scott Drewry	400 Venture Dr. Suite F South Daytona, FL 32119	386-451-1133	scott@drewrysite.com
	Aug-23	20" Reuse Main - Emergency Repair	Repair leaking existing 14" PVC reuse main.	$ 74,000.00	City of Daytona Beach	Jeff Lane	950 Bellevue Ave. Daytona Beach, FL 32115	386-671-8513	
	Aug-23	720 Marathon Way - Emergency Sewer Repair	Repair damaged sanitary sewer main, including roadway reconstruction.	$ 32,210.60	City of South Daytona	Mike Smith	301 S. Ridgewood Ave Daytona Beach, FL 32114	386-322-3083	

	Jul-23	Louisiana Ave Office Complex	Construct water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.	$ 196,762.50	Z Properties	Chanel Magid	219 W Comstock Ave Winter Park, FL 32789	407-949-8639	chanel@zpropertiesinc.com
	Jul-23	Oak Hill Post Office Sewer	Construct new sanitary sewer service lateral and connection to existing sanitary manhole. Remove and dispose of existing septic system and drainfield.	$ 65,798.80	Oak Hill PO Venture LLC	Robert Wolaver	122 TILDEN AVE RICHMOND, VT 05477	305-304-1333	rwolaver@icloud.com
	Jul-23	Pope Avenue - Emergency Sewer Repair	Repair damaged sanitary sewer main, including roadway reconstruction.	$ 32,717.00	City of South Daytona	Mike Smith	301 S. Ridgewood Ave Daytona Beach, FL 32114	386-322-3083	
	May-23	St. Maarten Condominium - Stormwater Repairs	Reconstruct damaged, existing 48-inch stormwater exfiltration system on beachside.	$ 156,000.00	East Coast Marine Construction and Design	Mike Fletcher	150 S. Palmetto Ave, 201 Dyatona Beach, FL 32114	386-777-7400	eastcoastmarineconstruction@gmail.com
	May-23	Grandview Property - Daytona Beach Police Substation	Construct water and sewer service infrastructure for new site, including connect to existing sanitary sewer and water main taps.	$ 42,007.60	Drewry Site Development	Scott Drewry	400 Venture Dr. Suite F South Daytona, FL 32119	386-451-1133	scott@drewrysite.com

YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	SERIAL #
1996	Komatsu	WA250	
2016	Komatsu	WA270	
2019	Komatsu	PC88	
2019	Komatsu	PC360	
2019	Komatsu	WA270	
2019	Ford	F250	
2021	Komatsu	PC210	
2021	CAT	299D	
2021	Ford	F450 Flatbed	
2022	Kaufman	30’ Gooseneck Trailer	
2022	Ford	F250	
2024	Chevrolet	2500	
2025	John Deere	50G	
2025		Roller	
	Top Hat	14' - 5 yd Dump Trailer	

Chris Mehegan

President

Experience

2000-2015
Project Manager at Orion Construction Company
Install Underground Utilities, Directional Drill, Clean & CCTV Sewer and Storm. Clean and maintenance Lift Stations

2015-2017
Pipe Foreman at Tomoka Construction
Install Underground utilities

2017-2019
Superintendent at Mercon Construction
Oversee projects from start to finish. Material orders. In charge of all subcontractors

2019- Present
President at All State Civil Construction

Lic# CUC1226335

Oversee company. Bid, purchase material, and install utilities

Education

1994-1998
Spruce Creek High School

Skills

- Creativity
- Leadership
- Organization
- Problem solving
- Teamwork

Contact

1301 Beville Rd. Suite16
Daytona Beach, FL 32119
386-256-2721

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- State of Florida Licensed Civil Engineer
- State of Florida Certified General Contractor
- State of Florida Certified Underground Utility Contractor
- Heavy Civil Construction Project Management
- FDOT Heavy Civil Construction Project Manager
- Civil Design / Land Development
- Site and Underground Utilities Construction
- Computer Automated Design and Drafting
- Construction Document Preparation
- Design Project Management
- Construction Engineering Inspection
- Permitting
- Heavy Equipment Operator
- Construction Material Sales

LOCATION OF RESIDENCE

- Port Orange, FL

EDUCATION

- A.A., Pre-Engineering, Pensacola Junior

REPRESENTATIVE EXPERIENCE

Mr. Anderson's 24 years of experience in heavy civil construction and civil engineering land development design encompasses a wide variety of projects with depth, ranging from new construction on undisturbed land to re-development. He has an expansive career involved with underground utilities, FDOT roadways and trail projects to stormwater master plans, urban land development, site design and development, and various other miscellaneous civil engineered projects. His experience includes but is not limited to: general site and civil infrastructure design and construction; design build; maintenance of traffic and pedestrians; erosion and sedimentation countermeasures; stormwater infrastructure design, modeling, permitting, and construction; complete construction document preparation, permitting, and construction; heavy civil project management; management of sub-consultants (architectural, geotechnical, structural, environmental, and surveying), management of sub-contractors (underground utilities, grading, paving, signage and striping, signalization, specialty, etc.); plan review and quantity takeoffs; cost estimating; preparation of project specifications; bid cost proposal preparation; construction inspection and construction administration. His permitting experience includes: Water Management Environmental Resource and Construction Dewatering Permits; Florida Department of Environmental Protection permits (NPDES permits, Coastal Construction Control Line permits, and construction permits for water, sewer, and stormwater); the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission marine and gopher tortoise permits; Florida Department of Transportation driveway and utility connection permits; local site plan permits; and building permits for construction.

Relevant project experience:

- **Fountain Beach Resort Parking Lot Improvements (Daytona Beach, FL):** This was a private project for the International Beach Club Condo Association that Mr. Anderson completed with Bone Dry Dewatering, LLC. This $68,000 project consisted of demolishing an existing mini-golf course and constructing a 4,500 square feet parking lot using grass filled turf-blocks for the drivable surface. The project also included the construction of a 40 feet long by five feet high solid-filled concrete masonry unit wall with footer, concrete sidewalks and curbing, landscaping and irrigation, and paver installation. Mr. Anderson was responsible for estimating and procurement of all materials, labor, and sub-contractors required to complete the project. He was also the onsite superintendent and heavy equipment operator that completed the project. This project was completed on-time and within budget.

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

College, 1999
- B.S., Agricultural and Biological Engineering, University of Florida, 2001
- Sales Engineering Certificate, University of Florida, 2001

REGISTRATION

- Professional Engineer, State of Florida (66624)
- State of Florida Certified General Contractor (CGC1525137)
- State of Florida Certified Underground Utility & Excavation Contractor (CGC1525137)
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection – Stormwater, Erosion, and Sedimentation Control Inspector (8119)
- Advanced MOT

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

- All State Civil Construction, Inc., Owner/Project Manager/Estimator, 2021 – Present
- Zahn Engineering, Project Engineer, 2020 - 2023
- Bone Dry Dewatering, LLC, Owner/Project Manager, 2016 - Present

- **CRA Utility Undergrounding Streetscape & Stormwater Improvements – Phase IIA (Flagler Beach, FL)**: Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for the general contractor (Westwind Contracting, Inc.) awarded this City of Flagler Beach Capital Improvement Project. The project was approximately $1.3 million, located in downtown Flagler Beach, and included downtown redevelopment of City streets with the installation of new stormwater drainage infrastructure and exfiltration pipes. This project also included the construction of an underground stormwater exfiltration retention area consisting of several rows of 36-inch diameter perforated, corrugated HDPE exfiltration pipe, potable water replacement, sanitary sewer replacement, sidewalk and driveway removal and replacement, turf-block parking installation, and complete roadway rebuild and paving. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of procurement of equipment, materials, and manpower. He was also responsible for scheduling, budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with sub-contractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on-time and within budget.

- **East 7th Avenue Drainage Improvements (Mount Dora, FL)**: Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager at Masci General Contractor, Inc. who was responsible for constructing the project. This project was a City of Mount Dora Capital Improvement Project costing approximately $1.8 million located in downtown Mount Dora. It consisted of the installation of new stormwater drainage infrastructure, including an underground stormwater exfiltration retention area, constructed of several rows of 102” diameter perforated corrugated metal exfiltration pipes, located in Donnelly Park. The project also included potable water main relocations, sanitary sewer main and service relocations, sidewalk and driveway removal and replacement, concrete slabs, and complete roadway rebuild, including paving. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of procurement of equipment, materials, and manpower. He was also responsible for scheduling, budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with subcontractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **Atlantic Avenue Sidewalk (Wilbur by the Sea, FL):** This was a Volusia County Capital Improvements project that Mr. Anderson

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

- Quentin L. Hampton Associates, Project Manager, 2016 – 2017
- Masci General Contractors, Inc., Project Manager, 2014-2016
- City of Port Orange, FL, Community Development Engineer, 2012-2014
- Westwind Contracting, Inc., Bunnell, FL, Project Manager and Staff Engineer, 2009 - 2012
- Singhofen & Associates, Inc., Palm Coast, FL, Branch Manger/Project Manager/Project Engineer, 2004 - 2008
- CPH Engineers, Inc., Palm Coast, FL, Project Engineer, 2003 - 2004
- LBFH, Inc., West Palm Beach, FL, Project Engineer, 2002 - 2003
- University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, Engineering Intern Research Assistant, 2001
- United States Navy, Hospital Corpsman, 1990 - 1994

AFFILIATIONS

- Order of the Engineer, 2001 - Present
- American Society of Civil Engineers, 2002 -

was the construction project manager for Masci General Contractor, Inc., the awarded general contractor. The project was approximately one mile long for a cost of $2.8 million, which included the installation of new concrete sidewalks, new stormwater drainage infrastructure, including inlets and 24-inch diameter exfiltration pipes, and new road re-construction. The project also included the construction of a new 8-inch potable water main which was intended to replace an older active water main that conflicted with the proposed drainage infrastructure. New water service connections were required for all the existing utility customers that were located within the project area. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of procurement of equipment, materials, and manpower. He was also responsible for scheduling, budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with subcontractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **SR-426 (Aloma Ave) and SR -436 (Semoran Blvd) Intersection Improvements (Winter Park, FL):** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for the general contractor, Masci General Contractor, Inc., responsible for constructing this FDOT heavy civil roadway reconstruction project. The project was over $2.8 million and included the complete demolition and rebuilding of one of the busiest intersections in Orange County. The project included demolition, new roadway construction, concrete curbs, medians, and sidewalks, large stormwater pipe and inlet construction, and the installation of a new signalization system with the demolition of the old. Due to traffic loads, this project was primarily constructed at night and often required the complete closure of the intersection, which Mr. Anderson was entirely responsible for completing safely. He was responsible for project material and sub-contractor buy-out, project scheduling, site supervision, and overall project management. He was also responsible for budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with subcontractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **Graham Swamp Multi-Use Trail (City of Palm Coast)**: Mr. Anderson was the construction manager for the general contractor, Westwind Contracting, Inc., responsible for building the project.

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

present

- Florida Engineering Society, 2002 - Present
- National Society of Professional Engineers, 2002 - Present

The project was an approximately $1.2 million Capital Improvement Project located in the City of Palm Coast and included a multi-use pathway with boardwalks and steel bridges crossing major drainage canals. Mr. Anderson was responsible for project estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out, project scheduling, site supervision, and overall project management. He was also responsible for budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with subcontractors that were required to complete the work. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **Tensolite Expansion (St. Augustine):** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for Westwind Contracting, Inc. on this private project. The project consisted of civil site work related to an 18,750 square feet manufacturing building addition. The project was valued at approximately $1 million and included construction of underground stormwater drainage infrastructure, storm water ponds, new curbing, and roadway and parking lot construction. As an issue became apparent, Mr. Anderson became responsible for the project storm water design revisions during construction. He was also responsible for estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out and coordination, project scheduling, site supervision and labor, heavy equipment operation, 3-dimensional earthwork modeling, and overall project management. This project was completed on time and within budget.

- **East Central Regional Rail Trail Segment 1 & 2 (Volusia County):** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for Westwind Contracting, Inc., who was awarded the project. This $2.1 million project was a Volusia County Local Agency Program Capital Improvements Project located in Enterprise, Florida and was a critical link to the Florida East Central Regional Trail system. It included over 6-miles of an asphalt paved multi-use path and boardwalks located on an old railroad bed through undeveloped wooded areas. This project also included concrete driveways and curbing, grading, stormwater drainage installation, signage and striping, and fence construction Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of the project including estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out, project scheduling, site supervision and labor, heavy equipment operation, and overall project management. This project was completed on time and within budget.

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

- **Herbert Street Sidewalk Southside (Port Orange, FL):** City of Port Orange Project Manager for a new sidewalk Capital Improvements Project. This project was a City project and included the construction of approximately 0.6 miles of new eight-feet wide concrete sidewalk, concrete driveways, and concrete retaining walls. Mr. Anderson also performed as the Construction Engineering Inspection manager, inspector, and LAP administration during construction. This project was completed by the Contractor on-time and under budget.

- **Seminole Wekiva Multi-Use Trail:** This project was a Seminole County Capital Improvement, Local Agency Program project which Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for the general contractor awarded the project, Masci General Contractor, Inc. This project was approximately $2.4 million and included the construction of an asphalt paved multi-use pathway along an old railroad bed. The project also included new retaining walls with handrails, signage, striping, and gopher tortoise relocation efforts prior to construction activities. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of the project including but not limited to estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out, project scheduling, site supervision and labor, equipment operation, and overall project management. This project was completed on-time and within the budgeted amount.

- **SR-600 John Young Parkway (Kissimmee, FL):** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for Masci General Contractor, Inc., the general contractor responsible for constructing this 1.4 mile FDOT heavy civil roadway reconstruction project. The project was over $14 million and included the complete demolition and rebuilding of SR-600 (John Young Parkway) from US 192 to Clay Street. It also included the construction of new stormwater ponds and infrastructure, removal and replacement of potable water and sanitary sewer mains. Mr. Anderson was responsible for all aspects of the project including procurement of equipment, materials, and manpower. He was also responsible for obtaining construction dewatering permits, scheduling, budgeting, budget tracking, billing, and collection for the project. In addition, Mr. Anderson was responsible for coordinating and contracting with sub-contractors that were required to complete the work. During this project, because of design issues, the FDOT requested Mr. Anderson to provide an engineering design for the projects main stormwater outfall for the project and the relocation of an active water main,

Michael R. Anderson, P.E., C.G.C.
Professional Engineer, General Contractor
6172 Del Rio Drive, Port Orange, FL 32127
386-299-6641
mranderson@bonedryflorida.com

which were both permitted and constructed. This project was completed on-time and within the budgeted amount.

- **Kissimmee Multi-Use Trail:** Mr. Anderson was the construction project manager for Westwind Contracting, Inc., which was a sub-contractor to the general contractor awarded this City of Kissimmee Capital Improvement Project. The sub-contracted scope of work was approximately $800,000 and consisted of constructing only the site work portion of the project. Mr. Anderson's scope included installation of stormwater drainage infrastructure, roadway construction, including an asphalt paved multi-use pathway, concrete sidewalk construction, and FDOT style retaining walls. Mr. Anderson was responsible for project estimating and bidding, project material and sub-contractor buy-out and coordination, project scheduling, site supervision and labor, and overall project management. This project was completed on-time and within budget.

- **Additional Construction Project Experience:** Mr. Anderson has worked as the construction project manager on many other heavy civil, utility, and site construction projects, all of which were similar in nature varying in value from $30,000 to $5.5 million. These projects generally consisted of demolition, the installation of stormwater drainage infrastructure, construction of new water and sewer mains, relocating utilities, concrete curb, medians, sidewalk and driveway construction, grading, road building and rebuilding, retaining walls, etc. Most of these projects included material and sub-contractor quote solicitation and buy-out, in addition to many other project management tasks required to complete a heavy civil project.

REPRESENTATIVE SOFTWARE

Mr. Anderson's experience with respect to software includes Earthwork 3D, stormwater modeling using ICPR version 3, secondary drainage system design using Hydraflow, Autodesk Field Survey, and computer aided design using AutoCAD, AutoCAD Civil 3D, and MicroStation. In addition, he is proficient in the use of many other computer programs including MathCAD and many Microsoft Office tools such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Project.

FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. The City reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein. **Please provide three (3) current and correct references from clients for similar services. (DO NOT include the City of Port Orange)**

1. Company Name: Harvey Newsome Construction
   Contact Person: Harvey Newsome
   City, State: Clermont, Florida
   Telephone Number: 352-449-8269
   Email Address: hgnjr@hotmail.com
   Description of goods/services provided: Construct new sewer main with manholes and water services for new residential construction. Road rebuild including grading, sub base, base, milling and paving, and concrete sidewalk.
   Contract Amount: $842,335.97
   Start/End Date of Contract: 5/2024 - 10/2024
2. Company Name: City of South Daytona
   Contact Person: Mike Smith
   City, State: South Daytona, FL
   Telephone Number: 386-322-3083
   Email Address: msmith@southdaytona.org
   Description of goods/services provided: Repair damaged sanitary sewer main, including roadway reconstruction.
   Contract Amount: $32,717.00
   Start/End Date of Contract: 7/2023 - 7/2023
3. Company Name: City of Holly Hill
   Contact Person: Josef Grusauskas
   City, State: Holly Hill, FL
   Telephone Number: 386-248-9463
   Email Address: jgrusauskas@hollyhillfl.org
   Description of goods/services provided: Replacement of existing sewer lift station. Construct new wetwell, pumps, electrical, live sewer by-pass pumping, and site work. Demolition of old lift station.
   Contract Amount: $973,309.89
   Start/End Date of Contract: 4/2025 - current

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

(Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience Page 2)

LISTING OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
COMMERCIAL CLIENT LIST

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. A minimum of three (3) projects must be listed below.

List clients to whom you currently provide or have in the past provided equal or similar services to those required under the City's contract as outlined in this bid package. A minimum of three (3) projects shall be listed below in order to bid on this contract. The Owner reserves the right to confirm the information provided herein.

1. Contact Name: Trevor Neal - City of Ormond Beach
   Phone: 386-676-3584
   Current Client: ☒Yes ☐ No
   Number of years of service provided: 1 year
   Description of service: Replacement of existing residential sanitary sewer PEP tanks.

2. Contact Name: Chris Nieves - Boudreaux's Pro Grade
   Phone: 908-581-2620
   Current Client: ☒Yes ☐ No
   Number of years of service provided: 5+ years
   Description of service: Construct new water, sewer, stormwater, and associated site components for a new commercial site.

3. Contact Name: Chanel Magid - Z Properties
   Phone: 407-949-8639
   Current Client: ☐Yes ☒ No
   Number of years of service provided: 2+/-
   Description of service: Louisiana Ave Office Complex - Construct water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure for a new site.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder proposes that the following subcontractors are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. All subcontractors whose work product accounts for 5% or more of the total contract value shall be listed. Upon approval of subcontractors listed, the successful **Bidder shall not substitute subcontractors without approval from the City Representative**. Bidder shall attach additional sheets as necessary.

Subcontractor No. 1

Name: Sparks Concrete and Paving

Description of Work: Asphalt and concrete

Percent of Contract Price: 15%

Previous Experience Together: ☒Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 2

Name: Atlantic Pipe Serrvices

Description of Work: Sewer video and pipe testing.

Percent of Contract Price: 3%

Previous Experience Together: ☒Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 3

Name: Florida Testing and Engineering

Description of Work: Construction testing

Percent of Contract Price: 1%

Previous Experience Together: ☒Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 4

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 5

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.10 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135, FLORIDA STATUTES

I, Michael Anderson Secretary, on behalf
(Print Name and Title)

of All State Civil Construction Inc. ("Company"), certify that All State Civil Construction Inc.
(Company Name) (Company Name)

does not:
1. Participate in a boycott of Israel; and
2. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Boycott Israel List; and
3. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; and
4. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; and
5. Has not engaged in business operations in Syria.

Submitting a false certification shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The City of Port Orange shall provide notice, in writing, to the Company of the City's determination concerning the false certification. The Company shall have ninety (90) days following receipt of the notice to respond in writing and demonstrate that the determination of false certification was made in error. If the Company does not demonstrate that the City's determination of false certification was made in error, then the City shall have the right to terminate the contract and seek civil remedies pursuant to Florida Statute § 287.135.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes prohibits the City from: 1) Contracting with companies for goods or services in any amount if at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing a contract if the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, F.S. or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; and 2) Contracting with companies for goods or services over $1,000,000.00 that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473, or are engaged in business operations in Syria.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, I hereby certify that the company identified above in the section entitled "Company Name" does not participate in any boycott of Israel, is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and is not engaged in business operations in Syria. I understand that pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, the submission of a false certification may subject the company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. I further understand that any contract with the City for goods or services may be terminated at the option of the City if the company is found to have submitted a false certification or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

All State Civil Construction Inc.
COMPANY NAME

SIGNATURE

Michael Anderson
PRINT NAME

Secretary
TITLE

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal.

FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY

City of Port Orange

This declaration is executed under penalty of perjury of the laws to the United States and the State of Florida

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED IN REFERENCE TO THE FOLLOWING SOLICITATION:

Project# *(as applicable)*: ITB#25-18

Business Name: All State Civil Construction Inc. Contact Person/Title: Michael Anderson Secretary

Mailing Address: 1301 Beville Road, #16 City,State,Zip: Daytona Beach, FL 32119

Phone Number: 386-256-2721 Email address: cmehegan@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com

Physical Presence of Business: ☒Headquarters ☐Principal Place of Business

Within Legal Boundaries: ☒City of Port Orange ☒Volusia County ☒State of Florida

FEIN (Federal Employer Identification Number): 84-4099160

Business Structure: ☒Corporation ☐LLC ☐Partnership ☐Sole Proprietorship ☐Other (Specify): _____

****PLEASE ATTACH A VALID BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION****

ATTESTATION – I understand that:
A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

Exemptions from Local Preference
Local preference is not permitted when (1) the purchase is funded, in whole or in part, by an entity prohibiting application of the preferences by grant agreement, contract or applicable federal, state or local law; or (2) emergency purchasing.

As an authorized representative of the Firm, I certify that this Firm complies fully with the above requirements.

All State Civil Construction Inc.
Name of Business

Authorized Signature

Michael Anderson Secretary
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF: Florida
COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

CONTRACTOR E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 448.095, FLORIDA STATUTES

Project Name: Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Solicitation Number: ITB # 25-18

I, the undersigned hereby certify that All State Civil Construction Inc. **(insert contractor company name) does not employ, contract with or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, and is otherwise in full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.**

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ensure full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes. I am aware enrollment in the E-Verify system for employers can be done at www.e-verify.gov.

A true and correct copy of All State Civil Construction Inc. **(insert contractor company name) proof of registration in the E-Verify system is attached to this Affidavit.**

By affixing my signature below, I hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to bind the company reference herein and I will comply with all applicable E-Verify requirements.

Michael Anderson Secretary
Print or Type Name, Title

Signature of Affiant

84-4099160
Federal Employer ID Number (FEIN)

18899233
E-Verify Number

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒ Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Notary Public, State of FL

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

THERESA KIRBY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

This document to be completed and returned with your Submittal

My Company Profile

Company Information

Company Name
All State Civil Construction, Inc

Doing Business As (DBA) Name
All State Civil Construction, Inc

Company ID
1899233

Enrollment Date
Oct 04, 2022

Employer Identification Number (EIN)
844099160

Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)

DUNS Number

Total Number of Employees
5 to 9

NAICS Code
221

Sector
Utilities

Subsector
Utilities

Edit Company Information

Employer Category

Employer Category
None of these categories apply

Edit Employer Category

Company Addresses

Physical Address
1301 Beville Rd.
16
Daytona Beach, FL 32119

Mailing Address
Same as Physical Address

Edit Company Addresses

Hiring Sites

Number of Sites
1

Edit Hiring Sites

Company Access

My Company is configured to:
Verify Its Own Employees

Memorandum of Understanding
View Current MOU

FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Primary Covered Transactions
(To be completed by Prime Contractor)

1. The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and Federal department or agency;
   (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal bee convicted for had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statement or receiving stolen property.
   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1. (b) of this certification;
   (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

All State Civil Construction Inc.	ITB#25-18
Organization Name	Bid Number or Project Name
Michael Anderson Secretary	9-15-25
Name and Title of Authorized Representative	Signature Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.14 – AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES CONTRACTING WITH FOREIGN ENTITIES OF CONCERN

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. Affiant is the Secretary (Title) of All State Civil Construction Inc. (Business Name) which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity".
2. Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138 (1) (c), Florida Statutes.
3. The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(a), Florida Statutes.
4. Entity is not organized under the laws of and does not have a principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern.
5. Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern.
6. For purposes of this affidavit, a foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes.

The undersigned is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.

Date: 9-15, 2025 Signed: _____

Entity: All State Civil Construction Inc. Name: Michael Anderson

Title: Secretary

STATE OF: Florida COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☒physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 15 day of September, 2025, by Michael Anderson and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large: (seal)

Printed Name/Seal of Notary, Commission and Expiration Date:

THERESA KIRALY
Notary Public
State of Florida
Comm# HH192648
Expires 11/7/2025

My commission expires: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE

If your company will not be submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, please complete this form and return via e-mail prior to the solicitation due date established within to:

N/A

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
purchdiv@port-orange.org

This information will assist the Purchasing Division in the preparation of future solicitations.

Solicitation: ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Company Name: _____

Contact Person Name & Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Email Address: _____

Please check a reason for a "no response".

☐Specifications "too tight" or geared toward on brand or manufacturer (please explain below)
☐Insufficient time to respond
☐Specifications unclear (please explain below)
☐We do not offer this product/service or an equivalent
☐Our product schedule does not permit us to perform within stated timeline for the project
☐Unable to meet specifications
☐Unable to meet bond requirements
☐Unable to hold prices firm throughout the term of the contract period
☐Unable to meet insurance requirements
☐Other: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Additional Information:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If submitting this form, only this form needs to be returned. It is not necessary to return the entire solicitation package.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

(Required for each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

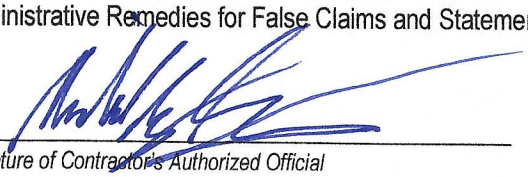
1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, All State Civil Construction Inc., certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Michael Anderson Secretary

Name & Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date: 9-15-25

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

REVISED

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

ITB #25-18

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Name of Business:	All State Civil Construction, Inc.
Contact Person:	Michael Anderson
Email Address:	mranderson@allstatecivilconstructionfl.com
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	GENERAL				
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 42,000.00
2	Project Closeout/As-Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 6,250.00
3	Pre-construction Video	LS	1		$ 1,600.00
4	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		$ 6,250.00
5	Construction Testing	LS	1		$ 17,000.00
6	Abandon and Grout Fill Existing Manholes and Piping	LS	1		$ 8,900.00
7	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1		$ 3,400.00
	IMPROVEMENTS				
8	Mill and Resurface	SY	1,600	$ 30.00	$ 48,000.00
9	Concrete Restoration	SY	150	$ 180.00	$ 27,000.00
10	Landscape Restoration	LS	1		$ 7,250.00
11	4" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	350	$ 40.00	$ 14,000.00
12	10" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	650	$ 115.00	$ 74,750.00
13	12" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 90.00	$ 4,500.00
14	24" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 130.00	$ 6,500.00
15	Type C Inlet	EA	4	$ 7,950.00	$ 31,800.00
16	Doghouse Sanitary Manholes	EA	3	$ 10,350.00	$ 31,050.00
17	Traditional Sanitary Manholes	EA	1		$ 9,550.00
18	Cleanouts	EA	13	$ 400.00	$ 5,200.00
19	Bypass Operations	LS	1		$ 17,700.00
20	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
21	Utility Relocation Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE:	$ 462,700.00

LEGEND
EA - EACH
LF - LINEAR FEET LS - LUMP SUM
SY - SQUARE YARD

THE GRAY SURETY

September 16, 2025

RE: All State Civil Construction, Inc. 1301 Beville Road, Suite 16, Daytona Beach, FL 32119

To Whom It May Concern:

All State Civil Construction, Inc. is a highly regarded and valued client of Surety Bond Professionals, Inc. and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company. Surety Bond Professionals, Inc. and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company are both very impressed with All State Civil Construction, Inc. experience and professionalism. Throughout their relationship, The Gray Casualty & Surety Company has provided all of the surety bonds that All State Civil Construction, Inc. clients have requested.

With respect to All State Civil Construction, Inc. bonding needs, please be advised that The Gray Casualty & Surety Company is willing to support individual projects with contract values of $3,000,000.00 and corresponding backlogs of approximately $3,500,000.00.

Naturally, as is customary within the surety industry, the approval of any bid or final bonds will be subject to a favorable underwriting review of project specifics, including contract terms, conditions, bond forms and verification of complete project financing by both All State Civil Construction, Inc. and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company at the time a bond request is made by All State Civil Construction, Inc. to its Surety. We assume no liability to you or to third parties by issuance of this letter.

Surety Bond Professionals, Inc. and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company strongly recommend All State Civil Construction, Inc. to you. Please feel free to contact this office at 781-559-0568 should you have any questions regarding the bonding capacity or technical ability of All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Sincerely,

Mark D. Leskanic
Attorney-in-Fact

P.O. Box 6202, Metairie, LA 70009
504-888-7790
www.graysurety.com

Surety Bond Professionals, Inc.
04/16/2025 13:41 378085203867

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY
THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Bond Number: N/A **Principal:** All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Project: N/A

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, corporations duly organized and existing under the laws of Louisiana, and having their principal offices in Metairie, Louisiana, do hereby make, constitute, and appoint: **Mark D. Leskanic, Lauren Leskanic, Bette A. Botticello, Colin Warner, Matthew Leskanic, and Greg Angel of Framingham, Massachusetts jointly and severally** on behalf of each of the Companies named above its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its deed, bonds, or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, as surety, contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of $25,000,000.00.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company at meetings duly called and held on the 26th day of June, 2003.

"RESOLVED, that the President, Executive Vice President, any Vice President, or the Secretary be and each or any of them hereby is authorized to execute a power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Company bonds, undertakings, and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them is hereby authorized to attest to the execution of such Power of Attorney, and to attach the seal of the Company; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Company now and in the future when so affixed with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company have caused their official seals to be hereinto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers this 4th day of November, 2022.

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY SEAL

By: Michael T. Gray
Michael T. Gray
President
The Gray Insurance Company

Cullen S. Piske
President
The Gray Casualty & Surety Company

THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY SEAL

State of Louisiana
ss:
Parish of Jefferson

On this 4th day of November, 2022, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Michael T. Gray, President of The Gray Insurance Company, and Cullen S. Piske, President of The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, personally known to me, being duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney and affixed the seals of the companies as officers of, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed, of their companies.

Leigh Anne Henican
Notary Public
Notary ID No. 92653
Orleans Parish, Louisiana

Leigh Anne Henican
Notary Public, Parish of Orleans State of Louisiana
My Commission is for Life

I, Mark S. Manguno, Secretary of The Gray Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by the companies, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Company this 16th day of September , 2025 .

I, Leigh Anne Henican, Secretary of The Gray Casualty & Surety Company , do hereby certify that the above and forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by the companies, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Company this 16th day of September , 2025 .

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY SEAL

THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY SEAL

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

ANDERSON, MICHAEL RYAN

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1301 BEVILLE ROAD
#16
DAYTONA BEACH FL 32119

LICENSE NUMBER: CGC1525137

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 08/27/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY & EXCAVATION CO HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

ANDERSON, MICHAEL RYAN

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1301 BEVILLE ROAD
#16
DAYTONA BEACH FL 32119

LICENSE NUMBER: CUC1225777

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 08/27/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

Florida dbpr

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY LICENSING BOARD

THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY & EXCAVATION CO HEREIN IS CERTIFIED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 489, FLORIDA STATUTES

MEHEGAN, CHRISTOPHER ROBERT

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1301 BELLVILLE RD STE 16
DAYTONA BEACH FL 32119

LICENSE NUMBER: CUC1226335

EXPIRATION DATE: AUGUST 31, 2026

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

ISSUED: 12/03/2024

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary

FBPE
FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 471, FLORIDA STATUTES

ANDERSON, MICHAEL R.

6172 DEL RIO DRIVE
PORT ORANGE FL 32127

LICENSE NUMBER: PE66624

EXPIRATION DATE: FEBRUARY 28, 2027

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.

CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
Local Business Tax Receipt # BT-79623

THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
301 S. Ridgewood Ave., Rm 127-B
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32114

Business Name: ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION INC

Location: 1301 Beville Rd #16, Daytona Beach, FL 32119

Business Type: Contractor

STATE LIC# CUC1225777
STATE LIC# CGC1525137

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
Business Tax Division
Phone: 386-671-8280

BT-79623	BT No
12/23/2024	Valid From
9/30/2025	Valid To
12/23/2024	Payment Date
$110.00	Fee Amt

Mail To:

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION INC
1301 BEVILLE RD STE 16
DAYTONA BEACH FL 32119

2025

Local Business Tax Receipt

DISPLAY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION
THE CITY DOES NOT CERTIFY OR IMPLY COMPETENCE OF BUSINESS.

CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH

BUS. TAX NO. BT-79623

THE CITY OF DAYTONA BEACH
301 S. Ridgewood Ave., Rm 127-B
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32114

ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION INC
1301 Beville Rd #16, Daytona Beach, FL 32119

PAID RECEIPT

Receipt Date	Charge Name	Charge Amount	Tender Type
12/23/2024	Contractor	$100.00	AMEX
12/23/2024	November 5% Penalty Fee	$5.00	AMEX
12/23/2024	December 5% Late Fee	$5.00	AMEX
		Total $110.00	

BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond No.:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that All State Civil Construction, Inc., as Contractor, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 1301 Beville Rd. Suite 16, Daytona Beach FL 32119 Tel.: 386-679-7718, (hereinafter called "PRINCIPAL"), The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, as SURETY, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 303 Congress Street, Suite 502, Boston, MA 02210 Tel: (617) 471-1112 (hereinafter called "SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Port Orange, Florida, as CITY, a Florida municipal corporation, whose address is City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, Tel: (386) 506-5501, (hereinafter called "OBLIGEE" or CITY", in the penal sum of Five Percent of Attached Bid dollars and (N/A)/100 ($ 5%), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum shall and truly be made, whereof PRINCIPAL and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated September 16, 2025, for:

Project Name/Bid No.: ITB #25-18 - Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Project Address: Port Orange, FL 32127

Legal Description: ITB #25-18 - Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Description of Work: The project entails sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.

NOW, THEREFORE,

A. If the Principal shall not withdraw said bid withing one hundred twenty (120) days after date of opening of the same, and shall within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enter into a written contract with the City in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

B. In the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds withing the time specified, if the principal shall pay the City the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the City may procure the required work and supplies. If the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this 16th day of September, 2025, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Note: If the firm is a sole ownership or partnership including limited liability company, two (2) witnesses are required to attest the signature. If the firm is a corporation, then the corporate secretary shall attest and affix the corporate seal (Attach power of attorney to the original bid bond and financial statement of Surety Company).

PRINCIPAL: All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Signature

CHRIS MEHEGAN, PRESIDENT

Corporate Officer & Title

ATTEST:

Signature

MICHAEL ANDERSON

Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

WITTNESSESS:

Rebecca Kegnt

SURETY: The Gray Casualty & Surety Company

Attorney-in-Fact (signature)

Mark D. Leskanic, (Attorney-in-Fact)

Name & Title

Greg Angel

Name of Local Resident Agent

Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

City, State, Zip

781-559-0568

Telephone:

A.M. Best No.: A- (Excellent) NAIC No.: 10671

ATTEST:

Signature

Ingrid Torres

Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

STATE OF Massachusetts

COUNTY OF Middlesex

Before me this day personally appeared Mark D. Leskanic (affiant), who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact for the The Gray Casualty & Surety Company (corporate surety) and that this person has been authorized by _____ (corporate surety) to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the Contractor named therein in favor of the City of Port Orange, Florida.

Signature of Affiant

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 16th day of September, 2025, by Mark D. Leskanic and who:

☒Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

Andrea Hughes

Notary Public, State of Massachusetts

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

ANDREA HUGHES
Notary Public, Commonwealth of Massachusetts
My Commission Expires October 26, 2029

END OF BID BOND

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

Surety Bond Professionals, Inc.

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY
THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Bond Number: N/A **Principal:** All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Project: ITB #25-18 - Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, corporations duly organized and existing under the laws of Louisiana, and having their principal offices in Metairie, Louisiana, do hereby make, constitute, and appoint: **Mark D. Leskanic, Lauren Leskanic, Bette A. Botticello, Colin Warner, Matthew Leskanic, and Greg Angel of Framingham, Massachusetts jointly and severally** on behalf of each of the Companies named above its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its deed, bonds, or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, as surety, contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of $25,000,000.00.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company at meetings duly called and held on the 26th day of June, 2003.

"RESOLVED, that the President, Executive Vice President, any Vice President, or the Secretary be and each or any of them hereby is authorized to execute a power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Company bonds, undertakings, and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them is hereby authorized to attest to the execution of such Power of Attorney, and to attach the seal of the Company; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Company now and in the future when so affixed with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Gray Insurance Company and The Gray Casualty & Surety Company have caused their official seals to be hereinto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers this 4th day of November, 2022.

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY SEAL

By: Michael T. Gray
President
The Gray Insurance Company

Cullen S. Piske
President
The Gray Casualty & Surety Company

THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY SEAL

State of Louisiana
ss:
Parish of Jefferson

On this 4th day of November, 2022, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Michael T. Gray, President of The Gray Insurance Company, and Cullen S. Piske, President of The Gray Casualty & Surety Company, personally known to me, being duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney and affixed the seals of the companies as officers of, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed, of their companies.

Leigh Anne Henican
Notary Public
Notary ID No. 92653
Orleans Parish, Louisiana

Leigh Anne Henican
Notary Public, Parish of Orleans State of Louisiana
My Commission is for Life

I, Mark S. Manguno, Secretary of The Gray Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by the companies, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Company this 16th day of September , 2025 .

I, Leigh Anne Henican, Secretary of The Gray Casualty & Surety Company , do hereby certify that the above and forgoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by the companies, which is still in full force and effect. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Company this 16th day of September , 2025 .

THE GRAY INSURANCE COMPANY SEAL

THE GRAY CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY SEAL

Florida Department of Financial Services

GREG SAMUEL ANGEL

205 UNION ST
NATICK MA 01760-6060

Is hereby recognized as a

0220 - GENERAL LINES - PROPERTY & CASUALTY INSURANCE AGENT

License # **W915110** Issued **OCTOBER 1, 2024**

For having fulfilled the requirements of Florida Law regarding this license classification.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
STATE OF FLORIDA

JIMMY PATRONIS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
STATE OF FLORIDA

Florida Department of Financial Services

PLEASE NOTE: A LICENSEE MAY ONLY TRANSACT INSURANCE WITH AN ACTIVE APPOINTMENT BY AN ELIGIBLE INSURER OR EMPLOYER. IF YOU ARE ACTING AS A SURPLUS LINES AGENT, PUBLIC ADJUSTER, OR REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARY MANAGER/BROKER, YOU SHOULD HAVE AN APPOINTMENT RECORDED IN YOUR OWN NAME ON FILE WITH THE DEPARTMENT. IF YOU ARE UNSURE OF YOUR LICENSE STATUS YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES IMMEDIATELY. THIS LICENSE WILL EXPIRE IF MORE THAN 48 MONTHS ELAPSE WITHOUT AN APPOINTMENT FOR EACH CLASS OF INSURANCE LISTED. IF SUCH EXPIRATION OCCURS, THE INDIVIDUAL WILL BE REQUIRED TO RE-QUALIFY AS A FIRST-TIME APPLICANT. IF THIS LICENSE WAS OBTAINED BY PASSING A LICENSURE EXAMINATION OFFERED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES, THE LICENSEE IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN 626.2815 OR 648.385, FLORIDA STATUTES. A LICENSEE MAY TRACK THEIR CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS COMPLETED OR NEEDED IN THEIR MYPROFILE ACCOUNT AT HTTPS://DICE.FLDFS.COM. TO VALIDATE THE ACCURACY OF THIS LICENSE YOU MAY REVIEW THE INDIVIDUAL LICENSE RECORD UNDER "LICENSEE SEARCH" ON THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES WEBSITE AT WWW.MYFLORIDACFO.COM/DIVISION/AGENTS.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
STATE OF FLORIDA

Jimmy Patronis

JIMMY PATRONIS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
STATE OF FLORIDA

BID TABULATION
ITB #25-18
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

				Hazen Construction, LLC		Masci General Contractor, Inc.		Sanpik, Inc.		GPS Civil Construction, Inc.		All State Civil Construction, Inc.		U.S. Water Services Corporation		NON-RESPONSIVE Universal Contracting & Construction, Inc.	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ 38,000.00		$ 75,200.00		$ 75,000.00		$ 45,000.00		$ 42,000.00		$ 37,713.00		$ -
2	Project Closeout/As-Built Drawings	LS	1		$ 18,000.00		$ 12,500.00		$ 7,500.00		$ 10,000.00		$ 6,250.00		$ 19,700.00		$ -
3	Pre-construction Video	LS	1		$ 2,500.00		$ 1,200.00		$ 2,500.00		$ 2,500.00		$ 1,600.00		$ 8,080.00		$ -
4	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		$ 28,000.00		$ 25,000.00		$ 15,000.00		$ 18,000.00		$ 6,250.00		$ 24,600.00		$ -
5	Construction Testing	LS	1		$ 7,500.00		$ 12,000.00		$ 7,500.00		$ 5,000.00		$ 17,000.00		$ 19,880.00		$ -
6	Abandon and Grout Fill Existing Manholes and Piping	LS	1		$ 72,500.00		$ 19,500.00		$ 25,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 8,900.00		$ 30,500.00		$ -
7	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1		$ 8,500.00		$ 5,000.00		$ 6,500.00		$ 5,000.00		$ 3,400.00		$ 12,615.00		$ -
8	Mill and Resurface	SY	1,600	$ 46.00	$ 73,600.00	$ 23.45	$ 37,520.00	$ 31.00	$ 49,600.00	$ 26.00	$ 41,600.00	$ 30.00	$ 48,000.00	$ 96.40	$ 154,240.00	$ -	$ -
9	Concrete Restoration	SY	150	$ 196.00	$ 29,400.00	$ 112.00	$ 16,800.00	$ 120.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 80.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 180.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 137.30	$ 20,595.00	$ -	$ -
10	Landscape Restoration	LS	1		$ 2,500.00		$ 10,000.00		$ 7,200.00		$ 10,000.00		$ 7,250.00		$ 11,024.00		$ -
11	4" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	350	$ 58.00	$ 20,300.00	$ 52.25	$ 18,287.50	$ 70.00	$ 24,500.00	$ 70.00	$ 24,500.00	$ 40.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 81.40	$ 28,490.00	$ -	$ -
12	10" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	650	$ 88.00	$ 57,200.00	$ 169.97	$ 110,480.50	$ 235.00	$ 152,750.00	$ 100.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 115.00	$ 74,750.00	$ 109.30	$ 71,045.00	$ -	$ -
13	12" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 92.00	$ 4,600.00	$ 115.23	$ 5,761.50	$ 135.00	$ 6,750.00	$ 100.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 90.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 336.00	$ 16,800.00	$ -	$ -
14	24" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ 128.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 125.47	$ 6,273.50	$ 167.00	$ 8,350.00	$ 120.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 130.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 621.00	$ 31,050.00	$ -	$ -
15	Type C Inlet	EA	4	$ 9,100.00	$ 36,400.00	$ 7,820.00	$ 31,280.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 7,950.00	$ 31,800.00	$ 9,208.00	$ 36,832.00	$ -	$ -
16	Doghouse Sanitary Manholes	EA	3	$ 17,800.00	$ 53,400.00	$ 15,462.00	$ 46,386.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 33,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 10,350.00	$ 31,050.00	$ 16,791.00	$ 50,373.00	$ -	$ -
17	Traditional Sanitary Manholes	EA	1		$ 14,200.00		$ 14,090.00		$ 9,000.00		$ 20,000.00		$ 9,550.00		$ 24,689.00		$ -
18	Cleanouts	EA	13	$ 250.00	$ 3,250.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 16,900.00	$ 785.00	$ 10,205.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 19,500.00	$ 400.00	$ 5,200.00	$ 1,844.00	$ 23,972.00	$ -	$ -
19	Bypass Operations	LS	1		$ 2,500.00		$ 22,500.00		$ 10,000.00		$ 30,000.00		$ 17,700.00		$ 26,600.00		$ -
20	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00
21	Utility Relocation Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00		$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE:	$ 578,750.00	TOTAL PRICE:	$ 586,679.00	TOTAL PRICE:	$ 588,355.00	TOTAL PRICE:	$ 555,100.00	TOTAL PRICE:	$ 462,700.00	TOTAL PRICE:	$ 748,798.00	TOTAL PRICE:	$ 100,000.00

LEGEND
EA - EACH
LF - LINEAR FEET
LS - LUMP SUM
SY - SQUARE YARD

Jim Paulsen
BUYER

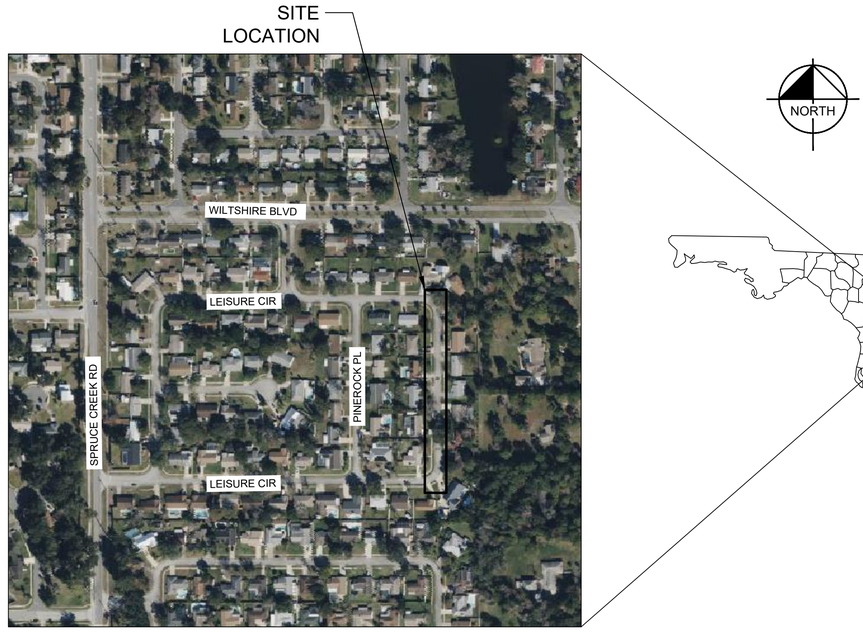
Joseph Castro
WITNESS

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA
LEISURE CIRCLE
SEWER REPLACEMENT

VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA

MAY 2025

SHEET INDEX	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
GENERAL	
G-1	COVER
G-2	GENERAL NOTES
G-3	SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATION
G-4	SWPPP
CIVIL	
C-1	KEY SHEET
C-2	DEMOLITION PLAN AND EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
C-3	SANITARY SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE
C-4	ASSET TABLE
C-5	PAVING AND RESTORATION PLAN
DETAILS	
D-1	DETAILS
D-2	DETAILS
D-3	DETAILS
D-4	DETAILS
D-5	DETAILS



PROJECT VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

UTILITY PROVIDERS

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
CONTACT: JUNOS REED
PHONE: (386) 506-5754
JUREED@PORT-ORANGE.ORG

UNITI FIBER LLC
CONTACT: CHARLIE CROFT
PHONE: (251) 214-7059

FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT
CONTACT: JAMIE PURNELL
PHONE: (386) 586-6403

AT&T DISTRIBUTION
CONTACT: DINO FARRUGGIO
PHONE: (561) 683-2729

CHARTER COMMUNICATION
CONTACT: JERROD KAISER
PHONE: (321) 388-1928
JERROLD.KAISER@CHARTER.COM

ENGINEER
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1,
SUITE 200A, DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
CONTACT: NICOLE E. MCCONNELL, P.E.
(407) 808-5283
EMAIL: NICOLE.MCCONNELL@KIMLEY-HORN.COM

OWNER
CITY OF PORT ORANGE
1395 DUNLAWTON AVE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129
CONTACT: JUNOS REED
(386) 506-5754
EMAIL: JUREED@PORT-ORANGE.ORG

CALL 2 WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
IT'S THE LAW! DIAL 811
Know what's below. Call before you dig.
SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL OF FLORIDA, INC.

100% SUBMITTAL

NOTES:

PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATIONS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION AND SAFETY ACT PER CHAPTER 556 OF FLORIDA LAW. CALL THE "SUNSHINE STATE ONE-CALL CENTER" 1-800-432-4770 FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATIONS.

THESE PLANS MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED IN SIZE BY REPRODUCTION. THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN OBTAINING SCALED DATA.

THE SITE CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A FLORIDA REGISTERED SURVEYOR. AUTOCAD FILES WILL BE FURNISHED TO AID IN THE SITE CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND BETWEEN AUTOCAD FILES AND SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ENGINEER'S ATTENTION FOR CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO THAT STAKEOUT.

PREPARED BY
Kimley»Horn

© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD,
BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE (407) 427-1673
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035106

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROTECTED BY SECTION 106 OF THE "UNITED STATES COPYRIGHT ACT". REPRODUCTION OR ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. CONSENT IS HEREBY GRANTED SPECIFICALLY TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES TO REPRODUCE THIS DOCUMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. CHAPTER 119.

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL, P.E.
FLORIDA LICENSE NUMBER:
73789
DATE:

DATE
05/16/2025
PROJECT NO.
142325025
SHEET NUMBER
G-1

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

GENERAL PROJECT DATA NOTES

GENERAL PROJECT DATA

FOR IDENTIFICATION OF CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENTS, THE ENGINEERING PLANS SHALL BE DATED MAY 17, 2024. ANY REVISIONS THEREAFTER WILL BE NOTED AND DATED ON THE AFFECTED DRAWING(S).

EXISTING UTILITY LOCATION

THE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND BE DETERMINED FROM THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO NOTIFY THE VARIOUS UTILITIES AND TO MAKE THE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR ANY RELOCATION TO THESE UTILITIES WITH THE OWNER OF THE UTILITY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN CROSSING AN UNDERGROUND UTILITY, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR LOCATED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY. ANY DELAY OR INCONVENIENCE CAUSED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE RELOCATION OF VARIOUS UTILITIES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL, WITH NO COMPENSATION FROM THE UTILITY.

A SINGLE POINT UTILITY LOCATION SERVICE HAS BEEN SET UP FOR PARTICIPATING UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT THE SUNSHINE STATE ONE CALL CENTER AT LEAST 2 AND NO MORE THAN 5 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY FOR FIELD LOCATION. NOTE THAT NOT ALL UTILITIES PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROGRAM. CONTRACTOR SHOULD CONTACT NON-PARTICIPATING UTILITIES SEPARATELY FOR THEIR FIELD LOCATING OF FACILITIES. PER FLORIDA STATUTE 553.851, THE CONTRACTOR OR EXCAVATOR IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE GAS COMPANY 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO STARTING EXCAVATION.

AS-BUILTS

AS-BUILTS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE UTILITY TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION. ALL AS-BUILT DATA SHALL BE PROVIDED BY A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR, SIGNED, SEALED, AND DATED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. SEE INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS (SEWER, WATER SYSTEM, ETC.) FOR ADDITIONAL AS-BUILT REQUIREMENTS.

PERMITS AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

STATE, COUNTY, CITY, AND ALL OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY PERMITS SHALL BE OBTAINED BY THE OWNER/DEVELOPER. A COPY OF ALL PERMITS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ALL TESTING RESULTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE UTILITY. TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITIES' SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED (PASSING AND FAILING) ON A REGULAR AND IMMEDIATE BASIS. NO TESTING TO BE SCHEDULED ON MONDAY OR FRIDAY.

SHOP DRAWINGS

SHOP DRAWINGS AND CERTIFICATIONS FOR ALL SEWER SYSTEM MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES ARE REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE TO ENGINEER FIRST FOR APPROVAL, THEN TO THE UTILITY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING THE MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

NOTICE OF APPLICABILTIY

WHEREVER STATE, COUNTY, CITY OR LOCAL STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE CONTAINED HEREIN: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND UTILITY FOR CERTIFICATION. TYPICALLY THE MORE STRINGENT SHALL GOVERN.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE REQUIRED WITH THE UTILITY, ENGINEER, AND CONTRACTOR IN ATTENDANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE, WITH ALL PARTIES, THE TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT. ALL JURISDICTIONAL PERMITS, APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS, AND CONNECTION FEES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SCHEDULING. THE UTILITY REQUIRES AT LEAST 72 HOURS NOTICE FOR SCHEDULING OF PRE-CONTRUCTION CONFERENCE.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

EROSION CONTROL

EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THESE MEASURES ARE TO BE INSPECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON A REGULAR BASIS AND ARE TO BE MAINTAINED OR REPAIRED ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS, AS REQUIRED. LOCAL AND STATE JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES SHALL BE REFERRED TO AND IMPLEMENTED DURING ALL CONSTRUCTION.

LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE

AT NO TIME SHALL THE CONTRACTOR DISTURB SURROUNDING PROPERTIES OR TRAVEL ON SURROUNDING PROPERTIES WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM THE PROPERTY OWNER. REPAIR OR RECONSTRUCTION OF DAMAGED AREAS ON SURROUNDING PROPERTIES SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS. ALL COSTS FOR REPAIRS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH NO COMPENSATION FROM THE UTILITY.

FILL MATERIAL

ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL NOT CONTAIN ANY MUCK, STUMPS, ROOTS, BRUSH, VEGETATIVE MATTER, RUBBISH OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT WILL NOT COMPACT INTO A SUITABLE AND ENDURING BACKFILL. FILL SHALL BE CLEAN, NON-ORGANIC, GRANULAR MATERIAL WITH NOT MORE THAN 10% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE.

COMPACTION

FILL MATERIALS PLACED UNDER ROADWAYS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 98% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AS SPECIFIED IN AASHTO T-180. ALL OTHER FILL AREAS ARE TO BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS SPECIFIED IN AASHTO T-180. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED IN A MAXIMUM OF 12" LIFTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER AND OWNER WITH ALL (PASSING AND FAILING) TESTING RESULTS. RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON A TIMELY AND REGULAR BASIS PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR'S PAY REQUEST SUBMITTAL.

LAYOUT AND CONTROL

BENCHMARK INFORMATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE OWNER OR OWNER'S SURVEYOR. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION PLAN INFORMATION SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.

QUALITY CONTROL TESTING REQUIREMENTS

ALL TESTING RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE OWNER/OPERATOR, COUNTY, AND THE ENGINEER. TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OWNER/OPERATOR'S SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED (PASSING AND FAILING) ON A REGULAR AND IMMEDIATE BASIS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TESTING SERVICES THROUGH A FLORIDA LICENSED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING FIRM ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER.

EARTHWORK QUANTITIES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM HIS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AND CALCULATIONS AS NECESSARY TO ASSURE HIMSELF OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES. THERE IS NO IMPLICATION THAT EARTHWORK BALANCES AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY IMPORT FILL NEEDED, OR FOR REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXCESS MATERIALS.

EROSION CONTROL

EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THESE MEASURES ARE TO BE INSPECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON A REGULAR BASIS AND ARE TO BE MAINTAINED OR REPAIRED ON AN IMMEDIATE BASIS, AS REQUIRED. REFER TO ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT PERMIT FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EROSION CONTROL AND SURFACE DRAINAGE.

WETLAND PROTECTION

THE LIMITS OF THE ON-SITE WETLANDS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR ON PERMIT MATERIALS. THE WETLANDS AREAS ARE TO BE PROTECTED FROM DISTURBANCE AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE EROSION, SILTATION, AND DIVERSION MEASURES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF EACH PERMIT RELATING TO WETLANDS AND ADHERE TO ALL PROVISIONS AND CONDITIONS THERETO.

PORT ORANGE FORCE MAIN NOTES

OWNER/OPERATOR

WHERE THE UTILITY WILL OWN, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN THE FORCE MAIN CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE EXPECTED TO MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY AND JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES.

MATERIALS

SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLASTIC PIPE (PVC) AND SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D2241 PLASTIC PIPE (SD PR & CLASS T), ASTM 1784, TYPE I, 2000 PSI DESIGN STRESS. THE PIPE SHALL BE ANSI/AWWA C900 WITH MARKINGS ON EACH SECTION SHOWING CONFORMANCE WITH THE ABOVE SPECIFICATION. JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE PUSH ON TYPE AND COUPLINGS CONFORMING TO ASTM D3139 DR18 PIPE.

COMPACT FITTINGS FOR FORCE MAIN SHALL BE MECHANICAL JOINT, DUCTILE IRON CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C143/A21.53 (LATEST EDITION) 350 PSI MINIMUM PRESSURE RATING. FITTINGS SHALL BE POLYETHYLENE LINED (MIN. 30 MILS CONFORMING TO ASTM D-1248).

ALL PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, VALVES, BENDS, ETC., SHALL BE RESTRAINED JOINTS OR THRUST BLOCKED (RESTRAINED JOINTS PREFERRED) PER UTILITY DETAILS. THREE FOOT MINIMUM COVER OVER FORCE MAIN.

STANDARD PLUG VALVES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY DEZURIK CORP., PRATT, DRESSER, HOMESTEAD INDUSTRIES, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

VALVES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH REPLACEABLE CHEVRON PACKING, CAPABLE OF BEING REPACKED WITH THE LINE UNDER PRESSURE.

VALVES 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND SMALLER SHALL BE WRENCH NUT OPERATED. VALVES LARGER THAN 4 INCHES SHALL BE WORM GEAR OPERATED.

VALVE BOX PADS SHALL BE 4" THICK CONCRETE WITH #4 REINFORCING BARS. PAD IS TO BE SET AT FINISH GRADE.

MAXIMUM LENGTH BETWEEN VALVES SHALL BE 1000 LINEAR FEET. UNDERGROUND VALVE IDENTIFICATION (UVI) MARKERS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EACH VALVE LOCATION. MARKERS SHALL BE 3" DIA. 1/8" THICK SOLID HARD BRASS WITH 1/4" ROD ANCHOR WITH "TAMPER-PROOF" HOOK END. SURFACE SHALL BE ENGRAVED WITH 1/4" TO 3/8" CAPITAL LETTERS APPROXIMATELY .015" DEPTH – HAND PUNCHED LETTERS NOT ACCEPTABLE. FOR MARKER TEXT, REFER TO UNDERGROUND VALVE MARKER DETAIL. SURFACE GROUND SMOOTH AND EPOXY COATED TO PREVENT TARNISHING. MARKERS ARE TO BE WAGCO MARKERS, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

UVI MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE VALVE PAD IN UNPAVED AREAS, IN CONCRETE ADJACENT TO VALVE BOX COVER IN SIDEWALK OR DRIVEWAY AREAS, AND IN CONCRETE CURB ADJACENT TO VALVE IN PAVED AREAS. UVI'S PLACED IN CURB FOR VALVES IN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE SAME LOCATION ARRANGEMENT AS THE VALVES. (REFER TO PLACEMENT DETAIL.)

AIR RELEASE VALVE DESIGNED FOR SEWAGE SERVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE TOPS OF PIPES AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. VALVES SHALL BE DESIGNED TO PERMIT MANUAL RELEASE OF AIR FROM AN EMPTY PIPE DURING FILLING AND SHALL BE CAPABLE OF DISCHARGING ACCUMULATED AIR IN THE LINE WHILE THE LINE IS IN OPERATION AND UNDER PRESSURE. VALVES SHALL BE CAPABLE OF WITHSTANDING OPERATING PRESSURES OF 150 PSI. VALVES SHALL BE VENTED TO THE ATMOSPHERE. THE VALVES SHALL BE ARI OR APPROVED EQUAL.

CHECK VALVES SHALL BE OF THE WEIGHT AND LEVER TYPE, RESILIENT DISC, GRAY IRON, AND BRONZE TRIM, HORIZONTAL MOUNTED. VALVES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C508 WITH FLANGED CONNECTIONS. VALVES SHALL HAVE A WORKING PRESSURE OF 200 PSI FOR VALVES 2"-12". VALVES SHALL BE DEZURIK, MUELLER, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

TRENCHING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRENCHING DETAILS PROVIDED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.

COMPACTED BACKFILL FOR ALL PIPES SHALL BE TO 98% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180 FOR UNDER ROADWAYS. OTHER COMPACTION OF BACKFILL SHALL BE TO THE 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180.

INSTALLATION OF THE SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM D2774-72 (LATEST EDITION).

MINIMUM COVER OVER ALL PIPES SHALL BE 36" FROM TOP OF PIPE TO FINISHED GRADE. SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR REQUIRED DEPTH.

THE FORCE MAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED AS NOTED ON THE PLANS. WHERE APPLICABLE, A HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF AT LEAST 10' SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN WATER AND SEWER LINES. WHEN WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSS WITH LESS THAN AN 18" VERTICAL SEPARATION, THE PVC SEWER LINE SHALL BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE OR DUCTILE IRON PIPE USED IN LIEU OF PVC PIPE FOR A DISTANCE OF 10' EITHER SIDE OF THE CROSSING.

ALL PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, BENDS, VALVES, ETC., SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS OR THRUST BLOCKS (RESTRAINED JOINTS PREFERRED). FOR THRUST BLOCK OR RESTRAINED JOINT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, REFER TO THE UTILITY DETAILS AND TABLES.

GREEN INDICATOR TAPE SHALL BE BURIED IN THE FORCE MAIN TRENCH 18" DIRECTLY ABOVE THE FORCE MAIN. A CONTINUOUS COPPER DETECTOR WIRE SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE PIPE AND VALVES WITH VINYL TIE STRAPS UTILITY DETAILS.

CONNECTIONS TO MANHOLES WITH FORCE MAINS SHALL BE MADE BY CORE BORE AND LINK SEAL OR OTHER APPROVED CONNECTION. CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT AND BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURERS' RECOMMENDATIONS.

TESTING

FORCE MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA STANDARD M23. FORCE MAIN SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED FOR TWO (2) HOURS AT 100 PSI. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS WRITTEN ADVANCE NOTIFICATION TO THE UTILITY AND THE ENGINEER. NO TESTING ON MONDAY OR FRIDAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM SATISFACTORY PRETESTING PRIOR TO NOTIFICATION.

AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL "AS-BUILT" INFORMATION RELATIVE TO ALL CONSTRUCTED UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

AS-BUILT INFORMATION FOR THE FORCE MAIN SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING

1. LOCATION OF ALL VALVES, FITTINGS, ETC.
2. LOCATION OF THE FORCE MAIN TIED HORIZONTALLY TO THE BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
3. CERTIFICATION AS TO THE SYSTEM MEETING THE MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS.
4. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION WHICH DEVIATES FROM THE APPROVED ENGINEERING DRAWINGS.
5. ASSET TABLES ARE REQUIRED USING FLORIDA STATE PLANE NORTHING & EASTING FOR ALL MAINS AT 100' INTERVALS AND VALVES.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

OWNER/OPERATOR

WHERE THE UTILITY WILL OWN, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN THE WATER SYSTEM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE EXPECTED TO MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY AND JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES.

PIPE MATERIALS

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLASTIC PIPE (PVC) 4" THROUGH 12" SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C900 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WORKING PRESSURE OF 150 PSI AND HAVE A DR (DIMENSION RATIO) OF 18. PVC PIPES LESS THAN 4" SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 CONFORMING TO ASTM D1785. ALL PVC PIPE SHALL BEAR THE NSF LOGO FOR POTABLE WATER. JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE PUSH-ON TYPE AND COUPLINGS CONFORMING TO ASTM D3139 DR18 PIPE.

DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) SHALL BE STANDARD PRESSURE CLASS 350 IN SIZES 4" THROUGH 12" AND CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 (LATEST EDITION). ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL HAVE A STANDARD THICKNESS OF CEMENT MORTAR LINING AS SPECIFIED IN ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION). PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE OF THE PUSH-ON RUBBER GASKET TYPE CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 (LATEST EDITION).

PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 12" IN BOTH PVC AND DUCTILE IRON SHALL BE SEPARATELY SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS; WITH THICKNESS CLASSES TO BE SHOWN BASED ON WORKING PRESSURES, PIPE DEPTH AND TRENCH CONDITIONS.

FITTINGS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND PVC C900 PIPE SIZES 3" – 48" SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE CEMENT LINED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION).

COMPACT FITTINGS FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND PVC C900 PIPE SIZES 3" – 24" SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON CLASS 350 AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE CEMENT LINED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 (LATEST EDITION).

POLYETHYLENE WRAP USED FOR CORROSION PREVENTION ON DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ANSI/ASTM D1248. THE MINIMUM NOMINAL THICKNESS SHALL BE 0.008 IN. (8 MILS). INSTALLATION OF POLY WRAP SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C105.

VALVES

GATE VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT SEAT AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C509. (LATEST EDITION) WITH HANDWHEEL OR WRENCH NUT, EXTENSION STEMS AND OTHER APPURTENANCES AS REQUIRED. MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION OF THE VALVES' COMPLIANCE WITH AWWA SPECIFICATION C509 AND TESTS LISTED THEREIN WILL BE REQUIRED. VALVES SHALL BE CLOW, MUELLER, KENNEDY, AMERICAN, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

FIRE HYDRANTS

FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA C502 (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE FURNISHED COMPLETE WITH WRENCH AND OTHER APPURTENANCES. MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH AWWA C502 AND TESTS LISTED THEREIN WILL BE REQUIRED. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE OF BREAKABLE TYPE, WITH THE BREAKABLE SECTION LOCATED SLIGHTLY ABOVE THE FINISH GROUND LINE. HYDRANTS SHALL CONTAIN TWO, TWO AND ONE-HALF INCH (2-1/2") HOSE CONNECTIONS, AND ONE, FOUR AND ONE-HALF INCH (4-1/2") STEAMER CONNECTIONS WITH NATIONAL STANDARD FIRE HOSE COUPLING SCREW THREADS, FIVE AND ONE-QUARTER INCH (5- 1/4") VALVE OPENING, SIX INCH (6") DIAMETER MECHANICAL JOINT INLET, ONE AND ONE-HALF INCH (1-1/2") PENTAGON OPERATING NUT. SHALL OPEN COUNTERCLOCKWISE. SHALL BE PAINTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS (COLORS BASED ON DELIVERED FIRE FLOW) WITH THE PRIMER PAINT BEING KOPPER'S "GLAMORTEX" NO. 622 RUST PRIMER, AND THE FINISH BEING KOPPER'S "GLAMORTEX" AND SHALL BE AMERICAN DARLING B-84-B, NO SUBSTITUTES.

1. BLUE PAVEMENT REFLECTORS (RPM'S) SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CENTERLINE OF THE DRIVING LANE DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF EACH FIRE HYDRANT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A POST-CONSTRUCTION FIRE FLOW TEST WITNESSED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, OWNER/OPERATOR AND LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL.
3. THERE SHALL BE NO TREES, SHRUBS, ETC., PLANTED AROUND THE FIRE HYDRANTS OR IN AREAS DESIGNATED AS FIRE LANES.

WATER SERVICES

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS, THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL WATER METERS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT WATER SERVICE THROUGH THE CURB STOP AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.

POLYETHYLENE (PE) PRESSURE PIPE FOR WATER SERVICES 3/4" THROUGH 2" SHALL BE ENDOT, ENDOPURE, BLUE PIPE, AND CONFORM TO AWWA C901 (LATEST EDITION), MIN 200 PSI.

ALL WATER SERVICES SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CURB STOPS, 'U' BRANCHES, AND UNIONS AS REQUIRED, PE SERVICE PIPE, CORPORATION STOPS AND METER BOX. THE SERVICE SHALL BE COMPLETE THROUGH THE CURB STOP, AND SHALL BE OF THE TYPE REQUIRED FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH THE SERVICE LINES SPECIFIED, AND FITTINGS SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY THE MUELLER CORPORATION OR FORD. METER BOX SHALL BE BURIED TO FINISH GRADE. SINGLE METER BOXES ONLY. NO JUMBO BOXES.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAMP "W" IN THE CURB TOP AT EACH WATER SERVICE AND A "V" AT ALL VALVE LOCATIONS. STAMPED W'S AND V'S SHALL BE HIGHLIGHTED WITH OIL BASE BLUE PAINT (NO MARKING PAINT). SAW CUTS ARE NOT PERMISSABLE.

PIPE INSTALLATION

PIPE INSTALLATION OF PVC WATER MAIN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM D2774 (LATEST EDITION). INSTALLATION OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE WATER MAIN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH AWWA C600.87.

COMPACTED BACKFILL SHALL BE TO 98% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180 UNDER ALL PAVEMENTS WITH 12" MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS. OTHER COMPACTION OF BACKFILL SHALL BE TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO T-180 WITH 12" MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS. SEE PIPE TRENCHING DETAILS.

MINIMUM COVER OVER ALL PIPES SHALL BE 36" FROM TOP OF PIPE TO FINISHED GRADE. SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR REQUIRED DEPTH.

WATER MAINS ARE TO BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION OF 18" AND A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF 10 FEET FROM ALL SANITARY HAZARDS, INCLUDING STORM DRAINAGE PIPES AND STRUCTURES, AS WELL AS SEPTIC TANKS, DRAIN FIELDS AND SEWER PIPING. IF MINIMUM SEPARATION CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, THEN THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON OR CONCRETE ENCASED FOR A DISTANCE OF 10 FEET EITHER SIDE OF THE CROSSING. WATER MAIN SHALL BE ENCASED IF WATER/STORM CROSSING; OR, THE SEWER MAIN ENCASED IF A SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING.
ALL PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, BENDS, FIRE HYDRANTS, VALVES, ETC., SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THRUST BLOCKS/RODDED RESTRAINTS. FOR THRUST BLOCK AND RESTRAINED JOINT CONSTRUCTION, REFER TO THE UTILITY DETAILS AND TABLES.

PIPE IDENTIFICATION

BLUE INDICATOR TAPE SHALL BE BURIED IN THE WATER MAIN TRENCH 18" DIRECTLY ABOVE THE WATER MAIN. A CONTINUOUS COPPER DETECTOR WIRE WITH VINYL TIE STRAPS SHALL BE ATTACHED AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE DETECTOR WIRE MARKER DETAIL.

DISINFECTION AND TESTING

ALL PIPES SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA STANDARD C651 (LATEST EDITION).

NO ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE FOR PVC PRESSURE MAINS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AT HIS OWN EXPENSE ALL NECESSARY TEST PUMPING EQUIPMENT, WATER, WATER METERS, PRESSURE GAUGES, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND FACILITIES REQUIRED FOR ALL HYDROSTATIC AND LEAKAGE TESTING. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY AND ENGINEER IN WRITTEN FORM, SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF PROPOSED TESTING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM SATISFACTORY PRETESTING PRIOR TO NOTIFICATION. NO TESTING WILL BE SCHEDULED ON A MONDAY OR FRIDAY.

THE WATER SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED FOR LEAKAGE AT 150 PSI FOR TWO (2) HOURS, WITH ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA STANDARD C600 (LATEST EDITION). THERE SHALL BE NO WORK OR ACTIVITY DURING PRESSURE TEST.

CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF THE FDEP WATER SYSTEM PERMIT AND PULL BACTERIOLOGICAL TEST SAMPLES FROM THE SAMPLE POINTS SPECIFIED IN THAT PERMIT. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:

1. PRESSURE TEST 3. DISINFECTION
2. FULL BORE FLUSH 4. BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLES

CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

PRIOR TO THE CONNECTION TO ANY EXISTING MAIN, THE PROPOSED WATER MAIN SHALL BE DISINFECTED, HAVE ENGINEER APPROVED PRESSURE TESTING AND HAVE FDEP CLEARANCE. REFER TO FDEP PERMIT FOR ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

PORT ORANGE POTABLE WATER/FIRE SYSTEMS NOTES

AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL "AS-BUILT" INFORMATION RELATIVE TO ALL CONSTRUCTED UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.

AS-BUILT INFORMATION FOR THE WATER SYSTEM SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

1. LOCATION OF ALL VALVES, FITTINGS, HYDRANTS AND SERVICES.
2. LOCATION OF THE WATER MAIN TIED HORIZONTALLY TO THE BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
3. CERTIFICATION AS TO THE SYSTEM MEETING THE MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS.
4. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DATA FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION WHICH DEVIATES FROM THE APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS.
5. ASSET TABLES ARE REQUIRED USING FLORIDA STATE PLANE NORTHING & EASTING FOR ALL MAINS AT 100' INTERVALS, ARVS, VALVES, SERVICES AND HYDRANTS.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

GENERAL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER
G-2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

CIVIL SYMBOLS LEGEND

- 93.0 — EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 93.50 — PROPOSED ELEVATION
- 94.00 / 93.50 — PROPOSED TOP OF CURB/ PAVEMENT ELEVATION
- 10 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- 10 — PROPOSED CONTOUR
- PROPOSED STORM PIPE
- PROPOSED GRATE INLET
- PROPOSED CURB INLET
- D — PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE
- EXISTING STORM PIPE
- EXISTING GRATE INLET
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF SURFACE WATER RUNOFF
- PROPOSED YARD DRAIN

PROCESS PIPING LEGEND (SINGLE-LINE)

- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
- S — EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE
- FM — EXISTING FORCE MAIN
- RW — EXISTING REUSE MAIN
- W — EXISTING WATER MAIN
- UT — EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELE.COMM. LINE
- OHE — EXISTING OVERHEAD LINE
- FOC — EXISTING FIBER OPTIC LINE
- GAS — EXISTING NATURAL GAS LINE
- S — PROPOSED SANITARY MANHOLE
- PROPOSED SANITARY SERVICE
- PROPOSED SEWER MAIN
- PROPOSED STORM PIPE

STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

(A)ARV	(AUTOMATIC) AIR RELEASE VALVE	EJ	EXPANSION JOINT	MTD	MOUNTED	SF	SQUARE FOOT OR FEEET
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	EL(EV)	ELEVATION	MV	MOTORIZED VALVE	SHT	SHEET(ED)(ING)
A/VV	AIR/VACUUM AIR VALVE	ELAST	ELASTOMERIC	MW	MANWAY	SIM	SIMILAR
AAV	AUTOMATIC AIR VENT	ELL	ELBOW	MWL	MEAN WATER LEVEL	SL	SLUDGE
ABAN	ABANDON(ED)	EMER	EMERGENCY	N	NORTH(ING)	SLV	SLEEVE
ABFV	ACTUATED BUTTERFLY VALVE	EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	N.C.	NORMALLY CLOSED	SM	SHEET METAL
ABRSV	ABRASIVE	EPDM	ETHYLENE PROPYLENE DIENE MONOMER	N.I.C.	NOT IN CONTRACT	SOL	SOLUTION
ABS	ACRYLONITRILE BUTADIENE STYRENE			N.O.	NORMALLY OPEN	SP	SOIL PIPE
AB-xx	AUGER BORING (e.g. AB-1)	EQUIP	EQUIPMENT	N/A	NOT APPLICABLE	SPEC(S)	SPECIFICATION(S)
ACCMP	ASPHALT-COATED CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	EST	ESTIMATE(D)	NaOCl	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE	SPT-xx	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST BORING (e.g. SPT-1)
		EVA	ELECTRIC VALVE ACTUATOR	NE	NORTHEAST		
ACCV	AIR CUSHION CHECK VALVE	EX(IST)	EXISTING	NF	NANOFILTRATION	SQ	SQUARE
ACP	ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE	EXP	EXPANSION	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT	SS	SANITARY SEWER
ADH	ADHESIVE	EXT	EXTERIOR	NO., #	NUMBER	SSE	SUBSTANDARD EFFLUENT
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE	F/F	FACE TO FACE	NOM	NOMINAL	ST	SAMPLE TAP
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	FAB	FABRICATE(D)	NPT	NATIONAL PIPE TAPER	STA	STATION
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE	FC	FLEXIBLE COUPLING	NPW	NON-POTABLE WATER	STD	STANDARD
AFS	ABOVE FINISHED SLAB	FCA	FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTER	NSFC	NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY	STL	STEEL
AG	AMMONIA GAS	FCV	FLOW-CONTROL VALVE	NTS,N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE	STORM	STORMWATER
AIR	AIR PIPE	FD	FLOOR DRAIN	NW	NORTHWEST	STR	STRAIGHT
AL	ALUMINUM	FE	FILTER(ED) EFFLUENT	O&M	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	SUP	SUPERNATANT
ALT	ALTERNATE	FF	FINISH FLOOR	O.C.	ON CENTERS	SV	SOLENOID VALVE
AMM	AMMONIATOR	FH	FIRE HYDRANT	O/E	OR EQUAL	SVC	SERVICE
AOD	ANGLE OF DEFLECTION	FIG	FIGURE	O/O	OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE	SVW	SERVICE WATER
APPROX	APPROXIMATE	FIN	FINISH(ED)	O2	OXYGEN	SW	SOUTHWEST
AS	AMMONIA SOLUTION	FL	FLUORIDE	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	SWD	SIDEWATER DEPTH
ASSY	ASSEMBLY	FLEX	FLEXIBLE	OF	OUTSIDE FACE	SYM	SYMBOL
B/W	BOTH WAYS	FLG	FLANGE(D)	OFF	OFFSET	SYMM	SYMMETRICAL
BCV	BALL CHECK VALVE	FLR	FLOOR	OH	OVER HEAD	T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
BF	BLIND FLANGE	FM	FORCE MAIN	OP	ORIFICE PLATE	T.O.C.	TOP OF CONCRETE
BFP	BACKFLOW PREVENTER	FO(L)(C)	FIBER OPTIC (LINE)(CONDUIT)	OPER	OPERATOR	T.O.S.	TOP OF SLAB
BFV	BUTTERFLY VALVE	FPM	FEET PER MINUTE	OPP	OPPOSITE	T.S.	TAPPING SLEEVE
BGO	BURIED GEAR OPERATOR	FPS	FEET PER SECOND	OPT	OPTION(AL)	T.V.	TAPPING VALVE
BI	BLACK IRON	FRP	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC	OVF	OVERFLOW	TAN	TANGENT
BIP	BLACK IRON PIPE	FT	FOOT OR FEET	P/L	PROPERTY LINE	TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
BITUM	BITUMINOUS OR BITUMASTIC	FV	FOOT VALVE	PA	PROCESS AIR	TB-xx	TEST BORING-xx (e.g. TB-1)
BLDG	BUILDING	FW	FINISHED WATER	PBV	PLASTIC BALL VALVE	TDH	TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD
BM	BENCH MARK	GA	GAUGE	PC	POINT OF CURVE	TEL	TELEPHONE
BOC	BACK OF CURB	GAL	GALLON(S)	PE	PLAIN END	TEMP	TEMPORARY
BOS	BOTTOM OF SLAB	GALV	GALVANIZED	PEP	POLYETHYLENE PIPE	TH	TEST HOLE
BOT	BOTTOM	GBW	GAC BACKWASH	PERM	PERMEATE	THD	THREAD(ED)
BSP	BLACK STEEL PIPE	GIP	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE	PG	PRESSURE GAUGE	THK	THICK(NESS)
BTWN	BETWEEN	GJ	GROOVE JOINT	PGL	PROPOSED GRADE LINE	TJ	TIED JOINT
BV	BALL VALVE	GND	GROUND	PJ	PUSH-ON JOINT	TOB	TOP OF BANK
BW	BUTT WELD	GO	GEAR OPERATED	PM	PROCESS MECHANICAL	TOC	TOP OF CURB
BWW	BACKWASH WATER	GPD	GALLONS PER DAY	PNV	PINCH VALVE	TOS	TOE OF SLOPE
B-xx	BORING (e.g. B-1)	GPH	GALLONS PER HOUR	POB	POINT OF BEGINNING	TS	THICKENED SLUDGE
C&G	CURB AND GUTTER	GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE	POI	POINT OF INTERSECTION	TV	TELEVISION
C.F.	CUBIC FOOT	GPS	GALLONS PER SECOND	POJ	PUSH-ON JOINT	TWP	TOWNSHIP
C.I.	CUBIC INCH	GR	GRADE	POL	POLYMER	TYP	TYPICAL
C.Y.	CUBIC YARD	GS	GALVANIZED STEEL	PPD	POUNDS PER DAY	UD	UNDERDRAIN
C/C	CENTER TO CENTER	GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE	PPM	PARTS PER MILLION	UG	UNDERGROUND
CA	COMPRESSED AIR	GSR	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR	PREFAB	PREFABRICATED	UGE	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
CAP	CAPACITY	GST	GROUND STORAGE TANK	PRES	PRESSURE	UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
CATV	CABLE TELEVISION	GV	GATE VALVE	PROP	PROPOSED	UTC	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE CABLE
CAV	COMBINATION AIR VALVE	HB	HOSE BIBB	PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	UTIL	UTILITY
CBP	CHLORINE BOOSTER PUMP	HD	HEAVY-DUTY	PRW	PROCESS WATER	UV	ULTRAVIOLET
CCC	CHLORINE CONTACT CHAMBER	HDD	HORIZ. DIRECTIONAL DRILL	PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT	VAC	VACUUM
CE	CHLORINATED EFFLUENT	HDPE	HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH	VAR	VARIES
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE	HFA	HYDROFLUOSILICIC ACID	PT	POINT OF TANGENCY	VB	VALVE BOX
CFS	CUBIC FEET PER SECOND	HFCA	HARNESSED FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTER	PV	PLUG VALVE	VC	VERTICAL CURVE
CI	CAST IRON			PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE	VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE	HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	PVC-D	POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (DOUBLE CONTAINED)	VEL	VELOCITY
CISP	CAST IRON SOIL PIPE	HP	HORSEPOWER			VERT	VERTICAL
CJ	CONSTRUCTION JOINT	HPA	HIGH PRESSURE AIR	PVDF	POLYVINYLIDENE FLUORIDE (KYNAR)	VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
CL, ℄	CENTER LINE	HR	HOUR	PVMT	PAVEMENT	VOL	VOLUME
CL2	CHLORINE GAS	HSP	HIGH SERVICE PUMP	PW	POTABLE WATER	VTR	VENT THROUGH ROOF
CLF	CHAIN LINK FENCE	HT	HEIGHT	Q	FLOW	W	WEST
CLR	CLEAR(ANCE)	HVA	HYDRAULIC VALVE ACTUATOR	QTY	QUANTITY	W.L.	WATER LEVEL
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING	R,RT	RIGHT	W.P.	WALL PIPE (WITH WATER STOP)
CMPA	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE ARCH			R/W, R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY	W/	WITH
CO	CLEAN OUT	HW	HOT WATER	RAD., R.	RADIUS	W/O	WITHOUT
CO2	CARBON DIOXIDE	HWL	HIGH WATER LEVEL	RAS	RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE	WAS	WASTE ACTIVATED SLUDGE
COAG	COAGULANT	HYD	HYDRAULIC	RAW	RAW WATER	WCO	WALL CLEAN OUT
CONC	CONCENTRATE	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	RCB	REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX	WF	WIDE FLANGE
CONN	CONNECTION	IN	INCH(ES)	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	WH	WALL HYDRANT
CONSTR	CONSTRUCT(ION)	INF	INFLUENT	RCPA	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ARCH	WM	WATER MAIN
CONT	CONTINUATION	INV	INVERT	RCW	RECLAIMED WATER	WPR	WORKING PRESSURE
COP	COPPER PIPE	IP	IRON PIPE	REBAR	REINFORCING STEEL	WS(P)	WELDED STEEL (PIPE)
CP	CONCRETE PIPE	IPS	INTERNATIONAL PIPE STANDARD	RED	REDUCER	WT	WEIGHT
CPA	CONCRETE PIPE ARCH	IR	INTERNAL RECYCLE	REEW	REUSE EFFLUENT WATER	WTF	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY
CPLG	COUPLING	IW	IRRIGATION WATER	REF	REFERENCE	WTP	WATER TREATMENT PLANT
CPP	CONCRETE PRESSURE PIPE	JB	JUNCTION BOX	REINF	REINFORCE(D)(ING)(MENT)	WW	WASTEWATER
CPVC	CHLORINATED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE	JT	JOINT	REJ	R/O REJECT	WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
CR	CONCENTRIC REDUCER	KGV	KNIFE GATE VALVE	REQ'D	REQUIRED	WWM	WELDED WIRE MESH
CS	CHLORINE SOLUTION	L,LT	LEFT	REW	RETURN EFFLUENT WATER	WWTF	WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY
CV	CHECK VALVE	LAB	LABORATORY	RJ	RESTRAINED JOINT (BELL)	WWTP	WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
CYL	CYLINDER	LAM	LAMINATE OR LAMINATION	RMJ	RESTRAINED MECHANICAL JOINT	XFER	TRANSFER
D	DRAIN	LAT	LATERAL	RNG	RANGE	XLHDPE	CROSS LINKED HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
DEG	DEGREE	LB(S)	POUND(S)	RO	REVERSE OSMOSIS		
DEMO	DEMOLITION	LEN	LENGTH	ROC	RADIUS OF CURVATURE	YD	YARD(S)
DF	DIESEL FUEL	LF	LINEAR FEET	RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE	YH	YARD HYDRANT
DI	DUCTILE IRON	LHDPE	LINEAR HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	RPZBP	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER	YR	YEAR(S)
DIA	DIAMETER	LS	LIME SLURRY				
DIAG.	DIAGONAL	LSS	LIME STABILIZED SLUDGE	RR	RAILROAD		
DIM	DIMENSION	LWL	LOW WATER LEVEL	RS	RAW SEWAGE		
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE	MAINT	MAINTAIN OR MAINTENANCE	RW	RECLAIMED WATER		
DIR	DIRECTION	MAN	MANUAL(LY)	RWW	RAW WASTEWATER		
DISCH	DISCHARGE	MAX	MAXIMUM	S	SOUTH		
DJ	DISMANTLING JOINT	MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER	S.F.	SQUARE FOOT		
DMH	DROP MANHOLE	ME(S)	MITERED END (SECTION)	S.I.	SQUARE INCH		
DN	DOWN	MECH	MECHANICAL	S.O.	SIDE OPERATED		
DR	DIMENSION RATIO	MF	MICROFILTRATION	S.STL	STAINLESS STEEL		
DV	DIAPHRAGM VALVE	MFR	MANUFACTURE(R)	S.Y.	SQUARE YARD		
DW	DISINFECTED WATER	MG	MILLION GALLONS	SA	SAMPLE LINE		
DWG	DRAWING	MGD	MILLION GALLONS PER DAY	SAN	SANITARY		
DWV	DRAIN, WASTE, AND VENT	MH	MANHOLE	SB-xx	SOIL BORING (e.g. SB-1)		
E	EAST(ING)	MI	MILE(S)	SCH	SCHEDULE		
E.F.	EACH FACE	MIN	MINIMUM	SCV	SILENT CHECK VALVE		
E.W.	EACH WAY	MISC	MISCELLANEOUS	SD	STORM DRAIN		
EA	EACH	MJ	MECHANICAL JOINT	SDR	STANDARD DIMENSION RATIO		
ECC	ECCENTRIC	ML	MIXED LIQUOR	SE	SOUTHEAST		
EFF	EFFLUENT	MPH	MILES PER HOUR	SEC	SECTION		
EGO	ELEVATED GEAR OPERATOR	MRPP	METAL REINFORCED PLASTIC PIPE	SEFF	SECONDARY EFFLUENT		

NOTE: THIS LEGEND IS FOR GENERAL REFERENCE. NOT ALL ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS, PROCESSES, MATERIALS, OR FITTINGS MAY BE USED IN THIS DESIGN, NOR IS THIS LEGEND COMPREHENSIVE. REFER TO INDIVIDUAL DRAWING LEGEND(S) IF SYMBOLS ARE NOT LISTED. INDIVIDUAL DISCIPLINE STANDARD LEGENDS SUPERCEDE THIS GENERAL LEGEND, IF PROVIDED.

DRAFTING LEGEND

- NOTE (TYP) — ANNOTATION, SINGLE LEADER (INDICATING TYPICAL AT MULTIPLE LOCATIONS)
- NOTE — ANNOTATION, MULTIPLE LEADERS INDICATING DISCRETE TARGETS
- VIEWPORT OR FEATURE BREAK INDICATOR
- VIEW FRAME EXTENT (WITH DRAWING LOCATION REFERENCE)
- SEE SHEET xxx
- STANDARD NORTH ARROW (ROTATED AS REQUIRED)
- NORTH — NORTH ARROW
- GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET: 0 10 20 40 — HORIZONTAL; HALF VIEWPORT SCALE; FULL VIEWPORT SCALE; DOUBLE VIEWPORT SCALE
- 0 2 4 8 — VERTICAL

GRAPHIC SCALE (HORIZONTAL AND/OR VERTICAL AS REQUIRED)

PROCESS PIPING LEGEND (DOUBLE-LINE OR 3D)

SYMBOL PRIMARY	SYMBOL SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION
		MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS
		FLANGED FITTINGS
		SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS
		BUTT-WELD FITTINGS (S.STL SHOWN)
		BALL VALVE (SOLVENT WELD SHOWN)
		GATE VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		PLUG VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		BUTTERFLY VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN, WHEEL OPERATED)
		BUTTERFLY VALVE (WAFER, LEVER OPERATED)

SYMBOL PRIMARY	SYMBOL SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION
		GLOBE CHECK VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		SWING CHECK VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		PIPE COUPLING
		EXPANSION JOINT, FLANGED
		FLOW CONTROL VALVE (FLANGED SHOWN)
		MAGNETIC FLOW METER (FLANGED SHOWN)
		PROPELLER FLOW METER (FLANGED SHOWN)
		V-CONE FLOW METER (FLANGED SHOWN)
		VENTURI FLOW METER (FLANGED SHOWN)

DETAIL/SECTION REFERENCES

SECTION CUT AND DIRECTION TAIL (ROTATED AS REQUIRED); OPTIONAL HAT (INDICATES VIEW DIRECTION); A / M-2; DETAIL OR SECTION NUMBER/LETTER; SHEET FROM WHERE DETAIL IS FIRST REFERENCED; SHEET WHERE DETAIL IS FOUND

SECTION OR DETAIL NUMBER/LETTER; A / M-1; DRAWING WHERE DETAIL IS REFERENCED

DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

SHEET NUMBER
G-3

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT
PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

*SEE COVER SHEET FOR LOCATION MAP

OWNER

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
1395 DUNLAWTON AVE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129
CONTACT: JUNOS REED
PHONE: (386) 506-5754
EMAIL: JUREED@PORT-ORANGE.ORG

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THE SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT OF EAST PORTION OF LEISURE CIRCLE.

PROJECT AREA: EAST PORTION OF LEISURE CIRCLE

ULTIMATE RECEIVING WATERS: HALIFAX RIVER

ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE EROSION CONTROL

SITE CLEARING AND GRUBBING; PROVIDING A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, PERIMETER, AND OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS; SITE GRADING; SANITARY SEWER, AND WATER STRUCTURES; CURB, ROADWAYS, AND PARKING FACILITIES.

*SEE PLANS FOR THE LOCATION OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BARRIERS AND OTHER EROSION CONTROL METHODS.

SOIL PARAMETERS

SOIL TYPES:

SERIES NAME	HYDROLOGIC GROUP
SMYRNA-SMYRNA, WET, FINE SAND	A/D
TAVARES FINE SAND	A

SEQUENCE OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES

THE ORDER OF CONSTRUCTION IS AS FOLLOWS:

1. PROVIDE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
2. INSTALL SILT FENCES AND OTHER EROSION CONTROL METHODS
3. CLEAR AND GRUB FOR SEDIMENT BASIN AND EARTH DIKE
4. CONSTRUCT EARTH DIKE AND SEDIMENT BASIN
5. FINISH CLEARING AND GRUBBING
6. REMOVE AND STORE TOPSOIL
7. PROVIDE INITIAL GRADING AS REQUIRED
8. STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE
9. INSTALL UTILITIES, STORM SEWER, CURB AND GUTTER
10. INSTALL BASE TO ROAD AND PARKING AREA
11. FINISH GRADING ENTIRE SITE
12. CONSTRUCT FINAL PAVING
13. REMOVE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT
14. REMOVE ANY ITEMS THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED

NOTE: THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ABOVE IS A GENERAL OVERVIEW AND IS INTENDED TO CONVEY THE GENERAL CONCEPTS OF THE EROSION CONTROL DESIGN AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DETAILED PHASING AND CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER IN WRITING IMMEDIATELY, PRIOR TO AND/OR DURING CONSTRUCTION IF ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE IS NECESSARY. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.

TIMING OF CONTROL MEASURES

THE INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE (AND OTHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES), A STABILIZED ENTRANCE AND SEDIMENT BASIN SHALL OCCUR PRIOR TO CLEARING AND GRUBBING ACTIVITY. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE AREAS SHALL BE REGRADED AND PERMANENTLY STABILIZED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHALL BE USED FOR THIS PROJECT TO CONTROL EROSION AND TURBIDITY CAUSED BY STORM WATER RUN-OFF. THE LOCATION AND DETAILS OF EROSION CONTROL METHODS ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING AND MAINTAINING THESE CONTROL METHODS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS REQUIRED. HE/SHE SHALL ALSO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED EROSION PROTECTION AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL LAW.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

THIS IS A UTILITIES PROJECT. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WILL BE RESTORED TO PREEXISTING CONDITIONS OR BETTER ONCE WORK IS COMPLETED. NO NEW STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IS BEING PROPOSED.

STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

TEMPORARY STABILIZATION - TOPSOIL STOCK PILES AND DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE, SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY SEED AND MULCH WITHIN 14 DAYS OF THE LAST CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA. THE TEMPORARY SEED REQUIRED CAN BE FOUND IN TABLE 1.65 A OF THE FLORIDA DEVELOPMENT MANUAL. PRIOR TO SEEDING, WHERE SOILS ARE ACIDIC 2 TONS OF PULVERIZED AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE SHOULD BE ADDED PER ACRE AND 450 POUNDS OF 10-20-20 FERTILIZER SHALL BE APPLIED TO EACH ACRE. AFTER SEEDING, EACH AREA SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY MULCHED WITH STRAW OR EQUIVALENT EQUAL. AREAS OF THE SITE WHICH ARE TO BE PAVED SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED BY APPLYING GEOTEXTILE AND STONE SUB-BASE UNTIL BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT CAN BE APPLIED.

PERMANENT STABILIZATION - DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES PERMANENTLY CEASE SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH PERMANENT SEED NO LATER THAN 14 DAYS AFTER THE LAST CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. THE APPROPRIATE PERMANENT SEED MIX CAN BE FOUND IN TABLES 1.66A, 1.66B AND 1.66C OF THE FLORIDA DEVELOPMENT MANUAL. PRIOR TO SEEDING, 2 TONS/ACRE OF FINELY GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND THE PROPER FERTILIZER BASED ON THE TYPE OF SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED TO EACH ACRE TO PROVIDE PLANT NUTRIENTS. AFTER SEEDING, EACH AREA SHALL BE MULCHED IMMEDIATELY.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

EARTH DIKE - IF REQUIRED, AN EARTH DIKE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ALONG THE SITE PERIMETER. A PORTION OF THE DIKE SHALL DIVERT RUN-ON AROUND THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE REMAINING PORTION OF THE DIKE SHALL COLLECT RUNOFF FROM THE DISTURBED AREA AND DIRECT THE RUNOFF TO THE SEDIMENT BASIN.

SEDIMENT BASIN - A SEDIMENT BASIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN THE COMMON DRAINAGE AREA FOR THE SITE. ALL SEDIMENT COLLECTED IN THE BASIN MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE BASIN UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. SEDIMENT FROM THE BASIN MAY BE USED AS FILL ON THE SITE IF IT IS SUITABLE SOIL.

WASTE DISPOSAL

WASTE MATERIALS - ALL WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE COLLECTED AND STORED IN A METAL DUMPSTER WITH A SECURE LID IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL AND STATE LAWS. ALL TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FROM THE SITE SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN THE DUMPSTER. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE LOCAL UTILITIES TO HAVE THE DUMPSTER EMPTIED AT LEAST TWICE A WEEK AND THE WASTE TAKEN TO AN APPROPRIATE LANDFILL. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE BURIED ON SITE. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL ORGANIZE TRAINING FOR THE EMPLOYEES IN THE PROPER PRACTICES WHEN DEALING WITH WASTE MATERIALS. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR POSTING AND ENFORCING WASTE MATERIAL PROCEDURES.

HAZARDOUS WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL AND STATE LAWS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL ORGANIZE THE PROPER TRAINING FOR EMPLOYEES IN THE PROPER PRACTICES WHEN DEALING WITH HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS. THESE PROCEDURES SHALL BE POSTED ON THE SITE. THE PERSON WHO MANAGES THE SITE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENFORCING THE PROCEDURES.

SANITARY WASTE - SANITARY WASTE SHALL BE COLLECTED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL AND STATE LAWS. THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY FOR COLLECTION OF THE SANITARY WASTE AT LEAST THREE TIMES A WEEK TO PREVENT SPILLAGE ONTO THE SITE.

OFF-SITE TRACKING

A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED TO REDUCE SEDIMENT TRACKING OFFSITE. THE MAJOR ROAD CONNECTED TO THE PROJECT SHALL BE CLEANED ONCE A DAY TO REMOVE ANY EXCESS MUD, DIRT OR ROCK RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC. ALL TRUCKS HAULING MATERIALS OFFSITE SHALL BE COVERED WITH A TARPAULIN.

ITEMS REQUIRING POLLUTION PREVENTION

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT ON THE PROJECT SITE:

-ASPHALT
-CONCRETE
-FERTILIZERS
-METAL PIECES
-PETROLEUM BASED PRODUCTS
-TAR
-CLEANING SUPPLIES
-DETERGENTS
-MASONARY BLOCK/BRICKS
-PAINT
-WOOD

THE FOLLOWING ARE NON-STORM WATER SOURCES THAT WILL BE ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE AND SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE SEDIMENT BASIN PRIOR TO DISCHARGE:

-UNCONTAMINATED GROUNDWATER EXPOSED DURING EXCAVATION
-WATER FROM WATER LINE FLUSHING
-PAVEMENT WASH WATERS (WHERE NO SPILLS OR LEAKS OF TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HAVE OCCURRED).

SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL

THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES THAT WILL BE USED TO REDUCE THE RISK OF SPILLS OR OTHER ACCIDENTAL EXPOSURE OF MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES TO STORM WATER RUNOFF.

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING

-SUPERINTENDENT SHALL INSPECT PROJECT AREA DAILY FOR PROPER STORAGE, USE, AND DISPOSAL OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.

-STORE ONLY ENOUGH MATERIAL ON SITE FOR PROJECT COMPLETION.

-ALL SUBSTANCES SHOULD BE USED BEFORE DISPOSAL OF CONTAINER.

-ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS STORED SHALL BE ORGANIZED AND IN THE PROPER CONTAINER AND IF POSSIBLE, STORED UNDER A ROOF OR PROTECTIVE COVER.

-PRODUCTS SHALL NOT BE MIXED UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

-ALL PRODUCTS SHALL BE USED AND DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS

-MATERIALS SHOULD BE KEPT IN ORIGINAL CONTAINER WITH LABELS UNLESS THE ORIGINAL CONTAINERS CANNOT BE RESEALED. IF ORIGINAL CONTAINERS CANNOT BE USED, LABELS AND PRODUCT INFORMATION SHALL BE SAVED.

-PROPER DISPOSAL PRACTICES SHALL ALWAYS BE FOLLOWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER AND LOCAL/STATE REGULATIONS.

PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRACTICES

-PETROLEUM PRODUCTS MUST BE STORED IN PROPER CONTAINERS AND CLEARLY LABELED. VEHICLES CONTAINING PETROLEUM PRODUCTS SHALL BE PERIODICALLY INSPECTED FOR LEAKS. PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID LEAKAGE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS ON SITE.

-THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF FERTILIZER SHALL BE USED AND MIXED INTO THE SOIL IN ORDER TO LIMIT EXPOSURE TO STORM WATER. FERTILIZERS SHALL BE STORED IN A COVERED SHED. THE CONTENTS OF ANY PARTIALLY USED BAGS OF FERTILIZER SHALL BE TRANSFERRED TO A SEALABLE PLASTIC BIN TO AVOID SPILLS.

-PAINT CONTAINERS SHALL BE SEALED AND STORED WHEN NOT IN USE. EXCESS PAINT MUST BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

-CONCRETE TRUCKS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO WASH OUT OR DISCHARGE SURPLUS CONCRETE OR DRUM WASH WATER ON THE SITE.

SPILL CONTROL PRACTICES

IN ADDITION TO THE GOOD HOUSEKEEPING AND MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DISCUSSED IN THE PREVIOUS SECTIONS OF THIS PLAN, THE FOLLOWING PRACTICES SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR SPILL PREVENTION AND CLEANUP:

-SPILL CLEANUP INFORMATION SHALL BE POSTED ON SITE TO INFORM EMPLOYEES ABOUT CLEANUP PROCEDURES AND RESOURCES.

-THE FOLLOWING CLEAN-UP EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT ON-SITE NEAR THE MATERIAL STORAGE AREA: GLOVES, MOPS, RAGS, BROOMS, DUST PANS, SAND, SAWDUST, LIQUID ABSORBER, GOGGLES, AND TRASH CONTAINERS.

-ALL SPILLS SHALL BE CLEANED UP AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

-WHEN CLEANING A SPILL, THE AREA SHOULD BE WELL VENTILATED AND THE EMPLOYEE SHALL WEAR PROPER PROTECTIVE COVERING TO PREVENT INJURY.

-TOXIC SPILLS MUST BE REPORTED TO THE PROPER AUTHORITY REGARDLESS OF THE SIZE OF THE SPILL.

-AFTER A SPILL, THE PREVENTION PLAN SHALL BE REVIEWED AND CHANGED TO PREVENT FURTHER SIMILAR SPILLS FROM OCCURRING. THE CAUSE OF THE SPILL, MEASURES TO PREVENT IT, AND HOW TO CLEAN THE SPILL UP SHALL BE RECORDED.

-THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL BE THE SPILL PREVENTION AND CLEANUP COORDINATOR AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAY TO DAY SITE OPERATIONS. THE SUPERINTENDENT ALSO OVERSEES THE SPILL PREVENTION PLAN AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EDUCATING THE EMPLOYEES ABOUT SPILL PREVENTION AND CLEANUP PROCEDURES.

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION PRACTICES

THE FOLLOWING ARE MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION PRACTICES THAT SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR:

-ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL METHODS SHALL BE CHECKED DAILY AND AFTER EACH 0.5 INCH OR GREATER RAINFALL BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OR SOMEONE UNDER HIS/HER DIRECT SUPERVISION.

-ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL METHODS SHALL BE KEPT IN GOOD CONDITION. REPAIRS MUST BE MADE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF REPORT.

-THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSPECTED PERIODICALLY FOR HEIGHT OF SEDIMENT AND CONDITION OF FENCE.

-THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE CLEARED OF SEDIMENT WHEN SEDIMENT MEASURES ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE.

-THE SEDIMENT BASINS/DITCHES SHALL BE CHECKED MONTHLY FOR DEPTH OF SEDIMENT. THEY SHALL BE CLEANED WHEN SEDIMENT REACHES 10% OF TOTAL CAPACITY AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE.

-DIVERSION DIKES SHALL BE INSPECTED MONTHLY. ANY BREACHES SHALL BE PROMPTLY REPAIRED.

-ALL SEEDING SHALL BE CHECKED FOR PROPER GROWTH AND UNIFORMITY. UNSTABALIZED AREAS SHALL BE RE-SODDED.

-A MAINTENANCE REPORT SHALL BE COMPLETED DAILY AFTER EACH INSPECTION OF THE SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL METHODS. THE REPORTS SHALL BE FILED IN AN ORGANIZED MANNER AND RETAINED ON-SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED, THE REPORTS SHALL BE SAVED FOR AT LEAST THREE YEARS. THE REPORTS SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR ANY AGENCY THAT HAS JURISDICTION OVER EROSION CONTROL.

-THE SUPERINTENDENT SHALL ORGANIZE THE TRAINING FOR INSPECTION PROCEDURES AND PROPER EROSION CONTROL METHODS FOR EMPLOYEES THAT COMPLETE INSPECTIONS AND REPORTS.

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHERED AND EVALUATED THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE, AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS.

SIGNED: _____ DATE:_____

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL, P.E.
FLORIDA REGISTRATION NUMBER: 73789
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I UNDERSTAND, SHALL COMPLY WITH, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA GENERIC PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGE FORM LARGE AND SMALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND THIS STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PREPARED THEREUNDER.

SIGNATURE AND DATE	NAME AND TITLE, COMPANY / ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	RESPONSIBILITY

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025
DATE 05/16/2025
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY BDB
DRAWN BY BDB
CHECKED BY NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

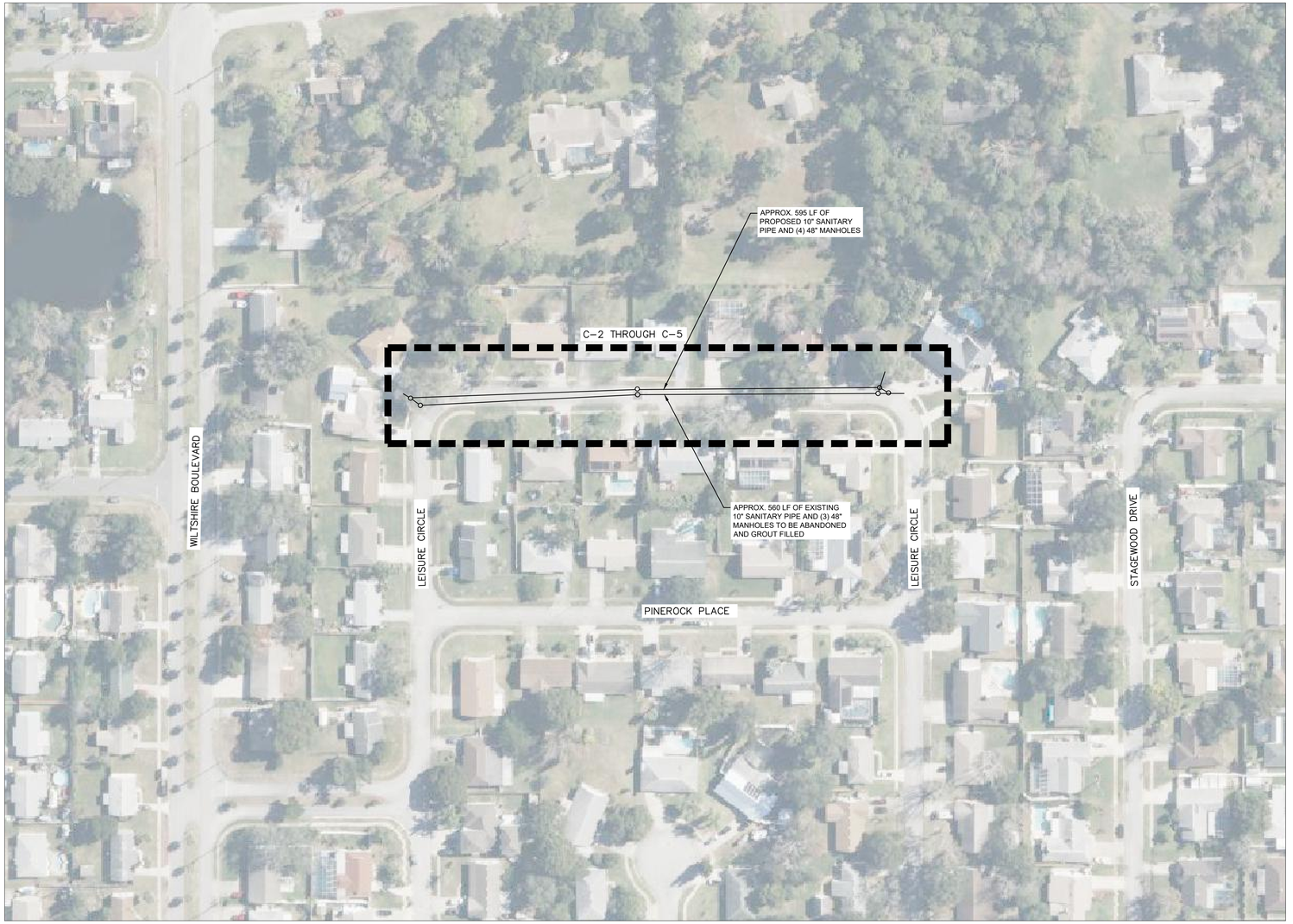
SWPPP

SHEET NUMBER
G-4

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 40 80 160



No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn

© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

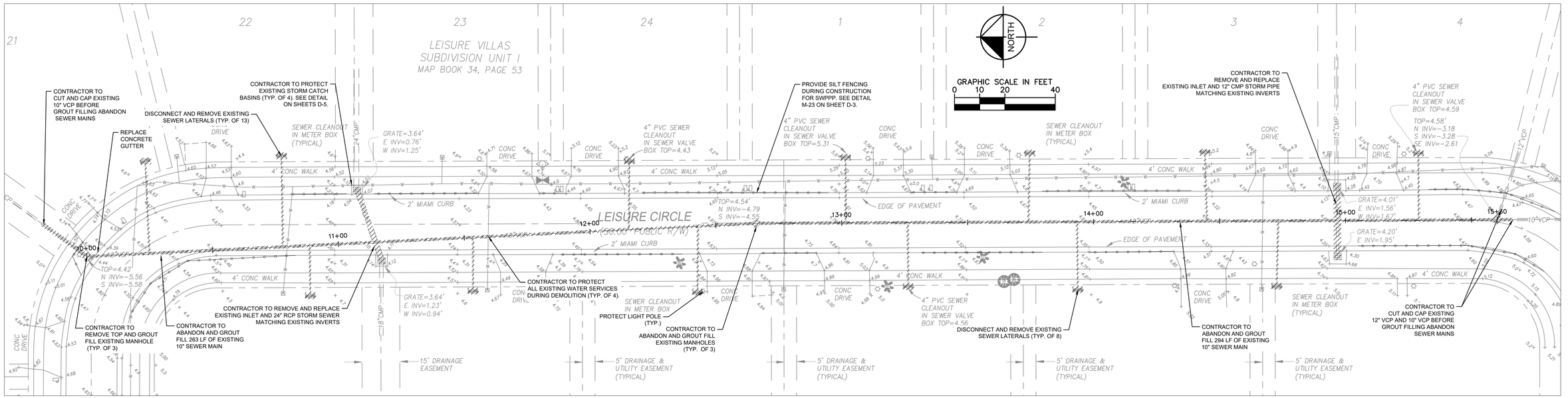
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

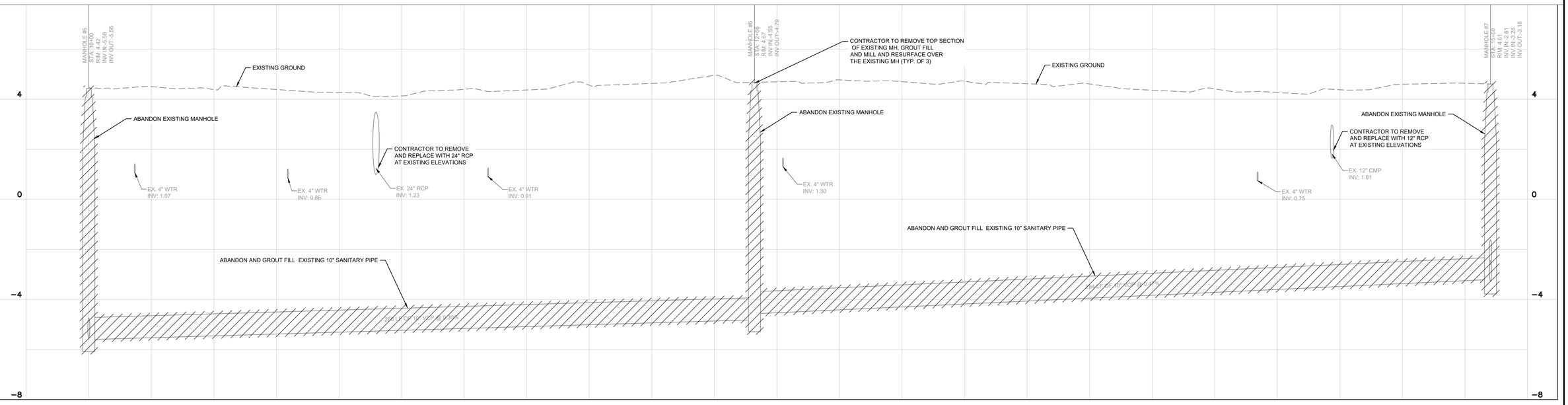
DATE:

KEY SHEET

SHEET NUMBER
C-1

This document together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.





CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL EXISTING SURFACES TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. LIMITS OF ROAD IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MILLED AND RESURFACED PER THE CITY STANDARDS. SEE DETAIL R-13 ON SHEET D-3 FOR PAVEMENT RESTORATION.
6. RESIDENT ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MOT PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. MOT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FDOT. SEE FDOT STANDARD INDEX 102-603 ON SHEET D-5.
8. RESIDENTS TO MAINTAIN SEWER SERVICE THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn

© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

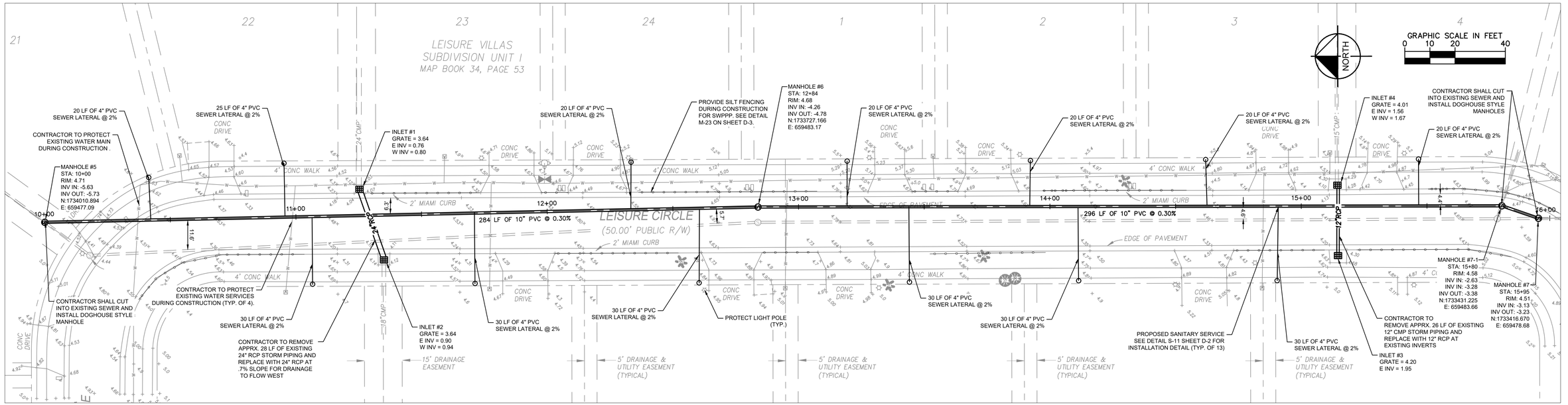
DATE:

DEMOLITION AND EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

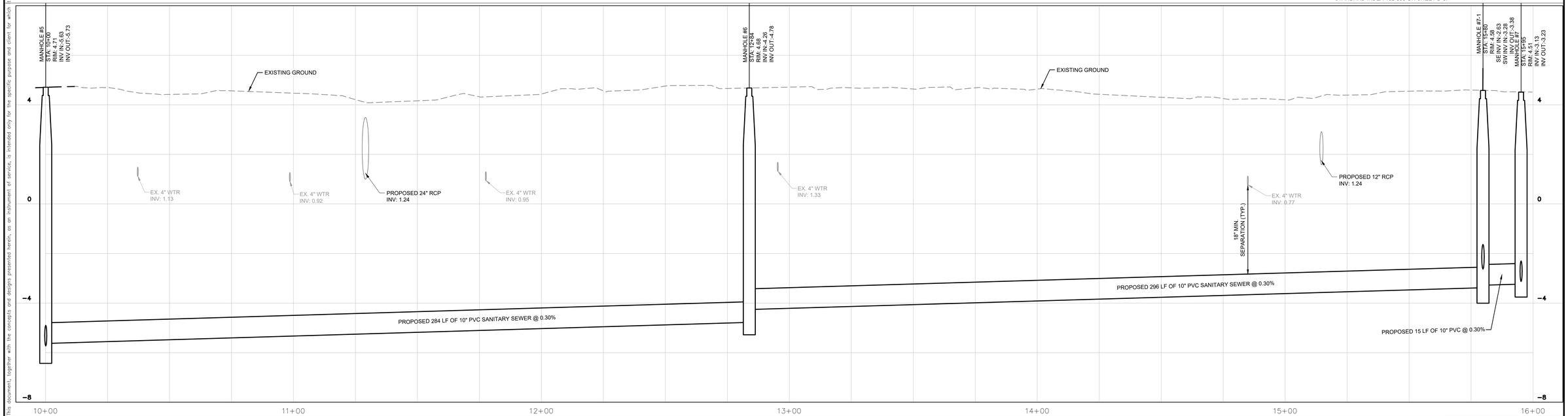
C-2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL EXISTING SURFACES TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. LIMITS OF ROAD IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MILLED AND RESURFACED PER THE CITY STANDARDS. SEE DETAIL R-13 ON SHEET D-3 FOR PAVEMENT RESTORATION.
6. RESIDENT ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MOT PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. MOT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FDOT. SEE FDOT STANDARD INDEX 102-603 ON SHEET D-5.



No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

SANITARY SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE

SHEET NUMBER
C-3

Sanitary Sewer Structure Table	
Structure Name	Structure Details
MANHOLE #5	48" DIA MH RIM = 4.71 SUMP = -5.59 PIPE -01 INV IN = -5.63 PIPE -EX INV OUT = -5.73
MANHOLE #6	48" DIA MH RIM = 4.68 SUMP = -4.77 PIPE -02 INV IN = -4.26 PIPE -01 INV OUT = -4.78
MANHOLE #7	48" DIA MH RIM = 4.51 SUMP = -3.50 PIPE -EX INV IN = -3.13 PIPE -03 INV OUT = -3.23
MANHOLE #7-1	48" DIA MH RIM = 4.58 SUMP = -3.50 PIPE -03 INV IN = -3.28 PIPE -EX INV IN = -2.63 PIPE -02 INV OUT = -3.38

Sanitary Sewer Pipe Table			
Pipe Name	Size	Length	Slope
PIPE -01	10"	284'	0.30%
PIPE -02	10"	296'	0.30%
PIPE -03	10"	15'	0.30%

Inlet Structure Table	
Structure Name	Structure Details
INLET #1	TYPE C INLET GRATE = 3.64' E. INV = 0.76' W. INV = 0.80'
INLET #2	TYPE C INLET GRATE = 3.64' E. INV = 0.90' W. INV = 0.94'
INLET #3	TYPE C INLET GRATE = 4.20' E. INV = 1.95'
INLET #4	TYPE C INLET GRATE = 4.01' E. INV = 1.56' W. INV = 1.67'

Storm Pipe Table			
Pipe Name	Size	Length	Slope
PIPE -04	24"	28'	.7%
PIPE -05	12"	26'	1%

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025
DATE 05/16/2025
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY BDB
DRAWN BY BDB
CHECKED BY NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

ASSET TABLES

SHEET NUMBER
C-4

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

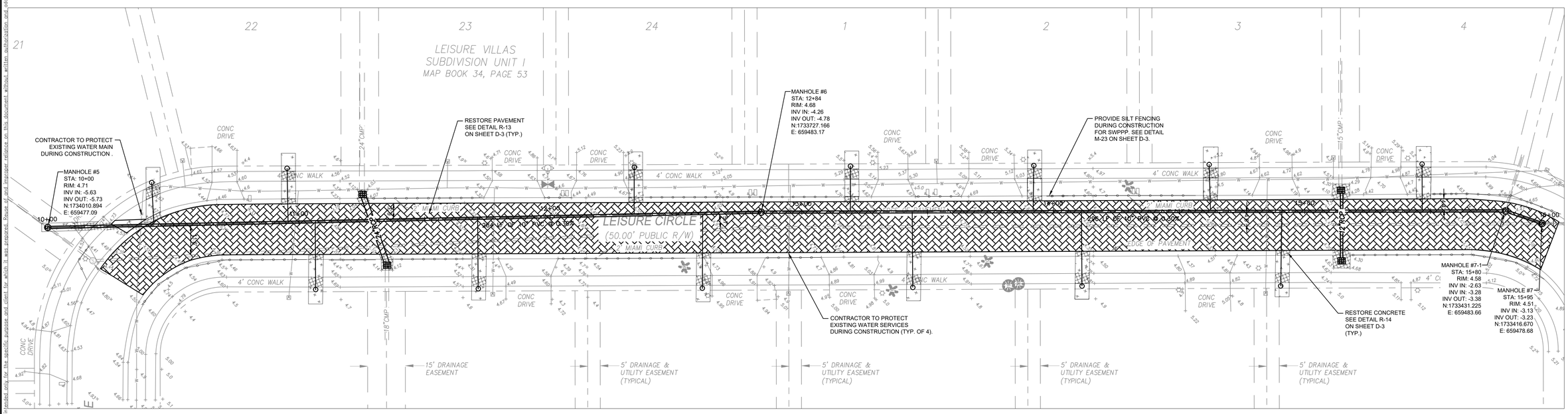
LEGEND:

- MILL AND RESURFACE
- CONCRETE RESTORATION
- LANDSCAPE RESTORATION
- SILT FENCE

*HATCHED AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE LIMITS

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 10 20 40



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE ALL EXISTING SURFACES TO EXISTING CONDITION OR BETTER.
4. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE BYPASS FLOWS WITH CITY OF PORT ORANGE PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. LIMITS OF ROAD IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MILLED AND RESURFACED PER THE CITY STANDARDS. SEE DETAIL R-13 ON SHEET D-3 FOR PAVEMENT RESTORATION.
6. RESIDENT ACCESS IS REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MOT PLAN FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE. MOT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH FDOT. SEE FDOT STANDARD INDEX 102-603 ON SHEET D-5.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

PAVING AND RESTORATION PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
C-5

THE CITY'S PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT (386) 506-5750 SHALL BE GIVEN A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE (NOT INCLUDING HOLIDAYS OR WEEKENDS) PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCTION:

1. ALL WORK PERFORMED ON SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES OWNED OR PROPOSED TO BE OWNED BY THE CITY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY AN UNDERGROUND UTILITY CONTRACTOR, OR FLORIDA LICENSED GENERAL CONTRACTOR REGISTERED WITH THE CITY.
2. THE PLANS SHALL DIMENSION THE LOCATION, OF ALL MAINS MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF CURB (OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT, IF NO CURBING EXISTS. LANDSCAPE PLANS SHALL CLEARLY DEPICT THE DESIGN LOCATION OF PLANTINGS RELATIVE TO THE LOCATION OF PROPOSED AND EXISTING PUBLIC UTILITIES AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE.
3. PROFILE VIEWS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL SEWER MAINS. PROFILE VIEWS SHALL BE ON THE SAME SHEET AS THE ASSOCIATED PLAN VIEW AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
   A. SIZE, SLOPE, LENGTH AND CLASS OF PIPE
   B. MANHOLE RIM AND INVERT ELEVATIONS
   C. UTILITY CROSSINGS WITH VERTICAL SEPARATION
   D. SHOW PROPOSED SEWER AND EXISTING UTILITY
   E. EXISTING GROUND PROFILE
   F. MATCH LINE
   G. VICINITY MAP
   H. PROFILE VIEW STATIONS TO COINCIDE WITH PLAN VIEW STATIONS
4. GREASE INTERCEPTORS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS HAVING KITCHEN, FOOD PREPARATION OR SERVING FACILITIES AND / OR MISCELLANEOUS USES. GREASE INTERCEPTORS CONSTRUCTED EXTERNAL TO BUILDINGS SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAC 64-E-6. CALCULATIONS TO DETERMINE SIZING REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AS PART OF BUILDING PERMITTING. AN INSPECTION MANHOLE MAY BE REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWN STREAM OF THE GREASE INTERCEPTOR FOR INSPECTION PURPOSES, AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY THE CITY.
5. ON ALL EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE SHEETING AND BRACING IN ACCORDANCE TO OSHA GUIDELINE IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR THE SAFETY OF WORKMEN, AS WELL AS REPRESENTATIVES OF THE CITY, THE DESIGN ENGINEER, AND THE DEVELOPER.
6. ALL PVC. PIPE SHALL BE STORED IN SUCH A WAY AS TO PREVENT WARPING, DEFLECTION, OR DEFORMATION. ANY PIPE DEEMED TO BE MISSHAPED IN ANY WAY FOR ANY REASON SHALL BE REJECTED.
7. NO USED, RE-USED, RUSTED, SECOND HAND, OR ANY MATERIAL THAT IS NOT NEW SHALL BE USED IN ANY UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS WITHIN THE CITY SERVICE AREA.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIMES, DURING PIPE LAYING OPERATIONS DEWATER THE GROUND SUFFICIENTLY TO KEEP THE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION A MINIMUM OF 6" BELOW THE PIPE BEING LAID WITHIN THE AREA OF THE TRENCH.
9. ALL PIPES SHALL BE LAID ON A FIRM FOUNDATION. SOFT OR SPONGY BEDDING FOR PIPES IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. ANY UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A DRY, COMPACTED, GRANULAR MATERIAL SATISFACTORY TO THE CITY. MORTAR TO CONTAIN "HYDRATITE" OR APPROVED EQUAL, TO PREVENT SHRINKAGE. CEMENT USED IN CONCRETE MIX FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES SHALL BE TYPE II, ACID RESISTANT AND SULFIDE RESISTANT CONCRETE.
10. MORTAR TO CONTAIN "HYDRATITE" OR APPROVED EQUAL, TO PREVENT SHRINKAGE. CEMENT USED IN CONCRETE MIX FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES SHALL BE TYPE II, ACID RESISTANT AND SULFIDE RESISTANT CONCRETE.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1

11. THE CITY MAY REQUIRE ALL NEW SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY SYSTEMS TO BE SMOKE TESTED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL TESTING MUST BE DONE IN THE PRESENCE OF THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR.
12. THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DEVELOPER TO PERFORM VACUUM TESTING OF ALL SANITARY MANHOLES, AIR TEST SEWER MAINS, AND REQUIRES THAT ALL SANITARY SEWER MAIN LINES BE TELEVISED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. LATERALS SHALL BE TELEVISED UPON DEMAND BY THE CITY PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE WHEN IT IS SUSPECTED THAT A PROBLEM EXISTS.
13. ALL TAPPING OF PRESSURE MAINS AND CORING OF MANHOLES SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CITY AND BILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ADOPTED FEE RESOLUTION. SCHEDULING OF THESE CONNECTIONS SHALL REQUIRE A MINIMUM 48 HOURS NOTIFICATION DIRECTED TO THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WHO SHALL COORDINATE THE WORK DIRECTLY WITH THE PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT. SUBSEQUENTLY, THE CONNECTION SHALL BE SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE BETWEEN 8:00 A.M. AND NOON ON THE APPROPRIATE DAY ESTABLISHED BY CITY. WITH RESPECT TO TIE-IN CONNECTIONS AND CORING OPERATIONS, THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE CONNECTIONS TO BE PERFORMED DURING PERIODS OF LOW FLOW (MIDNIGHT TO 6:00 A.M.) IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE SERVICE DISRUPTION TO EXISTING CUSTOMERS. CONTRACTORS HAVING EXPERIENCE AND PROPER EQUIPMENT MAY BE GRANTED PERMISSION TO CORE MANHOLE BY PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
14. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		3'	3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM GRAVITY	3'		3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM FORCE	3'	3'		3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
RECLAIM	3'	3'	3'		3'	3'
SANITARY GRAVITY	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'		6', PREFERRED 10'
SANITARY FORCE	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	

15. A 3' MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SANITARY GRAVITY AND WATER MAINS SHALL BE ALLOWED WHEN THE WATER MAIN IS INSTALLED IN A SEPARATE TRENCH OR ON AN UNDISTURBED EARTH SHELF AT LEAST 6" ABOVE THE SANITARY GRAVITY MAIN. ALTERNATIVELY, THE 3' MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION SHALL BE ALLOWED WHEN THE SEWER MAIN IS ENCASED WITH CONCRETE OR ENCLOSED IN A WATER TIGHT CARRIER PIPE OR UPGRADED TO PRESSURE RATED PVC PIPE (MEETING AWWA C-900 OR C-905 SPECIFICATION AND PRESSURE TESTED AT 150 PSI TO ASSURE WATER TIGHTNESS PRIOR TO BACKFILLING).

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.1

16. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CROSSING/VERTICAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		OVER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
		UNDER STORM GRAVITY 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12"		OVER STORM FORCE 6"	OVER RECLAIM 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 6", PREFERRED 12"
	UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"		UNDER STORM FORCE 6"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 6"		OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6"		UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
RECLAIM	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"		OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"		UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STROM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"		OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"		UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.2

17. SEWER LATERAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE MARKED ALONG THE OUTSIDE OF THE CURB WITH A SAW CUT "V", OR BY A METAL TAB SET INTO THE PAVEMENT.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A METALLIZED FOIL LOCATOR TAPE, OR SIMILAR DEVICE AS MAY BE APPROVED BY THE CITY FOR THE FULL LENGTH OF ALL PVC SEWAGE FORCE MAINS. THIS PIPE LOCATOR AID SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN 15" AND 24" BELOW FINISHED GRADE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE MANUFACTURER. TAPE SHALL BE COLOR CODED GREEN FOR SANITARY SEWER AND FORCE MAIN. A CONTINUOUS NO. 10 COPPER HEAD WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH WIRE BROUGHT UP AT ALL VALVES.

FORCE MAIN SANITARY SEWER:

1. PVC SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS, INCLUDING FITTINGS, SHALL BE GREEN PVC AWWA C-900, OR C-905, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. PRESSURE FITTINGS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS 150 OR C-907.
2. HDPE SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS SHALL BE SDR11 (OR THICKER) UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. THE HDPE PIPE SHALL BE SIZED TO MATCH THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF THE PVC TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. PRESSURE FITTINGS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS 150 OR C-907.
3. ALL SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS SHALL USE A THRUST RESTRAINT JOINT METHOD IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE DUCTILE IRON PIPE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION GUIDELINES MODIFIED TO ACCOMMODATE PVC PIPE BY FOLLOWING THE RECOMMENDED INCREASE IN RESTRAINT LENGTH CORRESPONDING TO THE INSTALLATION OF POLYETHYLENE WRAP. IN NO INSTANCE SHALL THRUST BLOCKS BE PERMITTED.
4. ALL IN-LINE SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN VALVES SHALL BE AWWA C-509 OR C-515 COMPLIANT RESILIENT SEAT VALVES FEATURING AN EPOXY LINED DUCTILE IRON BODY.
5. FORCE MAIN SYSTEMS SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AT 100 PSI STATIC PRESSURE FOR A PERIOD OF 2 HOURS PER AWWA STANDARDS.
6. FORCE MAINS SHALL BE FLUSHED, PRESSURE TESTED, PIGGED AND CLEARED FOR SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST AWWA STANDARDS AND THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WHO SHALL COORDINATE WITH CITY PERSONNEL AT THE WATER OR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (AS APPROPRIATE) AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING A FULL-DIAMETER FLUSH OF THE MAINS AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF PRESSURE TESTING (SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY).
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PIG ALL FORCE MAINS AND PRIMARY TRANSMISSION MAINS LOCATED ON COLLECTOR AND ARTERIAL ROADWAYS. LAUNCHING AND EXTRACTION POINTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL PIGGING OPERATIONS SHALL BE WITNESSED BY A PORT ORANGE REPRESENTATIVE.

GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER:

1. ALL GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER LINES IN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHALL BE GREEN PVC SDR26, ASTM D-3034. SEWER LINES CONSTRUCTED OUTSIDE OF PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY, WITHIN SIDE YARDS, BACKYARDS, AND OTHER POORLY ACCESSIBLE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF GREEN AWWA C-900 PVC SDR25. USE OF PLASTIC STYRENE FITTINGS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.
2. IN PLACES WHERE A MINIMUM COVER OF 36" CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, AWWA C-900 GREEN PVC SDR25 OR CONCRETE ENCASEMENT SHALL BE USED. WATER LINES, RECLAIMED LINES, AND STORM DRAINAGE CROSSINGS SHALL ALSO FOLLOW THE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT REQUIREMENT PER THESE STANDARDS AND AS PER REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.
3. GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER PIPE SIZES SHALL BE:
   MAINS - 8" DIAMETER MINIMUM
   COMMERCIAL SERVICE LATERALS WITH MULTIPLE CONNECTIONS - 6" DIAMETER MINIMUM
   SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SERVICE LATERALS - 4" DIAMETER
   MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SERVICE LATERALS - 6" DIAMETER MINIMUM

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.3

4. SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT EACH LOT OR UNIT AND LOCATED ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF THE LOT CENTER LINE. THESE SERVICES SHALL BE EXTENDED 48" ABOVE GROUND AT THE PROPERTY LINE WITH A PVC RISER AND PLUG BEING EASILY VISIBLE FROM THE ROAD. RUBBER SEAL FITTINGS SHALL BE USED ON ALL LINES. NO GLUED JOINTS ARE PERMITTED ON LATERALS.
5. GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER LINE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE USE OF A LASER INSTRUMENT UNLESS ANOTHER METHOD IS PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY THE CITY.
6. MINIMUM GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER SLOPES ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   8" PIPE - 0.40 %
   10" PIPE - 0.30 %
   12" PIPE - 0.22 %
7. GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED WHENEVER POSSIBLE UNDER PAVED AREAS WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHENEVER PUBLICLY-OWNED SEWER LINES ARE CONSTRUCTED OUTSIDE OF A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
8. AS A GENERAL RULE, THE NUMBER OF JOINTS SHALL BE LIMITED WHENEVER POSSIBLE. IN SPECIAL CASES WHERE A POINT REPAIR TO AN 8" TO 12" PVC SEWER MAIN IS REQUIRED, THE PROPER RIGID WRAP AROUND SLEEVE SUCH AS A JCM-210 OVERSIZED DUCTILE IRON COUPLING OR AN APPROVED EQUAL MAY BE ALLOWED BY SPECIAL APPROVAL BY THE CITY.
9. SEWER MAINS SHALL BE FLUSHED, PRESSURE TESTED, PIGGED AND CLEARED FOR SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST AWWA STANDARDS AND THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR WHO SHALL COORDINATE WITH CITY PERSONNEL AT THE WATER OR WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (AS APPROPRIATE) AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING A FULL-DIAMETER FLUSH OF THE MAINS AND PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF PRESSURE TESTING (SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY).
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PIG ALL MAINS AND PRIMARY TRANSMISSION MAINS LOCATED ON COLLECTOR AND ARTERIAL ROADWAYS. LAUNCHING AND EXTRACTION POINTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL PIGGING OPERATIONS SHALL BE WITNESSED BY A PORT ORANGE REPRESENTATIVE.

SANITARY MANHOLES:

1. STANDARD MANHOLES SHALL BE LOCATED AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 350'. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION WITH TWO COPIES FORWARDED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER TO THE CITY.
2. MAXIMUM DEPTH OF SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL BE 15'.
3. LOCAL COLLECTION SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE PRECAST WITH A MINIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER OF 48".
4. THICKER MANHOLE WALLS AND BASES MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT FLOATATION BASED ON HIGH GROUND WATER TABLE ELEVATIONS AS DETERMINED USING ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICES AND/OR PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
5. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE ALL INTERIOR SURFACES COATED WITH THREE (3) COATS OF WHITE/GRAY OVER RED OVER BLACK EW-1 EPOXY PAINT WITH A TOTAL OF 12 MILS THICKNESS OR BLACK COAL-TAR EPOXY WITH A TOTAL OF 16 MILS THICKNESS. OUTSIDE SURFACE TO BE COATED WITH TWO (2) COATS OF BLACK OVER BLACK EW-1 EPOXY PAINT WITH A TOTAL OF 8 MILS OR ONE (1) COAT OF BLACK COAL-TAR EPOXY WITH A TOTAL OF 8 MILS. ALL COATS SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE FACTORY EXCEPT MINOR FIELD TOUCH UP AT JOINTS AND AT MANHOLE NECK.
6. ALL MANHOLES CONSTRUCTED IN SIDE YARDS, BACKYARDS, AND EASEMENTS OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE OUTFITTED WITH FIBERGLASS OR EPOXY LINERS IN COMPLIANCE WITH ASTM-3753 OR OTHER TYPES OF LINERS APPROVED BY THE CITY. IN ADDITION, THE CITY MAY REQUIRE LINERS TO BE INSTALLED IN OTHER AREAS WHERE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT BELIEVES THE NEED IS JUSTIFIED SUCH AS IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF FORCE MAINS CONNECTING TO GRAVITY MAINS.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.4

7. MANHOLE RIMS SHALL MATCH FLUSH WITH THE FINISH GRADE ELEVATION IN PAVED AREAS AND A MINIMUM OF 0.2' AND MAXIMUM OF 0.5' ABOVE GRADE ELEVATION IN UNPAVED AREAS.
8. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE COVERS SHALL HAVE THE WORDS "PORT ORANGE FLORIDA SANITARY SEWER" CAST INTO THEM.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES IN SUCH A WAY THAT SEWER LINES DO NOT INTERSECT SEALED JOINTS BETWEEN SECTIONS OF THE MANHOLE.
10. NO BUG HOLES OR HONEYCOMB WILL BE ACCEPTED.
11. INDIVIDUAL SANITARY SERVICE ON NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED DIRECTLY INTO MANHOLES. THE SERVICE CONNECTION WILL BE BY USE OF WYE CONNECTIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
12. RUBBER BOOTS WITH 316 STAINLESS STEEL BANDS SHALL BE UTILIZED IN THE CONNECTION OF THE SEWER MAIN TO THE MANHOLES. COMPLETELY COVER RUBBER BOOTS AT OUTSIDE CONNECTION AND SEAL INSIDE PROTRUSION WITH HYDRAULIC CEMENT.
13. EZ-WRAP PLASTIC, AS MANUFACTURED BY PRESS SEAL GASKET CORPORATION, SHALL BE USED ON THE OUTSIDE OF ALL MANHOLE AND WET WELL JOINTS. APPLY ONE LAYER OF 9" WRAP CENTERED ON EACH JOINT. A CITY INSPECTOR SHALL PERSONALLY INSPECT ALL JOINT SEALS PRIOR TO BACKFILLING OPERATIONS.

TESTING:

1. ALL TESTING REQUIRED BY THE CITY SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR / DEVELOPER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EMPLOY AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.
2. TO ENSURE THAT COMPACTION OF ALL FILL MATERIAL IS COMPLETED PROPERLY, TESTS SHALL BE DONE 12" ABOVE THE PIPE AND THEN AT 12" VERTICAL INTERVALS UNTIL FINAL GRADE IS REACHED.
3. ALL TRENCHES SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL AND COMPACTED TO MINIMUM 95% IN UNPAVED AREAS AND 98% IN PAVED AREAS OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY BASED ON AASHTO T-180 MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST.
4. TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY AT A MINIMUM FREQUENCY OF ONE SET OF TESTS BETWEEN EACH MANHOLE AND ONE ADDITIONAL SET OF TESTS AT EVERY MANHOLE. IDENTIFICATION OF TEST LOCATIONS SHALL BE CLEARLY INDICATED ON TEST REPORTS. TEST RESULTS SHALL BE FORWARDED PROMPTLY TO THE CITY'S DESIGNATED SITE INSPECTOR.

CLOSE-OUT:

1. ALL SEWER MAINS, PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY AND PRIOR TO ANY FINAL PAVING OPERATIONS, SHALL BE TELEVISED AND SUBMITTED TO THE CITY USING A "PAN AND TILT CAMERA" WITH DEPTH GAUGE IN FRONT OF THE CAMERA BY A CITY APPROVED CONTRACTOR. THE CAMERA SHALL RUN FROM DOWN STREAM MANHOLE TO UP STREAM MANHOLE. CITY INSPECTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN ADVANCE AND BE PRESENT DURING THE TELEVISING OF THE SEWER SYSTEM. THE VIDEO SHALL BE NON-STOP WITH AUDIO DESCRIBING WHAT IS BEING REVIEWED. WRITTEN VIDEO LOGS DESCRIBING THE CONDITION OF THE LINES SHALL ACCOMPANY THE VIDEO SUBMISSION TO THE CITY 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY INSTALLATION OF ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT. THE CITY MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL VIDEO TAPING, VIDEO TAPING OF LATERALS, AND/OR INFILTRATION/EXFILTRATION TESTS IF DEFECTS ARE APPARENT OR WORKMANSHIP IS QUESTIONABLE.
2. UPON CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM IS PROPERLY CERTIFIED AND ACCEPTED BY THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND AS-BUILTS ARE PROVIDED TO THE CITY PRIOR TO ANY USE OF THE SYSTEM.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER NOTES
(CONTINUED)
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S1.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-1.5

AIR RELEASE VALVES

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
ARI	D-025P (Plastic)

GATE VALVES AND TAPPING VALVES – RESILIENT SEATED (AWWA C509 AND C515) 24" OR SMALLER

MANUFACTURER	SERIES OR MODEL #
American AVK Co.	3, 18, 25, 45, 55, & 66
Clow	2638 and 2639
Mueller	A-2360, A-2361, T-2360, T-2361
American Flow Control	2500

JOINTS RESTRAINED – PVC ONLY

MANUFACTURER	MODEL #
EBBA Iron Inc	Series 1500/1600/2000/2500/2800
Star Pipe	Stargrip Series 1000/1100/1200/4000
Sigma	One-Lock SLC, PV-Lok for PVC
Smith-Blair	Cam-Lock (111 & 120), Bell-Lock (115 & 165)

FORCE MAIN FITTINGS – PVC AND DIP CLASS 350 (WITH PROTECTO 401 CERAMIC EPOXY), C-900, C-905 OR C-907

MANUFACTURER	
Harco, Multi-Fittings, Plastic Trends, Head, Tyler/Union	

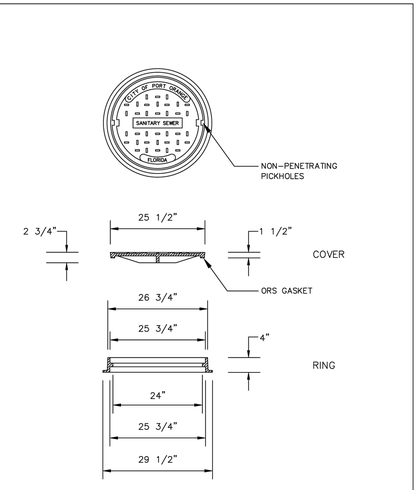
MANHOLE AND LIFT STATION WET WELL REHABILITATION LINER

MANUFACTURER	
Raven 405, ½" minimum thick fiberglass liner (cylinder)	

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER AND FORCE MAIN
APPROVED PRODUCTS
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME
S3.DOC

DETAIL REF:
S-3



NOTES:

1. COVER – 125 LBS.
2. RING – 90 LBS.
3. MATERIAL: ASTM-A48 GRAY IRON CLASS 35B
4. BL COVER AND USF 117 BASE BY US FOUNDRY & MFG. CORP., OR EQUAL
5. GREASE INTERCEPTOR COVERS TO BE MARKED WITH "GREASE" INSTEAD OF "SANITARY SEWER"

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL
SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE SINGLE COVER
REV. 12/18

FILE NAME:
S4.DWG

DETAIL REF:
S-4

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025

DATE 05/16/2025

SCALE AS SHOWN

DESIGNED BY BDB

DRAWN BY BDB

CHECKED BY NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

NICOLE E. MCCONNELL

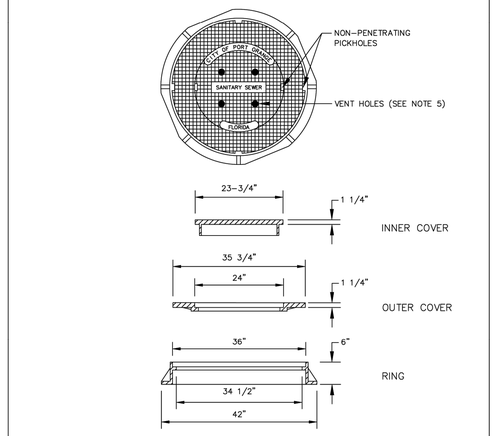
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789

DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-1

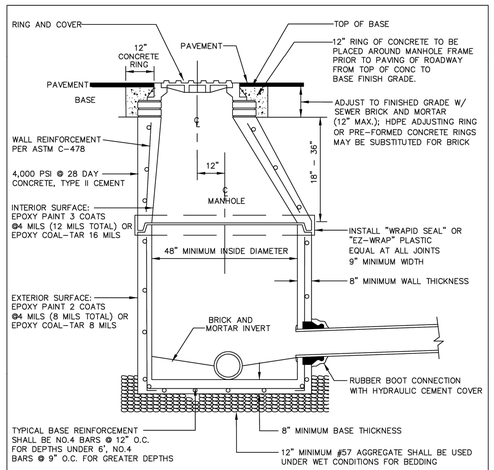
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



NOTES:

1. OUTER COVER – 220 LBS.
2. INNER COVER – 200 LBS.
3. RING – 220 LBS.
4. MATERIAL: ASTM–A48 GRAY IRON CLASS 35B
5. U.S. FOUNDRY 667–CR RING, OUTER COVER (CR), INNER COVER (BJ), WITH 4 TO 6 1" VENT HOLES AT AIR RELEASE VALVE PIT APPLICATION.

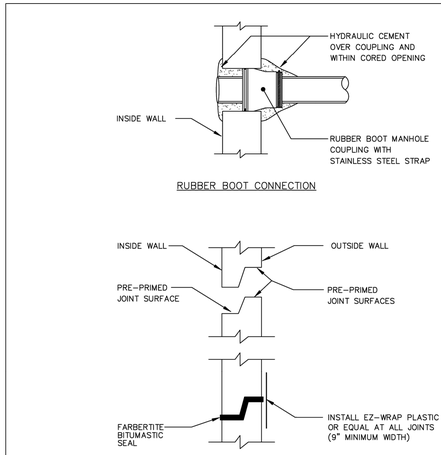
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE DOUBLE COVER	FILE NAME: S5.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-5



NOTES:

1. ON TRANSITIONS BETWEEN LARGER AND SMALLER DIAMETER SEWER COLLECTORS, THE TOP OF THE INSIDE OF THE TWO SEWER PIPES SHALL BE MATCHED.
2. NON-PENETRATING PICK-HOLES IN ALL CONCRETE SECTIONS.
3. USE FARBERTITE BITUMASTIC SEALER BETWEEN SECTIONS OF MANHOLES.
4. MAXIMUM DEPTH NOT TO EXCEED 15' MEASURED FROM MANHOLE TOP TO INSIDE BOTTOM.
5. 0.1' PIPE ELEVATION DROP ACROSS MANHOLE.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER STANDARD MANHOLE	FILE NAME: S6.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-6



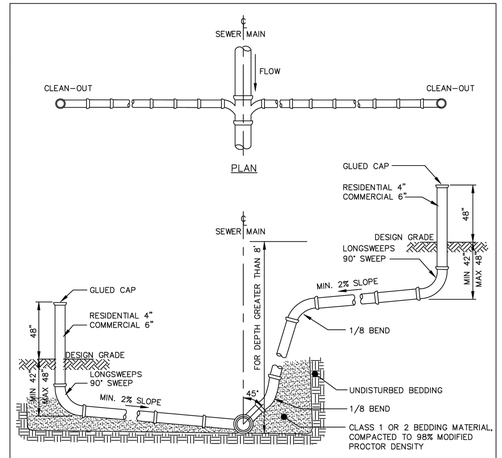
RUBBER BOOT CONNECTION

PRECAST JOINT CONNECTION

NOTE:

1. NEW SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CONNECTIONS SHALL UTILIZE IN-FIELD INSTALLATION OF RUBBER BOOT AND STRAP AND COVER WITH HYDRAULIC CEMENT.
2. EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CONNECTIONS SHALL UTILIZE A CORING METHOD AND IN-FIELD INSTALLATION OF RUBBER BOOT AND STRAP AND COVER WITH HYDRAULIC CEMENT.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL RUBBER BOOT AND PRECAST JOINT CONNECTION	FILE NAME: S10.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-10

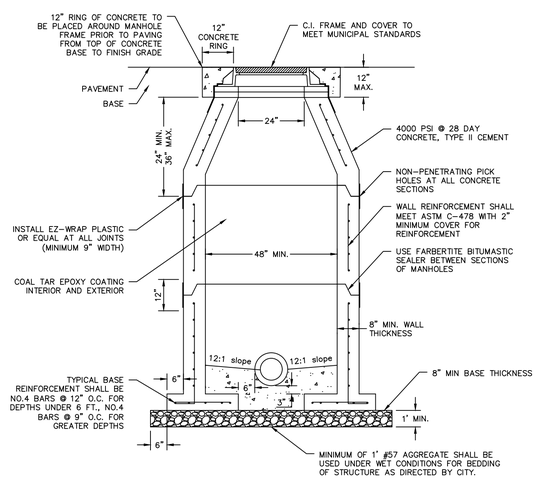


PROFILE

NOTES:

1. USE OF STYRENE MATERIAL WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
2. ALL JOINTS TO BE RUBBER GASKET – NO GLUED FITTINGS.
3. USE ALL HARCO SDR26 FITTINGS OR CITY APPROVED EQUAL.
4. APPROVED EQUAL IS MULTI FITTINGS 8" X 6" OR 8" X 4" T-WYE AND 8" X 6" OR 8" X 4" WYE WITH A DATE STAMP.

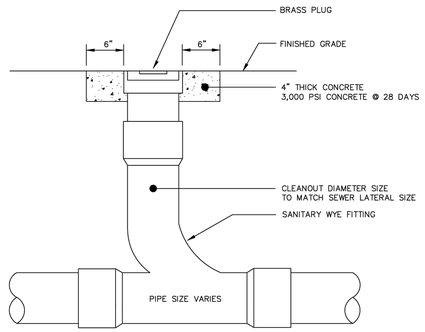
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LATERALS	FILE NAME: S11.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-11



NOTE:
ENTIRE BOTTOM SHALL BE POURED IN PLACE AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE DOGHOUSE MANHOLE. CONCRETE SHALL BE 4000 PSI TYPE II

FOR ECCENTRIC DOGHOUSE MANHOLE CONFIGURATION, LID AND COVER TO BE OFFSET IN TOP CONE SECTION.

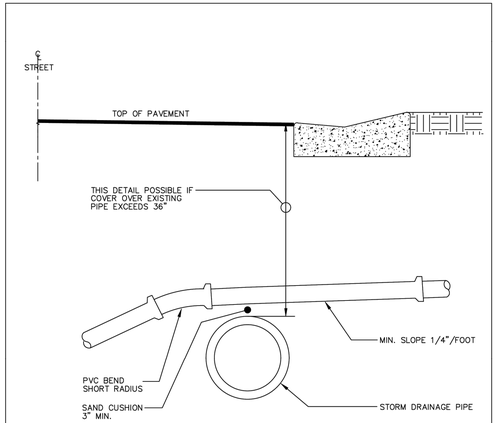
DOGHOUSE MANHOLE DETAIL
SCALE=N.T.S



NOTE:

1. CLEANOUT SIZE SHOULD ALWAYS MATCH MAIN LINE SIZE TO ALLOW FOR PROPER CLEANING.

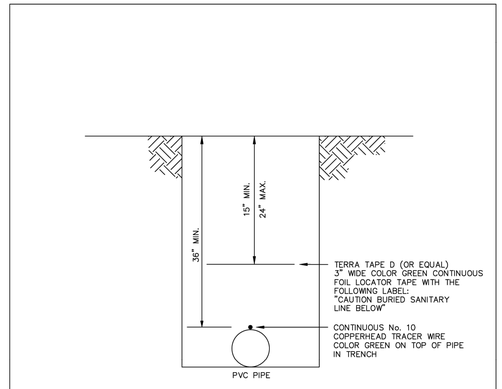
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CLEANOUT	FILE NAME: S12.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-12



NOTES:

1. SANITARY SEWER PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR26.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER LATERALS AND STORM CROSSING	FILE NAME: S13.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-13



NOTE:

1. CONTINUOUS No. 10 COPPERHEAD TRACER WIRE TO BE INSTALLED WITH ALL PIPE. WIRE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP TO GRADE AT ALL VALVES.
2. ALL TRACER WIRES SHALL BE INTERCONNECTED WITH WATER-PROOF WIRE NUT CAP OR WITH SIMILAR WATER-PROOF SPLICE KIT AT ANY SPLICE AND WHERE SERVICES CONNECT TO MAINS.
3. A SUCCESSFUL CONTINUITY TEST SHALL BE CONDUCTED AND WITNESSED BY A CITY INSPECTOR AT THE COMPLETION OF TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION.

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SANITARY SEWER LOCATOR TAPE/ TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION	FILE NAME: S14.DWG
REV. 12/18	DETAIL REF: S-14

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025	
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-2

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

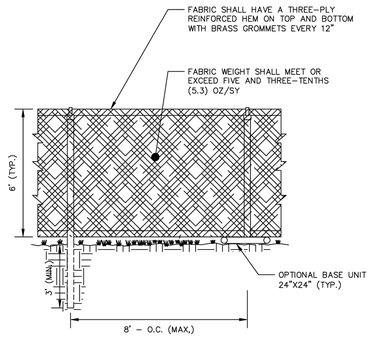
THE FOLLOWING MEASURES REPRESENT MINIMUM STANDARDS TO BE ADHERED TO BY THE CONTRACTOR THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION OF A PROJECT. THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE ADDITIONAL MEASURES TO BE EMPLOYED WHEN WARRANTED BY CONDITIONS AND/OR THE FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO EMPLOY APPROPRIATE EROSION CONTROL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE PROVISIONS SHALL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF A "STOP WORK ORDER".

1. NO DISTURBANCE OF PROPOSED CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, NATURAL BUFFERS, OR WATER BODIES IS PERMITTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE THESE AREAS ON SITE AND BARRICADE THEM TO AVOID ANY UNAUTHORIZED CLEARING. BARRICADES AND OTHER PROTECTIVE FENCING ARE TO BE LOCATED AT THE DRIP LINE OF EXISTING NATIVE TREES OR AT THE EDGE OF THE NATIVE UNDER-STORY HABITAT, WHICHEVER IS FURTHEST.
2. SPECIMEN AND HISTORIC TREES, CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, NATURAL VEGETATION BUFFERS, AND SIMILAR AREAS MUST BE PROTECTED BY BARRICADES OR FENCING PRIOR TO CLEARING. BARRICADES ARE TO BE SET AT THE DRIP LINE OF THE TREES AS SPECIFIED, AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. BARBED WIRE IS NOT PERMITTED AS A PROTECTIVE BARRIER.
3. WHERE A CHANGE OF GRADE OCCURS WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF A SPECIMEN TREE, SILT FENCES WILL BE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION AND RETAINING WALLS MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY.
4. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO HAVE ALL PROTECTIVE VEGETATION BARRICADES AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND MEASURES IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY EARTHWORK, INCLUDING PRELIMINARY GRUBBING. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S) ARE TO BE IMPLEMENTED, SUCH AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCES, SILT FENCES AND FLOATING TURBIDITY BARRIERS. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE ENTIRE PROJECT. MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PERIODIC INSPECTION AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS ABUTTING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED IN LDC, CH 10, ARTICLE I, SEC. 5.
5. PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ANY FILL MATERIALS ON SUBJECT SITE, SILT FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED (1) ALONG SUBJECT SITE BOUNDARY AND/OR PROPERTY LINES, (2) AT THE EDGE OF CONSERVATION EASEMENTS AND WETLANDS, (3) ADJACENT TO NATURAL LANDSCAPE BUFFERS, (4) AROUND THE PERIMETER OF EXISTING STORM WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES, AND (5) AT ANY ADDITIONAL AREAS THAT THE CITY DEEMS NECESSARY TO BE PROTECTED FROM POTENTIAL EROSION IMPACTS DURING CONSTRUCTION. THESE CONDITIONS SHALL APPLY IN ALL INSTANCES WHERE FILL MATERIAL IS BEING INSTALLED WITHIN 25 FEET OF ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LOCATIONS. WHILE THESE ITEMS REPRESENT THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS, THE CITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO IMPOSE ADDITIONAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES, AS DETERMINED DURING ACTUAL SITE VISITS CONDUCTED AS PART OF THE STANDARD REVIEW OF THE SITE-SPECIFIC ABC CLEARING PERMIT APPLICATION AND THROUGHOUT PROJECT CONSTRUCTION.
6. WHERE FILL MATERIAL IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO EXISTING VEGETATION WHICH IS INTENDED TO REMAIN NATURAL, THE CONTRACTOR MAY INSTALL SILT FENCING AS A TREE PROTECTION MEASURE, IN LIEU OF INSTALLING WOOD BRACING WITH ORANGE MESH. THIS PRACTICE IS ENCOURAGED BY THE CITY, IF THE SILT FENCE FAILS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE PROTECTION FROM IMPACT DUE TO CONSTRUCTION, THEN BARRICADES OR WOOD BRACING SHALL BE REQUIRED.
7. AT A MINIMUM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED AND MULCH ALL DISTURBED AREAS. SUFFICIENT GRASS COVERAGE IS TO BE ESTABLISHED WITHIN TWO WEEKS.
8. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR THROUGH SCHEDULING, TO MINIMIZE THE DISTURBANCE OF SITE AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN BROUGHT TO THEIR PROPOSED FINAL GRADE. WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS OF BRINGING A SUBJECT AREA TO ITS FINAL GRADE OR INACTIVITY IN CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SEED AND MULCH OR SOD, AS REQUIRED.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR SITE CLEARING, GRADING, AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M3.DWG DETAIL REF: M-3

9. FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS INVOLVING MULTIPLE PHASES, (PHASING IS REQUIRED FOR SITES 30 ACRES AND LARGER) UPON COMPLETION OF EACH PHASE OF THE PROJECT, SEEDING AND MULCHING AND / OR SODDING IS TO BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE NEXT PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
10. ONCE AN AREA IS SEEDED OR SODDED, IT MUST BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW THE GRASS TO BECOME ESTABLISHED. IF THE GRASS IS NOT ESTABLISHED WITHIN TWO WEEKS THE CITY MAY REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO RE-SEED OR A NON-VEGETATIVE OPTION MAY BE EMPLOYED.
11. ANY BURNING OF CLEARED MATERIALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND PERMITTED ON A DAILY BASIS. CONTACT THE FIRE MARSHAL AT 506-5905 PRIOR TO EACH DAY OF DESIRED BURNING.
12. ABSOLUTELY NO BURYING OF CLEARED MATERIALS IS PERMITTED.
13. THE REMOVAL OF ALL VEGETATION AND TOPSOIL ON THE FUTURE ROADWAY, PARKING AND BUILDING LOT AREAS IS REQUIRED TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF FILL ON THOSE AREAS. THE TOPSOIL MAY BE TEMPORARILY STOCKPILED AND USED AS TOPSOIL OVER PROPOSED GREEN AREAS SUCH AS PLANT BEDS, SODDED AREAS, AND WHERE TREES ARE TO BE INSTALLED OR RELOCATED.
14. A SIGNED, DATED, AND SEALED LETTER FROM A SOILS ENGINEER OR THE ENGINEER OF RECORD CERTIFYING THAT THE AREAS TO BE FILLED HAVE BEEN STRIPPED OF ORGANIC MATERIALS, MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY PRIOR TO FILLING.
15. FILL MATERIAL IS TO BE PLACED IN ONE FOOT MAXIMUM LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO THE APPROPRIATE DENSITY (98% FOR PAVED AREAS AND 95% FOR BUILDING PADS AND ALL OTHER AREAS AS PER AASHTO T-180).
16. DURING SUBDIVISION DEVELOPMENT WHEN FUTURE BUILDING LOTS ARE FILLED AS PART OF THE OVERALL SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS, COMPACTION TEST REPORTS MUST BE PERFORMED ON THE BUILDING LOTS AT 300 FOOT INTERVALS. THESE TESTS ARE TO BE PERFORMED IN ONE-FOOT VERTICAL INCREMENTS. THE RESULTS OF THESE TESTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE TESTS.
17. IF ANY MUCK MATERIAL IS DISCOVERED, IT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A SUITABLE MATERIAL THAT IS PROPERLY BACKFILLED, COMPACTED AND TESTED USING AASHTO T-180 MODIFIED PROCTOR METHOD.
18. STOCKPILING IS NOT GENERALLY PERMITTED BY THE CITY. WHEN ALLOWED, STOCKPILES SHALL NOT EXCEED SIX FEET IN HEIGHT MEASURED FROM THE ORIGINAL GRADE. AT A MINIMUM, STOCK PILES THAT WILL REMAIN IN PLACE IN EXCESS OF TWENTY DAYS SHOULD BE SEEDED AND MULCHED IMMEDIATELY UPON PLACEMENT OF THE FINAL LIFT.
19. SOILS ARE TO BE STABILIZED BY WATER OR OTHER MEANS DURING CONSTRUCTION. THIS IS INTENDED TO REDUCE SOIL EROSION AND THE IMPACT TO NEIGHBORING COMMUNITIES. ADEQUATE WATERING METHODS SHOULD BE EMPLOYED TO ALLOW DAILY COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE LIMITS OF ALL AREAS THAT DO NOT HAVE AN ESTABLISHED VEGETATIVE COVER. METHODS TO BE EMPLOYED INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, WATER TRUCKS, PERMANENT IRRIGATION SYSTEMS, TEMPORARY SPRINKLER SYSTEMS OPERATED BY PUMPING UNITS CONNECTED TO WET RETENTION PONDS, WATER CANNONS, TEMPORARY IRRIGATION SYSTEMS MOUNTED ATOP STOCKPILE AREAS, AND OTHER METHODS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE CITY.
20. ALL FILL MATERIALS LOCATED BENEATH STRUCTURES AND PAVEMENT SHALL CONSIST OF CLEAN GRANULAR SAND FREE FROM ORGANICS AND SIMILAR MATERIAL THAT COULD DECOMPOSE.
21. ALL FILL TO BE PLACED IN LANDSCAPED AREAS SHALL HAVE A Ph RANGE BETWEEN 5.5 AND 7.5, BE ORGANIC IN NATURE, FREE OF ROCKS AND DEBRIS, OR MATCH NATIVE EXISTING SOILS.

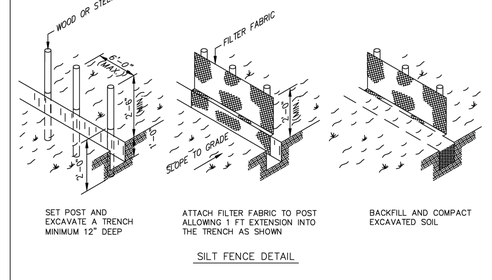
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR SITE CLEARING, GRADING, AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M3.DWG DETAIL REF: M-3.1



NOTES:

1. FENCES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH A TOP AND BOTTOM RAIL.
2. GATES MUST REMAIN IN GOOD WORKING ORDER AND MUST BE CLOSED AND SECURED DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.
3. GATES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THEY SWING IN TOWARDS THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
4. GATES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED WITH THE SAME DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS AS THE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE.
5. FABRIC SHALL BE ANCHORED IN EACH GROMMET WITH ALUMINUM TIES.
6. OPAQUE WOOD PRIVACY (OR SIMILAR MATERIAL) MAY BE ALLOWED IN LIEU OF THE CHAIN LINK AND FABRIC FENCE.
7. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR PROPERTY LINES SHARED BETWEEN DISSIMILAR USES.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M22.DWG DETAIL REF: M-22

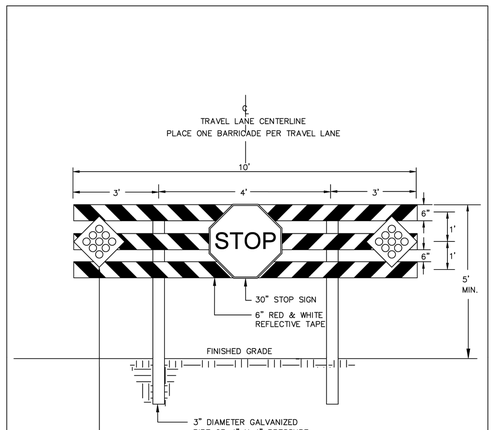


SILT FENCE DETAIL

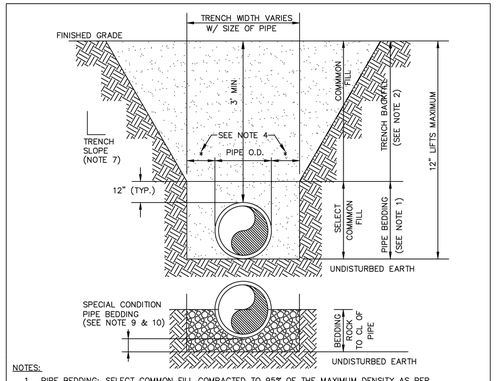
NOTES:

1. MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND MAINTENANCE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE OF FLORIDA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DESIGNER AND REVIEWER MANUAL (LATEST EDITION).
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SILT FENCES OR HAVE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES IMPLEMENTED AS REQUIRED AT ALL STORMWATER DISCHARGE POINTS FOR EROSION CONTROL AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL ROUGH GRADE STORMWATER SWALES AND RETENTION AREAS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET ALL PERMIT CONDITIONS AS ESTABLISHED BY THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE AGENCIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO COUNTY, FDOT, AND THE SJRWMD.
5. CONTRACTOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO USE A SMALL PIECE OF EQUIPMENT UP 6' WIDTH AND 1.5 TON WEIGHT, TO CLEAR A NARROW PATH TO INSTALL THE SILT FENCE.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SILT FENCE TURBIDITY BARRIER REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M23.DWG DETAIL REF: M-23



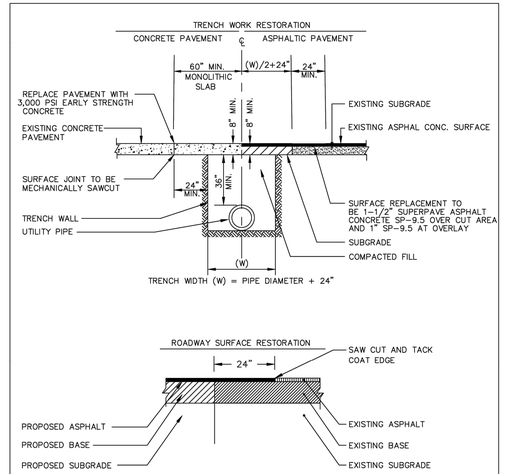
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL ROAD BARRICADE REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M26.DWG DETAIL REF: M-26



NOTES:

1. PIPE BEDDING: SELECT COMMON FILL COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AS PER AASHTO T-180.
2. TRENCH BACKFILL: COMMON FILL COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AS PER AASHTO T-180. 98% DENSITY REQUIRED UNDER DRIVEWAYS, PAVEMENT AND STRUCTURES.
3. PIPE BEDDING UTILIZING SELECT COMMON FILL OR BEDDING ROCK IN ACCORDANCE WITH TYPE "A" BEDDING AND TRENCHING DETAIL MAY BE REQUIRED AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY.
4. (*) 15" MAX. FOR PIPE DIAMETER LESS THAN 24", AND 24" MAX. FOR PIPE DIAMETER 24" AND LARGER.
5. WATER SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THE TRENCH DURING CONSTRUCTION.
6. ALL PIPE TO BE INSTALLED WITH BELL FACING UPSTREAM TO THE DIRECTION OF FLOW.
7. REFER TO OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR SLOPING, SHEETING AND BRACING IN EXCAVATIONS.
8. FINAL RESTORATION IN IMPROVED AREAS SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF GOVERNING AGENCIES. SURFACE RESTORATION WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY UTILIZATION REGULATIONS AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS.
9. GRAVITY SEWERS SHALL UTILIZE BEDDING ROCK WHERE UNSUITABLE MATERIAL EXISTS. BEDDING DEPTH SHALL BE 4" MINIMUM FOR PIPE DIAMETER LESS THAN 15", AND 6" MINIMUM FOR PIPE DIAMETER 16" AND LARGER.
10. DEPTH FOR REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL GOVERN DEPTH OF BEDDING ROCK BELOW THE PIPE. CITY SHALL DETERMINE IN THE FIELD REQUIRED REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL TO REACH SUITABLE FOUNDATION.

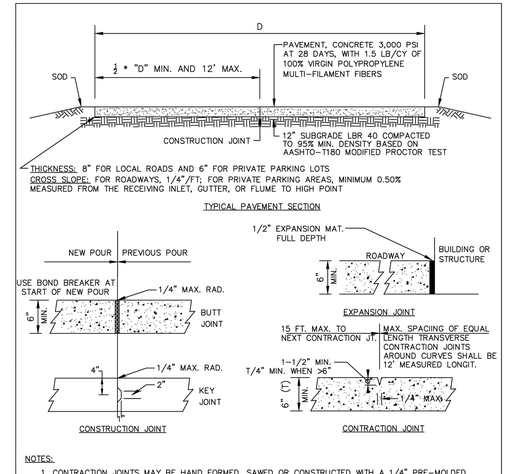
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL PIPE BEDDING AND TRENCH REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: M27.DWG DETAIL REF: M-27



NOTES:

1. PAVING REPLACEMENT SHALL INCLUDE RAISING ALL MANHOLE FRAMES/LIDS AND VALVE BOXES/LIDS, AND SIMILAR APPURTENANCES, TO FINAL ELEVATION PRIOR TO RESURFACING.
3. REPLACEMENT BASE MATERIAL TO BE LIMEROCK OR RECYCLED CONCRETE. BASE AND ANY SUBBASE TO BE COMPACTED TO 98% DENSITY BASED ON AASHTO T-180 MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST.
4. IN AREAS WHERE CONCRETE PAVEMENT IS TO BE UTILIZED, AREA MUST REMAIN FREE OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 DAYS.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL PAVEMENT RESTORATION REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: R13.DWG DETAIL REF: R-13



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTION JOINTS MAY BE HAND FORMED, SAWED OR CONSTRUCTED WITH A 1/4" PRE-MOLDED FILLER JOINT. JOINTS MUST BE SAWED BETWEEN 4 AND 18 HOURS AFTER CONCRETE HAS BEEN PLACED.
2. EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE PLACED BETWEEN STRUCTURE AND CURB AND AT ANY PERMANENT STRUCTURE ABUTTING OR WITHIN THE PAVED AREA, INCLUDING SIDEWALKS. USE OF WOOD IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
3. FINAL DETERMINATION OF CONSTRUCTION JOINT SELECTION AND APPLICATION SHALL BE MADE BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD BASED ON PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND LOCATION.
4. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS WITHIN THE SLAB AREA SHOULD NOT CONTAIN PRE-MOLDED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER.
5. CONCRETE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI PUBLICATION 330R-87.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL CONCRETE PAVEMENT DETAILS REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: R14.DWG DETAIL REF: R-14

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-3

ALL MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION METHODS USED FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS FOR SUBDIVISIONS AND SITE PLANS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY, FDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION) AND THE FDOT ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS (LATEST EDITION).

1. ALL STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS LOCATED IN ROADWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND ROADWAY EASEMENTS SHALL BE:
   - A. CLASS III (MIN.) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C76, C655, C506 AND C507. ALL RCP JOINTS SHALL BE ENTIRELY WRAPPED WITH FILTER FABRIC WITH A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 24" AND A MINIMUM OF 24" OVERLAP SECURED WITH PLASTIC OR STAINLESS BANDS. GASKETS ALONE ARE NOT PERMITTED AS AN EQUIVALENT SUBSTITUTE FOR MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE RUBBER GASKETED FOR BOTH ROUND AND ELLIPTICAL PIPE.
   - B. CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR WALL, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE), UP TO 60" DIAMETER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2306. ALL JOINTS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
   - C. CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR WALL, POLYPROPYLENE (PP), UP TO 60" DIAMETER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2881 ALL JOINTS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
   - D. CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR WALL, PVC, UP TO 36" DIAMETER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F949 ALL JOINTS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
2. STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS LOCATED OUTSIDE OF ROADWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND ROADWAY EASEMENTS MAY BE MADE OF ALTERNATE MATERIALS, INCLUDING SDR26 TO SDR35 PVC IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-3034.
3. DEPTH OF COVER MEASURED TO THE TOP OF PIPE (NOT INCLUDING THE BELL JOINT) SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12". DEVIATION FROM THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE ALLOWED BY INCREASING THE PIPE'S STRUCTURAL CAPACITY. THIS DEVIATION MUST BE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND SUBSEQUENTLY REFLECTED ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS AND AS-BUILT PLANS.
4. ALL STORM DRAINAGE PIPES LOCATED IN ROADWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND ROADWAY EASEMENTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 15" DIAMETER OR EQUIVALENT AND BE DESIGNED FOR A MINIMUM OF A 25 YEAR - 24 HOUR STORM. STORM DRAINAGE PIPES SMALLER THAN 15" ARE PERMITTED ON PRIVATE SITE PLANS PROVIDED MAINTENANCE IS PERFORMED BY THE OWNER.
5. STORM INLETS, MANHOLES, AND CATCH BASINS SHALL BE EITHER POURED IN PLACE OR PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE. STRUCTURES SHALL BE REQUIRED AT EACH CHANGE OF PIPE SIZE OR CHANGE IN PIPE DIRECTION. ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH FDOT DRAINAGE INDEX 200. CAST IN PLACE STRUCTURES SHALL HAVE 8" THICK WALLS AND PRECAST STRUCTURES SHALL HAVE 6" THICK WALLS. THESE DIMENSIONS MUST BE REFLECTED ON BOTH SHOP AND AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.
6. CULVERTS SHALL BE SLOPED TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SELF-CLEANING VELOCITY OF 3' PER SECOND USING MANNING'S "n" CORRESPONDING TO THE PIPE MATERIAL.
7. FOR SITE PLANS, STORM INLET SPACING SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACCEPT 100% OF THE RUNOFF FROM A RAINFALL INTENSITY OF 4" PER HOUR WITHOUT RESULTING IN PONDING OF WATER AROUND THE INLET.
8. FOR SUBDIVISION PLANS, STORM INLET SPACING, WITH PIPING 15" IN DIAMETER OR LARGER, SHALL BE DESIGNED WITH THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE OF 300' BETWEEN INLETS AND/OR CLEAN-OUT JUNCTION BOXES. FOR ROADWAY SECTIONS HAVING CURB AND GUTTER AND DESIGN SPEEDS OF 45 MPH AND LESS, SPREAD RESULTING FROM A RAINFALL INTENSITY OF 4" PER HOUR SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE-HALF OF THE TRAVEL LANE ADJACENT TO THE GUTTER.
9. RETENTION AREA WATER DEPTHS SHALL BE 4' MINIMUM TO 12' MAXIMUM, MEASURED FROM THE NORMAL WATER LEVEL.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES REV. 12/18	FILE NAME ST1.DOC DETAIL REF: ST-1

10. THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE SLOPE OF ANY NEW POND BANKS IS 4:1 (HORIZONTAL:VERTICAL). THIS LIMIT SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL AREAS EXCEPT BELOW THE WATER TABLE WHERE SHARPER SLOPES ARE PERMISSIBLE.
11. PIPED STORMWATER SYSTEMS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE EASEMENT WIDTH OF 20', CENTERED OVER PIPE/STRUCTURE, AND SHALL BE INCREASED DEPENDING UPON CONDITIONS, SUCH AS OSHA UNSHIELDED TRENCH COMPLIANCE.
12. NORMAL ROADSIDE SWALES ARE PERMITTED TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 18" BELOW THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR CONCRETE CURB.
13. CONCRETE EROSION CONTROL MUST BE PROVIDED WHERE SWALES OR CULVERTS INTERCEPT DRAINAGE DITCHES.
14. IN GENERAL, ALL RETENTION / DETENTION SITES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED ON ALL PROJECTS PRIOR TO ANY ROAD, PARKING LOT, OR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING OR AS CURRENT PERMIT CONDITIONS DICTATE. SEWER AND WATER MAINS MAY BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO RETENTION/DETENTION SITE ONSTRUCTION IF DEWATERING IS NOT REQUIRED.
15. POND INFLOW AND OUTLET STRUCTURES SHALL GENERALLY BE CONSTRUCTED WITH REINFORCED CONCRETE.
16. SKIMMERS FOR WET PONDS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SUCH THAT THE BOTTOM EXTENDS 6" BELOW THE NORMAL WATER LEVEL AND 6" ABOVE THE OVERFLOW. FOR DRY PONDS, THE SKIMMER BOTTOM SHALL BE SET 6" BELOW THE LOWEST OVERFLOW ELEVATION AND 6" ABOVE THE HIGHEST POINT OF OVERFLOW. ALL SKIMMERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF MINIMUM 1/4" THICK ALUMINUM OR FIBERGLASS AND ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED TO PREVENT DEFLECTION.
17. DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SHALL CONTAIN POP-OFF DATA (OVERFLOW), BOTTOM ELEVATION, NORMAL WATER LEVELS, MEAN ANNUAL SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE ELEVATION, TREATMENT VOLUME AND CORRESPONDING ELEVATION, 100 YEAR HIGH WATER LEVELS, AND THE DESIGN TAILWATER ELEVATION (IF APPLICABLE).
18. WHEN CULVERTS ARE INSTALLED TO MAINTAIN THE FLOW OF EXISTING DRAINAGE WAYS WHERE NEWLY PROPOSED ROADS WOULD OTHERWISE SEVER THE DRAINAGE WAY THEN CULVERTS CROSSING RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHALL EXTEND FROM RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE UNDER THE ROADWAY. CULVERTS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE THE FLOW FROM THE 100 YEAR-24 HOUR STORM EVENT WITHOUT FLOODING ADJACENT PROPERTY OR SURCHARGING THE SAID ROADWAY.
19. THE CITY MAY REQUEST THAT THE DEVELOPER SUBMIT A REPORT BY A QUALIFIED HYDROLOGIST ON THE IMPACT THE POND WILL HAVE ON NEIGHBORING WATER TABLE ELEVATIONS BOTH DURING CONSTRUCTION AND AFTER POND COMPLETION. THE CITY MAY REQUIRE GROUNDWATER MONITORING DURING THE POND EXCAVATION.
20. SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, SATISFACTORY TO THE ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT AND THE CITY, SHALL BE EMPLOYED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
21. A 10' MAINTENANCE EASEMENTS/RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHALL BE PROVIDED AROUND THE ENTIRE PERIMETER OF ALL PONDS AND ASSOCIATED OUTFALLS DISCHARGING INTO AND OUT OF LAKES. APPLICABLE CROSS SECTIONS SHALL BE INCLUDED ON FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS.
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN ANY AND ALL DEWATERING PERMITS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED.
23. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW AND MAINTAIN A COPY OF THE SJRWMD AND NPDES PERMITS AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND ABIDE BY ALL CONDITIONS OF THE PERMIT.
24. LANDSCAPE PLANS SHALL CLEARLY DEPICT THE DESIGN LOCATION OF PLANTINGS RELATIVE TO THE LOCATION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE IN ORDER TO EVALUATE POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME ST1.DOC DETAIL REF: ST-1.1

25. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CROSSING/VERTICAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

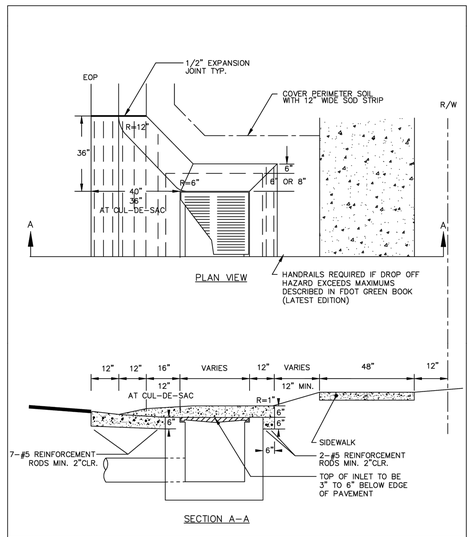
	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		OVER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
		UNDER STORM GRAVITY 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12" UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"		OVER STORM FORCE 6"	OVER RECLAIM 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 6", PREFERRED 12"
			UNDER STORM FORCE 6"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
STORM FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 6"		OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6"		UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
RECLAIM	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"		OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"		UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY GRAVITY	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STROM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"		OVER SANITARY FORCE 12"
	UNDER WATER 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"		UNDER SANITARY FORCE 12"
SANITARY FORCE	OVER WATER 12"	OVER STORM GRAVITY 12"	OVER STORM FORCE 12"	OVER RECLAIM 12"	OVER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	
	UNDER WATER 12"	UNDER STORM GRAVITY 6", PREFERRED 12"	UNDER STORM FORCE 12"	UNDER RECLAIM 12"	UNDER SANITARY GRAVITY 12"	

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME ST1.DOC DETAIL REF: ST-1.2

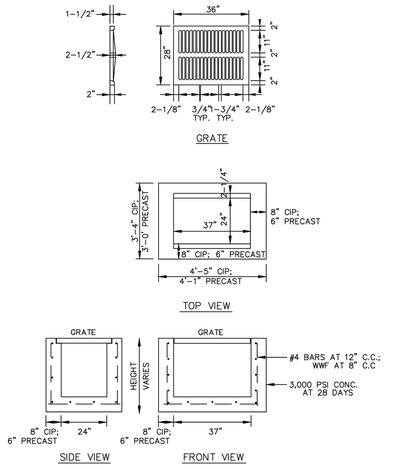
26. NEW OR RELOCATED, UNDERGROUND MAINS SHALL BE LAID TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATIONS (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE):

	WATER	STORM GRAVITY	STORM FORCE	RECLAIM	SANITARY GRAVITY	SANITARY FORCE
WATER		3'	3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM GRAVITY	3'		3'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
STORM FORCE	3'	3'		3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'
RECLAIM	3'	3'	3'		3'	3'
SANITARY GRAVITY	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'		6', PREFERRED 10'
SANITARY FORCE	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	6', PREFERRED 10'	3'	6', PREFERRED 10'	

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED) REV. 12/18	FILE NAME ST1.DOC DETAIL REF: ST-1.3



	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL STORM INLET APRON REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: ST3.DWG DETAIL REF: ST-3



NOTE:
1. 8" WALL THICKNESS FOR CAST IN PLACE STRUCTURES. 6" WALL THICKNESS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES.
2. MAXIMUM PIPE DIAMETER 18" ALONG 24" WALL.
3. MAXIMUM PIPE DIAMETER 24" ALONG 37" WALL.
4. SEE FDOT INDEX 232 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAIL.

	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL TYPE "C" STORM INLET REV. 12/18	FILE NAME: ST4.DWG DETAIL REF: ST-4

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT	142325025
DATE	05/16/2025
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	BDB
DRAWN BY	BDB
CHECKED BY	NEM

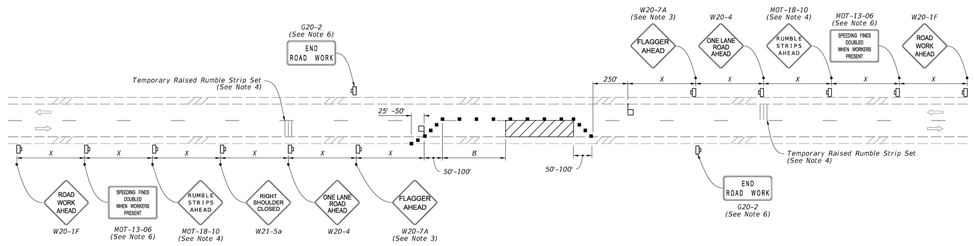
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-4



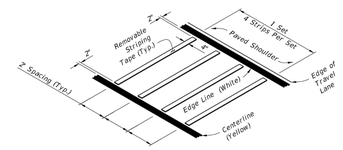
NOTES:

1. This Index applies to Two-Lane, Two-Way Roadways with work within the traveled way.
2. L = Taper Length
   B = Buffer Length
   X = Work Zone Sign Spacing
   See Index 102-600 for "L", "B", "X" and channelizing device spacing values.
3. Optionally, use "Flagger Ahead" sign with symbol (W20-7) instead of "Flagger Ahead" sign with text (W20-7A).
4. Use temporary raised rumble strips when the existing posted speed is 55 mph or greater and the work duration is greater than 60 minutes. If temporary raised rumble strips are not used, omit "Rumble Strips Ahead" signs (M0T-18-10) and associated work zone sign spacing.
5. Additional one-way control may be provided by the following means:
   a. Flag-carrying vehicle
   b. Official vehicle
   c. Pilot vehicles
   d. Traffic signals

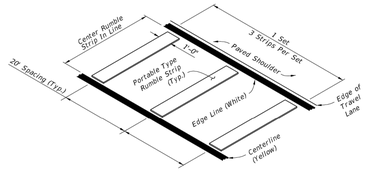
   When flaggers are the sole means of one-way control, the flaggers must be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times.
6. The "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" signs (M0T-13-06) and "End Road Work" signs (G20-2), along with associated work zone sign spacing, may be omitted when the work operation will be in place for 24 hours or less.
7. Automated Flagger Assistance Devices (AFADs) may be used in accordance with Specification Sections 102, 990 and the APL vendor drawings.
8. Railroad Crossings:
   a. If an active railroad crossing is located closer to the Work Area than the queue length plus 300 feet, extend the Buffer Space as shown on Sheet 2.
   b. If the queuing of vehicles across an active railroad crossing cannot be avoided, provide a uniformed traffic control officer or flagger at the highway-rail grade crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping within the highway-rail grade crossing, even if automatic train warning devices are in place.

SYMBOLS:

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Flagger
- Lane Identification and Direction of Traffic



OPTION - 1
REMOVABLE STRIPING TYPE

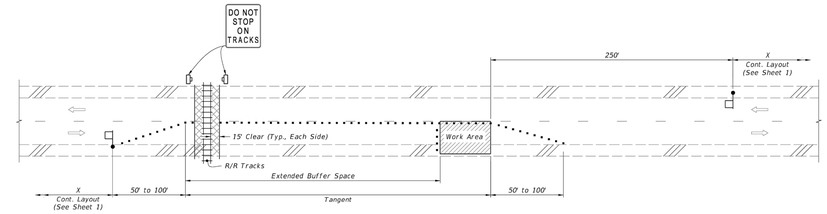


OPTION - 2
PORTABLE TYPE

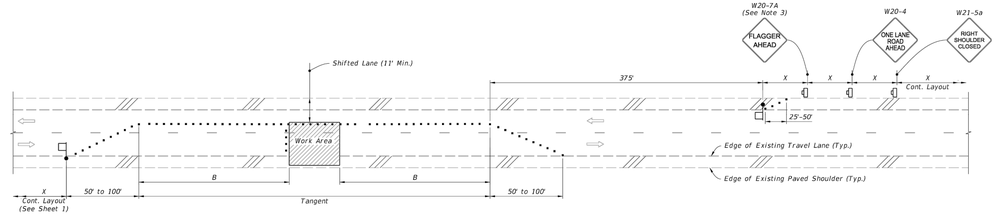
RUMBLE STRIP SETS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/21		

FDOT | FY 2023-24 STANDARD PLANS | TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY | INDEX 102-603 | SHEET 1 of 2



TEMPORARY RAILROAD CROSSING BUFFER SPACE EXTENSION



TEMPORARY LANE SHIFT TO SHOULDER WHEN WORK AREA ENCROACHES ON THE CENTERLINE
(For Work Operations In place 24 Hours or Less)

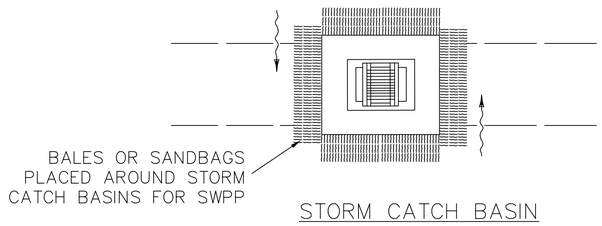
SYMBOLS:

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Flagger
- Lane Identification and Direction of Traffic

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/21		

FDOT | FY 2023-24 STANDARD PLANS | TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY | INDEX 102-603 | SHEET 2 of 2



STORM CATCH BASIN

1 / D-4 PROTECTION AROUND INLETS OR SIMILAR STRUCTURES

N.T.S.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

Kimley»Horn
© 2025 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1530 CORNERSTONE BLVD, BUILDING 1, SUITE 200A,
DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32117
PHONE: 407-898-1511
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM CA 00035160

KHA PROJECT 142325025
DATE 05/16/2025
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY BDB
DRAWN BY BDB
CHECKED BY NEM

CITY OF PORT ORANGE 1867 FLORIDA

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF PORT ORANGE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
NICOLE E. MCCONNELL
FL LICENSE NUMBER
73789
DATE:

DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
D-5

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD

ITB #25-18

Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

September 22, 2025

On September 16, 2025, the City of Port Orange received six (6) responsive bid submittals for **ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project.**

After review and analysis of the responsive bid submittals, City Staff has made a recommendation to award to:

All State Civil Construction, Inc.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jill Poolman, NIGP-CPP, CPPO, CPPB, FCCM
Purchasing Manager

"Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in section 120.57(3), Florida Statutes, or failure to post the bond or other security required by law within the time allowed for filing a bond shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under chapter 120, Florida Statutes." The 72-hour posting requirement will elapse on September 25, 2025 at 10:00 AM EST.

CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA

INVITATION TO BID
ITB #25-18
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

City of Port Orange Purchasing Division
Prepared by: Jill Poolman, Purchasing Manager
Release Date: August 15, 2025

Bid Due Date & Time: September 16, 2025 @2:30 PM

City of Port Orange, Florida
1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129
(386) 506-5718
purchdiv@port-orange.org; www.port-orange.org

Legal Notice to Bidders

ITB #25-18
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Notice is hereby given that the City of Port Orange is soliciting bids for ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project. Bids will be accepted in the City Clerk's office, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 until **2:30 PM Eastern Standard Time (EST) on September 16, 2025,** which may be amended by addendum issued by the City. All untimely bids will not be considered and will be returned to the Bidder unopened. All bids will be evaluated to ensure they contain all required forms in order to deem the Bidder responsive or non-responsive. **Bids will be opened and read aloud at 2:30 PM EST in Council Chambers.**

There will be a non-mandatory Pre-Bid Conference for the project at **10:00 AM EST** on **August 25, 2025,** at City Hall, Council Chambers (1st floor), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129. All attendees to the Pre-Bid Conference must sign in. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and MUST sign in accordingly. Bidders are urged to obtain bid documents and familiarize themselves with the documents prior to the Pre-Bid Conference.

DESCRIPTION: *The project entails sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.*

Bidders must be a commercial entity licensed to do business in the State of Florida and perform the services identified herein. Bidders must be properly registered and licensed to provide the services identified in the scope of work by all applicable state and local agencies.

Bidder must include with their submittal a bid guarantee in the form of a bid bond executed by the Bidder and an acceptable surety or a certified check or bank draft payable to the City of Port Orange, Florida in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the proposed bid. If awarded, the Bidder must also be able to obtain both payment and performance bonds equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the project value from a surety company licensed in Florida and must submit proof of their present bonding capacity with their submitted bid package in the form of a current (not older than 3 months) letter from Bidder's bonding agent. Bidder's failure to include the bonding capacity letter with bid package may result in rejection of Bidder's submittal.

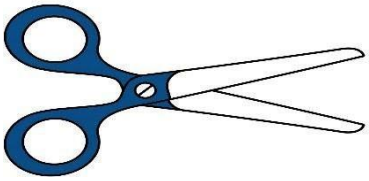
All bids are solicited and shall be made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange, Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-263, and all bids will be evaluated in accordance with Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-266. Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 and at www.municode.com.

Copies of the bid documents, requirements, scope of service and all other pertinent information necessary to submit a complete package may be obtained electronically from the City of Port Orange Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and DemandStar via their website at www.demandstar.com.

All questions shall be directed **in writing** to Jill Poolman @jpoolman@port-orange.org and purchdiv@port-orange.org and reference ***"Questions on ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project"*** in the subject line. Last day for questions will be **September 2, 2025, by 5:00 PM EST.**

The Cone of Silence begins with the issuance of the solicitation document and continues until City Council meets to make a final decision on an award. During this time Bidders, suppliers, contractors and sub-contractors are prohibited from all communications regarding the solicitation with City staff, City consultants, City legal counsel, City agents, or elected officials. Any Bidder who initiates any discussions or attempts to influence a member or members of the aforementioned shall be disqualified from continued participation in the procurement process with regard to that particular solicitation. While the Cone of Silence is in effect, all communications from potential Bidders, suppliers, contractors and sub-contractors must be directed to the Purchasing Division @ purchdiv@port-orange.org.

Cut along the outer border and affix this label to the outside of your sealed bid envelope/package to identify it as a "Sealed Bid". Be sure to include the name of the company submitting the bid where requested.



SEALED BID – DO NOT OPEN

SEALED BID #: **ITB #25-18**

BID TITLE: **LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

DUE DATE/TIME: **September 16, 2025 AT 2:30 PM EST**

SUBMITTED BY: _____
(Name of Company)

BIDDER'S ADDRESS: _____

_____

DELIVER TO: **CITY OF PORT ORANGE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**
ATTN: JILL POOLMAN, PURCHASING MANAGER
PURCHASING DIVISION
1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE
PORT ORANGE, FL 32129

DATE/TIME RECEIVED:_____
(To be stamped by Clerk's Office)

Contents

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW 5
SECTION 2 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS 5
SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF WORK 8
SECTION 4 – STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS 9
SECTION 5 – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS 11
SECTION 6 – SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/INSTRUCTIONS 30
SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS 32

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST 32
FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 33
FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 34
FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT 35
FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES 36
FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION 37
FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS 38
FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE 39
FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS 41
FORM 7.10 - SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION 42
FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY 43
FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT 44
FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT 45
FORM 7.14 - AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH F.S. 287.138 46
FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE 47
APPENDIX A - 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING 48
(ATTACHMENT 1) – SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING 49
BID BOND 50

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BOND (for informational purposes only) 52
LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT (for informational purposes only) 55
AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION (for informational purposes only) 56
HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT (for informational purposes only) 57
CITY OF PORT ORANGE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (for informational purposes only) 58

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW

The purpose of this Invitation to Bid (ITB) is to solicit competitive sealed bids from Firms or Companies (Bidders) for sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood.

It is the intent and purpose of the City of Port Orange (City) that this Invitation to Bid promotes competitive selection. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to advise the Purchasing Division of any language, requirements, etc. or any combination thereof that inadvertently restricts or limits the requirements stated in this ITB to a single source.

SECTION 2 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Bidders desiring to provide services, as described herein shall submit sealed bids, including one (1) original and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format, in conformance with the detailed submittal instructions.

TIMELINE (Eastern Standard Time)

The City reserves the right to alter dates as needed.

DESCRIPTION	DATE
Date of distribution	August 15, 2025
Pre-Bid Conference	August 25, 2025 @ 10:00AM
Deadline for questions	September 2, 2025 by 5:00 PM
Addendum posting (if needed)	September 9, 2025
Bids due	September 16, 2025 by 2:30 PM
City Council meeting for approval of Recommendation of Award	To Be Determined

Bids must be delivered in a sealed envelope/package and delivered to:

City of Port Orange City Clerk's Office
Attn: Jill Poolman, Purchasing Manager
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129

Sealed bids must be delivered no later than the date and time listed in the Timeline above. All times referenced are local time. Bids shall be sealed and Bidders shall clearly indicate on the outside of their bid the following:

a. Invitation to Bid (ITB) Number and Title
b. Date of Opening
c. Name of Bidder
d. Address of Bidder

Due to the timing of mail service, the City cautions Bidders to ensure actual delivery of bids to the City prior to the deadline set for receiving bids. Carrier and hand deliveries of bids will be accepted in the City Clerk's Office, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 until the date and time referenced in the Timeline above or as amended by addendum issued by the City. Bids received after the established deadline shall not be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that they are responsible for delivery to the specific location cited above. Therefore, if your bid, proposal, statement or quotation is delivered by an express mail carrier or by any other means, it is your responsibility to ensure delivery to the above address. The City will not be responsible for deliveries made to any place other than the specified address.

Offers by telephone or email shall not be accepted. Also, Bidders are instructed NOT to fax their bid package. **Faxed bids will be rejected as non-responsive regardless of where or when the fax is received.**

All bids will be opened publicly and the names of all Bidders shall be read aloud. All conferences and meetings regarding this ITB are recorded electronically (audio only). The City of Port Orange reserves the right to reject any or all bids or parts of bids if it is in the best interest of the City.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be a non-mandatory Pre-Bid Conference on the date and time referenced in the Timeline above at City Hall, Council Chambers (1st Floor), 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. All attendees to the Pre-Bid Conference MUST sign in. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and must sign in accordingly.

QUESTIONS

All questions shall reference ''ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project" in the subject line. All questions concerning this ITB shall be submitted in writing no later than the date and time referenced in the Timeline above to:

Jill Poolman, Purchasing Manager
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
jpoolman@port-orange.org
purchdiv@port-orange.org

ADDENDA

The City will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the bid due date. Bidders should not rely on any representations, statements or explanations other than those made in this ITB or in any addendum to this ITB. Where there appears to be a conflict between the ITB and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued will prevail. The Bidder should verify prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and reviewed. All addenda will be published on the City Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and the DemandStar website at www.demandstar.com.

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to consider the omission of an acknowledgment of addendum as cause for rejection of the ITB submittal.

This provision exists solely for the convenience and administrative efficiency of the City of Port Orange. No Bidder or other third party gains any rights by virtue of this provision or the application thereof, nor shall any Bidder or third party have any standing to sue or cause of action arising therefrom.

CLARIFICATIONS

It is the Bidder's responsibility to become familiar with and fully informed regarding the terms, conditions and specifications of this ITB. Lack of understanding and/or misinterpretation of any portions of this ITB shall not be cause for withdrawal of your bid after opening or for subsequent protest of award.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bidders shall be a certified General Contractor. Bidders shall be licensed to do business in the State of Florida. Submit Sunbiz report showing your company registered as "Active".

Bidders must provide a minimum of three (3) verifiable references from similar scopes of work as identified in this ITB on the provided *Professional References* form (Form 7.8). Failure to provide verifiable references may cause the Bidder to be deemed non-responsive. The City of Port Orange is not to be used as a reference.

NO LOBBYING

All Bidders are hereby placed on notice that the City of Port Orange Council, City Employees/Staff, nor Members of the Evaluation Committee (with the exception of the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division personnel designated to receive requests for interpretations or corrections) are not to be lobbied, directly or indirectly either individually or collectively, regarding this ITB. During the entire procurement process, all Bidders and their subcontractors, sub-consultants, or agents are hereby placed on notice that they are not to contact any persons listed above for such purposes as holding meetings of introduction, dinners, etc. if they intend to submit or have submitted bids for this

project. Any Bidder contacting individuals mentioned herein in violation of this warning may automatically be disqualified from further consideration for this ITB.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING

Schedule of Unit Pricing is to be completed as directed and without modification and returned as part of the ITB submittal prior to the ITB deadline for submission. Failure to fill out the Schedule of Unit Pricing as directed and without modification will negatively affect the evaluation of your bid. If the City has a need to revise the Schedule of Unit Pricing prior to the bid submittal deadline, it will do so in a published addendum. If the City does revise the Schedule of Unit Pricing, bidders **must** complete and return the City issued revised version of the Schedule of Unit Pricing. If bidder does NOT complete and return the City issued revised version of the Schedule of Unit Pricing their bid submittal will be deemed non-responsive.

EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS

If taking exception to any portion of the ITB specifications, the Bidder must indicate those exceptions as stated on the *Bidder's Acknowledgement* (Form 7.2).

BID SUBMISSION AND WITHDRAWAL

Unless otherwise specified, Bidder shall use the forms supplied by the Purchasing Division. Bids, once opened, become the property of the City, cannot be withdrawn, and will not be returned to the Bidders. Upon opening, bids become subject to public disclosure in accordance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

CORRECTION OF BIDS

Correction of inadvertently erroneous bids shall be permitted up to the time of ITB opening. Bidders shall not be allowed to modify their bids after the opening time and date.

WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

NO bid shall be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the bid opening without the consent of the City of Port Orange. Negligence on the part of the Bidder's firm in preparing their bid confers no right of withdrawal or modification after the bid has been opened at the appointed time and place by the City of Port Orange. Any such withdrawn bid shall not be resubmitted.

OPENING OF BIDS

Bids will be received until the date and time stated in this ITB and will be publicly opened and read at the place, time and date stated. The City bears no responsibility for the premature opening of a bid not properly addressed and identified.

LITIGATION HISTORY

The City will consider a Bidder's litigation history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all "material" cases filed, pending, or resolved during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such cases were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's litigation history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide litigation history as required in the Evaluation Criteria may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

DEBARMENT HISTORY

The City will consider a Bidder's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required on the *Certification*

Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters (contained herein) may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

REJECTION OF BIDS
The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids when such rejection is in the best interest of the City.

BIDS MAY BE REJECTED AND/OR BIDDER(S) DISQUALIFIED FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:
(a) Failure to update the information on file including address, product, service or business descriptions.
(b) Failure to perform according to contract provisions.
(c) Conviction in a court of law of any criminal offense in connection with the conducting of business.
(d) Evidence of a violation of any federal or state antitrust law based on the submission of bids or proposals, or the awarding of contracts.
(e) Evidence that the Bidder has attempted to give a City employee a gratuity of any kind for the purpose of influencing a recommendation or decision in connection with any part of the City's purchasing activity.
(f) Other reasons deemed appropriate by the City.

OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS
All documents resulting from this solicitation will become the sole property of the City of Port Orange. The Bidder must meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost, to the City all public records in the possession of the Bidder upon termination of this Agreement and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)
If you need special services provided under the Americans with Disabilities Act, contact the ADA Coordinator in our Human Resources office at 386-506-5560 at least 48 hours before the scheduled event.

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS FOR AWARDED BIDDER
The awarded Bidder shall return all the required post-award documents within 10 days after the issuance of the Notice of Intent to Award in order to execute the contract.

SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF WORK

The project entails sanitary sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements within the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood. The scope includes:

- **Sanitary Sewer Installation:**
  - Installation of three (3) doghouse-style manholes and one (1) traditional-style manhole.
  - Installation of approximately 595 linear feet (LF) of new sewer mains.
  - Installation of approximately 250 LF of sewer laterals.
  - Grout filling of approximately 650 LF of existing sewer mains and three (3) existing manholes.
  - Installation of necessary bypass piping to maintain service during construction.
- **Stormwater Drainage Improvements:**
  - Replacement of approximately 30 LF of 12-inch reinforced concrete pipe (RCP).
  - Replacement of 24-inch RCP and four (4) associated drainage inlets.

Please refer to Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Plans and Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Specifications posted as separate documents on the City's webpage @www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx and DemandStar @www.demandstar.com .

SECTION 4 – STANDARD PURCHASE DEFINITIONS

The City will use the following definitions in instructions to Bidders, terms and conditions, special provisions, technical specifications and any other solicitation documents.

1. **Addendum** is a formal written document, released prior to the public opening that modifies any aspect of a Solicitation. Plural: Addenda
2. **Alternate Bid** means multiple bids with substantive variations from the same Bidder in response to a Solicitation.
3. **Amendment** is a formal written agreement, signed by both parties, that modifies an existing contractual agreement.
4. **Appropriate, Appropriated, or Appropriation** means the adoption by the City Council of the City of a budget fora fiscal year that includes payments to be made under the Contract during the respective fiscal year.
5. **Best Value** means the highest overall value to the City based on factors that include, but are not limited to, price, quality, design, and workmanship.
6. **Bid** is a complete, properly signed response to an Invitation to Bid, which if accepted, would bind the Bidder to perform the resultant Contract.
7. **Bid Guaranty (Bid Bond)** guarantees that the Bidder (a) will not withdraw the bid within the period specified for acceptance, and (b) will execute a Contract and furnish required bonds and any necessary insurance within the time specified in the Solicitation, unless a longer time is allowed by the City. The guarantee will be returned to the Bidder upon execution of a Contract
8. **Bidder or Proposer** is a person, firm, or entity that that submits a Response to a Solicitation. Any Bidder/Proposer may be represented by an agent after submitting evidence demonstrating the agent's authority. The agent cannot certify as to his own agency status.
9. **City** means the City of Port Orange.
10. **Competitive Negotiation** means a method for acquiring goods, services, and construction for public use in which discussions or negotiations may be conducted with responsible offerers who submit Responses through a Request for Proposals, Request for Statements of Qualifications, or Invitation to Negotiate.
11. **Competitive (Formal) Solicitation** is the process of requesting and receiving two or more sealed bids, proposals, statements of qualifications or replies submitted by responsive Bidders/Proposers in accordance with the terms of a competitive process, regardless of the method of procurement.
12. **Competitive Range** means the responsive submissions that meet the evaluation criteria and are considered to be reasonably susceptible of award.
13. **Construction** means the process of building, repairing, improving, and alterations, conversion or extension of building, parks, utilities, streets or other improvements or alterations to real property.
14. **Contract** is a written agreement or purchase order issued for the purchase of goods or services.
15. **Contractor** means the person, firm or entity selling goods or services to the City under a Contract.
16. **Deliverables** means the goods, products, materials, and/or services to be provided to the City by a Bidder.
17. **Due Date** means the date and time specified for receipt of Responses to a Solicitation.
18. **End User** is a person, program, agency, or other eligible user who uses a contract to purchase a commodity or contractual service.
19. **Evaluation Committee/Team** is a temporary group of City personnel who are responsible for the evaluation of proposals, statements of qualifications or replies as part of a Request for Proposals (RFP), Request for Submission of Qualifications (RFSQ), or Invitation to Negotiate (ITN), or competitive grant process.
20. **Evaluator** is a member of the evaluation committee/team.
21. **Goods** are supplies, materials, or equipment.
22. **Intent to Award** is a document, published on DemandStar, that informs the public and respondents of the City's decision to award a contract pursuant to a previously issued competitive solicitation.
23. **Invitation to Bid (ITB) or Bid** means a formal request to prospective Bidders requesting pricing for a specified Good or Service which has been advertised for bid in a newspaper.
24. **Invitation to Negotiate (ITN)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting proposed specifications and pricing of a product and/or service which has been advertised for replies in a newspaper.
25. **Issues** means points, matters, or concerns to be addressed during negotiations.
26. **Lead Negotiator** is the negotiator responsible for leading and facilitating the formal negotiation discussions and selecting other required negotiation team members. Is often the "driver of change" and seeks alternatives/options.

27. **Lowest Responsible Bid** means the responsive bid meeting all requirements of the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Invitation to Bid resulting in the lowest cost to the City in a total cost concept or based solely on price, taking into consideration the financial and practical ability of the Bidder to perform the Contract, past performance of the Bidder, and compliance with all City ordinances concerning the purchasing process.
28. **Lowest Responsible Bidder** means the Bidder submitting lowest responsible bid.
29. **Negotiation Team** is a temporary group of City personnel who are responsible for negotiations as part of an Invitation to Negotiate (ITN).
30. **Negotiator** is a member of the negotiation team.
31. **Non-Professional Services** are services performed that are not of a professional nature such as lawn care, security, janitorial, etc.
32. **Offer** means a complete signed Response submitted to the City in response to a Solicitation including, but not limited to, a bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid, a Proposal submitted in response to a Request for Proposal, a Quote submitted in response to a Request for Quotation, a Statement of Qualifications and interest submitted in response to a Request for Statements of Qualifications, or a Reply submitted in response to an Invitation to Negotiate.
33. **DemandStar** is the official online repository for all City competitive solicitations.
34. **Outlier** is a bid, offer, or proposal which is determined by the Purchasing Director or Manager to be significantly dissimilar to or inconsistent with, competing bids or offers.
35. **Pre-Bid/Proposal/Statement/Reply Conference** means a meeting conducted by the Purchasing Office, held in order to allow Bidders/Proposers to ask questions about the proposed Contract and particularly the Contract specifications with the City department requesting the goods/services.
36. **Price Analysis** is an evaluation of the total cost of a contract in order to determine if the price is reasonable.
37. **Procurement (Process)** is a term used in the governmental sector for the combined functions of acquiring (purchasing) needed goods and/or services, receiving and inspection, inventory management, contract administration, and disposal/surplus.
38. **Professional Services** means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of the state, or those performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper in connection with his or her professional employ mentor practice.
39. **Protest** is a formalized process by which respondents have an opportunity to challenge a procurement practice or contract award.
40. **Proposal** is a complete, properly signed Response to a Request for Proposal, based on performance that is offered rather than on that of price alone, which if accepted, would bind the Proposer to perform the resultant Contract.
41. **Purchase Order** is an order placed by the Purchasing Division for the purchase of Goods or Services written on the City's standard Purchase Order form and which, when accepted by the Bidder, becomes a contract. The Purchase Order is the Bidder's authority to deliver and invoice the City for Goods or Services specified, and the City's commitment to accept the Goods or Services for an agreed upon price.
42. **Request for Proposal (RFP)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting qualifications of the proposer and pricing for a specified Good or Service which has been advertised for Proposal in a newspaper.
43. **Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ)** means a formal request to prospective proposers requesting statements of qualifications pursuant to Florida Statute 287.055 "Consultant's Competitive Negotiation Act" which has been advertised for Statement in a newspaper.
44. **Respondent** means an entity that has (or will, i.e. "prospective respondents") submitted a response to a competitive solicitation conducted to create a contractual relationship for the provision of commodities or services.
45. **Response/Submission** means all materials submitted to the City by a respondent as part of a solicitation. A response may be called a bid, proposal, statement of qualifications, or a reply, depending on the type of competitive solicitation being issued.
46. **Responsible (Bidder)** is a Bidder who has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance.
47. **Responsive (Bidder)** is a Bidder that has submitted a bid, proposal, statement of qualifications, or reply that conforms in all material respects to the solicitation.

48. **Scope** means the extent of the area or subject matter that something deals with or to which it is relevant.
49. **Scope of Work** means a description of the work activities, deliverables, and/or timeline that a Bidder must execute in terms of delivering specific commodities or in performance of contractual services.
50. **Services** include all work or labor performed for the City on an independent contractor basis other than construction.
51. **Solicitation** means a formal request, as applicable, for prospective Bidders/Proposers to submit responses to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposal, Request for Qualifications, Invitation to Negotiate, or a Request for Quotation.
52. **Solicitation Document** means a document, or collection of documents, either paper or electronic, that contains all information required to conduct a competitive procurement project according to § 287.057, Florida Statutes.
53. **Stakeholder** means an individual, who is not likely to become a supplier, who has an interest in the commodities/contractual services needed.
54. **Subcontractor** means a person, firm or entity providing goods or services to a Bidder/Proposer to be used in the performance of the Bidder/Proposer's obligations under the Contract.
55. **Subject Matter Expert** means a person who has working or expert knowledge about a particular topic or field.
56. **Unbalanced Bid** means a bid that is based on prices which are significantly less than cost for some bid items and significantly more than cost for others.

SECTION 5 – GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

These terms and conditions are standard for all contracts for commodities or services issued through the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division. These General Terms and Conditions apply to all advertised Solicitations; however, said terms and conditions may be superseded, in whole or in part, by Section 6, Special Requirements/Instructions.

1. **ACCEPTANCE BY CITY**

   The City shall have a reasonable time (but not less than 30 days) after receipt to inspect the goods and services tendered by the Bidder. The City at its option may reject all or any portion of such goods or services which do not, in City's sole discretion, comply in every respect with all terms and conditions of the contract. The City may elect to reject the entire goods and services tendered even if only a portion thereof is nonconforming. If the City elects to accept nonconforming goods and services, the City, in addition to its other remedies, shall be entitled to deduct a reasonable amount from the price thereof to compensate the City for the nonconformity. Any acceptance by the City, even if non-conditional, shall not be deemed a waiver or settlement of any defect in such goods and services. The material delivered as a result of this solicitation shall remain the property of the seller until a physical inspection and actual usage of the item(s) is made and thereafter deemed acceptable to the satisfaction of the City, in compliance with the terms and specifications contained herein. In the event that the item(s) supplied to the City is/are found to be defective, or does/do not conform to specifications, the City reserves the right to cancel the order upon written notice to the seller and return the item(s) to the seller at the seller's expense.

2. **ADDENDA**

   When specifications are revised, the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division will issue an addendum addressing the nature of the change. Bidders must acknowledge all addenda by completing Form 7.3 *Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement* and include it in the returned response package. Failure to acknowledge the correct number of addenda issued may result in rejection of the response. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure all addenda have been received and reviewed prior to submitting a bid. All addenda shall be posted by the City on DemandStar at www.demandstar.com and the City of Port Orange Purchasing web page at https://www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx. The City shall issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments it deems necessary in written addenda issued prior to the solicitation response due date. Bidders should not rely on any representations, statements or explanations other than those made in this solicitation or in any addendum to the solicitation. Where there appears to be a conflict between the solicitation and any addenda issued, the last addendum issued shall prevail.

3. **ADDITIONAL GOODS**

Products, materials and goods not specifically identified in this bid request may be added to any resultant contract upon mutual consent of the contracting parties. The City reserves the right to add or delete products or materials of similar nature, within the family of products of "ITB Item(s)" and their commodity codes, to those items requested in this bid.

4. **ANTI-COLLUSION STATEMENT**

By submitting a response to a formal solicitation, the Bidder affirms that this response is without previous understanding, agreement, or connection with any person, business, or corporation submitting a response for the same materials, supplies, or equipment, and that the response is in all respects fair, and without collusion or fraud. Additionally, Bidder agrees to abide by all conditions of this solicitation and certifies that he/she is authorized to sign the response for the bidding company/firm. In submitting a response to the City of Port Orange, the Bidder offers and agrees that if the response is accepted, the Bidder shall convey, sell, assign or transfer to the City of Port Orange all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the Anti-trust laws of the United States and the State of Florida for price fixing relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the City of Port Orange. At the City's discretion, such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the City tenders final payment to the Bidder.

5. **APPLICABLE LAWS**

In connection with the furnishing of supplies or performance of work under the contract, the Bidder agrees to comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act, Equal Opportunity Employment Act, and all other applicable federal and state laws, regulations and executive orders to the extent that the same may be applicable.

6. **ASSIGNMENT**

The successful Bidder shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the City of Port Orange. Any such assignment or transfer shall not release the Bidder from all contractual obligations.

7. **AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT BUSINESS IN FLORIDA**

A Florida corporation or partnership is required to provide evidence with its response that it is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. A foreign (out-of-state) corporation or partnership is required to provide evidence with its response that it is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. A joint venture is required to provide evidence with its response that it, or at least one of the joint venture partners, is authorized to transact business in Florida and is in good standing with the Florida Department of State. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from request of the Purchasing Manager. However, the joint venture is required to provide evidence prior to contract execution that the joint venture is authorized to transact business in Florida and provide the City with a copy of the joint venture Agreement. A joint venture is also required to provide with its response a Statement of Authority indicating that the individual submitting the joint venture's proposal has the legal authority to bind the joint venture. If not with its response, such evidence must be submitted to the City no later than five (5) business days from the request of the Purchasing Manager.

8. **AWARDS**

Recommendation for award will be considered by the City of Port Orange City Council at the earliest possible regular meeting subsequent to the evaluation process. This ITB is issued in accordance with and shall be governed by the provisions of the City's Purchasing Manual. The City of Port Orange City Council reserves the right to make award(s) by individual sections, groups, all or none, or a combination thereof, with one or more Bidders; to reject any and all bids, or to waive any informality or technicality in bids received as deemed to be in the best interest of the City. The City does not award publicly funded contracts to those who knowingly employ unauthorized alien workers in violation of section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Naturalization Act, 8 United States Code s1324a(e). Such employment deprives legal workers of job opportunities. Violation of section 274A(e) shall be grounds for unilateral cancellation of the contract, bid or quote for purchase of services and goods by the City of Port Orange.

9. **AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

When a bid received has been determined to be satisfactory, a contract will be awarded, or Purchase Order issued to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder within the time designated in the contract documents. The Bidder(s) to whom the award is made shall execute the contract(s) and return it, together with the properly executed bonds and insurance certificates to the City within the time specified.

10. **BID RETURNS**

Bidders shall return all completed responses to the City of Port Orange at the address set forth in Section 2 of this document on the date and at the time specified. Late submissions will not be accepted and shall be returned to Bidders unopened.

11. **BID PROTEST**

Any person who is adversely affected by the City's decision or intended decision shall file with the City Purchasing Manager a notice of protest in writing within 72 hours after the posting of the notice of decision or intended decision. With respect to a protest of the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in a solicitation, including any provisions governing the methods for ranking bids, proposals, statements, or replies, awarding contracts, reserving rights of further negotiation, or modifying or amending any contract, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within 72 hours after the posting of the solicitation. Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays shall be excluded in the computation of the 72-hour time established herein. The formal written protest shall be filed with the Purchasing Manager in writing within ten (10) days after the date the notice of protest is filed. The formal written protest shall state with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based. Failure to file a notice of protest or failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of proceedings. Upon receipt of the formal written protest that has been timely filed, the City shall stop the solicitation or contract award process until the subject of the protest is resolved by final City action. However, the City may continue the solicitation or award process, provided the City Manager sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances which require the continuance of the solicitation or contract award process without delay in order to avoid an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare. The City shall provide an opportunity to resolve the protest by mutual agreement between the parties. The policy this City has established is as follows:

a. As soon as possible after receipt, the Purchasing Manager shall provide written bid protest to City Manager, City Attorney, Department Head involved, and Supervisor directly involved in the acquisition.
b. Purchasing Manager shall schedule within seven (7) business days, excluding weekends and holidays, a meeting with the above-mentioned individuals or designee and protestor. The intent of the meeting is to provide a review and/or solution prior to going before Council. After reviewing all relevant information, the City Manager shall render a decision.
c. If the protestor disagrees, he/she may appeal to the City Council at a formal council meeting. After reviewing the evidence, the City Council will issue their decision. The City Council's decision is final; however, the protestor can appeal the decision to the Circuit Court in Volusia County, Florida within thirty (30) days of the City Council's final decision. Decisions at all levels shall be in writing to the protester.

12. **BID TABULATION**

Bidders who wish to receive a copy of the bid tabulation may obtain it via DemandStar at www.demandstar.com or on the City Purchasing web page at www.port-orange.org/bids.aspx.

13. **BIDDER'S PRODUCT OR SERVICES**

The Bidder's product (if applicable) delivered to the City shall be free of all liens, claims or encumbrances, and the Bidder warrants that it has a clear title to the product being delivered.

a. If the Bidder is contracted to provide services, such services shall be fully satisfactory to the City as determined by the City.
b. The Bidder shall provide the City with any data, reports or other information as required and requested by the City to enable it to utilize the product or service furnished by the Bidder.
c. In furnishing the service or product to the City, the Bidder shall comply with all federal, state, county laws, and city rules, regulations and codes and their successors or amendments. Violation of such laws, rules, regulations and codes may be grounds for delaying or reducing the amount due, or in rescinding the contract, proposal or quote.

14. **BONDS**

If this solicitation requires submission of bid guarantee and payment and performance bonds, there will be a separate section explaining those requirements. When the Purchasing Manager deems it necessary, bid bonds/deposits shall be prescribed and are advertised in the public notices inviting bids. Responses submitted without the required bid bond or certified check shall be deemed non-responsive. Normally, if a bid bond/deposit is requested, it is in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid amount.

Depending on the amount and/or nature of the work to be performed, a Payment and Performance Bond may be requested and shall be in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount which will be recorded by the City, at the awarded Bidder's sole cost and expense, with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Volusia County, Florida. After recording, the City will furnish to the awarded Bidder the recording information for the bond to evidence that the Bidder has met the requirements of Florida law. The City will bill the cost of recording to the awarded Bidder. Unsuccessful respondents are entitled to the return of their bid bond. A successful respondent shall forfeit any surety required by the Purchasing Manager upon failure of the respondent to enter into a contract within the time specified after the award of bid.

15. **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Upon issuance of a notice of intent to award, the selected Bidder will be required to submit a Certificate of Insurance showing proof of adequate coverage for professional general liability, errors and omissions and workers' compensation as identified under the insurance requirements of this solicitation and listing the City of Port Orange as Additional Insured prior to execution of the contract.

16. **CHANGE ORDERS**

No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the supplier/contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Bidder receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

17. **CHANGE ORDER REQUEST NOTIFICATION**

The awarded Bidder is responsible for giving the City of Port Orange, prior to the contract expiration date, at least forty-five (45) calendar days of advance notice for any anticipated changes in price greater than $25,000, and any changes in time and/or scope of the awarded contract. The Bidder shall not continue to provide services past the contract expiration date unless approved by a written Change Order Notice from the City.

18. **CLEAN UP**

Upon completion of the delivery of materials, the Bidder shall restore any/all public and private property which may have been damaged during delivery. Restoration is meant to include removal of any spillage or restoring damage to the edge of pavement, sidewalks, driveways, landscaped areas, etc. Bidder shall make repairs consistent with or better than what existed prior to delivery. This shall be understood to include the use of sod or seed and mulch to replace (if necessary) existing grass that has been damaged. If sod is used it shall match the sod present on the effected property. Bidder shall make all repairs and restorations at his/her expense.

19. **CONDUCT OF BIDDERS**

All Bidders or individuals acting on behalf of a Bidder are hereby prohibited from lobbying or otherwise attempting to persuade or influence any member of the Evaluation Committee, City Council members, or City staff at any time during the course of the solicitation process. The solicitation process shall end upon issuance of the written staff recommendation (Notice of Intent to Award) for selection of a Bidder. All Bidders or individuals acting on behalf of a Bidder are further prohibited from contacting or otherwise attempting to communicate with any member of the staff, Evaluation Committee or City Council members regarding the pending solicitation or its outcome until after the issuance of the written recommendation of the most qualified Bidder. Until such recommendation is issued in writing, any questions regarding the pending solicitation shall be submitted to the Purchasing Division. Failure to comply with this procedure shall result in rejection/disqualification of said submittal without exception. Contact with staff, City Council members or the Evaluation Committee during a public meeting shall not be considered a violation of this requirement.

20. **CONE OF SILENCE**

The Cone of Silence is designed to protect the integrity of the procurement process by shielding it from undue influences prior to the execution of the award. The Cone of Silence is defined as the period beginning with the issuance of the solicitation document and continues through the execution of the award document. During this time Bidders, service providers and the like are prohibited from all communications regarding the solicitation with City staff, City consultants, City legal counsel, City Agents, or elected officials. Any Bidder who initiates any discussions or attempts to influence a member or members of the aforementioned shall be disqualified from continued participation in the procurement process with regard to that particular solicitation.

Exceptions to the Cone of Silence:

- Written communication directed to the Procurement Officer;
- All communications occurring at Pre-Proposal Conferences;
- Oral presentations before publicly noticed committee meetings;
- Procurement of goods and services for Emergency situations; and
- Contractors already on contract with the City to perform services for the City are allowed discussions necessary for the completion of an existing contract.

21. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

For purposes of determining any possible conflict of interest, all Bidders must disclose if any City of Port Orange employee is also an owner, corporate officer, or employee of Bidder's business. No official or employee of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of the Scope of Work covered by the contract shall voluntarily acquire any personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the contract or proposed contract.

22. **CONFLICT OF INSTRUCTIONS**

If a conflict exists between the General Terms and Conditions and instructions contained herein, and the Special Terms and Conditions and instructions contained herein, the Special Terms and Conditions shall govern.

23. **CONTRACT OBLIGATION**

Except as otherwise stated herein, the City of Port Orange City Council shall approve the contract if greater than $25,000.00 annually. The Mayor or other person authorized by the Mayor must sign the contract before it becomes binding on the City of Port Orange or the Bidder. Department heads are NOT authorized to sign contracts for the City of Port Orange. Binding agreements shall remain in effect until all products and/or services covered by this purchase have been satisfactorily delivered and accepted.

24. **CONTRACT RENEWALS**

Renewals may be made ONLY by written agreement between the City of Port Orange and the Bidder. Any price escalations are limited to those stated by the Bidder on the original response.

25. **COPYRIGHT AND PATENT RIGHTS**

Bidder warrants that there has been no violation of copyrights or patent rights in manufacturing, producing and/or selling the item(s) ordered or shipped as a result of this response, and successful Bidder agrees to hold the City harmless from any and all liability, loss or expense by any such violation.

26. **COST INCURRED BY BIDDER**

All expenses, including costs for required bonds, involved with the preparation and submission of Responses to the City, or any work performed in connection therewith shall be borne by the Bidder. No payment shall be made for any response received, nor for any other effort required of or made by the Bidder prior to commencement of work as defined by the contract approved by the City Council.

27. **DAMAGE**

Any damage to driveways, irrigation systems, sidewalks, pavement, or landscaping will be evaluated by the City's representative and the Bidder. If the Bidder is found to be at fault, all repairs, restitution, or reimbursements to the City must be completed within one week of discovery.

28. **DEBARMENT HISTORY**

The City will consider a Bidder's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Bidders are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Bidder, any parent or subsidiary of the Bidder, or any predecessor organization. If the Bidder is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it

is not newly formed for purposes of responding to the solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Bidder's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required on the *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters* (contained herein) may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

29. **DEFAULT PROVISIONS**

In the event of default by the Bidder, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and hold the Bidder responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. If a Bidder defaults on a City contract, the City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the Bidder for a period of 36 months from the date of default.

30. **DELIVERY OF GOODS/SERVICES**

All materials are to be delivered F.O.B.; City of Port Orange designated facility. Delivery dates pertaining to this invitation must be clearly stated in the bid form where required and include weekends and holidays. Failure to comply with this requirement may be a cause for disqualification of bid. Unless otherwise specified, delivery at the earliest date is required. The Bidder shall clearly state in the response the time required for delivery upon receipt of contract or purchase order. Proposed delivery time must be specific and such phrases "as required," "as soon as possible" or "prompt" may result in disqualification of the bid. Delivery time will be a factor for any orders placed as a result of this response. The City reserves the right to cancel such order(s) or any part thereof, without obligation, if delivery is not made within the time(s) specified herein and hold the Bidder in default. Upon approval of a contract, the Bidder is obligated to deliver the goods to the destination specified in the solicitation or the purchase order and bears the risk of loss until delivery. If this solicitation or purchase order does not contain delivery instructions, Bidder shall request instructions in writing from the Purchasing Manager. If the delivery instructions contained in the solicitation allocate delivery costs and risks in a manner contrary to this section, the provisions of this competitive solicitation shall prevail. When delivery is not met as provided for in the contract, the Purchasing Division reserves the right to make the purchase on the open market, with any cost in excess of the contract price paid by the Bidder, in addition to any other damages, direct or consequential, incurred by the City as a result thereof. In addition, failure of the Bidder to meet the contract delivery dates will be cause for removal of the Bidder from the City's list of eligible Bidders/Proposers as determined by the Purchasing Division.

31. **DETERMINATION OF LOWEST AND BEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDER**

In determining the lowest and best responsible Bidder, in addition to price, there will be considered the following:

a. The ability, capacity and skill of the Bidder to perform the contract.
b. Whether the Bidder can perform the contract within the time specified, without delay or interference.
c. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the Bidder.
d. The quality of performance of previous contracts.
e. The previous and existing compliance by the Bidder with laws and ordinances relating to the contract.
f. The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the Bidder to perform the contract or provide the service.
g. The quality, availability and adaptability of the supplies or contractual services to the particular use required.
h. The ability of the Bidder to provide further maintenance and service for the use of the subject of the contract.
i. The number and scope of conditions attached to the bid.
j. Such other factors as appear to the city council to be pertinent to the bid or the contract under all of the circumstances involved.

32. **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS**

The award is subject to the provisions of Chapter 112.313, Florida Statutes. All Bidders must disclose with their response the name of any officer, director, or agent who is also an employee of the City. Further, all Bidders must disclose the name of any employee who owns, directly or indirectly, an interest in the Bidder's firm or any of its branches. The Bidder shall not compensate, in any manner, directly or indirectly, any officer, agent, or employee of the City for any act or service that he/she may do, or perform for, or on behalf of any officer, agent or employee of the Bidder. No officer, agent, or employee of the City shall have any interest, directly or indirectly, in any

contract or purchase made, or authorized to be made by anyone for, or on behalf of the City. The Bidder shall have no interest and shall not acquire any interest that shall conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the services required under the solicitation.

33. **DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER**

The Purchasing Manager shall maintain a current listing of qualified Bidders. The Purchasing Manager may, from time to time, remove any Bidder's name from the list of qualified Bidders. Normally the removal of a Bidder from the Bidder list is done after non-response from that Bidder for three (3) consecutive solicitations. Such action may also arise out of breach of contract, default, or irregular business practice, based on the Finance Director and City Attorney's recommendation. Any or all responses may be rejected if the City believes that collusion exists among the Bidders. Responses in which the prices are obviously unbalanced may be rejected. If multiple responses are submitted by a Bidder and after the responses are opened one of the responses is withdrawn, the result will be that all of the responses submitted by that Bidder will be withdrawn; however, nothing herein prohibits a Bidder from submitting multiple responses for different products or services.

34. **EVALUATION**

Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which response items or services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the City. It shall be based on all factors which have a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All responses are subject to tabulation by the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division and recommendation to the governing body. Compliance with all solicitation requirements, delivery and needs of the using department are considerations in evaluating responses. Pricing is NOT the only criteria for making a recommendation. The City of Port Orange Purchasing Division reserves the right to contact any Bidder/Proposer, at any time, to clarify, verify or request information with regard to any response.

35. **EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS**

For purposes of evaluation, the Bidder must indicate any exception to the specifications, terms, and/or conditions, no matter how minor. This includes any agreement or contract forms supplied by the Bidder that are required to be signed by the City. If exceptions are not stated by the Bidder, in his/her bid, it will be understood that the item(s)/services fully comply with the specifications, terms and/or conditions stated by the City. Exceptions are to be listed by the Bidder on Form 7.2 *Bidder's Acknowledgement* included with the bid. The City will not determine exceptions based on a review of any attached sales or manufacturer's literature.

36. **E-VERIFY**

Bidders shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Bidder during the term of contract and shall expressly require any subcontractor performing services pursuant to the contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the term of contract. Bidders shall complete Form 7.12 *E-Verify Affidavit* and include it in the returned bid package. Failure to include the affidavit may result in rejection of the bid.

37. **FACILITIES**

The City reserves the right to inspect the Bidder's facilities at any time.

38. **FAILURE TO RESPOND**

If the Bidder elects not to bid, the City requests that Bidder return the enclosed Form 7.15 *No Bid Response* by the bid due date and state the reason(s) for not bidding. Failure to respond, either by submitting a bid, or by submitting Form 7.15 *No Bid Response*, three (3) times, shall result in the Bidder's name being removed from the City's mailing list.

39. **FINANCIAL STABILITY**

Bidders shall be prepared to supply a financial statement upon request, preferably a certified audit of the last available fiscal year. A third party prepared financial statement **and** the latest Dunn & Bradstreet report will be accepted in lieu thereof.

40. **FORCE MAJEURE**

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of force majeure. Force majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

41. **FOREIGN COUNTRIES OF CONCERN**

A governmental entity may not knowingly enter into a contract with an entity which would give access to an individual's personal identifying information if: a) the entity is owned by the government of a foreign country of concern to include the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern; b) the government of a foreign country of concern has a controlling interest in the entity; or c) the entity is organized under the laws of or has its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern.

42. **GOVERNING FORMS**

In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of these requirements and the specifications, the specifications shall govern. In the event of any conflict of interpretation of any part of this overall document, the City's interpretation shall govern.

43. **GOVERNING LAW**

Bidders shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations. All responses are solicited and shall be made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange, Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 2, Section 2-263, and all responses will be evaluated in accordance with the provisions thereof. Code of Ordinances, City of Port Orange is on file in the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida and at www.municode.com. The City of Port Orange is also governed by the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act, Section 287.055, Florida Statutes, as the method of selecting architects, engineers and land surveyors. The City has utilized the procedures in the Act for Professional counselors, environmentalists, planners, general contractors, computer systems, designers, telecommunications consultants, maintenance technicians, financial services and other professional services. Every acquisition equal to or greater than $35,000.00 must have a signed, notarized *Sworn Statement of Public Entity Crimes* (Form 7.5) contained herein to comply with Section 287.133(3)(a), Florida Statutes. Also required is the *Drug- Free Preference Statement* (Form 7.4) also contained herein to comply with Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

44. **GRANT FUNDING**

Any contract entered into by the City that is to be paid from grant funds shall be limited to payment from the grant funding and the Bidder understands that the City has not set aside any City funds for the payment of obligations under a grant contract. If grant funding should become unavailable at any time for the continuation of services paid for by the grant, and further funding cannot be obtained for the contract, then the sole recourse of the provider shall be to terminate any further services under the contract and the contract shall be null and void.

45. **HIPAA COMPLIANCE**

The Bidder agrees to comply with the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, PL 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160-164, as amended, referred to as "HIPAA," to the extent that the Bidder uses, discloses or has access to protected health information as defined by HIPAA.

46. **IDENTICAL TIE BIDS**

If there are tie bids, meaning everything except the information relating to the submitting firm is the same, the following methods shall be used in the order below to break the tie:

- The Bidder that has a Business Tax Receipt (BTR) within Port Orange City limits (confirmed through Sunbiz).
- The commodity was manufactured in the State of Florida.
- Florida business as confirmed thru SunBiz.org.
- If one has or had a contract with the City and performance is or was satisfactory. If performance of a tie Bidder who has or had a contract with the City and performance is or was not satisfactory, the other tied Bidder is awarded.
- Drug free workplace policy in place.

47. **INDEMNIFICATION/HOLD HARMLESS**

(a) Bidder shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to, City property caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intended wrongful misconduct of Bidder, his/its agents, servants and employees and shall indemnify and save the City harmless against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, costs, damages and

expenses, including attorney's fees, by reason of any suit or action brought for any actual or alleged injury to or death of any person or damage to property other than City property, resulting from the performance of the contract by the Bidder, his/its agents, servants and employees. Bidder shall submit a full written report to the Finance Director within twenty-four (24) hours following the occurrence of such damage, loss or injury.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, in addition to the express duty to indemnify the City when there is any causal connection between Bidder's work and any injury, loss, damage, death or property damage, Bidder expressly undertakes a duty to defend City as a separate duty, independent of and broader than the duty to indemnify. The duty to defend agreed to by Bidder hereby expressly include all costs of litigation, attorney's fees, settlement costs and reasonable expenses in connection with the litigation, whether or not the claims made for loss, injury, damage or property damage are valid or groundless and regardless of whether the defense of City is maintained by the City or assumed by Bidder as long as the claims made could be causally connected to Bidder as reasonable determined by the City.

48. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties hereto that the City is contracting with the successful Bidder as an independent contractor. The parties hereto understand and agree that the City shall not be liable for any claims which may be asserted by any third party occurring in connection with the services to be performed by the successful Bidder under this contract and that the successful Bidder has no authority to bind the City. The Bidder represents itself to be an independent contractor offering such services to the public and shall not represent himself or his employees to be an employee of the City. Therefore, the Bidder shall assume all legal and financial responsibility for taxes, FICA, employee fringe benefits, worker's compensation, employee insurance, minimum wage requirements, overtime, etc., and agrees to indemnify, save, and hold the City, its officers, agents, and employees, harmless from and against, any and all loss; cost (including attorney's fees); and damage of any kind related to such matters. The Bidder shall further understand that the City cannot save and hold harmless and or indemnify the Bidder and/or the Bidder's employees against any liability incurred or arising as a result of any activity of the Bidder or any activity of the Bidder's employees performed in connection with the contract.

49. **INSPECTIONS AND TESTING**

City of Port Orange reserves the right to inspect any item(s) or service location for compliance with specifications and requirements and needs of the using department. If a Bidder cannot furnish a sample of a response item, where applicable, for review, or fails to satisfactorily show an ability to perform, the City can reject the response as inadequate and non-responsive.

50. **INSURANCE CANCELLATION**

No change or cancellation in insurance shall be made without thirty (30) days of written notice by the Bidder to the City. Insurance coverage required in these specifications shall be in force throughout the contract term. Should any awardee fail to maintain or to provide acceptable evidence of current insurance within five (5) days after receipt of written notice at any time during the contract term, the City shall have the right to consider the contract breached which shall justify the termination thereof.

51. **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Bidder shall maintain insurance, as required herein, during the life of this contract. Bidder shall provide to the City, a certificate of insurance endorsing the City of Port Orange as an additional named insured. All insurance coverages of the Bidder shall be primary and non- contributory. All insurance coverages of the Bidder shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. For workers' compensation coverage, the Bidder's insurance certificate shall include the insurer's waiver of subrogation in lieu of endorsing the City as an additional insured for workers' compensation.

IMPORTANT: The City does not accept Workers' Compensation Exemptions. Bidder may use leased employees if the Bidder ensures that all workers who access the jobsite are employees covered by the employee leasing company, and no non-employees are permitted to access the jobsite. Any Bidder using a leased employee shall complete the City's *Leased Employee Affidavit* contained herein. Policies for Workers' Compensation may be issued by companies authorized as a group self-insurer by F.S. 440.572. Policies other than Workers' Compensation shall be issued by insurers licensed and/or duly authorized under Florida Law to do business in the State of Florida and all insuring companies are required to have a minimum rating of "A-" in the "Best Key

Rating Guide" published by A.M. Best & Company, Inc. Bidder shall not commence work under this contract until the City has received a certificate or certificates of insurance with endorsement evidencing the required insurance. Insurer shall provide the City written notice of cancellation, non-renewal or any other changes in coverage no later than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the change and shall provide notice to the City no later than 10 days after non-payment. The Certificates of Insurance and required insurance policies shall contain provisions that thirty (30) days of prior written notice shall be given to the City of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policies or coverages. Bidder shall require and ensure each of its subcontractors to maintain, until the completion of the subcontractor's work, insurance of the types and to the limits set forth herein. All insurance coverages shall be primary and non-contributory. All insurance coverages of the subcontractors shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. The Bidder is responsible for ensuring that its subcontractors maintain the required coverage. Failure of the Bidder to ensure the subcontractors maintain the required coverage, shall not relieve the Bidder of any contractual responsibility, obligation or liability. The City reserves the right to increase the insurance coverage requirement as determined for higher risk contracts. The acceptance by the City of any Certificate of Insurance does not constitute approval or agreement by the City that the insurance requirements have been satisfied or that the insurance policy shown on the Certificate of Insurance is in compliance with and does not waive the insurance required by this. Should at any time the Bidder or subcontractors not maintain the insurance coverages required herein, the City may terminate the contract or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge the Bidder for such coverages purchased. The City shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company or companies used. The decision of the City to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the contract.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

Standard Insurance Requirements			
Required	**Insurance**	**Standards**	**Additional Requirements**
☒	Workers' Compensation The Contractor shall maintain coverage for its employees with statutory workers' compensation limits, and no less than the limits indicated in the Schedule of Limits for Employers' Liability. Said coverage shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City. **The City will not accept elective exemptions.** Any Contractor using an employee leasing Company shall complete the Leased Employee Affidavit Exhibit Form.	Contract Amount — Limits Up to $10 million — Statutory/$500,000 $10 - $20 million — Statutory/$1,000,000 Contracts over $20 million to be determined by the City	• If contract requires work on or about navigable waters, Longshoreman's and Harbor Workers' coverage required. • If vessels involved, Jones Act coverage with limits of $500,000 required
☒	Comprehensive General Liability (including completed operations and contractual liability)	Limits: Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	When work is on or under Railroad rights of way or properties, the Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the contract, Railroad protective liability and property damage insurance in amounts as requested by the Railroad.
☒	Comprehensive Business, Automobile Liability to include all owned, hired and non-owned automobiles	Limits: Auto Liability Bodily Injury and Property Damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	
	Additional Insurance Requirements		
☐	Property Insurance Builders Risk Additional Coverage:	Limits: Buildings – completed value of contract "All Risk" coverage on latest ISO for or its equivalent. Permission granted to occupy. Owner named as insured AIMA	If agreement required handling or installation of Owner's equipment, coverage should be furnished on "All Risk" form, including transit and Owner shall be named.
☐	Installation Floater (IT)	Limits: Coverage – To Be Determined	
☐	Contractor Pollution Liability	Limits: Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Professional Liability/Errors and Omissions	Limits: Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Umbrella Policy	Limits: Coverage – To Be Determined	
☐	Payment and Performance Bond required	Limits: Coverage – equal to amount of contract	
	City Manager waives Payment and Performance Bond for work under $200,000 unless otherwise required by Department Director.		
	Unless otherwise required by law, City Manager waives insurance for FOB goods only purchases.		

52. **INVOICES AND PAYMENTS**

All invoices shall be sent to: City of Port Orange, Accounts Payable, P.O. Box 291759, Port Orange, Florida, 32129 or email apbilling@port-orange.org. In accordance with Florida Statutes, Chapter 218, payment will be made within 45 days after receipt of merchandise and a proper invoice. The City will attempt to pay within fewer days if contractor offers a payment discount. The City cannot make advance payments, make deposits in advance of receipt of goods, or pay C.O.D. The awarded firm is encouraged to accept payment via ACH. This can be accommodated after the contract is fully executed.

53. **IRREVOCABILITY OF RESPONSES**

Each Bidder agrees that responses shall remain open until the contract effective date not to exceed 90 days after the award selection, shall not be subject to revocation or withdrawal, and shall be subject to the City Council's acceptance of a contract with the Bidder.

54. **LATE SUBMISSIONS, LATE MODIFICATIONS AND LATE WITHDRAWALS**

Responses received after the response due date and time are late and shall not be considered. Modifications received after the response due date are also late and shall not be considered. Letters of withdrawal received after the response due date are late and shall not be considered. Letters of withdraw received after contract award shall be deemed a breach of contract, subject to penalties as set forth in the contract and solicitation.

55. **LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

Applicable provision of all federal, state, county and local laws, and all ordinances, rules, and regulations shall govern development, submittal and evaluation of all responses received in response hereto and shall govern any and all claims and disputes which may arise between person(s) submitting a response to a solicitation hereto and the City by and through its officers, employees and authorized representatives, or any other person, natural or otherwise; and lack of knowledge by any Bidder shall not constitute a cognizable defense against the legal effect thereof.

56. **LICENSES, PERMITS AND TAXES**

The Bidder shall comply with all rules, regulations, laws and permitting requirements of the City, Volusia County, the State of Florida, and the United States Government now in force or hereafter to be adopted. The Bidder shall abide by all ordinances and laws pertaining to his/her operations and shall secure, at his/her expense, all licenses and permits necessary for construction and operation.

57. **LITERATURE (if applicable):**

If no brand, model or make is specified, Bidders shall submit descriptive literature and technical data, fully detailing all features, designs, construction, appointments, finishes and the like not covered in the specifications, necessary to fully describe the equipment, material, and/or services Bidder proposes to furnish.

58. **LOCAL PREFERENCE**

A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

59. **MAINTENANCE**

If maintenance is required for equipment purchased as a result of this solicitation, it is preferred that such maintenance be available to the City of Port Orange by a manufacturer-authorized maintenance facility. Costs for this service shall be shown on the Schedule of Unit Pricing form for the solicitation. If the City of Port Orange opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and shall be priced accordingly.

60. **NAME BRANDS**

Specifications may reference name brands and model numbers. It is not the intent of the City of Port Orange to restrict these bids in such cases, but to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard due to like existing items. Bidders may offer items of equal stature and the burden of proof

of such stature rests with the Bidder, unless otherwise specified by the City. The City of Port Orange shall act as sole judge in determining equality and acceptability of products offered.

61. **NON-DISCRIMINATION**

There shall be no discrimination as to race, color, religion, gender, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, and physical or mental disability in the operations conducted under this contract. Included as applicable activities by the contractor under this section are the solicitation for or purchase of goods or services, or the subcontracting of work in performance of this contract.

62. **NON-EXCLUSIVITY OF CONTRACT**

The selected Bidder understands and agrees that any resulting contractual relationship is non-exclusive, and the City of Port Orange reserves the right to seek similar or identical services elsewhere if deemed in the best interest of the City of Port Orange.

63. **NON-PERFORMANCE**

Failure to meet the expected quality of workmanship, schedule, or other criteria agreed upon, shall be considered a default. In case of default, the City may procure the required services from other sources and hold the contractor responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby and may immediately cancel the contract.

64. **NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

The employment of unauthorized aliens by any contractor is considered a violation of Section 274A (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of the contract.

65. **OPTIONAL CONTRACT USAGE**

As provided in Section 287.042(16), Florida Statutes, State of Florida agencies may purchase from a contract resulting from this solicitation, provided the Department of Management Services, Division of Purchasing, has certified its use to be cost effective and in the best interest of the State. Contractor(s) may sell such commodities or services certified by the Division to State of Florida agencies at the contractor's option.

66. **PATENTS/COPYRIGHTS**

The successful Bidder agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from any claim involving patent infringement or copyrights on goods supplied.

67. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The Purchasing Manager shall determine if a pre-bid conference is required and provide the date, time and location in the solicitation legal advertisement and solicitation specifications. The conference shall normally be held in the Council Chambers, located on the first floor of City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida. A site visit may be included and shall immediately follow. Only Bidders attending a mandatory pre-bid conference will be eligible to submit a response. The representative of each Bidder shall be an authorized employee of the Bidder and shall sign in accordingly.

68. **PREPARATION OF RESPONSES**

In preparing responses, the Schedule of Unit Pricing form, the Bid Bond form (when a Bid Bond is required as bid security), Certificate as to Corporate Principal, Public Entity Crimes Statement, Anti- Collusion Statement, and Drug Free Preference Statement must be properly executed in ink. The prescribed Schedule of Unit Prices shall be typewritten or written in ink, or electronically imputed in the blank spaces for each item, with the amounts extended if a unit price bid, and all amounts totaled. The sum of the total bid as calculated from the individual items, Schedule of Unit Prices, shall equal the Total Price. Except as provided below, bids containing substitutions or combinations of alternates will not be considered unless such substitutions or combinations are specifically authorized by the solicitation. The Bidder shall sign his/her name and give his/her business address in the spaces provided therefore. If the submittal is made as a partnership, it shall be signed by all partners; if made by a corporation, it shall be signed in the name of the corporation by one of the officers thereof and shall have affixed the seal of the corporation.

69. **POSTPONEMENT/CANCELLATION/WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES**

The City may, at its sole and absolute discretion, reject any and all, or parts of responses; re- advertise the solicitation for new responses; postpone or cancel, at any time, the solicitation process; or waive any irregularities in the solicitation or in the responses received as a result of the solicitation, or to accept that response which best serves the interest of the City.

70. **PRICING**

Responses may not be withdrawn before the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days. Prices shall be firm, with no escalator clauses unless specified by the City. Responses may be withdrawn after one-hundred-twenty (120) days only upon written notification to the City. Prices for all goods and/or services shall be firm for the duration of this contract and shall be stated on the Schedule of Unit Pricing form. Prices shall be all inclusive: no price changes, additions, or subsequent qualifications will be honored during the course of the contract. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten. Pricing on all transportation, freight, drayage and other charges are to be prepaid by the contractor and included in the bid prices. If there are any additional charges of any kind, other than those mentioned above, specified or unspecified, the Bidder shall indicate the items required and attendant costs or forfeit the right to payment for such items. Where unit pricing and extended pricing differ, unit pricing prevails. In the event of any discrepancy between the written amounts and the numerals, the written amounts shall govern and will be considered as the price bid. When submitting bids/proposals based on a lump sum basis, Bidders shall be required to submit a price for each line item listed on the Schedule of Unit Pricing in order to be considered for award.

71. **PRODUCTS/ESTIMATES**

Items included on the bid form represent the needs of various departments within the City. This is in no way to be construed as the entire or complete list of products to be purchased from the resulting contract. There is no anticipated dollar volume for this contract and estimated quantities provided on the Schedule of Unit Pricing are for bidding purposes only and are not guaranteed. Items shall be ordered on an as needed, when needed basis. Exact quantities or estimated quantities cannot be predetermined.

72. **PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Upon receipt by the City, responses to solicitations, become public records subject to the provisions Florida's state policy on public records, Section 119, Florida Statutes. If you believe that any portion of your response is exempt, you should clearly identify the specific documents for which confidentiality is claimed and provide specific legal authority of the asserted exemption. Any financial statement that an agency requires a prospective Bidder to submit in order to prequalify for bidding or for responding to a proposal for a road or any other public works project is exempt from Section 119.07, Florida Statutes, and Article I, 24(a), Florida Constitution.

73. **PROTECTION**

Precaution shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons, (including employees) and property. All existing structures, utilities, services, roads, trees, shrubbery, etc. shall be protected against damage or interrupted service at all times by the contractor during the term of contract, and the contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the property occurring by reason of his/her operation on the property.

74. **PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES**

In accordance Section 287.133 (2)(a), Florida Statutes: A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted Bidder list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 Months from the date of being placed on the convicted Bidder list.

75. **PUBLIC RECORDS COMPLIANCE**

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically:

a. Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service.
b. Provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.
c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law.

d. Meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the contractor upon termination of the contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

IF THE VENDOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE VENDOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK AT 386-506-5563, cityclerk@port-orange.org, CITY OF PORT ORANGE, 1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE, PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA, 32129.

The failure of contractor to comply with a public records request shall constitute a material breach of the contract.

76. **PUBLIC RECORDS/PUBLIC MEETINGS EXEMPTION STATEMENT**

Section 119.071(1)(c), Florida Statutes: **Any financial statement that an agency requires a prospective Bidder to submit in order to prequalify for bidding or for responding to a proposal for a road or any other public works project is exempt from s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State Constitution. On June 2, 2011, Governor Scott signed HB 7223 into law.** This new legislation amends Florida's Public Records and Sunshine Laws, by expanding "exemptions" applicable to bids, proposals and replies to sealed competitive solicitations, and closes evaluation meetings from the public in certain instances. First, Section 119.071, Florida Statutes was amended to provide that sealed bids, proposals, or replies received by a Florida public agency shall remain exempt from disclosure until an intended decision is announced or until 30 days from the opening, whichever is earlier. This means that Bidders will not be able to procure a copy of their competitors' bids until an intended decision is reached or 30 days has elapsed since the time of the bid opening. The prior version of the law provided for a 10-day exemption. Next, Section 286.0113, Florida Statutes was amended to provide that meetings of persons appointed to evaluate bids or proposals and negotiate contracts shall be closed in certain circumstances. Specifically, portions of such meetings may now be closed to the public during oral presentations made by a Bidder, or where a Bidder answers questions. In other words, neither Bidders, nor the public will be permitted to sit in on meetings, unless this exemption is waived by the City Council, wherein their competitors are making presentations or discussing their bid or proposal with the committee members. The portions of these meetings must still be recorded and are subject to disclosure at the time of an intended award decision or within 30 days of the bid or proposal opening, whichever is earlier. Portions of the meetings that do not involve presentations, questions and answers, or negotiation strategy or negotiation sessions are still open to the public and competing Bidders, but the new law limits public attendance to portions of such meetings.

77. **PURCHASE ORDER AND DELIVERY**

The successful Bidder shall not deliver products or provide services without a City of Port Orange purchase order, signed by an authorized agent of the City of Port Orange. The fastest, most reasonable delivery time shall be indicated by the Bidder. Any special information concerning delivery should also be included, on a separate sheet, if necessary. All items shall be shipped F.O.B. INSIDE DELIVERY unless otherwise stated in the specifications. This shall be understood to include bringing merchandise to the appropriate room or place designated by the using department. Every tender or delivery of goods must fully comply with all provisions of these requirements and the specifications including time, delivery and quality. Nonconformance shall constitute a breach which shall be rectified prior to expiration of the time for performance. Failure to rectify within the performance period shall be considered cause to reject future deliveries and cancellation of the contract by City of Port Orange without prejudice to other remedies provided by law. Where delivery times are critical, the City of Port Orange reserves the right to award accordingly.

78. **QUALITY**

All materials used for the manufacture or construction of any supplies, materials or equipment covered by this bid shall be new. The items bid must be new, the latest model, of the best quality and highest-grade workmanship unless otherwise specified in this bid by the City.

79. **QUESTIONS/INTERPRETATIONS**

Questions regarding interpretation of responses, solicitation results or solicitation awards shall be directed in writing to the Purchasing Division and referenced by the solicitation number no later than the last day for questions as specified in the solicitation documents. The City of Port Orange shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any City personnel or representative or others. The issuance of a written addendum is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information can be given.

80. **RECORDS/AUDIT**

(a) The contractor agrees that the City, or any duly authorized representative, shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment hereunder, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the contractor involving transactions related to this contract.

(b) The contractor further agrees to include in any subcontract for more than $10,000 entered into as a result of this contract, a provision to the effect that the subcontractor agrees that the City or any duly authorized representative shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment under the subcontract, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of such contractor involved in transactions related to such subcontract, or this contract. The term subcontract as used herein shall exclude purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public.

(c) The period of access provided in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above for records, books, documents and papers which may relate to any arbitration, litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of the performance of this contract or any subcontract shall continue until any appeals, arbitration, litigation or claims shall have been finally disposed of.

81. **RECYCLED MATERIALS**

City of Port Orange encourages the use of products made of recycled materials.

82. **REJECTING OF RESPONSES/RE-BIDDING**

The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all responses or parts of responses, to waive irregularities and technicalities, and to request re-bids. The City also reserves the right to award the contract on such items the City deems will best serve the interests of the City. The City further reserves the right to award the contract on a "split order" basis, or such combination as shall best serve the interests of the City unless otherwise specified. The City Council shall have the authority to reject any and all responses. If the lowest and best response exceeds the budgeted amount and the City Council does not make additional funds available, the Purchasing Division with the help of the department head shall have the authority to re-advertise the article or articles for bidding after making sufficient changes in the plans or specifications to bring the cost within the limit of the money available. (Code 1981, § 8-28.)

83. **REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Prior to the final solicitation selection, Bidders may be required to submit additional information which the City may deem necessary to further evaluate the Bidder's qualifications to perform under the terms of the solicitation and subsequent contract.

84. **REVIEW OF RESPONSES/SUBMISSIONS**

Each response will be reviewed to determine if the response is responsive to the submission requirements outlined in the solicitation. A responsive response is one which follows the requirements of the solicitation, includes all required documentation, is submitted in the format outlined in the solicitation, is of timely submission, and has the appropriate signatures as required on each document. Failure to comply with these requirements may deem your response non-responsive.

85. **RIGHT OF WITHDRAWAL**

A bid, proposal, statement, or reply may not be withdrawn before the expiration of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the response due date.

86. **RIGHTS TO SOLICITATION SUBMITTED MATERIAL**

All responses, inquiries, or correspondence relating to or in reference to a solicitation, and all reports, charts, and other documentation submitted by Bidders shall become the property of the City when received.

87. **RULES, REGULATIONS AND LICENSING REQUIREMENT**

The Bidder shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to the services contemplated herein, including those applicable to conflict of interest and collusion. Bidders are presumed to be familiar with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations that may in any way affect the services offered.

88. **SAMPLES**

Samples, when requested, must be furnished at, or before the bid opening, (unless otherwise specified), and will be delivered at no charge to the City. If not used and/or destroyed in testing, said sample(s) will, at the Bidder's request, be returned within thirty (30) days after bid award at the Bidder's expense. If requested by the City, samples and/or inspection of like items are to be made available in the central Florida area.

89. **SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES LIST**

The contractor shall refrain from any of the prohibited business activities with the Governments of Sudan and Iran as described in section 215.473, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to section 287.135(5), Florida Statutes, the City may immediately terminate this contract for cause if the contractor is found to have submitted a false certification or if the contractor is placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List or is engaged in business operations with Cuba or Syria during the term of the contract. The contractor shall provide a completed *Scrutinized Companies Certification* (Form 7.10), certifying the contractor's compliance with this section, prior to the execution of this contract.

90. **SEPARATION AND DISTRUBUTION**

The solicitation has been designed for transmittal as a complete document to interested parties. It is recommended that it not be separated; however, it may be reproduced in its entirety as additional distribution might dictate.

91. **SEVERABILITY**

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word of these requirements or the specifications shall be held invalid, such holding shall not affect the remaining portions of these requirements and the specifications and it is hereby declared that such remaining portions would have been included in these requirements and the specifications as though the invalid portion had been omitted.

92. **SIGNATURE REQUIRED**

All responses must show the company name and be signed by a company officer or employee who has the authority to bind the company or firm by their signature. UNSIGNED RESPONSES WILL BE REJECTED. All manual signatures must be original - no rubber stamp, photocopy, etc.

93. **SIGNED RESPONSE CONSIDERED AN OFFER**

The signed response is considered an offer on the part of the Bidder, which offer shall be considered accepted upon approval by the City of Port Orange City Council (if required). The City of Port Orange will issue a purchase order or a letter of authorization to the successful Bidder, as authorization for delivery of the items awarded subject to requirements of detailed specifications and those contained herein. In the event of default on the part of the Bidder after such acceptance, the City may take such action as it deems appropriate including legal action for damages or specific performance.

94. **SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS**

The apparent silence of specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the finest quality are to be used. All interpretations of specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement. The items furnished under this contract shall be new, unused of the latest product in production to commercial trade and shall be of the highest quality as to materials used and workmanship. Manufacturer furnishing these items shall be experienced in design and construction of such items and shall be an established supplier of the item bid.

95. **SOCIAL, POLITICAL, OR IDEOLOGICAL INTERESTS**

Pursuant to Florida Statute 287.05701, the governing body of a county, municipality, special district, or any other political subdivision of the state may not request documentation of or consider a vendor's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the vendor is responsible. Furthermore, an awarding body may not give preference to a vendor based on the vendor's social, political, or ideological interests.

96. **SOLICITATION FORM COMPLETION, SUBMISSION AND RECEIPT OF RESPONSES**

Unless otherwise specified, Bidders shall use the solicitation forms supplied by the Purchasing Division. Responses shall be typewritten or handwritten in ink and shall bear the original signature of the Bidder's authorized representative. Responses containing erasures or corrections must be initialed by the Bidder in ink. Responses shall be submitted by mail or hand delivery only. No response will be accepted by facsimile transmission, e-mail or other electronic delivery. Responses submitted by mail shall be addressed to: City Clerk, City of Port Orange, Attn: Purchasing Division, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. Responses submitted by hand delivery shall be delivered to: City Clerk, Port Orange City Hall, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129. Responses will be accepted until 2:30 PM (Eastern Standard Time) on the date indicated in the solicitation documents or an addendum issued by the City. One (1) sealed envelope or package shall be submitted. The sealed envelope/package must contain the required forms and price proposals, where applicable, and will be evaluated and deemed responsive or non-responsive. All late responses will be returned to the Bidder and will not be opened. Bids (Envelope/Package) shall contain one (1) original and one (1) digital (CD or flash drive) version unless otherwise indicated in the legal advertisement and shall be mailed or delivered as set forth in the preceding paragraph in one (1) SEALED ENVELOPE/PACKAGE. The envelope/ package shall be clearly marked on the outside to include the bid project name, bid number, name and address of the Bidder.

97. **STATE LICENSING REQUIREMENTS**

All entities defined under Chapters 607, 608, 617 or 620, Florida Statutes, seeking to do business with the City shall be on file and in good standing with the State of Florida's Department of State. Prior to making an offer, the Bidder shall have met the license, certification, and any other requirements of the state, county, city and/or other agency of authority with jurisdiction in such matters and should provide copies of documentation that evidence such qualifications with the response to the solicitation; and, that the Bidder shall provide follow-up evidence that the Bidder maintains such credentials throughout the period of the agreement. A copy of a current certificate of authority from the Secretary of State authorizing the Bidder/responder to do business in the State of Florida, or other evidence of legal authority to do business in the state, county, city and/or any other agency of authority should be provided with your response to the solicitation. Information concerning certification with the Secretary of State may be obtained at https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/manage-business/certification/. Contract documents shall be executed by the entity's duly authorized officer as evidenced by entity records.

98. **SUBCONTRACTING**

The awarded Bidder will not sub-contract or enter into any subcontracting agreements pertaining to this contract, without obtaining written approval from the City of Port Orange.

99. **SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS**

Bidders are responsible for including all pertinent product data in the returned bid package. Literature, brochures, data sheets, specification information, completed forms requested as part of the bid package and any other facts which may affect the evaluation and subsequent contract award should be included. Materials such as legal documents and contractual agreements that the Bidder wishes to include as a condition of the bid must also be in the returned bid package. Failure to include all necessary and proper supplemental materials may be cause to reject the entire bid.

100. **TAXES**

The City of Port Orange is exempt from all federal excise, state and local taxes unless otherwise stated in this document. A Tax Exemption Certificate will be furnished upon written request to the City of Port Orange Purchasing Division.

101. **TERM CONTRACTS**

Acceptance by the City of Port Orange of Bidder's offer shall be limited to the terms herein unless expressly agreed in writing by the City. If the contract is intended to cover a specific time-period, the term will be given in the bid specifications.

102. **TERMINATION**

For Convenience: The City of Port Orange reserves the right to terminate the contract or any work or delivery required hereunder, from time to time either in whole or part, whenever the City Manager of Port Orange shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the City. Termination, in whole or in part, shall be effected by delivery of a Notice of Termination signed by the City Manager or his designee, postmarked or

delivered to the contractor at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of termination, and specifically setting forth the effective date of termination.

For Default: The City may terminate the contract if the contractor breaches any of the terms therein, including, but not limited to, warranties of the contractor or if the contractor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which the City of Port Orange may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but is not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to the City's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. The City may cancel the contract at any time for breach of contractual obligations by providing the contractor with a written notice of such cancellation. Should the City exercise its right to cancel the contract for such reasons, the cancellation shall become effective on the date as specified in the notice of cancellation sent to the contractor. In the event of default by the contractor, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and holds the contractor responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the contractor as stipulated in City Code 2-276 Suspension and Disbarment.

For Non-Appropriation of Funds: If funds are not appropriated for any succeeding fiscal years subsequent to the one in which this contract is entered into, for the purpose of this contract, then the City may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the contractor. Should termination be accomplished in accordance with this Section, the City shall be liable only for payments due through the date of termination.

103. **TITLE TRANSFER**

Title and Risk of Loss of goods shall not pass to City of Port Orange until City of Port Orange actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery. Receiving times may vary with the using department. Generally, deliveries may be made between 8:30 a.m. and 3:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. The contractor is advised to consult the using department for instructions. The place of delivery shall be specified in the bid specification and/or on the purchase order as a "Deliver To:" address.

104. **UNBALANCED BID**

A mathematically unbalanced bid is when a Bidder places a high price on some items and a low price on other items in a unit price contract. A bid is materially unbalanced when there is reasonable doubt that acceptance of a mathematically unbalanced bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the City. Unbalanced bids will be rejected if the prices are deemed materially unbalanced.

105. **USE OF SOLICITATION FORMS**

The Bidder shall complete the appropriate solicitation form(s) included in the solicitation. All blanks on the solicitation forms shall be completed. If a question or confirmation is not applicable, it should be answered with an "N/A." Supplemental information may be attached to the solicitation forms. Failure to fully complete the appropriate solicitation forms may result in disqualification of the response. If additional space for a response is required, attach an additional page to the page on which the question is stated. Clearly identify the number of the question to which the response is attached. Further, if additional solicitation form pages are needed, photocopy or replicate as appropriate, and attach such additional pages to the page on which the question or chart is stated. The signature of the Authorized Person or entity must be that of an officer, partner or a sole proprietor of the entity making the response. The original response, and each copy submitted shall contain an original signature on the *Bidder's Acknowledgement Form* contained in each solicitation.

106. **VARIANCES**

For purposes of response evaluation, Bidders must indicate any variances, no matter how slight, contained in the response. No variations or exceptions by a Bidder will be considered or deemed a part of the response submitted unless such variances or exceptions are listed in the response and referenced in the space provided on the response pages. If variances are not stated, or referenced as required, it will be assumed that the product or service complies with the City's terms, conditions and specifications. By receiving a response, the City does not necessarily accept any variances contained in the response. All variances submitted are subject to review and approval by the City. If any response contains material variances that, in the City's sole opinion, make that response conditional in nature, the City reserves the right to reject the response or part of the response that is declared, by the City, as conditional.

107. **WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES**

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to waive and/or reject any non-substantial irregularity in responses received whenever such waiver or rejection is in the best interest of the City and/or it does not meet the minimum requirements set forth. All reasonably responsive responses will be considered. However, the City reserves the right to waive formalities or informalities in responses, to reject, with or without cause, any or all responses or portions of responses, or to interview or not interview individual Bidders, and to accept any responses or portions of responses deemed to be in the best interest of the City. The City Council shall grant the City Manager the ability to waive any and all non-substantial irregularities in any and all formal solicitations. (Code 1981, § 8-29; Ord. No. 2015-17, § 1, 5-19-2015)

108. **WARRANTIES**

Bidders shall furnish all data pertinent to warranties or guarantees which may apply to items in the response. Bidders may not limit or exclude any implied warranties. The Bidder warrants that products sold to the City shall conform to the standards established by the U.S. Department of Labor under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. In the event product does not conform to OSHA Standards, where applicable, City of Port Orange may return the product for correction or replacement at the Bidder's expense. If the Bidder fails to make the appropriate correction within a reasonable time, City of Port Orange may correct at the Bidder's expense.

SECTION 6 – SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/INSTRUCTIONS

PERIOD OF OFFER VALIDITY:

Bids offered in this ITB must remain firm for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the ITB opening date.

AWARD RECOMMENDATION:

It is the intent of the City to award a contract to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder as outlined in Section 2 and (Attachment 1) Schedule of Unit Pricing.

CONTRACT TERM:

Three hundred sixty-five (365) days from issuance of Notice to Proceed from the City for substantial completion for the term of the contract.

ELIGIBILITY OF BIDDER:

To be eligible to respond to this ITB, the Bidders must demonstrate proof of prior experience working with the services described in this ITB. Please provide eligibility experience with your submittal by completing Form 7.7 Statement of Bidder's Qualifications in its entirety. Bidder must also have attended the Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference and site visit.

PROOF OF E-VERIFY REGISTRATION

Bidders who do not include proof of E-Verify registration with Form 7.12 City of Port Orange Contractor E-Verify Affidavit may be deemed non-responsive. Bidder must include printed pages from the E-Verify website showing company name and E-Verify registration number (My Company Profile). Bidder's failure to include Form 7.12 and proof of registration with their bid submittal may result in rejection of Bidder's submittal.

LICENSES AND PERMITS

Contractor is responsible for all applicable local and state licenses, permits and fees.

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BONDS

If awarded, the Bidder must be able to obtain payment and performance bonds from a surety company licensed in Florida and must submit proof of their present bonding capacity with their bid submittal package in the form of a current (not older than 3 months) letter from Bidder's bonding agent. Bidder's bonding capacity must be equal to or greater than 100% of the total amount bid. **Bidders who do not include their present bonding capacity letter in their submittal package may be deemed non-responsive.**

Upon award, the successful Bidder will be required to furnish and pay for a Payment and Performance Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount to be recorded by the City, with the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Volusia County, Florida. After recording, the City will furnish to the awarded Bidder the recording information for the bond to evidence that the Bidder has met the requirement of Florida law. The City will bill the cost of recording to the awarded Bidder.

BID BONDS:

The Bidder must submit with their bid package a certified check or bank draft, payable to the City of Port Orange, FL or a satisfactory bid bond executed by the Bidder and an acceptable surety in the amount equal to (5%) of the total amount of the bid. If submitting a bid bond in lieu of a certified check or bank draft, the **original** bid bond must be included with bid submittal. If submitting a bid bond in lieu of a certified check or bank draft, Bidders who do not include their original bid bond with their submittal may be deemed non-responsive.

ADDITIONAL INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the insurance requirements outlined on page 22 of this ITB, the awarded Contractor is required to provide **Contractor Pollution Liability** insurance. The Limits for Contractor Pollution Liability are outlined on page 22 in the Standard Insurance Requirements table.

NOTICE:

The City reserves the right to consider cooperative contracts, federal, state municipal etc., in the evaluation process. If in the City's best interest, the City may utilize a cooperative contract in lieu of making an award.

SAFETY:

Contractor shall exercise all due caution to exclude the public from the work area and especially from contact with any hazardous materials.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank]

SECTION 7 – REQUIRED FORMS

FORM 7.1 – BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

_____ Form 7.2 – Bidder's Acknowledgement

_____ Form 7.3 – Addendum and Change Order Procedure Acknowledgement

_____ Form 7.4 – Drug Free Preference Statement

_____ Form 7.5 – Public Entity Crimes Statement

_____ Form 7.6 – Anti-Collusion

_____ Form 7.7 – Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

_____ Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience

_____ Form 7.9 – List of Subcontractors

_____ Form 7.10 – Scrutinized Companies Certification

_____ Form 7.11 – Local Business Affidavit of Eligibility

_____ Form 7.12 – E-Verify Affidavit

_____ Form 7.13 – Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters

_____ Form 7.14 – Affidavit of Compliance With F.S. 287.138

_____ Form 7.15 – No Submittal Response

_____ APPENDIX A – 44 C.F.R. PART 18 CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

_____ (Attachment 1) – Schedule of Unit Pricing

_____ Current Bonding Capacity Letter (as outlined in Section 6)

_____ Copy of all currently held Licenses (Contractor, Sunbiz, etc.)

_____ Current Tax Receipt of Bidder's municipality

_____ Original Bid Bond or certified check or bank draft (as outlined in Section 6)

_____ Submission of one (1) original marked "ORIGINAL" and one (1) digital (flash drive) version in PDF format

BY: _____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specifications and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this invitation.

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the ITB at the prices or rates as finally negotiated. I agree that my bid will remain firm for a period of up to one-hundred-twenty (120) days in order to allow the City of Port Orange adequate time to evaluate the proposed bid. Furthermore, I agree to abide by all conditions of the ITB.

I certify that all information contained in the bid is truthful to the best of my knowledge and belief. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this bid on behalf of the Bidder/Contractor as its act and deed and that the Bidder/Contractor is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, contract, connection, discussion or collusion with any person, firm or corporation submitting a bid for the same product or service; no officer, employee or agent of the City of Port orange City Council or of any other Bidder interested in said ITB; and that the undersigned executed this Bidder's Acknowledgement with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

I further certify that having read and examined the specifications and documents for the designated services and understanding the general conditions for the contract under which services will be performed, does hereby propose to furnish all labor, equipment and material to provide the services set forth in the ITB.

I hereby declare that the following listing states any clarifications, any and all variations from and exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents. The undersigned further declares that the "work" will be performed in strict accordance with such requirements and understands that any exceptions to the requirements of the specifications and documents may render the bid non-responsive.

NO EXCEPTIONS ALLOWED AFTER THE BID IS SUBMITTED:

Please check one: ☐I take NO exceptions. ☐Exceptions (list below; add additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

_____ _____

Name of Business Mailing Address

_____ _____

Authorized Signature City, State & Zip Code

_____ _____

Printed Name and Title Telephone Number

_____ _____

Federal Identification No. E-mail Address

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

_____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.3 – ADDENDUM AND CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I have carefully examined the Invitation to Bid (ITB), Instructions to Bidders, General and/or Special Conditions, Specification and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this ITB.

I acknowledge receipt and incorporation of the following addenda and the cost, if any, of such revisions has been included in the price of the bid proposal.

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

Addendum#_____ Date:_____ Addendum#_____ Date:_____

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If awarded the Contract for this Solicitation, I acknowledge that no oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in the resulting contract. All change order requests shall be made in writing by the Contractor for review by the Contract Administrator for the City of Port Orange. No work shall be performed as set forth in the change order until the Contractor receives an executed Purchase Order for the requested change.

I acknowledge the above statements regarding Addendum Acknowledgement and Change Order Procedures:

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this

_____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.4 – DRUG-FREE PREFERENCE STATEMENT

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS – Preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, proposals, statements or replies are equal with respect to price, quality and service are received by the City for procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied Bidders have a drug-free workplace program.

In order to have a drug-free workplace program, a business shall:

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

3. Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under a bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).

4. In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under the bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance the law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

5. Impose a sanction on or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by an employee who is so convicted.

6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

As an authorized representative of the firm, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name and Title

STATE OF:_____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.5 – SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A), FLORIDA STATUTES

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other authorized to administer oaths.)

Before me, the undersigned Authority, personally appeared affiant_____, who, being by me first duly sworn, made the following statement:

1. The business address of _____(name of Offeror or business) is

   _____.

2. My relationship to _____(name of Offeror or business) is _____

   _____(relationship such as sole proprietor, partner, president, vice president.)
3. I understand that a public entity crime as defined in Section 287.133 of the Florida Statutes includes a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity in Florida or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any proposal or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or such and agency or political subdivision and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy or material misrepresentation.
4. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, non-jury trial, or entry of a plea of guilt or nolo contendere.
5. I understand that "affiliate" is defined by the Florida Statutes to mean (1) a predecessor or successor of a person or a corporation convicted of a public entity crime, or (2) an entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime, or (3) those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate, or (4) a person or corporation who knowingly entered into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months.
6. Neither the Offeror or contractor, nor any officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor, nor any affiliate of the Offeror or contractor has been convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **(Draw a line through paragraph 6 if paragraph 7 below applies.)**
7. There has been a conviction of a public entity crime by the Offeror or contractor, or an officer, director, executive, partner, shareholder, employee, member or agent of the Offeror or contractor who is active in the management of the Offeror or contractor or an affiliate of the Offeror or contractor. A determination has been made pursuant to Section 287.133(3) by order of the Division of Administrative Hearings that it is not in the public interest for the name of the convicted person or affiliate to appear on the convicted Bidder list. The name of the convicted person or affiliate is: _____. A copy of the order of the Division Administrative Hearing is attached. **(Draw a line through paragraph 7 if paragraph 6 above applies)**

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.6 – ANTI-COLLUSION

By signing this form, the Bidder agrees that this bid is made without any other understanding, agreement or connection with any person, corporation or firm submitting a bid for the same purpose and that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

SIGN in ink in the space provided below. Unsigned bids will be considered incomplete and will be disqualified and rejected.

IT IS AGREED BY THE UNDERSIGNED BIDDER THAT THE SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF THE BID REPRESENTS THE BIDDER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FOREGOING SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT AND PROVISION, AND IF AWARDED, THIS CONTRACT WILL REPRESENT THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BIDDERS AND THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE.

NAME OF FIRM: _____

SIGNED BY: _____
(MUST BE SIGNED BY A COMPANY OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

PRINTED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE AND ZIP CODE: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

F.E.I.N.: _____

NO bid may be withdrawn for a period of one-hundred-twenty (120) days subsequent to the submittal of the bids without the consent of the City of Port Orange.

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.7 – STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

The undersigned warrants that he or she is duly authorized to complete this document, and hereby affirms that the information contained in Form 7.7 is complete, true and correct to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. If necessary, question may be answered on separate paper and attached with any additional information that may be pertinent.

A. Name of Bidder: _____

B. Permanent main office address: _____

C. Date organized: _____

D. If a corporation, where incorporated: _____

E. How many years have you been engaged in the business under your present firm or trade name? _____

F. Contracts on hand: (List these, showing amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.) **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

G. General character of work performed by your company: _____

H. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, where and why?_____

I. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? If so, where and why? _____

J. List your major equipment currently owned or leased: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

K. Background and experience of the principal members of your organization, including the officers: **USE SEPARATE SHEET & ATTACH TO SUBMITTAL**

L. Credit currently available: $_____

M. Give bank name, contact name and phone number: _____

Will you, upon request, fill out a detailed financial statement and furnish any other information that may be required by the Owner? ☐Yes☐No

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm or corporation to furnish any information requested by the Owner in verification of the recitals compromising the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.8 – PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES FOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and has successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. The City reserves the right to check references and confirm information provided herein. **Please provide three (3) current and correct references from clients for similar services. (DO NOT include the City of Port Orange)**

1. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

2. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

3. Company Name: _____

   Contact Person: _____

   City, State: _____

   Telephone Number: _____

   Email Address: _____

   Description of goods/services provided: _____

   Contract Amount: _____

   Start/End Date of Contract: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

(Form 7.8 – Professional References for Previous Experience Page 2)

LISTING OF PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE
COMMERCIAL CLIENT LIST

The Bidder proposes that they are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. A minimum of three (3) projects must be listed below.

List clients to whom you currently provide or have in the past provided equal or similar services to those required under the City's contract as outlined in this bid package. A minimum of three (3) projects shall be listed below in order to bid on this contract. The Owner reserves the right to confirm the information provided herein.

1. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

2. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

3. Contact Name: _____

   Phone: _____

   Current Client: ☐Yes ☐ No

   Number of years of service provided: _____

   Description of service: _____

   _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal.

FORM 7.9 – LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder proposes that the following subcontractors are qualified to perform the referenced work and have successfully done so on recent projects similar in nature and size. All subcontractors whose work product accounts for 5% or more of the total contract value shall be listed. Upon approval of subcontractors listed, the successful **Bidder shall not substitute subcontractors without approval from the City Representative**. Bidder shall attach additional sheets as necessary.

Subcontractor No. 1

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 2

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 3

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 4

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

Subcontractor No. 5

Name: _____

Description of Work: _____

Percent of Contract Price: _____

Previous Experience Together: ☐Yes ☐No

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.10 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

(To be signed in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135, FLORIDA STATUTES

I, _____, on behalf
(Print Name and Title)

of_____ ("Company"), certify that _____
(Company Name) (Company Name)

does not:
1. Participate in a boycott of Israel; and
2. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Boycott Israel List; and
3. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List; and
4. Is not on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List; and
5. Has not engaged in business operations in Syria.

Submitting a false certification shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The City of Port Orange shall provide notice, in writing, to the Company of the City's determination concerning the false certification. The Company shall have ninety (90) days following receipt of the notice to respond in writing and demonstrate that the determination of false certification was made in error. If the Company does not demonstrate that the City's determination of false certification was made in error, then the City shall have the right to terminate the contract and seek civil remedies pursuant to Florida Statute § 287.135.

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes prohibits the City from: 1) Contracting with companies for goods or services in any amount if at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing a contract if the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, F.S. or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; and 2) Contracting with companies for goods or services over $1,000,000.00 that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473, or are engaged in business operations in Syria.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, I hereby certify that the company identified above in the section entitled "Company Name" does not participate in any boycott of Israel, is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, is not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and is not engaged in business operations in Syria. I understand that pursuant to Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, the submission of a false certification may subject the company to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. I further understand that any contract with the City for goods or services may be terminated at the option of the City if the company is found to have submitted a false certification or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

_____ _____
COMPANY NAME SIGNATURE

_____ _____
PRINT NAME TITLE

STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your submittal

FORM 7.11 – LOCAL BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY

City of Port Orange

This declaration is executed under penalty of perjury of the laws to the United States and the State of Florida

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS SUBMITTED IN REFERENCE TO THE FOLLOWING SOLICITATION:

Project# *(as applicable)*: _____

Business Name: _____ Contact Person/Title: _____

Mailing Address: _____ City,State,Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____ Email address: _____

Physical Presence of Business: ☐Headquarters ☐Principal Place of Business

Within Legal Boundaries: ☐City of Port Orange ☐Volusia County ☐State of Florida

FEIN (Federal Employer Identification Number): _____

Business Structure: ☐Corporation ☐LLC ☐Partnership ☐Sole Proprietorship ☐Other (Specify): _____

****PLEASE ATTACH A VALID BUSINESS TAX RECEIPT OR OTHER SUCH DOCUMENTATION****

ATTESTATION – I understand that:
A local supplier or contractor is interpreted as a respondent to a solicitation, which as of the date of the solicitation opening, has a valid Business Tax Receipt (BTR) issued by the City of Port Orange to do business in the City of Port Orange which authorizes the supplier or contractor to provide the goods, services, or construction to be purchased and has a physical address located within the limits of Port Orange from which the supplier or contractor operates or performs business. A Post Office Box cannot be used to establish physical address. This local preference is only used as part of a tie breaker during a formal solicitation. The City uses Sunbiz to verify a supplier or contractor's business address. Sunbiz is a database on the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations website and can be accessed using this link: https://dos.myflorida.com/sunbiz/.

Exemptions from Local Preference
Local preference is not permitted when (1) the purchase is funded, in whole or in part, by an entity prohibiting application of the preferences by grant agreement, contract or applicable federal, state or local law; or (2) emergency purchasing.

As an authorized representative of the Firm, I certify that this Firm complies fully with the above requirements.

_____
Name of Business

_____
Authorized Signature

STATE OF:_____

COUNTY OF: _____

_____
Printed Name and Title

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.12 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

CONTRACTOR E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 448.095, FLORIDA STATUTES

Project Name: _____

Solicitation Number: _____

I, the undersigned hereby certify that _____ (insert contractor company name) does not employ, contract with or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, and is otherwise in full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.

I acknowledge that it is my responsibility to ensure full compliance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes. I am aware enrollment in the E-Verify system for employers can be done at www.e-verify.gov.

A true and correct copy of _____ (insert contractor company name) proof of registration in the E-Verify system is attached to this Affidavit.

By affixing my signature below, I hereby affirm that I am duly authorized to bind the company reference herein and I will comply with all applicable E-Verify requirements.

_____ _____

Print or Type Name, Title Signature of Affiant

_____ _____

Federal Employer ID Number (FEIN) E-Verify Number

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

This document to be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.13 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

Primary Covered Transactions

(To be completed by Prime Contractor)

1. The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and Federal department or agency;
   (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal bee convicted for had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statement or receiving stolen property.
   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1. (b) of this certification;
   (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

_____	_____
Organization Name	Bid Number or Project Name
_____	_____
Name and Title of Authorized Representative	Signature Date

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.14 – AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 287.138, FLORIDA STATUTES CONTRACTING WITH FOREIGN ENTITIES OF CONCERN

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury as follows:

1. Affiant is the _____ of _____
   (Title) (Business Name)
   which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity".
2. Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138 (1) (c), Florida Statutes.
3. The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity, as defined in Section 287.138 (1)(a), Florida Statutes.
4. Entity is not organized under the laws of and does not have a principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern.
5. Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern.
6. For purposes of this affidavit, a foreign country of concern means the People's Republic of China, the Russian Federation, the Islamic Republic of Iran, the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the Republic of Cuba, the Venezuelan regime of Nicolas Maduro, or the Syrian Arab Republic, including any agency of or any other entity of significant control of such foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 287.138(1)(c), Florida Statutes.

The undersigned is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.

Date: _____, 20___ Signed: _____

Entity: _____ Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF: _____ COUNTY OF: _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____

Notary Public, State of Florida at Large: (seal)

Printed Name/Seal of Notary, Commission and Expiration Date:

My commission expires: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

FORM 7.15 – NO BID RESPONSE

If your company will not be submitting a bid in response to this solicitation, please complete this form and return via e-mail prior to the solicitation due date established within to:

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Division
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, FL 32129
purchdiv@port-orange.org

This information will assist the Purchasing Division in the preparation of future solicitations.

Solicitation: ITB #25-18 Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement Project

Company Name: _____

Contact Person Name & Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Email Address: _____

Please check a reason for a "no response".

☐Specifications "too tight" or geared toward on brand or manufacturer (please explain below)

☐Insufficient time to respond

☐Specifications unclear (please explain below)

☐We do not offer this product/service or an equivalent

☐Our product schedule does not permit us to perform within stated timeline for the project

☐Unable to meet specifications

☐Unable to meet bond requirements

☐Unable to hold prices firm throughout the term of the contract period

☐Unable to meet insurance requirements

☐Other: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Additional Information:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If submitting this form, only this form needs to be returned. It is not necessary to return the entire solicitation package.

APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

(Required for each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, Title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, _____, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

_____

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

_____

Name & Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date: _____

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-18
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Name of Business:	
Contact Person:	
Email Address:	
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	GENERAL				
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ -
2	Project Closeout/As-Built Drawings	LS	1		$ -
3	Pre-construction Video	LS	1		$ -
4	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		$ -
5	Construction Testing	LS	1		$ -
6	Abandon and Grout Fill Existing Manholes and Piping	LS	1		$ -
7	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1		$ -
	IMPROVEMENTS				
8	Mill and Resurface	SY	1,600	$ -	$ -
9	Concrete Restoration	SY	150	$ -	$ -
10	Landscape Restoration	LS	1		$ -
11	4" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	350	$ -	$ -
12	10" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	650	$ -	$ -
13	12" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ -	$ -
14	24" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ -	$ -
15	Type C Inlet	EA	4	$ -	$ -
16	Doghouse Sanitary Manholes	EA	3	$ -	$ -
17	Traditional Sanitary Manholes	EA	1		$ -
18	Cleanouts	EA	8	$ -	$ -
19	Bypass Operations	LS	1		$ -
20	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
21	Utility Relocation Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE:	$ -

LEGEND
EA - EACH
LF - LINEAR FEET
LS - LUMP SUM
SY - SQUARE YARD

BID BOND

BID BOND

Bond No.:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____, as Contractor, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at , Tel.: _____, (hereinafter called "PRINCIPAL"), and _____ , as SURETY, duly authorized to conduct business in the State of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at _____, Tel:_____(hereinafter called "SURETY"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Port Orange, Florida, as CITY, a Florida municipal corporation, whose address is City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129, Tel: (386) 506-5501, (hereinafter called "OBLIGEE" or CITY", in the penal sum of_____dollars and (_____)/100 ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum shall and truly be made, whereof PRINCIPAL and SURETY bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid, dated_____, 20_____ , for:

Project Name/Bid No.:

Project Address:

Legal Description:

Description of Work:

NOW, THEREFORE,

A. If the Principal shall not withdraw said bid withing one hundred twenty (120) days after date of opening of the same, and shall within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented to it for signature, enter into a written contract with the City in accordance with the bid as accepted, and give bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

B. In the event of the withdrawal of said bid within the period specified, or the failure to enter into such contract and give such bonds withing the time specified, if the principal shall pay the City the difference between the amount specified in said bid and the amount for which the City may procure the required work and supplies. If the latter amount be in excess of the former, then the above obligations then the above obligations shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this _____day of_____, 20_____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Note: If the firm is a sole ownership or partnership including limited liability company, two (2) witnesses are required to attest the signature. If the firm is a corporation, then the corporate secretary shall attest and affix the corporate seal (Attach power of attorney to the original bid bond and financial statement of Surety Company).

PRINCIPAL:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Officer & Title

ATTEST:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

WITTNESSESS:

_____

_____

SURETY:

_____
Attorney-in-Fact (signature)

_____
Name & Title

_____
Name of Local Resident Agent

_____
City, State, Zip

_____
Telephone:
A.M. Best No.:_____ NAIC No.:_____

ATTEST:

_____
Signature

_____
Corporate Secretary (Affix Corporate Seal)

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Before me this day personally appeared _____ (affiant), who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact for the _____(corporate surety) and that this person has been authorized by _____ (corporate surety) to execute the foregoing bond on behalf of the Contractor named therein in favor of the City of Port Orange, Florida.

_____
Signature of Affiant

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐physical presence or ☐online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2025, by_____ and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☐ has produced _____ as identification.

_____ Notary Public, State of _____
Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

END OF BID BOND

This document must be completed and returned with your Submittal

PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BOND (for informational purposes only)

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:
Developer or Contractor: _____
Principal Business Address: _____
_____
Contact Person: _____
Phone Number: _____

SURETY: _____
Address: _____
_____

Contact Person: _____
Phone Number: _____

OWNER: City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144
Contact Person: City Manager
Phone Number: (386) 506-5501

Amount: $_____ **City Case:** _____

Description of Work: _____

Project Location: _____
_____

Legal Description: _____

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, _____, as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to_____, aFlorida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of _____ **AND____/100 DOLLARS** (**$_____**), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain Standard Contract for Services, having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Police Department Duct/HVAC Mold Remediation, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond is executed and shall be deemed an original, this__, day of_____, 20__.

Attest:

_____
(Principal)

_____ By:_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary Name, Title

_____ *(Corporate Seal)*
(Witness to Principal)

_____
(Surety)

_____ By:_____
(Witness to Surety)

Name: _____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should executeBOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 asamended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange.

LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT

EXHIBIT CONTRACT #_____

☐ **I hereby certify that I do not utilize an employee leasing company or employ leased employees. I further agree to notify the City in the event these circumstances change.**

OR

☐ **I affirm that an employee leasing company provides my workers' compensation coverage. I further understand that my contract with the employee leasing company limits my workers' compensation coverage to enrolled worksite employees only. My leasing arrangement does not cover un-enrolled worksite employees, independent contractors, uninsured sub-contractors or casual labor exposure.**

I hereby certify that 100% of my workers are covered as worksite employees with the employee leasing company. I certify that I do not hire any casual or uninsured labor outside the employee leasing agreement. I agree to notify the City in the event that I have any workers not covered by the employee leasing workers' compensation policy. In the event that I have any workers not subject to the employee leasing arrangement, I agree to obtain a separate workers' compensation policy to cover these workers. I further agree to provide the City with a certificate of insurance providing proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to these workers entering any City jobsite.

I further agree to notify the City if my employee leasing arrangement terminates with the employee leasing company and I understand that I am required to furnish proof of replacement workers' compensation coverage prior to the termination of the employee leasing arrangement.

I certify that I have workers' compensation coverage for all of my workers through the employee leasing arrangement specified below:

Name of Employee Leasing Company: _____

Workers' Compensation Carrier: _____

A.M. Best Rating of Carrier: _____

Inception Date of Leasing Arrangement: _____

I further agree to notify the City in the event that I switch employee leasing companies. I recognize that I have an obligation to supply an updated workers' compensation certificate to the City that documents the change of carrier.

I hereby attest that the information provided in this affidavit is accurate. In addition, I certify that I have read and understand the above statements regarding my responsibility under the workers' compensation coverage.

Name of Contractor: _____

Signature of Owner/Officer: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

This affidavit must be completed and returned by the Awarded Bidder upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Division of the City of Port Orange. Please note, the City of Port Orange does not accept exemptions for Workers' Compensation coverage.

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKERS' COMPENSATION

State of _____

County of _____

I, _____, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says (it, he, she, they) have accepted the Workers' Compensation laws of the State of Florida, with its supplements and amendments and has insured (its, his, her, their) liability there under accordance with the terms of said Laws with the _____ Company, under the terms of Policy Number _____ for a period from _____, 20____ to _____, 20____.

WITNESS:

By:_____

Name:_____

CONTRACTOR:

Company:_____

By:_____

Name/Title: _____

Sworn to/Affirmed and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____, who is personally known to me or who produced _____ as identification.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC – STATE OF

Type or Print Name:_____

Commission No.: _____

Commission Expires:_____

(Seal)

IMPORTANT: This certificate must be completed and returned by the Awarded Proposer upon issuance of a Notice of Intent to Award by the Purchasing Department of the City of Port Orange.

HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT
(SECTION 787.06, FLORIDA STATUTES)

STATE OF FLORIDA §
§
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA §

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), after being duly sworn, hereby attests as follows:

1. My name is _____. I am over the age of Twenty-one years old. I am the _____ of_____, a non- governmental entity which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity."
   (Title) **(Business Name)**
2. I have personal knowledge of each and every statement of fact contained herein, and each and every statement of fact is true and correct.
3. Entity does not use coercion, as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, for labor or services.
4. The undersigned is an officer or representative of the entity and is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
5. Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Human Trafficking Affidavit and that the facts stated herein are true.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Date: _____, 20___

Signed: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN before me by means of [_XX_] physical presence or [__] online notarization on the ____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as _____ on behalf of _____ who is personally known to me or who has produced _____ as identification.

(Notary Seal)

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed name, commission and expiration of commission term

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between **City of Port Orange, 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129** ("Owner") and _____ ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

_____.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

_____.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the project that pertains to the Work has been designed by the Project Engineer, **_____, P.E.** ("Engineer") **of _____,** and shall act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time is of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. Deleted in its entirety.

4.03 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially complete within ____ days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4.04 *Milestones* – Deleted in its entirety.

4.05 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.

2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $0.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Deleted in its entirety.

B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

4.06 *Special Damages* - Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. Deleted in its entirety.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. Deleted in its entirety.

B. For all Unit Price Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item:

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	**Description**	**Unit**	**Estimated Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Extended Price**
See Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule.					
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					$

The Bid Unit Prices set forth above are guaranteed prices. Although the Estimated Quantities are estimates and may increase or decrease based on determinations of Engineer, Contractor agrees and understands that the Bid Unit Prices shall remain the same irrespective of the quantities. Contractor understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price increases or escalation. Owner agrees and understands that in agreeing to any Bid Unit Price it is agreeing to bear the risk associated with any material price decrease or reduction.

C. Deleted in its entirety.

D. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid Schedule, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the **15th** day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.

a. **95%** percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

1) Deleted in its entirety.

b. Deleted in its entirety.

SAMPLE

B. Owner shall withhold Five percent (5%) of each progress payment as retainage.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest* Deleted in its entirety.

A. Deleted in its entirety.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to __, inclusive).
2. Bonds:
   a. Combination Payment and Performance bond, together with power of attorney, (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 7[illegible], inclusive).
4. Deleted in its entirety.
5. Technical Specifications, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to ___, inclusive).
6. Bid Set Drawings, on file with City Engineer, Junos Reed (pages __ to __, inclusive).
7. Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).
8. Addendum No. __ (pages __ to __, inclusive).
9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
   a. Exhibit No. 1 Contractor's Bid Schedule (page __, inclusive).
   b. Exhibit No. 2 Contractor's Proposal (pages __ to __, inclusive).
   c. Exhibit No. 3 Composite Exhibit No. 3 City's _____ (pages __ to ___, not attached, on file with office of the City Clerk).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

e. Warranty Bond, if any.

B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 *Contractor's Representations*

A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.

2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. Any reference to Supplementary Conditions throughout this document, the C-520 Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (2018), and the EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), are hereby deleted in their entirety.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Successors and Assigns*

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Severability*

Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions and parts shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision or part that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.04 *No-Damage-for-Delay*

Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages (including, without limitation, expenses, costs, fees, extended field overhead and general conditions, equipment costs, home office overhead, lost productivity and inefficiency damages, additional payroll and labor costs, etc.) for any delay to its Work. Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for a delay to its Work that is not caused by Contractor (or a person or entity performing a portion of Contractor's scope of Work) shall be an extension of time to substantially complete and finally complete the Project; provided, however, that Owner granting Contractor an extension of time is not a condition precedent to this no-damage-for-delay provision. Contractor shall also not be entitled to any damages for disruption or interference to its Work or for having to accelerate or incur additional labor or payroll costs in order to make up or overcome a delay to its Work so that it can maintain the dates for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. Contractor agrees that in determining and agreeing to the Contract Price it is considered this no-damage-for-delay provision and understands that it is not entitled to any damages whatsoever for a delay to its Work.

9.05 *No intended Third-Party Beneficiaries*

There are no intended third-party beneficiaries to the Contract.

9.06 *Public Record Compliance*

Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Section 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically: (a) keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the City in order to perform the service; (b) provide the public with access to public records on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provided by law; (c) ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law; and (d) meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of the Contract and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

9.07 *Records*

The design, permits and all other records prepared by the Contractor, assembled for the City, subcontracted for the City, and any other records related to the scope of work in the possession of the Contractor shall be retained by the Contractor for the requisite time set forth in Florida Administration Code Rule 1 b-24.

http://dos.myflorida.com/library-archives/records-management/. Contractor may dispose of the records in accordance with Florida law, upon receipt of a signed written release signed by the City Attorney. Contractor agrees to indemnify the City for failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph including costs of litigation and legal fees incurred through all appeals. City reserves the right to select and approve the defense attorney.

9.08 *Force Majure*

Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

9.09 *Contract construction*

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Contract shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until both Parties have signed this Contract.

9.10 *Financial Disclosures*

During the term of this Contract, Contractor covenants and agrees that it will keep adequate books and records of accounts in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP). Contractor further covenants and agrees that in the event the Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its current obligations when they become due, Contractor shall so advise Owner of such situation and, upon request from the Owner, Contractor shall provide to Owner financial statements of Contractor, including current income and expense statements of Contractor, consolidated balance sheets signed by a financial officer of Contractor, and audited

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

reports provided by Contractor to Contractor's Surety, audited financial statements certified by a Certified Public Accountant concerning the financial affairs of the Contractor and all affiliates of Contractor, and such other financial information requested by Owner. All such financial information shall comply with GAAP.

In the event that Contractor becomes insolvent and/or fails to pay its obligations when they become due, Contractor hereby authorized its sureties, lenders, financial institutions and other third parties to release Owner financial information requested by Owner, including, but not limited to, the financial information described in the preceding paragraph.

9.11 *Waiver of Jury Trial*

All parties hereby waive any and all right to any trial by jury in any action or proceeding arising directly or indirectly hereunder.

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Contractor:

_____
(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Date: _____
(date signed)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

(If company is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

License No.: _____

State: _____

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Owner:

City of Port Orange

(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____

(individual's signature)

Date: _____

(date signed)

Name: Scott Stiltner

(typed or printed)

Title: Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest: Robin L. Fenwick, MMC

(individual's signature)

Title: City Clerk

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

1000 City Center Circle

Port Orange, Florida 32129

(386) 506-5500

SAMPLE

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.



End of Solicitation Documents

(ATTACHMENT 1) SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICING
ITB #25-18
LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Name of Business:	
Contact Person:	
Email Address:	
Authorized Signature:	

ALL UNIT PRICING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF WORK

Bidder must fill in each cell highlighted in GREEN, return completed, signed form with bid submittal and include on USB/thumb drive.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
	GENERAL				
1	Mobilization/General Conditions	LS	1		$ -
2	Project Closeout/As-Built Drawings	LS	1		$ -
3	Pre-construction Video	LS	1		$ -
4	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		$ -
5	Construction Testing	LS	1		$ -
6	Abandon and Grout Fill Existing Manholes and Piping	LS	1		$ -
7	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1		$ -
	IMPROVEMENTS				
8	Mill and Resurface	SY	1,600	$ -	$ -
9	Concrete Restoration	SY	150	$ -	$ -
10	Landscape Restoration	LS	1		$ -
11	4" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	350	$ -	$ -
12	10" PVC Piping - Sanitary Sewer Main	LF	650	$ -	$ -
13	12" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ -	$ -
14	24" RCP Piping - Drainage Piping	LF	50	$ -	$ -
15	Type C Inlet	EA	4	$ -	$ -
16	Doghouse Sanitary Manholes	EA	3	$ -	$ -
17	Traditional Sanitary Manholes	EA	1		$ -
18	Cleanouts	EA	8	$ -	$ -
19	Bypass Operations	LS	1		$ -
20	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
21	Utility Relocation Allowance	LS	1		$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL PRICE:	$ -

LEGEND
EA - EACH
LF - LINEAR FEET
LS - LUMP SUM
SY - SQUARE YARD

100% TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

LEISURE CIRCLE SEWER REPLACEMENT

May 2025

Prepared By:

Kimley Horn and Associates
1530 Cornerstone Blvd, Building 1, Suite 200A
Daytona Beach, FL 32117
386-271-0282

Nicole E. McConnell, P.E.
Registered Engineer No. 73789
State of Florida

Bid No. B-X-XX-XX
Owner Project No. _____
Engineer Project No. 142325025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS, AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

DIVISON 00 PROJECT MANUAL

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

01000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
01025	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
01027	PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATES
01030	SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES
01041	PROJECT COORDINATION
01050	FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING
01065	PERMITS AND FEES
01090	REFERENCE STANDARDS
01200	PROJECT MEETINGS
01310	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
01340	SHOP DRAWINGS
01370	SCHEDULE OF VALUES
01415	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION/NPDES REQUIREMENTS
01450	QUALITY CONTROL
01500	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
01530	PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES
01545	CUTTING AND PATCHING
01550	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL
01600	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT
01700	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT
01710	CLEANING
01720	PROJECT DOCUMENTS
01730	OPERATING AND MATINTENCE DATA
01740	WARRANTIES AND BONDS
01850	COLOR AUDIO-VIDEO PRECONSTRUCTION RECORD
01900	SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

DIVISION 2 SITE CONSTRUCTION

02010	COMPACTION CONTROL TESTING
02015	EQUIPMENT, PIPING, AND MATERIALS DEMOLITION
02020	EXCAVATION AND FILL
02025	TRENCHING, BEDDING, AND BACKFILLING
02030	IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNAGE FOR UTILITIES
02035	TELEVISION INSPECTION OF SEWERS
02045	INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION TESTING
02055	CONCRETE MANHOLES
02060	STABILIZE SUBGRADE
02065	LIME ROCK BASE COURSE
02070	PAVING
02100	CLEARING AND GRUBBING
02200	SITE PREPARATION

02240 DEWATERING
02310 FINISH GRADNG
02315 EXCAVATION AND FILL
02370 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
02535 SANITARY SEWER MAINS SYSTEMS
02920 LAWNS, GRASSES AND SODDING
02951 RESTORATION

DIVISION 3 CONCRETE

03103 FORMWORK, REINFORCING, AND CONCRETE
03600 GROUTING
03610 CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

APPENDIX A FDEP DOMESTIC WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM PERMIT – LEISURE CIRCLE - PENDING

SECTION 01000

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT

A. This project consists of the installation of three doghouse style manholes, one traditional style manhole, approximately 595 linear feet of sewer mains, approximately 250 linear feet of sewer laterals, grout filling approximately 650 LF of sewer mains, the three existing manholes, and installation of the necessary bypass piping for the east section of the Leisure Circle neighborhood. This project also includes replacement of approximately 30 LF of 12" RCP drainage piping, 24" RCP drainage piping and the four associated drainage inlets. And the restoration of all disturbed areas including sod, asphalt, concrete, soil, and gravel replacement.

B. Work Included:

1. The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, labor, materials, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, and means of construction necessary for the proper performance and completion of the work. Contractor shall obtain and pay for all required permits, if identified. Contractor shall perform and complete the work in the manner best estimated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Owner, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all costs incidental thereto. Contractor shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

2. The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made therefor.

3. The Contractor shall provide and maintain such modern materials, tools, and equipment as may be necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform in a satisfactory and acceptable manner all the work required by this Contract. Only equipment of established reputation and proven efficiency shall be used. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment, prior acceptance of the Engineer notwithstanding.

C. Public Utility Installations and Structures:

1. Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto whether owned or controlled by the Owner, other governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms or corporations, used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage, water or other public or private property which may be affected by the work shall be deemed included hereunder.

2. The Contract Documents contain data relative to existing public utility installations and structures above and below the ground surface. This data is not guaranteed as to their completeness or accuracy, and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to make investigations to fully understand the character, condition, and extent of all such installations and structures as may be encountered and as may affect the construction operations.

3. The Contractor shall protect all public utility installations and structures from damage during the Work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only

in such locations and by means accepted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall so arrange his operations as to avoid any damage to these facilities. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Drawings or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as directed by the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

4. Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the Owner or other governmental body which are shown on the Drawings to be removed, relocated, replaced, or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the Work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various Contract items. No separate payment shall be made therefor.

5. Where public utility installations of structures owned or controlled by the Owner or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the Work, and are not indicated on the Drawings or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the Work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the Engineer, for the Contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as extra work as provided in the Agreement.

6. The Contractor shall, at all times in performance of the Work, employ accepted methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the Work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services, and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.

7. The Contractor shall give written notice to Owner, other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the Work. In accordance with Florida Statute 556, the Contractor shall also call Florida State One Call of Florida, Inc., (also called Sunshine State One Call Center) at least 48 hours prior to excavating in any public rights-of-way. Their telephone number is (800) 432-4770.

8. The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the owners of such utilities.

9. The Contractor shall make provisions to avoid impacting existing facilities operation or maintenance activities. If an impact is anticipated, the Contractor shall propose a means to maintain existing activities, subject to approval by the Owner. The Owner will not be responsible for any costs associated with such proposed modification.

1.02 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL

A. Drawings: When obtaining data and information from the Drawings, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large-scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

B. Copies Furnished to Contractor: After the Contract has been executed, the Contractor will be furnished up to five (5) complete sets of plans and five (5) copies of the Project Manual (Contract Requirements and Specifications) and all addenda.

C. Supplementary Drawings:

1. When, in the opinion of the Engineer, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the Work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the Engineer and the Contractor will be furnished up to five (5) sheets and one (1) reproducible copy of any revised specifications.

2. The Supplementary Drawings shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Drawings. Where such Supplementary Drawings require either less or more than the estimated quantities of work, credit to the Owner or compensation therefor to the Contractor shall be subject to the terms of the Agreement.

D. Contractor to Check Drawings and Data:

1. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Drawings, Supplementary Drawings, schedules, Specifications or other data received from the Engineer, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer. Contractor will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the Engineer, should such errors or omissions be discovered.

2. All schedules are given for the convenience of the Owner and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract and additional work claimed by Contractor.

E. Specifications: The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent:

1. All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Drawings in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Drawings or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the Work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

2. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Manufacturer:

1. The names of proposed manufacturers, material suppliers, and dealers who are to furnish materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances, or other fittings shall be submitted to the Engineer for acceptance, prior to construction, to afford proper investigation and checking. No manufacturer will be accepted for any materials to be furnished under this Contract unless he shall be of good reputation and have a plant of ample capacity. Contractor shall, upon the request of the Engineer, be required to submit evidence that he has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has been previously used for a like purpose for a

sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.

2. All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the Engineer, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the Engineer. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract and will not impose any liability on the Owner or Engineer.

3. Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery:

1. The Contractor shall deliver materials to the site in ample quantities to ensure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. However, the Contractor shall not store materials on-site for more than ninety (90) days before installation or store equipment for more than thirty (30) days before installation. This will not supersede more stringent requirements noted elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

2. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impede, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

3. All materials and equipment shall be properly stored on site in accordance with these specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations. Items stored improperly will be refused for installation.

C. Tools and Accessories:

1. The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete new and unused set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in accepted painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

2. Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rate data.

D. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer:

1. The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation, the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents.

2. Prior to the equipment being placed in permanent operation by the Owner, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the Engineer to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the Owner in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General:

1. For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Two (2) originally executed

and five copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof shall be furnished to the Engineer as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

2. If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the Engineer that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the Owner or Engineer.

3. Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

4. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the Owner executes final acceptance of the work.

B. Costs:

1. The cost of preliminary shop and field tests of equipment and certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

2. Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the Owner for compliance. The Contractor is responsible for providing sufficient information to allow Engineer to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is equivalent to that specifically named and an acceptable substitute therefor. If in the sole discretion of the Engineer, tests of the proposed substitute items are necessary for Engineer's review, the substitute items will be tested by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Inspection of Materials:

1. The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the Engineer, sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the Engineer will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or Engineer will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture.

2. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture:

1. The Contractor shall furnish to Engineer authoritative evidence in the form of Certificate of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents.

2. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product to be provided by the manufacturer. Two (2) original and five (5) copies are to be provided to the Engineer.

E. Shop Tests:

1. Testing for pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements which are specified shall be tested in the shop of the manufacturer in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2. No such equipment or materials shall be shipped to the Work site until the Engineer notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

3. Two (2) signed original and five (5) copies of the manufacturer's actual test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by two (2) signed original and five (5) copies of a certificate of authenticity sworn to by a responsible official of the manufacturing company and/or independent laboratory, shall be forwarded to the Engineer for acceptance.

4. The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

F. Final Inspection: During such final inspections, the Work shall be clean and functional. In no case will the final estimate be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the Engineer and Owner have made their final inspection of the entire Work and are satisfied that the entire Work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

A. Temporary Fences: If, during the course of the Work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall provide a suitable temporary fence at no additional cost to Owner or Engineer.

B. Responsibility for Temporary Structures: In executing the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation and will indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and Engineer from all claims, suits or actions and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

1.06 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

A. Precautions shall be exercised at all times for the protection of person and property. The safety provisions of applicable laws, building and construction codes shall be observed.

B. The Contractor shall comply with the U.S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596), and under Hours and Safety Standards Act Section 107 of the contract Work. Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54), except where state and local safety standards exceed the federal requirements and except where state safety standards have been approved by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, shall be complied with.

C. First Aid: The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when men are employed on the Work.

1.07 LINES AND GRADES

A. Grade:

1. All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings, or as provided by the Engineer. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

2. The Owner will provide available information regarding benchmarks and base line controlling points on the drawings. Reference marks for lines and grades as the work progresses will be located by Contractor to cause as little inconvenience to the prosecution of the Work as possible. The Contractor shall so place excavation and other materials as to cause no inconvenience in the use of the reference marks provided. The Contractor shall remove any obstructions placed contrary to this provision.

B. Surveys:

1. The Contractor shall furnish and maintain, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, stakes, temporary benchmarks and other such materials.

2. The Contractor shall check such reference marks by such means as he may deemed necessary and, before using them, shall provide written notification to Engineer's regarding presumed inaccuracies.

3. The Contractor shall, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the reference marks made available by the Owner, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof.

C. Safeguarding Marks:

1. The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and benchmarks made or established on the Work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or to removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

2. The Contractor shall safeguard all existing property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the Work, whether known or discovered, and shall bear the cost of reestablishing them in identical manner if disturbed or destroyed.

1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

A. Responsibility:

1. In addition to all work within the Temporary Construction Easement, the Contractor shall be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of Contractor’s operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the Work.

2. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Drawings, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Drawings or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made, therefore.

3. Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely their responsibility.

4. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

5. Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the Owner and

Engineer. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be provided to the Owner. See also Section 01850.

6. Prior to the beginning of any excavations the Contractor shall advise the Owner of all structures on which Contractor intends to perform work or which performance of the Work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees: All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. Excavated materials shall be placed so as not to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or Contractor's employees shall be replaced by Contractor with new stock of similar size and age, at its proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

C. Lawn Areas: Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the Work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod. The price of such work shall have been included in the Bid Total.

D. Restoration of Fences:

1. Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the Work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the Work.

2. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the acceptance of the Owner and Engineer.

3. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefor, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

A. Barriers and Lights:

1. During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents.

2. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and flagmen at all places where the Work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public.

B. Noise:

1. The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing equipment shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all gasoline motors or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. The Contractor shall construct sound barriers as necessary to eliminate noise.

2. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

3. Noise levels shall be as specified in Section 01030.

4. If the proper and efficient prosecution of the Work requires operations during the night, the written permission of the Owner shall be obtained before starting such items of the Work.

C. Access to Public Services: Neither the materials excavated, nor the materials or equipment used in the construction of the Work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

D. Dust Prevention: The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from Contractor's operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas dampened with water at all times.

1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of the Work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications.

B. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

1.11 CLEANING

A. During Construction:

1. During construction, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the Work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Owner or Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

2. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of Contractor's surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops. Contractor shall be responsible and liable for all spillage and incur all associated costs including, but not limited to, costs related to repair and maintenance resulting from damages thereof, and fines that may be levied as a result of citations given by State or local regulatory agencies.

B. Final Cleaning:

1. At the conclusion of the Work, all erection plant, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly removed, and shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances to a facility permitted to manage these materials.

2. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

1.12 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion:

1. The Contractor shall arrange Contractor's operations and construct erosion control devices to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water course and drainage channels.

2. The Contractor, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the Engineer which results from Contractor's construction operations.

B. Protection of Wetland Areas:

1. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with local, state and federal regulations and with Owner's instruction.

2. Under no circumstances shall surplus material be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

C. Existing Facilities: The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing traffic lanes in operation, except in accordance with the approved temporary MOT plan.

D. Use of Chemicals: All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfection, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions. Contractor shall obtain written approval from Owner prior to use of chemicals.

E. Cooperation with Other Contractors and Forces:

1. During progress of work under this Contract, it may be necessary for other contractors and persons employed by the Owner to work in or about the project.

2. The Owner reserves the right to put such other contractors to work and to afford such access to the work area to be performed at times as the Owner deems proper.

3. The Contractor shall not impede or interfere with the work of such other contractors engaged in or about the Work and shall so arrange and conduct the work that such other contractors may complete their work at the earliest date possible.

F. Construction shall be conducted and shall result in construction of the improvements of this project in full accordance with the conditions of the permits granted for the project.

1.13 PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. The Contractor shall conduct a pre-existing conditions survey of each of the existing structures and other areas that are to remain during the Work. The survey shall establish the state of the property before construction as a basis for any claims of damage that may occur. See also Section 01850.

1.14 NOTICES

A. In conformance with the requirements of the General Conditions all notices or other papers required to be delivered by the Contractor to the Owner, **except the bids**, shall be delivered to Junos Reed, Engineering and Construction Manager, Port Orange Public Utilities Department, 1395 Dunlawton Avenue, Port Orange, 32129.

1.15 COORDINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. In case of discrepancy, the most stringent condition will govern from the plans or specifications. Computed dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions. NOTE: CONTRACTOR MUST BE AWARE THAT SOME SECTION(s) OR SUBSECTION(s) DO NOT SPECIFICALLY APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.

1.16 LAYING OUT THE WORK

A. Prior to commencement of construction the Engineer will have established vertical and horizontal controls throughout the work site which the Contractor shall use in setting out the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing all lines and grades together with all reference points as required by the various trades for all work under this Contract. All required layout shall be done using competent and experienced personnel under the supervision of a Land Surveyor registered in the State of Florida.

B. The Contractor shall provide all labor and instruments and stakes, templates, and other materials necessary for marking and maintaining all lines and grades. The lines and grades shall be subject to any checking the Owner or Engineer may decide necessary.

C. No separate cost item is provided for laying out the work; the cost of which shall be included in the unit price for items in the Proposal.

1.17 PRE-BID AND PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCES

A. A pre-bid conference will be held to assist interested contractors in submitting proper bids. At this time all questions concerning the contract documents will be addressed. All prospective bidders are strongly encouraged to attend.

B. A preconstruction conference will be held with the awarded Contractor to establish procedures and to obtain working understanding among the parties concerning the project.

1.18 PERMITS AND LICENSES

A. Before starting the work, the Contractor shall obtain and possess all required licenses and permits.

1.19 OBSTRUCTIONS

A. All water pipes, storm drains, force mains, gas or other pipe, telephone or power cables or conduits, and all other buried or unburied obstructions, whether or not shown, shall be temporarily removed from, or supported across pipeline and other excavations. Before disconnecting any pipes or cables, the Contractor shall obtain permission from their owner, or shall make suitable arrangements for their disconnection by their owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to any such pipes, conduits or cables, and shall restore them to service promptly as soon as the work has progressed past the point involved. Approximate locations of known water, sanitary, drainage, power and telephone installations along the route of new pipelines or in the vicinity of new work are shown, but must be verified in the field by the Contractor. The Contractor shall uncover these pipes, ducts, cables, etc., carefully, by hand, prior to installing new piping. Any discrepancies or differences found shall be brought to the attention of the Owner in order that necessary changes may be made to permit installation of new pipe.

1.20 DAMAGE TO EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for and make good all damage to pavement, sidewalks, pedways, buildings, telephone or other cables, water pipes, sanitary pipes, or other structures which may be encountered, whether or not shown on the drawings.

B. Information shown on the Drawings as to the location of the existing utilities has been prepared from the most reliable data available to the Engineer. This information is not guaranteed, however, and it shall be this Contractor's responsibility to determine the location, character and depth of any existing utilities. They shall assist the utility companies, by every means possible, to determine said locations. Extreme caution shall be exercised to eliminate any possibility of any damage to utilities resulting from their activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

Payment for the various items of the Bid Schedule, as further specified herein, will include all compensation to be received by the Contractor for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of work being described, as necessary to complete the various items of the Work, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all appurtenances thereto, and including all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including Safety and Health Requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA). The Contractor shall accept the compensation in full payment for all loss or damages arising from the nature of the work, or from any discrepancy between the actual quantities of work and quantities herein estimated by the Engineer, or from the action of the elements or from any unforeseen difficulties which may be encountered during the prosecution of the work until the final acceptance by the Owner. No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Schedule, and all costs therefor will be included in the prices named in the Bid Schedule for the various appurtenant items of the completed work.

The prices stated in the Bid include all costs and expenses for taxes, labor, equipment, materials, commissions, transportation charges and expenses, patent fees and royalties, labor for handling materials during inspection, together with any and all other costs and expenses for performing and completing the work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The basis of payment for an item, task or procedure, at the unit or lump sum price shown in the Bid Schedule, shall be in accordance with the description of that item in this Section.

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that the quotations for the various items of work are intended to establish a total price for completing the work in its entirety. Should the Contractor feel that the cost for any item of work has not been established by the Bid Schedule or Payment Items, the Contractor shall include the cost for that work in some other applicable bid item, so that the proposal for the project reflects the Contractor’s total price for completing the work in its entirety.

1.02 MEASUREMENT

Where indicated for measurement, the quantities for payment under this Contract shall be determined by actual measurement of the completed items, in place, ready for service and accepted by the Owner, in accordance with the applicable method of measurement therefore contained herein. A representative of the Contractor shall witness all field measurements.

Subject to all other Contract requirements, the Contractor shall be paid for "as-built" quantities of work for which a unit price is given in the bid.

Where payment limit lines are shown on the Contract Drawings, or specified herein, measurements of a payment item quantity will be made up to, but not beyond such lines.

Where the actual work of a payment item falls short of the payment limit line, measurement will be made to the line of the actual work.

No measurement for payment will be made for quantities outside of payment limit lines unless authorized in writing by the Owner.

1.03 MOBILIZATION/GENERAL CONDITIONS (BID ITEM NO. 1)

Periodic payment will be made for these items based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for Mobilization, demobilization, will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Bid Item No. 1, which price shall constitute full compensation for mobilizing and demobilizing, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.04 PROJECT CLOSE OUT/AS-BUILT DRAWINGS (BID ITEM NO. 2)

Periodic payment will be made for these items based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the Survey Layout of the work, for maintaining the Project Documentation, and for preparing and delivering the As-built drawings to the Engineer of Record, will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Bid Item No. 2, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.05 PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO (BID ITEM NO. 3)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the Preconstruction Video recording, including all field work, written narrative and submission of required DVD recordings will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Bid Item No. 3, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.06 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (BID ITEM NO. 4)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for maintenance of traffic will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Bid Item No. 4, which price shall constitute full compensation for maintenance of traffic, in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.07 CONSTRUCTION TESTING (BID ITEM NO.5)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for construction testing for the Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement project will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 5, which price shall constitute full compensation for providing all construction testing including described in these Contract Documents.

1.08 ABANDON AND GROUT FILL EXISTING MANHOLES AND PIPING (BID ITEM NO. 6)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for demolition of the existing sewer and any other associated site work necessary to prepare the existing sewer will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 6, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents. This bid item will include all work related to abandoning the 3 existing manholes, approximately 650 LF of existing gravity piping, and all associated field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to prepare the existing sewer for replacement.

1.09 EROSION AND SEDIMENT (BID ITEM NO. 7)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for erosion and sediment control for the Leisure Circle Sewer Replacement project will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 7, which price shall constitute full compensation for providing all site work described in these Contract Documents.

1.10 MILL AND RESURFACE (BID ITEM NO. 8)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the mill and resurfacing of the road, including all field work, materials,

equipment and labor necessary to complete the resurfacing will be made at the square yard price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 8 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.11 CONTRETE RESTORATION (BID ITEM NO. 9)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the concrete restoration, including all field work, concrete, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the restoration will be made at the square yard price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 9 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.12 LANDSCAPE RESTORATION (BID ITEM NO. 10)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for performing the landscape restoration, including all field work, sod, seed, mulch, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the restoration will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 10 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.13 4" PVC SDR-26 PIPING – SANITARY SEWER LATERAL (BID ITEM NO. 11)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for modifications to the installation of the 4" PVC sanitary sewer lateral and any other associated site work necessary to install the piping, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the linear foot price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 11 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.14 10" PVC SDR-26 PIPING – SANITARY SEWER MAIN (BID ITEM NO. 12)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for modifications to the installation of the 10" PVC sanitary sewer main and any other associated site work necessary to install the piping, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the linear foot price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 12 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.15 12" RCP PIPING – DRAINAGE (BID ITEM NO. 13)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for modifications to the installation of the 12" RCP drainage pipe and any other associated site work necessary to install the piping, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the linear foot price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 13 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.16 24" RCP PIPING – DRAINAGE (BID ITEM NO. 14)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for modifications to the installation of the 24" RCP drainage pipe and any other associated site work necessary to install the piping, including all field work, materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the linear foot price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 14 which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.17 DOGHOUSE SANITARY MANHOLES (0-8 FT) (BID ITEM NO. 16)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based each installed, less retainage.

Payment for materials and installation of the sanitary manholes, materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the unit price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 16, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.18 TRADITIONAL SANITARY MANHOLES (8-14 FT) (BID ITEM NO. 17)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based each installed, less retainage.

Payment for materials and installation of the sanitary manholes, materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at the unit price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 17, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

1.19 CLEANOUTS (BID ITEM NO. 18)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon each complete, less retainage.

Payment for materials and the installation of the new cleanouts including materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the installation will be made at each unit price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 18, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents

1.20 BYPASS OPERATIONS (BID ITEM NO. 19)

Periodic payment will be made for this item based upon percent complete, less retainage.

Payment for materials and installation of the bypassing piping and operations including materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete the operations will be made at the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule under Item No. 19, which price shall constitute full compensation for all such work performed in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01027

PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PAY REQUEST SUBMISSION

A. Submit Periodic Pay Estimates to the Engineer and Owner in accordance with the schedule and format established by the Contract Documents.

1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED

A. Submit Periodic Pay Estimates typed on standard EJCDC forms, with itemized data typed on 8 1/2-inch x 11-inch white paper continuation sheets.

1.03 PREPARATION OF PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATES

A. Application Form (Pages 1 and 2):

1. Fill in required information, including that for Change Orders fully executed prior to closing date of the Periodic Pay Estimate. Enter Pay Estimate Number and date.

2. Fill in summary of dollar values to agree with respective totals indicated and derived on continuation sheets.

3. Execute Contractor's certification with signature of a responsible officer of Contract firm. Payments will not be processed without this certification.

B. Continuation Sheets (Page 3 and following, as needed):

1. Fill in total list of all scheduled component items of work, with item number and scheduled dollar value for each item, as shown on approved Schedule of Values. Adhere to Owner’s detailed instructions provided with the original copy of the Periodic Pay Estimate form. Verify each entry with Owner’s project Representative.

2. Fill in dollar value in each column for each scheduled line item when work has been performed or products stored in accordance with the requirements of these Contract Documents. Round off values to nearest dollar, or as specified for Schedule of Values.

3. List each Change Order executed prior to the closing date of submission, at the end of the continuation sheets. List by Change Order Number, and description, as for an original component item of work.

4. Include “Indemnification” and “Compliance with Trench Safety Act” on Pay Schedule.

5. To receive approval for payment on component material stored on site, submit copies of the original paid invoices with the Periodic Pay Estimate.

6. As provided for on the first page of the Periodic Pay Estimate form, the Contractor shall certify, for each current pay request, that all previous progress payments received from the Owner, under this Contract, have been applied by the Contractor to discharge in full all obligations of the Contractor in connection with Work covered by the Periodic Pay Estimate, and all materials and equipment incorporated into the Work are free and clear of all claims, security interest and encumbrances.

C. Initial Periodic Pay Estimate: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the first Periodic Pay Estimate include the following:

1. List of Subcontractors.

2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.

3. Initial Progress Schedule.

4. Shop drawing submittal schedule.

5. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.

6. Copies of permits.

7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities required for performance of the Work.

8. Performance and Payment Bonds.

D. Periodic Pay Estimate at Substantial Completion: Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit a Periodic Pay Estimate. This application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work. Administrative actions and submittals that shall precede or coincide with this application include:

1. Occupancy permits and similar approvals.

2. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements.

3. Test/adjust/balance records.

4. Maintenance instructions.

5. Meter readings.

6. Start-up performance reports.

7. Change over information related to owner’s occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

8. Final Cleaning.

9. Change of door locks to Owner’s access.

10. Final progress photographs, as applicable.

E. Final Periodic Pay Estimate: Administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of the Final Periodic Pay Estimate include the following:

1. Completion of Project closeout requirements.

2. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion.

3. Transmittal of required Project construction records to owner.

4. Removal of temporary facilities and services.

5. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish and similar elements.

6. Certified property survey.

7. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid.

8. Maintenance Bond.

9. Waiver of Right to Claim Against the Payment Bond (Final Payment) for each Subcontractor, supplier, and vendor.

1.04 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. When the Owner or the Engineer requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information, with a cover letter identifying:

1. Project.

2. Application number and date.

3. Detailed list of enclosures.

4. For stored products:

a. Item number and identification as shown on application.

b. Description of specific material.

B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

C. Construction Progress Schedule:

1. The Contractor shall submit up to date, revised progress schedules on a monthly basis with each Periodic Pay Estimate. See Specification Section 01310 for more information.

2. No Periodic Pay Estimates will be processed by Owner until the corresponding, current construction progress schedule has been received. The submitted progress schedule is subject to Engineer approval each month. If the Contractor does not gain Owner and Engineer approval of any schedule update, the following Periodic Pay Estimate will not be considered until such approval is obtained.

D. Project Record Documents:

1. During construction, Contractor shall keep a marked up, current set of record document drawings on-site as the accurate record of all deviations between work as shown and as installed. These drawings shall be available to the Owner and Engineer for inspection at any time. See Specification Section 01720 for additional information.

2. In accordance with specification section 01050, the Contractor shall retain the services of a registered land surveyor licensed in the State of Florida for purposes including record document preparation.

3. In accordance with Specification Section 01720, the Contractor shall be required to display the current record documents to the Owner and/or Engineer at the monthly progress meeting. The purpose of this submittal is to ensure that "As-Built" records are being kept up to date by the Contractor.

4. If the record documents are not kept up to date to the satisfaction of the Owner or Engineer, or the submission is not made by the requested day and time, monies may be retained from the Contractor's Periodic Pay Estimates.

1.05 PREPARATION OF FINAL PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATE

A. Fill in Application form as specified for progress payments.

B. Indicate appropriate, sequential number in the spaces marked "Pay Estimate No.", and add the word "FINAL" (Ex: "Pay Estimate No. 18 - FINAL")

1.06 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

A. Submit Periodic Pay Estimate to the Engineer at the time stipulated in the Agreement.

B. Number of originals (original signature required) for each Periodic Pay Estimate:

1. Owner: One (1) copy

2. Engineer: Electronic (1) copy in PDF format

3. Contractor: One (1) copy

C. When the Engineer finds Application properly completed and correct, they will transmit copies for payment to the Owner. After Processing, the Owner will then forward one copy for Contractor's files.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01030

SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORKMANSHIP, MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. When a particular product is specified or called for, it is intended and shall be understood that the proposal tendered by the Contractor included those products in his bid. The alternate product or products submitted by the Contractor shall meet the requirements of the specifications and shall, in all respects, be equal to the products specified by name herein.

B. All apparatus, mechanism, equipment, machinery and manufactured articles for incorporation into the Work shall be the new and unused standard products of recognized reputable Manufacturers.

1.02 RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the entire Work determined by the Drawings, Specifications and Contract from the date of the starting of the Work until it is accepted as evidence of approval of the Completion Certificate by the Owner. Contractor shall be responsible for removals, renewals and replacements due to action of the elements and all other causes except as otherwise provided in the Specifications. The Contractor shall keep the Contract under his own control and it shall be his responsibility to see that the Work is properly supervised and carried on faithfully and efficiently. The Contractor shall supervise the work personally or shall have a competent, English speaking superintendent or representative, who shall be on the site of the project at all working hours, and who shall be fully authorized by the Contractor to direct the performance of the work and to make arrangements for all necessary materials, equipment and labor without delay.

B. Renewals or repairs necessitated because of defective materials or workmanship, or due to action of the elements or other natural causes, including fire and flood, prior to the acceptance as determined by the Completion Certificate, as appropriate, shall be done anew in accordance with the Contract and Specifications at the expense of the Contractor.

1.03 PROVISIONS FOR CONTROL OF EROSION

A. Sufficient precautions shall be taken during construction to minimize the run-off of polluting substances such as silt, clay, fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, or other polluting materials harmful to humans, fish, or other life, into the supplies and surface waters of the state. Control measures must be adequate to assure that turbidity in the receiving water will not be increased more than 10 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs), or as otherwise required by the state or other controlling body, in water used for public water supply or fish unless limits have been established for the particular water. In surface water used for other purposes, the turbidity must not exceed 25 NTU unless otherwise permitted. Special precautions shall be taken in the use of construction equipment to prevent operations which promote erosion.

B. Erosion evident within the limits of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor during the full term of the contract and for the full two (2) year guarantee period. Areas subject to erosion during this time shall be fully restored to original or design conditions (as applicable) within 10 days of notice to the Contractor.

1.04 ON SITE STORAGE

A. The Contractor’s attention is invited to special storage requirements and possible charges for noncompliance of on-site storage requirements for materials and equipment as specified in Section 01600.

1.05 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN

A. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and Owner a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the Owner in case of a hurricane warning. Such measures shall be in accordance with local and state requirements.

B. In the event of inclement weather, Contractor will, and will cause Subcontractors to protect carefully the Work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of Engineer, any portion of Work or materials shall have been damaged or injured by reason of failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to so protect the Work, such Work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of Contractor.

1.06 WARRANTIES

A. Unless specified otherwise in the Contract Documents, all equipment supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the equipment Manufacturers for a period of two (2) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of final acceptance by the Port Orange City Council.

B. The equipment shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the equipment should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced in the machine(s) and the unit(s) restored to service at no expense to the Owner.

C. The Manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining equipment warranties in accordance with Section 01740 from each of the respective supplier or Manufacturers for all the equipment specified. The form of warranty is included at the end of this section.

1.07 UTILITY CROSSINGS

A. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, chemical, electrical or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

B. However, when in the opinion of the Owner or Engineer this procedure is not feasible, Contactor may employ fittings for a utility crossing as directed by the Engineer.

1.08 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS AND SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

A. The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, the nature and location of the work, the conformation of the ground, the character and quality of the substrata, the types and quantity of materials to be encountered, the nature of the groundwater conditions, the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions and all other matters which can in any way affect the work under this contract. The prices established for the work to be done will reflect all costs pertaining to the work. Any claims for extras based on substrata, groundwater table, and other such conditions will not be allowed.

1.09 PUBLIC NUISANCE

A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise, excessive and avoidable vibration, or unnecessary and avoidable impacts to motorists, bicyclists, and pedestrians utilizing the private residential or business access streets, driveways and parking lots in and adjacent to the project. The Contractor is advised to review and comply with all of the special vehicle and

pedestrian MOT requirements for this project.

B. If the Contractor requires the use of adjacent lands, a temporary easement or written contract with the property owner must first be negotiated, secured, paid for and obtained by the Contractor. This requirement applies to work areas and to lay down, staging, and temporary storage or office areas.

C. Dewatering activities and any other construction process or method which produces ground water or storm water runoff from the project site shall be conducted in a manner which prevents flooding of adjacent lands. All excess water from any source shall be directed to appropriate drainage systems capable of accommodating the excess flows.

D. Sound levels measured by the Owner shall not exceed 55 dBA 7 PM to 7 AM or 65 dBA 7 AM to 7 PM. This sound level is to be measured at the Owner's property line. It is the obligation of the Contractor to achieve these limits through proper construction equipment selection, temporary sound attenuation barriers, or other acceptable means. Sound levels in excess of these values are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the Engineer or Owner due to excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to Contract Time and Contract Price.

E. In establishing Maintenance of Traffic Plans, work task schedules, and construction methods, the Contractor must fully consider minimizing impacts to motorists and pedestrians. At no time shall methods, procedures or schedules be approved or employed which will create undue hardship to the adjacent business patrons or other members of the public using the access streets, sidewalks, bus stops, or parking lots. Work stoppage by the Engineer or Owner due to unnecessary public impacts shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to contract time and contract price.

F. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.10 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER

A. During inclement weather, all work which might be damaged or rendered inferior by such weather conditions shall be suspended. The orders and decisions of the Engineer as to suspensions shall be final and binding. The ability to issue such an order shall not be interpreted as a requirement to do so. During suspension of the work from any cause, the work shall be suitably covered and protected so as to preserve it from injury by the weather or otherwise; and, if the Engineer shall so direct, the rubbish and surplus materials shall be removed.

1.11 RELOCATIONS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. The cost of all such relocations shall be included in the bid with the associated item requiring the relocations.

1.12 SALVAGE

A. Any existing equipment or material, including but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the Engineer or Owner and if so, shall be excavated, if necessary and delivered, to the Owner at a location directed by the Owner, at the Contractor's expense. All such salvage shall be at the Owner's discretion. Items refused by the Owner shall become the property of or shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor.

1.13 PERMITS

A. Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the Owner to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or

agencies. (See also Section 01065.) No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the Engineer. Except as provided elsewhere in these Contract Documents, the costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.14 NOTIFICATION OF WORK ON EXISTING FACILITIES

A. Before commencing work on any of the existing structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.

1.15 EASEMENT FOR WORK ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

A. The Contractor shall maintain construction operations within the presently existing property boundaries, road rights-of-way, and established easements throughout the project. Immediately after an award of contract is made, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a listing of those areas in which Contractor deems it to be necessary to work outside of the prescribed areas. In the event that the Contractor deems it necessary or advisable to operate beyond the limits of the existing property boundaries, rights-of-way or established easements, Contractor shall be responsible for making special agreements with the affected property owners. The Contractor's plan shall be subject to the approval of the Owner and as construction areas are secured, copies of all written agreements shall be placed on file with the Owner and Engineer.

B. With the exception of any Temporary Construction Easement already provided, the Owner **will not** secure easements for additional working room.

1.16 CLAIMS FOR PROPERTY DAMAGE

A. Upon notification by the Owner or Engineer, the Contractor shall investigate each claim for property damage and shall file, within ten (10) days of such notification, a statement with Owner and Engineer setting forth all facts and details relative to such claim.

1.17 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

A. The locations of existing underground utilities are from information obtained from the respective utility companies and other sources. The locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the state-sponsored central locate center and/or local existing utilities at least 48 hours prior to planned digging.

1.18 CLEAN-UP AND DUST CONTROL

A. At all times during the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall maintain sufficient forces to clean up and control dust. Control of blowing litter or dust caused by any re-grading or other task by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.19 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEMS

A. The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the terminus of the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the Engineer. The cost of this work and for the actual connection of the existing mains shall be included in the bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the Owner.

1.20 COORDINATION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall afford other contractors and the Owner reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate the Work with such other work. The Contractor shall coordinate his Work with the Owner and other contractors to store apparatus, materials, supplies and equipment in such orderly fashion at the site of the Work as will not unduly interfere with the progress of the Work or the work of any other contractors.

B. If the execution or result of any part of the Work depends upon any work of the Owner or of any separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with the Work, inspect and promptly report to the Owner in writing any apparent discrepancies or defects in such work of the Owner or of any separate contractor that render it unsuitable for the proper execution or result of any part of the Work.

C. Failure of the Contractor to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the Owner's or separate contractor's work as fit and proper to receive the Work.

D. Should the Contractor cause damage to the work or property of the Owner or of any separate contractor on the Project, or to other work on the Site, or delay or interfere with the Owner's work on ongoing operations or facilities or adjacent facilities or said separate contractor's work, the Contractor shall be liable for the same; and, in the case of another contractor, the Contractor shall attempt to settle said claim with such other contractor prior to such other contractor's institution of litigation or other proceedings against the Contractor.

E. If such separate contractor sues the Owner on account of any damage, delay or interference caused or alleged to have been so caused by the Contractor, the Owner shall notify the Contractor, who shall defend the Owner in such proceedings at the Contractor's expense. If any judgment or award is entered against the Owner, the Contractor shall satisfy the same and shall reimburse the Owner for all damages, expenses, attorney's fees and other costs which the Owner incurs as a result thereof.

F. Should a separate contractor cause damage to the Work or to the property of the Contractor or cause delay or interference with the Contractor's performance of the Work, the Contractor shall present directly to said separate contractor any claims it may have as a result of such damage, delay or interference (with an information copy to the Owner) and shall attempt to settle its claim against said separate contractor prior to the institution of litigation or other proceedings against said separate contractor.

G. In no event shall the Contractor seek to recover from the Owner or the Engineer, and the Contractor hereby represents to the Owner and the Engineer that it will not seek to recover from them, or either of them, any costs, expenses, (including, but not limited to, attorney's fees) or losses of profit incurred by the Contractor as a result of any damage to the Work or property of the Contractor or any delay or interference caused or allegedly caused by any separate contractor.

H. Any difference or conflict which may arise between the Contractor and other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the Owner, or between the Contractor and workmen of the Owner in regard to their work shall be adjusted and determined by the Engineer. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts of omissions of any other contractor of the Owner, the Contractor shall on that account have no claim against the Owner other than for an extension of time.

1.21 FINAL GUARANTEE

A. All work shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a period of two years from and after the date of acceptance of the work by the Owner.

B. If, within the guarantee period, repairs or changes are required in connection with guaranteed work, which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is rendered necessary as the result of the use of materials, equipment or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Contractor shall, promptly upon receipt of notice from the Owner and without expense to the Owner, do the following:

1. Place in satisfactory condition in every particular all of such guaranteed work and correct all defects therein.

2. Make good all damage to the building or site, or equipment or piping or contents thereof, which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is the result of the use of materials, equipment or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the terms of the contract.

3. Make good any work or material, or the equipment and contents of building, structure or site disturbed in fulfilling any such guarantee.

C. If the Contractor, after notice, fails within ten days to proceed to comply with the terms of this guarantee, the Owner may have the defects corrected, and the Contractor and his surety shall be liable for all expense incurred, provided, however, that in case of an emergency where, in the opinion of the Owner, delay would cause loss or damage, repairs may be started without notice being given to the Contractor and the Contractor shall pay the cost thereof.

D. All special guarantees or warranties applicable to specific parts of the work as may be stipulated in the Contract Specifications or other papers forming a part of this Contract shall be subject to the terms of this paragraph during the first year of life of each such guarantee. All special guarantees and manufacturers' warranties shall be assembled by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer, along with a summary list thereof, before the acceptance of the work.

1.22 RIGHTS IN AND USE OF MATERIALS FOUND ON THE WORK

A. The Contractor, with the approval of the Engineer, may use on the project such stone, gravel, sand, or other material determined suitable by the Engineer, as may be found in the excavation and will be paid both for the excavation of such materials at the corresponding Contract unit price and for the pay item for which the excavated material is used. Contractor shall replace at his own expense with other acceptable material all of that portion of the excavation materials so removed and used which was needed for use in the embankments, backfills, approaches, or otherwise. No charge for the materials so used will be made against the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01041

PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 COMMITMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish personnel and equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and large enough to secure a satisfactory quality of Work and a rate of progress which will ensure the completion of the Work within the time stipulated in the Contract.

1.02 PRIVATE LAND

A. The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of the site, except by written permission of the appropriate owners. Contractor shall provide Owner a copy of such written permission.

1.03 PIPE AND EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS

A. Pipelines and equipment shall be located substantially as indicated on the Drawings, however, Engineer reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons. Where fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the Contractor's convenience and does not relieve them from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.

1.04 OPEN EXCAVATIONS

A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons, and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by plant operators and workmen.

1.05 TEST PITS

A. Test pits for the purpose of locating underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the Contractor. Test pits shall be backfilled and compacted immediately after their purpose has been satisfied and maintained in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. The costs for such test pits shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.06 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

A. Unless permission to close a street is received in writing, by Owner from Contractor, from the proper authority (County, City, FDOT, etc.), all excavated material shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be maintained at all times. If the Contractor's operations cause traffic hazards, Contractor shall repair the road surface, provide temporary ways, erect wheel guards or fences, or take other measures for safety satisfactory to the Engineer.

B. Detours around construction will be subject to the acceptance of the Owner and the Engineer. Where detours are permitted, the Contractor shall provide all necessary barricades and signs as required to divert the flow of traffic. While traffic is detoured the Contractor shall expedite construction operations and periods when traffic is being detoured will be strictly controlled by the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. Night watch may be required where special hazards exist, or police protection provided for traffic while work is in progress. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for damage or injuries whether or not police protection has been provided.

1.07 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property and

shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the Work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, or Contractor shall make good the damage in other manner acceptable to the Owner and Engineer.

1.08 COOPERATION WITHIN THIS CONTRACT

A. All firms or persons authorized to perform any Work under this Contract shall cooperate with the Contractor and his subcontractors or trades and shall assist in incorporating the work of other trades where necessary or required.

B. Cutting and patching, drilling, and fitting shall be carried out where required by the trade or subcontractor having jurisdiction, unless otherwise indicated herein or directed by the Engineer.

1.09 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT

A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions injured shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer.

B. All structures shall be protected in a manner accepted by the Engineer. Should any of the floors or other parts of the structures become heaved, cracked or otherwise damaged, all such damaged portions of the Work shall be completely repaired and made good by the Contractor at no additional expense to Owner or Engineer, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If, in the final inspection of the Work, any defects, faults or omissions are found, the Contractor shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. Further, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the guarantee period described in the Contract.

C. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the Owner.

1.10 COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTS

A. It shall be necessary for the Contractor to plan his work and cooperate with other contractors, if present, insofar as possible to prevent any interference and delay.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050

FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is responsible for retaining the services of a registered land surveyor currently licensed in the State of Florida to establish and maintain property boundaries, benchmarks, reference points, and as-built information during construction.

B. All surveying for project vertical and horizontal control and construction layout shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The accuracy of any method of surveying or construction staking shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

C. The Contractor is responsible for the preservation of all benchmarks, stakes, and other survey marks. If any benchmarks, stakes, or marks are disturbed, the Contractor shall not proceed with the work until they have restored such items and have established such points, marks, lines, and elevations as may be necessary for the prosecution of the work.

D. If the Contractor offers for consideration any design changes to the Technical Specifications or Drawings of the Contract Documents, the Contractor is responsible for retaining the services of a professional engineer licensed in the State of Florida to provide all analysis and field engineering.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEER

A. The Contractor's licensed engineer or registered land surveyor shall be acceptable to the Owner and the Engineer.

B. The Contractor’s professional engineer shall be qualified in the discipline required for the specific services proposed to be performed on the project.

1.03 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

A. Contractor shall locate and protect control points prior to starting site work. The Contractor shall:

1. Make no changes or relocations of control or reference points without prior written authority from the Engineer.

2. Report to the Engineer when any control or reference point is lost or destroyed, or becomes necessary to relocate them because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

B. Contractor's surveyor shall replace project control and reference points which may be lost or destroyed at no additional cost to the Owner. Establish replacement points based upon original survey control.

1.04 PROJECT SURVEY CONTROL

A. Establish a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on site, referenced to data established by survey control points, and record their horizontal locations and vertical elevations on the project as-built drawings.

B. Establish lines and grades, and locate and layout site improvements by instrumentation and other appropriate means.

1.05 PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain a complete and accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses.

B. Maintain progress as-built drawings by adding as-built survey information as it becomes available, consistent with the requirements for Project Documents, Section 01720.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit a final, consolidated as-built drawing markup set of original drawings signed by a licensed surveyor to the Engineer at the end of the project, consistent with the requirements of Section 01720, Project Documents, with a certificate that elevations and locations of improvements are in conformance with the Contract Documents, or if not in conformance, certify as to variances from the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01065

PERMITS AND FEES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits and licenses related to his work, except as otherwise provided herein.

B. Permits by Owner: The Owner prior to the advertisement of the project has applied for permits with the following agencies. The Contractor shall request copies of these permits and shall comply with all provisions therein:

1. FDEP Notification for Constructing a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System.

C. NPDES Permit: Any site dewatering for structures or trench work under construction shall conform to the requirements of an NPDES permit and CUP permits, if needed. See also Appendix B.

D. Local Permits: The Contractor shall apply and obtain all other applicable local permits for the construction effort including City ROW permits. Payment for such permits, shall be identified by the governing agency after the permit has been applied for, and this amount shall be made known to the Owner for prompt payment by the Owner. This requirement may also include the following tasks to be performed by the Contractor:

1. Pre-stamped and addressed post cards for mailing to subcontractors.
2. Acknowledgment of Applicant Responsibility.
3. Evidence of certification as a Class I or Class II Contractor (State).
4. Copy of Worker's Compensation Certificate of Insurance.
5. Owners' authorization.

E. Work shall be conducted and shall result in construction of the requirements of this project in full accordance with the conditions of the permits granted for the project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01090

REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. Titles of Sections and Paragraphs: Titles and subtitles accompanying specification sections and paragraphs are for convenience and reference only and do not form a part of the Specifications.

B. Applicable Publications: Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is indicated, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the Contract is advertised for Bids shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth in the Specifications or shown on the Drawings will be waived because of any provision of or omission from said standards or requirements.

C. Specialists, Assignments: In certain instances, specification text requires (or implies) that specific WORK is to be assigned to specialists or expert entities who must be engaged to perform that WORK. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the CONTRACTOR has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the WORK; also they are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of WORK is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of Contract requirements remains with the CONTRACTOR.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall construct the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications.

B. References to "Building Code" or "Florida Building Code" shall mean Florida Building Code of the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO), as amended by the local jurisdiction. Similarly, references to "Mechanical Code" or "Uniform Mechanical Code," "Plumbing Code" or "Uniform Plumbing Code," "Fire Code" or "Uniform Fire Code," shall mean Uniform Mechanical Code, Uniform Plumbing Code and Uniform Fire Code of the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) as amended by the local jurisdiction. "Electric Code" or "National Electric Code (NEC)" shall mean the National Electric Code of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). The latest edition of the codes as approved by the Municipal Code and used by the local agency as of the date that the WORK is advertised for Bids shall apply to the WORK herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, drawings, and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the ENGINEER for clarification and direction prior to ordering or providing any materials or furnishing labor. The CONTRACTOR shall bid for the most stringent requirements.

D. References to "OSHA Regulations for Construction" shall mean Title 29, Part 1926, Construction Safety and Health Regulations, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

E. References to "OSHA Standards" shall mean Title 29, Part 1910, Occupational Safety and

Health Standards, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

1.03 REGULATIONS RELATED TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible that all WORK included in the Contract Documents, regardless of if indicated or not, shall comply with all EPA, OSHA, RCRA, NFPA, and any other federal, state, and local regulations governing the storage and conveyance of hazardous materials, including petroleum products.

B. Where no specific regulations exist and the OWNER has not waived the requirement in writing, chemical, hazardous, and petroleum product piping and storage in underground locations shall be double containment piping and tanks or be installed in separate concrete trenches and vaults with an approved lining that cannot be penetrated by the chemicals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. The Engineer will schedule and administer a preconstruction conference. The Contractor shall be responsible for attending all monthly construction progress meetings, and specially called meetings throughout the progress of the work.

B. Representatives of the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.

C. The Owner shall attend meetings to ascertain that Work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. A preconstruction conference shall be scheduled by the Owner and conducted by the Engineer. The Engineer shall prepare and distribute written summary meeting minutes or electronic audio recordings.

B. Location: The location of the conference shall be a central site, designated by the Owner.

C. Attendance Requested:

1. Owner's representative.
2. Resident project representative (RPR).
3. Engineer and their professional consultants.
4. Contractor's representatives.
5. Subcontractor's representatives.
6. Supplier's representatives.
7. Adjacent site neighbors, where appropriate.
8. Others, as appropriate.

D. Suggested Agenda:

1. Introductions and Roles
2. Procedures and processing of:
    a. Requests for Information
    b. Shop Drawings and Submittals
    c. Field Orders
    d. Change Orders
    e. Periodic Pay Estimates

f. As-built drawings

3. Contractor's Use of Premises, Access, Security

4. Construction Schedule and Sequence of Construction

   a. Schedule Submittal Requirements

   b. Permits

   c. Liquidated Damages

5. Special Work Procedure Plans, as applicable

6. Inspections

7. Testing and acceptance requirements

8. Housekeeping procedures

1.03 MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Construction progress meetings will be scheduled each month for the duration of the project. The progress meetings will be scheduled by the Contractor at times and locations to be mutually agreed upon.

B. Meetings shall be for the purpose of reviewing the completed progress of the Work and any obstacles or problems that could impact the Contractor's Project Schedule. See also Section 01310.

C. Location of the meetings: On site, or at other locations selected by the Contractor with the Owner's consent.

D. Attendance:

1. Engineer and his professional consultants (as needed).

2. Contractor.

3. Owner's representative.

4. Subcontractors (as appropriate to the agenda).

5. Suppliers (as appropriate to the agenda).

6. Others (as appropriate).

E. Suggested Agenda:

1. Review of work progress since previous meeting.

2. Field observations, problems, and conflicts.

3. Problems which impede the Construction Schedule.

4. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.

5. Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.

6. Revisions to Construction Schedule.

7. Progress schedule during succeeding work period.
8. Coordination of schedules.
9. Shop Drawing submittals.
10. Maintenance of quality standards.
11. Pending changes and substitutions.
12. Review proposed changes for:
    a. Effect on Construction Schedule and on completion date.
    b. Effect on other contracts of the Project.
13. Other business.
14. Construction Schedule.
15. Critical/long-lead items.

F. The Engineer shall lead each construction progress meeting and shall review all previous work efforts to construct the meeting agenda in order to be prepared to discuss pertinent topics regarding progress of the Work.

G. The Engineer is to provide a current Shop Drawing submittal log at each progress meeting in accordance with Section 01340.

H. The Engineer shall distribute summary written minutes or a clear, complete electronic audio recording of each progress meeting to all attendees after the meeting. All meeting summaries are ultimately subject to the approval of the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01310

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Prepare and provide the projected construction schedule, updated monthly, for the duration of the project. **All schedules and all updates must be prepared using Microsoft Office Project, latest edition. Other scheduling software programs may be used, but only if their products are fully compatible with and can be directly imported into Microsoft Office Project.** It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure compatibility. Schedules prepared by other means that cannot be imported by the Owner without modification will be rejected.

B. Within ten (10) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit a Summarized Milestone Schedule to the Owner and Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall revise the schedule as necessary to gain Owner and Engineer approval. Within 14 calendar days of the Owner's and Engineer's approval of the Summarized Milestone Schedule, the Contractor shall submit the Detailed Project Task Schedule. The Contractor shall similarly revise this schedule as needed to gain Owner and Engineer approval. Once approved, this schedule will be the baseline from which all construction activities will be measured.

C. No Periodic Pay Estimates will be accepted until both the Summarized Milestone Schedule and the corresponding Detailed Project Task Schedule updates are approved by the Owner and Engineer.

D. Coordination:

1. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate schedules of its own and its subcontractor's schedules as well as construction efforts by others as directed by the Owner or Engineer.

2. Schedules are subject to concurrence by the Owner and Engineer with regards to activity description, logic, sequence, duration and resources required.

1.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES

A. Contractor shall prepare and provide the following construction schedules in the Microsoft Office Project default Gantt Chart view, with project tasks on the left side of the view and horizontal graphical bars corresponding to the task durations on the right side of the view.

1. Summarized Milestone Schedule: Submit a Microsoft Office Project schedule broken down by the major project areas. Required critical path elements will be subject to Owner's and Engineer's concurrence.

2. Detailed Project Task Schedule: Construction schedule and subsequent monthly updates must indicate critical path elements, detailed project tasks and links between dependent tasks, including the duration of each task.

1.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

A. Provide complete sequence of construction by activity.

1. Shop Drawings, product data and samples, submittal dates and dates approved copies will be required, etc., should be indicated.

2. Product procurement, fabrication duration, shipping dates and on site availability should be indicated. Contractor will prepare format which shall include names of subcontractors; description of material; manufacturers and vendors with address, phone number and person

to contact, order number, shop drawings and samples status, manufacturing lead time, shipping dates, proposed delivery date, format of shipping, date material is required and commitments from manufacturers or vendors on their letterhead.

3. Dates for beginning and completion of each element or task of construction.

4. Decision dates for selection of finishes and products.

5. Restraints reflecting impact of related work.

6. Activities as directed by the Owner or Engineer when required to interface activities performed by the Owner or other Contractors.

7. Detailed sub schedule and special area schedules as directed by the Owner or Engineer to define critical areas of work.

8. The Engineer shall receive and review updates from the Contractor each month indicating the ACTUAL work status or more/less often when directed to do so by the Engineer.

   a. Schedule submission shall be made with the Periodic Pay Estimate. See also Section 01027.

   b. If the Contractor does not gain Owner and Engineer approval of any schedule update, the following Periodic Pay Estimate will not be considered until such approval is obtained.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Coordinate the scheduled work of all its subcontractors.

B. Incorporate the work of all subcontractors into the construction schedules.

C. Provide schedule update information of all subcontractors.

D. Maintain a management organization to fulfill the requirements of this Section.

E. Attend and participate in scheduling meetings as may be requested by the Owner or Engineer.

1.05 SCHEDULE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

A. At or before the Pre-Construction Meeting, provide a preliminary summary bar chart schedule for the major breakdown activities outlined in the Bid Proposal. Critical path items will be discussed using this preliminary schedule at the Pre-Construction Meeting.

B. Summarized Milestone Schedule: Within 10 calendar days of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall provide the following to the Owner and Engineer:

   1. A Summarized Milestone Schedule, prepared in Microsoft Office Project Gantt Chart format, identifying the major areas of the Project. The Summarized Milestone Schedule shall, as a minimum, identify all established milestones specified in the Contract Documents and agreed to at the Pre-Construction Meeting, to constitute one complete program for the entire work.

   2. The Summarized Milestone Schedule shall be used for the life of the Contract to delineate the interdependence and order of construction of the project Work areas. Also, it shall be employed as a framework for developing the Detailed Project Task Schedule described below.

   3. The Owner reserves the right to reject any submitted schedule by the Contractor, if, in the view of the Owner, said schedule reflects unreasonable assumptions on the part of the Contractor, its subcontractors or Owner's other Contractors. The Contractor shall be responsible for resubmitting within five (5) working days the actual reflection of current and

projected status.

4. This schedule shall include an overall project duration consistent with the specified contract time and the date of the official Notice to Proceed. Schedules with any but the specified contract duration period will not be accepted.

5. In determining the critical path for the work, the Contractor shall include in the schedule some consideration for a minimum number of days of float due to inclement weather or other delays normally associated with construction work of this nature. The amount of float included should be based upon project duration. Since some or even most of the work will be performed outdoors, weather float is an important factor which may have a significant impact on the critical path of the project.

C. Detailed Project Task Schedule: Within 14 calendar days of Owner's and Engineer's approval of the Summarized Milestone Schedule, the Contractor shall provide the following:

1. A Detailed Project Task Schedule shall be prepared in Microsoft Office Project Gantt Chart format. The Detailed Project Task Schedule shall identify the work, by task and duration, to be performed in order to support the critical path milestones agreed to. It shall also identify links between dependent tasks, indicating the expected duration of each.

2. The Detailed Project Task Schedule shall be utilized to monitor progress and shall, therefore, be maintained throughout the duration of the Project.

3. Activities represented on the Detailed Project Task Schedule shall dovetail the Summarized Milestone Schedule so as to constitute one complete program for the whole of the project.

4. The Contractor shall provide a detailed successor/predecessor report, in a format acceptable to the Engineer, sorted by major project area. This report shall also include the duration of each activity and logic relationship.

D. Updating:

1. Show all changes which have occurred since the previous update and submittal. Provide the following update information:

   a. Progress of each activity.

   b. Completion dates.

   c. Activities modified.

   d. Revision of schedule restraints.

   e. Revision in duration to any activities.

2. With each schedule update provide a NARRATIVE REPORT, including:

   a. Discussion of problem areas, including current and anticipated delay factors and their impact on the schedule.

   b. Corrective action taken or proposed and its effect or intended effect on schedule.

   c. Detailed description of revisions to schedule.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit to both the Owner and the Engineer one electronic file copy, via e-mail attachment, of the Summarized Milestone Schedule within 10 days after Notice to Proceed.

B. Submit to both the Owner and the Engineer one electronic file copy, via e-mail attachment, of the Detailed Project Task Schedule within 14 calendar days of approval of the Summarized Milestone Schedule.

C. Each month, (along with the signed original copies of the monthly Periodic Pay Estimate), submit one printed copy of the previous Detailed Project Task Schedule, with annotations showing status and changes, and one printed copy of the Detailed Project Task Schedule updated for the close of that month to indicate the planned schedule for the next period. In addition, besides the printed copy, provide to both the Owner and the Engineer one electronic file copy of the updated Detailed Project Task Schedule via e-mail attachment.

D. Along with the updated schedule, submit:

1. A NARRATIVE REPORT explaining modifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340

SHOP DRAWINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work:

1. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this article called data), and material samples (hereinafter in this article called samples) as are required for materials and equipment to be supplied by the Contractor as required by the Specifications and the Contract Drawings.

2. Within ten (10) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a complete list of preliminary data on items for which Shop Drawings are to be submitted. Included in this list shall be the names of all proposed manufacturers furnishing specified items. Review of this list by the Engineer shall in no way expressed or implied relieve the Contractor from submitting complete Shop Drawings and providing materials, equipment, etc., fully in accordance with the Specifications.

3. The Contractor is to maintain an accurate updated submittal log and will bring this log to each scheduled progress meeting with the Owner and the Engineer. This log should include the following items:

   a. Submittal-Description and Number assigned.

   b. Date to Engineer.

   c. Date returned to Contractor (from Engineer).

   d. Status of Submittal:

      1) NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN

      2) MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED

      3) MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED - CONFIRM

      4) AMEND - RESUBMIT

      5) REJECTED - RESUBMIT

      6) NOT REVIEWED

   e. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).

   f. Date material release (for fabrication).

   g. Projected date of fabrication.

   h. Projected date of delivery to site.

   i. Status of O&M manuals submittal.

   j. Contract Specification Section title and number.

   k. Contract Drawing Number(s).

1.02 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

A. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared before submitting them to the Engineer for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's shop drawing stamp showing that they have been so checked, (Refer to **Figure 01340-1,** Contractor's Shop Drawing Stamp). Shop drawings submitted to the Engineer without the Contractor's stamp will be returned without review to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. **Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor takes exception to the specifications, the Contractor shall note the exception in the letter of transmittal to the Engineer. However, shop drawing submittals shall not be used as a vehicle for requesting approval of substitute or alternative equipment and materials.** Substitution requests will be considered only when submitted in accordance with the applicable provisions provided elsewhere in these Contract Documents.

B. Determine and verify:

1. Field measurements.
2. Field construction criteria.
3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
4. Conformance with Specifications.

Figure 01340-1

(OWNER'S NAME)
(PROJECT NAME)

SHOP DRAWING NO.: _____
SPECIFICATION SECTION: _____

WITH RESPECT TO THIS SHOP DRAWING OR SAMPLE, I HAVE DETERMINED AND VERIFIED ALL QUANTITIES, DIMENSIONS, SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE CRITERIA, INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS, MATERIALS, CATALOG NUMBERS, AND SIMILAR DATA WITH RESPECT THERETO AND REVIEWED OR COORDINATED THIS SHOP DRAWING OR SAMPLE WITH OTHER SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES AND WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE WORK AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

~ NO VARIATION FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
~ VARIATION FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AS SHOWN

(CONTRACTOR'S NAME)

(CONTRACTOR'S ADDRESS)

BY: _____ DATE: _____

(AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE)

C. Within twenty (20) days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.

D. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to them by the Engineer with approval.

E. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and Design Engineer all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than thirty (30) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the Engineer receives them.

F. All submittals shall be accompanied with a transmittal letter prepared in duplicate containing the following information:

1. Date

2. Project Title and Number

3. Contractor's name and address

4. The number of each Shop Drawing submitted.

5. Notification of Deviations from Contract Documents.

6. Submittal Log Number referencing the Specification Section Number.

a. **The numbering system shall be specification section number followed by a 1 for original submittal, 1A for first resubmittal and so forth, (for example: 15050-1, 15050-1A, 15050-1B)**

G. The Contractor shall submit three (3) copies of descriptive or product data information and shop drawings plus the number of copies, which the Contractor requires, returned. All shop drawings shall be a maximum of 24-inch by 36-inch in size.

H. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all costs of damages which may result from the ordering of any material, or from proceeding with any part of work, prior to the completion of the review by Engineer of the necessary Shop Drawings.

I. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for observing the need for and making any changes in the arrangement of piping, connections, wiring, manner of installation, etc., which may be required by the materials/equipment they proposed to supply both as pertains to their own work and any work affected under other parts, headings, or divisions of the Contract Documents.

1.03 ENGINEER'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Review by the Engineer of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor will cover only general conformity to the Specifications, Owner’s Criteria, external connections, and dimensions which affect the installation. The Engineer's review and exceptions, if any, will not constitute an approval of dimensions, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item shown.

B. The review of drawings and schedules will be general, and shall not be construed:

1. as permitting any departure from the Contract requirements;

2. as relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions, and materials;

3. as approving departures from details furnished by the Engineer except as otherwise provided herein.

C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations or show a departure from the

Contract requirements or Owner's Criteria which Engineer finds to be in the interest of the Owner and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the Engineer may return the reviewed drawings without noting an exception. Such deviations must be indicated by the Contractor as a variation or departure from the requirement of the Contract Documents.

D. When reviewed by the Engineer, each of the Shop Drawings will be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REVIEWED, COMMENTS AS NOTED" OR "REJECTED, REVISE AND RESUBMIT" and with required corrections shown will be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.

E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the Engineer on previous submissions. The Contractor shall address and make any corrections required by the Engineer.

F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall immediately give written notice thereof to the Engineer.

G. **Shop drawings and submittal data shall be reviewed by the Engineer for each original submittal and first resubmittal; thereafter review time for subsequent resubmittals shall be charged to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Engineer's Agreement with the Owner.**

H. When the Shop Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall carry out the procurement and construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the Engineer.

I. No partial submittals will be reviewed. Submittals not complete will be returned to the Contractor for resubmittal.

J. All drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications and other shop drawing submittals required by a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interface checking.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for materials and equipment, which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, erection and setting drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings, and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature, and performance and test data shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above. As used herein, the term "manufactured" applies to standard units usually mass-produced; and "fabricated" means items specifically assembled or made out of selected materials to meet individual design requirements.

1. The Contractor shall not reproduce the Engineer's project drawings for shop drawings without written approval of the Engineer.

B. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, illustrations and other standard descriptive data shall be clearly marked to identify pertinent materials, product or models. **Delete information, which is not applicable to the Work, by striking or cross-hatching.**

C. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the Engineer and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted

without this stamp of approval shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.

D. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 6-inches by 2 1/2-inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:

1. Project Title and Number.
2. Name of project building or structure.
3. Number and title of the shop drawing.
4. Date of shop drawing or revision.
5. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
6. Supplier/distributor/manufacturer.
7. Separate detailer when pertinent.
8. Contract Specification Section title and number.
9. Contract Drawing Number.

E. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in their letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the Contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, they shall not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.

F. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog data sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, verification of conformance with applicable standards or codes, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.

G. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name, and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.

H. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who propose to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the Engineer along with the required shop drawings. The installation list shall include at least five (5) installations where identical equipment has been installed and has been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.

I. Only the Engineer will utilize the color "red" in marking Shop Drawing submittals.

1.05 WORKING DRAWINGS

A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's plan for temporary structures such as temporary bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, ground water control systems, forming and falsework, for underpinning, and for such other work as may be required for construction but does not become an integral part of the Project.

B. Copies of working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the Engineer, and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) calendar days (unless otherwise specified by the Engineer) in advance of their being required for work.

C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the Engineer, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from their responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks to new or existing work are assumed by the Contractor; the Owner and Engineer shall have no responsibility therefor.

1.06 SAMPLES

A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the approval of the Engineer, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the Engineer. Samples shall be delivered to the Engineer as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until approved by the Engineer.

B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:

1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.

2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.

3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.

C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:

1. Name of Project.

2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.

3. Material or Equipment Represented.

4. Place of Origin.

5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).

6. Location in Project.

7. Submittal number.

a. (Samples of finished materials shall have additional marking that will identify them under the finished schedules).

D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples. They shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the Engineer. Approval of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such approval and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.

E. Approved samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the Engineer or stored at the site of the work. Approved samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the approved samples. Samples, which failed testing or were not approved, will be returned to the Contractor, who shall bear the expense, if so requested at time of submission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01370

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a detailed Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.

B. Upon request of the Engineer, the Contractor shall support the individual values with data which will substantiate their correctness.

C. The Schedule of Values shall be used by the Owner only as the basis for preparing the Contractor's Applications for Payment, called a Periodic Pay Estimate.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Conditions of the Contract.

B. Request for Payment.

1.03 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Contractor's standard forms and automated printout will be considered for approval by Engineer upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:

1. Title of Project and location.
2. Project number.
3. Name and address of Contractor.
4. Contract designation.
5. Date of submission.

B. Schedule shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.

C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:

1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
2. For each line item, list sub-values of major products or operations under item.

D. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract Sum.

1.04 SUBSCHEDULE OF UNIT MATERIAL VALUES

A. Submit a sub-schedule of unit costs and quantities for products on which progress payments will be requested for stored products.

B. The form of submittal shall parallel that of the Schedule of Values with each item identified the same as the line item in the Schedule of Values.

C. The unit quantity for bulk materials shall include an allowance for normal waste.

D. The installed unit value multiplied by the quantity listed shall equal the cost of that item in the

Schedule of Values.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01415

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION / NPDES REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan requirements and recommendations under the NPDES program for construction projects located in Florida.

1.02 PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to outline minimum requirements for stormwater pollution prevention as required under the NPDES program. There may be more stringent local government or Owner requirements for Erosion and Sediment Control, which would be located in the Specifications or on the Drawings. The more stringent requirement governs.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02110 – Erosion and Sediment Control

1.04 ABBREVIATIONS

A. NPDES - National Pollution Discharge Elimination System

B. SWPPP - Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

C. NOI - Notice of Intent

D. NOT - Notice of Termination

1.05 DEFINITIONS

The term “NPDES Generic Permit” means the State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Generic Permit For Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities.

1.06 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS REQUIRING COMPLIANCE WITH NPDES GENERIC PERMIT

A. All projects 1 or more acres in size that discharge to offsite areas.

B. Smaller projects that are in the same construction corridor as larger construction projects where the larger project is 1 or more acre in size and is required to comply with the NPDES Generic Permit. In this case, even if the smaller project is less than 1 acre in size, the smaller project must comply with the NPDES Generic Permit.

1.07 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Construction of this project is required to comply with the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Small and Large Construction Activities.

B. In order to meet NPDES requirements, the Contractor is responsible for preparing a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), implementing, inspecting, maintaining, and reporting on all elements of the SWPPP, completing and submitting the required Notice of Intent (NOI) and Notice of Termination (NOT) forms as the Operator, and paying all associated fees. Copies of the NPDES Generic Permit, NOI, and NOT forms, and permit application fee information are available for download at dep.state.fl.us/water/stormwater/npdes/

C. The Contractor must include in the SWPPP the names and addresses of all subcontractors working on this project who will be involved with the major construction activities that disturb site soil or who implement a pollutant control measure. These subcontractors, in addition to the Contractor, shall comply with the requirements of the NPDES Generic Permit and any local governing agency having jurisdiction concerning erosion and sedimentation control, and shall

sign a copy of the certification statement in the SWPPP.

D. The SWPPP shall describe and ensure the implementation of best management practices which will be used to reduce the pollutants in stormwater discharge associated with construction activity and to assure compliance with the terms and conditions of the NPDES Generic Permit. The erosion and sediment control measures shown on these Drawings are the minimum required and are to be installed prior to construction. The Contractor is responsible for complying with all applicable rules, regulations and water quality standards and may need to install additional controls to meet these requirements.

1.08 SWPPP IMPLEMENTATION AND SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The SWPPP shall be completed prior to submittal of the NOI and shall include the elements necessary to comply with the NPDES Generic Permit for construction activities administered by the FDEP and shall also include all local governing agency and Owner requirements. There may be more stringent local government or Owner requirements for Erosion and Sediment Control, which would be located in the Specifications or elsewhere on these Drawings.

B. The Contractor must file the NOI with FDEP and the Owner at least two (2) business days prior to the start of construction. The Contractor shall also submit a copy of the NOI to the MS4 operator for all projects that discharge stormwater associated with construction activity to a municipal separate stormwater system (MS4). A copy of the NOI and a description of the project must be posted in a prominent place for public viewing at the construction site.

C. The SWPPP must be implemented at the start of construction. A complete copy of the SWPPP, including copies of all inspection reports, plan revisions, etc., must be retained at the project site at all times during working hours and kept in the permanent project records for at least three years following submission of the NOT.

D. Final Stabilization means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that a uniform perennial vegetative cover (evenly distributed, without large bare areas) with a density of at least 70% for all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures has been established or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as geotextiles) have been employed. Once construction is completed and final stabilization has been achieved, the Contractor must file the NOT to FDEP, the Owner, and the MS4 operator within 14 days.

1.09 INSPECTIONS

A. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assure the adequacy of site pollutant discharge controls. Between the time the SWPPP is implemented and final site stabilization is achieved, all disturbed areas and pollutant controls must be inspected at least once every seven calendar days and within 24 hours following a rainfall of 0.5 inches or greater. The inspections are to be conducted by the Contractor’s qualified designated representative.

B. All inspections shall be documented in an inspection report that summarizes the scope of the inspection, the names and qualifications of personnel making the inspection; the date of the inspection; rainfall data; major observations relating to the implementation of the SWPPP, and actions taken in order to ensure compliance with NPDES requirements and the SWPPP. Such reports shall identify any incidents of non-compliance and actions taken to bring the project into compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non- compliance, the report shall contain a certification that the facility is in compliance with the NPDES requirements and the SWPPP. Each inspection report shall be signed and certified by each inspector.

1.10 UPDATING AND MODIFYING THE SWPPP

A. Based on inspection results, any modifications necessary to increase effectiveness of the SWPPP to an acceptable level must be made within seven calendar days of the inspection.

B. The SWPPP must be updated each time there are significant modifications to the pollutant prevention system or a change of contractors working on the project who disturbs site soil. For

construction activities where the operator changes, the new operator shall file an NOI for coverage under this permit at least two (2) days before assuming control of the project and the previous operator shall file an NOT to terminate permit coverage in accordance with the NPDES Generic Permit. Amendments to the plan shall be prepared, signed, dated, and kept as attachments to the original SWPPP.

1.11 MINIMUM SWPPP PROVISIONS

A. Each SWPPP shall provide a description of pollutant sources and other information including a description of the nature of the construction activity; the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for major portions of the site; estimates of the total area of the site and the total area of the site that is expected to be disturbed by excavation, grading, or other construction activities; existing data describing the soil or the quality of any discharge from the site and an estimate of the size of the drainage area for each discharge point; a site map indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of soil disturbance, an outline of areas which may not be disturbed, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters, wetlands, and locations where stormwater is discharged to a surface water or MS4; and the latitude and longitude of each discharge point and the name of the receiving water(s) for each discharge point.

B. The following site data is provided to the Contractor for use in preparing the SWPPP and completing the NOI:

Total Site Area:	975 sq yd
Total Area Impacted by Construction:	975 sq yd
Existing Site Soils:	Smyrna-Smyrna, wet, fine sand Tavares Fine Fand
Drainage Area Contributing to Each Discharge Point:	
Latitude and Longitude of Project Location:	29° 6'10.16"N 80°59'22.62"W
MS4 Operator Name:	
Receiving Waters:	Halifax River

1.12 MINIMUM EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Stabilize all construction site exits with coarse aggregate or other approved materials, in accordance with details on the Drawings. Other minimum construction requirements that need to be implemented in order to comply with the NPDES Generic permit include installation of sediment barriers down slope from construction activities that disturb site soil; constructing rock surface temporary parking areas; installation of sediment barriers down slope prior to clearing and grubbing; installation of sediment barriers on the down slope side of utility construction and soil stockpiles; and the installation of sediment barriers on the down slope side of grading activities.

B. Stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable, but in no case more than 7 days, in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

C. The Owner has the authority to limit surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, trenching, borrow and embankment operations. The Owner also has authority to direct Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary erosion and sediment control measures.

D. The Contractor shall respond to erosion and sediment control maintenance requirements or implement additional measures to control erosion ordered by Owner or governing authorities within 48 hours or sooner if required at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. The Contractor shall incorporate permanent erosion control features into project at earliest practical time to minimize need for temporary controls.

F. For drainage basins with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time, a temporary (or permanent) sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained, or equivalent control measures, shall be provided where attainable until final stabilization of the site. The 3,600 cubic feet of storage area per acre drained does not apply to flows from offsite areas and flows from onsite areas that are either undisturbed or have undergone final stabilization where such flows are diverted around both the disturbed area and the sediment basin. For drainage basins with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time and where a temporary sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained, or equivalent controls is not attainable, a combination of smaller sediment basins and/or sediment traps and other BMPs should be used. At a minimum, silt fences, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all sideslope and downslope boundaries of the construction area.

G. Water trucks shall be used as needed during construction to reduce dust generated on the site. Dust control must be provided by the Contractor and shall be in compliance with applicable local and state dust control regulations.

1.13 MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Maintain all erosion and sediment control measures throughout construction. Repair or replace all damaged sediment barriers. Remove accumulated sediment along all silt fences where the height of the sediment exceeds one-third of the height of the silt fence. Inspect all temporary and permanent grassing areas and re-grass where there are bare spots, washouts, or unhealthy growth.

B. At the completion of construction, once final stabilization has been achieved, clean all accumulated sediment from all storm structures, pipelines, and stormwater ponds. Remove all temporary sediment controls upon receipt of authorization to remove has been received from the Owner or Engineer. Note that this may not occur for some time after construction activities have been completed, in order to ensure their removal has not occurred until final stabilization has been achieved to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer.

1.14 STORMWATER DISCHARGE PROVISIONS

A. Non-stormwater components of site discharge must be clean water. Water used for construction, which discharges from the site, must originate from a public water supply or private well approved by the governing local agency. Water used for construction that does not originate from an approved public supply must not discharge from the site. Allowable non-stormwater discharges include discharges from firefighting activities; Fire hydrant flushing; Water used to wash vehicles or control dust; Water flowing from potable sources and water line flushing; Irrigation drainage; and runoff from pavement wash down where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and where detergents have not been used.

B. Solid materials, including building materials, are not allowed to be discharged from the site with stormwater. All solid waste, including disposable materials incidental to the major construction

activities, must be collected and placed in containers. The containers shall be emptied periodically by a contract trash disposal service and hauled away from the site.

C. Substances that have the potential for polluting surface and/or groundwater must be controlled by whatever means necessary in order to ensure that they do not discharge from the site. As an example, special care must be exercised during equipment fueling and servicing operations. If a spill occurs, it must be contained and disposed so that it will not flow from the site or enter groundwater, even if this requires removal, treatment, and disposal of soil in accordance with local and state regulations.

D. All personnel involved with construction activities must comply with state and local sanitary or septic system regulations. Temporary sanitary facilities shall be provided at the site throughout the construction phase for use by all construction personnel and shall be serviced by a commercial operator at least once a week.

E. Discharges resulting from groundwater dewatering activities at construction sites are permitted provided the groundwater is free of sediments, is not contaminated, and dewatering occurs in accordance with state and local governing agency regulations.

F. Chemicals, paints, solvents, fertilizers, and other toxic material must be stored in waterproof containers. Except during application, the contents must be kept in trucks or within storage facilities. Runoff containing such material must be collected, removed from the site, treated, and disposed at an approved solid waste or chemical disposal facility.

G. The discharge of hazardous substances or oil in the stormwater discharge(s) from a facility or activity shall be prevented. This does not relieve the operator of the reporting requirements of 40 CFR part 117 and 40 CFR part 302. The operator shall submit within 14 calendar days of knowledge of the release a written description of: the release (including the type and estimate of the amount of material released), the date that such release occurred, the circumstances leading to the release, and remedial steps to be taken. The SWPPP must be modified within 14 calendar days of knowledge of the release to: provide a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release. In addition, the plan must be reviewed to identify measures to prevent the reoccurrence of such releases and to respond to such releases, and the plan must be modified where appropriate.

CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

The Contractor and subcontractor(s) that will implement the pollutant control measures described in the SWPPP must be identified below. Each must sign a statement certifying that they understand the NPDES Generic permit authorizing stormwater discharges during construction. These statements must be maintained in the SWPPP file on site.

Contractor implementing the SWPPP:

_____

Business Name

_____

Business Address

_____

_____

_____

Business Telephone Number

CERTIFICATION: (Note signature requirements in Part VI.G. of the NPDES Generic Permit.)

> **"I certify under penalty of law that I understand, and shall comply with, the terms and conditions of the Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities and this Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan prepared thereunder."**

_____

Signature Date

_____

Printed Name

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

The SWPPP has been prepared by:

Business Name

Business Address

Business Telephone Number

The Contractor who has prepared the SWPPP shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Signature Date

Printed Name

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION – NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01450

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Quality control, quality assurance

1.02 QUALITY CONTROL

A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to perform all work to a degree and in a manner that satisfies and complies with the Project requirements. In order to fulfill this responsibility, the Contractor is required to have an approved Quality Control Program, including testing, as part of his Contract work in accordance with the Contract Documents and to submit details of his Program to the Engineer for review and approval prior to commencing any construction operations. The submittal shall include detailed information on locations and number of all tests, etc., that will be necessary for the Contractor to make his own determination that the work is being performed in compliance with the Project requirements.

B. As part of the Contractor’s Quality Control Program included as part of his work, the Contractor shall employ and pay for an independent, approved soils testing laboratory to perform testing services outlined in these Contract Documents.

C. The Contractor's Quality Control Program shall include, but not be limited to, the following in addition to the type and frequency of tests as required by the technical specifications:

1. Piping and structural excavation, bedding and backfill materials and density quality control testing.

2. Determination of compactive effort needed for compliance with the density requirements.

3. Portland cement concrete and asphalt paving quality control testing including design mix review, materials, field slump and air content, and field and lab cured strength samples and testing.

D. In addition to Quality Control Testing, the Contractor shall be responsible for required testing or approvals for any work (or any part thereof) if laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction specifically require testing, inspections or approval. The Contractor shall pay all costs in connection therewith and shall furnish the Engineer the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval. The Contractor shall also be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required in connection with Owner or Engineer acceptance of a supplier of materials or equipment proposed to be incorporated into the work.

E. Any design or testing laboratory utilized by the CONTRACTOR shall be an independent laboratory acceptable to the OWNER and the ENGINEER, approved in writing, and complying with the latest edition of the "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification", published by the American Council of Independent Laboratories.

F. Testing laboratories, whether provided by the OWNER or the CONTRACTOR, shall promptly notify the ENGINEER and the CONTRACTOR of irregularities or deficiencies of work, which are observed during performance of services. Laboratories shall submit two (2) copies of all reports directly to the ENGINEER and two (2) copies to the CONTRACTOR.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. In addition to the services provided by the laboratory paid for by the Contractor as a part of his work, the Owner, at his sole discretion, may employ an additional independent soils laboratory as part of Owner's Quality Assurance Program to verify that the work meets the requirements of the

Contract Documents. The Owner furnished Quality Assurance testing may include the type and frequency of tests as required by the technical specifications. The Owner reserves the right to have additional tests made beyond those specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner and make the work and samples available for Owner testing at no additional cost in case the Owner chooses to have additional Owner furnished testing performed. It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to see that his work meets all provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with the soils laboratory personnel and provide access to the work to be tested. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the Engineer and Owner's testing laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow scheduling of tests. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish casual labor and facilities to obtain and handle samples at the site and to store and cure test samples as required.

1.04 TESTING OF MATERIALS

A. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be sampled and tested in accordance with the latest published standard methods of ASTM in effect at the time bids are received. If no ASTM Standards apply, applicable standard methods of the Federal Government or of other recognized agencies shall be used.

B. Test of materials shall be made by a representative of the Contractor, unless otherwise provided. Testing of equipment shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR or an authorized manufacturer's representative. All test results shall be furnished to the ENGINEER in writing. The CONTRACTOR shall provide facilities required to collect and forward samples. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the required samples without charge.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall not make use of or incorporate in the work, the materials represented by the sample until tests have been made and the material found to be in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications.

D. Materials to be tested and the applicable test procedure shall be as outlined in the individual sections of these Specifications.

1.05 SOURCE AND QUALITY OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. The source of materials to be used shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents and as approved by the ENGINEER before delivery. The approval of the source of any material shall continue as long as the material conforms to the Specifications.

B. All material not conforming to the requirements of the Specifications shall be considered as defective and shall be removed from the work. If in place, faulty materials shall be removed by the CONTRACTOR at his expense and replaced with acceptable material unless permitted otherwise by the OWNER. No defective materials which have been subsequently corrected shall be reused until approval has been given.

C. Upon failure of the CONTRACTOR to comply immediately with any order of the ENGINEER to remove and replace defective material, the OWNER shall have authority to remove and replace defective materials, and to deduct the cost of removal and replacement from any monies due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR. Failure to reject any defective materials or work at the time of installation shall in no way prevent later rejection when such defects are discovered, nor obligate the OWNER to final acceptance.

1.06 ADDITIONAL TESTING

A. In addition to soils laboratory and materials testing, the Contractor shall perform other testing called for in the Contract Documents including but not limited to piping, pressure, leakage, infiltration and exfiltration, as appropriate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01500

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

Construction facilities, controls, temporary utilities, project identification signs, field office and storage sheds, storage of materials and equipment

1.02 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Responsibility
All construction facilities and temporary controls remain the property of the CONTRACTOR establishing them and shall be maintained in a safe and useful condition until removed from the construction site.

B. Temporary Electric Service: CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with the power company for temporary power at no cost to the CITY.

C. Temporary Heating (NOT USED)

D. Temporary Ventilation (NOT USED)

E. Temporary Telephone

1. The CONTRACTOR shall provide the site superintendent with a mobile phone or radio so that he can be reached at all times.

F. Temporary Water

1. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with the TOWN to provide water for all construction purposes and pay for all water used.
2. Furnish potable drinking water in suitable dispensers and with cups for use of all employees at the job.

G. Temporary Sanitary Facilities
Provide temporary toilet facilities as required. Maintain these during the entire period of construction under this Contract for the use of all construction personnel on the job. Enough chemical toilets shall be provided to conveniently serve the needs of all personnel. Chemical toilets and their maintenance shall meet the requirements of State and local health regulations and ordinances.

H. Temporary Pumping and Site Drainage
The CONTRACTOR shall keep the site free from water at all times to permit continuous access and to prevent damage to the work.

I. Material Hoists and Cranes

1. Provide material hoists required for normal use by all trades and employ skilled hoist operators. Provide all necessary guards, signals, safety devices, etc., required for safe hoist operation. The construction and operation of material hoists shall be in accordance with the applicable ANSI Standards, the "Manual Code of Accident Prevention in Construction" of the Associated General Contractors of America, OSHA, and of other Federal, State, and municipal codes or ordinances. The CONTRACTOR shall prohibit the use of hoists for transporting personnel. Hoists shall be located to avoid risk of damage to completed work.

2. Special rigging and hoisting facilities shall be provided by each trade requiring their use.

J. Temporary Runways, Scaffolding, and Ladders (NOT USED)

K. Temporary Chutes (NOT USED)

L. Security
Full time watchmen will not be specifically required as a part of the Contract, but the CONTRACTOR shall provide inspection of work area daily and shall take whatever measures are necessary to protect the safety of the public, workmen, and materials, and provide for the security of the site, both day and night.

M. Access Roads and Parking Areas (NOT USED)

N. Dust and Mud Control
Take all necessary precautions to control dust and mud associated with the work of this Contract, subject to the approval of the ENGINEER. In dry weather, spray dusty areas daily with water or weekly with oil in order to control dust. Take necessary steps to prevent the tracking of mud onto adjacent streets and highways.

O. Traffic Regulation (NOT USED)

P. Project Identification Signs (NOT USED)

1. As soon as practicable after award of contract, furnish and erect two signs for the project, placed at locations determined by OWNER. Signs shall be erected when the work is started and shall be suitably supported, braced, and maintained, and shall be removed upon completion of the project or when directed by the OWNER.
2. The signs shall be identical and shall state the title of the project and the names of the OWNER, ENGINEER and the CONTRACTOR. Submit to the OWNER for approval the proposed sign lettering (fonts, size) and text prior to fabricating the signs.
3. The sign shall be 1" exterior grade plywood. All surfaces shall be painted with three coats of white exterior grade paint and neatly painted black letters.
4. No other signs will be permitted.

Q. CONTRACTOR's Field Office and Storage Sheds
The CONTRACTOR shall provide field office and storage sheds as required for the performance of the Work and protection of materials and equipment.

R. OWNER / ENGINEER Field Office (NOT USED)

S. Removal of Temporary Construction
Remove the various temporary facilities, services, and controls and legally dispose of them as soon as the ENGINEER deems permissible. Portions of the site used for temporary facilities shall be properly reconditioned and restored to a condition acceptable to the ENGINEER.

1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Transportation and Handling

1. Manufactured materials and products shall be delivered to the project site as needed for installation, undamaged, in original packages, containers, or bundles, as packaged by the manufacturer with manufacturer's name, brand, seals, and labels intact.
2. Materials other than those designated within the Specifications or approved by the ENGINEER shall not be delivered to the project site.

B. Storage and Protection
The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for protection and preservation of all materials until final acceptance of the Project. Any damage to work prior to acceptance shall be remedied by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the OWNER.

C. Protection of Completed Work
Provide temporary weather-tight enclosures to protect work from damage by the elements, and protect finished surfaces to prevent any damage resulting from the work of any trade.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to installation of construction facilities and temporary controls, submit the following items for review and approval:

1. Maintenance of traffic plan - show all proposed barricades, signs, markings, and temporary construction, identify sequencing
2. Project identification sign - provide proposed text, layout, and sizing of all required signs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01530

PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall protect all existing facilities, including all utilities and improvements not designated for removal, and shall restore damaged or temporarily relocated utilities and improvements to a condition equal to or better than prior to such damage or temporary relocation, all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.02 EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS

A. General: The Contractor shall protect both aboveground and underground utilities and other improvements which may be impaired during construction operations, regardless of whether or not the utilities are indicated on the Drawings. The Contractor shall take all possible precautions for the protection of unforeseen utility lines to provide for uninterrupted service and to provide such special protection as may be necessary.

B. Except where the Drawings indicate utilities have been field located during design or certain utility locations shall be exposed as part of the Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for exploratory excavations as it deems necessary to determine the exact locations and depths of utilities which may interfere with its work. All such exploratory excavations shall be performed as soon as practicable after Notice to Proceed and, in any event, a sufficient time in advance of construction to avoid possible delays to the Contractor's progress. When such exploratory excavations show the utility location as shown on the Drawings to be in error, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer.

C. The number of exploratory excavations required shall be that number which is sufficient to determine the alignment and grade of the utility.

D. Utilities to be Moved: In case it shall be necessary to move the property of any public utility or franchise holder, such utility company or franchise holder will, upon request of the Contractor, be notified by the Owner to move such property within a specified reasonable time. When utility lines that are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer a sufficient time in advance for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service.

E. Utilities to be Removed: Where the proper completion of the Work requires the temporary or permanent removal and/or relocation of an existing utility or other improvement which is indicated, the Contractor shall remove and, without unnecessary delay, temporarily replace or relocate such utility or improvement in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and the Owner of the facility. In all cases of such temporary removal or relocation, restoration to the former location shall be accomplished by the Contractor in a manner that will restore or replace the utility or improvement as nearly as possible to its former locations and to as good or better condition than found prior to removal.

F. Owner's Right of Access: The right is reserved to the Owner and to the owners of public utilities and franchises to enter at any time upon any public street, alley, right-of-way, or easement for the purpose of making changes in their property made necessary by the Work of this Contract.

G. Underground Utilities Indicated: Existing utility lines that are indicated or the locations of which are made known to the Contractor prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are constructed during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the Contractor, unless otherwise repaired by the owner of the damaged utility. If the owner of the

damaged facility performs its own repairs, the Contractor shall reimburse said owner for the costs of repair.

H. Underground Utilities Not Indicated: In the event that the Contractor damages existing utility lines that are not indicated or the locations of which are not made known to the Contractor prior to excavation, a verbal report of such damage shall be made immediately to the Engineer and a written report thereof shall be made promptly thereafter. The Engineer will immediately notify the owner of the damaged utility. If the Engineer is not immediately available, the Contractor shall notify the utility owner of the damage. If directed by the Engineer, repairs shall be made by the Contractor under the provisions for changes and extra work contained in Articles 10, 11, and 12 of the General Conditions.

I. Costs of locating and repairing damage not due to failure of the Contractor to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Contract Documents with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project which was actually working on that portion of the Work which was interrupted or idled by removal or relocation of such utility facilities, and which was necessarily idled during such Work will be paid for as extra Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

J. Approval of Repairs: All repairs to a damaged utility or improvement are subject to inspection and approval by an authorized representative of the utility or improvement owner before being concealed by backfill or other Work.

K. Maintaining in Service: Unless indicated otherwise, oil and gasoline pipelines, power, and telephone or the communication cable ducts, gas and force mains, irrigation lines, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered along the line of the Work shall remain continuously in service during all the operations under the Contract, unless other arrangements satisfactory to the Engineer are made with the owner of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, or wire or cable. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair all damage due to its operations, and the provisions of this Section shall not be abated even in the event such damage occurs after backfilling or is not discovered until after completion of the backfilling.

1.03 LAWN AREAS

A. Lawn or landscaped areas damaged during construction shall be repaired to match the pre-construction condition to the satisfaction of the landowner and the Owner.

1.04 NOTIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

A. The Contractor must contact “Sunshine State One Call” at (800) 432-4770 a minimum of 48 business hours prior to excavation. The Contractor shall provide the Sunshine State One Call verification number for the project to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01545

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including all pipes, conduits, steel, concrete, pavement, or other materials, and attendant excavation and backfill, required to complete the Work or to:

1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
2. Uncover portions of the Work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
3. Remove and replace defective work.
4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
5. Remove samples of installed work as specified for testing.
6. Provide routine penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit a written request to the Engineer at least 10 days prior to executing any cutting or alteration which affects:

1. Work of the Owner or any separate contractor.
2. Structural value or integrity of any element of the Project.
3. Integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements or systems.
4. Efficiency, operational life, maintenance or safety of operational elements.
5. Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.

B. Request shall include:

1. Identification of the Project.
2. Description of affected work.
3. The necessity for cutting, alteration or excavation.
4. Effect on work of Owner or any separate contractor, or on structural or weatherproof integrity of Project.
5. Description of proposed work:
    a. Scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.
    b. Trades who will execute the work.
    c. Products proposed to be used.
    d. Extent of refinishing to be done.

6. Alternatives to cutting and patching.

7. Cost proposal, when applicable.

8. Written permission or any separate contractor whose work will be affected.

C. Submit written notice to the Engineer designating the date and the time the work will be uncovered.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Inspect existing conditions of Project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.

B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.

C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to the Engineer in writing; do not proceed with work until the Engineer has provided further instructions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value or integrity of affected portion of Work.

B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.

C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work, and maintain excavations free from water.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.

B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.

C. Employ original installer or fabricator to perform cutting and patching for:

1. Weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements.

2. Sight-exposed finished surfaces.

D. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.

E. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed Work in accord with requirements of the Contract Documents.

F. Fit work airtight or watertight, as applicable, to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces or structures.

G. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes:

1. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection.

2. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

3.04 GENERAL RESTORATION

A. The restoration of existing roadway paving, including underdrains if any are encountered and broken into, shall be restored by the Contractor and shall be replaced or rebuilt using the same type of construction as was in the original. The Contractor shall be responsible for restoring all such work, including subgrade and base courses where present. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for at Contractor's own expense such local or other governmental permits as may be necessary for the opening of roadways and shall satisfy himself as to any requirements, other than those herein set forth, which may affect the type, quality and manner of carrying on the restoration of surfaces by reason of local jurisdiction or other such governmental bodies.

B. This Section does not describe the specifications applicable to the construction of new road surfaces or the complete resurfacing of existing pavements.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01550

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Traffic and dust control

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

B. Section 01500 - Temporary Facilities and Controls

1.03 DEFINITIONS

C. The term “Temporary Traffic Control” also known as "Maintenance of Traffic" as used herein, shall include all facilities, devices, traffic control personnel, and operations as are required for the safety and convenience of the public as well as for minimizing public nuisance.

1.04 REFERENCES

D. Florida Department of Transportation Roadway and Traffic Design Standards

E. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

1.05 SUBMITTALS

F. Provide traffic control plan. Include proposed signs, markings, barricades, detour routes, sequencing, and phasing for vehicular and pedestrian traffic routes during construction.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

G. Provide at least one employee in the field (superintendent or foreman) who holds an IMSA (International Municipal Signal Association) Work Zone Traffic Control Safety Certification. This certified employee shall be on the job site when the traffic control measures are installed and when work is occurring within the zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

1.07 SITE PREPARATION

A. Contact property owners affected by construction. Coordinate temporary driveway closures and sequencing. Maintain access for all property owners during construction.

B. Remove existing pavement markings and remove or relocate existing signs as necessary to implement traffic control.

C. Install signs, markings, barricades in accordance with approved traffic control plan.

D. Implement lane closures in accordance with the parameters shown on the drawings and in the approved traffic control plan.

E. Perform work in a manner that will cause minimum interruptions to traffic.

F. Place excavated material outside roadway clear zones, and away from pedestrian facilities.

G. All trenches shall be backfilled each day prior to the completion of construction activities.

H. Where special hazards exist, install traffic control through the use of lighted concrete barriers, barricades, or other such traffic control facilities as needed to ensure public safety.

1.08 MAINTENANCE

I. Inspect traffic control devices on a daily basis to ensure placement of barricades and function of lights is maintained throughout construction.

J. Wet unstabilized areas as necessary to control dust.

K. Adjust traffic control devices as required under emergency conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01600

MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Material and equipment incorporated into the Work:

1. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.

2. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified, or as specifically approved in writing by Engineer.

3. Manufactured and fabricated products:

   a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accordance with the best engineering and shop practices.

   b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gauges, to be interchangeable.

   c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical, and shall be produced by the same manufacturer.

   d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.

   e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing by the Engineer.

4. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or is specified.

1.02 APPROVAL OF MATERIALS

A. Only new materials and equipment shall be incorporated in the work. All materials and equipment furnished by Contractor shall be subject to the inspection and approval of the Owner. No material shall be delivered to the work without prior approval of the Engineer, with the consent of the Owner. See also Section 01340.

B. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer data relating to materials and equipment proposed to be furnished for the work in accordance with Section 01340. Such data shall be in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to identify the particular product and to form an opinion as to its conformity to the specifications.

C. Facilities and labor for handling and inspection of all materials and equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor. Either prior to beginning or during progress of the work, Contractor shall submit samples of materials for such special tests as may be necessary to demonstrate that they conform to the specifications. Such samples shall be furnished, stored, packed and shipped as directed by the supplier at Contractor's expense. Except as otherwise noted, Contractor shall make arrangements for and pay for the tests.

D. Contractor shall submit data and samples sufficiently early to permit consideration and approval before materials are necessary for incorporation in the work. Any delay of approval resulting from Contractor's failure to submit samples or data promptly shall not be used as a basis of claim against Owner or Engineer.

E. In order to demonstrate the proficiency of workers or to facilitate the choice among several

textures, types, finishes and surfaces, Contractor shall provide such samples of workmanship or finish as may be required.

F. The materials and equipment used on the work shall correspond to the approved samples or other data.

1.03 SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. The substitution requirements of this Section are in addition to the requirements of the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

B. The intent of these Specifications is to provide the Owner with a quality facility without discouraging competitive bidding. Substitutions may be submitted and will be evaluated as specified herein.

C. A Request for Substitution of Product may be submitted after the Contractor:

1. Has investigated the proposed product and determined that it is equal to or superior to the specified product, furnishes a certification to that effect, and waives all rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary due to the failure of the substituted product to perform adequately.

2. Agrees to provide same warranties or bonds for product substitution as for product specified.

3. Agrees to be responsible for coordinating and paying for any necessary changes to other work required by approved substitutions or product options which Contractor selects and shall pay all such costs including the costs of the services of the design professional to revise the Contract Documents if such revisions are required.

4. Waives all claims for additional costs due to substitution which may subsequently become apparent.

5. Is offering either a substantial credit to the Owner for acceptance of the substitution or a convincing justification that the product to be provided as the substitution is substantially superior in quality, performance, compatibility with adjacent products, durability, vandal-resistance or in other important ways.

D. If the Contractor proposes to provide products as "equals" to those specified, it shall be his responsibility to furnish complete, specific, detailed information to the Engineer for approval from the manufacturer or supplier of the product Contractor proposes to provide in which the requirements of the Contract Documents are shown to be met. This shall consist of a point-by-point comparison of the Contract requirements with the product proposed to be provided. In the event the Contract Document mentions a manufacturer, a point-by-point comparison of the product specified and that proposed to be provided shall be furnished by the Contractor. The burden of responsibility in furnishing this information is with the Contractor. If incomplete or irrelevant data is submitted as evidence of compliance with this subparagraph, the request for approval to provide this specific substitute product will be denied and no further submission will be considered.

E. Engineer's Action:

1. Engineer will consider written requests for product substitution for a period of 45 calendar days after the effective date of the Agreement. Engineer will review requests for substitutions with reasonable promptness and notify Contractor in writing of Owner's decision to accept or reject requested substitutions. Only the Owner may accept a substitution, based upon the Engineer’s recommendation.

2. Substitution requests made by means of shop drawings or product data submittal will not be

considered.

3. After the period of 45 days has elapsed, the only substitution requests which will be considered are those which are made necessary by the removal of the specified products from the market or by other similar, unavoidable circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor.

1.04 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION

A. When Contract Documents require that installation of work shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, Contractor shall obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties involved in the installation, including five copies to Engineer.

1. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion.

B. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements.

1. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instructions, consult with Engineer for further instructions.

2. Do not proceed with work without clear instructions.

C. Perform work in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not omit any preparatory step or installation procedure unless specifically modified or exempted by Contract Documents.

1.05 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules, coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.

1. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.

2. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals, and that products are properly protected and undamaged.

B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by manufacturer’s approved methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

1.06 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall furnish a covered, weather-protected storage structure providing a clean, dry, noncorrosive environment for all mechanical equipment, valves, architectural items, electrical and instrumentation equipment, and special equipment to be incorporated into this project. Storage of equipment shall be in strict accordance with the "instructions for storage" of each equipment supplier and manufacturer including connection of heaters, placing of storage lubricants in equipment, etc. Corroded, damaged or deteriorated equipment and parts shall be replaced before acceptance of the project. Equipment and materials not properly stored will not be included in a payment estimate.

B. Store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.

1. Store products subject to damage by the elements in weathertight enclosures, such as buildings or trailers which have a concrete or wooden floor, a roof and fully closed walls on all sides.

2. Maintain temperature and humidity within the ranges required by manufacturer's instructions, (e.g., especially for electrical and instrumentation equipment).

3. Protect mechanical and electrical equipment from being contaminated by dust, dirt and moisture.

4. Store fabricated products above the ground, on blocking or skids, and prevent soiling or staining. Cover products which are subject to deterioration with impervious sheet coverings, but provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.

5. Provide heated storage space for material which would be damaged by freezing.

6. Store loose granular materials in a well-drained area on solid surfaces to prevent mixing with foreign matter.

7. Prior to the installation of equipment, it shall be stored at locations designated and approved by the Engineer.

C. All materials and equipment to be incorporated in the work shall be handled and stored by Contractor before, during and after shipment in a manner to prevent warping, twisting, bending, breaking, chipping, rusting, and any injury, theft or damage of any kind whatsoever to the material or equipment.

D. Cement, sand and lime shall be stored under a roof and off the ground and shall be kept completely dry at all times. All structural and miscellaneous steel, and reinforcing steel shall be stored off the ground or otherwise to prevent accumulations of dirt or grease, and in a position to prevent accumulations of standing water and to minimize rusting. Beams shall be stored with the webs vertical. Precast concrete beams shall be handled and stored in a manner to prevent accumulations of dirt, standing water, staining, chipping or cracking. Brick, block and similar masonry products shall be handled and stored in a manner to reduce breakage, chipping, cracking and spalling to a minimum.

E. All materials which, in the opinion of Engineer, have become so damaged as to be unfit for the use intended or specified shall be promptly removed from the site of the work, and Contractor shall receive no compensation for the damaged material or its removal.

F. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions, and free from damage or deterioration.

G. Protection After Installation: Provide substantial coverings as necessary to protect installed products from damage from traffic, dust, weather and subsequent construction operations. Remove covering when no longer needed.

H. The Contractor shall be responsible for all material, equipment and supplies sold and delivered to Owner under this Contract until final inspection of the work and acceptance thereof by Owner. In the event any such material, equipment and supplies are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed prior to final inspection and acceptance, Contractor shall replace same without additional cost to Owner.

I. Should Contractor fail to take proper action on storage and handling of equipment supplied under this Contract within seven days after written notice to do so has been given, Owner retains the right to correct all deficiencies noted in previously transmitted written notice and deduct the cost associated with these corrections from Contractor's Contract. These costs may be comprised of expenditures for labor, equipment usage, administrative, clerical, engineering and any other costs associated with making the necessary corrections.

1.07 SPECIAL TOOLS

A. Manufacturers of equipment and machinery shall furnish any special tools, (including grease guns or other special lubricating devices), required for normal adjustment, operations and maintenance, together with instructions for their use. Contractor shall preserve and deliver to Owner these tools and instructions in good order no later than upon achievement of Substantial Completion.

1.08 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT ON SITE

A. Attention shall be given to the storage and handling of equipment on site. As a minimum, the procedure outlined below shall be followed:

1. Equipment shall not be shipped until approved by Engineer and Owner. The intent of this requirement is to reduce on-site storage time prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances shall equipment be delivered to the site more than one month prior to installation without written authorization from Engineer. Equipment shipped to the site shall be stored in accordance with Paragraph 1.06, herein. Operation and maintenance data as described in Section 01730 shall be submitted to Engineer for review prior to shipment of equipment.

2. All equipment having moving parts, such as gears, electric motors, etc., and/or instruments shall be stored in a temperature and humidity controlled building approved by Engineer, until such time as the equipment is to be installed.

3. All equipment shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc., unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer.

4. Manufacturer's storage instructions shall be carefully studied by Contractor and reviewed with Engineer by the Contractor. These storage instructions shall be carefully followed and a written record of this kept by the Contractor.

5. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to ensure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding" or seizing. Upon installation of the equipment, Contractor shall start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to ensure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.

6. Lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance. Mechanical equipment to be used in the work, if stored for longer than ninety (90) days, shall have the bearings cleaned, flushed and lubricated prior to testing and startup, at no extra cost to Owner.

7. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, Contractor shall have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer shall be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guarantee the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment shall be judged to be defective. It shall be removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

1.09 SPARE PARTS

A. Spare parts for certain equipment have been specified in the pertinent sections of the Specifications, or are common to the component as specified by the manufacturer. Contractor shall collect and store all spare parts so required in an area to be designated by Owner. In addition, Contractor shall furnish Engineer an inventory listing all spare parts, the equipment they are associated with, the name and address of the supplier, and the delivered cost of each item. Copies of actual invoices for each item shall be furnished with the inventory to substantiate the

delivered cost.

B. All spare parts shall be properly packaged and shall be labeled on the part itself and on the exterior of any packaging.

1.10 GREASE, OIL AND FUEL

A. All grease, oil and fuel required for testing of equipment shall be furnished with the respective equipment. Owner shall be furnished with a year's supply of required lubricants including grease and oil of the type recommended by manufacturer with each item of equipment supplied.

B. Contractor shall be responsible for changing the oil in all drives and intermediate drives of each mechanical equipment after initial break-in of the equipment, which in no event shall be any longer than three weeks of operation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Comply with requirements stated in the General Conditions and Requirements of the Contract and in specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the Work.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Subject to the definition of "Substantial Completion" in the General Conditions, the work may not be considered substantially complete unless the punch list items that remain, as identified by the Engineer and Owner, can be completed within thirty (30) days. All painting, finishes, fencing, cleanup, final grading, grassing and planting shall have been completed and ready for inspection before Substantial Completion is approved. After (or concurrent with) the Demonstration Tests, with any minor deficiencies noted, the Contractor wishing to consider the Work substantially complete, shall submit to the Engineer:

1. A written notice that the Work is substantially complete.

2. A list of items to be completed or corrected and explanations thereof.

B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the Engineer will make an inspection, if necessary, to determine the status of completion.

C. Should Engineer determine that the Work is not substantially complete:

1. The Engineer will promptly notify Contractor in writing, giving the reasons therefore.

2. Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the Work and send a second written notice of Substantial Completion to Engineer.

3. Engineer will reinspect the Work.

D. When Engineer finds that the Work is substantially complete, he will:

1. After consideration of any objections made by the Owner as provided in the General Conditions of the Contract, the Engineer will execute the Certificate of Substantial Completion with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION AFTER COMPLETION

A. When Contractor considers the Work is complete with all minor deficiencies completed or corrected, he shall submit written certification that:

1. Contract Document requirements have been met.

2. Work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.

3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

4. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of Owner's representative and are operational.

5. All minor deficiencies have been corrected or completed and the Work is ready for final inspection.

6. All operation and maintenance manuals have been submitted and are acceptable.

7. Project as-built documents are complete and submitted to the Engineer.

8. Transfer of all spares and expendables has been made to the Owner with a full accounting of the quantities and amounts due.

B. Engineer will make an inspection to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certification.

C. Should Engineer consider that the Work is incomplete or defective:

1. Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.

2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send a second written certification to Engineer that the Work is complete.

3. Engineer will re-inspect the Work.

D. When the Engineer finds that the Work is acceptable under the Contract Documents, he shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.

1.04 REINSPECTION FEES

A. Should the Engineer perform re-inspections due to failure of the Work to comply with the claims of status of completion made by Contractor:

1. Owner will compensate the Engineer for such additional services.

2. Owner will deduct the amount of such compensation from the final payment to the Contractor.

1.05 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO ENGINEER

A. Evidence of compliance with requirements of governing authorities.

B. Project Documents: To requirements of Section 01720.

C. Operating and Maintenance Data, Instructions to Owner's Personnel: To requirements of Section 01730.

D. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials: To requirements of the General Conditions and the Technical Sections of the Specifications.

E. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: To requirements of the General and Special Conditions.

F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.

1.06 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the Engineer.

B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:

1. The original Contract Sum.

2. Additions and deductions resulting from:

a. Previous change orders or written amendment.

b. Allowances

c. Unit prices

d. Deductions for uncorrected work

e. Penalties and bonuses

f. Deductions for liquidated damages

g. Deductions for re-inspection payments

h. Other adjustments

3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.

4. Previous payments.

5. Sum remaining due.

6. Evidence of transfer of inventory for all spares, and expendables used to return and supply the full specified amounts and quantities due.

C. Engineer will prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

D. Submit Maintenance Bond to Owner.

1.07 FINAL PERIODIC PAY ESTIMATE

A. Contractor shall submit the executed final Periodic Pay Estimate in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01710

CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Maintain job site, surrounding areas, and all public or private properties free from improperly stored materials, accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish caused by operations.

B. At completion of Work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery, surplus materials, and clean all sight-exposed surfaces. Leave job site clean and ready for occupancy and operation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of materials of surface to be cleaned.

1. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEANING - GENERAL

A. Cleaning and Disposal:

1. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations in accord with legal requirements.

2. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on job site. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in either storm or sanitary drains.

B. Burning:

1. Burning of the trees, shrubs, bushes, etc., cleared on the project site will not be allowed within the project site unless prior approval is obtained from the appropriate governmental authorities and the Owner or the Engineer. All approved burning shall be completed with the use of an air curtain.

C. Hazards Control:

1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove from premises daily.

2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.

3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

3.02 CLEAN-UP DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Perform routine cleaning to ensure job site, premises, private properties and adjacent properties and rights-of-way are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.

B. During Construction:

1. During construction, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the Work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Owner or Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

2. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops. Contractor shall be responsible and liable for all spillage and incur all associated costs including, but not limited to, costs related to repair and maintenance resulting from damages thereof, and fines that may be levied as a result of citations given by State or local regulatory agencies.

3. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay and control dust.

4. At reasonable intervals during progress of Work, clean job site and public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

5. Provide dump containers on job site and pay for regular collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

6. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from job site, premises, adjacent and public properties and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas.

7. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible. Do not drop or throw materials from height.

8. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

3.03 FINAL CLEANING

A. In preparation for Substantial Completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and of concealed spaces.

1. At the conclusion of the Work, all erection tools, temporary structures and excess materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly removed, and Contractor shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances to a facility permitted to manage these materials.

2. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

3. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, furniture, fingerprints, and other foreign materials, from sight-exposed interior and exterior finished surfaces.

4. Clean and polish all factory finished surfaces such as plastic laminate, plated metals, stainless steel, and factory baked-on enamel or other painted surfaces.

5. Repair, patch and touch-up marred surfaces to specified finish, and to match adjacent surfaces as appropriate.

6. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

7. Owner will assume responsibility for cleaning as of time designated on Certificate of Substantial Completion for Owner's acceptance of project or portion thereof.

3.04 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of this Article, in the opinion of the Owner or the Engineer, the Owner shall perform the necessary clean-up and deduct the cost of work from the monies due or to become due to said Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720

PROJECT DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 MAINTENANCE OF PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain one copy of each of the following project documents:

1. Construction documents.

   a. Construction drawings.

   b. Project manual including addenda and bulletins.

   c. Approved shop drawings and samples.

   d. Contract modification records. (Change orders, field orders, directives, and other written amendments to the Contract).

2. As-Built documents.

   a. Progress as-built drawings.

   b. Progress as-built specifications.

   c. Final as-built drawings.

   d. Final as-built specifications.

   e. Field test records.

B. Adhere to following guidelines for maintenance of project documents:

1. Store project documents apart from documents used for construction purposes.

2. Provide appropriate methods for secure storage of project documents.

3. Maintain project documents in clean, dry, and legible condition.

4. Make the project documents available for inspection by the Engineer and other authorized users at all times.

5. Do not use project documents for construction purposes.

C. General Requirements

1. Progress As-Built Drawings:

   a. The Engineer will provide to the Contractor two sets of contract drawings. One set shall be used solely for keeping progress as-built drawings and the other set shall be used solely for producing final as-built drawings.

   b. The Contractor is required to make available progress as-built drawings to the Engineer at each progress meeting for review. The purpose of this review is to ensure that as-built documents are being kept up to date by the Contractor.

   c. During construction, the Contractor shall keep a marked up-to-date set of progress as-built drawings as an accurate record of all deviations between the Work as shown and as

installed. These drawings shall be made available to the Owner and Engineer for inspection at any time.

d. If the project as-built drawings are not kept up to date to the satisfaction of the Owner or Engineer, or their submittal is not made at the date and time requested, funds may be retained from the Contractor's Periodic Pay Request until deficiencies are cured.

2. Final As-Built Drawings:

a. Upon completion of Work, the Contractor shall accurately and neatly transfer notations from the progress as-built drawings to the final as-built drawings. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a complete set of final as-built drawings with "AS-BUILT" clearly printed on each sheet.

3. Progress As-Built Specifications:

a. The Engineer will provide to the Contractor two sets of contract specifications. One set shall be used solely for keeping progress as-built specifications and the other set shall be used solely for producing final as-built specifications. During construction, Contractor shall keep an up-to-date set of progress as-built specifications annotated to clearly indicate substitutions and specific items of equipment that are incorporated into the Work. Progress as-built specifications shall be made available for inspection at any time by the Owner or Engineer.

4. Final As-Built Specifications:

a. Upon completion of Work, the Contractor shall accurately and neatly transfer notations from the progress as-built specifications to the final as-built specifications. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a complete set of final as-built specifications with "AS-BUILT" clearly printed on the cover.

1.02 MARKING DEVICES

A. Provide fine ball-point-colored pens for marking, or use electronic marking methods, as appropriate.

1.03 RECORDING

A. Keep all project documents current.

B. Do not permanently cover any work until the required information has been obtained and recorded.

C. On the final as-built drawings, legibly record actual construction work accomplished, including but not limited to the following items:

1. **Horizontal locations and vertical elevations of all constructed underground or obscured utilities and appurtenances (such as structures, pipes, fittings, valves, casings, laterals, sleeves, pull boxes, junction boxes, conduits, and changes of horizontal or vertical direction) referenced to at least two readily visible permanent surface features such as edges of pavement, curbs, buildings, utility poles, manhole covers, valve boxes, etc. On curved lines installed by deflection, horizontal and vertical elevations shall be provided every 75 feet as a minimum**.

2. All construction details not shown in the original contract drawings.

D. Within or near the title block of each final as-built drawing, update the drawings with the latest revision identified as "AS-BUILT" and date.

E. On the final as-built specifications, legibly mark-up and supplement each Section to record actual information, including but not limited to the following items:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, performance data, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.

2. Other items not originally specified in the Contract Documents.

F. Legibly annotate shop drawings and samples to record any changes made after approval.

1.04 AUDIT

A. Progress Project Documents will be reviewed periodically by the Engineer who will use the current completeness of the project documents in evaluating the monthly progress payment request.

1.05 SUBMITTAL

A. At completion of project, deliver the final as-built drawings, final as-built specifications, and test records to the Engineer.

B. Engineer Review and Acceptance

1. The final as-built drawings shall be reviewed by the Engineer for acceptability and conformance to these Contract Documents.

2. Should the Engineer discover errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the final as-built drawings, the Contractor shall make all such corrections to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3. The Engineer shall then use the approved set of final Contractor as-built drawings to compile the official project record documents for submission to the Owner and other parties, as may be required for the project.

C. The Contractor shall accompany as-built submittals with a transmittal letter containing:

1. Date.

2. Project title and number.

3. Contractor's name and address.

4. Title and identification of each project document.

5. Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.

6. Signature of Contractor, or its authorized representative.

D. **THE FINAL AS-BUILT DRAWINGS SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF FLORIDA AND CERTIFIED TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS OF CHAPTER 5J-17 OF THE FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01730

OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work:

1. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation only of products furnished by the Contractor under this Contract.

2. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Contract Documents.

3. Instruct Owner's personnel in maintenance of products and in operation of equipment and systems.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Preparation of data shall be done by personnel:

1. Trained and experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

2. Familiar with requirements of this Section.

3. Skilled as a technical writer to the extent required to communicate essential data.

4. Skilled as draftsman competent to prepare required drawings.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.

B. Format:

1. Size: 8 1/2-inches x 11 inches.

2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages.

3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or neatly typewritten.

4. Drawings:

a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.

b. Reduce larger drawings and fold to size of text pages but not larger than 11 inches x 17 inches.

5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product, or each piece of operating equipment.

a. Provide typed description of products and major component parts of equipment.

b. Provide indexed tabs.

6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List:

a. Title of Project.

b. Identity of separate structure, as applicable.

c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

C. Binders:

1. Commercial quality three O-ring or D-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic or vinyl covers provided with slip-pockets for typed or printed title pages.

2. Maximum post width: 2 inches.

3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

D. In addition to the printed format described above, all Operation and Maintenance Data manuals are to also be provided to the Engineer and Owner in electronic, PDF, format on a CD or flash drive.

1.04 CONTENT OF MANUAL

A. Provide neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order.

1. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

2. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.

3. List, with each product, name, address and telephone number of:

a. Subcontractor or installer, manufacturer and supplier name, address and telephone number.

b. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.

c. Identify area of responsibility of each.

d. Local source of supply for parts and replacement name, address and telephone number.

4. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.

B. Product Data:

1. Include only those sheets which are pertinent to the specific product.

2. Annotate each sheet to:

a. Clearly identify specific product or part installed.

b. Clearly identify data applicable to installation.

c. Delete references to inapplicable information.

3. Operation and maintenance information as herein specified.

4. As-built shop drawings as submitted and approved with all corrections made for each product.

C. Drawings:

1. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:

a. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.

b. Control and flow diagrams.

2. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.

3. Do not use Project As-built Documents as maintenance drawings.

D. Written text, as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:

1. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.

2. Provide logical sequence of instructions of each procedure.

E. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.

1. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, give:

a. Proper procedures in event of failure.

b. Instances which might affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1.05 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Content: for applied materials and finishes:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.

a. Catalog number, size, composition.

b. Color and texture designations.

c. Information required for reordering special manufactured products.

2. Instructions for care and maintenance.

a. Manufacturer's recommendation for types of cleaning agents and methods.

b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods which are detrimental to product.

c. Recommend schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

C. Content, for moisture protection and weather-exposed products:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.

a. Applicable standards.

b. Chemical composition.

c. Details of installation.

2. Instructions for inspection, maintenance and repair.

D. Additional requirements for maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

1.06 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

B. Content, for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:

1. Description of unit and component parts.

    a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.

    b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.

    c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.

    d. Summary of information listed on equipment and motor data plates.

2. Operating procedures:

    a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.

    b. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.

    c. Summer and winter operating instructions.

    d. Special operating instructions.

3. Maintenance procedures:

    a. Routine operations.

    b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".

    c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.

    d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.

4. Servicing and lubrication required.

5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.

6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.

7. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.

    a. Predicted life of parts subject to wear.

    b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

8. As-installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.

9. Each Contractor's coordination drawings.

10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.

11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.

13. Approved as-built shop drawings with all corrections made, and a copy of the warranty statement, check-out memo, and demonstration test procedures and certification.

C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:

1. Description of system and component parts.

a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.

b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.

c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.

2. Circuit directories of panelboards.

a. Electrical service

b. Controls

3. As installed, color coded wiring diagrams.

4. Operating procedures:

a. Routine and normal operating instructions.

b. Sequences required.

c. Special operating instructions.

5. Maintenance procedures:

a. Routine operations.

b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".

c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.

d. Adjustment and checking.

6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.

7. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

8. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.

D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of Owner's personnel.

E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

1.07 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submit two copies of preliminary draft of proposed formats and outlines of contents of Operation and Maintenance Manuals within 90 days after Notice to Proceed. Sets of example O&M manuals are available for examination upon request.

B. Submit two copies of completed data in preliminary form no later than 20 days following Engineer's review of the last shop drawing of a product and/or other submittal specified under

Section 01340, but no later than delivery of equipment. One copy will be returned with comments to be incorporated into the final copies and the other copy will be retained on-site for use in any early training.

C. Submit three (3) copies of approved manual in final form directly to the offices of the Engineer, within 10 days after the reviewed copy or last item of the reviewed copy is returned.

D. Provide three (3) copies of addenda to the operation and maintenance manuals as applicable and certificates as specified within 30 days after final inspection.

E. Provide one (1) copy, each, of final electronic version to Engineer and Owner.

1.08 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

A. Prior to demonstration test, fully instruct Owner's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.

B. Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740

WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work:

1. Compile specified warranties and bonds, as required by the Contract Documents.

2. Co-execute submittals when so specified.

3. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.

4. Submit to Engineer for review and transmittal to Owner.

1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and subcontractors.

B. Number of original signed copies required: Two each.

C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed or printed, in an orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item:

1. Product or work item.

2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.

3. Scope.

4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.

5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.

6. Information for Owner's personnel: Instances which might affect the validity or warranty or bond.

7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare in duplicate packets.

B. Format:

1. Size 8 1/2-inches x 11 inches, punch sheets for standard three-post binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.

2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:

a. Title of Project.

b. Name of Contractor.

C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring binder, with durable and cleanable plastic or vinyl covers and maximum ring size of two inches.

1.04 WARRANTY SUBMITTALS REQUIREMENTS

A. For all material, submit a warranty from the product manufacturer. The manufacturer's warranty period shall be concurrent with Contractor's for two (2) years, unless otherwise specified, commencing at the time of final acceptance by Owner.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining certificates for material warranty for all major items which list for more than $1,000. The Engineer reserves the right to request warranties for material not classified as major. The Contractor shall still warrant material not considered to be "major" in the Contractor's two-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required.

C. In the event that the material manufacturer or supplier is unwilling to provide a two-year warranty commencing at the time of Owner acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a three (3) year warranty commencing at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This three-year warranty from the manufacturer shall not relieve Contractor of the two-year warranty starting at the time of Owner acceptance of the equipment.

D. Owner shall incur no labor or equipment shipping cost during the guarantee period.

E. Guarantee shall cover all necessary labor, and materials resulting from faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship and materials, leakage, breakage or other failure of all equipment and components furnished by Manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01850

COLOR AUDIO-VIDEO PRECONSTRUCTION RECORD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. **Prior to commencing any work**, the Contractor shall have a continuous color audio-video recording made along the entire length and width of the Project area or areas to serve as a record of the pre-construction conditions.

B. The Contractor shall provide one copy of the video recording and written narrative to the Owner and one to the Engineer.

C. The recording and narrative shall be delivered both to the Owner and Engineer within 10 days after execution.

1.02 APPROVAL

A. No construction shall begin prior to review and approval of the recording covering the specific construction area by the Engineer and Owner. The Engineer shall have the authority to reject all or any portion of a recording not conforming to these specifications and order that it be redone at no additional charge. The Contractor shall reschedule unacceptable coverage within five days after being notified. The Engineer shall designate those areas, if any, to be omitted from or added to the audio-video coverage. Recordings shall not be made more than 90 days prior to construction in any area. All recordings and written narrative records shall become property of Owner.

1.03 PROFESSIONAL ELECTROGRAPHERS

A. The Contractor shall engage the services of a professional electrographer to produce the recording. The color audio-video record shall be prepared by a responsible commercial firm known to be skilled and regularly engaged in the business of preconstruction color audio-video documentation. The Contractor, as a shop drawing, shall have the electrographer furnish for the Engineer a list of all equipment to be used for the audio-video recording, including the manufacturer's name, model number, technical specifications and other pertinent information. Additional information to be furnished by the electrographer includes the names and addresses of two references that the electrographer has performed color audio-video recording for projects of a similar nature, at least one of which must have been within the last 12 months.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All equipment must meet generally accepted standards for professional video production, (e.g., ENG equipment), and be suited for the application. Video recording equipment sold and intended for home use is NOT acceptable.

B. The equipment used may employ any standard, professional format, such as:

1. Analog Video and Audio

    a. VHS Videotape

    b. VHS-C Videotape

2. Digital Video and Audio

    a. DVCAM

b. DVCPRO

c. MiniDV

d. HDV

2.02 DELIVERABLES

A. The media used for the audio-video recordings delivered to the Owner and Engineer shall be clearly and full labeled and shall be compatible with current industry standards and the format utilized. Acceptable examples include:

1. Videotape

a. Videotapes shall be new. Reprocessed tapes will not be acceptable. The tapes shall be one-half inch high energy, extended still frame capable, video cassette, and shall be compatible for playback with a VHS system.

2. Digital Video Disk (DVD)

a. DVD's shall be new and protected by a hard-plastic case.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EQUIPMENT

A. All equipment, accessories, materials and labor to perform this service shall be furnished by the professional electrographer.

B. The total audio-video system shall reproduce bright, sharp, clear pictures with accurate colors and shall be free from distortion, tearing, rolls or any other form of imperfection. The audio portion of the recording shall reproduce the commentary of the camera operator with proper volume, clarity and be free from distortion and interruptions.

C. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used, the distance from the camera lens to the ground shall be adequate to properly show the existing conditions. In some instances, audio-video coverage may be required in areas not accessible by conventional wheeled vehicles. Such coverage shall be obtained by walking or special conveyance approved by the Engineer.

D. The color video camera used in the recording system shall have a minimum horizontal resolution of 300 lines at center, a luminance signal to noise ratio of 545 dB or better and a minimum illumination requirement of 25 foot-candles.

3.02 RECORDED INFORMATION - AUDIO

A. Each recording shall begin with the current date, project name and municipality and be followed by the general location, i.e., name of street, house address, viewing side and direction of progress. The audio track shall consist of an original live recording. The recording shall contain the narrative commentary of the electrographer, recorded simultaneously with the fixed elevation video record of the zone of influence of construction.

3.03 RECORDED INFORMATION - VIDEO

A. All video recordings must, by electronic means, display continuously and simultaneously generated with the actual taping transparent digital information to include the date and time of recording, and stations numbers as shown on the Drawings. The date information shall contain the month, day and year. The time information shall contain the hour, minutes and seconds. Additional information shall be displayed periodically. Such information shall include but not be limited to project name, contract number, name of street, house address, direction of travel and the viewing side. This transparent information shall appear on the extreme upper left hand third

of the screen.

3.04 LIGHTING

A. All video recording shall be done during times of good visibility. No recording shall be done during precipitation, mist or fog. The recording shall only be done when sufficient sunlight is present to properly illuminate the subjects of the recording and to produce bright, sharp video images of those subjects.

3.05 SPEED OF TRAVEL

A. The rate of speed in the general direction of travel of the vehicle, dolly or technician during recording shall not exceed 44 feet per minute. Panning, zoom-in and zoom-out rates shall be sufficiently controlled to maintain a clear view of the object throughout the view.

3.06 AREA OF COVERAGE

A. Video coverage shall include all surface features located within the zone of influence of construction supported by appropriate audio coverage. Such coverage shall include, but not be limited to, existing parking lots, driveways, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, ditches, mailboxes, green space, landscaping, culverts, headwalls, fences, signs, amenities, houses, walls, other buildings, and all other features visible within the area covered.

B. Should a damage claim be brought by any citizen or public official concerning a feature not included or not adequately depicted in the pre-construction audio-video coverage, the Contractor shall bear the full burden of proof regarding liability.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01900

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. The Owner is required to maintain proper operation of the Leisure Circle Sewer at all times during the execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall follow a sequence of construction consistent with that requirement. Down time during connection to the existing sewer main is anticipated, but must be kept to a minimum so operations and service to the customers is not interrupted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 OVERALL SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

A. Erosion control measures must be established prior to commencement of construction. The pre-construction video must also be completed before starting construction.

B. The Owner is required to maintain proper operation of the Leisure Circle Sewer at all times during the execution of the Contract. Therefore, the Contractor shall follow a sequence of construction consistent with that requirement, as suggested below.

C. Suggested Sequence of Construction:

1. Locate and mark all buried underground utilities, piping, conduits, etc. in the work area. Contractor to physically locate the existing sewer main to confirm surveyed location is accurate.

2. Install temporary bypass piping.

3. Install proposed manhole, doghouse manholes, sewer mains and laterals.

4. Remove existing sewer laterals.

5. Cap existing sewer main and remove existing manhole tops.

6. Grout fill existing sewer, including manholes, and associated piping.

7. Test and activate the new sewer main. Complete required construction testing on new 10-inch sewer main and receive clearance from FDEP as required.

8. Contractor to restore all disturbed locations to existing conditions or better as shown on the construction documents including but not limited to roadway, driveways, sidewalks, sod, etc.

9. Notify engineer of substantial completion.

10. Complete site clean-up

11. Complete punch list.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02010

COMPACTION CONTROL AND TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Specified Herein and Elsewhere

1. Work under this Section includes:
    1. Placement, compaction controls, and fields density testing requirements for all earthwork, including pavement subgrade.
2. Related work specified elsewhere:
    1. Site Preparation - Section 02000.
    2. Trenching, Bedding and Backfilling - Section 02025.

1.02 TESTING

A. Tests will be performed by an approved independent soils laboratory to ensure adequate density is being obtained. The ENGINEER shall approve soils laboratory and designate where and when samples shall be taken, in accordance with soils report provided in the appendix. The Contractor will pay initial costs to make tests. The laboratory shall submit test reports to the ENGINEER and the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. All materials and products are specified elsewhere in Division 2.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FILL PLACEMENT

A. Compacted material that has been flooded and no longer meets the density specified shall be removed, replaced and recompacted.

B. If the in-place surface has dried, sprinkle with water before placing the next lift. The surface of smooth lifts shall be scarified before the next lift is placed.

C. Where fill is required on both sides of structures, fill and compact simultaneously on opposite sides in even layers. Other filling sequences shall be as specifically indicated on the Drawings.

D. Fill shall be spread in uniform horizontal lifts. The material shall be thoroughly mixed to ensure a uniform moisture content slightly wetter than optimum but not greater than 5 percent above optimum water content as determined by the Modified Proctor Test, ASTM D1557.

E. Where cohesive structural fill is used, the moisture content when compacted shall be within 3 percent of the optimum moisture content. If the fill does not have natural water content, which falls within the acceptable range, the Contractor shall mix, dry, or moisten as necessary.

F. Place and compact each lift over an entire area prior to placing successive lifts, unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER.

G. All materials shall be placed in loose lift thicknesses indicated hereafter.

3.02 COMPACTION

A. General

1. Unless otherwise indicated, the type of equipment and number of passes required to obtain the specified degree of compaction shall be in accordance with the soils report and/or determined at the site, subject to the approval of the ENGINEER.
2. Provide mechanical compaction for cohesive material and vibratory compaction for granular materials, unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER.

B. Noncohesive soils shall be compacted with vibrating roller or equivalent; cohesive soils shall be compacted with sheeps-foot roller, pneumatic tamping, or approved equivalent, unless otherwise indicated.

3.03 FILL LIFT THICKNESSES AND COMPACTION DENSITIES

A. Unless otherwise indicated or approved by the ENGINEER, place fills in the loose lift thicknesses indicated hereafter, except when water jetting, and compact to a dry density not less than the following percentage of maximum dry density, determined by the Modified Proctor Test, ASTM D1557, unless otherwise noted.

3.04 TESTING

A. The Contractor shall assist in providing samples for the following field density tests to ensure required densities are being obtained:

1. One test for each 200 lineal feet or fraction thereof per lift of general backfilling over gravity sewer pipe.
2. One test for each 300 lineal feet or fraction thereof per lift of general backfilling.
3. Two tests for each 10,000 square feet or fraction thereof per lift of structural fill under slabs, foundations, and pavements.
4. One test per lift for each other type of fill, if so directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Tests shall be in accordance with ASTM D1557 or other tests suitable for the materials being tested.

C. The Contractor will pay for initial field density tests. Subsequent tests and associated costs necessitated as a result of the initial tests failing to meet specified requirements will be at the expense of the Contractor.

TYPE OF FILL	USAGE	THICKNESS	REQ'D % OF LIFT MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST
Trenched Pipe Bedding	Beneath piping	6”	95 D1557
Trenched Pipe Cover	Over and/or around piping	6”	95 D1557
Utilities Trench Backfill	"Influence area" beneath other piping or utility lines	8”	95 D1557
	"Influence area" beneath rigid paving and rail-road tracks.	6”	95 D1557
	"Influent area" beneath non-rigid paving	9”	95 D1557
	Adjacent to or under structures	9”	98 D1557
	Croplands, plant site, lawns and landscaped areas.	12”	85 D1557
Preloading	Soil stabilization	12”	85 D1557
Structural Fill	All locations under major structures and all lagoon structures.	6”	98 D1557

TYPE OF FILL	USAGE	THICKNESS	REQ'D % OF LIFT MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST
	All locations under minor structures (manholes, etc.)	6”	95 D1557
Impermeable Fill	All locations	6”	98 D1557
Granular Fill	Below concrete slab bedding, foundations, rigid paving, and excavated areas adjacent to structures	8”	98 D1557
	All other uses	12"	85 D1557
Granular Bedding	Beneath concrete slabs	6"	95 D1557
Granular Drainage Blanket	Below concrete slabs, paving, or piping	9”	95 D2049
	All other uses	12"	85 D2049
Granular Filter	Around open joint or perforated drain pipes and at pressure relief valves	9"	95 D1557
Structural Backfill	See Trench Backfill		
General Site Grading	Lagoon Embankment	8"	95 D1557
	Lagoon bentonite – soil mixtures	-	95 D1557
	Fill for abandoned or demolished structures	12"	85 D1557
	Fill in other locations not covered herein	12"	85 D1557
	Topsoil placement	12"	85 D1557

"Influence area" shall be considered the area within lines sloped downward at 45 degrees from the outer edges of paving, foundations, and utility lines.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02015

EQUIPMENT, PIPING, AND MATERIALS DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to remove, salvage and/or dispose of existing manholes, piping, laterals, and associated equipment as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Definitions:

1. Pipeline Removal - isolate from active pipelines, remove from service, dispose of pipeline contents, remove pipe, fittings, dispose or stockpile removed materials as required.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Permits and Licenses: Contractor shall obtain and pay respective fees for all necessary permits and licenses for performing the Work and shall furnish a copy of same to the Engineer prior to commencing the Work. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the permits.

B. Notices: Contractor shall issue written notices of planned work to companies or local authorities owning utility conduit, wires or pipes running to or through the project site. Copies of said notices shall be submitted to the Engineer.

C. Standards:

1. Florida Administrative Code 62-204.800.

2. National Emission Standards Hazardous Air Pollution (NESHAP), 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M, latest revision.

3. Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 CFR

4. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Abatement Worker Protection Rule.

5. Florida Statute 455.300.

6. American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual No. M16 and C603

D. Quality Control

1. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide supervision and inspections to ensure that the existing piping is removed and disposed, salvaged or abandoned as designated in the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. References:

1. References from at least three completed projects as evidence of experience of proper procedures in removal, handling and disposal of asbestos-cement pipe materials within the past five (5) years if it is part of the scope to remove asbestos cement pipe.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.01 REMOVAL, ABANDONMENT AND DISPOSAL

A. General: Existing piping designated on the Drawings to be removed shall be exposed and removed

by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements specified herein.

B. Typical types of pipe to be removed;

1. Ductile iron (DI) pipe;
2. Cast iron (CI) pipe;
3. Asbestos Cement (AC) pipe;
4. Polyvinylchloride (PVC) pipe;
5. Galvanized steel (GAL) pipe; and
6. Wood (WP) pipe

C. Removal and Disposal:

1. Pipe designated to be removed and disposed by the Contractor shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe shall then be completely removed from the site, including fittings, valves other in- line devices.

2. Asbestos Cement Removal

a. The Contractor will be responsible for permitting, removal and disposal of asbestos-cement (AC) pipe segments required to perform the Work as shown on the Drawings. The following paragraphs briefly summarize permitting, field procedures and disposal activities related to the AC pipe. In these discussions, certain local, state and federal laws have been referenced. The Contractor must comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws/regulations whether or not such procedures, laws, and/or regulations are referenced in these specifications.

b. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain all permits related to removal of the AC pipe segments. In accordance with Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Rule 62-257.30 1 of the Florida Administrative Code (FAC), the Contractor must submit a “Notice of Asbestos Removal Project” form with a copy to the Engineer. The Contractor will submit the form to FDEP in a timely manner in accordance with the schedule contained in Rule 62-257. The agencies that may require permits for this project are not necessarily limited to the FDEP.

c. Field Procedures. The Contractor is responsible for all procedures, including safety and health procedures, which will be used when handling AC pipe segments. The Contractor’s handling of AC pipe segments shall be in conformance with 29 CFR 1926.58 (OSHA Safety and Health Standards).

d. Cutting of AC pipe shall be done in conformance with the recommended practices contained in the American Water Works Association’s (AWWA) Manual No. M-16. Cutting methods should be used which minimize the production of airborne dust.

e. Preparation of Transport of Materials. The Contractor will remove the pipe sections from the ground in whole pieces without fracturing, breaking or otherwise damaging pipe. The AC pipe segments shall be carefully loaded onto the transport vehicle without damaging the pipe. The transport vehicle shall totally enclose the AC pipe segments so that wind and rain cannot disperse dust from the pipe material. Transport of the AC pipe segments shall also meet the requirements of the waste disposal agency.

f. Waste Disposal. As stated in Rule 62-701.520(3), the FDEP indicates that asbestos containing waste materials can be accepted at a permitted Class I, II or III landfill. The

regulations also indicate that the waste generator (the Contractor) shall make arrangements with the landfill operator before disposal of the asbestos containing waste materials and inform the operator of the quantity of the waste and the scheduled date the shipment will arrive at the landfill. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer and the Owner a manifest immediately following disposal.

D. Removal of material to be salvaged:

1. Pipe and valves to be removed and salvaged as directed by the Owner shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe shall then be thoroughly pressure washed, palletized on wooden skids to a dimension not exceeding the recommendation of the manufacturer, and conveyed to the Owner at the location designated by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02025

TRENCHING, BEDDING, AND BACKFILLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Trenching for piping and electrical work.

B. Excavation for manholes, junction boxes, meter vaults, and appurtenances.

C. Sheeting, shoring and bracing.

D. Bedding, backfilling, and compaction.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02200 - Site Preparation

B. Section 02010 - Compaction Control and Testing

C. Section 02315 - Finish Grading

D. Section 02370 - Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.03 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:

1. AASHTO M145 - Classification of Soils

2. AASHTO T180 - Moisture-Density Soil Sampling and Testing

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) latest edition:

1. ASTM D1557 - Moisture-Density Soil Sampling and Testing

2. ASTM D2487 - Classification of Soils

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Bedding = Area from bottom of trench to centerline of pipe

B. Backfill = material above the top of pipe to the topsoil, paving sub-grade, or foundation level.

C. Influence Area = the area within lines sloped downward at 45 degrees from the outer edges of paving, foundations, and utility lines.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field density testing frequencies:

1. One test for each 200 lineal feet or fraction thereof per lift of general backfilling in the pipeline trench.

2. One test for each 100 square feet or fraction thereof of backfill around and under structures.

3. One test per lift per each change in type of fill.

4. Density testing is required around sanitary manholes. Tests shall be staggered around the manhole within three feet of the structure’s outside diameter.

PART 2 - PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Precondition surveys and vibration monitoring are required for those areas where residential structures are within 100 feet of the proposed construction.

PART 3 - PRODUCTS

3.01 GENERAL

A. It is intended that previously excavated materials conforming to the following requirements be utilized wherever possible.

3.02 MATERIALS

A. Suitable materials: AASHTO M145 classification A-1, A-3, A-2-4; ASTM D2487 classification GW, GP, SW, SP, SP-SM; unless otherwise disapproved within the Soil and Subsurface investigation reports. No more than 12% of acceptable materials shall pass the number 200 sieve.

B. Unsuitable materials: All materials other than those listed above.

C. Controlled low strength material ("flowable fill") shall meet the requirements of FDOT specification sections 121-1, 121-2, 121-3, 121-4, 121-5, and 121-6, except the range of acceptable 28-day compressive strength (as defined in 121-3) shall be revised to 75-100 psi.

3.03 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. The structural strength and safety of all sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Repair any damage resulting from failure to provide adequate supports.

B. Provide timber work, shoring, bracing, sheeting, and sheet piling where necessary to retain banks of excavations, prevent cave-in of adjacent ground, prevent displacement of utilities and structures, and to protect public safety.

C. Contractor is solely responsible for the design, installation, and operation of dewatering systems and their safety and conformity with local codes and regulations.

PART 4 - EXECUTION

4.01 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide suitable temporary drainage channels for any water that may flow along or across the work.

B. Provide barriers, warning lights and other protective devices at all excavations.

C. Sidewalks, roads, streets, and pavements shall not be blocked or obstructed by excavated materials, except as authorized by the Engineer, in which case adequate temporary provisions must be made for satisfactory temporary passage of pedestrians, and vehicles. Minimize inconvenience to public travel or to tenants occupying adjoining property.

D. Where necessary to place excavated material adjacent to buildings, erect barriers to keep earth at least 4 feet from such buildings. Earth deposited on lawns shall be promptly and carefully removed to preserve the turf. All trees, shrubs, etc., shall be protected. Boring and jacking shall be used, if necessary, except where ENGINEER permission is granted to remove trees and shrubs.

E. If open excavations cross existing rigid surfacing, the surfacing shall be removed for a width one foot beyond the anticipated edge of the excavation. The pavement break shall be sawed to

insure a straight joint. Surface replacement shall match existing surfacing except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Where open excavation is allowed along or across public roadways, excavation, backfill, and surface replacement shall conform to the requirements of all permits applicable thereto. In no case shall surface replacement edges bear on less than 12 inches of undisturbed soil.

4.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

B. Locate and identify existing utilities that are to remain and protect from damage.

C. Notify utility companies to remove or relocate utilities that are in conflict with proposed improvements.

D. Protect plant life, lawns, fences, existing structures, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

E. Protect benchmarks, property corners, and other survey monuments from damage or displacement. If marker needs to be removed it shall be referenced by licensed land surveyor and replaced, as necessary, by same.

4.03 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. Furnish, install, and maintain, without additional compensation, sheeting, bracing, and shoring support required to keep excavations within the easement provided, to support the sides of the excavation, and to prevent any movement which may damage adjacent pavements or structures, damage or delay the work, or endanger life and health. Voids outside the supports shall be immediately filled and compacted.

B. Sheeting, where required, shall be driven below the bottom of excavation so the lowest set of wales and struts are above the bottom of the excavation to allow necessary working room.

C. The Engineer may direct in writing that supports in trenches be cut off at any specified elevation, in which case Contractor shall be paid for the supports left in place.

D. Contractor may leave in place, to be embedded in the backfill of the excavation, any or all supports for the purpose of preventing injury to persons or property, whether public or private. However, no supports which are within 4' of the ground or pavement surface may be left in place without written permission of the Engineer. No extra payment will be made for supports left in place at the Contractor's option.

E. All supports not left in place shall be removed in such manner as to avoid endangering the piping, structures, utilities or property, whether public or private. All voids left by the withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately filled and compacted.

F. The right of the Engineer to order supports left in place shall not be construed as creating an obligation on his part to issue such orders. Failure by the Engineer to exercise this right shall not relieve the Contractor from total liability for damages to persons or property resulting from the failure of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient supports to prevent any caving or moving of the ground adjacent to the excavation.

4.04 TRENCHING

A. All excavations shall be made by open cut unless otherwise indicated. Sides of trenches shall be kept as nearly vertical as possible from the trench bottom to a level of one foot above the top of the pipe.

B. Excavation of trenches shall not advance more than 50 feet ahead of completed pipe installation

except as approved by the ENGINEER.

C. Excavate trenches to depth indicated or required for indicated flow lines and invert elevations.

D. Where rock is encountered, carry excavation 6 inches below scheduled elevation and backfill with a 6-inch layer of crushed stone or gravel prior to installation of pipe.

E. For pipes or conduit 5 inches or less, excavate to indicated depths. Hand excavate bottom cut to accurate elevations and support pipe or conduit on undisturbed soil.

F. For pipes or conduit 6 inches or larger, and other work indicated to receive subbase, excavate to subbase depth indicated, or, if not otherwise indicated, to 6 inches below bottom of work to be supported.

G. Except as otherwise indicated, excavate for pressure piping so top of piping is minimum 3 feet below finished grade.

H. Unsuitable excavated materials shall be removed from the site and disposed, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

I. Grade bottoms of trenches as indicated, notching under pipe bells to provide solid bearing for entire body of pipe.

J. Trench bottoms shall be kept dry, compacted, and stable to a depth two feet below the bottom of the trench.

K. Dig trenches to the uniform width required for particular item to be installed, sufficiently wide to provide ample working room. Provide 9 -12 inch clearance on each side of pipe or conduit.

L. If more than one pipe is to be installed in a trench, the pipes shall be spaced a minimum of one foot apart for pipes 4 inches and larger.

M. If portions of the bottom of trenches consist of material unstable to such a degree that, in the opinion of the Engineer, it cannot adequately support the pipe or structure, the bottom shall be over excavated and stabilized with approved coarse granular stabilization material. Depth of stabilization shall be as directed by the Engineer. The initial 10 tons of stabilization shall be incidental to the Contract. Compensation will be allowed only for such additional quantities as the Engineer shall direct in writing to be placed.

N. Do not backfill trenches until tests and inspections have been made.

4.05 TRENCH BACKFILLING

A. Following placement of pipe and inspection of joints, install tamped bedding material. Place bedding fill materials in layers of 6-inch loose depth.

B. All bedding and backfill material shall be suitable soils or flowable fill. Backfill material within 1 foot of pipe and appurtenances shall not contain rock or stone larger than 2-inch diameter. If a sufficient quantity of suitable material is not available from the trench or other excavations within the site, provide additional suitable material or flowable fill.

C. After completion of bedding and preliminary approval of piping and testing, the pipe shall be covered to a point one foot above the top of the pipe for the full trench width, placed in layers of 6-inch loose depth.

D. Place backfill over pipe. Where trench is within the influence area of roadways, structures, foundations, or slabs, place backfill in layers of 6-inch loose depth. In all other areas, place backfill in layers of 8-inch loose depth.

E. Take necessary precautions not to cause settlement or damage to adjacent slabs, walls, structures, or foundations. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, without wedging against structures or displacement of piping or conduit.

4.06 MINOR STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

A. Minor structures are defined as manholes, junction boxes, inlets, valve vaults, and meter vaults. Do not excavate for any structure until that structure is scheduled for construction. Excavate only to the depth and dimensions necessary for the construction.

B. The bottom of all excavations shall be undisturbed earth unless otherwise indicated, and shall be approved by the Engineer before any subsequent work is started.

C. Excavations carried below depths indicated on the Drawings without the previous approval of the Engineer shall be filled with 2500-psi concrete or flowable fill to the correct level at the expense of the Contractor.

D. Maintain excavations in good order. If the bearing capacity of the foundation soils is reduced because the excavation is allowed to remain open prior to commencing work, the weathered soil shall be removed and replaced with 2500 psi concrete or flowable fill at the expense of the Contractor.

E. Do not backfill until new concrete has properly cured, coatings have been approved, and any required tests have been accepted.

F. Exercise care during backfilling operations to avoid any puncture, break or other damage to waterproofing systems, if any. Backfill adjacent to waterproofing in the presence of the Engineer.

G. Where backfilling is required on both sides of structures, backfill and compact simultaneously on opposite sides in even layers. Other backfilling sequences shall be as specifically noted.

4.07 COMPACTION

A. Unless otherwise indicated, the type of equipment and number of passes required to obtain the specified degree of compaction shall be determined at the site, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

B. Provide mechanical compaction for cohesive material and vibratory compaction for granular materials, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Vibratory compaction is not allowed within 100 feet of existing structures. In these areas, compaction shall be accomplished by static means only. If compaction difficulties arise, the Engineer shall be consulted to review and possibly modify compaction procedures.

C. Noncohesive soils shall be compacted with vibrating roller or equivalent; cohesive soils shall be compacted with sheeps-foot roller, pneumatic tamping, or approved equivalent, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.

4.08 TESTING AND CLEANUP

A. Provide for testing and cleanup as soon as practicable, so these operations do not lag far behind pipe installation. Perform preliminary cleanup and grading operations immediately after backfilling.

B. All surplus excavated material shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

4.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Minimum Density Requirement (ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T180)

1. Fill under and within the influence area of roadways, structures, slabs, foundations = 98%
2. Pond and road embankment fill = 95%
3. Landscape areas = 85%
4. All other areas = 90%

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02030

IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNAGE FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Plastic ribbon tape for placement above direct-buried utility.

2. Trace wire for placement above direct-buried utility.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 02535 - Public Sanitary Sewerage Gravity Piping.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer catalog information for each specified product.

B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

C. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

1.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to AWWA standards.

1.06 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum five (5) years of experience.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MARKING TAPE, DETECTABLE UNDERGROUND

A. Description:

1. Underground Detectable Marking Tape shall be aluminum foil to mark the location of water mains, sewage force mains, reuse mains, and gravity sewers.

2. Tape shall have a minimum 5 mil overall thickness with 0.35 mil solid aluminum foil core.

3. Construction shall be 0.8 mil clear fiber, reverse print laminated to aluminum foil to 3.75 mil clear fiber, making a film permanently printed.

4. Tape shall meet the thickness requirements of ASTM D2103, 5.0 mil, and tensile strength meeting requirements of ASTM D882, 15,000 psi.

5. Color shall be blue for water, green for sewage force mains and gravity sewer, and purple for reuse mains, with “Potable Water”, “Sewer Force Main”, “Sewer”, or “Reclaimed Water” written on the tape accordingly.

B. Locating Marker Systems (sewer laterals)

1. Locate marker balls to be placed at all sanitary sewer cleanouts.

2. Manufacturer

a. 3M,

b. or approved equal.

2.02 TRACE WIRE

A. Locating Wire for Bored Mains:

1. Conductor: Magnetically detectable tracer wire shall be a #12 AWG (0.0808" diameter) fully annealed, high carbon 1055 grade steel, high strength solid copper clad steel conductor (HS-CCS).

2. Covering: Tracer wire shall be insulated with a 30 mil, high-density, high molecular weight polyethylene (HDPE) insulation, and rated for direct burial use at 30 volts.

3. Color:

a. Color shall be blue for water, green for sewage force mains, and purple for reuse mains.

4. Manufacturers:

a. Copperhead Industries, SoloShot, Pro Trace HF-CCS PE45,

b. or approved equal.

B. Locating Wire for Open Cut Mains:

1. Conductor: Magnetically detectable tracer wire shall be a #14 AWG (0.0641" diameter) fully annealed, low carbon 1010 grade steel, solid copper-clad steel (CCS) conductor.

2. Covering: Tracer wire shall be insulated with a 30 mil, high-density, high molecular weight polyethylene (HDPE) insulation, and rated for direct burial use at 30 volts.

3. Color:

a. Color shall be blue for water, green for sewage force mains and gravity sewer, and purple for reuse mains.

4. Manufacturers:

a. Copperhead Industries, SoloShot, Pro Trace HF-CCS 30,

b. or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. The Contractor shall install Marking Tape 12 inches to 18 inches above the top of the pipe.

B. Trace Wire shall be installed on the top and bottom of all nonmetallic pipe.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02035

TELEVISION INSPECTION OF SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipeline flushing and cleaning.
2. Television inspection of sewer pipelines.
3. Audio-video recording of pipeline interior.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01500 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.
2. Section 02535 - Public Sanitary Sewerage Gravity Piping.

1.02 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work of this Section with Owner and Engineer.

1.03 SCHEDULING

A. Furnish Work schedule for periods of time when sewer piping section is out of service.

1.04 SEQUENCING

A. Contractor is to coordinate sequencing with Owner prior to CCTV.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Portable Hard Drive:

1. Submit portable hard drive with color video files and pipe inspection reports.
2. Portable hard drive shall become property of Owner.

B. Inspection Logs:

1. Submit cleaning and television inspection logs for each section of sewer line to be rehabilitated.
2. Inspection Logs shall be coded per PACP standards and shall include, but may not be limited to the following information:
   a. Stationing and location of lateral services, wyes, or tees.
   b. Date and clock time references.
   c. Pipe joints.
   d. Infiltration/inflow defects.
   e. Cracks.
   f. Leaks.
   g. Offset joints.
   h. Obstructions.

C. Submit specific detailed description of proposed bypass pumping system, including written description of plan addressing schedule, quantity, capacity, and location of pumping equipment.

D. Submit spill plan to address any spills that might occur.

E. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

F. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for pipeline inspector.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to Florida Department of Environmental Protection standards.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Company specializing in performing Work of this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

B. The Contractor shall employ a Pipeline Assessment and Certification Program (PACP) certified inspector at all times during the Work.

1. Submit evidence of current PACP certification.

C. The Contractor's field technicians shall be certified for Confined Space Entry as defined in OSHA regulations, 29CFR1910 and all amendments.

1. The Contractor shall provide evidence of OSHA 10- or 30-hour Confined Space Entry certification for all field technicians.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CCTV EQUIPMENT

A. CCTV System:

1. The Contractor shall utilize CCTV system that is complete with closed circuit television camera, monitor, and computer system with video capture card or specialized video recording equipment capable of pausing and resuming live recordings, capable of entering a manhole cover with a minimum 18-inch diameter clearance, and all necessary equipment for successful completion of television inspection.

2. The camera, monitor, and other components of the CCTV system shall be capable of producing a minimum 460-line resolution video.

3. The Contractor shall have capabilities to perform inspections as specified in areas where vehicle access to manholes is limited.

B. Pipe Inspection Camera:

1. Pipe Inspection Camera shall be designed for inspection of sanitary sewer pipes.

2. Camera shall have pan and tilt capabilities:

a. Pan: 275 degrees.

b. Tilt: 360 degrees.

3. The camera shall be solid-state color with remote control of pan and tilt functions.

4. Cameras incorporating mirrors for viewing sides or using exposed rotating heads are not acceptable.

5. The camera shall be capable of displaying on the video the City name, project name, Contractor name, date, pipe size and material, and line identification number. Information shall be shown at the beginning of the recording, but shall not proceed throughout the recording.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.
B. Verify location of sewer pipelines to be inspected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Flush and clean pipeline to remove sludge, dirt, sand, stone, grease, and other materials to ensure clear view of interior conditions.
B. Debris:
   1. Intercept flushed debris at next downstream manhole using weir or screening device.
   2. Remove and dispose of debris off Site and in accordance with all applicable regulations.
C. Bypassing:
   1. Furnish temporary bypass pumping system, as required, around Work area for time required to complete television inspection.
   2. Provide standby pump of equal or greater capacity at bypass location.
   3. Provide safety precautions, including barricades, lights, and flaggers as specified in Section 01910 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) Camera System:
   1. Use cameras specifically designed and constructed for closed-circuit sewer line inspection.
   2. Use camera capable of moving both upstream and downstream with minimum 1,000 feet horizontal distance within one setup and using direct-reading cable position meter.
B. Pipeline Inspection:
   1. Video record sections of sewer pipeline between designated manholes.
   2. Identify and record locations of flat grades, dips, deflected joints, open joints, broken pipe, protrusions into pipeline, and points of infiltration.
   3. Locate and record service connections.
   4. Record locations of pipeline defects, connection horizontal distance in feet, and direction from manholes.
   5. Video-record with pipe section plugged to view 100 percent of pipe ID.
   6. Use flow-control methods as required for bypass pumping system to eliminate surcharging and to reduce flow.
C. The Contractor shall utilize PACP coding methods for assessment of the pipe(s) and preparation of the inspection report(s).

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01450 - Quality Control

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 02045

INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Testing of Manholes: Exfiltration testing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 02055 - Concrete Manholes.
2. Section 02535 - Public Sanitary Sewerage Gravity Piping.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit following items prior to start of testing:

1. Testing procedures.
2. List of test equipment.
3. Testing sequence schedule.
4. Provisions for disposal of flushing and test water.
5. Certification of test gage calibration.

B. Test and Evaluation Reports: Indicate results of manhole and piping tests.

C. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for applicator.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to Florida Department of Environmental Protection standards.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Company specializing in performing Work of this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EXFILTRATION TESTING

A. Equipment:

1. Plugs.
2. Pump.
3. Measuring device.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that manholes and piping are ready for testing.

B. Verify that trenches are backfilled.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

B. Plugs:

1. Plug outlets, wye branches, and laterals.

2. Brace plugs to resist test pressures.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01450 - Quality Control.

B. Manhole Testing:

1. Repair both outside and inside of joint to ensure permanent seal.

2. Test manholes with manhole frame set in place.

3. Plug pipes in manhole.

4. Remove water from manhole.

5. Observe plugs over period of not less than two hours to ensure that there is no leakage into manhole.

6. Determine ground water level outside manhole.

7. Fill manhole with water within 4 inches of top of cover frame.

8. Prior to testing, allow manhole to soak from minimum of four hours to maximum of 72 hours.

9. After soak period, adjust water level inside manhole to within 4 inches of top of cover frame.

10. Measure water level from top of manhole frame.

11. At end of four-hour testing period, again measure water level from top of manhole frame; compute drop in water level during testing period.

12. Manhole exfiltration test is considered satisfactory when drop in water level is less than 0.1 percent (0.1%) of the water surface elevation within the manhole.

13. If unsatisfactory testing results are achieved, repair manhole and retest until result meets criteria.

14. Repair visible leaks regardless of quantity of leakage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02055

CONCRETE MANHOLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Modular precast concrete manholes and structures with tongue-and-groove joints and transition to cover frame, covers, anchorage, and accessories.

2. Doghouse manhole connections to existing sanitary sewer lines.

3. Bedding and cover materials.

4. Vertical adjustment of existing manholes and structures.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 02045 - Infiltration and Exfiltration Testing.

2. Section 02535 - Public Sanitary Sewerage Gravity Piping.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M91 - Standard Specification for Sewer and Manhole Brick (Made from Clay or Shale).

2. AASHTO M288 - Standard Specification for Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications.

3. AASHTO M306 - Standard Specification for Drainage, Sewer, Utility, and Related Castings.

B. American Concrete Institute:

1. ACI 530/530.1 - Building Code Requirements and Specification for Masonry Structures.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A48/A48M - Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings.

2. ASTM C478 - Standard Specification for Circular Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections.

3. ASTM C497 - Standard Test Methods for Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections, or Tile.

4. ASTM C877 - Standard Specification for External Sealing Bands for Concrete Pipe, Manholes, and Precast Box Sections.

5. ASTM C913 - Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Water and Wastewater Structures.

6. ASTM C923 - Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and Laterals.

7. ASTM C990 - Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe, Manholes, and Precast Box Sections Using Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants.

8. ASTM F593 - Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs.

9. ASTM F1554 - Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.

1.03 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work of this Section with connection to existing sewer facilities.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer information for manhole covers, component construction, features, configuration, and dimensions.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Indicate structure locations and elevations.

2. Indicate sizes and elevations of piping, penetrations, and manhole inverts.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Manufacturer Instructions: Submit detailed instructions on installation requirements, including storage and handling procedures.

E. Source Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of factory tests and inspections.

F. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

G. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of manholes and connections, and record invert elevations.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work as shown and specified and according to applicable FDEP and FDOT standards.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inspection: Accept materials on Site in manufacturer's original packaging and inspect for damage.

B. Handling: Comply with precast concrete manufacturer instructions and ASTM C913 for unloading and moving precast manholes and drainage structures.

C. Storage:

1. Store materials according to manufacturer instructions.

2. Store precast concrete manholes and drainage structures to prevent damage to Owner's property or other public or private property.

3. Repair property damaged from materials storage.

D. Protection:

1. Protect materials from moisture and dust by storing in clean, dry location remote from construction operations areas.

2. Provide additional protection according to manufacturer instructions.

1.09 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

A. Section 01910 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.

B. Maintain materials and surrounding air temperature to minimum 50 degrees F prior to, during, and 48 hours after completion of masonry Work.

1.10 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements:

1. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.

2. Indicate field measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Furnish five (5) year manufacturer's warranty for concrete manholes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MANHOLES

A. Manhole Sections:

1. General: Manholes shall be fabricated only from eccentric tapered sections or eccentric flat top sections and standard cylinder units with the proper internal diameter.

2. Materials:

a. Reinforced Precast Concrete: Comply with ASTM C478, with the exclusion of Section 10 (a) and as modified herein.

b. Cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM C150 for Portland Cement Type II.

c. Concrete shall meet the minimum requirements for Class III.

d. Minimum wall thickness shall be as shown on the Drawings.

e. The required minimum strength of concrete and conformance to the design parameters shall be confirmed by testing in accordance with ASTM C14. Contractor shall be responsible for all testing.

f. Use a minimum allowable steel hoop of No. 4 wire to be cast into each unit at adequate places as a precautionary measure for handling.

3. Gaskets: Comply with ASTM C923.

4. Joints:

a. Joint contact surfaces shall be formed exactly parallel with a 2-degree slope and nominal 1/16-inch clearance with the tongue equipped with a proper recess for the installation of an

o-ring rubber gasket or pre-molded plastic joint sealer.

b. Pre-molded plastic joint sealer, if used, shall be Ramnek or approved equal and joints shall be pre-primed and wrapped on the exterior to provide a sealed manhole.

c. Comply with ASTM C913.

d. Maximum Leakage: 0.025 gal. per hour per foot of joint at 3 feet of head.

5. Manufacturers:

a. Allied Precast,

b. Atlantic Concrete Products Inc.,

c. Delzotto Products, Inc.,

d. Dura Stress Underground Inc.,

e. Hanson Pipe & Product,

f. Mack Concrete,

g. Oldcastle Precast,

h. Standard Precast Inc.,

i. or approved equal.

B. Coatings and Liners:

1. Coatings shall cover the interior and exterior surfaces of the manhole except the joint contact surfaces and the annular openings for pipe connections.

a. Manufacturers:

1) Kryton International, KIM K-301R (with red dye), 2%,

2) Xypex Chemical Corp, C-1000 Red (with red dye), 3.0-3.5%.

2. For mildly corrosive environments, interior coating shall be coal tar epoxy.

3. For highly corrosive environments, manholes shall include a polyurea or high density polyethylene liner as shown on the Drawings or specified.

a. HDPE Liner:

1) HDPE liner shall be embedded into pre-cast concrete with anchoring ribs during manufacturing process. Anchoring ribs shall be placed a minimum of 30 per square foot of liner in one piece with the HDPE sheet, and shall be of the same material.

2) Liner shall be 80 mils. thick minimum, with a minimum resistance to pull out of 125 pounds per square foot, and withstand a back pressure of 30 psi.

3) The HDPE material shall have a maximum working temperature of 140° F, fire classification of V2 as defined by UL-94, density of 0.945 g/cc as defined in ASTM D792-86, and puncture resistance of 170 lbs. as defined by ASTM D4833.

4) The liner shall be flexible to elongate to bridge up to a 1/4-inch setting or expansion.

b. Polyurea Liner:

1) Liner shall be a two component, 100% solids, zero (0) volatile organic compound, pure polyurea.

2) Liner system shall be designed for highly corrosive wastewater environments.

3) Liner system shall consist of the following:

a) Primer/Moisture Barrier: Minimum 30 to 100 mils dry film thickness (DFT)

b) Top Coat: Minimum 125 mils DFT.

4) Primer/Moisture Barrier shall be designed specifically for the lining system.

5) Surfaces shall be prepared in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

6) Lining shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

7) Manufacturers:

a) GML Coatings, Inc., Green Monster Liner,

a) or approved equal.

C. Mortar and Grout shall be Embeco 167 and 381 or approved equal.

1. The Contractor shall apply Master Builders' Master Seal or approved equal membrane curing compound, conforming to ASTM C309, Type I, Class B, to interior and exterior finished grout.

D. Clear Inside Dimensions shall be as indicated on Drawings.

1. In no case shall the inside diameter be less than 48-inches.

E. Design Depth shall be as indicated on Drawings.

F. Clear Cover Opening:

1. As indicated on Drawings.

G. Pipe Entry:

1. Furnish openings as indicated on Drawings.

2. Pipes shall be connected to manholes with heavy duty flexible rubber connector boots conforming to ASTM C923 with stainless steel bands and hardware.

2.02 FRAMES AND COVERS

A. Standard Manhole Ring and Cover:

1. Manhole frames and covers shall be constructed of close-grained gray iron, smooth, clean, free from blisters and defects.

2. Material: Cast iron.

3. Comply with the following:

a. ASTM A48/A48M, Class 30B.

b. Federal Specification RR-F-621-C.

4. Manhole frames and covers shall meet or exceed requirements for AASHTO H-20 load rating and AASHTO M306.

5. Surface: Machined flat bearing.

6. Cover Design: Closed.

7. All components shall be black epoxy coated.

8. Cover shall be molded and marked as shown on the Drawings.

9. Manufacturers:

a. U.S. Foundry,

b. or approved equal.

B. Hinged Manhole Ring and Cover:

1. Hinged manhole ring and cover shall be constructed of sound ductile iron, smooth, clean, free from blisters and defects.

2. Frames shall be circular and incorporate a seating gasket.

3. Cover hinge system shall include a 90-degree blocking system.

4. Hinge box shall be self-cleaning with dual wiper infiltration plug.

5. Covers shall include locks.

6. Comply with the following:

a. ASTM A48/A48M, Class 30B.

b. Federal Specification RR-F-621-C.

c. ISO 1083.

7. Manhole frames and covers shall meet or exceed requirements for AASHTO H-20 load rating and AASHTO M306.

8. Cover Design: Closed.

9. All components shall be black epoxy coated.

10. Cover shall be molded and marked as shown on the Drawings.

11. Manufacturers:

a. U.S. Foundry,

b. or approved equal.

2.03 RISER RINGS

A. Riser Rings:

1. Precast adjusting rings shall have 22-inch or 32-inch access entrance diameter.

2. Ring shall be constructed of 4,000 psi concrete, using 1/4-inch round steel ring, 1/4-inch diameter for reinforcing.

3. Thickness of 2 Inches, 4-inches, or 6 Inches

4. Comply with ASTM C478.

5. Manufacturers:

   a. Del Zotto,

   b. Taylor Precast,

   c. or approved equal.

B. Accessories:

1. Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C990.

2. Bolts: Stainless steel; ASTM F593.

2.04 MATERIALS

A. Cover, Bedding, and Backfill:

1. Bedding, cover, and soil backfill materials shall be in accordance with Section 125 of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

A. Foundation Slab:

1. Cast-in-place concrete as specified in Section 033000 - Concrete.

2. Top Surface: Level.

B. Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C990.

C. Fasteners: Stainless steel; ASTM F593.

D. Concrete: As specified in Section 033000 - Concrete.

2.06 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01110 – Summary of Work.

B. Provide shop inspection and testing of completed assembly.

C. Owner Inspection:

1. Make completed manholes available for inspection at manufacturer's factory prior to packaging for shipment.

2. Notify Owner at least seven days before inspection is allowed.

D. Owner Witnessing:

1. Allow witnessing of factory inspections and tests at manufacturer's test facility.

2. Notify Owner at least seven days before inspections and tests are scheduled.

E. Certificate of Compliance:

1. If manufacturer is approved by authorities having jurisdiction, submit certificate of compliance indicating Work performed at manufacturer's facility conforms to Contract Documents.

2. Specified shop tests are not required for Work performed by approved manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01110 - Summary of Work.

B. Verify that items provided by other Sections of Work are properly sized and located.

C. Verify that built-in items are in proper location and are ready for roughing into Work.

D. Verify that excavation base is ready to receive Work and excavations and that dimensions and elevations are as indicated on Drawings.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Section 01110 - Summary of Work.

B. Mark each precast structure by indentation or waterproof paint showing date of manufacture, manufacturer, and identifying symbols and numbers as indicated on Drawings to indicate its intended use.

C. Contractor shall contact Sunshine 811 for location of existing utilities at 811 or 1-800-432-4770 a minimum of 48 hours prior beginning Work.

D. Coordinate placement of inlet and outlet pipe or duct sleeves as required by other Sections.

E. Do not install manholes and structures where Site conditions induce loads exceeding structural capacity of manholes or structures.

F. Inspect precast concrete manholes and structures immediately prior to placement in excavation to verify that they are internally clean and free from damage; remove and replace damaged units.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Manholes are considered confined spaces and the Contractor shall follow the requirements of the owner and all associated regulations for confined space entry.

1. Confined space is defined as large enough for a person to work with restricted means of entry and exit.

2. The Contractor is responsible for the safety of his/her personnel. The Contractor shall use a gas detector to measure the gases present. If no gases are present the structure may be entered. When gases are detected, fresh air shall be forced into the area until acceptable levels of air quality are obtained.

3. A tripod/hoist unit shall be set up and manned.

B. Conduct operations not to interfere with, interrupt, damage, destroy, or endanger integrity of surface structures or utilities in immediate or adjacent areas.

C. Correct over-excavation in accordance with Section 125 of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

D. Remove large stones or other hard matter impeding consistent backfilling or compaction.

E. Protect manhole from damage or displacement while backfilling operation is in progress.

F. Excavating:

1. Excavation and backfill shall be performed in accordance with the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to the locations and depths shown.

2. Excavate undesirable material to a minimum depth of 12-inches below the proposed grade and backfill as specified.

3. Place gravel under manholes located in wet soil conditions.

4. Provide clearance around sidewalls of manhole or structure for construction operations.

5. If ground water is encountered, prevent accumulation of water in excavations; place manhole or structure in dry trench.

6. Where possibility exists of watertight manhole or structure becoming buoyant in flooded excavation, anchor manhole or structure to avoid flotation as approved by Engineer.

G. Base and Alignment:

1. Place foundation slab and trowel top surface level.

2. Grout base of shaft sections to achieve slope to exit piping, trowel smooth, and contour as indicated on Drawings.

3. Place manhole sections plumb and level, trim to correct elevations, and anchor to foundation slab.

H. Attachments:

1. Set cover frames and covers level to correct elevations without tipping.

I. Backfilling:

1. As specified in the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2. Backfill around sides and to top of pipe with cover fill in minimum lifts of six (6) inches and compacted to the requirements specified in Section 02320 - Trenching, Bedding, and Backfilling.

J. Coating: All coating shall be factory applied.

K. Precast Concrete Manholes:

1. Precast manholes shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

2. Lift precast components at lifting points designated by manufacturer.

3. When lowering manholes and structures into excavations and joining pipe to units, take precautions to ensure that interior of pipeline and structure remains clean.

4. Assembly:

a. Assemble multisection manholes and structures by lowering each section into excavation.

b. Install gasket joints between precast sections according to manufacturer recommendations.

c. Lower, set level, and firmly position base section before placing additional sections.

5. Remove foreign materials from joint surfaces and verify that sealing materials are placed properly.

6. Maintain alignment between sections by using guide devices affixed to lower section.

7. Joint sealing materials may be installed on Site or at manufacturer's plant.

8. Verify that installed manholes meet required alignment and grade.

9. Remove knockouts or cut structure to receive piping without creating openings larger than required to receive pipe; fill annular spaces with mortar.

10. Cut pipe flush with interior of structure.

L. Doghouse Manholes and Structures:

1. Stake out location and burial depth of existing sewer line in area of proposed manhole or structure.

2. Carefully excavate around existing sewer line to adequate depth for foundation slab installation.

3. Protect existing pipe from damage.

4. Cut out soft spots and replace with granular fill compacted as specified in Section 02250 - Compaction Control and Testing.

5. Bear firmly and fully on compacted crushed stone bedding.

6. Precast slabs must have keyways to connect walls to slab.

7. Formed-in-place slabs shall be a minimum of 12-inches thick.

8. Concrete reinforcement shall be sized by the manufacturer.

9. Grout pipe entrances per grout manufacturer’s installation procedures.

10. Coordinate with the Engineer to determine time of day for connections to existing facilities.

11. Block upstream flow at existing manhole or structure with expandable plug.

12. Use hydraulic saw to cut existing pipe at manhole or structure entrance and exit and along pipe length at a point halfway up OD on each side of pipe.

13. Bottom half of pipe is to remain as manhole flow channel.

14. Saw cut to smooth finish with top half of pipe flush with interior of manhole or structure.

15. Grout base of manhole or structure to achieve slope to manhole or structure channel and trowel smooth.

M. All grouting shall be performed in accordance with the grout manufacturer’s recommended procedures so that there is zero leakage through openings or around pipes.

1. The grout and/or mortar shall be finished smooth and flush with the adjoining interior and exterior manhole wall surfaces.

2. Grout mixed on-site shall be used with potable water and masonry sand from concrete supplier. Dirty pond water and existing excavated sand shall not be used.

N. Manhole Inverts:

1. Manhole bases shall be formed of Class I concrete while the manholes are under construction.

   a. The Contractor shall not use fill, stone, brick, or other materials below concrete invert. The entire invert shall be constructed of concrete.

2. Cut off pipes at inside face of the manhole and construct the invert to the shape and size of the pipe indicated.

3. All inverts shall follow the grades of the pipe entering the manholes.

4. Changes in direction of the sewer and entering branch or branches shall be laid out in smooth curves of the longest possible radius which is targeted to the centerlines of adjoining pipelines.

5. Regardless of differences in entrance and exit elevations, flow channels for all pipes are to be formed to present a smooth transition of flow and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

6. Flow channels shall be constructed in accordance with the Drawings.

O. Entire interior of manhole shall be coated with coal tar epoxy or liner as specified, including adjustment rings.

P. Connect pipes to new manholes using pipe boots and clamps.

Q. Connect pipes to lined manholes after liners have been completed and sealed.

R. Sanitary Manhole Drop Connections:

1. Bottom 90-degree bend shall be cast in place using concrete.

2. Pipes shall be held firmly in place while concrete is being formed.

3. Drop connections shall be constructed in accordance with the Drawings.

S. Castings:

1. Set frames using mortar and masonry to the elevations indicated on Drawings. If specified tolerances cannot be met, manhole shall be modified.

2. Install radially laid concrete brick with 1/4-inch-thick, vertical joints at inside perimeter.

3. If more than one course of concrete brick is required, stagger vertical joints.

4. The Contractor shall prepare the base for the manhole frame to a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. All loose, broken or cracked brick shall be removed along with excess grout to provide a smooth, solid, level surface to receive the new buildup of the manhole top.

5. Frame shall be set concentric with the masonry and in a full bed of grout or mortar so that the space between the top of the manhole masonry and the bottom flange of the frame shall be completely filled and made watertight.

a. The frame shall be completely embedded and sealed to the manhole with grout or mortar.

b. Grout or mortar shall be applied so as to leave no air pockets or voids and shall cover the area from the top of the frame to the outside edge of the manhole.

6. Manhole frames and covers shall be set to conform accurately to the finished ground or pavement surface as established by the Contract Drawings, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

7. Only clean brick shall be used in brick adjustment. If required, the bricks shall be moistened prior to application of the grout or mortar.

a. Each brick shall be laid in a full bed and joint of grout or mortar without requiring subsequent grouting, flushing, or filling, and shall be thoroughly bonded as directed.

b. Grout shall be one-part cement and two parts sand. Lime shall not be used.

c. Grout shall be coated with epoxy.

8. Outside faces of brick masonry or concrete adjusting rings shall be covered with grout or mortar from 3/8-inch to 1/2-inch thick. If required, brick concrete shall be properly moistened prior to application of the grout or mortar. The mortar or grout shall be carefully spread and troweled so that all cracks are thoroughly worked out. After hardening, the grout or mortar shall be thoroughly checked for bond and soundness by being tapped. Unbonded or unsound grout or mortar shall be removed and replaced.

T. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may elect to remove the manhole top completely to facilitate construction or leave in place until the base course is constructed.

1. The manhole shall be protected from damage if it is to be left in place until final adjustment.

2. If the Contractor elects to remove the manhole top, he shall place sufficient covering over the manhole, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, to eliminate infiltration of dirt, limerock, stone, brick, debris, etc., until the top is adjusted to grade.

3. In either of the cases above, the Contractor will be responsible for any undesirable material entering the manhole or sewer system as a result of the Work.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01450 - Quality Control.

B. Testing:

1. Cast-in-Place Concrete: As specified in Section 03300 - Concrete.

2. Concrete Manhole Sections: As specified in Section 02534 - Infiltration or Exfiltration Testing and Section 02532 – Air Testing.

C. At least one compaction density test shall be made on the prepared base for each manhole. It is expressly agreed and understood that the Owner reserves the right to perform additional compaction tests on its own or to increase or decrease the frequency of compaction testing.

1. Compaction tests shall be in accordance with the specifications. Should the test fail, the Contractor shall be required to take the appropriate action to satisfy the compaction requirement and at no time shall the manhole base be set in place without an approved compaction test or until satisfactory test is acquired.

D. Equipment Acceptance: Adjust, repair, modify, or replace components failing to perform as

specified and retest.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Section 01750 - Contract Closeout.

B. Vertical Adjustment of Existing Manholes and Structures:

1. Manhole frame and covers shall be adjusted with brick masonry or precast concrete adjusting rings.

2. Frames shall be adjusted to conform accurately to the grades shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

3. The manhole shall be modified if tolerances cannot be met.

4. Frames, Grates, and Covers:

   a. Remove frames, grates, and covers and clean of mortar fragments.

   b. Reset to required elevation according to requirements specified for installation of castings.

5. Reinforcing Bars:

   a. Remove concrete without damaging existing vertical reinforcing bars if removal of existing concrete wall is required.

   b. Clean vertical bars of concrete and bend into new concrete top slab or splice to required vertical reinforcement as indicated on Drawings.

6. Clean and apply sand-cement bonding compound on existing concrete surfaces to receive cast-in-place concrete as specified in Section 03300 - Concrete.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02060

STABILIZE SUBGRADE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Stabilized subgrade for dirt road

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:

1. AASHTO T180 - Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 10-lb Rammer and 18-in Drop

B. Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition:

1. Section 914 - Materials for Subgrade Stabilization

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Field compaction density, stability, and thickness testing frequencies of the subgrade shall be tested once every 300 linear feet of roadway construction per 16-ft wide strip, staggered left, center and right of centerline. Where less than 300 linear feet of roadway is constructed, provide minimum of one test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the Engineer.

1.04 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Stabilize the roadbed below the proposed driving surface to provide a firm and unyielding subgrade.

B. Provide a finished roadbed section that meets the bearing value requirements, regardless of the quantity of stabilizing materials necessary to be added.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. The Contractor may choose the type of stabilizing material, Commercial or Local.

B. Soil shall be stabilized by adding mineral aggregate with a minimum Limerock Bearing Ratio equal to 40.

2.02 LIMEROCK

For limerock, carbonates of calcium and magnesium shall be at least 70%. Materials having a plasticity index of more than ten or a liquid limit greater than 40 shall not be used as a stabilizer. The gradation of limerock shall be such that 97% of these materials will pass a 3½ -inch (90 mm) sieve.

2.03 CRUSHED SHELL – NOT USED

2.04 LOCAL MATERIALS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Prior to the beginning of stabilizing operations, construct the area to be stabilized to an elevation such that, upon completion of stabilizing operations, the completed stabilized subgrade will

conform to the lines, grades, and cross- section shown in the plans. Prior to spreading any additive stabilizing material, bring the surface of the roadbed to a plane approximately parallel to the plane of the proposed finished surface.

B. Process the subgrade to be stabilized in one course, unless the equipment and methods being used do not provide the required uniformity, particle size limitation, compaction, and other desired results, in which case, the Engineer will direct that the processing be done in more than one course.

C. Vibratory compaction is not allowed within 100 feet of existing structures. In these areas, compaction shall be accomplished by static means only. If compaction difficulties arise, the Engineer shall be consulted to review and possibly modify compaction procedures.

3.02 APPLICATION OF STABILIZING MATERIAL

A. When additive stabilizing materials are required, spread the designated quantity uniformly over the area to be stabilized.

B. When materials from an existing base are to be used in the stabilizing at a particular location, place and spread all of such materials prior to the addition of other stabilizing additives.

C. Spread commercial stabilizing material by the use of mechanical material spreaders, except that where use of such equipment is not practicable, use other means of spreading, but only upon written approval of the proposed alternate method.

3.03 MIXING

A. Perform mixing using rotary tillers or other equipment meeting the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor may mix the materials in a plant of an approved type suitable for this work. Thoroughly mix the area to be stabilized throughout the entire depth and width of the stabilizing limits.

B. Perform the mixing operations, as specified, (either in place or in a plant) regardless of whether the existing soil, or any select soils placed within the limits of the stabilized sections, have the required bearing value without the addition of stabilizing materials.

3.04 MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE OF MIXED MATERIALS

At the completion of the mixing, ensure that the gradation of the material within the limits of the area being stabilized is such that 97% will pass a 3½-inch sieve and that the material does not have a plasticity index greater than eight or liquid limit greater than 30. Note that clay balls or lumps of clay size particles (2 microns or less) cannot be considered as individual particle sizes. Remove any materials not meeting the plasticity requirements from the stabilized area. The Contractor may break down or remove from the stabilized area materials not meeting the gradation requirements.

3.05 COMPACTION

Compact the materials at a moisture content permitting the specified compaction. If the moisture content of the material is improper for attaining the specified density, either add water or allow the material to dry until reaching the proper moisture content for the specified compaction.

3.06 FINISH GRADING

Shape the completed stabilized subgrade to conform with the finished lines, grades, and cross-section indicated in the plans. Check the subgrade using elevation stakes or other means approved by the Engineer.

3.07 CONDITION OF COMPLETED SUBGRADE

A. After completing the stabilizing and compacting operations, ensure that the subgrade is firm and substantially unyielding to the extent that it will support construction equipment and will have the

bearing value required by the plans.

B. Remove all soft and yielding material, and any other portions of the subgrade which will not compact readily, and replace it with suitable material so that the whole subgrade is brought to line and grade, with proper allowance for subsequent compaction.

3.08 MAINTENANCE OF COMPLETED SUBGRADE

After completing the subgrade, maintain it free from ruts, depressions, and any damage resulting from the hauling or handling of materials, equipment, tools, etc. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the required density until the subsequent base or pavement is in place including any repairs, replacement, etc., of curb and gutter, sidewalk, etc., which might become necessary in order to recompact the subgrade in the event of underwash or other damage occurring to the previously compacted subgrade. Perform any such recompaction at no expense to the Owner. Construct and maintain ditches and drains along the completed subgrade section.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

When proper moisture conditions are attained, compact the material to not less than 98% of maximum density determined by AASHTO T180, and a minimum Limerock Bearing Ratio of 30.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02065

LIME ROCK BASE COURSE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Limerock base for asphalt pavement

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:

1. AASHTO T180 - Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 10-lb Rammer and 18-in Drop

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field compaction density and thickness testing frequencies of the base shall be tested once every 300 linear feet of paving per 24-ft wide strip, staggered left, center and right of centerline. Where less than 300 linear feet of asphalt is placed in one day, provide minimum of one test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the Engineer.

2.01 COMPOSITION

A. The minimum of carbonates of calcium and magnesium in the limerock material shall be 70%. The maximum percentage of water-sensitive clay mineral shall be 3%.

B. The liquid limit shall not exceed 35 and the material shall be non-plastic.

C. Limerock material shall not contain cherty or other extremely hard pieces, or lumps, balls or pockets of sand or clay size material in sufficient quantity as to be detrimental to the proper bonding, finishing, or strength of the limerock base.

D. The use of removed limerock base for construction of new limerock base is prohibited.

2.02 GRADATION AND SIZE REQUIREMENTS

A. At least 97% (by weight) of the material shall pass a 3½ inch sieve and the material shall be graded uniformly down to dust. The fine material shall consist entirely of dust of fracture. All crushing or breaking-up which might be necessary in order to meet such size requirements shall be done before the material is placed on the road.

2.03 LIMEROCK BEARING RATIO

A. Limerock material used in construction of limerock base shall have an average LBR value of not less than 100. The average LBR value of material produced at a particular source shall be determined in accordance with an approved quality control procedure.

3.01 GENERAL

A. Use mechanical rock spreaders, equipped with a device that strikes off the rock uniformly to laying thickness, capable of producing even distribution. For crossovers, intersections and ramp areas; roadway widths of 20 feet [6 m] or less; the main roadway area when forms are used and any other areas where the use of a mechanical spreader is not practicable; the Contractor may spread the rock using bulldozers or blade graders.

B. Transport the limerock to its point of use, over rock previously placed, if practicable, and dump it on the end of the preceding spread. Hauling and dumping on the subgrade will be permitted only when, in the Engineer's opinion, these operations will not be detrimental to the subgrade.

3.02 SPREADING LIMEROCK

A. Spread the rock uniformly. Remove all segregated areas of fine or coarse rock and replace them with properly graded rock

B. When the specified compacted thickness of the base is greater than 6 inches, construct the base in multiple courses of equal thickness. Individual courses shall not be less than 3 inches. The thickness of the first course may be increased to bear the weight of the construction equipment without disturbing the subgrade.

3.03 COMPACTING AND FINISHING BASE

A. After spreading, scarify the entire surface, then shape the base to produce the required grade and cross-section after compaction

B. Clean the first course of foreign material, then blade and bring it to a surface cross-section approximately parallel to the finished base. Before spreading any material for the upper courses, conduct density tests for the lower courses to determine that the required compaction has been obtained. After spreading the material for the top course, finish and shape its surface to produce the required grade and cross-section, free of scabs and laminations, after compaction.

C. When the material does not have the proper moisture content to ensure the required density, wet or dry it as required. When adding water, uniformly mix it in by disking to the full depth of the course that is being compacted. During wetting or drying operations, manipulate, as a unit, the entire width and depth of the course that is being compacted.

D. Where base construction consists of widening strips and the trench width is not sufficient to permit use of standard base compaction equipment, compact the base using vibratory compactors, trench rollers or other special equipment which will achieve the density requirements specified herein.

3.04 CORRECTION OF DEFECTS

A. If, at any time, the subgrade material becomes mixed with the base course material, dig out and remove the mixture, and reshape and compact the subgrade. Replace the materials removed with clean base material, and shape and compact as specified herein.

B. If cracks or checks appear in the base, either before or after priming, which, in the opinion of the Engineer, would impair the structural efficiency of the base, remove the cracks or checks by rescarifying, reshaping, adding base material where necessary, and recompacting.

3.05 ACCEPTANCE OF SURFACE

A. Check the finished surface of the base course with a template cut to the required crown and with a 15 foot straightedge laid parallel to the centerline of the road. Correct all irregularities greater than ¼ inch to the satisfaction of the Engineer by scarifying and removing or adding rock as required, and recompact the entire area as specified herein.

3.06 PRIMING AND MAINTAINING

A. Apply the prime coat only when the base meets the specified density requirements and when the moisture content in the top half of the base does not exceed 90% of the optimum moisture of the base material. At the time of priming, ensure that the base is firm, unyielding and in such condition that no undue distortion will occur.

B. Maintain the true crown and template, with no rutting or other distortion, while applying the surface course.

3.07 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Correct all areas of the completed base having a deficiency in thickness in excess of ½ inch by scarifying and adding additional base

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform at least three density determinations on each day's final compaction operations on each course, and at more frequent intervals, if deemed necessary.

B. During final compacting operations, blade any areas necessary to obtain the true grade and cross-section before making the Engineer the density tests on the finished base.

C. When proper moisture conditions are attained, compact the material to not less than 98% of maximum density determined by AASHTO T180.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02070

PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Asphalt pavement, including binder and surface course.

B. Repair and restoration of existing paving, curbing, driveways, and sidewalks.

C. Paving and temporary paving timing requirements.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000 and 2004 editions.

1. Section 320 - Hot Bituminous Mixtures - Plant, Methods, and Equipment (2000 and 2004 Editions)
2. Section 330 – Hot Bituminous Mixtures – General Construction Requirements (2000 and 2004 Editions)
3. Section 331 - Type S Asphalt Concrete (2000 Edition)
4. Section 334 - Superpave Asphalt Concrete (2004 Edition)
5. Section 901 - Coarse Aggregate (2000 and 2004 Editions)
6. Section 902 - Fine Aggregate (2000 and 2004 Editions)
7. Section 916 - Bituminous Materials (2000 and 2004 Editions)
8. Section 917 - Mineral Filler (2000 and 2004 Editions)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit proposed design mix for review and approval. Submit for each proposed mix the following: Gradation analysis; Grade of asphalt cement used; Marshall Stability in pounds flow.

B. Provide a single percentage of asphalt by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%. For structural mixes (S-1, S-3) establish the optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 4.5% air voids. For FC-3 mixes, establish optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 5.0% air voids.

C. Provide the laboratory density of the asphalt mixture for all mixes except Open- Graded Friction Courses.

D. Identify source and description of the materials to be used.

E. Provide certification that the mix design conforms to specification requirements.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field compaction density and thickness testing frequencies of the asphalt shall be tested once every 300 linear feet of paving per 24-ft wide strip, staggered left, center and right of centerline. Where less than 300 linear feet of asphalt is placed in one day, provide minimum of one test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the Engineer.

B. Asphalt extraction gradation shall be tested from grab samples collected once every 1800 square yards of asphalt delivered to the site, or a minimum of once per day. Obtain the results in a timely manner (no later than the end of the day) so that adjustments can be made if necessary.

C. On initial use of a Type S or FC-3 mix design at a particular plant, as a minimum, run an additional extraction gradation analysis if more than 500 tons [450 metric tons] of mixture are produced on the first day of production.

D. Tolerances for Quality Control Tests (Extraction Gradation Analysis) shall be in accordance with FDOT Specification Section 331.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Apply prime and tack coats when ambient or base surface temperature is above 40 F, and when temperature has been above 35 F for 12 hours immediately prior to application. Do not apply when base is wet, contains excess moisture, or during rain.

B. Construct asphaltic concrete paving when ambient temperature is above 45 F.

C. Do not spread the mixture when the wind is blowing to such an extent that proper and adequate compaction cannot be maintained or when sand, dust, etc., are being deposited on the surface being paved to the extent that the bond between layers will be diminished.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. This project requires Type S Asphalt Concrete (Type S-1 or S-3). The equivalent fine Type SP (Superpave) Asphalt Concrete mixture (Traffic Level C) meeting the requirements of FDOT Specification Section 334 may be selected as an alternate at no additional cost to the Owner. The equivalent mixes are as follows:

1. Type S-1: Type SP-12.5
2. Type S-3: Type SP-9.5

B. Asphalt plant and equipment shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 320.

2.02 AGGREGATE

A. Coarse Aggregate, Stone, Slag or Crushed Gravel shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 901.

B. Fine Aggregate shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 902.

C. Aggregate gradation shall meet the following:

Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Gradation Design Range)								
Type	**Total Aggregate Passing Sieves[1]**							
	3/4 inch [19.0 mm]	**1/2 inch [12.5 mm]**	**3/8 inch [9.5 mm]**	**No. 4 [4.75 mm]**	**No. 10 [2.0 mm]**	**No. 40 [425 µm]**	**No. 80 [180 µm]**	**No. 200 [75 µm]**
S-1[4]	100	88-98	75-93	47-75	31-53	19-35	7-21	2-6
S-3[4]		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6
ABC-1		100						0-12
ABC-2		100			55-90			0-12
ABC-3[2]	70-100			30-70	20-60	10-40		2-10
FC-2[3]		100	85-100	10-40	4-12			2-5
FC-3[4]		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6

[1] In inches [mm] or sieves [µm].

[2] 100% passing 1 1/2 inch [37.5 mm] sieve.

[3] The Engineer may increase the design range for the No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve for lightweight aggregates.

[4] The Engineer may retain up to 1% on the maximum sieve size.

D. Use clean aggregate containing no deleterious substances. Do not use coarse or fine aggregate which contains more than 0.5% of phosphate.

E. In laboratory tests, and for the purpose of proportioning the paving mixture, consider all material passing the No. 10 [2.00 mm] sieve and retained on the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as fine aggregate, and the material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve as mineral filler.

F. Do not use any screenings in the combination of aggregates containing more than 15% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. When two screenings are blended to produce the screening component of the aggregate, one of such screenings may contain up to 18% of material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve, as long as the combination of the two does not contain over 15% material passing the No. 200 [75 µm] sieve. Screenings may be washed to meet these requirements.

2.03 ASPHALT CEMENT

A. Superpave PG Asphalt Binder or Recycling Agent shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 916.

B. Mineral Filler shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 917

C. Marshall design mix shall be in accordance with the following:

Marshall Design Properties For Bituminous Concrete Mixes						
Mix Type	**Minimum Marshall Stability (lbs.)**	**Flow* (0.01 in)**	**Minimum VMA (%)**	**Air Voids (%)**	**Minimum Effective Asphalt Content (%)**	**VFA Voids Filled with Asphalt (%)**
S-1	1,500	8-13	14.5	4-5	**	65-75
S-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	**	65-75
ABC-1	500	7-15	15	5-16	6.0	-
ABC-2	750	7-15	15	5-14	5.5	-
ABC-3	1,000	8-13	14	4-7	**	65-78
FC-2	-	-	-	-	-	-
FC-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	**	65-75

*The maximum Flow value during production shall not exceed one point more than shown in the Table.

**The ratio of the percentage by weight of total aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve to the effective asphalt content expressed as a percentage by weight of total mix shall be in the range of 0.6 to 1.2.

2.04 BITUMINOUS MIXTURE

A. Use a bituminous mixture composed of a combination of aggregate (coarse, fine or mixtures thereof), mineral filler, if required, and bituminous material. Ensure that not more than 20% by weight of the total aggregate used is silica sand or local materials as defined in FDOT Specification Section 902. Size, grade and combine the several aggregate fractions in such proportions that the resulting mixture meets the grading and physical properties of the verified mix design.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Meet the general construction requirements specified in FDOT Specification Section 330.

B. Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be laid has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, and properly cured, and is dry. Do not spread mixture that cannot be finished and compacted during daylight hours.

C. Deliver the asphalt cement to the asphalt plant at a temperature not to exceed 350°F and equip the transport tanks with sampling and temperature sensing devices meeting the requirements of FDOT. Maintain the asphalt cement in storage within a range of 230 to 350°F in advance of mixing operations. Maintain constant heating within these limits, and do not allow wide fluctuations of temperature during a day's production.

D. Produce a homogeneous mixture, free from moisture and with no segregated materials, that meets all specification requirements for the mixture, including compliance with the Marshall Properties. Also apply these requirements to all mixes produced by the drum mixer process and all mixes processed through a hot storage or surge bin, both before and after storage.

3.02 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION SURFACES

A. Prior to the laying of the mixture, clean the surface of the base or pavement to be covered of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.

B. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed on an existing pavement or old base which is irregular, and wherever the plans indicate, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.

C. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a newly constructed surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.

D. Paint all structures which will be in actual contact with the asphalt mixture, with the exception of the vertical faces of existing pavements and curbs or curb and gutter, with a uniform coating of asphalt cement to provide a closely bonded, watertight joint.

E. Apply a tack coat, as specified in FDOT Specification Section 300, on existing pavement structures that are to be overlaid with an asphalt mix and between successive layers of all asphalt mixes.

3.03 PLACING MIXTURE

A. Lay all asphaltic concrete mixtures, including leveling courses, other than adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, by the stringline method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge.

B. For each paving machine operated, use a separate crew, each crew operating as a full unit. The Contractor's Certified Paving Technician in charge of the paving operations may be responsible for more than one crew but must be physically accessible to the Engineer at all times when placing mix.

C. Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals, and make adjustments when the thickness exceeds the allowable tolerance. When making an adjustment, allow the paving machine to travel a minimum distance of 32 feet to stabilize before the second check is made to determine the effects of the adjustment.

D. In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, the Contractor may spread and finish the mixture by hand.

E. Straightedge and back-patch after obtaining initial compaction and while the material is still hot.

F. Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved mechanical spreader, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard [square meter], or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry an excess amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times. Hand rake behind the machine as required.

G. Construct each course in layers of the thickness shown on Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, Index No. 513.

H. Before starting any rolling, check the surface; correct any irregularities; remove all drippings, fat sandy accumulations from the screed, and fat spots from any source; and replace them with satisfactory material. Do not skin patch. When correcting a depression while the mixture is hot, scarify the surface and add fresh mixture.

3.04 APPLICATION OF LEVELING COURSES

A. Before spreading any leveling course, fill all depressions in the existing surface more than 1 inch deep by spot patching with leveling course mixture, and then compact them thoroughly.

B. Place all courses of leveling by the use of two motor graders, equip one with a spreader box. Use other types of leveling devices after they have been approved by the Engineer.

C. When the total asphalt mix provided for leveling exceeds 50 lb/yd2 [27 kg/m2], place the mix in

two or more layers, with the average spread of any layer not to exceed 50 lb/yd2 [27 kg/m2]. When using Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50 lb/yd2 [27 kg/m2] or more than 75 lb/yd2 [40 kg/m2]. The quantity of mix for leveling shown in the plans represents the average for the entire project; however, the Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the project as directed by the Engineer. When leveling in connection with base widening, the Engineer may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.

3.05 COMPACTING MIXTURE

A. The coverage is the number of times the roller passes over a given area of pavement. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops below 160°F.

B. Seal Rolling: Provide two coverages with a tandem steel-wheeled roller (either vibratory or static), weighing 5 to 12 tons, following as close behind the spreader as possible without pick-up, undue displacement, or blistering of the material. Use vibratory rollers in the static mode for layers of 1 inch or less in thickness.

C. Intermediate Rolling: Provide five coverages with a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller, following as close behind the seal rolling operation as the mix will permit.

D. Final Rolling: Provide one coverage with a tandum steel-wheeled roller (static mode only), weighing 5 to 12 tons, after completing the seal rolling and intermediate rolling, but before the surface pavement temperature drops below 160°F.

E. Operate the self-propelled, pneumatic-tired roller at a speed of 6 to 10 mph. For each roller, do not exceed an area of coverage of 4,000 yd2/h if rolling Type S Asphaltic Concrete, do not exceed an area of coverage of 3,000 yd2/h.

F. Use a sufficient number of self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to ensure that the rolling of the surface for the required number of passes does not delay any other phase of the laying operation and does not result in excessive cooling of the mixture before completing the rolling. In the event that the rolling falls behind, discontinue the laying operation until the rolling operations are sufficiently caught up.

G. Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, manholes, etc.

H. Use self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to roll all patching and leveling courses. Where placing the initial leveling course over broken concrete pavement, use a pneumatic-tired roller that weighs at least 15 tons. For Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers. On other leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers on all passes after the first pass.

I. Do not allow the rollers to deposit gasoline, oil, or grease onto the pavement. Remove and replace any areas damaged by such deposits as directed by the Engineer. While rolling is in progress, test the surface continuously, and correct all discrepancies to comply with the surface requirements. Remove and replace all drippings, fat or lean areas, and defective construction of any description. Remedy depressions that develop before completing the rolling by loosening the mixture and adding new mixture to bring the depressions to a true surface. Should any depression remain after obtaining the final compaction, remove the full depth of the mixture, and replace it with sufficient new mixture to form a true and even surface. Correct all high spots, high joints, and honeycombing as directed by the Engineer. Remove and replace any mixture remaining unbonded after rolling. Correct all defects prior to laying the subsequent course.

J. Use a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller on the first structural layer placed on a milled surface. Compact with a minimum of three passes.

3.06 JOINTS

A. Place the mixture as continuously as possible. Do not pass the roller over the unprotected end of

the freshly laid mixture except when discontinuing the laying operation long enough to permit the mixture to become chilled. When thus interrupting the laying operation, construct a transverse joint by cutting back on the previous run to expose the full depth of the mat.

B. For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6 to 12 inches laterally between successive layers.

C. When laying fresh mixture against the exposed edges of joints (trimmed or formed as provided above), place it in close contact with the exposed edge to produce an even, well-compacted joint after rolling.

3.07 SURFACE REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain a smooth surface on all pavement courses placed, and then straightedge all intermediate and final courses with a 15 foot rolling straightedge. Furnish a 15 foot [4.572 m] manual straightedge, and make it available at the job site at all times during the paving operation for checking joints and surface irregularities.

B. Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, or loosened portions and free of segregation, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples.

3.08 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Upon completion of the final surface or friction course, the Engineer will test the finished surface with a 15 foot rolling straightedge. Correct all deficiencies in excess of 3/16 inch.

B. If correction is made by removing and replacing the pavement, remove the full depth of the course and extend at least 50 feet on either side of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane.

C. If correction is made by overlaying, cover the length of the defective area and taper uniformly to a featheredge thickness at a minimum distance of 50 feet on either side of the defective area. Extend the overlay the full width of the roadway. Maintain the specified cross slope. The Engineer may adjust, as necessary, the mix used for the overlay for this purpose.

D. The maximum deficiency from the specified thickness as follows:

1. For pavement of a specified thickness of 2½ inches or more: ½ inch
2. For pavement of a specified thickness less than 2 ½ inches: ¼ inch

E. Where the deficiency in thickness is: (1) in excess of 3/8 inch for pavement of less than 2½ inches in specified thickness, or (2) in excess of ¾ inch for pavement of specified thickness of 2 ½ inches or more, correct the deficiency either by replacing the full thickness for a length extending at least 50 feet from each end of the deficient area.

F. For any case of excess deficiency of the pavement, if approved by the Engineer for each particular location, correct the deficient thickness by adding new surface material, and compact it to the same density as the adjacent surface. The Engineer will determine the area to be corrected and the thickness of new material added.

3.09 REPAIR AND RESTORATION

A. Replace pavement or roadway surfaces cut or damaged to equal or better condition than the original, including stabilization, base course, surface course, curb and gutter, and other appurtenances.

3.10 SEQUENCING AND TEMPORARY PAVING

A. Install subgrade and base course materials within 48 hours of the removal/open cutting of existing pavement consisting of streets, driveways, or sidewalk. Install final surface courses within 14 days after removal of existing pavement.

B. Areas to receive asphalt shall receive erosion control measures no later than 48 hours after installation of base course. Temporary erosion control consists of placement of a bituminous prime coat and sanding the surface. Permanent erosion control consists of placement of the structural

course.

C. Areas to receive concrete paving shall be either protected with a layer of FDOT coarse aggregate material or shall be paved within 48 hours of installation of the subgrade.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test density of bituminous concrete mixes. Type S-1 and S-3 asphalt are to be a minimum density of 96% of the laboratory density.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02100

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. This section includes removal and disposal of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, sawdust, rubbish, structures, and existing pavement.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. This section includes removal and disposal of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, sawdust, rubbish, structures, and existing pavement.

1. Clearing: Removal and disposal of above-ground items defined herein.

2. Grubbing: Removal and disposal of below-ground items defined herein.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS

A. Promptly haul away and properly dispose of all non-combustible materials.

B. Burning of brush and debris shall not be permitted.

C. The Contractor shall, at his expense, dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operation in accordance with all applicable ordinances.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEARING

A. In all area within five (5) feet of the pipeline or fiber optic cable of the project, remove and dispose of trees, snags, stumps, shrubs, brush, limbs, and other vegetative growth. Remove all evidence of their presence from the surface including sticks and branches greater than one (1) inch in diameter or thickness. Remove and dispose of trash piles, rubbish and stockpiled organic material. Protect trees, shrubs, and vegetative growth which are not designated for removal.

3.02 GRUBBING

A. In all areas where excavation will be done, in all areas under structures, roadways or pavements, in all areas which fill will be placed, remove all stumps, roots, brush and other debris greater than 1 inch in diameter to a depth of not less than two (2) feet below the subgrade.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02200

SITE PREPARATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Layout of work and protection of bench marks.

B. Protection of structures, trees, or vegetation to remain.

C. Clearing and grubbing.

D. Stripping and storing topsoil.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02025 - Trenching, Bedding and Backfilling

B. Section 02110 - Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.03 COORDINATION

A. Notify the following utility owners, which may have utilities in the project area and coordinate with them to avoid service interruptions and/or safety hazards:
Charter Communications

Uniti Fiber LLC

Florida Power and Light

AT & T Distribution

City of Port Orange

B. Contact "Sunshine State, One-Call" 1-800-432-4770, to determine if there are other utilities in the area, and their location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 BENCH MARKS AND MONUMENTS

Maintain all existing benchmarks, monuments and other reference points; if destroyed, replacement costs will be deducted from payments due the Contractor.

3.02 LAYING OUT WORK

A. Base lines, property lines, and easement lines, are shown on the Drawings. Benchmarks utilized are also shown on the drawings. If the bench marks are disturbed as a result of construction activities, reestablish such items by utilizing a Florida licensed surveyor.

B. Stake out the construction, establish lines and levels, temporary bench marks, batter boards, centerlines and reference points for the work, and verify all dimensions relating to interconnection with existing features.

C. Report any inconsistencies in the proposed grades, lines and levels, dimensions and locations to the Engineer before commencing work.

3.03 BURNING

Burning is not allowed.

3.04 PROTECTION OF TREES AND SHRUBS

Existing decorative trees and shrubs within the right-of-way and easements along the work zones shall remain unless specifically required to be removed as indicated on the Drawings. Protect branches, trunks, and roots of trees and shrubs that are to remain. Trees to remain in the construction area shall be boxed, fenced or otherwise protected before any work is started; remove boxing when directed by the Engineer. Do not permit heavy equipment or stockpiles within branch spread. Remove interfering branches without injury to trunks and cover scars with tree paint.

3.05 RELOCATION OF UTILITIES

A. Active utilities which do not interfere with the work shall be supported and protected from damage. After obtaining the Engineer's approval, relocate or remove active utilities which will interfere with work as indicated. Pay for all damage to active utilities and for relocation or removal of all interfering utilities which are ascertainable from Drawings, surveys, site inspection or encountered during construction.

B. Inactive or abandoned utilities and appurtenant structures encountered shall be removed to avoid interference as directed by the OWNER. Exposed ends of abandoned lines shall be plugged or capped in a water-tight manner.

3.06 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Areas to receive clearing and grubbing shall include all areas to be occupied by the proposed improvements, areas for fill and site grading, and borrow sites. Remove trees outside of these areas only as indicated on the Drawings or as approved in writing by the Owner and/or Engineer.

B. Clearing shall consist of removing trees and brush and disposal of other materials that encroach upon or otherwise obstruct the work.

C. Exercise extreme care during the clearing and grubbing operations to not damage existing structures, pipes or utilities.

D. Grubbing shall consist of removing and disposing of stumps, roots larger than 2" in diameter, and matted roots. Remove to a depth of not less than 18" below the original surface level of the ground.

E. All combustible debris and refuse from site preparation operations shall be removed to legal off-site disposal areas.

3.07 TOPSOIL REMOVAL

A. All areas to be occupied by proposed improvements, and borrow sites shall be stripped of all brush, weeds, grass, roots and other material.

B. Remove all loamy, organic topsoil suitable for seeding and planting to whatever depth encountered and store separately from other excavated material. Stockpile in designated areas and provide for proper drainage. Cover storage piles as required to prevent windblown dust.

C. In the event that inadequate space within the site or work area is available for stock-piling topsoil without interfering with other construction operations, contact Owner for determination of another storage location.

D. Dispose of unsuitable topsoil as specified under disposal of debris. Excess topsoil shall be removed from site unless specifically noted on Contract Drawings.

3.08 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

A. All combustible debris and refuse from site preparation operations shall be removed to legal off-site disposal areas.

B. All non-combustible debris (not including acceptable fill material, fences, or other structures), resulting from site preparation operations shall become the property of the CONTRACTOR and shall be removed to legal off-site disposal areas.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02240

DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain the services of a qualified dewatering specialist to provide dewatering plan as may be necessary to complete the Work. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the design, installation, operation, maintenance, and any failure of any component of the system.

B. Design and provide dewatering system using accepted and professional methods consistent with current industry practice to eliminate water entering the excavation under hydrostatic head from the bottom and/or sides. Design system to prevent differential hydrostatic head which would result in floating out soil particles in a manner termed as a “quick” or “boiling” condition. System shall not be dependent solely upon sumps and/or pumping water from within the excavation where differential head would result in a quick condition, which would continue to worsen the integrity of the excavation’s stability.

C. Provide dewatering system of sufficient size and capacity to prevent ground and surface water flow into the excavation and to allow all Work to be installed in a dry condition.

D. No additional payment will be made for any supplemental measures to control seepage, groundwater, or artesian head.

E. If dewatering equipment needed exceeds any of the following: 1) 6" pump volute; 2) 100,000 GPD total 24 hour (1 day) dewatering, and; 3) 1,000,000 GPD pump capacity, the Contractor shall be required to permit the dewatering system with the water management district.

F. Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair without cost to the Owner any damage to work in place, or other contractor’s equipment, utilities, residences, highways, roads, railroads, private and municipal well systems, adjacent structures, natural resources, habitat, existing wells, and the excavation, including, damage to the bottom due to heave and including but not limited to, removal and pumping out of the excavated area that may result from Contractor’s negligence, inadequate or improper design and operation of the dewatering system, and any mechanical or electrical failure of the dewatering system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Control, by acceptable means, all water regardless of source and be fully responsible for disposal of the water.

B. Confine discharge piping and/or ditches to available easement or to additional easement obtained by Contractor.

C. Control groundwater in a manner that preserves strength of foundation soils, does not cause instability or raveling of excavation slopes, and does not result in damage to existing structures. Where necessary to these purposes, lower water level in advance of excavation, utilizing wells, wellpoints, jet educators, or similar positive methods. Maintain the groundwater level to a minimum of 2 feet below excavations. Provide piezometers if directed by the Engineer to document the groundwater level is being maintained.

D. Commence dewatering prior to any appearance of water in excavation and continue until Work is

complete to the extent that no damage results from hydrostatic pressure, flotation, or other causes.

E. Open pumping with sumps and ditches shall be allowed, provided it does not result in boils, loss of fines, softening of the ground, or instability of slopes.

F. Install wells and/or wellpoints, if required, with suitable screens and filters, so that continuous pumping of fines does not occur. During normal pumping, and upon development of well(s), levels of fine sand or silt in the discharge water shall not exceed 5 ppm. Install sand tester on discharge of each pump during testing to verify that levels are not exceeded.

G. Control grading around excavations to prevent surface water from flowing into excavation areas.

H. Remove subgrade materials rendered unsuitable by excessive wetting and replace with approved backfill material at no additional cost to the Owner.

I. Walls shall not be exposed to water pressure before structural work at the next higher level has properly cured and the cantilever action of walls is eliminated.

3.02 MAINTAINING EXCAVATION IN DEWATERING CONDITION

A. Dewatering shall be a continuous operation. Interruptions due to power outages, or any other reason will not be permitted.

B. Continuously maintain excavation in a dry condition with positive dewatering methods during preparation of subgrade, installation of pipe, and construction of structures until the critical period of construction and/or backfill is completed to prevent damage of subgrade support, piping, structure, side slopes, or adjacent facilities from flotation or other hydrostatic pressure imbalance.

C. Provide standby equipment on site, installed, wired, and available for immediate operation if required to maintain dewatering on a continuous basis in the event any part of the system becomes inadequate or fails. If dewatering requirements are not satisfied due to inadequacy or failure of dewatering system, perform such work as may be required to restore damaged structures and foundation soils at no additional cost to Owner.

D. System maintenance shall include but not be limited to 24-hour supervision by personnel skilled in the operation, maintenance, and replacement of system components, and any other work required to maintain excavation in dewatered condition.

3.03 SYSTEM REMOVAL

A. Remove all dewatering equipment from the site, including wells and related temporary electrical service.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02310

FINISH GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Topsoil placement, grading of site

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02200 - Site Preparation

B. Section 02920 – Lawns, Grasses and Sodding

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil shall be fertile, friable, natural topsoil typical of the area, free from subsoil, stones, plants, roots or other extraneous material and shall not be used while muddy or frozen.

B. Topsoil shall contain not less than 8% organic matter (AASHTO T194). The topsoil shall consist of either natural topsoils typical of the locality and free from coarse stone aggregate or surface soils stripped from the site and enriched with humus at a rate of 8% by volume. The soil mixture prepared by mixing surface soils and humus shall be free of oil, cinders, coarse stone, and woody root material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

Provide all topsoil placement and finish grading and filling to achieve the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. All earthwork shall be done in a manner that provides drainage.

3.02 TOPSOIL PLACEMENT

Place topsoil in all areas of new grading. The compacted subgrade to receive topsoil shall be scarified to a depth of 3 inches. Topsoil shall be spread evenly and compacted to a thickness of not less than 4 inches, 8 inches in areas to be grassed and planted, and to the proposed elevations and grades. Grade flush with walks, curbs, and paving.

3.03 FINISH GRADING

A. All areas of the project including all previously grassed areas that have been disturbed, borrow sites, excavated and filled sections and adjacent transition areas shall be uniformly smooth-graded. Depressions from settlement shall be filled and compacted. Tops of embankments and breaks in grade shall be rounded. All surfaces shall be finished to provide adequate drainage. Finished surfaces shall be reasonably smooth, compacted, free from irregular surface changes and comparable to the smoothness obtained by blade-grader operations.

B. Slope grades to drain away from structures at a minimum of 3-inch per foot for 10 feet.

C. Finished surfaces adjacent to paved or surfaced areas and within 10 feet of structures shall be within 1 inch of the proposed grade. All other areas shall be within 3 inches of the proposed grade.

D. Newly graded areas shall be protected from traffic and erosion. All settlement or washing away that may occur from any cause prior to seeding or acceptance shall be repaired and grades re-established to the required elevations and slopes at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, all surplus material shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02315

EXCAVATION AND FILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Excavation and fill for roads, ponds, general site work

B. Sheeting, shoring and bracing

C. Compaction

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02200 - Site Preparation

B. Section 02240 - Dewatering

C. Section 02310 - Finish Grading

D. Section 02025 - Trenching, Bedding, and Backfilling

E. Section 02370 - Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.03 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:

1. AASHTO M145 - Classification of Soils
2. AASHTO T180 - Moisture-Density Soil Sampling and Testing

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) latest edition:

1. ASTM D1557 - Moisture-Density Soil Sampling and Testing
2. ASTM D2487 - Classification of Soils

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations, including:

1. Part 1926 Subpart P - Excavations

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill - material placed in newly excavated areas the topsoil, paving sub-grade, or foundation level.

B. Influence Area - the area within lines sloped downward at 45 degrees from the outer edges of paving, foundations, and utility lines.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field density testing frequencies:

1. One test for each 10,000 square feet or fraction thereof per lift of general backfilling, minimum 2 tests each layer.
2. One test for each 100 square feet or fraction thereof of backfill around and under structures.
3. One test per lift per each change in type of fill.
4. One test per 1000 square feet of pavement subgrade, minimum of 2 tests.

1.06 PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Precondition surveys and vibration monitoring are required for those areas where residential structures are within 100 feet of the proposed construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

It is intended that previously excavated materials conforming to the following requirements be utilized wherever possible.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Acceptable materials: AASHTO M145 classification A-1, A-3, A-2-4, A-2-6; ASTM D2487 classification GW, GP, GM, SM, SW, SP; unless otherwise disapproved within the Soil and Subsurface investigation reports. No more than 12% of acceptable materials shall pass the number 200 sieve.

B. Unacceptable materials: AASHTO M145 classification A-2-5, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A- 6, A-7, A-8; ASTM D2487 classification GC, SC, ML, MH, CL, CH, OL, OH, PT; unless otherwise approved within the Soil and Subsurface investigation reports.

C. Controlled low strength material ("excavatable flowable fill") shall meet the requirements of FDOT specification section 121, with a 28-day compressive strength of 80-100 psi.

2.03 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. The structural strength and safety of all sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Repair any damage resulting from failure to provide adequate supports.

B. Provide timber work, shoring, bracing, sheeting, and sheet piling where necessary to retain banks of excavations, prevent cave-in of adjacent ground, prevent displacement of utilities and structures, and to protect public safety.

C. Contractor is solely responsible for the design, installation, and operation of dewatering systems and their safety and conformity with local codes and regulations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide suitable temporary drainage channels for any water that may flow along or across the work as specified hereafter.

B. Provide barriers, warning lights and other protective devices at all excavations.

C. Sidewalks, roads, streets, and pavements shall not be blocked or obstructed by excavated materials, except as authorized by the Engineer, in which case adequate temporary provisions must be made for satisfactory temporary passage of pedestrians, and vehicles. Minimize inconvenience to public travel or to tenants occupying adjoining property.

D. Where necessary to place excavated material adjacent to buildings, erect barriers to keep earth at least 4' from such buildings. Earth deposited on lawns shall be promptly and carefully removed to preserve the turf. All trees, shrubs, and landscaping shall be protected. Boring and jacking shall be used, if necessary, except where written permission is granted to remove trees and shrubs.

E. If open excavations cross existing rigid surfacing, the surfacing shall be removed for a width one foot beyond the anticipated edge of the excavation. The pavement break shall be sawed to insure a straight joint. Surface replacement shall match existing surfacing except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Where open excavation is allowed along or across public roadways, excavation, backfill, and surface replacement shall conform to the requirements of all permits applicable thereto. In no case shall surface replacement edges bear on less than 12" of

undisturbed soil.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

B. Locate and identify existing utilities that are to remain and protect from damage.

C. Notify utility companies to remove or relocate utilities that are in conflict with proposed improvements.

D. Protect plant life, lawns, fences, existing structures, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

E. Protect benchmarks, property corners, and other survey monuments from damage or displacement. If marker needs to be removed it shall be referenced by licensed land surveyor and replaced, as necessary, by same.

F. Prior to placing fill in low areas, such as previously existing ditches, ponds, or lakes, perform following procedures:

1. Drain water out by gravity with ditch having flow line lower than lowest elevation in low area. If drainage cannot be performed by gravity ditch, use adequate pump to obtain the same results.
2. After drainage of low area is complete, remove mulch, mud, debris, and other unsuitable material by using acceptable equipment and methods that will keep natural soils underlying low area dry and undisturbed.
3. If proposed for fill, muck, mud, and other materials removed from low areas shall be dried on-site by spreading in thin layers for observation by Engineer. Material shall be inspected and, if found to be suitable for use as fill material, shall be incorporated into lowest elevation of site filling operation, but not under building or pavement subgrade or within 10'-0" of perimeter of building subgrade or paving subgrade. If, after observation by Engineer, material is found to be unsuitable, unsuitable material shall be removed from site.

3.03 SHEETING, SHORING, AND BRACING

A. Furnish, install, and maintain, without additional compensation, sheeting, bracing, and shoring support required to keep excavations within the easement provided, to support the sides of the excavation, and to prevent any movement which may damage adjacent pavements or structures, damage or delay the work, or endanger life and health. Voids outside the supports shall be immediately filled and compacted.

B. Sheeting, where required, shall be driven below the bottom of excavation so the lowest set of wales and struts are above the bottom of the excavation to allow necessary working room.

C. The Engineer may direct in writing that supports in trenches be cut off at any specified elevation, in which case Contractor shall be paid for the supports left in place.

D. Contractor may leave in place, to be embedded in the backfill of the excavation, any or all supports for the purpose of preventing injury to persons or property, whether public or private. However, no supports that are within 4’ of the ground or pavement surface may be left in place without written permission of the Engineer. No extra payment will be made for supports left in place at the Contractor's option.

E. All supports not left in place shall be removed in such manner as to avoid endangering the piping, structures, utilities or property, whether public or private. All voids left by the withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately filled and compacted.

F. The right of the Engineer to order supports left in place shall not be construed as creating an

obligation on his part to issue such orders. Failure by the Engineer to exercise this right shall not relieve the Contractor from total liability for damages to persons or property resulting from the failure of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient supports to prevent any caving or moving of the ground adjacent to the excavation.

3.04 EXCAVATION

A. Do not excavate for any structure until that structure is scheduled for construction. Excavate only to the depth and dimensions necessary for the construction. Slope sides of excavations in accordance with OSHA requirements and the recommendations contained within the project geotechnical report.

B. The bottom of all excavations shall be undisturbed earth unless otherwise indicated, and shall be approved by the Engineer before any subsequent work is started. Over excavate a minimum of 2 feet where excavations occur within unsuitable soils, and replace over excavated material with suitable soils.

C. Excavations carried below depths indicated on the Drawings without the previous approval of the Engineer shall be filled with 2500 psi concrete or flowable fill to the correct level at the expense of the Contractor.

D. Maintain excavations in good order. If the bearing capacity of the foundation soils is reduced because the excavation is allowed to remain open prior to commencing work, the weathered soil shall be removed and replaced with 2500 psi concrete or flowable fill at the Owner=s discretion at the expense of the Contractor.

E. All suitable materials removed from excavation areas shall be used for the project. Excess excavated suitable material shall be stockpiled on site at a location of the Owner's choosing, and shall become the property of the Owner, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

F. Suitable onsite excavated materials containing silty or slightly clayey to clayey fine sands shall be sufficiently dried by surface spreading and discing if necessary, or by mixing with cleaner fine sands prior to placement in fill areas.

G. Unsuitable materials within the influence area of construction shall be excavated, removed from the site, and disposed, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

H. Excavations shall be kept dry, compacted, and stable to a depth two feet below the bottom of the excavation.

I. If portions of the bottom of excavations consist of material unstable to such a degree that, in the opinion of the Engineer, it cannot adequately support the construction, the bottom shall be over excavated and stabilized with approved coarse granular stabilization material. Depth of stabilization shall be as directed by the Engineer. The initial 50 tons of stabilization shall be incidental to the Contract. Compensation will be allowed only for such additional quantities as the Engineer shall direct in writing to be placed.

3.05 FILLING

A. All fill material shall be suitable soils or flowable fill. Fill placed within 1 foot of structures shall not contain rock or stone larger than 2-inch diameter. If a sufficient quantity of suitable material is not available from other excavations within the site, provide additional suitable material or flowable fill.

B. Fill within the influence area of roadways, structures, foundations, or slabs, shall be placed in layers of 8-inch loose depth. In all other areas, place fill in layers of 12-inch loose depth.

C. Take necessary precautions not to cause settlement or damage to adjacent slabs, walls,

structures, or foundations. Place fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, without wedging against structures.

D. Where filling is required on both sides of structures, fill and compact simultaneously on opposite sides in even layers.

3.06 COMPACTION

A. Unless otherwise indicated, the type of equipment and number of passes required to obtain the specified degree of compaction shall be determined at the site, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

B. Provide mechanical compaction for cohesive material and vibratory compaction for granular materials, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Vibratory compaction is not allowed within 100 feet of existing structures. In these areas, compaction shall be accomplished by static means only. If compaction difficulties arise, the Engineer shall be consulted to review and possibly modify compaction procedures.

C. Noncohesive soils shall be compacted with vibrating roller or equivalent; cohesive soils shall be compacted with sheeps-foot roller, pneumatic tamping, or approved equivalent, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.

3.07 TESTING AND CLEANUP

A. Provide for testing and cleanup as soon as practicable, so these operations do not lag far behind pipe installation. Perform preliminary cleanup and grading operations immediately after backfilling.

B. All surplus excavated material shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Minimum Density Requirement (ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T180)

Fill under and within the influence area of roadways, structures, slabs, foundations = 98%
Pond and road embankment fill = 95% Landscape areas = 85%
All other areas = 90%

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02370

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Designing, providing, maintaining, removing temporary erosion and sedimentation controls.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02200 - Site Preparation

B. Section 02325 - Trenching, Bedding, and Backfilling

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, latest editions:

1. Index No. 102 - Synthetic Barriers and Silt Fences
2. Index No. 103 - Turbidity Barriers
3. Specification 300 - Prime and Tack Coats for Base Courses

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide erosion control plan. Show types of erosion and sedimentation control, locations, inspection and maintenance plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

A. Seeding and Mulching

B. Sodding

C. Hydro-seeding

D. Coarse Aggregate

E. Prime Coat - Per FDOT Specification 300

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Silt Fence - Per FDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Manual

B. Floating Turbidity Barriers - Per FDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Manual

C. Synthetic Bales - Per FDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Manual

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EROSION CONTROL

A. Establish erosion control measures within 48 hours of the completion of any clearing and grading activities.

B. Erosion control of areas to be paved shall meet the following:

1. Install subgrade and base course materials within 48 hours of the completion of grading activities.
2. Areas to receive asphalt shall receive erosion control measures no later than 48 hours after acceptance of base course. Temporary erosion control consists of placement of a bituminous prime coat and sanding the surface. Permanent erosion control consists of placement of the structural course.
3. Areas to receive concrete paving shall be either protected with a layer of FDOT coarse aggregate material or shall be paved within 48 hours of acceptance of the subgrade.

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Install prior to construction.
B. Inspect every week during construction.
C. Remove any sediment build-up.
D. Repair and reinstall any damaged or missing sediment control measures. Install additional measures if inspection reveals additional sedimentation control is necessary.
E. Rough excavate and grade any proposed stormwater ponds at the start of site grading activities. Direct site runoff to the ponds to minimize runoff to offsite areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02535

PUBLIC SANITATY SEWERAGE GRAVITY PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. General: This section includes the minimum requirements for installing sanitary sewer gravity systems, which includes the furnishing, installing, laying, jointing, and testing of all sewer lines, manholes, fittings and appurtenances, including necessary service connections required for a complete system to connect to Town sewer and as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The Work shall also include such connections, reconnections, relocations, temporary services, abandonments, and all other provisions in regard to existing sewer operations and modifications as required.

B. Section Includes:

1. Sanitary sewerage piping.
2. Connection to existing manholes.
3. Wye branches and tees.
4. Sanitary laterals.
5. Bedding and cover materials.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 02010 - Compaction Control and Testing.
2. Section 02310 - Finish Grading.
3. Section 02310 - Excavation and Fill.
4. Section 02030 - Identification and Signage for Utilities.
5. Section 02035 - Television Inspection of Sewer.
6. Section 02040 - Air Testing.
7. Section 02045 - Infiltration and Exfiltration Testing.
8. Section 02055 - Concrete Manholes.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. ABS: Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene.

B. Bedding: Fill placed under, beside, and directly over pipe, prior to subsequent backfill operations.

C. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene monomer.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. American Water Works Association:

1. AWWA C105 - Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems.
2. AWWA C110 - Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings.
3. AWWA C111 - Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
4. AWWA C150 - Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe.
5. AWWA C151 - Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast.
6. AWWA C153 - Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A74 - Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
2. ASTM A123/.
3. ASTM C14 - Standard Specification for Nonreinforced Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe.
4. ASTM C14M - Standard Specification for Nonreinforced Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe (Metric).
5. ASTM C443 - Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets.
6. ASTM C443M - Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets (Metric).
7. ASTM C923 - Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and Laterals.
8. ASTM C923M - Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and Laterals (Metric).
9. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3).
10. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3).
11. ASTM D1785 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120.
12. ASTM D2321 - Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications.
13. ASTM D2729 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
14. ASTM D2855 - Standard Practice for Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings.
15. ASTM D3034 - Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.

16. ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

17. ASTM F477 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.

1.04 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Work of this Section with the Owner and all authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Contractor shall contact Sunshine 811 for location of existing utilities at 811 or 1-800-432-4770 a minimum of 48 hours prior beginning work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer catalog cuts and other information indicating proposed materials, accessories, details, and construction information.

B. Permits: Submit three (3) copies of all permits required for completion of the Work shown and specified.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Test and Evaluation Reports: Submit reports indicating field tests made and results obtained.

E. The pipe or fitting manufacturer shall supply a "Certificate of Application" that the lining applicator has met the specified requirements.

F. Manufacturer Instructions:

1. Indicate special procedures required to install specified products.

2. Submit detailed description of procedures for connecting new sewer to existing sewer line and directional drilling installation.

G. Source Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of factory tests and inspections.

H. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

I. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer(s) and installer(s).

1.06 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Record invert elevations and actual locations of pipe runs, connections, manholes, cleanouts, existing utilities adjacent to new utilities, and all other pertinent features associated with the Work.

B. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to applicable Federal, State, and Local standards.

1.08 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing Work of this Section with minimum five (5) years of documented experience.

1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inspection: Accept materials on Site in manufacturer's original packaging and inspect for damage.

1. Pipe with cracked or chipped linings or defects in the pipe will be rejected.

B. Storage:

1. Store materials according to manufacturer instructions.

2. Store valves in shipping containers with labeling in place.

C. Protection:

1. Protect materials from moisture and dust by storing in clean, dry location remote from construction operations areas.

2. Block individual and stockpiled pipe lengths to prevent moving.

3. Provide additional protection according to manufacturer instructions.

1.10 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements:

1. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.

2. Indicate field measurements on Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SANITARY SEWERAGE PIPING

A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe:

1. Gravity sewer PVC pipe shall conform to ASTM 3034, SDR-26.

2. Color: Green.

3. Pipe manufacturer shall supply a Certificate of Application that the pipe has met requirements of ASTM 3034, SDR-26.

4. PVC fittings shall conform to ASTM 1336, SDR-26.
    1. Fittings shall be gasketed bell joint type and green in color.
5. Manufacturers:
    1. Certainteed,
    2. Diamond Plastics Corp,
    3. JM Eagle,
    4. National Pipe & Plastics, Inc.,
    5. North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO),
    6. Sanderson Pipe Corp,
    7. or approved equal.

B. Cleanouts:

1. Cleanout assembly shall include a PVC wye, PVC threaded/slip adaptor, threaded cleanout plug, and pipe required for connection from wye to plug,
2. All cleanout materials shall conform to ASTM F1336, SDR-26.

1.11 MANHOLES

A. As specified in Section 02055 - Concrete Manholes.

1.12 FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

A. Flexible Couplings for connection of Clay Pipe to Ductile Iron Pipe:

1. Couplings shall be constructed of heavy duty rubber and conform to applicable AWWA standards.
2. Manufacturers:
    1. Fernco, 1003,
    2. Indiana Seal, 103,
    3. or approved equal.

B. Flexible Couplings for connection of Clay Pipe to PVC Pipe:

1. Couplings shall be constructed of heavy duty rubber and conform to applicable AWWA standards.
2. Manufacturers:
    1. Fernco, 1002,
    2. Indiana Seal, 102,
    3. or approved equal.

1.13 FLEXIBLE PIPE BOOTS FOR MANHOLE PIPE ENTRANCES

A. Description:

1. Material: Heavy duty rubber.
2. Comply with ASTM C923.
3. Attachment: Series-300 stainless-steel clamp and hardware.

1.14 MATERIALS

A. Bedding and Cover:

1. Excavation, trenching, and backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 125 of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
2. Backfill shall be compacted in accordance with Section 02250 – Compaction Control and Testing.
3. Immediately after the pipe has been jointed and inspected, sufficient backfill shall be performed to protect the pipe adequately from injury and movement.
4. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.
5. Where so indicated on the drawings or where directed by the Engineer, the pipe shall be supported by compacted granular fill or concrete cradle or encasement according to the applicable detail shown on the Drawings.
    1. Pipe bedded in compacted granular backfill shall not be supported on blocking, wedges, bricks, or anything except the bedding material.
    2. Where concrete cradle or encasement is required, the pipe shall be supported on solid concrete blocks or pre-cast concrete saddles which shall become part of the completed cradle or encasement.
    3. Where no other bedding is indicated, pipe shall be placed on a shaped bed of undisturbed material

1.15 MIXES

A. Grout: Grout shall be Embeco 167 or approved equal.

B. Mortar: Mortar shall be Embeco 381 or approved equal.

1.16 FINISHES

A. Galvanizing:

1. Hot-dip galvanize after fabrication.
2. Comply with ASTM A123/A123M.

1.17 ACCESSORIES

A. Pipe Markers: As specified in Section 02520 - Identification and Signage for Utilities.

1.18 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01450 - Quality Control.

B. Provide shop inspection and testing of pipe.

C. Owner Inspection:

1. Make completed pipe sections available for inspection at manufacturer's factory prior to packaging for shipment.
2. Notify Owner at least seven days before inspection is allowed.

D. Owner Witnessing:

1. Allow witnessing of factory inspections and tests at manufacturer's test facility.
2. Notify Owner at least seven days before inspections and tests are scheduled.

E. Certificate of Compliance:

1. If manufacturer is approved by authorities having jurisdiction, submit certificate of compliance indicating Work performed at manufacturer's facility conforms to Contract Documents.
2. Specified shop tests are not required for Work performed by approved manufacturer.

2.21 PIPELINE WARNING TAPE

A. Warning tape shall be 3-inch wide solid aluminum foil encased in a protective high visibility plastic jacket, for identification and warning purposes. It shall be color coded brown or green with black lettering “CAUTION: BURIED FORCE MAIN BELOW

2.22 LOCATING WIRE

A. Locating wire shall be color-coded #14 continuous insulated wire. Color coding shall be similar to warning tape colors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. All lengths of pipe shall be dimensioned accurately to measurements established at the site and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing.

B. Cut all pipe and drill all holes that may be necessary. Cut sections of pipe shall be reamed or filed to remove all burrs. The pipe interior and joints shall be thoroughly cleaned before being installed and kept clean during construction.

C. All changes in direction shall be made with fittings or approved joint deflection. Bending of pipe, except copper and polyethylene, is prohibited. Joint deflection shall not exceed 75 percent of the manufacturer’s recommended maximum deflection.

D. Any transition from one pipe size to another shall be made with a reducing fitting. Reducing bushings are prohibited except where specifically indicated on the Drawings or approved by the Engineer.

E. Make adequate provision for expansion and contraction of piping.

F. Trenching, bedding and backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02320.

G. Valves shall be installed in all pipe ahead of appliances and equipment not furnished with stops, and elsewhere as required for proper control and isolation of sections of systems for maintenance purposes.

H. Minimum cover over pipe shall be 36 inches.

3.02 CONCRETE CRADLES AND ENCASEMENT

Concrete cradles and encasement shall be as indicated on the Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer. All concrete cradles and anchors shall be of Class B concrete.

3.03 SEPARATION OF FORCE MAINS AND POTABLE WATER LINES

A. The outside of wastewater force mains shall be separated horizontally a minimum of six feet from the outside of any existing or proposed water main.

B. Wherever possible, wastewater force mains shall cross under existing or proposed water mains. Whether the wastewater force main crosses over or under the water main, the outside of the force main shall be at least 12 inches from the outside of the water main. At the crossing, the proposed pipe joints shall be arranged so that all water main joints are a minimum of six feet from the joints of wastewater force mains.

C. The following are acceptable alternative construction features to be considered for cost evaluation with no guarantee they will be approved for implementation where it is not possible to meet the separation requirements. Exceptions from meeting the pipe separation requirements, without mitigation, shall be allowed only by FDEP if technical or economic justifications for each exception provided by the Engineer are acceptable to FDEP and are only to be implemented upon receipt of expressed written consent from the Engineer and approval from FDEP on a case by case basis. All possible measures to achieve compliance with the pipe separation requirements shall be considered first along with design changes to meet the requirements before the Engineer submits a justification of an exception to FDEP for approval. Implementation of these measures without the expressed written consent of the Engineer and approval by FDEP could result in the requirement that the installed unapproved measures be removed and replaced at no cost to the Owner.

1. Where a sewer force main is less than the required minimum horizontal distance from a water main or where a force main crosses a water main and joints in the force main are less than the minimum required distance between the joints in the water main:

   a. Use of welded, fused, or otherwise restrained joints for either pipeline.

   b. Use of watertight casing pipe or concrete encasement at least four inches thick for either pipe.

2. Where a force main is less than three feet horizontally a water main and or where a force main crosses a water main at less than the required minimum separation:

   a. Use of pipe or casing pipe, having high impact strength (at least equal to 0.25 inch thick ductile iron pipe), or concrete encasement at least four inches thick for both the water main and the force main.

3.04 PLUGS

A. Installed piping systems shall be temporarily plugged at the end of each day's work, or other

interruption to progress on a given line. Plugging shall be adequate to prevent entry of small animals or persons into the pipe or the entrance or insertion of deleterious materials.

B. Standard plugs shall be inserted into all dead-end pipes, tees, or crosses; spigot ends shall be capped; flanged and mechanical joint ends shall have blind flanges of metal.

C. Plugs installed for pressure testing shall be blind flanges fully secured and blocked to withstand the test pressure.

D. Where plugging is required because of contract division or phasing for later connection, the ends of such lines shall be equipped with a permanent type plug or blind flange. Installation or removal of such plugging shall be considered incidental to the work.

3.05 RESTRAINED JOINTS FOR HDPE PRESSURE PIPE

A. Mechanical joining to other piping materials (fittings, etc.) shall be accomplished with mechanical joint adapters. Mechanical joint adapters shall be used to connect HDPE together with other pipe materials.

B. Mechanical joint adapters shall be pressure rated the same as the pipe. Mechanical joint adapters shall be heat fused to the pipe as outlined in the heat fusion section.

C. Gaskets shall be used between the polyethylene pipe and the mechanical joint adapters when recommended by the HDPE pipe manufacturer. Sufficient torque shall be applied evenly to the bolts to prevent leaks. After initial installation and tightening of mechanical joint connections, allow the connections to set for a few hours. Then conduct a final tightening of the bolts.

D. Lubricate nuts and bolts with oil or graphite prior to installation.

3.06 DUCTILE IRON PIPE

A. Mechanical joints: install according to the manufacturer's specifications. Socket and gasket shall be clean and gasket shall be properly centered before joint is made.

B. Push-On Type Joints: Remove any foreign matter in the gasket seat, wipe gasket clean, flex and place in socket. Apply thin film of lubricant to inside surface of gasket. Complete joint assembly by forcing the plain end of the entering pipe past the gasket until it makes contact with the bottom of the socket.

C. Flanged Joints: Bolt flanged joints with care so there is no restraint on the opposite end of the piece, which would prevent pressure from being evenly and uniformly applied upon the gasket. The pipe or fitting must be free to move in any direction while bolting. Gradually tighten bolts, each in turn, at a uniform rate of gasket compression around the entire flange.

3.07 O-RING TYPE PUSH-ON JOINTS FOR PVC PIPE

A. Clean the pipe end and the bell thoroughly. Insert O-Ring gasket, making certain it is properly oriented. Lubricate the spigot well with an approved lubricant; do not lubricate the bell or O-ring. Insert the spigot end of the pipe carefully into the bell until the reference mark on the spigot is flush with the bell.

B. Field cut pipe shall be beveled, have all burrs removed, and shall have a reference mark applied the correct distance from the end.

3.08 BURIED AND EXPOSED VALVES

A. Buried valves 6 inch diameter and larger shall be set on a foundation of solid concrete or stone not less than 8 inches thick nor less than one cubic foot in volume. Foundations shall

be set on firmly compacted ground.

B. The height of the valve and its supporting foundation shall conform to the height of the connecting pipe. Valves shall be set in a vertical position, except where indicated on the Drawings or as determined in the field to require a horizontal installation as determined by the Engineer and Owner. Where valves are required to be installed in a horizontal position, provide with a bevel gear side actuator.

C. Exposed valves shall be installed in a vertical position wherever possible. Unless otherwise indicated or directed by the Engineer, valve stems shall never be below a horizontal position.

D. Open and close each valve observing full operation prior to installing successive lengths of pipe.

3.09 AIR RELEASE VALVES

Air release valves shall be placed at high points of the pipeline to permit escape of trapped air. The valve size, location and method of installation shall be indicated on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

3.10 VALVE BOXES

A. Boxes shall rest on the valve and shall be adjusted so that the cover may be set flush with paving; in areas without paving, set the cover as directed by the Engineer. Boxes shall be set to allow equal movement above and below finish grade.

B. The base of the box shall be centered over the valve, and the top of the base section shall be approximately on line with the nut on top of the valve stem. The entire assembly shall be plumb.

3.11 ELECTRONIC MARKER BALLS – NOT USED

3.12 INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION AND WARNING TAPE

A. Install identification tape on all pipelines. Place tape as follows:

1. 2-inch through 8-inch diameter pipe - center along top half of pipe
2. 10-inch through 18-inch diameter pipe - place along both sides of the top half of pipe
3. 20-inch diameter and larger pipe - place on both sides of top half of pipe with a third strip centered along top half of pipe

B. Place tape from joint to joint on every section of pipe.

C. Install warning tape along all pipelines. Install 1 foot below grade centered above the pipe.

3.13 LOCATOR WIRE

A. Install locator wire along all pressurized pipelines 2-inch diameter and larger.

B. Terminate locator wires at top of the valve box with 12" of extra wire.

C. Test the locate wire for continuity and submit report documenting the continuity testing. Repair or replace locate wire at failed test locations as directed by Owner.

3.14 TESTING GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Hydrostatic testing shall be in accordance with AWWA C600 (Ductile iron force mains), AWWA C605 (PVC force mains) and ASTM F2164 (polyethylene force mains).

B. Test procedures and method of disposal of water shall be approved by the Engineer. All tests shall be made in the presence of the Engineer and utility. Preliminary tests made by the Contractor without being observed by the Engineer will not be accepted. Notify the Engineer and the utility companies at least 48 hours before any work is to be inspected or tested.

C. All defects in piping systems shall be repaired and/or replaced and retested until acceptable. Repairs shall be made to the standard of quality specified for the entire system.

D. Sections of the system may be tested separately, but any defect which may develop in a section previously tested and accepted shall be promptly corrected and retested. Pressure tests shall be made between valves to demonstrate ability of valves to sustain pressure.

E. Provide all necessary test equipment. Increments on gages used for pressure pipe testing shall be of scaled to the nearest 1 psi. Gages, pumps, and hoses shall be in good working order with no noticeable leaks.

F. Tests for any exposed piping shall be made before covering and insulation is placed.

G. The pressure and leakage test for buried piping shall be made after all jointing operations are completed and restraints have been in place at least seven days. Lines tested before backfill is in place shall be retested after compacted backfill is placed.

H. Sections of piping between valves and other short sections of line may be isolated for testing. If shorter sections are tested, test plugs or bulkheads required at the ends of the test section shall be furnished and installed by Contractor, together with all anchors, braces, and other devices required to withstand the hydrostatic pressure without imposing any thrust on the pipeline. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damage that results from the failure of test plugs or supports.

I. All items including valves and controls shall be given a thorough test. The entire system shall be operated for two days to prove compatibility of equipment and to achieve proper adjustment for operation. Valves, pipes, tanks, and other items that are non-operating or occasional-operating shall be tested for ability to meet design criteria.

3.15 SEQUENCE OF TESTING

A. The sequence of testing shall be as follows:

1. Conduct pressure and leakage testing.

3.16 PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTING (PVC AND DI MAINS)

A. Piping shall be slowly filled with water and all air expelled. Care shall be taken that all air valves are installed and open in the section being filled, and that the rate of filling does not exceed the venting capacity of the air valves.

B. Apply hydrostatic test pressure of 100 psi for 10 minutes and for such additional period necessary for the Engineer to complete the inspection of the line under test. Do not exceed pipe manufacturer's suggested time duration at the test pressure. If defects are noted, repairs shall be made and the test repeated until all parts of the line withstand the test pressure.

C. Apply leakage test pressure of 100 psi. Maintain pressure at a maximum variation of 5 percent during the entire leakage test. The duration of the leakage test shall be two hours minimum, and for such additional time necessary for the Engineer to complete inspection of the section of line under test. Leakage measurements shall not be started until a constant test pressure has been established. The line leakage shall be measured by means of a water meter installed on the supply side of the pressure pump.

D. No leakage is allowed in exposed piping, buried piping with flanged, threaded, or welded joints or buried non-potable piping in conflict with potable water lines.

E. The testing allowance shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be applied to the pipe section being tested to maintain a pressure within 5 psi of the specified hydrostatic test pressure. No installation will be accepted if the quantity of makeup water is greater than that determined by the following formula:

$$L = \frac{S \times D \times P^{0.5}}{148{,}000}$$

L = Testing Allowance (quantity of makeup water) in gallons per hour
S = Length of line being tested, in feet
D = Nominal internal diameter (in inches) of the pipe.
P = The average test pressure during the pressure test, in pounds per square inch (gauge) This actual pressure shall be determined by finding the difference between the average elevation of all tested pipe joints and the elevation of the pressure gauge and adding the difference in elevation head to the authorized test pressure.

F. All leaks shall be repaired by removing and replacing defective pipe and joints with pipe and joints free of defects, after which the lines shall be retested. Such repair and retesting shall be done until the lines pass the specified retest.

G. All apparent leaks discovered within one year from the date of final acceptance of the work by the Owner shall be located and repaired by Contractor, regardless of the total line leakage rate.

3.17 PLACING THE FORCE MAIN INTO SERVICE

The force main can only be placed into service once clearance is received from FDEP, followed by approval by the Engineer and Owner.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 02920

LAWN, GRASSES AND SODDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Soil preparation, sodding, seeding, mulching, fertilizing, watering, and maintenance of grassed areas.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 02310 - Finish Grading

1.03 WARRANTY

A. All seeding shall be warrantied by the General Contractor to be true to name and in a vigorous growing condition through one growing cycle including one summer and one winter season.

1.04 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintenance for lawns shall begin immediately after seeding or sodding. Provide watering, mowing and replanting and continue as necessary until a close healthy stand of specified grasses is established.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LIME

A. Lime shall be agricultural grade dolomitic limestone, ground sufficiently fine so that at least 80 percent will pass through a No. 8 sieve, and it shall contain not less than 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent. Moisture content at time of delivery shall not exceed 8 percent.

2.02 FERTILIZER

A. Fertilizer shall be a composition recommended by a local County Agricultural Agent or State Agricultural Extension Service or a preformulated 10-6-4 mixture.

2.03 WATER

A. Water shall be free from oil, acid, alkali, salts, and other harmful substances.

2.04 SOD

A. Sod shall be either field or nursery grown sod that is native to the locality of the Project. The Contractor shall obtain Owner and/or Engineer's approval of the source of the sod prior to cutting the sod.

B. Sod grown on soil high in organic matter, such as peat, will not be acceptable. The consistency of sod shall be such that it will not break, crumble or tear during handling and placing. Sod shall be reasonably free of stones, crab grass, noxious weeds, and other objectionable plants or substances injurious to plant growth.

C. Sod shall have at least 1-inch of soil adhering firmly to the roots and cut in rectangular pieces with the shortest side not less than 12-inches. At the time of cutting sod the grass shall be mowed to a height not less than 2-inches nor more than 4-inches.

D. Sod cut for more than 48 hours shall not be used without the approval of the ENGINEER.

E. Bermuda Sodding - 419 Tifway Bermuda

F. Bahia Sodding – Landscape Grade Pensacola Bahia

2.05 SEEDING AND MULCHING

A. Permanent grass seed shall be Argentine Bahia, in accordance with FDOT specification 981.

B. Temporary grass seed shall be annual rye grass in accordance with FDOT specification 981.

C. Mulch shall be dry mulch in accordance with FDOT specification 981.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 REGRADING OF TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil shall be graded reasonably smooth and level after final settlement. All humps shall be removed and depressions or eroded areas filled in with additional topsoil before proceeding with seeding or sodding.

3.02 PREPARATION FOR SODDING OR SEEDING

A. Preparation shall not be started until all other site and utility work and finished grading within the areas to be seeded have been completed.

B. Loosen topsoil by tilling it to a depth of at least 3 inches and smooth out all surface irregularities resulting therefrom. Leave area free of rocks or hard soil clods, which will not pass through the tines of a standard garden rake.

C. At least 7 days before applying fertilizer, spread lime uniformly in sufficient quantity to produce in the soil a pH of 6.5. Work lime thoroughly into topsoil to a depth of 3-inches.

D. Apply fertilizer uniformly at a rate of 20 pounds per 1000 square feet. Work fertilizer into soil prior to seeding or sodding.

3.03 SODDING

A. Sodding shall be used in ditches, drainage swales and pond side slopes and on all embankment slopes equal or steeper than 4 to 1.

B. Place sod with the edges in close contact and alternate courses staggered. Lightly tamp or roll to eliminate air pockets. On slopes 2 to 1 or steeper, stake sod with not less than 4 stakes per square yard and with at least one stake for each piece of sod. Stakes shall be driven with the flat side parallel to the slope. Do not place sod when the ground surface is frozen or when air temperature may exceed 90 degrees. Water the sod thoroughly within 8 hours after placement and as often as necessary to become well established.

C. In ditches, the sod shall be placed with the longer dimension perpendicular to the flow of water in the ditch. On slopes, starting at the bottom of the slope, the sod shall be placed with the longer dimension parallel to the contours of the ground.

D. All exposed edges of sod shall be buried flush with the adjacent turf.

3.04 SEEDING AND MULCHING

A. Scatter seed uniformly over the grassing area while the soil is still loose and moist at the rate of 100 pounds per acre.

B. Seed of quick growing species of grass, such as rye, Italian rye, millet or other cereal grass, shall be spread in conjunction with the permanent-type seed mixture. The type of quick-growth seed used shall be appropriate to provide an early ground cover during the particular season when planting is done. The rate of spread shall be 30 pounds per acre, unless otherwise specified.

C. Apply approximately 2 inches, loose thickness, of the mulch material uniformly over the seeded area, and cut into the soil so as to provide an early ground cover during the particular season when planting is done. The rate of spread shall be 30 pounds per acre, unless otherwise specified.

D. Rolling: Roll thoroughly the entire seeded area immediately after completion of the seeding.

3.05 WATERING

A. Immediately after placing erosion control or mulch, water seeded areas thoroughly with a fine mist spray. Keep soil thoroughly moist until seeds have sprouted and achieved a growth of 1 inch. For

sod, immediately begin watering and continually keep moist until the sod has firmly knit itself to the topsoil.

3.06 PROTECTION OF WORK

A. Protect newly seeded and sodded areas from all traffic by erecting temporary fences and signs. Protect slopes from erosion. Properly and promptly repair all damaged work when required.

3.07 APPLICATION OF FERTILIZER

A. Six weeks after completion of seeding or sodding apply granular fertilizer over all areas at the rate of two pounds of nitrogen nutrients per 1000 square feet of area.

3.08 CLEAN-UP

A. At the time of final inspection of work, but before final acceptance, remove from seeded and sodded areas all debris, rubbish, excess materials, tools, and equipment.

3.09 LAWN REPLACEMENT

A. Lawns not showing a close uniform stand of healthy specified grasses at the end of the guaranty period shall be replaced and maintained until acceptance. Scattered bare spots, none of which is larger than one square foot, will be allowed up to a maximum of 3% of the total area.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 02951

RESTORATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. This section includes providing materials, labor and equipment to restore the areas disturbed by CONTRACTOR's operations during the installation of pipes, valves, fixtures and meter connections or other construction. The construction areas shall be restored to a condition equal to, or better than, that, which existed prior to the construction unless otherwise directed by OWNER or ENGINEER.

1.02 STANDARDS

A. Determine the density of soil in place by the sand cone method, ASTM D1556; by nuclear methods, ASTM D6938; or by the rubber balloon method, ASTM D2167.

B. Determine laboratory moisture-density relations of soils by ASTM D1557 (modified Proctor).

C. Sample backfill materials by ASTM D75.

D. "Relative density" is the ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the in place dry density to the laboratory maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D1557 (modified Proctor).

E. Testing: An independent testing laboratory will make density tests for determination of specific compaction and concrete cylinder tests.

F. Pavement markings and traffic stripes shall conform to FDOT Roadway and Traffic Design Standards.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit certification to the OWNER, from the supplier, manufacturer or testing laboratory (acceptable to the OWNER) showing that the materials, gradations and testing conform with the requirements of these specifications.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, CURBS AND GUTTERS

A. Concrete, reinforcement and forming shall comply with the requirements of Section 03103.

2.02 LANDSCAPING AND SODDING

A. Landscaping

1. Plant Materials

a. Use healthy and vigorous plants that are Florida No. 1 Grade or better (as defined in Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Grades, and Standards for Nursery Plants, Parts 1 and 2), free of mechanical injury, injury as a result of frost, insects, and insect eggs and without disfiguration and other objectionable defects. Select plant materials for shape, branching habits and natural characteristics which at maturity will produce a strong, full foliaged specimen. Firmly wrap balled and burlapped plants (designated B & B) with burlap. A ball broken before or during planting will not be accepted.

2. Fertilizer

a. Commercial grade, controlled release, granular fertilizer consisting of a blend of coated

prilled urea with iron included in a slowly soluble form, free flowing and uniform in composition conforming to Florida DOT Spec 982-1, and bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed statement of analysis by weight of 12 parts nitrogen, 12 parts phosphoric acid and 12 parts potash, plus complete micronutrients.

3. Peat

   a. Raw peat or Canadian, friable, clean, pulverized, free of foreign substance, and in air-dry condition.

4. Gravel

   a. Gravel shall consist of clean washed river rock, 3/4 inch to 1-3/4 inch in diameter and free of any foreign debris.

5. Mulch

   a. Mulch shall be Cypress Grade "B" or better, clean and free from weeds and other debris.

6. Water for Landscaping

   a. Water shall be free of acid, alkali, or organic materials and shall have a pH of

   b. 7.0 to 8.5. Provide all water needed for landscaping. Provide permanent or temporary piping and valves, and temporary trucks to convey water from the source to the point of use. Provide any meters required and pay for water used. Water shall be free of petroleum products, pesticides and other deleterious constituents.

B. Sodding

1. Sod

   a. Sod shall be supplied that is consistent with the type that is being restored. If grass is not existing, provide Argentine Bahia. The sod shall be taken up in commercial-size rectangles, preferably 12-inch by 24-inch or larger, except where 6-inch strip sodding is called for.

   b. The sod shall have no visible broadleaf weeds when viewed from a standing position and the turf shall be visibly consistent with no obvious patches of foreign grasses. In no case may the total amount of foreign grasses or weeds exceed 2% of the total canopy. Florida Standard Grade sod shall be neatly mowed and mature enough that when grasped at one end it can be picked up and handled without damage. The sod shall be sufficiently thick to secure a dense stand of live grass. The sod shall be live, fresh and uninjured, at the time of planting. It shall have a soil mat of sufficient thickness adhering firmly to the roots to withstand all necessary handling.

2. Fertilizer

   a. Commercial grade, controlled release, granular fertilizer consisting of blend of coated prilled urea with iron included in a slowly soluble from, free flowing and uniform in composition conforming to Florida DOT Specification 982-1, and bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed statement of analysis by weight of 12 parts nitrogen, 8 parts phosphoric acid and 8 parts potash, plus complete micronutrient including magnesium, sulfur, zinc, manganese, copper and boron.

3. Mulch

   a. The mulch material used shall normally be dry mulch. Dry mulch shall be straw or hay, consisting of oat, rye, or wheat straw, or of pangola, peanut, coastal Bermuda or Bahia

grass hay. Only undeteriorated mulch which can readily be cut into the soil shall be used. Mulch shall be free of weeds, weed seed and other deleterious material.

4. Source Requirements for Sod and Mulch

   a. Comply with all current restrictions for transporting sod and mulch material from or through quarantine areas for the white fringed beetle, witchweed, and West Indian sugar cane borer weevil, as issued by the Division of Plant Industry, Florida Department of Agriculture and the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

5. Water for Grassing

   a. Water shall be free of acid, alkali, or organic materials and shall have a pH of7.0 to 8.5. Provide all water needed for grassing. Provide permanent or temporary piping and valves, and temporary trucks to convey water from the source to the point of use. Provide any meters required and pay for water used if the water is taken from a public water system. Water shall be free of petroleum products, pesticides and any other deleterious constituents.

2.03 FENCING

A. Restoration of fencing removed or damaged during construction shall be accomplished using materials of equal or better quality and kind as those being restored. Re-installation of pre- existing fencing shall be accomplished if the materials are not damaged.

2.04 IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

A. Restoration of irrigation system components disturbed, removed or damaged during construction shall be accomplished using materials of equal or better quality and kind. Pipes, valves, fixtures and other equipment shall be returned to their existing positions where practical. If relocation of irrigation equipment is necessary, consult OWNER before proceeding.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Construction and restoration activities are to be accomplished within seven days in such a manner as to minimize disruption and inconvenience to customers of the OWNER. Promptly and courteously respond to any inquiries from customers regarding restoration. Restoration shall, to the extent possible, result in the customer s property returning to pre-existing appearance and function.

3.02 CONCRETE

A. Removal

   1. Remove driveways, sidewalks and curbs to the nearest expansion joint.

B. Foundation

   1. Excavate or backfill to the required depth. Compact the foundation material upon which the sidewalk or driveway is to be set to at least 98 percent relative density to a depth of 12 inches, with an even surface, true to line, grade and cross section, and soaking wet at the time that the concrete is placed.

C. Installation

   1. Concrete, reinforcement and forming shall comply with the requirements of Section 03103.

D. Backfilling and Compacting

1. After the concrete has set sufficiently, refill the spaces adjacent to the concrete to the required elevation with suitable material. Place and thoroughly compact as specified in Section 02665.

E. Testing

1. Sample and cure the concrete in accordance with ASTM C31, except take not less than three 6-inch by 12-inch cylinders for each 75 cubic yards poured or each day's pour if less than 75 cubic yards. A slump test may be taken in conformity with ASTM C143, and the cylinders shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C39.

2. Finished sidewalk shall be within 0.02 feet of elevations shown on plans, and no cracks other than at contraction joints.

3. Remove and replace all sidewalk that does not meet above requirements.

3.03 GRASS

A. Construction Methods - General

1. Provide and establish grass in all areas that are disturbed during construction (except areas to be paved, landscaped or covered with structures).

2. Provide sod 6 feet in all directions along utility trench and around valve bores and where indicated on plans.

3. When a length of disturbed areas have been graded and made ready, commence sod installation in accordance with these specifications. Incorporate sod into the project at the earliest practical time in the life of the contract to reduce potential erosion.

4. Sprinkle sod with water and protect from exposure to wind and direct sunlight until planted. Provide covering that will allow are to circulate so that heating will not develop.

B. Sodding

1. Incorporate sodding into the project at the earliest practical time in the life of the contract. Do not use sod which has been cut for more than three days. Stack any sod which is not planted within 24 hours after cutting and maintain properly moistened.

2. Place the sod on a prepared surface, with abutting joints. Fill any gaps or cracks between sod blocks with sod. Roll with a minimum one-ton roller to obtain an even surface. Bring the sod edge in a neat, clean manner to the edge of all paving and shrub areas and project limits.

3. Where sodding is used in drainage ditches, stagger the setting of the pieces to avoid a continuous seam along the line of flow.

4. On areas where the sod may slide due to height and slope, peg the sod with pegs driven through the sod blocks into firm earth at suitable intervals. Replace any pieces of sod which, after placing, show an appearance of extreme dryness.

C. Mowing

1. Mow first when the grass reaches a height of 3 to 4 inches. Mow a second time when the grass reaches a height of 6 inches and before a seedhead occurs. Subsequent mowings should establish a uniform grass surface of 2-1/2 inches and be made before seedhead occurs. All mowings should be made with a cut height as low as possible to stop shading of the Bahia grass.

2. Mow sod to establish a uniform grass surface of 2-1/2 inches.

3. Provide equipment for mowing that does not rut the soil surface. Fill any ruts that are in excess of two (2) inches deep with native soil free from twigs and rocks larger than 1 inch in diameter. Temporarily suspend mowing operations when the soil is too wet to provide adequate support and traction for equipment.

D. Watering

1. Maintain a balanced watering program until the acceptance of work.

2. Apply water in sufficient quantities and as often as seasonal conditions require to keep the grassed areas moist.

E. Guarantee

1. Guarantee all grassed areas to be alive and in satisfactory growth at the end of the maintenance period (90 days).

2. Replace any grass that is dead or not in satisfactory growth, as determined by the OWNER or OWNER's representative. Guarantee new grassing for an additional 90 days.

3. The term "Satisfactory Growth" as used in this section is defined as even plant growth in healthy conditions without bare spots larger than one square foot in seeded areas and without bare spots in sodded areas. Bare spots larger than one square foot shall be regrassed. All sodded areas shall be maintained until satisfactory growth has been demonstrated. In the event that the subsequent stand of grass is found to be contaminated with weeds or other obnoxious or undesirable growth, effectively eliminate such undesirable growth, at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

4. Replace grass with the same variety as initially specified.

END OF SECTION

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 03103

FORMWORK, REINFORCING AND CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. This section includes materials, testing and construction of the reinforced concrete elements described on the drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE

A. All concrete will be made from Type I cement and size #67 aggregate with a minimum 28- day compressive strength of 3,000 psi, slump 4 inches, + 1 inch, and with an ASTM C494, a water reducing admixture.

2.02 REINFORCEMENT

A. Use deformed bars conforming to ASTM A615, Grade 60 and free from loose rust and scale. No welding is permitted.

2.03 FORMING

A. Use forms of either wood or metal with a depth equal to the plan dimensions for the depth of concrete being deposited against them.

2.04 PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER

A. Unless otherwise specified, use bituminous type preformed expansion joint filler conforming to the requirements of ASTM Designation D994.

2.05 CURING COMPOUND

A. ASTM C309, Type I, clear with fugitive dye or Type II, white pigmented. Use compounds that contain no ingredient which will adversely affect the bond of coatings or toppings.

2.06 ADMIXTURES

A. Air entraining admixtures as specified in ASTM C260.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FOUNDATION

A. Excavate or backfill to the required depth. Compact the foundation material upon which the concrete is to be set to a minimum of 95 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180, with an even surface, true to line, grade and cross section, and soaking wet at the time that the concrete is placed.

3.02 FORMS

A. Set the forms straight, free from warp or bends, and true to line and grade. Make the forms of sufficient strength when braced or tied to resist the pressure of the concrete without deviation from line and grade. Clean the forms each time they are used, and oil or saturate with water prior to placing the concrete.

3.03 REINFORCING

A. Set bars in form and support so concrete will flow under them.

3.04 PLACING

A. Place concrete in the forms to the required depth. Tamp and spade until mortar entirely covers its surface.

3.05 JOINTS

A. Form expansion joints as shown on the drawings.

3.06 FINISHING

A. Strike off the concrete by means of a wood or metal screed used perpendicular to the forms in order to obtain the required grade, and remove surplus water and laitance.

B. Finish the concrete surface as shown on the drawings. The surface variations shall not be more than 1/4 inch under a 10-foot straight edge, nor more than 1/8 inch on a 5- foot transverse section.

3.07 CURING

A. Continuously cure the concrete for a period of at least seven days. Commence curing after finishing has been completed and as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit application of the curing material without marring the surface. Replace immediately any curing material removed or damaged during the curing period. Cure the concrete by wetting the wooden forms, covering the surface with set burlap, keeping the surface wet with water or using curing compound.

B. It is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to select the appropriate curing method in response to climatic and/or site conditions occurring at the time of concrete placement. Implement the measures described in ACI 305 and 306 for protecting and curing concrete during hot and cold weather or use whatever other methods may be necessary.

3.08 JOINTS AND CRACKING

A. Saw joints before the formation of uncontrolled cracking (i.e., cracking that occurs at locations other than construction, control or contraction joints) and as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit cutting without chipping, spalling or tearing. Saw joints both during the day and night as required.

B. Cracking: If the concrete cracks at locations other than at construction, control or contraction joints, if the defects are serious or affect the strength of the structure, or if patching does not satisfactorily restore the quality and appearance to the surface, the CONTRACTOR may be required to remove and replace the concrete in accordance with the provisions of this section, all at no additional cost to the OWNER.

3.09 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING

A. After the concrete has sufficiently set, refill the spaces adjacent to the concrete to the required elevation with suitable material. Perform earthwork in accordance with Section 02665.

3.10 TESTING

A. Sample and cure the concrete in accordance with ASTM C31, except take not less than three 6-inch by 12-inch cylinders for each cubic yard poured or each day's pour if less than 75 cubic yards. A slump test may be taken in conformity with ASTM C143, and the cylinders shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C39.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03600

GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: The scope of work involves the grouting of the space left void in the abandonment of the existing pipelines and structures. The work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials and performing all work connected with the placement of the cementitious grout to fill the void.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Grouting shall be performed by a crew under the direct supervision of a superintendent that has experience in grouting of this nature.

B. Storage, mixing, handling and placement shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specifications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Shop drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Division 1. In addition, the following shall be submitted to the Engineer for acceptance prior to construction.

1. A detailed description of equipment and operational procedures to accomplish the grouting operation, including grout mixture design, grout mixer type, grout samples, and test data.

2. A detailed description of the grouting time schedule.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUT MATERIAL

A. The grout shall be a "flowable fill" consisting of a mixture of Type 1 Portland Cement, Type "F" Flyash (ASTM 618), sand and water.

B. The mixture shall contain a minimum of 50 pounds cement and minimum of 400 pounds flyash per cubic yard of grout.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

A. All grout shall be mixed with a high shear, high energy colloidal type mixer to achieve the best uniform density.

B. The grout shall be pumped with a non-pulsating centrifugal or tri-plex pump.

C. The mixer shall be capable of continuous mixing. Batch mixing shall not be permitted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GROUTING

A. Grouting of the annular space due to the abandonment of the existing pipe will be allowed in continuous individually bulkheaded segments of up to 300 linear feet.

B. Grout shall be placed in a maximum of three stages, with the initial stage volume equal to or greater than 50% of the total volume for that section of pipe being grouted. The maximum time wait between grouting stages shall be 24 hours.

C. For each stage, mix and pump the material in one continuous process so as to avoid partial setting

of some grout material during that stage, thus, eliminating voids and possible subsequent surface damage due to "cave-ins".

D. Each section shall be grouted by injecting grout from the lowest point and allowing it to flow toward the highest point to displace water from the annulus and assure complete void-free coverage. Grout shall be placed through tubes installed in the bulkheads at the insertion pits or manholes. Grout tubes shall be at least 2-inch nominal diameter.

E. After the ends of each section of pipe are exposed, the entire space, not to exceed 300 linear feet end to end, shall be sealed by controlled pumping of grout until it flows from the pipe at the opposite end of the grouting. **Grouting shall be carried out until the entire space is filled**.

F. Grout pressure in the void space is not to exceed five (5) psi above maximum hydrostatic groundwater level. An open ended, highpoint tap or equivalent vent must be provided and monitored at the bulkhead opposite to the bulkhead through which grout is injected. This bulkhead will be blocked closed as grout escapes to allow the pressuring of the annular space.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The quality of the grout, application of the equipment and installation techniques are the responsibility of the Contractor. The review and acceptance or approval of specific mix design, equipment or installation procedures shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligation to provide the final product as specified herein.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03610

CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Construction joints, anchors and inserts, waterstops

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) latest edition:

1. ASTM D1751 - Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
2. ASTM D1752 - Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide samples and certifications of all proposed materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 JOINT FILLERS

A. Joint fillers shall be products of the following manufacturers, or equal

1. W. R. Meadows, Inc., Elgin, Illinois
2. W. R. Grace and Co., Cambridge, Massachusetts

B. Preformed sponge rubber joint filler shall conform to ASTM D1752, Type I.

C. Preformed cork joint filler shall conform to ASTM D1752, Type II.

D. Preformed bituminous fiber joint filler shall be non-extruding type conforming to ASTM D1751.

E. Control joint strips shall have a minimum depth of 25 percent of slab thickness and a minimum thickness of 1/8 inch.

2.02 JOINT SEALANTS

2.03 WATERSTOP

A. Waterstop shall be either rubber (SBR or Neoprene) or PVC and shall be dense, homogeneous and uniform. PVC is preferred. Holes and imperfections shall be cause for rejection

B. Waterstops for construction joints shall be 4 inch by 3/16 inch minimum split waterstop or 6 inch by 3/8 inch minimum with hollow center bulb. Waterstops for expansion joints shall be 9 inch by 3/8 inch with 3/4 inch hollow center bulb. Multiple rib type of waterstop is preferred, if available. Where size and type of waterstop are not indicated, 6 inch by 3/8 inch minimum with hollow center bulb shall be used.

C. Provide prefabricated tees, crosses, and other configurations as required for all intersections of waterstop.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Remove existing concrete and provide openings for installation of new work as indicated on Drawings. Repair all damage to existing work caused by concrete removal.

3.02 GENERAL

A. Arrange construction joint bulkheads to allow concrete to be placed between construction joints in one continuous operation.

B. Provide construction joints with shear transfer keyways and waterstops as indicated. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, spacing of construction joints for walls shall not exceed 75 feet.

C. Erect bulkheads where shown on the Drawings or where approved by the E/A. Bulkheads shall be at right angles to the main reinforcement and shall produce a tongue and grooved joint of the configuration indicated on the Drawings. Install waterstop as indicated.

D. Obtain the E/A's approval if it becomes necessary to eliminate or relocate construction joints shown on the Drawings.

E. Tops of edge forms, bulkheads and screeds shall be set to the finished elevations and to provide uniform pitch to drains as indicated on Drawings.

3.03 HORIZONTAL JOINTS

A. Provide methods of achieving a leakproof joint. No horizontal construction joints will be permitted in slabs, beams, or girders

3.04 VERTICAL JOINTS

A. Joints in reinforced slabs, beams, and girders shall be perpendicular to the axis or plane of the members joined.

3.05 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Provide expansion joints and waterstops where indicated. Joint fillers shall be placed on each side of waterstops.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, provide preformed sponge rubber or preformed cork filler. Allow for installation of two component traffic grade polyurethane sealant in compliance with Section 07900.

C. For drives, pavements, parking areas, walks and slabs on grade, provide preformed non-extruding asphalt strip or bituminous fiber joint filler set 1/8_inch below finished surface unless otherwise indicated. Tool concrete edges on each side of joint. No sealant is required.

D. Unless otherwise indicated, provide preformed sponge rubber or cork filler with allowance for installation of two-component polysulfide sealant in compliance with Section 07900.

E. Unless otherwise indicated, provide preformed sponge rubber or cork filler with allowance for installation of two component polysulfide sealant in compliance with Section 07900.

3.06 WATERSTOPS

A. Provide continuous waterstops where so indicated on the Drawings

B. Embed approximately half of the waterstop on each side of the joint. Field splice and joint PVC waterstop by heat sealing butt joints. Rubber waterstop shall be spliced or jointed with solid web rubber unions and the manufacturer's approved cold applied cement.

C. All splices and joints shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to produce a water-tight joint. Lap splices will not be permitted. Support and protect the waterstop during construction. Repair or replace all damaged waterstop.

END OF SECTION

AFFIDAVIT REGARDING WORKER'S COMPENSATION

State of Florida County of Volusia

I, Christopher Mehegan, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says (it, he, she, they) have accepted the Workers' Compensation laws of the State of Florida, with its supplements and amendments and has insured (its, his, her, their) liability there under accordance with the terms of said Laws with the Manufacturers Alliance Insurance Company, under the terms of Policy Number 1441534Y for a period from 2/16, 20 25 to 2/16, 20 25.

WITNESS:
By: Tatyana Babnishcheva
Company: Intracoastal Bank

CONTRACTOR:
By:
Company: All State Civil Construction, Inc.
Name/Title: Christopher Mehegan / President

STATE OF Florida
COUNTY OF: Volusia

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☑physical presence or ☐online notarization, this 29 day of September, 2025, by Christopher Mehegan and who:

☐Is personally known to me; or ☑has produced FLDL as identification.

Tatyana Babnishcheva
Notary Public, State of Florida

Printed, typed or stamped name, commission and expiration:

TATYANA BABNISHCHEVA
MY COMMISSION # HH 617095
EXPIRES: May 7, 2027

LEASED EMPLOYEE AFFIDAVIT

EXHIBIT CONTRACT # ITB # 25-18

☒ **I hereby certify that I do not utilize an employee leasing company or employee leased employees. I further agree to notify the City in the event these circumstances change.**

OR

☐ **I affirm that an employee leasing company provides my workers' compensation coverage. I further understand that my contract with the employee leasing company limits my workers' compensation coverage to enrolled worksite employees only. My leasing arrangement does not cover un-enrolled worksite employees, independent contractors, uninsured sub-contractors, or casual labor exposure.**

I hereby certify that 100% of my workers are covered as worksite employees with the employee leasing company. I certify that I do not hire any casual or uninsured labor outside the employee leasing arrangement. I agree to notify the City in the event that I have any workers not covered by the employee leasing workers' compensation policy. In the event that I have any workers not subject to the employee leasing arrangement, I agree to obtain a separate workers' compensation policy to cover these workers. I further agree to provide the City with a certificate of insurance providing proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to these workers entering any City jobsite.

I further agree to notify the City if my employee leasing arrangement terminates with the employee leasing company and I understand that I am required to furnish proof of replacement workers' compensation coverage prior to the termination of the employee leasing arrangement.

I certify that I have workers' compensation coverage for all of my workers through the employee leasing arrangement specified below:

Name of Employee Leasing Company: _____

Worker' Compensation Carrier: _____

A.M. Best Rating Carrier: _____

Inception Date of Leasing Agreement: _____

I further agree to notify the City in the event that I switch employee-leasing companies. I recognize that I have an obligation to supply an updated workers' compensation certificate to the City that documents the change of carrier.

I hereby attest that the information provided in this affidavit is accurate. In addition, I certify that I have read and understand the above statements regarding my responsibility under the Workers' Compensation coverage.

Signature of Contractor: _____

Signature of Owner/Officer: _____

Title: President Date: 9/26/25

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 09/30/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	**CONTACT NAME:** Crystal Pounders
Kelly White & Associates Insurance, LLC	**PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 904-880-8881 **FAX (A/C, No):**
1622 Hickman Road	**E-MAIL ADDRESS:** crystal@kwhiteinsurance.com
Jacksonville FL 32216	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #**
INSURED	**INSURER A :** Obsidian Specialty Insurance Company
All-State Civil Construction, Inc.	**INSURER B :** Progressive Express Ins Company
3602 Socha Way	**INSURER C :** Mesa Underwriters Specialty Insurance Company
	INSURER D : Manufacturers Alliance Insurance Co
	INSURER E : Westchester Surplus Lines Insurance Company
Ormond Beach FL 32174	**INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** ALL-25093016215787 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC [ ] OTHER:	X		PYC-GL-000005137-00	02/21/2025	02/21/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	X		860828077	07/31/2025	07/31/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) PIP	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 10,000
C	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [X] RETENTION $ 0			MX0083001002232	02/21/2025	02/21/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A	X	1441534Y	02/16/2025	02/16/2026	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
E	Contractor's Pollution			G48663527 001	09/30/2025	09/30/2026	General Aggregate Each Pollution	1,000,000 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

City of Port Orange is named as additional insured on a primary and non- contributory basis as required per written contract. Waiver of subrogation applies in favor of City of Port Orange for Worker's Compensation.
30-day notice of cancellation except 10 for non-payment of premium as required by Florida statute.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Port Orange
Purchasing Divison
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange FL 32129

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

HUMAN TRAFFICKING AFFIDAVIT
(SECTION 787.06, FLORIDA STATUTES)

STATE OF FLORIDA §
§
COUNTY OF VOLUSIA §

The undersigned ("Affiant"), on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), after being duly sworn, hereby attests as follows:

1. My name is Chris Mehegan. I am over the age of Twenty-one years old. I am the President (Title) of All State Civil Construction, Inc (Business Name), a non- governmental entity which does business in the State of Florida, hereinafter called the "Entity."
2. I have personal knowledge of each and every statement of fact contained herein, and each and every statement of fact is true and correct.
3. Entity does not use coercion, as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, for labor or services.
4. The undersigned is an officer or representative of the entity and is authorized to execute this affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
5. Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing Human Trafficking Affidavit and that the facts stated herein are true.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Date: Oct 17, 2025

Signed: _____
Print Name: Chris Mehegan
Title: President

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN before me by means of [✓] physical presence or [_] online notarization on the 17 day of OCTOBER, 2025 by CHRIS MEHEGAN as PRESIDENT on behalf of ALL STATE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION, INC who is personally known to me or who has produced FLORIDA DRIVERS LICENSE as identification.

(Notary Seal)

CHRISTOPHER HAND
Commission # HH 412705
Expires October 20, 2027

_____
Notary Public, State of Florida
Printed name, commission and expiration of commission term

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (B6d) Approval of Task Authorization No. 10 with Advanced Roofing, Inc. for roof replacement at the Cypress Head Golf Course Cart Barn

DEPARTMENT: Parks & Recreation

GOAL: 2 - Infrastructure

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Task Authorization No. 10 with Advanced Roofing for roof replacement at the Cypress Head Golf Course Cart Barn for an amount not to exceed $30,450.00, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the associated documents.

SUMMARY:

Parks & Recreation Department staff is requesting approval of Task Authorization No. 10 with Advance Roofing, Inc. under the Master Contract for Roofing Services (CA7981) as it relates to the roof replacement for the cart barn at the Cypress Head Golf Course.

The cart barn roof is original and has reached the end of its useful life. It is no longer providing adequate protection for the carts and chargers. Inspections have identified issues including leaks, deteriorated shingles, water damage, and compromised structural integrity in several areas. Routine maintenance and repairs are no longer effective or cost-efficient in addressing these recurring problems.

Funding is available in the current fiscal year budget.



PRESENTER: Susan Lovallo

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Advanced Roofing, Inc. Task Authorization No. 10 - Cypress Head Golf Course Cart Barn Roof Replacement	Advanced Roofing, Inc. Task Authorization No. 10 - Cypress Head Golf Course Cart Barn Roof Replacement.pdf
2.	Renewal Form Advanced Roofing, Inc. 2-25-2025	Renewal Form Advanced Roofing, Inc. 2-25-2025.pdf
3.	Advanced Roofing - Standard Contract for Svc CA7981	Advanced Roofing - Standard Contract for Svc CA7981.pdf
4.	Proposal Package- Port Orange Cypress Head Golf CART BARN 10.2	Proposal Package- Port Orange Cypress Head Golf CART BARN 10.2.pdf

Jennifer Cox	Created/Initiated - 10/09/2025
Susan Lovallo	Approved - 10/09/2025
Linda Truitt	Approved - 10/09/2025
Matthew Jones	Approved - 10/23/2025
Wayne Clark	Final Approval - 10/23/2025

TASK AUTHORIZATION NO. 10
Standard Contract for Services dated March 7, 2023
Between the City of Port Orange, Florida and Advanced Roofing, Inc.

THIS Task Authorization is entered into by and between the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a chartered municipal corporation with its principal place of business at 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 (the "City") and **ADVANCED ROOFING, INC.**, a Florida corporation with its principal place of business at 1950 North West 22nd Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33311 ("Contractor"), and hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties," and is to that certain Standard Contract for Services as dated above, and any amendments thereto, hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Contract." The Parties, in exchange for the mutual covenants contained herein and in the Contract, agree as follows:

1. This Task Authorization expressly modifies the Contract and in the event of a conflict, the terms and conditions of this Task Authorization shall prevail.

2. The Contract Administrator may be contacted as follows:

   Name: Susan Lovallo, Parks and Recreation Director
   Address: 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129
   Phone: (386) 506-5852
   E-Mail: slovallo@port-orange.org

3. In addition to all other terms and conditions contained in the Contract, Contractor shall provide Roof Replacement to the Cart Barn located at the Cypress Head Golf Course, and as more particularly described in the Scope of Services attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Task Authorization No. 10 Exhibit "1."**

4. Contractor shall complete the services to be provided herein within **thirty (30) days** of the date of a written Notice to Proceed issued and executed by the City to the Contractor ("Term"). City and Contractor agree and recognize that time is of the essence for services provided in this Task Authorization, and that the City will suffer financial loss if the services are not completed within the Term of this Task Authorization. Contractor agrees and recognizes that any delay in services provided shall constitute a material breach. Accordingly, the City and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay, Contractor shall pay the City $500 for each day that services have not reached substantial completion, in accordance with the Term as set forth herein above. Contractor and City agree and recognize that the liquidated damages set forth herein shall not be treated as a penalty and are just damages that are proportionate to any damages that might reasonably be expected to follow from a delay to final completion.

5. In return for the services identified above, the City agrees to compensate Contractor at the prices set forth in Exhibit "1" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, subject to a limit not to exceed **$30,450.00**. All payments shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act as set forth in Sections 218.70 through 218.79, Florida Statutes, as amended.

6. *Compliance with Other Federal Standards.*

(a) Compliance with Federal Laws, Regulations and Executive Orders. This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the agreement. The Contractor will comply with all applicable federal laws, regulations, and Executive Orders, including FEMA policies, procedures, and directives. The Contractor shall comply with all uniform administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements for federal awards. Contractor shall ensure that all subcontracts comply with FEMA.

(b) Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts. The Contractor acknowledges that 31

U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Contractors' actions pertaining to this agreement.

(c) Drug Free Workplace Requirements: Drug-free workplace requirements in accordance with Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub l 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D). All contractors entering into Federal funded contracts over $100,000 must comply with Federal Drug Free workplace requirements as Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988. The Contractor shall comply with this requirement.

(d) Mandatory Disclosures: The Contractor must disclose in writing all violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award.

(e) Utilization of Minority and Women Firms (M/WBE): The Contractor must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that small, minority, and women-owned businesses are utilized when possible, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.321. If subcontracts are to be let, prime contractor will require compliance of this provision by all sub-contractors. Prior to contract award, the Contractor shall document efforts to assure that such businesses are solicited when there are potential sources; that the Contractor made an effort to divide total requirement, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by such businesses; and, that the Contractor has established delivery schedules, where permitted, to encourage such businesses to respond. Contractor and sub-contractor shall utilize service and assistance from such organizations as SBA, Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce, the Florida Department of Management Services (Office of Supplier Diversity), the Florida Department of Transportation, Minority Business Development Center, and Local Government M/DBE programs, available in many large counties and cities. Documentation, including what firms were solicited as suppliers and/or sub-contractors, as applicable, shall be included with the bid proposal.

(f) Equal Employment Opportunity:

(i) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(ii) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(iii) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in

furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(iv) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(v) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(vi) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(vii) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (i) and the provisions of paragraphs (i) through (vii) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The Contractor further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work. Provided, that if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The Contractor agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the

Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The Contractor further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the Contractor agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the Contractor under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such contractor; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

(g) Davis-Bacon Act: If applicable to this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with all provisions of the Davis Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. Contractor is required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, Contractor must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. This contract was conditioned upon the acceptance of the Department of Labor Wage Determination.

(h) Copeland Anti Kick Back Act:

(i) Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3, if applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

(ii) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

(iii) Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

(i) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act:

(i) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(ii) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (i) of this section the Contractor and any

subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (i) of this section, in the sum of $27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (i) of this section.

(iii) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The City shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (ii) of this section.

(iv) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (i) through (iv) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (i) through (iv) of this section.

(j) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251– 1387) as amended. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251–1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

(k) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689): A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension. SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. The Contractor agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions and subcontracts. The Contractor shall certify compliance.

(l) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352) Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency. Contractor agrees to comply with this provision. Contractor shall file the required certification.

(m) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement: If the Federal award meets

the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the Contractor wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the Contractor must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401,"Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

(n) Procurement of Recovered Materials: Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired

(i) competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

(ii) meeting contract performance requirements; or

(iii) at a reasonable price.

Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

(o) Access to Records and Reports:

The Contractor agrees to provide City, Recipient (if applicable), the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the City and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

(p) Record Retention: Contractor will retain all required records pertinent to this contract for a period of five years after closeout of the FEMA grant, beginning on a date as described in 2 C.F.R. §200.333 and retained in compliance with 2 C.F.R. §200.333. This provision is supplemental to other provisions in this Agreement.

(q) Federal Changes: Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal agency regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of the contract.

(r) Safeguarding Personal Identifiable Information: Contractor will take reasonable measures to safeguard protected personally identifiable information and other information designated as sensitive by the awarding agency or is considered sensitive consistent with applicable Federal, State and/or local laws regarding privacy and obligations of confidentiality.

(s) DHS Seal, LOGO, and Flags: The Contractor shall not use the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

(t) No Obligation by Federal Government

The Federal Government is not a party to this agreement and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, Contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

(u) Prohibition on Contracting for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services.

(A) *Definitions.* As used in this clause, the terms backhaul; covered foreign country; covered telecommunications equipment or services; interconnection arrangements; roaming; substantial or essential component; and telecommunications equipment or services have the meaning as defined in FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), as used in this clause—

(B.) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of an executive agency on or after Aug.13, 2020, from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons.

(2) Unless an exception in paragraph (c) of this clause applies, the contractor and its subcontractors may not use grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to:

(i) Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;

(ii) Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;

(iii) Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system; or

(iv) Provide, as part of its performance of this contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or

essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

(c) *Exceptions.*

(1) This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—

(i) A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(2) By necessary implication and regulation, the prohibitions also do not apply to:

(i) Covered telecommunications equipment or services that:

i. Are *not used* as a substantial or essential component of any system; *and*

ii. Are *not used* as critical technology of any system.

(ii) Other telecommunications equipment or services that are not considered covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(d) *Reporting requirement.*

(1) In the event the contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the recipient or subrecipient, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information.

(2) The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:

(i) Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the

contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments."

7. *Build America, Buy America*. If applicable to this Contract, the Contractor shall comply with Build America, Buy America Act ("BABAA"), as part of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA") (Pub. L. 117-58) and BABA provisions of the Act, 41 U.S.C. 8301, unless covered by a waiver.

8. *Domestic Preference for Procurements.* As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, the contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products. For purposes of this clause:

Produced in the United States means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

Manufactured products mean items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber."

9. This Task Authorization may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Task Authorization shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until the City signs this Task Authorization.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have made and executed this Task Authorization for the purposes herein expressed on the dates set forth below.

Witnesses:

ADVANCED ROOFING, INC.

_____

Printed Name: _____

By: _____

Jason Carruth, Vice President

If this Contract is signed by an individual not identified as an Officer of the Entity in the records of the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations, please provide written authorization for that individual to enter into contracts on behalf of the Entity.

_____

Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

Please note that at this time the City does not accept electronic/digital signatures. A wet signature is required for this document.

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

By:_____
Scott Stiltner, Mayor

Date:_____

ATTEST:

By:_____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Date:_____

[CA 7981]

EXHIBIT "1"

Contractor's Quote

Consisting of 11 Pages

EXPERIENCE MATTERS.
ADVANCED ROOFING LLC
ESTABLISHED 1983

Florida's Premiere Commercial Roofing Contractor
Committed to Quality

To: Mr. Kevin Sweat
1395 Dunlawton Ave.
Port Orange, FL 32129

Date:
October 2, 2025

Job Name:
Port Orange Cypress Head Golf Cart Barn

Address:
6231 Palm Vista Street,
Port Orange, FL 32129

Reference: Per Contract RFSQ 22-14 - Shingle Re-roof Cart Barn Only

We are pleased to submit the following proposal for your consideration on the above referenced premises as follows. We agree to provide all labor, material, tools, equipment and proper insurance with excess liability of twelve (12) million dollars.

PERMITTING AND TESTING
Permitting and testing that is required to secure a roofing permit is included in our bid proposal. The following test will be completed in order to pull your permit:

- Notice of Commencement filing with the county and fees before the start of theproject.

PREPARATORY WORK

- Remove existing shingles and underlayment roofing down to the wood deck and dispose of in waste containers provided by Advanced Roofing, Inc.
- Re-nail wood deck as needed to meet the current local and state building code requirements.

WORK SCOPE

UNDERLAYMENT

- Furnish and install one (1) layer of synthetic or self-adhering underlayment starting at the low point of the roof and proceeding in shingle fashion up to the ridge. All sheet to be mechanically fastened utilizing Simplex nails.
- Furnish and install self-adhering sacrificial membrane at all valleys andtransitions.

FLASHINGS

- Install new Aluminum metal drip edge around the perimeter of all buildings. Color to be selected by owner. New metal to be mechanically fastened every 4" utilizing 1 /14" ring shank roofing nails.
- Furnish and install new lead boots at all plumbing vents. New lead to be set in mastic and flashed per the manufacturer's recommendations. New lead boots to be painted to match the color of the shingles.
- Furnish and install new metal roof vents as needed. Color to match newshingles.
- Furnish and install new galvanized valley metal where required.
- Shop fabricate and install new metal step flashing as needed at the side and head walls where required. New metal to be set in mastic and flashed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

SHINGLES

- Furnish and install new GAF Timberline HD architectural shingle or similar as per the manufacturer's recommendations. All shingles to be mechanically fastened utilizing 1 ¼" rink shank roofing nails as per the Florida Building Code requirements. Standard color to be selected by owner.
- Furnish and install new ridge cap shingles provided by manufacturer.

MISCELLANEOUS INSTALLATIONS

- Advanced Roofing, Inc. to provide proper protection and safety barriers at work areas to allow a safe work place. Provide adequate access for residents/guests and provide and maintain a safe work environment.
- Advanced Roofing, Inc. to provide site specific safety plan prior to any work to the owner for review if required.
- The existing gutters and downspouts to remain.

EXCLUSIONS & CLARIFICATIONS

- Access to the front parking areas at multiple locations will be required.

UNIT COST:

- Plywood sheet = $75.00 each
- 2"x4" = $4.25 per Linear foot
- 2"x6" = $5.00 per Linear foot
- 1"x6" = $4.00 per Linear foot

GUARANTEE

Provide owner with limited lifetime materials warranty from chosen shingle manufacturer.

WARRANTY

Two (2) year watertight warranty by ARI Insurance, Inc.

QUOTATION FOR SUM OF: $30,450.00

Our work is done in a workmanlike manner by trained, qualified mechanics using the latest technical equipment for the job. During the course of the job the progress, workmanship and housekeeping is documented and reviewed by management for quality control. As always, ADVANCED ROOFING, INC. is "Committed to Quality".

Customer/Owner acknowledges that during the course of the roof removal process it is possible for debris, including but not limited to, insulation or roofing fabric, to fall inside the structure. ARI will use its best efforts to minimize such an occurrence.

Safety and protection of the property is our concern and we take precautions to protect people and property from damage or injury during the course of the job. All work areas will be cleaned daily and equipment will be removed immediately upon completion of work.

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written order, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements continent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado, and other necessary insurance.

Authorized Signature: Jason Carruth

Jason Carruth

NOTE: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within Thirty (30) days.

Owner is responsible for asbestos testing and related cost to remove.

Acceptance of Proposal

The undersigned as (check one) ☐ Owner ☐ *Authorized agent of Owner* hereby accepts and agrees to the prices, specifications and conditions indicated above and on the reverse side of this contract.

Accepted: ***See COPO Task Authorization No. 10 Page 11*** Signature: .....

Date:..... Signature: .....

~~--*Terms & Conditions on last page(s) apply.--~~

State License: CCC 024413

Precise Aerial Measurement Report



6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128

Prepared for you by Advanced Roofing, Inc

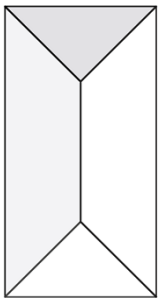
Advanced Roofing, Inc
3551 West 1st Street
Sanford, FL 32771

Jason Carruth
tel. 407-322-1555
email: jasonc@advancedroofing.com
http://www.advancedroofing.com

Measurements provided by eagleview™

Premium Report
3/19/2025

6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977



In this 3D model, facets appear as semi-transparent to reveal overhangs.

Building: 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Images 1
Length Diagram 4
Pitch Diagram 5
Area Diagram 6
Notes Diagram 7
Report Summary 8

MEASUREMENTS

Total Roof Area =5,035 sq ft
Total Roof Facets =4
Predominant Pitch =4/12
Number of Stories <=1
Total Ridges/Hips =192 ft
Total Valleys =0 ft
Total Rakes =0 ft
Total Eaves =292 ft
Estimated Attic=4,777 sq ft

Measurements provided by www.eagleview.com

Certified Accurate

www.eagleview.com/Guarantee.aspx

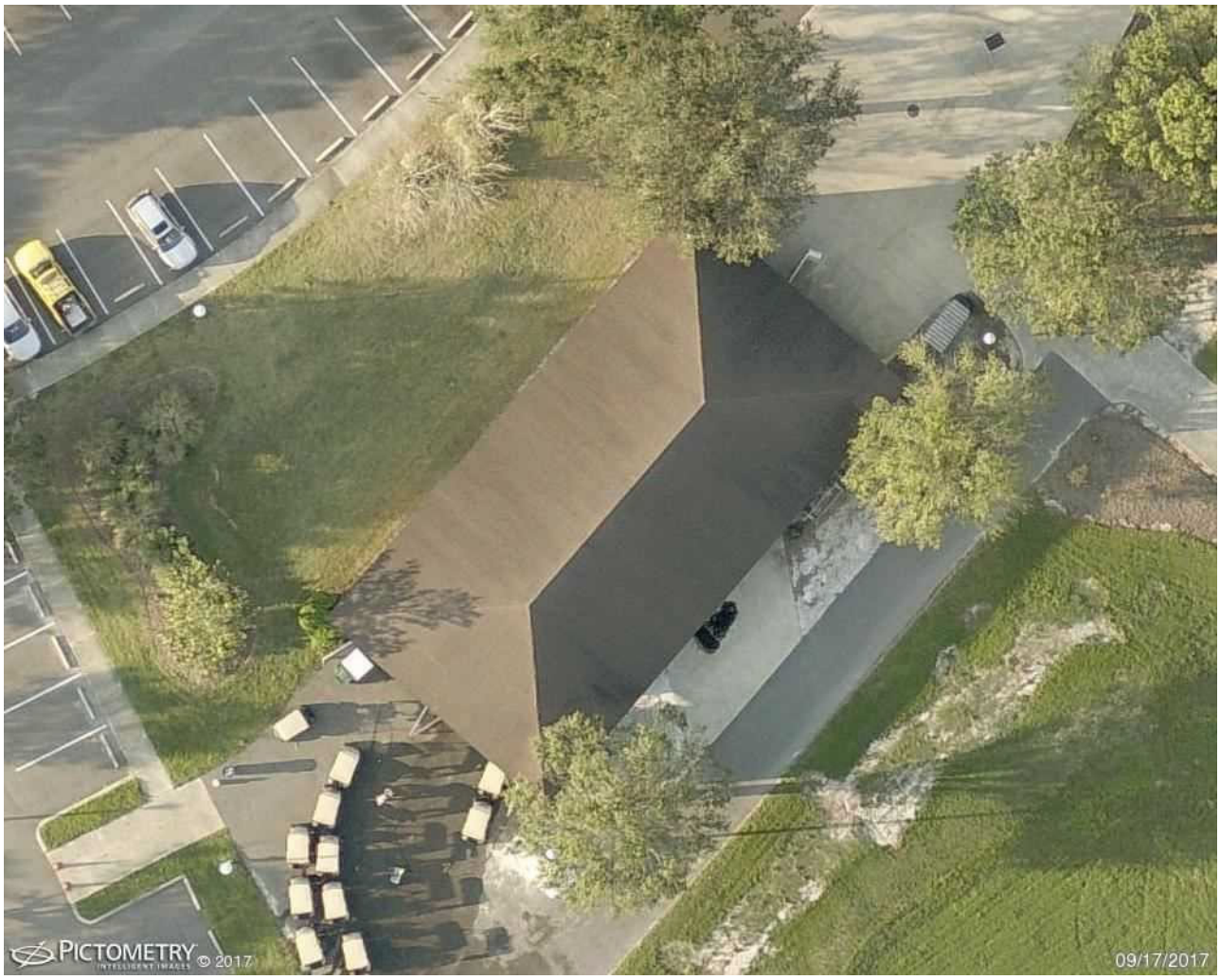
© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

IMAGES

The following aerial images show different angles of this structure for your reference.

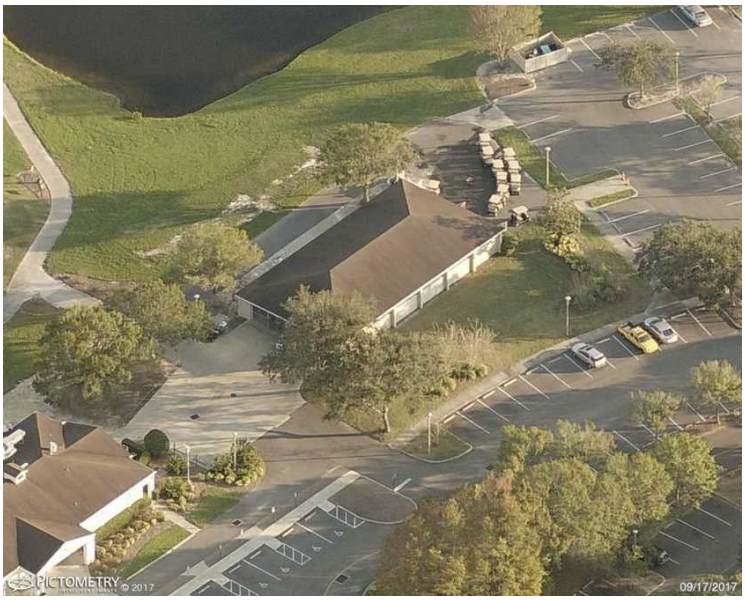
Top View



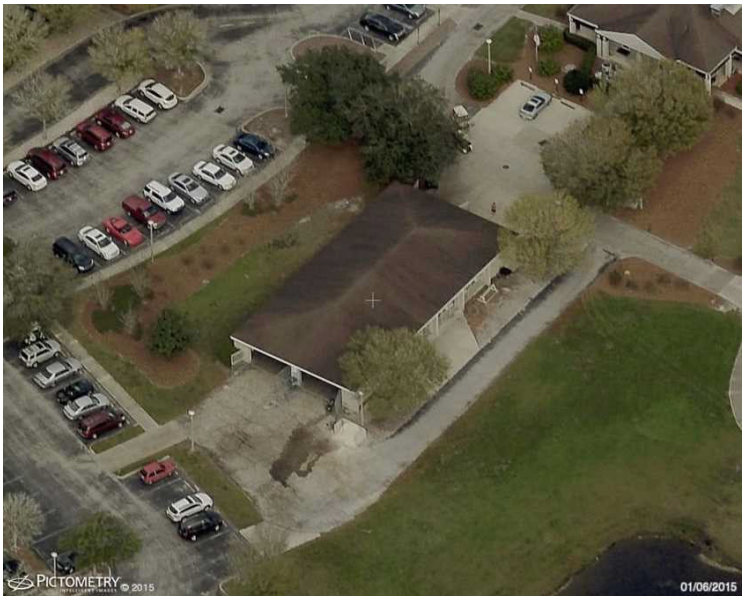
© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

IMAGES

North Side



South Side



© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

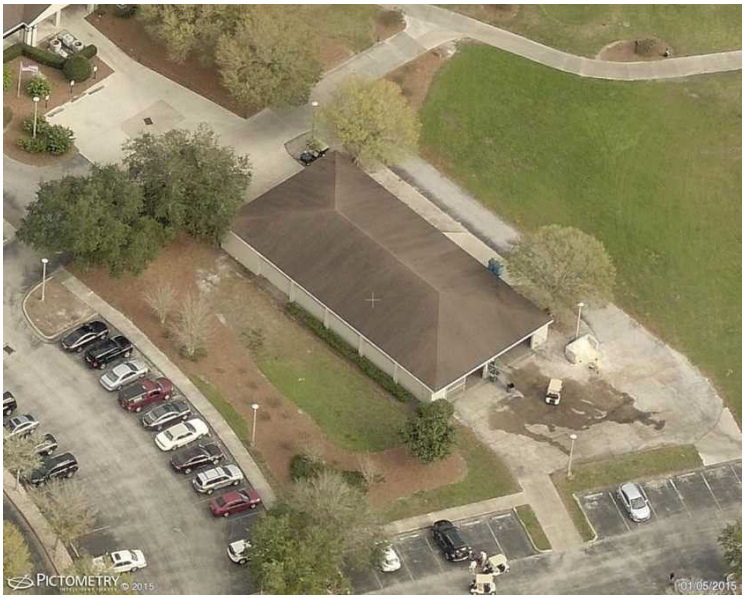
6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

IMAGES

East Side



West Side



© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

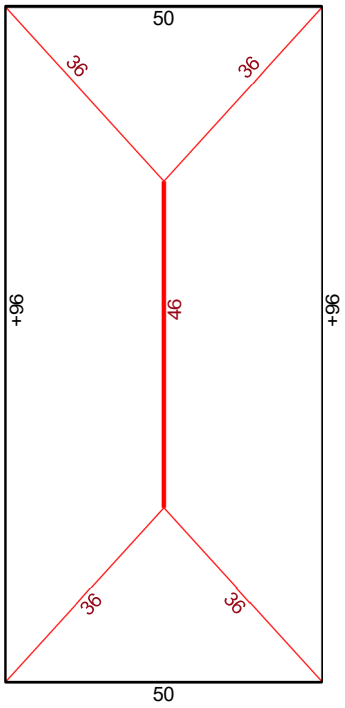
6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

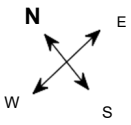
LENGTH DIAGRAM

Total Line Lengths:
Ridges = 47 ft
Hips = 145 ft

Valleys = 0 ft
Rakes = 0 ft
Eaves = 292 ft

Flashing = 0 ft
Step flashing = 0 ft
Parapets = 0 ft





©2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

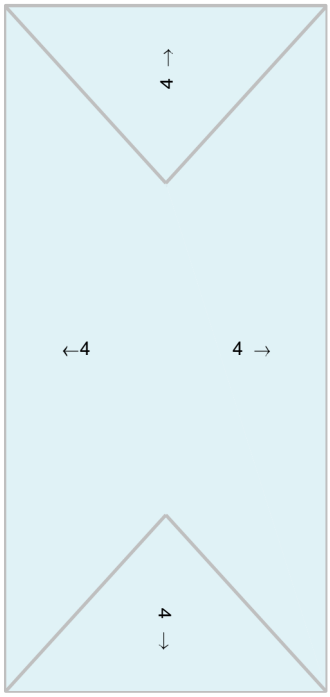
Note: This diagram contains segment lengths (rounded to the nearest whole number) over 5.0 Feet. In some cases, segment labels have been removed for readability. Plus signs preface some numbers to avoid confusion when rotated (e.g. +6 and +9).

© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

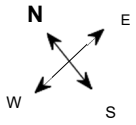
6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

PITCH DIAGRAM

Pitch values are shown in inches per foot, and arrows indicate slope direction. The predominant pitch on this roof is 4/12



©2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.



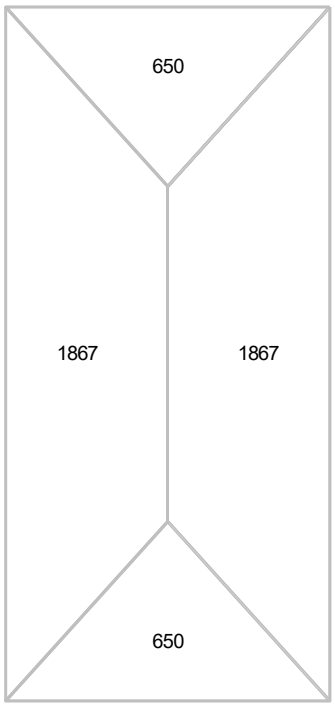
Note: This diagram contains labeled pitches for facet areas larger than 20.0 square feet. In some cases, pitch labels have been removed for readability. Blue shading indicates a pitch of 3/12 and greater.

© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

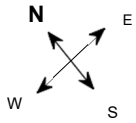
6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

AREA DIAGRAM

Total Area = 5,035 sq ft, with 4 facets.



©2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.



Note: This diagram shows the square feet of each roof facet (rounded to the nearest Foot). The total area in square feet, at the top of this page, is based on the non-rounded values of each roof facet (rounded to the nearest square foot after being totaled).

© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

Agreement

RENEWAL FORM

*******THIS FORM IS VALID IF EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT/CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE*******

Verify your records by providing the following information:

Name of Company/Organization: Advanced Roofing, Inc. ("Contractor")

Name of Contact Person: Jason Carruth, Vice President

Mailing Address: 1950 North West 22nd St

E-Mail Contact Address: jasonc@advancedroofing.com

Phone: 407-322-1555 Fax: _____

- ☒ Standard Contract for Service CA No. CA7891
- ☐ Piggyback Agreement CA No. _____
- ☐ Purchase Order No. _____

Renewal 1 of 2

Renewal Term: From 3-7-25 To: 3-6-27

Contractor to Provide to City:

- ☐ Updated Bond
- ☒ Insurance Certificate/City as additional insured and Waiver of Subrogation for WC

To be completed by the Contractor:

YES ☑ Contractor desires to renew this Agreement for another term at the same price, requirements, specifications, and conditions as provided for above.

NO ☐ Contractor does not desire to renew this Agreement for another term.

If this Contract is signed by an individual not identified as an Officer of the Entity in the records of the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations, please provide written authorization for that individual to enter into contracts on behalf of the Entity.

Contractor's Authorized Representative: _____ **Date:** 1/30/2025

Signature

Please return to the City of Port Orange as follows:

Department: Parks & Recreation Telephone: 386-506-5852

Contact: Jennifer Cox Fax: _____

E-Mail jcox@port-orange.org

For City Use Only:

Department Completes the Following:

- ☐ Renewal Accepted by the Department
- ☐ Bond received by the Department ***OR*** ☐ Bond not applicable
- ☐ Insurance Certificate received by the Department ***OR*** ☐ Insurance waived by City Manager

City Manager: _____ **Date:** 2/25/2025

Original Signed Form Must Be Returned to the City Clerk

Form 13024

CITY OF PORT ORANGE
STANDARD CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

This Standard Contract for Services ("Contract") is entered into this 7 day of March, **2023**, by and between the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE**, a Florida municipal corporation, whose principal address is 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 (the "City"), and **ADVANCED ROOFING, INC.** ("Contractor"), a Florida corporation whose principal address is 1950 North West 22nd Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33311. The City and Contractor are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties."

1. *Provision of Services*

(a) The Contractor hereby agrees to provide Roof Repair and Replacements, and as more specifically described in Request for Statement of Qualifications RFSQ 22-14 ("RFSQ 22-14"). This Contract together with RFSQ 22-14, and Contractor's submittal, all of which may be referred to as the "Contract" and all of which are made a part hereof by reference shall constitute the formal written Contract between the City and Contractor. For convenience, Section 3 Scope of Services and Requirements of RFSQ 22-14, attached hereto as Exhibit "1." A complete copy of RFSQ 22-14, and Contractor's submittal is available in the Office of the City Clerk. Contractor represents that they are familiar with the documents that make up the Contract, as referenced hereinabove.

(b) The time, manner and place for performance of such services shall be:

Term: The term of this Contract shall commence on the date this Contract is signed by the Parties, and shall continue for a period of two (2) years (the "Term").

Renewals: Upon written agreement of the Parties, appropriation by City Council, and City Manager approval, this Contract may be renewed for up to two (2) two-year periods.

Manner and Place: The work shall be in accordance with and in a manner as required by all current federal, state, county, fire, building and land development codes, laws, ordinances and regulations, and with applicable permits and licenses per the City Code of Ordinances.

Time and Essence: Contractor acknowledges that time is of the essence for this Contract.

Authorization for Services: This Contract standing alone does not authorize the purchase of any goods or services or require the City to place any orders for goods or service. Authorization for the performance of services by the Contractor under this Contract shall be in the form of written Task Authorization(s) ("Task Authorization") issued and executed by the City and signed by the Contractor. A sample Task Authorization is attached hereto as Exhibit "2." Task Authorization(s) in an amount of $100,000.00 or more, shall require a Payment and Performance Bond. At the discretion of the City, Task Authorization(s) may require a Payment and Performance Bond for work under $100,000.00, said Payment and Performance Bond shall be included as an Exhibit to the Task Authorization (s). The City reserves the right to contract with other parties for the goods and services contemplated by this Contract, as determined in the City's sole and absolute discretion.

2. *City Obligations*. In return for the services identified above, the City agrees to compensate the Contractor at the pricing set forth in periodic written quotes and purchase orders issued hereunder, subject to an amount not to exceed the appropriated budget per fiscal year. All payments shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act as set forth in Sections 218.70 through 218.79, Florida Statutes, as amended.

3. *Contract Documents*. The following forms, attached as Exhibit "3," are an integral part of this Contract and must be completed, signed, witnessed and notarized as indicated and returned with the signed Contract:

(a) Front Page for Bond (F.S. § 255.05)
(b) Combination Payment and Performance Bond (F.S. § 255.05)

4. *Contract Administration*. The Purchasing Manager, Jill Poolman ("Contract Manager"), shall perform contract administration of this Contract. The Department Head requesting the Task Authorization under this Contract, shall perform Contract Administration for their respective Task Authorization for services. For notice provisions, see the paragraph entitled "Notice."

5. *Liens*. Contractor acknowledges that Contractor shall not be entitled to lien the City or other public property.

6. *Termination for Convenience of the City*

(a) The parties agree that the City may terminate this Contract, or any work or delivery required hereunder, from time to time either in whole or part, whenever the City Manager of Port Orange shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the City.

(b) Termination, in whole or in part, shall be effected by delivery of a Notice of Termination signed by the City Manager or his designee, mailed or delivered to the Contractor, and specifically setting forth the effective date of termination.

(c) Upon receipt of such Notice, the Contractor shall:

(i) cease any further deliveries or work due under this Contract, on the date, and to the extent, which may be specified in the Notice;

(ii) place no further orders with any subcontractors except as may be necessary to perform that portion of this Contract not subject to the Notice;

(iii) terminate all subcontracts except those made with respect to contract performance not subject to the Notice;

(iv) settle all outstanding liabilities and claims which may arise out of such termination, with the ratification of the Finance Director of Port Orange; and

(v) use best efforts to mitigate any damages which may be sustained by the Contractor as a consequence of termination under this clause.

(d) After complying with the provisions of subparagraph (c), above, the Contractor shall submit a termination claim, in no event later than six (6) months after the effective date of termination, unless one or more extensions of three (3) months each are granted by the Finance Director.

(e) The Finance Director, with the approval of the City Manager, shall pay from the using department's budget, reasonable costs of termination, including a reasonable amount for profit on supplies or services delivered or work completed. In no event shall this amount be greater than the original contract price, reduced by any payments

made prior to Notice of Termination, and further reduced by the price of the supplies not delivered or the services not provided. This Contract shall be amended accordingly, and the Contractor shall be paid the agreed amount.

(f) In the event that the parties cannot agree on the whole amount to be paid to the Contractor by reason of termination under this clause, the Finance Director shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined as follows, without duplicating any amounts which may have already been paid under the preceding paragraph of this clause:

(i) With respect to all Contract performance prior to the effective date of Notice of Termination, the total of:

(1) the cost of work performed or supplies delivered;

(2) the cost of settling and paying any reasonable claims as provided in paragraph (c) (iv), above;

(3) a sum as profit on (a) determined by the Finance Director to be fair and reasonable.

(ii) The total sum to be paid under (i) above shall not exceed the contract price, as further reduced by the contract price of work or supplies not terminated.

(g) In the event that the Contractor is not satisfied with any payments which the Finance Director shall determine to be due under this clause, the Contractor may appeal any claim to the City Council in accordance with Paragraph 23 of this contract concerning disputes.

7. *Termination for Convenience for Subcontractors*. In accordance with the termination for the convenience of the City provision of this contract, the Contractor shall include similar provisions in any subcontract, and shall specifically include a requirement that subcontractors make all reasonable efforts to mitigate damages which may be suffered. Failure to include such provisions shall bar the Contractor from any recovery from the City whatsoever of loss or damage sustained by a subcontractor as a consequence of termination for convenience.

8. *Termination for Default*. Either party may terminate this Contract, without further obligation, for the default of the other party or its agents or employees with respect to any agreement or provision contained herein. In the event of default by the contractor, the City reserves the right to procure the item(s) bid from other sources and holds the bidder responsible for excess costs incurred as a result. City Council may elect to refrain from doing business with the bidder as stipulated in City Code 2-276 Suspension and Disbarment.

9. *Examination of Records*

(a) The Contractor agrees that the City, or any duly authorized representative, shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment hereunder, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor involving transactions related to this Contract.

(b) The Contractor further agrees to include in any subcontract for more than $10,000 entered into as a result of this Contract, a provision to the effect that the subcontractor agrees that the City or any duly authorized representative shall, until the expiration of five (5) years after final payment under the subcontract, have access to and the right to examine and copy any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of such contractor involved in transactions related to such subcontract, or this Contract. The term subcontract as used herein shall exclude purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public.

(c) The period of access provided in subparagraphs (a) and (b) above for records, books, documents and papers which may relate to any arbitration, litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of the performance of this contract or any subcontract shall continue until any appeals, arbitration, litigation or claims shall have been finally disposed of.

10. *Public Records Compliance*. Contractor shall comply with public records laws as set forth in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and shall specifically:

(a) Keep and maintain public records required by the City to perform the service.

(b) Upon request from the City's custodian of public records, provide the City with a copy of the requested record or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Section 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.

(c) Ensure that public records that are exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Contract term and following completion of the Contract if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the City.

(d) Upon completion of the Contract, Contractor shall transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City, upon request from the City's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

If Contractor does not comply with a public records request, the City shall deem the non-compliance a breach of this Contract, and the Contractor may be subject to penalties under Section 119.0701, Florida Statutes.

CONTRACTOR QUESTIONS RELATING TO CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT MUST BE FORWARDED TO THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK, CITY HALL, 1000 CITY CENTER CIRCLE, PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA 32129; TELEPHONE: (386) 506-5563; E-MAIL: CITYCLERK@PORT-ORANGE.ORG.

11. *Termination for Non-Appropriation of Funds*

(a) If funds are not appropriated for any succeeding fiscal years subsequent to the one in which this contract is entered into, for the purpose of this Contract, then the City may terminate this Contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor. Should termination be accomplished in accordance with this Section, the City shall be liable only for payments due through the date of termination.

(b) The City agrees that should it terminate in accordance with this Section, it shall not obtain services which are substantially equal to or similar to those for which this contract was entered into. This provision shall survive any termination of the Contract.

12. *Insurance*. Contractor shall maintain insurance, as required herein, during the life of this Contract. Contractor shall provide to the City, a certificate of insurance endorsing the City of Port Orange as an additional named insured. All insurance coverages of the Contractor shall be primary and non-contributory. All insurance coverages of the Contractor shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. For workers' compensation coverage, the Contractor's insurance certificate shall include the insurer's waiver of subrogation in lieu of endorsing the City as an additional insured for workers' compensation. The City shall not accept Workers' Compensation Exemptions Contractor may use leased employees if the Contractor ensures that all workers who access the jobsite are employees covered by the employee leasing company, and no non-employees are permitted to access the jobsite. Any Contractor using a leased employee shall complete the City's Leased Employee Affidavit Exhibit Form. Policies for Workers' Compensation may be issued by companies authorized as a group self-insurer by F.S. 440.572.

Policies other than Workers' Compensation shall be issued by insurers licensed and/or duly authorized under Florida Law to do business in the State of Florida and all insuring companies are required to have a minimum rating

of "A-" in the "Best Key Rating Guide" published by A.M. Best & Company, Inc. Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until the City has received a certificate or certificates of insurance with endorsement evidencing the required insurance. Insurer shall provide the City written notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or any other changes in coverage no later than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the change and shall provide notice to the City no later than 10 days after non-payment. The Certificates of Insurance and required insurance policies shall contain provisions that thirty (30) days prior written notice shall be given to the City of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policies or coverages.

Contractor shall require and ensure each of its subcontractors to maintain, until the completion of the subcontractor's work, insurance of the types and to the limits set forth herein. All insurance coverages shall be primary and non-contributory. All insurance coverages of the subcontractors shall not seek contribution from any other insurance or self-insurance available to the City. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that its subcontractors maintain the required coverage. Failure of the Contractor to ensure the subcontractors maintain the required coverage, shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual responsibility, obligation or liability.

The City reserves the right to increase insurance coverage as determined for higher risk contracts.

The acceptance by the City of any Certificate of Insurance does not constitute approval or agreement by the City that the insurance requirements have been satisfied or that the insurance policy shown on the Certificate of Insurance is in compliance with this Contract and does not waive the insurance required by this Contract.

Should at any time the Contractor or subcontractors not maintain the insurance coverages required herein, the City may terminate the Contract or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge the Contractor for such coverages purchased. The City shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company or companies used. The decision of the City to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

Standard Insurance Requirements			
	Insurance	**Standards**	**Additional Requirements**
☒	Workers' Compensation The Contractor shall maintain coverage for its employees with statutory workers' compensation limits, and no less than the limits indicated in the Schedule of Limits for Employers' Liability. Said coverage shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City. **The City will not accept elective exemptions**. Any contractor using an employee leasing company shall complete the Leased Employee Affidavit (Exhibit A).	Contract Amount — Limits Up to $10 million — Statutory/$500,000 $10 - $20 million — Statutory/$1,000,000 Contracts over $20 million To Be Determined by the City.	☐If Contract requires work on or about navigable waters, Longshoreman's and Harbor Workers' Coverage required. ☐If vessels involved, Jones Act coverage with limits of $500,000 required.

☒	Comprehensive General Liability (including Completed Operations and Contractual Liability	Limits:	Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property damage $1,000,000 occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	☐When work is on or under Railroad rights of way or properties, the Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of the Contract, Railroad protective liability and property damage insurance in amounts as requested by the Railroad.
☒	Comprehensive Business, Automobile Liability to include all owned, hired and non-owned automobiles.	Limits:	Auto Liability Body Injury and Property Damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence $1,000,000 aggregate	
	Additional Insurance Requirements			
☒	Property Insurance Builders Risk. Additional Coverage:	Limits:	Buildings - Completed value of Contract. "All Risk" coverage on latest ISO for or its equivalent. Permission granted to occupy. Owner named as insured AIMA	If Agreement requires handling or installation of Owner's equipment, coverage should be furnished on "All Risk" form, including transit and Owner shall be named.
☐	Professional Liability	Limits:	Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Installation Floater (IT)	Limits:	Coverage - $ To be determined.	
☐	Contractor Pollution Liability	Limits:	Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Errors and Omissions	Limits:	Coverage - $1,000,000	
☐	Umbrella Policy	Limits:	Coverage – $ To be determined.	
☒	Payment and Performance Bond Required	Limits:	Coverage - Equal to amount of Contract.	
☐	**City Manager waives Payment and Performance Bond for work under $25,000.00.**			
☐	**Unless otherwise required by law, City Manager waives Insurance for FOB goods under $25,000.00.**			

13. *A Contract for the purchase* of supplies shall be governed by the City of Port Orange Code of Ordinances, as amended, and such supplies shall be deemed "goods," as defined therein.

14. *Assignability of Contract*. Neither this contract, nor any part hereof, may be assigned by the Contractor to any other party without the express written approval of the City Council.

15. *Modifications or Changes to this Contract*

(a) Change Orders. The Department Head, with the concurrence of the City's signatory as required by the City's Purchasing Policy, shall without notice to any sureties, have the authority to order changes in this Contract which affect the cost or time of performance. Such changes shall be ordered in writing specifically designated to be a change order. Such orders shall be limited to reasonable changes in the services to be performed or the time of the performance. The City will not be held liable for any changes which have not been properly authorized and approved in accordance with this Contract.

(b) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for the performance of the work hereunder, Contractor shall receive an equitable adjustment in accordance with subparagraph (d), which shall include all compensation to the Contractor, or the City, of any kind in connection with such change, including all costs and damages related to or incidental to such change.

(c) Contractor need not perform any work described in any change order unless it has received a certification from the City that there are funds budgeted and appropriated sufficient to cover the cost of such changes.

(d) No claim for changes ordered hereunder shall be considered if made after final payment in accordance with the Contract.

16. *Sovereign Immunity*. The City expressly retains all rights, benefits and immunities of sovereign immunity in accordance with Section 768.28, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding anything set forth in any section of this Contract to the contrary, nothing in this Contract shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the City beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature or may be adopted by the Florida Legislature and the cap on the amount and liability of the City for damages regardless of the number or nature of claims in tort or equity shall not exceed the dollar amount set by the legislature for tort. Nothing in this Contract shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim against the City which would otherwise be barred under the Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity or operation of law.

17. *Warranties*. Contractor warrants that (1) the supplies to be provided to the City pursuant to this Contract are fit and sufficient for the purpose intended; (2) the supplies are merchantable, of good quality, and free from defects, whether patent or latent, in material or workmanship, and (3) the supplies sold to the City pursuant to this Contract conform to the standards required by this Contract.

Contractor further warrants that Contractor has title to the supplies provided, and that the supplies are free and clear of all liens encumbrances, and security interests. All warranties made in this Contract, together with service warranties and guarantees, shall run to the City and its successors and assigns.

18. *Additional Warranties*. Contractor further expressly warrants that materials and workmanship are warranted from defect for a one-year period. This is a minimum acceptable warranty.

19. *Additional Bond Security*. If any surety bond furnished in connection with this Contract becomes unacceptable to the City, Contractor shall promptly furnish such additional security as may be required from time to time to protect the interests of the City and a person supplying labor and materials in the prosecution of work contemplated by this Contract. Contractor expressly acknowledges that if the work to be performed hereunder is a public work, a Payment and Performance Bond, in accordance with Florida Statutes Section 255.05, in a form acceptable to the City may be required, and if so, shall be recorded with the Clerk of Volusia County at Contractors expense.

20. *Inspection*

(a) All supplies (which term throughout this clause includes without limitation raw materials, components, intermediate assemblies, and their products) shall be subject to inspection and test by the City, to the extent practicable at all times and places including the place of manufacturer, and in any event prior to acceptance.

(b) In the event any supplies or lots of supplies are defective in material or workmanship, or otherwise not in conformity with the requirements of this Contract, the City shall have the right either to reject them (with or without instructions as to their disposition) or to require their correction. Supplies or lots of supplies which have been rejected or required to be corrected shall be removed or, if permitted or required by the Finance Director, corrected in place by and at the expense of Contractor promptly after notice, and shall not thereafter be tendered for acceptance unless the former rejection or requirement of correction is disclosed. If Contractor fails promptly to remove such supplies or lots of supplies which are required to be removed or promptly to replace or correct such supplies or lots of supplies, the City may either (i) by contract or otherwise replace or correct such supplies and charge Contractor the cost for such replacement or correction; or (ii) may terminate this Contract for default as provided in the clause of this Contract entitled "Termination for Default." Unless Contractor corrects or replaces such supplies within the

delivery schedule, the Finance Director may require the delivery of such supplies at a reduction in price, which is equitable under the circumstances. Acceptance or rejection of the supplies shall be made as promptly as practicable after delivery, except as otherwise provided in this Contract. Failure to inspect and accept or reject supplies shall neither relieve Contractor from responsibility for such supplies as are not in accordance with the Contract requirements nor impose liability on the City therefor.

(c) The inspection and test by the City of any supplies or lots thereof does not relieve Contractor from any responsibility regarding defects or other failures to meet the Contract requirements, which may be discovered prior to acceptance. Except as otherwise provided in this Contract, acceptance shall be conclusive except as regards latent defects, fraud, or such gross mistakes as amount to fraud.

21. *Liability for Loss or Damage*.

(a) Contractor shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to, City property caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intended wrongful misconduct of Contractor, his/its agents, servants and employees and shall indemnify and save the City harmless against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, costs, damages and expenses, including attorney's fees, by reason of any suit or action brought for any actual or alleged injury to or death of any person or damage to property other than City property, resulting from the performance of the Contract by Contractor, his/its agents, servants and employees. Contractor shall submit a full written report to the Finance Director within twenty-four (24) hours following the occurrence of such damage, loss or injury.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, in addition to the express duty to indemnify City when there is any causal connection between Contractor's work and any injury, loss, damage, death or property damage, Contractor expressly undertakes a duty to defend City as a separate duty, independent of and broader than the duty to indemnify. The duty to defend agreed to by Contractor hereby expressly include all costs of litigation, attorney's fees, settlement costs and reasonable expenses in connection with the litigation, whether or not the claims made for loss, injury, damage or property damage are valid or groundless and regardless of whether the defense of City is maintained by the City or assumed by Contractor as long as the claims made could be causally connected to Contractor as reasonable determined by City.

22. *Non-discrimination*. During the performance of this Contract, Contractor agrees as follows:

(a) Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, disability, marital status, age or national origin, except where such is a bona-fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of Contractor. Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. Contractor agrees and fully supports and complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

(b) Contractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Contractor that Contractor is an equal opportunity employer.

(c) Notices, advertisements and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule or regulation shall be deemed sufficient compliance with this provision. Contractor shall include the provisions of the foregoing subparagraphs (a), (b), and (c) in every subcontract or purchase order of over $10,000 so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

23. *E-Verify*. Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor during the term of this Contract and shall expressly require any sub-contractors performing services pursuant to this Contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of

Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the sub-contractor during the term of this Contract.

24. *Disputes*. The City Manager, who shall reduce his decision to writing and mail or otherwise furnish a copy thereof to Contractor, shall decide disputes with respect to this Agreement. The decision by the City Manager shall be final and binding unless, within five (5) business days from the date of delivery of the decision of the City Manager, appeal is made to the City Council in writing and delivered to the City Clerk, Robin L. Fenwick, MMC. The decision of the City Council shall be final and binding unless set aside by a court of competent jurisdiction as fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary, or so grossly erroneous as necessary to imply bad faith, or not to be supported by any evidence.

25. *Force Majeure*. Neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or failure to perform any obligation hereunder if, and to the extent that, such failure or delay is caused by an event of Force Majeure. Force Majeure shall mean any act, event or condition that is beyond the party's reasonable control, that materially and adversely affects the party's ability to perform its obligations hereunder, and that is not the result of the party's willful neglect, error, omission or failure to exercise reasonable due diligence.

26. *Controlling Law*. **THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS IMPORTANT MATTERS AFFECTING LEGAL RIGHTS AND IS ACCEPTED AND ENTERED INTO IN FLORIDA AND ANY QUESTION REGARDING ITS VALIDITY, CONSTRUCTION, ENFORCEMENT, OR PERFORMANCE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY FLORIDA LAW. ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING FROM OR IN ANY WAY REGARDING THE AGREEMENT SHALL HAVE ITS VENUE LOCATED EXCLUSIVELY IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND THE PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY CONSENT AND SUBMIT THEMSELVES TO THE PERSONAL JURISDICTION AND VENUE OF THE COURT.**

27. *Additional Provisions*. This Contract includes all additional provisions as may have been outlined in written quotes and purchase orders and any attachments or exhibits to this Contract whether delivered herewith or subsequently approved as a part hereof, such as drawings or technical specifications prepared in the performance of this work. In the event of a conflict between any attachments or exhibits to this Contract, and this Contract, the language of this Contract shall control.

27. *Compliance with Other Federal Standards.*

(a) Compliance with Federal Laws, Regulations and Executive Orders. This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the agreement. The Contractor will comply with all applicable federal laws, regulations, and Executive Orders, including FEMA policies, procedures, and directives. The Contractor shall comply with all uniform administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements for federal awards. Contractor shall ensure that all subcontracts comply with FEMA.

(b) Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts. The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Contractors' actions pertaining to this agreement.

(c) Drug Free Workplace Requirements: Drug-free workplace requirements in accordance with Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub I 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D). All contractors entering into Federal funded contracts over $100,000 must comply with Federal Drug Free workplace requirements as Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988. The Contractor shall comply with this requirement.

(d) Mandatory Disclosures: The Contractor must disclose in writing all violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award.

(e) Utilization of Minority and Women Firms (M/WBE): The Contractor must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that small, minority, and women-owned businesses are utilized when possible, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.321. If subcontracts are to be let, prime contractor will require compliance of this provision by all sub-contractors. Prior to contract award, the Contractor shall document efforts to assure that such businesses are solicited when there are potential sources; that the Contractor made an effort to divide total requirement, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by such businesses; and, that the Contractor has established delivery schedules, where permitted, to encourage such businesses to respond. Contractor and sub-contractor shall utilize service and assistance from such organizations as SBA, Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce, the Florida Department of Management Services (Office of Supplier Diversity), the Florida Department of Transportation, Minority Business Development Center, and Local Government M/DBE programs, available in

many large counties and cities. Documentation, including what firms were solicited as suppliers and/or sub-contractors, as applicable, shall be included with the bid proposal.

(f) Equal Employment Opportunity:

(i) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(ii) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(iii) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(iv) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(v) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(vi) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(vii) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (i) and the provisions of paragraphs (i) through (vii) in every subcontract or purchase order unless

exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The Contractor further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work. Provided, that if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The Contractor agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The Contractor further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the Contractor agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the Contractor under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such contractor; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

(g) Davis-Bacon Act: If applicable to this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with all provisions of the Davis Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141- 3144, and 3146-3148) and the requirements of 29C.F.R. pt. 5 as may be applicable. Contractor is required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, Contractor must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. This contract was conditioned upon the acceptance of the Department of Labor Wage Determination.

(h) Copeland Anti Kick Back Act:

(i) Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3, if applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

(ii) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as FEMA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

(iii) Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

(i) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act:

(i) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(ii) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (i) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (i) of this section, in the sum of $27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (i) of this section.

(iii) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The City shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (ii) of this section.

(iv) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (i) through (iv) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (i) through (iv) of this section.

(j) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251–1387) as amended. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251–1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

(k) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689): A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension. SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. The Contractor agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions and subcontracts. The Contractor shall certify compliance.

(l) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352) Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient who in turn will forward the certification(s) to the awarding agency. Contractor agrees to comply with this provision. Contractor shall file the required certification.

(m) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement: If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the Contractor wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the Contractor must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401,"Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

(n) Procurement of Recovered Materials: Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired

(i) competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

(ii) meeting contract performance requirements; or

(iii) at a reasonable price.

Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA- designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive- procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

The Contractor also agrees to comply with all other applicable requirements of Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

(o) Access to Records and Reports:

The Contractor agrees to provide City, Recipient (if applicable), the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract.

In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the City and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

(p) Record Retention: Contractor will retain all required records pertinent to this contract for a period of five years after closeout of the FEMA grant, beginning on a date as described in 2 C.F.R. §200.333 and retained in compliance with 2 C.F.R. §200.333. This provision is supplemental to other provisions in this Agreement.

(q) Federal Changes: Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal agency regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of the contract.

(r) Safeguarding Personal Identifiable Information: Contractor will take reasonable measures to safeguard protected personally identifiable information and other information designated as sensitive by the awarding agency or is considered sensitive consistent with applicable Federal, State and/or local laws regarding privacy and obligations of confidentiality.

(s) DHS Seal, LOGO, and Flags: The Contractor shall not use the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA preapproval.

(t) No Obligation by Federal Government

The Federal Government is not a party to this agreement and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, Contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

(u) Prohibition on Contracting for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services.

(A) *Definitions.* As used in this clause, the terms backhaul; covered foreign country; covered telecommunications equipment or services; interconnection arrangements; roaming; substantial or essential component; and telecommunications equipment or services have the meaning as defined in FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), as used in this clause—

(B.) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 889(b) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216 prohibit the head of an executive agency on or after Aug.13, 2020, from obligating or expending grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds on certain telecommunications products or from certain entities for national security reasons.

(2) Unless an exception in paragraph (c) of this clause applies, the contractor and its subcontractors may not use grant, cooperative agreement, loan, or loan guarantee funds from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to:

(i) Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;

(ii) Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as

a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system;

(iii) Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system; or

(iv) Provide, as part of its performance of this contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

(c) *Exceptions.*

(1) This clause does not prohibit contractors from providing—

(i) A service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(2) By necessary implication and regulation, the prohibitions also do not apply to:

(i) Covered telecommunications equipment or services that:

i. Are *not used* as a substantial or essential component of any system; *and*

ii. Are *not used* as critical technology of any system.

(ii) Other telecommunications equipment or services that are not considered covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(d) *Reporting requirement.*

(1) In the event the contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during contract performance, or the contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, the contractor shall report the information in paragraph (d)(2) of this clause to the recipient or subrecipient, unless elsewhere in this contract are established procedures for reporting the information.

(2) The Contractor shall report the following information pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this clause:

(i) Within one business day from the date of such identification or notification: The contract number; the order number(s), if applicable; supplier name; supplier unique entity identifier (if known); supplier Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code (if known); brand; model number (original equipment manufacturer number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number); item description; and

any readily available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended.

(ii) Within 10 business days of submitting the information in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this clause: Any further available information about mitigation actions undertaken or recommended. In addition, the contractor shall describe the efforts it undertook to prevent use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services, and any additional efforts that will be incorporated to prevent future use or submission of covered telecommunications equipment or services.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments."

28. *Build America, Buy America*. If applicable to this Contract, the Contractor shall comply with Build America, Buy America Act ("BABAA"), as part of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act ("IIJA") (Pub. L. 117-58) and BABA provisions of the Act, 41 U.S.C. 8301, unless covered by a waiver.

29. *Domestic Preference for Procurements.* As appropriate, and to the extent consistent with law, the contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States. This includes, but is not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products. For purposes of this clause:

Produced in the United States means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

Manufactured products mean items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber."

30. *Integration*. This Contract and the documents incorporated herein by reference shall constitute the whole agreement between the parties. There are no promises, terms, conditions, or obligations other than those contained herein, and this Contract shall supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, written or verbal, between the parties hereto.

31. *Notice*. For purposes of this agreement, notices shall be sent as follows:

City:
City of Port Orange
Attention: City Manager
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129
(386) 506-5501

Copy to:
City of Port Orange
Attention: Department Head associated with applicable Task Authorization
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129
Telephone: As provided on applicable Task Authorization

Contractor: Advanced Roofing, Inc.
Attention: Jason Carruth, Vice President
1950 North West 22nd Street
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33311
(407) 322-1555 - Telephone
jasonc@advancedroofing.com - E-Mail

Any notice or other communication given under the Contract will be in writing and delivered by hand, sent by facsimile (provided acknowledgement of receipt thereof is delivered to the sender), sent by certified, registered mail, or sent by any nationally recognized overnight courier service to the addresses provided herein. The parties may, from time to time and at any time, change their respective addresses and each will have the right to specify as its address any other address by at least 10 days written notice to the other party.

32. *Contract Construction*

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Agreement shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between Contractor and the City until the City signs this Agreement.

33. *Authority to Sign*. Each person signing this Agreement warrants that he or she is duly authorized to do so and to bind the respective party to the Agreement.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

Witnesses:

Dawn Emery

Printed Name: Dawn Emery

Kathyrn Kellum

Printed Name: Kathyrn Kellum

ADVANCED ROOFING, INC.

By: VP

Jason Carruth, Vice President

If this Contract is signed by an individual not identified as the President of the corporation in the records of the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations, please provide written authorization for that individual to enter into contracts on behalf of the corporation.

Date: 2/24/2023

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

By: _____
Donald O. Burnette, Mayor

Date: March 7, 2023

ATTEST:

By: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Date: March 7, 2023

EXHIBIT "1"

RFSQ 22-14 Section 3: Scope of Services and Requirements

Consisting of 4 Pages

DEBARMENT HISTORY

The City will consider a Respondent's debarment history information in its review and determination of responsibility. All Respondents are required to disclose to the City all cases of debarment filed, pending, or resolved by the City or other public entity during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such actions were brought by or against the Respondent, any parent or subsidiary of the Respondent, or any predecessor organization. If the Respondent is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture (if it is not newly formed for purposes of responding to this solicitation) and each of the entities forming the joint venture. Although the review of a Respondent's debarment history is an issue of responsibility, the failure to provide debarment history as required in Section 7 may result in a recommendation of non-responsive by the Purchasing Manager.

REJECTION OF STATEMENTS

The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all Statements when such rejection is in the best interest of the City.

STATEMENTS MAY BE REJECTED AND/OR RESPONDENT(S) DISQUALIFIED FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

(a) Failure to update the information on file including address, product, service or business descriptions.
(b) Failure to perform according to contract provisions.
(c) Conviction in a court of law of any criminal offense in connection with the conduct of business.
(d) Evidence of a violation of any federal or state antitrust law based on the submission of Statements or the awarding of contracts. Evidence that the Respondent has attempted to give a Board employee a gratuity of any kind for the purpose of influencing a recommendation or decision in connection with any part of the Board's purchasing activity.
(e) Other reasons deemed appropriate by the City.

OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

All documents resulting from this project will become the sole property of the City of Port Orange. The Respondent must meet all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost, to the City all public records in the possession of the Respondent upon termination of this Agreement and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the City.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)

If you need special services provided for under the Americans with Disabilities Act, contact the ADA Coordinator in our Human Resources office at 386-506-5560 at least 48 hours before the scheduled event.

SECTION 3 – SCOPE OF SERVICES AND REQUIREMENTS

The purpose of this RFSQ is to pre-qualify experienced, licensed roofing contractors and to establish master agreements for Roofing Repair and Replacement Services for roofs throughout the City of Port Orange. Services will include preventative maintenance, roof repairs of various types and major tear off and replacements on an as-needed basis. The types of roofs the City currently has are: shingle, modified bitumen, TPO (thermoplastic polyolefin), kee rubber, metal standing seam, metal with batten, clay tile, concrete tile and metal "v" crimp. Performance shall include all labor, supervision, equipment, machinery, tools, materials, transportation, and other incidentals required. All repair work and materials shall be in accordance with Standard Building Code, manufacturer's specifications and accepted roofing practices and shall include all applicable warranties.

Authorization for Services under the contract shall be in the form of written Task Authorization issued and executed by the City and signed by the Roofing Contractor. Each Task Authorization shall describe the services required, state the date of the commencement and completion of work, and establish the amount and method of payment. The City makes no covenant or promise as to the number of available projects during the life of this Contract.

When services are needed, a Request for Quote will be distributed to the awarded roofing contractors that will include but may not be limited to the following: the location of the roof, a brief description of the work to be done, date/time of a pre-quote conference/site visit (if required), required completion date of the work and the due date and time for the quote to be returned to the requester. Quotes will be opened and reviewed by the Project Manager for compliance to scope of work and calculations of materials and labor. Quotes received after the date and time

specified will not be considered. Quotes will be returned as a 'lump sum'. The lowest responsive and responsible quote returned may be required to submit a breakdown of their lump sum quote to include all items that make up the lump sum quote such as labor, materials, any necessary rental equipment and sub-contractor labor.

The City has the right to have a manufacturer's representative perform inspections at any time during the roof repair and/or replacement. The contractor must have proof of their manufacturer's certification to provide to the inspector upon request.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. The awarded contractor/s will be required to provide 24/7 emergency services for normal conditions and post hurricane/natural disaster conditions, which may include temporary securing of facility roofs, and communicating with City personnel as to a schedule for permanent repairs and costs. The awarded contractor/s shall be required to respond within twenty-four (24) hours of the initial request/call. The awarded contractor/s shall be required to respond to post hurricane/natural disaster service calls immediately and advise City personnel of availability of roofing crews.

2. When a pre-quote conference is mandatory, it will be noted as such on the Request for Quote. When a conference is mandatory, awarded contractors must attend in order to be eligible to quote. Failure to attend three (3) required pre-quote conferences per year may be cause for termination of your agreement with the City. Contractors must sign the attendance sign-in sheet, which shall be considered proof of attendance.

3. It is the contractor's responsibility to become fully informed as to the nature and extent of the work required and its relation to any other work in the area, including possible interference from other site activities. Contractors are advised to make a thorough inspection.

4. At times, the Project Manager may require the contractor to attend a pre-inspection prior to commencement of work on a project. All work must be established in advance and with prior approval. All schedules and the necessary arrangements to implement the work must be made with the review and approval of the City Project Manager.

5. Prior to the commencement of any work on a project, if there are any changes to the original scope of work, and/or questions from contractors to be addressed, an addendum to the project will be distributed to all quoting contractors.

6. The contractor acknowledges that all work will only be performed after receipt of an authorized Purchase Order or Task Authorization is issued.

7. If, during the course of performing work on a project, the contractor encounters conditions which impact the work and which could not have initially been evaluated, the contractor shall not proceed without written authorization from the City Project Manager or designee in the form of a Change Order.

8. If the contractor shall be delayed in the completion of work for any reason of unforeseeable causes beyond control and without fault or negligence, including, but not restricted to, acts of God or neglect of any other contractor, the period specified for the completion of services shall be extended by such time as shall be approved by the City Project Manager or designee in the form of a Change Order.

9. The contractor shall, in addition to all other guarantees, be responsible for faulty labor or workmanship and shall promptly correct improper work, without cost to the City within 48 hours after receipt of notification of such faulty labor or workmanship. If the contractor fails within 48 hours to correct defects, the City shall be entitled to have such work remedied and the contractor shall be fully liable for all costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the City. Payments in full or otherwise do not constitute a waiver of this guarantee. The guarantee period shall be effective for one (1) year after acceptance of the work by the City. A letter shall be provided by the contractor acknowledging said warranty.

10. Upon completion of services, the City reserves the right to request the contractor's assigned supervisor to review and provide written acknowledgement/documentation that work performed by their technician has been satisfactorily completed. Supervisor's review to be at no additional cost to the City and considered part of the contract obligations.

11. If the contractor neglects, fails, or refuses to complete the work within the time specified, as properly noted by the City, the contractor does hereby agree, as part consideration of awarding of the contract, to pay to the City the sum of up to $500.00 for each and every calendar day that the contractor shall delay after the completion date stipulated on the Request for Quote and/or the Purchase Order, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for breach of Contract, as set forth herein.

12. All rates quoted shall include travel, labor, permits, any and all equipment and tools required. All disposal charges should be included in the contractor's overhead.

13. Awarded contractor must submit a proposed schedule of work to be performed on each awarded project. The Project Manager or his/her designee shall have approval over the proposed schedule. Contractor may not change the schedule without the prior written authorization of the Project Manager or his/her designee. The City reserves the right to change the schedule, with adequate notification, to achieve the best benefit of the work.

14. All repair work to be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and applicable codes. There will be no emergency or overtime rates approved for these services. Contractor will be accountable/responsible for their own assessment/measurements of the installation. There will be no adjustments in cost, for increase or decrease of the services requested. Failure to do so will be at the contractor's risk.

15. Contractor shall exercise the same degree of care, skill and diligence in the performance of the work as is ordinarily provided by a contractor under similar circumstances and contractor shall, at no additional cost to the City, correct any deficiency which fails to satisfy the foregoing standard of care.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Asbestos Statement:
All materials supplied to the City of Port Orange must be 100% asbestos-free. Responders, by virtue of submitting a Statement of Qualifications, certify that if awarded a contract, will supply only materials or equipment that are 100% asbestos-free.

Inspection and Directions:
No inspector shall have the power to waive the obligations resting upon the Contractor to furnish the best material available for the project at the best available prices and to perform the work as outlined herein and on each Request for Quote. Any failure or omission on the part of any inspector or engineer to condemn any defective material or work shall not release the Contractor from the obligation to at once tear out, remove and properly replace or rebuild the same at any time upon discovery of the defect and upon notice from the City or City's engineer to do so.

Public Safety and Convenience:
In the Contractor's use of streets and parking lots for the work to be done under these specifications, he/she shall conform to all Municipal, County, State and Federal laws and regulations as applicable. The Contractor shall at all times conduct his/her work as to ensure the least possible obstruction to normal pedestrian and vehicular traffic including access to all public and private properties during all stages of work, and inconvenience to the general public and the residents in the vicinity of the work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property, in a manner satisfactory to the Project Manager or appointed designee. There shall be no obstruction of the travel lanes between the hours of 7:00-9:00 a.m. and 4:00-6:00 p.m. without prior approval from the Project Manager or designee.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Required Contract Terms:
The Contractor provides services that the City may require in the event of a hurricane or other disaster. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that in such an event, the City may apply to the State of Florida or the Federal government for funds which will be used to pay Contractor or reimburse the City for payments made to the Contractor. FEMA will only consider reimbursing contracts which contain the requisite FEMA provisions Contractor desires to be eligible to be awarded disaster work and be compensated through federal funds. The following are guidelines for FEMA that the Contractor must adhere to:

iii. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding $150,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act

i. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuance to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.
ii. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the City of Port Orange authorized representatives and understands and agrees that the City of Port Orange will, in turn, report each violation to assure notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

Procurement of Recovered Materials:

In the performance of this contract, the contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:

i. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
ii. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
iii. At a reasonable price.

Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designate items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines at https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program.

Sub-contractors:

The City of Port Orange reserves the right to approve all sub-contractors for this contract. If sub-contractors are to be used, their names and references must be included within this initial statement. Responsibility for the performance of the contract remains with the main Contractor exclusively. Sub-contractors may be added to this contract during the contract period only with PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION from the City of Port Orange. **Sub-contracting the actual installation of roofing materials is NOT permitted.**

Qualifications:

The successful contractors will be registered and licensed commercial roofers in the State of Florida, have qualified roofers and superintendents, administrative support or other personnel as required to perform the duties necessary to complete the various services outlined in this RFSQ. Contractors must provide manufacturers' certifications for all types of roofs they intend to work on for the City (this includes repairs and new installations). A listing of roof types is provided in Section 1 of this RFSQ. Manufacturers' certifications must be included in Tab C as outlined in Section 7.

Compensation:

After a final ranking of all statements of qualifications has been decided, the City will begin negotiations with the top ranked firm/s for a master contract and pricing.

The City may elect to provide compensation in the Lump-Sum or Unit Cost with maximum format.

All invoices shall include the Purchase Order Number, the City Contract Number, the name of the project, the authorized amount, the total of previous billings, the current billing amount, and the amount remaining unbilled. In addition, a narrative summary of services provided, explanation of expenses billed under the current billing amount and all back-up documentation needed to confirm the appropriateness of the contractor's billing shall be provided.

The City's normal payment procedures in accordance with the Florida Prompt Payment Act will be observed. No early payments shall be approved.

No out-of-scope services shall be provided or compensated in the absence of prior, written authorization in the form of an executed amendment of contract and/or issuance and approval of an appropriate change order to the existing Purchase Order. The City will accept no obligation for any services provided which do not conform to this requirement.

EXHIBIT "2"

Task Authorization

Consisting of 4 Pages

TASK AUTHORIZATION NO. __
Standard Contract for Services dated _____
Between the City of Port Orange, Florida and Advanced Roofing, Inc.

THIS Task Authorization is entered into by and between the **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a chartered municipal corporation with its principal place of business at 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, Florida 32129 (the "City") and **ADVANCED ROOFING, INC.**, a Florida corporation with its principal place of business at 1950 North West 22nd Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33311 ("Contractor"), and hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties," and is to that certain Standard Contract for Services as dated above, and any amendments thereto, hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Contract." The Parties, in exchange for the mutual covenants contained herein and in the Contract, agree as follows:

1. This Task Authorization expressly modifies the Contract and in the event of a conflict, the terms and conditions of this Task Authorization shall prevail.

2. The Contract Administrator may be contacted as follows:

   Name: _____
   Address: _____
   Phone: _____
   Mobile: _____
   E-Mail: _____

3. In addition to all other terms and conditions contained in the Contract, Contractor shall provide _____, and as more particularly described in the Scope of Services attached hereto and incorporated herein as Task Authorization Exhibit "1."

4. Contractor shall substantially complete the services to be provided herein within _____ days of the date of a written Notice to Proceed issued and executed by the City to the Contractor, with final completion _____ days thereafter ("Term"). City and Contractor agree and recognize that time is of the essence for services provided in this Task Authorization, and that the City will suffer financial loss if the services are not completed within the Term of this Task Authorization. Contractor agrees and recognizes that any delay in services provided shall constitute a material breach. Accordingly, the City and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay, Contractor shall pay the City $_____ for each day that services have not reached substantial completion, in accordance with the Term as set forth herein above. Contractor and City agree and recognize that the liquidated damages set forth herein shall not be treated as a penalty and are just damages that are proportionate to any damages that might reasonably be expected to follow from a delay to final completion.

5. In return for the services identified above, the City agrees to compensate Contractor at the prices set forth in Exhibit "__" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, subject to a limit not to exceed $_____. All payments shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act as set forth in Sections 218.70 through 218.79, Florida Statutes, as amended.

6. Contractor shall provide a 100% Combination Payment and Performance Bond in accordance with Florida Statutes Section 255.05, including the Front Page and Certificate for Filing in Public Records, in a form substantially similar to the forms attached hereto as Task Authorization Exhibit

"2," and acceptable to the Port Orange City Attorney, and recorded with the Clerk of Volusia County at Contractor's expense. A separate bond shall be provided from the Surety which identifies and covers the scope of work for the project stated in this Task Authorization along with all other provisions of this Task Authorization with the penal sum of such bond being not less that the contract sum described in this Task Authorization. If any surety bond furnished in connection with this Task Authorization becomes unacceptable to the City, Contractor shall promptly furnish such additional security as may be required from time to time to protect the interests of the City and a person supplying labor and materials in the prosecution of work contemplated by this Task Authorization No. __.

7. This Task Authorization may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The delivery by facsimile or e-mail of an executed copy of this Task Authorization shall be deemed valid as if an original signature was delivered. No contract shall be formed between the Contractor and the City until the City signs this Task Authorization.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have made and executed this Task Authorization for the purposes herein expressed on the dates set forth below.

Witnesses:

ADVANCED ROOFING, INC.

_____

Printed Name:_____

By:_____

Jason Carruth, Vice President

If this Contract is signed by an individual not identified as the President of the corporation in the records of the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations, please provide written authorization for that individual to enter into contracts on behalf of the corporation.

_____

Printed Name:_____

Date:_____

CITY OF PORT ORANGE

By:_____
Wayne Clark, City Manager

Date:_____

ATTEST:

By:_____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Date:_____

[CA 7981]

EXHIBIT "3"

Payment and Performance Bond

Consisting of 3 Pages

FRONT PAGE FOR BOND REQUIRED BY SECTION 255.05, F.S.

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Public Works)

Notice and Time Limitations Must Be In Accordance
With Section 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes

BOND NO. _____

PRINCIPAL:

Developer or Contractor:	Advanced Roofing, Inc.
Principal Business Address:	1950 North West 22nd Street Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33311
Contact Person:	Jason Carruth, Vice President
Phone Number:	(407) 322-1555

SURETY: _____

Address: _____

_____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

OWNER: City of Port Orange, Florida, a chartered municipal corporation
1000 City Center Circle
Port Orange, Florida 32129-4144

Contact Person: City Manager

Phone Number: (386) 506-5501

Amount: $_____ **City Case/Project No. RFSQ 22-14 Roof Repair and Replacements**

Description of Work: RFSQ 22-14 Roof Repairs and Replacements

Project Location: Various locations within the City of Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida
Shall be determined at time of Task Authorization

Legal Description: Shall be determined at time of Task Authorization

Front Page

All other pages are subsequent to this page regardless of any numbers that may be printed thereon.

[MTR/sal 2015-02-10]
[CA7981]

Advanced Roofing, Inc.

RFSQ 22-14 Roof Repair and Replacements

Bond No._____

COMBINATION PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BOND
FOR
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION

per Section 255.05, Florida Statutes
Guaranty for Construction of Public Improvements

BY THIS BOND, We, **ADVANCED ROOFING, INCC.** as Principal, and _____, a corporation, as Surety, are bound to **CITY OF PORT ORANGE, FLORIDA**, a Florida municipal corporation, herein called "Owner" or sometimes referred to as "City," in the sum of _____ **AND** ___ __/**100 DOLLARS** (**$**_____), for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the terms of that certain Standard Contract for Services having an effective date of _____, entered into by and between the Principal and the City, for Roof Repairs and Replacements, hereinafter referred to as the "Contract," being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract (the "Work"); and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, delay damages (including contractually authorized liquidated damages), expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a breach or material breach by Principal under the Contract documents; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Notice of Nonpayment and Time Limitations

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Sections 255.05(2), (8) and (10), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this performance and payment bond shall be deemed an original, this _____, day of _____, 202__.

Attest:

ADVANCED ROOFING, INC.
(Name of Principal)

_____
(As to Corporate Principal) Secretary

By:_____
Jason Carruth, Vice President

_____
(Witness to Principal)

(Corporate Seal)

_____
(Surety)

_____
(Witness to Surety)

By:_____
Name:_____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(Corporate Seal)

NOTE: ***Date of BOND must not be prior to date of Contract.*** *If Developer/Principal is Partnership, all partners should execute BOND. All BONDS signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the authority to act.*

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

EXPERIENCE MATTERS.
ADVANCED ROOFING LLC
ESTABLISHED 1983

Florida's Premiere Commercial Roofing Contractor
Committed to Quality

To: Mr. Kevin Sweat
1395 Dunlawton Ave.
Port Orange, FL 32129

Date:
October 2, 2025

Job Name:
Port Orange Cypress Head Golf Cart Barn

Address:
6231 Palm Vista Street,
Port Orange, FL 32129

Reference: Per Contract RFSQ 22-14 - Shingle Re-roof Cart Barn Only

We are pleased to submit the following proposal for your consideration on the above referenced premises as follows. We agree to provide all labor, material, tools, equipment and proper insurance with excess liability of twelve (12) million dollars.

PERMITTING AND TESTING
Permitting and testing that is required to secure a roofing permit is included in our bid proposal. The following test will be completed in order to pull your permit:

- Notice of Commencement filing with the county and fees before the start of theproject.

PREPARATORY WORK

- Remove existing shingles and underlayment roofing down to the wood deck and dispose of in waste containers provided by Advanced Roofing, Inc.
- Re-nail wood deck as needed to meet the current local and state building code requirements.

WORK SCOPE

UNDERLAYMENT

- Furnish and install one (1) layer of synthetic or self-adhering underlayment starting at the low point of the roof and proceeding in shingle fashion up to the ridge. All sheet to be mechanically fastened utilizing Simplex nails.
- Furnish and install self-adhering sacrificial membrane at all valleys andtransitions.

FLASHINGS

- Install new Aluminum metal drip edge around the perimeter of all buildings. Color to be selected by owner. New metal to be mechanically fastened every 4" utilizing 1 /14" ring shank roofing nails.
- Furnish and install new lead boots at all plumbing vents. New lead to be set in mastic and flashed per the manufacturer's recommendations. New lead boots to be painted to match the color of the shingles.
- Furnish and install new metal roof vents as needed. Color to match newshingles.
- Furnish and install new galvanized valley metal where required.
- Shop fabricate and install new metal step flashing as needed at the side and head walls where required. New metal to be set in mastic and flashed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

SHINGLES

- Furnish and install new GAF Timberline HD architectural shingle or similar as per the manufacturer's recommendations. All shingles to be mechanically fastened utilizing 1 ¼" rink shank roofing nails as per the Florida Building Code requirements. Standard color to be selected by owner.
- Furnish and install new ridge cap shingles provided by manufacturer.

MISCELLANEOUS INSTALLATIONS

- Advanced Roofing, Inc. to provide proper protection and safety barriers at work areas to allow a safe work place. Provide adequate access for residents/guests and provide and maintain a safe work environment.
- Advanced Roofing, Inc. to provide site specific safety plan prior to any work to the owner for review if required.
- The existing gutters and downspouts to remain.

EXCLUSIONS & CLARIFICATIONS

- Access to the front parking areas at multiple locations will be required.

UNIT COST:

- Plywood sheet = $75.00 each
- 2"x4" = $4.25 per Linear foot
- 2"x6" = $5.00 per Linear foot
- 1"x6" = $4.00 per Linear foot

GUARANTEE

Provide owner with limited lifetime materials warranty from chosen shingle manufacturer.

WARRANTY

Two (2) year watertight warranty by ARI Insurance, Inc.

QUOTATION FOR SUM OF: $30,450.00

Our work is done in a workmanlike manner by trained, qualified mechanics using the latest technical equipment for the job. During the course of the job the progress, workmanship and housekeeping is documented and reviewed by management for quality control. As always, ADVANCED ROOFING, INC. is "Committed to Quality".

Customer/Owner acknowledges that during the course of the roof removal process it is possible for debris, including but not limited to, insulation or roofing fabric, to fall inside the structure. ARI will use its best efforts to minimize such an occurrence.

Safety and protection of the property is our concern and we take precautions to protect people and property from damage or injury during the course of the job. All work areas will be cleaned daily and equipment will be removed immediately upon completion of work.

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written order, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements continent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado, and other necessary insurance.

Authorized Signature: Jason Carruth

Jason Carruth

NOTE: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within Thirty (30) days.

Owner is responsible for asbestos testing and related cost to remove.

Acceptance of Proposal

The undersigned as (check one) ☐ Owner ☐ *Authorized agent of Owner* hereby accepts and agrees to the prices, specifications and conditions indicated above and on the reverse side of this contract.

Accepted: ..... Signature: .....

Date:..... Signature: .....

*Terms & Conditions on last page(s) apply.

State License: CCC 024413

Precise Aerial Measurement Report



6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128

Prepared for you by Advanced Roofing, Inc

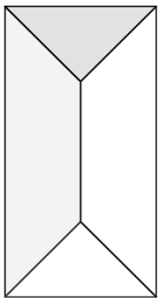
Advanced Roofing, Inc
3551 West 1st Street
Sanford, FL 32771

Jason Carruth
tel. 407-322-1555
email: jasonc@advancedroofing.com
http://www.advancedroofing.com

Measurements provided by eagleview™

Premium Report
3/19/2025

6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977



In this 3D model, facets appear as semi-transparent to reveal overhangs.

Building: 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Images 1
Length Diagram 4
Pitch Diagram 5
Area Diagram 6
Notes Diagram 7
Report Summary 8

MEASUREMENTS

Total Roof Area =5,035 sq ft
Total Roof Facets =4
Predominant Pitch =4/12
Number of Stories <=1
Total Ridges/Hips =192 ft
Total Valleys =0 ft
Total Rakes =0 ft
Total Eaves =292 ft
Estimated Attic=4,777 sq ft

Measurements provided by www.eagleview.com

Certified Accurate

www.eagleview.com/Guarantee.aspx

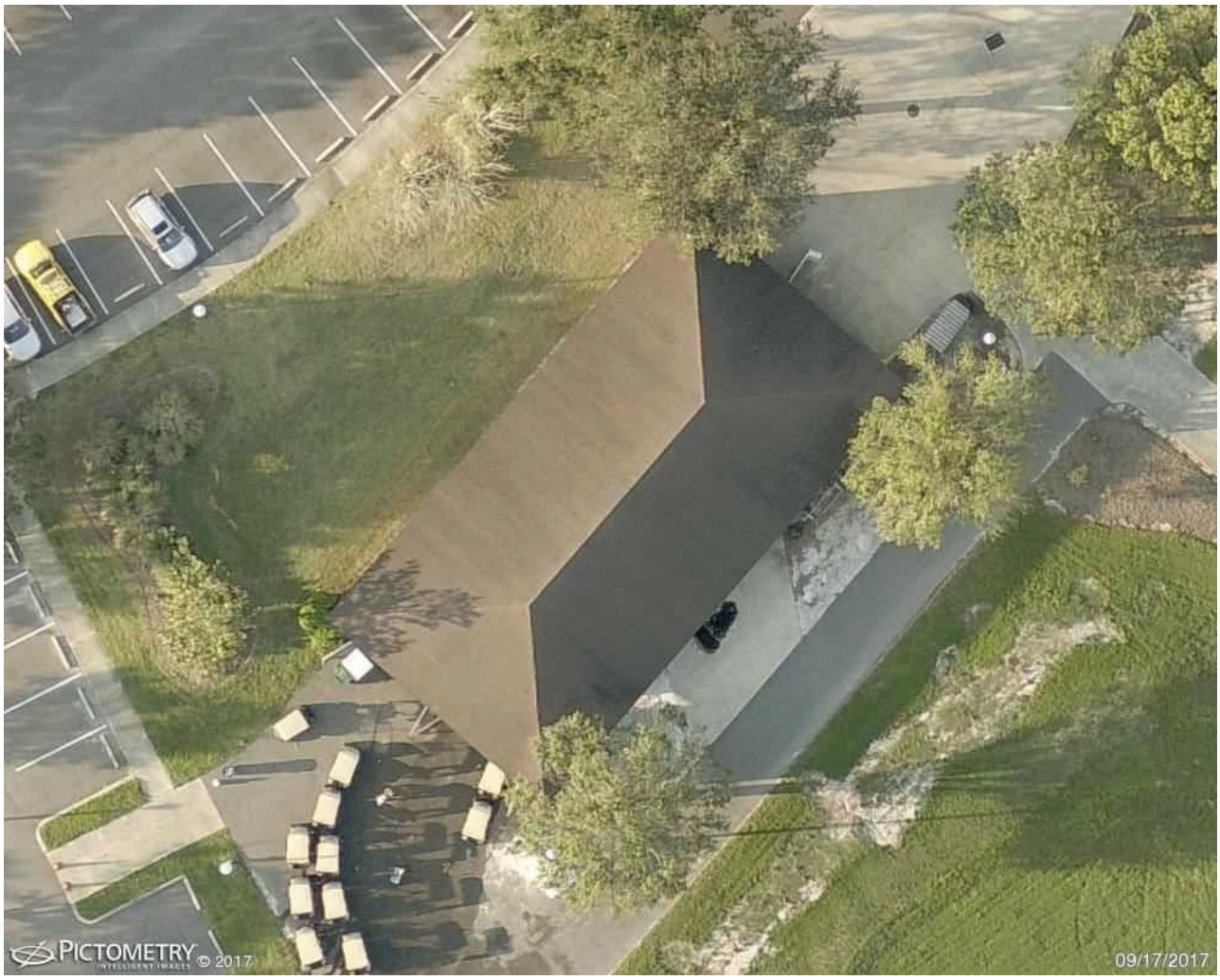
© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

IMAGES

The following aerial images show different angles of this structure for your reference.

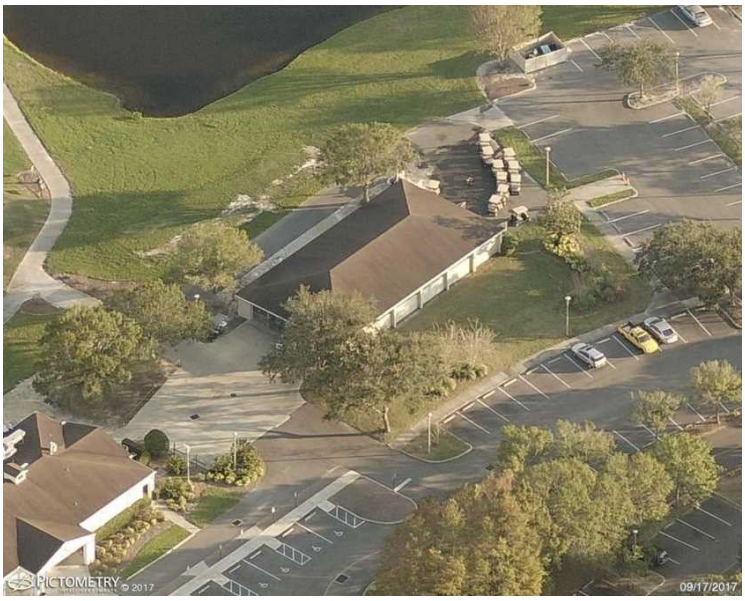
Top View



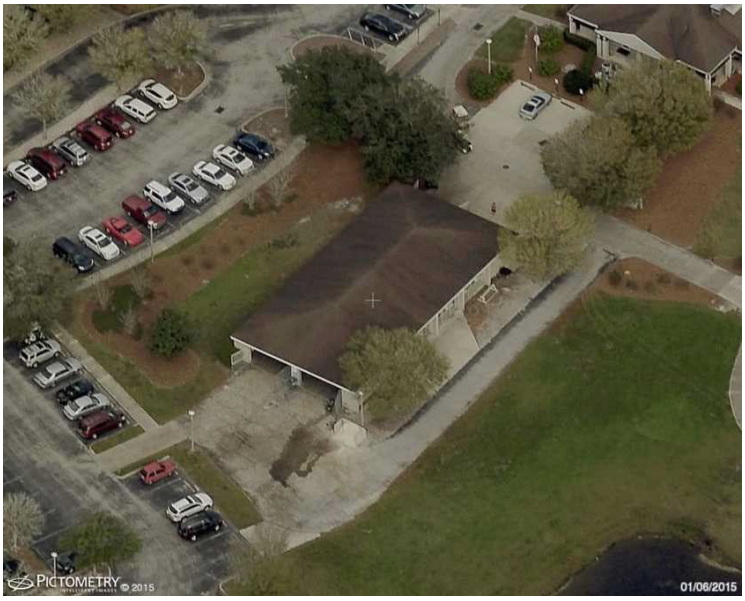
© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

IMAGES

North Side



South Side



© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

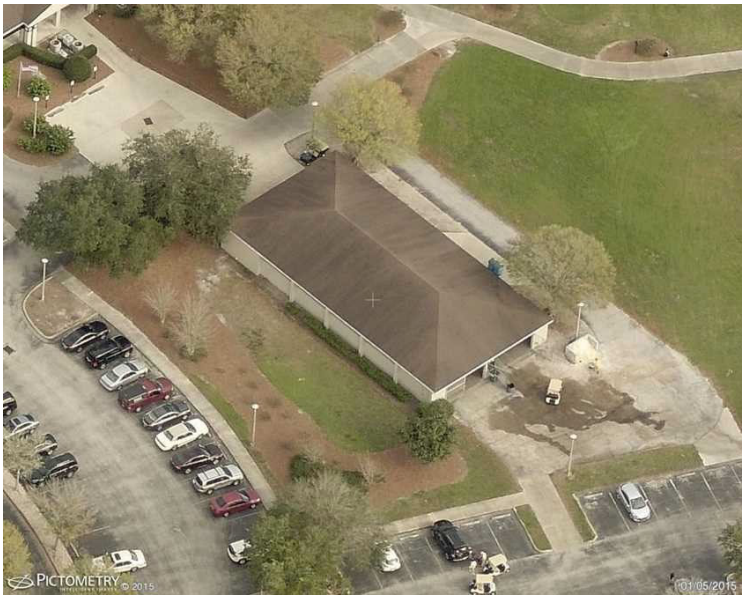
6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

IMAGES

East Side



West Side



© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

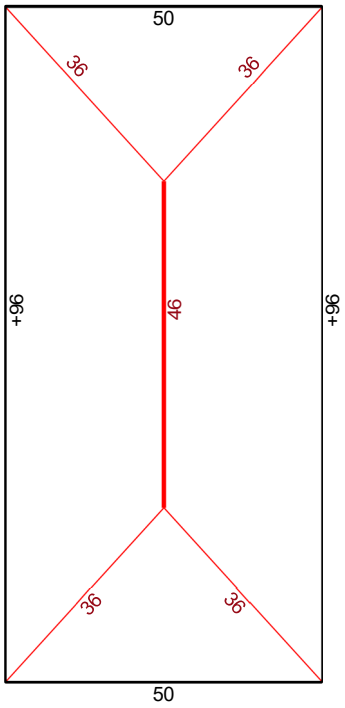
6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

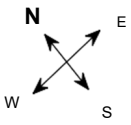
LENGTH DIAGRAM

Total Line Lengths:
Ridges = 47 ft
Hips = 145 ft

Valleys = 0 ft
Rakes = 0 ft
Eaves = 292 ft

Flashing = 0 ft
Step flashing = 0 ft
Parapets = 0 ft





©2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.

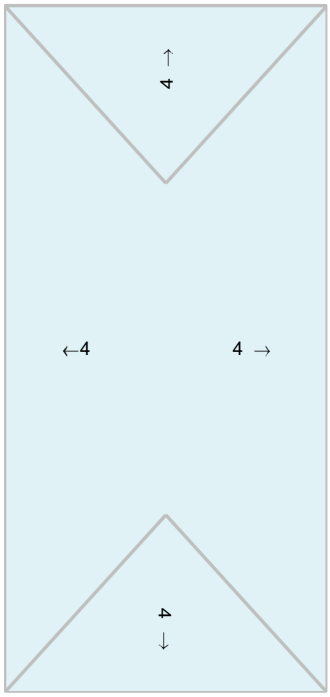
Note: This diagram contains segment lengths (rounded to the nearest whole number) over 5.0 Feet. In some cases, segment labels have been removed for readability. Plus signs preface some numbers to avoid confusion when rotated (e.g. +6 and +9).

© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

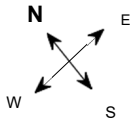
6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

PITCH DIAGRAM

Pitch values are shown in inches per foot, and arrows indicate slope direction. The predominant pitch on this roof is 4/12



©2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.



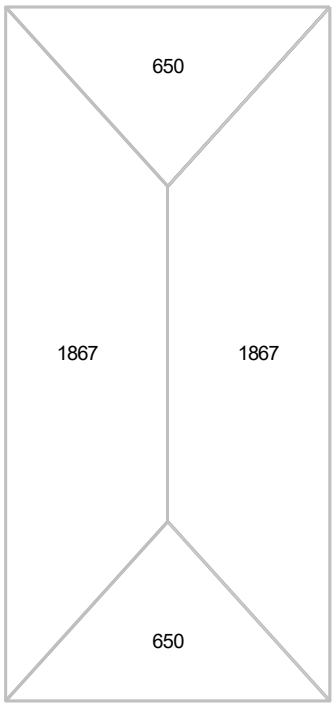
Note: This diagram contains labeled pitches for facet areas larger than 20.0 square feet. In some cases, pitch labels have been removed for readability. Blue shading indicates a pitch of 3/12 and greater.

© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

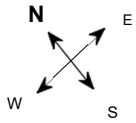
6231 Palm Vista St, Port Orange, FL 32128 Report: 64025977

AREA DIAGRAM

Total Area = 5,035 sq ft, with 4 facets.



©2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc., All Rights Reserved.



Note: This diagram shows the square feet of each roof facet (rounded to the nearest Foot). The total area in square feet, at the top of this page, is based on the non-rounded values of each roof facet (rounded to the nearest square foot after being totaled).

© 2008-2025 Eagle View Technologies, Inc. and Pictometry International Corp. – All Rights Reserved – Protected by European Patent Application No. 10162199.3 – Covered by one or more of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,078,436; 8,145,578; 8,170,840; 8,209,152; 8,515,125; 8,825,454; 9,135,737; 8,670,961; 9,514,568; 8,818,770; 8,542,880; 9,244,589; 9,329,749; 9,599,466. Other Patents Pending.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (B7) City Attorney's Report on Special Legal Counsel for FY2026

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney

GOAL: 6 - Organizational Excellence

RECOMMENDED MOTION: No motion necessary. Report only.

SUMMARY: The City Council has authorized the City Attorney to engage special legal counsel when the circumstances of a particular case or matter warrant. The attached report lists the firms engaged by the City Attorney to represent the City of Port Orange on an ad hoc basis as determined by the City Attorney for FY 2026.

PRESENTER: Matthew Jones

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	11.4 - CA Special Counsel Report FY26	11.4 - CA Special Counsel Report FY26.pdf

Robin Fenwick	Created/Initiated - 10/06/2025
Matthew Jones	Approved - 10/06/2025
Wayne Clark	Final Approval - 10/21/2025

CITY ATTORNEY SPECIAL LEGAL COUNSEL SERVICES – FY 2026

Allen Norton & Blue, P.A. / Ford & Harrison, LLP / Gray Robinson, P.A.

Personnel, labor and employment law involving labor contract negotiations, grievances and arbitrations, Fair Labor Standards, policy reviews and other similar matters.

Kinsey Vincent & Pyle, P.L.

Construction bond and contract litigation, complex construction contracting matters, American Institute of Architect Contract Licensing, and other litigation or prosecutorial matters.

Lewis Longman & Walker, P.A.

Pension Law for fire, police, general employees and other administrative and state regulatory matters.

Dean Ringers Morgan & Lawton, P.A. / Walker Revels & Greninger, PLLC

Civil litigation defense, policy development, personal injury, workers compensation, law enforcement liability and other general litigation coverage.

Scott E. Simpson, P.A.

Real property, escrow and litigation services.

Bryant Miller Olive, P.A.

Impact fee, special assessments and other fee ordinance implementation or amendments; financing matters and public private partnerships.

Gray Robinson, P.A.

Communications related services including development reviews, lease preparation and negotiations, and regulatory implementation and amendments.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (B8) Resolution No. 25-50 - Approve the Interlocal Agreement for Investment of Bond Proceeds with Florida Short Term Asset Reserve (FLSTAR)

DEPARTMENT: Finance

GOAL: 5 - Fiscal Sustainability

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Resolution No. 25-50.

SUMMARY: The City recently secured approximately $30 million in funding from the voter-approved Parks Bond. These funds will be used over several years as the City plans and completes various parks projects. During that time, it is standard practice to invest the bond proceeds.

The proposed resolution authorizes the City to enter into an Interlocal Agreement to invest funds in an intergovernmental investment pool known as the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve (FLSTAR). FLSTAR is designed specifically for Florida governmental entities and offers preservation of principal, daily liquidity, and competitive yield. It is managed by Hilltop Securities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management, both nationally recognized firms with extensive experience in government investment pool management.

In addition, the proposed resolution designates certain authorized representatives to execute an application to join FLSTAR, and any other documents required to become a participant; deposit money to and withdraw money from the City's FLSTAR account in accordance with the Interlocal Agreement and the Information Statement; to agree to the terms for the use of the website for online transactions; and take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of funds of the City; and authorizes the City Manager or designee to execute the Additional Party Agreement.

Staff recommends investing the bond proceeds in a Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), which provides several benefits:

1) **Efficient Recordkeeping and Compliance** – Investing through an LGIP simplifies recordkeeping and helps ensure compliance with federal arbitrage requirements.
2) **Arbitrage Reporting** – Tax-exempt bond issuers must track the difference between investment earnings and the cost of borrowing (known as "arbitrage"). The required arbitrage reporting agreement will be administratively approved by the City Manager.
3) **Diversification and Consistency with Policy** – The City currently invests the fund

balance from the general, enterprise, and other funds, including water/sewer, stormwater, solid waste, building, etc. in two LGIPs: Florida Prime and Florida Palm. Utilizing FLSTAR for the Parks Bond proceeds will diversify these investments and aligns with the City's adopted Investment Policy.

PRESENTER: Linda Truitt

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Resolution No. 25-50 w exhibit	Resolution No. 25-50 w exhibit.pdf
2.	Additional Party Agreement FLSTAR	Additional Party Agreement FLSTAR.pdf
3.	FLSTAR - Amended Interlocal Agreement September 2019	FLSTAR - Amended Interlocal Agreement September 2019 .pdf

Linda Truitt	Created/Initiated - 10/10/2025
Mark Simpson	Approved - 10/10/2025
Linda Truitt	Approved - 10/10/2025
Matthew Jones	Approved - 10/24/2025
Wayne Clark	Final Approval - 10/28/2025

RESOLUTION NO. 25-50

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF JOINTLY EXERCISING ITS POWER TO INVEST SURPLUS FUNDS IN AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL INVESTMENT POOL PURSUANT TO SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND SECTION 163.01, FLORIDA STATUTES; APPROVING THE INVESTMENT OF CERTAIN SURPLUS FUNDS IN THE FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE; APPOINTING AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, authorizes any governmental entity within the State of Florida (the "State") and not part of State government, including, but not limited to, counties, municipalities, school districts, special districts, clerks of circuit court, sheriffs, property appraisers, tax collectors, supervisors of elections, authorities, boards, public corporations, or any other political subdivision of the State (each a "Unit of Local Government" and, collectively, "Units of Local Government") to invest and reinvest any surplus funds in their control or possession in any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, Section 163.01, Florida Statutes, permits political subdivisions, agencies, or officers of the State, including, but not limited to State government, counties, cities, school districts, single and multipurpose special districts, single and multipurpose public authorities, metropolitan or consolidated governments, separate legal entities or administrative entities created under Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes, or independently elected county officers (each a "Public Agency" and, collectively, "Public Agencies"), to enter into an interlocal agreement to jointly exercise any power, privilege, or authority which such Public Agencies share in common and which each might exercise separately, permitting the Public Agencies to make the most efficient use of their powers by enabling them to cooperate on a basis of mutual advantage and thereby provide for the sharing of their powers in a manner and pursuant to forms of governmental organization that are in the best interests of the Public Agencies; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Orange, Florida is a Unit of Local Government and Public Agency, and is authorized pursuant to Section 218.415 of the Florida Statutes, and its own local laws to invest certain of its surplus funds in statutorily permitted investments, including, but not limited to, any intergovernmental investment pool

authorized pursuant to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ocoee, Florida and the City of Haines City, Florida, entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement and Trust Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2019 and filed of record with the Clerk of the Court of Ocoee and Orange Counties, respectively (as amended to date and as set forth on www.flstar.org, the "**Interlocal Agreement**"), in order to provide the Participants (as defined in the Interlocal Agreement), a substantial benefit by establishing the intergovernmental investment pool to be known as the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("FLSTAR"), which is an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, and managed, operated, and supervised by a board of trustees, which is a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Orange desires to join the Interlocal Agreement and execute and deliver the Additional Party Agreement, in order to jointly exercise its investment power and invest its surplus funds in concert with the other Participants pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement in order to (a) participate in diversified and professionally managed Portfolios (as defined in the Interlocal Agreement) to meet its investment needs, (b) create greater purchasing powers through economies of scale, (c) lower the costs associated with the investment and reinvestment of its surplus funds; and (d) be provided assistance on investment alternatives and other investment issues of concern; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Orange further desires to invest and reinvest a portion of its surplus funds in FLSTAR; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Orange has adopted written investment policies authorizing investment in intergovernmental investment pools authorized pursuant to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the funds to be invested in such intergovernmental investment pools, all authorized investments set forth in the investment policies of such intergovernmental investment pools.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Port Orange, Volusia County, Florida:

SECTION 1. AUTHORITY. This Resolution of the City of Port Orange is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Section 163.01, Florida Statutes (the "Interlocal Act"), Section 218.415, Florida Statutes (the "Local Government Investment Act") and Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes, Chapter 125, Florida Statutes, and other provisions of law to the extent applicable (collectively, the "Act").

SECTION 2. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT.

(a) Pursuant to Article VI of the Interlocal Agreement, the City of Port Orange hereby approves and joins the Interlocal Agreement as a Participant and agrees to be bound by all of the terms and provisions thereof.

(b) The City Manager, or his or her duly authorized designee, is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Additional Party Agreement, which is in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A with such changes, amendments, modifications, deletions, and additions as may be approved by such officer, or his or her duly authorized designee, the execution thereof being conclusive evidence of such approval.

(c) The Interlocal Agreement constitutes a joint exercise of power, privilege, or authority by and between the Participants thereunder and is deemed to be an "interlocal agreement" within the meaning of the Interlocal Act.

SECTION 3. INVESTMENT IN FLSTAR; APPOINTMENT OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE; TAX PAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER; CONTACT INFORMATION.

(a) The City of Port Orange is hereby authorized to invest and reinvest a portion of its surplus funds in one or more Portfolios of FLSTAR. The City of Port Orange hereby acknowledges the board of trustees' power to supervise FLSTAR and hereby agrees the surplus funds transferred to FLSTAR shall be held and managed in trust by the board of trustees for the City of Port Orange's benefit.

(b) The following officers, officials, or employees of the City of Port Orange are hereby designated as "Authorized Representatives" within the meaning of the Interlocal Agreement, with full power and authority to, among other things, execute the Interlocal Agreement, the Additional Party Agreement, an application to join FLSTAR, and any other documents required to become a Participant; deposit money to and withdraw money from the City of Port Orange's FLSTAR account from time to time in accordance with the Interlocal Agreement and the Information Statement; to agree to the terms for the use of the website for online transactions; and take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of funds of the City of Port Orange:

1. Signature: _____

Wayne Clark. City Manager
Phone: 386-506-5700

Email: wclark@port-orange.org

2. Signature: _____

Robin L. Fenwick, Assistant City Manager
Phone: 386-506-5700
Email: rfenwick@port-orange.org

3. Signature: _____

Linda Truitt, Assistant Finance Director
Phone: 386-506-5700
Email: ltruitt@port-orange.org

In accordance with FLSTAR's procedures, an Authorized Representative shall promptly notify FLSTAR in writing of any changes in who is serving as Authorized Representatives.

(c) The name of the Authorized Representative listed above that will be designated as the primary contact and will receive all FLSTAR correspondence, including transaction conformations and monthly statements, is:

Linda Truitt, Assistant Finance Director

(d) The following additional City of Port Orange representative (not listed above) is designated as an inquiry only representative authorized to obtain account information: N/A

(e) The City of Port Orange may designate other Authorized Representatives by written instrument signed by an existing Authorized Representative or the City of Port Orange's City Manager.

(f) The taxpayer identification number for the City of Port Orange is 59-6000412.

(g) The contact information for the City of Port Orange is: Primary mailing address: 1000 City Center Circle, Port Orange, FL 32129

Main phone number: 386-506-5700

Main fax number: N/A

SECTION 4. DIRECTION AND AUTHORITY. The officials, officers, attorneys, and other agents or employees of the City of Port Orange are directed and authorized to do all acts and things required of them by this Resolution and the Interlocal Agreement for the full, punctual, and complete performance of all the terms, covenants, and agreements provided for herein and therein, and each of the officials, officers, attorneys, or other agents or employees are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all papers and instruments (including any agreements required for use of online portals related to FLSTAR) and to do and cause to be done all acts and things necessary or proper for carrying out the activities and actions contemplated by this Resolution and the Interlocal Agreement.

SECTION 5. INVESTMENT POLICIES. With respect to the surplus funds to be invested in FLSTAR, to the extent the written investment policies of the City of Port Orange adopted pursuant to Section 218.415, Florida Statutes (the "Investment Policies"), are inconsistent with the investment policies of FLSTAR, the City of Port Orange hereby amends the Investment Policies to include as an authorized investment FLSTAR and all authorized investments set forth in the investment policies of FLSTAR, as such investment policies may be amended from time to time in accordance with the Interlocal Agreement.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

_____

MAYOR SCOTT STILTNER

ATTEST:

_____

Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Adopted on the day of

Reviewed and Approved: _____

Shannon K. Balmer, Senior Assistant City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"

ADDITIONAL PARTY AGREEMENT
of that certain
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AND TRUST INSTRUMENT
for the
FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

This Additional Party Agreement (this "Agreement") is executed as of the ____ day of November, 2025 by and on behalf of City of Port Orange, Florida (the "Participant ").

The City of Ocoee, Florida and the City of Haines City, Florida (collectively, the "Initial Members") entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument, dated as of March 21, 2019 and filed of record with the Clerk of the Court of Ocoee and Orange Counties, respectively (as amended to date and as set forth on www.flstar.org, the "Interlocal Agreement"), in order to establish and maintain an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. All capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Interlocal Agreement.

The Initial Members through due execution and delivery of the Interlocal Agreement have thereby created the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("FLSTAR"), an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, which is managed, operated, and supervised the Board, a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes.

The Participant hereby represents and warrants that (a) prior to the Participant's execution of this Agreement, the Participant has received and reviewed the Interlocal Agreement and finds it proper to invest all or a portion of its Surplus Funds in one or more Portfolios of FLSTAR in accordance with the terms of the Interlocal Agreement; (b) the Participant is a Unit of Local Government and Public Agency; (c) the Person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Participant is an officer of the Unit of Local Government who is properly authorized to invest the Surplus Funds of the Participant and execute this Agreement; (d) the Participant (i) has taken all required official action to adopt and authorize the execution of the Interlocal Agreement including, without limitation, adopting or enacting a resolution or ordinance, or taking any other action necessary to authorize participation and investment in FLSTAR (for example, adopting written investment policies or amending or modifying any existing written investment policies to authorize the investment in intergovernmental investment pools), and (ii) has furnished to the Board evidence satisfactory to FLSTAR that such official action has been taken; and (e) the Participant has tendered or has agreed to tender to the Custodian Surplus Funds for investment under the Interlocal Agreement.

By executing this Agreement, the Participant agrees that (a) it will be a Participant in FLSTAR and may appoint an officer or employee to serve as a Trustee as described in the Interlocal Agreement; and (b) it will become a party to the Interlocal Agreement to which this Agreement is attached, and thereby will be bound by all terms and conditions of the Interlocal Agreement, as amended from time to time, including without limitation that it will maintain written investment policies consistent with the provisions of the Investment Policies, as the same may be amended from time to time.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed and sealed this Agreement as of the day first above written.

Name of Unit of Local Government: City of Port Orange, a Florida municipal corporation

OFFICIAL SEAL OF UNIT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT   ***Required Below***

By: _____
Wayne Clark, City Manager

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Approved and accepted:

FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

By: Hilltop Securities Inc., as Co-Administrator

By: _____ Date: _____
Authorized Signer

ADDITIONAL PARTY AGREEMENT
of that certain
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AND TRUST INSTRUMENT
for the
FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

This Additional Party Agreement (this "Agreement") is executed as of the ____ day of November, 2025 by and on behalf of City of Port Orange, Florida (the "Participant ").

The City of Ocoee, Florida and the City of Haines City, Florida (collectively, the "Initial Members") entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument, dated as of March 21, 2019 and filed of record with the Clerk of the Court of Ocoee and Orange Counties, respectively (as amended to date and as set forth on www.flstar.org, the "Interlocal Agreement"), in order to establish and maintain an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. All capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Interlocal Agreement.

The Initial Members through due execution and delivery of the Interlocal Agreement have thereby created the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("FLSTAR"), an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, which is managed, operated, and supervised the Board, a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes.

The Participant hereby represents and warrants that (a) prior to the Participant's execution of this Agreement, the Participant has received and reviewed the Interlocal Agreement and finds it proper to invest all or a portion of its Surplus Funds in one or more Portfolios of FLSTAR in accordance with the terms of the Interlocal Agreement; (b) the Participant is a Unit of Local Government and Public Agency; (c) the Person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Participant is an officer of the Unit of Local Government who is properly authorized to invest the Surplus Funds of the Participant and execute this Agreement; (d) the Participant (i) has taken all required official action to adopt and authorize the execution of the Interlocal Agreement including, without limitation, adopting or enacting a resolution or ordinance, or taking any other action necessary to authorize participation and investment in FLSTAR (for example, adopting written investment policies or amending or modifying any existing written investment policies to authorize the investment in intergovernmental investment pools), and (ii) has furnished to the Board evidence satisfactory to FLSTAR that such official action has been taken; and (e) the Participant has tendered or has agreed to tender to the Custodian Surplus Funds for investment under the Interlocal Agreement.

By executing this Agreement, the Participant agrees that (a) it will be a Participant in FLSTAR and may appoint an officer or employee to serve as a Trustee as described in the Interlocal Agreement; and (b) it will become a party to the Interlocal Agreement to which this Agreement is attached, and thereby will be bound by all terms and conditions of the Interlocal Agreement, as amended from time to time, including without limitation that it will maintain written investment policies consistent with the provisions of the Investment Policies, as the same may be amended from time to time.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed and sealed this Agreement as of the day first above written.

Name of Unit of Local Government: City of Port Orange, a Florida municipal corporation

OFFICIAL SEAL OF UNIT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT   ***Required Below***

By: _____
Wayne Clark, City Manager

Attest: _____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Approved and accepted:

FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

By: Hilltop Securities Inc., as Co-Administrator

By: _____ Date: _____
Authorized Signer



FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

SEPTEMBER 10, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	**DEFINITIONS**	5
ARTICLE II	**FLSTAR**	9
SECTION 2.01	ESTABLISHMENT AND CREATION	9
SECTION 2.02	PURPOSE	9
ARTICLE III	**THE BOARD**	10
SECTION 3.01	ESTABLISHMENT AND CREATION	10
SECTION 3.02	POWERS AND DUTIES	10
SECTION 3.03	TRUSTEES	13
SECTION 3.04	LIABILITY	19
SECTION 3.05	INDEMNIFICATION	19
ARTICLE IV	**PARTICIPATION IN TRUST**	22
SECTION 4.01	ELIGIBILITY	22
SECTION 4.02	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	22
SECTION 4.03	COVENANTS	23
SECTION 4.04	PARTICIPANT ACCOUNTS	23
SECTION 4.05	REPORTS	23
SECTION 4.06	PARTICIPANT TERMINATION	24
ARTICLE V	**THE CO-ADMINISTRATORS**	25
SECTION 5.01	PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT	25
SECTION 5.02	THE CO-ADMINISTRATORS	25
SECTION 5.03	SUBCONTRACTS	25
SECTION 5.04	BOARD POLICIES	25
SECTION 5.05	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY	25
SECTION 5.06	SUCCESSOR CO-ADMINISTRATORS	26

ARTICLE VI **AMENDMENTS AND TERMINATION**…….27
SECTION 6.01 AMENDMENT…….27
SECTION 6.02 TERMINATION……...27

ARTICLE VII **MISCELLANEOUS**……30
SECTION 7.01 SEVERABILITY……..30
SECTION 7.02 LIMITATION OF RIGHTS……..30
SECTION 7.03 EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTIES……..30
SECTION 7.04 APPLICABLE LAW…….30
SECTION 7.05 EFFECTIVE DATE……..30
SECTION 7.06 TERM……30
SECTION 7.07 NOTICES……..30
SECTION 7.08 PARTICIPANT RIGHTS…….31
SECTION 7.09 ENTIRE AGREEMENT……...31

EXHIBITS
APPENDIX A ADDITIONAL PARTY AGREEMENT.....…….A-1
APPENDIX B FORM OF RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE…….B-1
APPENDIX C FORM OF GOVERNMENT FUND INVESTMENT POLICIES…….C-1
APPENDIX D FORM OF PRIME FUND INVESTMENT POLICIES…….D-1

AMENDED AND RESTATED
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AND TRUST INSTRUMENT
FOR THE
FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AND TRUST INSTRUMENT (together with any amendments and supplements, referred to as this "Agreement") is made and entered into by and among each of those Public Agencies (as defined herein) initially executing this Agreement and any other Public Agency that is eligible and becomes a party hereto (each an "Interlocal Member" and, collectively, the "Interlocal Members").

WHEREAS, Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, authorizes any governmental entity within the State of Florida (the "State") and not part of State government, including, but not limited to, counties, municipalities, school districts, special districts, clerks of circuit court, sheriffs, property appraisers, tax collectors, supervisors of elections, authorities, boards, public corporations, or any other political subdivision of the State (each a "Unit of Local Government" and, collectively, "Units of Local Government") to invest and reinvest any Surplus Funds (as defined herein) in their control or possession in any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, Section 163.01, Florida Statutes, permits political subdivisions, agencies, or officers of the State, including, but not limited to State government, counties, cities, school districts, single and multipurpose special districts, single and multipurpose public authorities, metropolitan or consolidated governments, separate legal entities or administrative entities created under Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes, or independently elected county officers (each a "Public Agency" and, collectively, "Public Agencies"), to enter into an interlocal agreement to jointly exercise any power, privilege, or authority which such Public Agencies share in common and which each might exercise separately, permitting the Public Agencies to make the most efficient use of their powers by enabling them to cooperate on a basis of mutual advantage and thereby provide for the sharing of their powers in a manner and pursuant to forms of governmental organization that are in the best interests of the Public Agencies; and

WHEREAS, each Interlocal Member constitutes a Public Agency, and each Interlocal Member is authorized to invest and reinvest its Surplus Funds in an intergovernmental investment pool created pursuant to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Members desire to establish and maintain an intergovernmental investment pool to be known as the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("FLSTAR"), which shall be an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, and managed, operated, and supervised by a board of trustees, which shall be a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, establishing and maintaining FLSTAR is in the best interest of the Interlocal Members and other Participants (as defined herein), their officials, officers, and citizens in that FLSTAR will (a) offer diversified and professionally managed Portfolios (as defined herein) to meet investment needs, (b) create greater purchasing powers through economies of scale, (c) lower the costs associated with the investment and reinvestment of Surplus Funds; and (d) provide assistance on investment alternatives and other investment issues of concern to the Interlocal Members and the other Participants; and

WHEREAS, the joint exercise of the power to invest Surplus Funds will be benefited and made more efficient if (a) all investments acquired pursuant to this Agreement are held by the Custodian (as defined herein), which will hold such investments for the benefit of the Interlocal Members and the other Participants, and (b) the record-keeping and other administrative functions are performed by the Co-Administrators (as defined herein); and

WHEREAS, each Interlocal Member has duly taken all official action necessary and appropriate to become a party to this Agreement and perform hereunder, including, the passing of any ordinances, resolutions, or taking of other actions required under Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, and other applicable laws and regulations;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, each Participant agrees that all Surplus Funds it transfers to FLSTAR on or after the effective date hereof shall be held and managed in trust by a board of trustees for the benefit of the Participant, and the Participants mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01. **DEFINITIONS**. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the following meanings unless the context otherwise requires:

"**Account**" or "**Accounts**" means any account established by a Participant.

"**Additional Party Agreement**" means a document substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix A which, when attached to a copy of this Agreement and executed by an Authorized Representative of a Public Agency, constitutes a valid and binding counterpart of this Agreement and results in the Public Agency becoming a party to this Agreement.

"**Authorized Investments**" means those investments which are authorized from time to time to be purchased, sold, and invested in under Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law, and as further defined in the Investment Policies.

"**Authorized Representative**" means any Person authorized to execute documents and take other necessary actions, pursuant to this Agreement, on behalf of a Participant or other Person, as evidenced by a duly adopted ordinance, resolution or bylaw of the governing body of such Participant or other Person, a certified copy of which is on file with HTS.

"**Board**" means the governing body of FLSTAR, known as The Board of Trustees of FLSTAR, created by this Agreement as a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes.

"**Bylaws**" means the bylaws adopted by the Board, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, subject to the requirements of this Agreement.

"**Co-Administration Agreement**" means the Agreement for Investment Management and Related Services, by and between HTS, JPMIM, and the Board, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, and successor agreement related to FLSTAR.

"**Co-Administrators**" mean, collectively, HTS and JPMIM, or such other Persons appointed, employed, or contracted with by the Board pursuant to this Agreement.

"**Custodian**" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., a national banking association, and/or an affiliate thereof, or such other Persons appointed, employed, or contracted with by the Board pursuant to this Agreement.

"**FLSTAR**" means the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve, which is an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, and an instrumentality of the Interlocal Members, managed by the Board, and which consists of all Trust Assets of FLSTAR that are held in trust for the benefit of the Participants.

"**HTS**" means Hilltop Securities Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware.

"**Information Statement**" means the information statement or any other document distributed to Participants and potential Participants to provide them with a description of the management and operation of FLSTAR, as the same may be amended from time to time, subject to the requirements of this Agreement.

"**Initial Interlocal Members**" shall mean Public Agencies initially executing this Agreement.

"**Interlocal Act**" means the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act of 1969, Section 163.01, Florida Statutes.

"**Interlocal Members**" means the Initial Interlocal Members and the Public Agencies which subsequently become parties to this Agreement.

"**Investment Officer**" means one or more officers or employees of the Board designated as investment officers by the Board.

"**Investment Policies**" means the written investment policies adopted and approved by the Board governing investment and management of the Trust Assets of one or more Portfolios, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, subject to the requirements of this Agreement.

"**Investor**" means a Unit of Local Government or Public Agency which is authorized to invest its Surplus Funds in an intergovernmental investment pool pursuant to Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, or other Florida law, but is not party to this Agreement as an Interlocal Member.

"**JPMIM**" means J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware.

"**Participant(s)**" means, collectively, the Interlocal Members, Investors, and other Units of Local Government which elect to invest in one or more Portfolios of FLSTAR.

"**Person**" means any county, municipal corporation, national association, district, corporation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, natural person, firm, joint venture, partnership, trust, unincorporated organization, group, government, or any political subdivision, department, board, commission, instrumentality, or agency of any governmental entity.

"**Portfolio**" means a portfolio of Trust Assets in FLSTAR which is held separate from other assets of FLSTAR and which is invested with a defined investment objective which may be different from other Portfolios in FLSTAR, and in which a Participant may elect to invest its Surplus Funds.

"**Public Agency**" means all Units of Local Government and all political subdivisions, agencies, or officers of the State, including, but not limited to State government, counties, cities, school districts, single and multipurpose special districts, single and multipurpose public authorities, metropolitan or consolidated governments, separate legal entities or administrative entities created under Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes, or independently elected county officers, which are authorized to enter into interlocal agreements pursuant to the Interlocal Act as may be amended from time to time.

"**State**" means the State of Florida.

"**Surplus Funds**" means any funds in any general or special account or fund of a Participant, or funds held by an independent trustee on behalf of a Participant, which in reasonable contemplation will not be immediately needed for the purposes intended.

"**Trust Assets**" means, as of any particular time, any and all Surplus Funds transferred, conveyed, or paid to FLSTAR, all investments purchased with such Surplus Funds, and all income, profits, and gains therefrom and which, at such time, is owned or held by, or for the account of, FLSTAR.

"**Trustee**" or "**Trustees**" means the Person or Persons selected to serve on the Board pursuant to this Agreement.

"**Unit of Local Government**" means any governmental entity within the State and not part of State government, including, but not limited to, counties, municipalities, school districts, special districts, clerks of circuit court, sheriffs, property appraisers, tax collectors, supervisors of elections, authorities, boards, public corporations, or any other political subdivision of the State, which is authorized to invest its Surplus Funds in an intergovernmental investment pool pursuant to Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, or other Florida law.

"**Unitholder**" means a record owner of Units in any Portfolio of FLSTAR.

"**Units**" means equal proportionate units of undivided beneficial interest in the Trust Assets of any Portfolio, from time to time, including fractions of units as well as whole units.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE II
FLSTAR

SECTION 2.01. ESTABLISHMENT AND CREATION.

(a) The Interlocal Members hereby establish and agree to jointly invest certain of their Surplus Funds in an intergovernmental investment pool, to be known as the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve, which is an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, and to permit Investors and Participants to jointly invest their respective Surplus Funds in FLSTAR.

(b) FLSTAR is organized and existing as a common law trust under the laws of the State with the Surplus Funds of the Participants deposited to FLSTAR and all other Trust Assets held and managed in trust by the Board for the benefit of the Participants.

(c) FLSTAR is not intended to be, shall not be deemed to be, and shall not be treated as, a general partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, corporation, investment company, or joint stock company. The Participants shall be beneficiaries of FLSTAR, and their relationship to the Trustees shall be solely in their capacity as Participants and beneficiaries in accordance with the rights conferred upon them hereunder.

(d) No Participant shall be required to appropriate any funds or levy any taxes to establish or invest in FLSTAR.

(e) FLSTAR may consist of one or more Portfolios and the Participants may select the Portfolio or Portfolios in which they wish to deposit their Surplus Funds. A Participant's share in a Portfolio is represented by Units.

SECTION 2.02. PURPOSE.

(a) The purpose of FLSTAR is to provide an intergovernmental investment pool in accordance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, through which the Participants may invest certain of their Surplus Funds in one or more Portfolios that best suit a Participant's investment needs, all in accordance with the law governing the investment of the Surplus Funds of such Participants.

(b) FLSTAR will place the highest priority on the safety of principal and liquidity of funds, and the optimization of investment returns shall be secondary to the requirement for safety and liquidity.

ARTICLE III
THE BOARD

SECTION 3.01. ESTABLISHMENT AND CREATION.

(a) The Interlocal Members hereby agree to create and establish a board of trustees of FLSTAR, known as The Board of Trustees of FLSTAR, as a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes. The business and affairs of FLSTAR shall be managed by the Board as governing body of FLSTAR.

(b) The Participants delegate to FLSTAR through its Board, the authority to hold legal title to and manage all Trust Assets transferred to or acquired by FLSTAR pursuant to this Agreement. All such Trust Assets shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Participants.

(c) The Board is authorized to adopt Bylaws which shall set forth, among other things, the procedure for holding meetings, the election of officers, and other matters necessary or desirable for governance by the Board.

(d) The chief administrative office of the Board shall be located in Orlando, Florida. The Board may also have offices at such other places within the State as the Board may from time to time determine or the business of the Board may require.

SECTION 3.02. POWERS AND DUTIES.

(a) General. Subject to applicable law and the terms of this Agreement, the Board shall have full and complete power to take all actions, do all things, and execute all instruments as it deems necessary or desirable in order to carry out, promote, or advance the investment objective, interests, and purposes of FLSTAR to the same extent as if the Board was the sole and absolute owner of FLSTAR, although such actions, matters, or things are not herein specifically mentioned. Any determination as to what is in the best interest of FLSTAR made by the Board in good faith shall be conclusive. In construing the provisions of this Agreement, the presumption shall be in favor of a grant of power to the Board.

(b) Establishment of Portfolios and Units.

(i) The Initial Trustees (as defined herein) have by this Agreement created and established the following Portfolios: the Government Fund and the Prime Fund. The Government Fund shall be governed by the Investment Policies substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix D as such Investment Policies may be amended by the Board from time to time. The Prime Fund shall be governed by the Investment Policies substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix E, as such Investment Policies may be amended by the Board from time to time.

(ii) The Board shall have full power and authority, in their sole discretion and without obtaining any prior authorization or vote of the Unitholders to create and establish Portfolios and to establish Units with such preferences, voting powers, rights, and privileges as the Board may from time to time determine; to divide or combine the Units thereof into a greater or lesser number; to value such Units in a manner consistent with the goals of the Portfolio; to classify or reclassify any existing Units into the Portfolio; to charge fees and costs, including indemnity costs, against the Trust Assets of each Portfolio in such amount as the Board determines to be equitable; and to take such other action with respect to the Units as the Trustees may deem desirable; provided that the Trustees may take no action pursuant to this Section 3.02(b) which would impair the beneficial interests of Unitholders in the then-existing Trust Assets.

(c) Investments and Investment Policies. The Board shall have the power to subscribe for, invest in, reinvest in, purchase, or otherwise acquire, hold, pledge, sell, assign, transfer, exchange, distribute, or otherwise deal in or dispose of Authorized Investments pursuant to the Investment Policies. The Board shall adopt and maintain such Investment Policies, consistent with the general objective of FLSTAR, which shall provide more detailed guidelines for investment and management of the Trust Assets.

(d) Title to Investments.

(i) Legal title to the Trust Assets shall be vested in the Board on behalf of the Participants and shall be held by and transferred to the Board, except that the Board shall have full and complete power to cause legal title to any of the Trust Assets to be held, if permitted by law, in the name of any other Person as nominee, on such term, in such manner, and with such powers as the Board may determine, so long as in the judgment of the Board the interests of the Board and the Participants are adequately protected.

(ii) The Board shall have full and complete power to exercise all of the rights, powers, and privileges appertaining to the ownership of the Trust Assets to the same extent that any individual might, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to vote or give any consent, request, or notice, or waive any notice either in person or by proxy or power of attorney, with or without the power of substitution, to one or more Persons, which proxies and powers of attorney may be for meetings or actions generally, or for any particular meeting or action, and may include the exercise of discretionary powers.

(e) Operating Procedures. The Board shall adopt and maintain Operating Procedures, which shall provide more detailed information on the procedures for depositing Surplus Funds, withdrawing funds from FLSTAR, calculation of Units, and determination of net income and net asset value.

(f) Information Statement. The Board shall prepare, or direct the preparation of, an Information Statement that describes how FLSTAR will operate in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Investment Policies.

(g) Expenses. The Board shall have full and complete power to use, or direct the use of, the Trust Assets held by FLSTAR in any one or more Portfolios, as determined by the Board, for the following purposes: (i) incur and pay any charges, fees, or expenses which, in the opinion of the Board, are necessary or incidental to or proper for carrying out any of the purposes of this Agreement; (ii) pay any taxes or assessments validly and lawfully imposed upon or against the Trust Assets or any part thereof or the Board in connection with the Trust Assets; (iii) reimburse others for the payment of such charges, fees, expenses, and taxes; (iv) pay appropriate compensation or fees from the Trust Assets to persons with whom the Board has contracted or transacted business; and (v) charge a Participant's Account for any special fees, charges, or expenses related specifically to transactions in such Account.

(h) Contract, Appoint, Retain, and Employ. Subject to applicable law and the terms of this Agreement, the Board shall have full and complete power to appoint, employ, retain, or contract with any Person of suitable qualifications and high repute as the Board may deem necessary or desirable for the transaction of the affairs of FLSTAR.

(i) Insurance. The Board shall have full and complete power to purchase or to cause to be purchased and pay for, entirely out of the Trust Assets held by FLSTAR in any one or more Portfolios, as determined by the Board, insurance policies insuring FLSTAR, the Board, and officers, employees, and agents of FLSTAR individually against all claims and liabilities of every nature arising by reason of holding or having held any such office or position, or by reason of any action alleged to have been taken or omitted by FLSTAR or any such person, officer, employee, and agent, including any action taken or omitted that may be determined to constitute negligence, whether or not FLSTAR would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability.

(j) Borrowing and Indebtedness. The Board shall not borrow money or incur indebtedness, whether or not the proceeds thereof are intended to be used to purchase Authorized Investments or the Trust Assets, except as a temporary measure to facilitate the transfer of funds to the Participant which might otherwise require unscheduled dispositions of Portfolio investments, but only to the extent permitted by law. No such indebtedness shall have a maturity later than that necessary to avoid the unscheduled disposition of Portfolio investments.

(k) Remedies. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement, when the Board deems that there is a significant risk that an obligor to FLSTAR may default or is in default under the terms of any obligation of FLSTAR, the Board shall have full and complete power to pursue any remedies permitted by law which, in the sole judgment of the Board, are in the interests of FLSTAR, and the Board shall have full and complete power to enter into any investment,

commitment, or obligation of FLSTAR resulting from the pursuit of such remedies as are necessary or desirable to dispose of property acquired in the pursuit of such remedies.

(l) Claims. The Board shall have full power to compromise, arbitrate, or otherwise adjust claims in favor of or against FLSTAR.

(m) Books and Records. The Board shall keep correct and complete books and records of account, minutes of the proceedings of the Board, and a record of the Participants (and their addresses and the number and class of the Units held by each) at its registered office or principal place of business or at the office of a Co-Administrator or the Custodian. The record books of FLSTAR shall be conclusive as to the Unitholders and the number of Units held from time to time by each Unitholder.

(n) Financial Statements. The Board shall cause financial statements to be prepared and maintained for FLSTAR and for such statements to be audited annually by an independent certified public accounting firm.

(o) Investment Officers. The Board shall designate one or more investment officers for FLSTAR.

(p) Educational Opportunities. The Board may provide seminars or other information and educational opportunities to Participants on investing and on other issues in the area of public finance.

(q) Advisory Board. The Board may appoint an advisory board (the "Advisory Board") for FLSTAR. The Advisory Board may consist of any number of Persons designated by the Board and may include members of the Board. All members of the Advisory Board shall be either (i) a representative of a Participant, or (ii) a person who has no business relationship with the Board (unless the requirements of Section 112.313(3) and (7), Florida Statutes, have been waived by the Board pursuant to Section 112.313(12), Florida Statutes), and is qualified to advise the Board. The Advisory Board shall have such duties as may be set forth by the Board. The Board shall fix the terms of (and may remove) members of the Advisory Board. All meetings of the Advisory Board are subject to and must comply with Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

SECTION 3.03. TRUSTEES.

(a) Initial Board.

(i) The Initial Interlocal Members have by this Agreement appointed the following persons as the initial trustees (the "Initial Trustees") having terms ending on the following dates, and such Initial Trustees shall constitute the initial Board:

Rebecca Roberts	September 30, 2020
Tavia Conner	September 30, 2021
[VACANT]	September 30, 2022

(ii) No later than one year from the date hereof, the vacancy for the third Initial Trustee shall be filled by a majority vote of the other Initial Trustees from nominations provided by the Co-Administrators from Participants other than the Initial Interlocal Members.

(b) Number and Qualification. The number of Trustees which shall constitute the Board shall be no less than three (3). The Trustees shall be officers or employees of the Participants. The Board may expand the number of Trustees appointed to the Board and set initial terms for each such additional Trustee; provided, however, the number of Trustees appointed to the Board shall not be less than three (3) nor more than fifteen (15).

(c) Terms.

(i) Following the initial term of each Initial Trustee set forth in subsection (a), the succeeding terms of office shall commence on the October 1 following the termination of the prior term and conclude on September 30 of the third year thereafter. If additional Trustees are appointed to the Board, the term of such Trustees shall be staggered such that the term of an approximately equal number of Trustees shall expire in any year.

(ii) A Trustee shall remain a member of the Board and serve subsequent terms until a vacancy occurs in his or her office as provided in Section 3.03(e) of this Agreement, or until his or her successor is duly elected pursuant to Section 3.03(d) of this Agreement.

(iii) Any vacancy occurring in the Board between terms may be filled by a majority of the remaining Trustees, even if they constitute less than a quorum of the Board from nominations provided by the Co-Administrators.

(iv) Any vacancy occurring in the Board shall not operate to annul FLSTAR or the Board or to revoke any existing agency created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(d) Participant Election. Not less than 60 days prior to the expiration of the term of a Trustee, the Participants may nominate one or more candidates for the office by written instrument delivered to the Board. If the Board receives one or more nominations signed by the Participants owning at least 25% of the Units in FLSTAR as of the 30th day preceding the commencement of a new term of office (the "Record Date"), the Board shall promptly conduct an election for a replacement Trustee by written ballots mailed to the Participants. The ballots shall include the names of the incumbent Trustee (if he or she desires to be considered), any other nominees of the Board and the candidates nominated by the Participants owning at least 25% of

the Units in FLSTAR as of the Record Date. The candidate receiving the most votes on ballots completed, signed, and returned by the Participants within 30 days after the ballots are mailed, weighted by the Units owned by such Participants as of the Record Date, shall be elected to the position of Trustee for the upcoming term.

(e) Vacancies. A Trustee's office and his or her position on the Board shall be deemed vacant upon the occurrence of any one of the following events:

(i) The Trustee resigns by a written instrument signed by him or her and delivered to the President. Such resignation shall be effective upon such delivery or at a later date according to the terms of the notice.

(ii) The Trustee becomes disabled or dies during his or her term.

(iii) The Trustee ceases to be an elected or appointed official or employee of the Participant he or she served at the time of appointment or such Participant withdraws from participation in FLSTAR.

(iv) The Trustee is convicted of a felony or is the subject of an Order for Relief entered pursuant to the United Bankruptcy Code.

(v) A court of competent jurisdiction voids the appointment or removes the Trustee for any cause whatsoever, but only after his or her right to appeal has been waived or otherwise exhausted.

(vi) The Trustee is removed for good cause by a two-thirds vote of the Board.

(f) Officers. The officers of the Board shall consist of a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, one or more assistant secretaries, and an investment officer or officers. Officers of the Board shall be elected by the Board. Two or more offices may be held by the same person, except the offices of present and secretary.

(i) *President*. The president shall preside at all meetings of the Board and shall have such other powers and duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board.

(ii) *Vice President*. During the absence or disability of the president, the vice presidents in the order of their seniority, unless otherwise determined by the Board, shall perform the duties and may exercise the powers of the president. The vice presidents shall also perform such other duties and have such other authority and powers as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

(iii) *Secretary*. The secretary shall attend all meetings of the Board, record (or cause to be recorded) all of the proceedings of the meetings in a minute book to be kept

for that purpose, and perform like duties for the standing committees when required. The secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of the Board and shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as may be prescribed by the Board or, consistent with this Agreement, the president. The secretary shall keep in safe custody the seal of the Board, if any, and, when authorized by the Board, shall affix the same to any instrument requiring it and, when so affixed, attest the same by his or her signature.

(iv) *Assistant Secretaries*. During the absence or disability of the secretary, the assistant secretaries in the order of their seniority, unless otherwise determined by the Board, shall perform the duties and may exercise the powers of the secretary. They shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

(v) *Investment Officer*. The investment officer shall perform such duties and have such powers as the Board may from time to time prescribe or as may otherwise be established by applicable law.

(g) Meetings. All meetings of the Board are subject to and must comply with Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

(i) *Regular Meetings*. Regular meetings of the Board may be held at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board, subject to applicable law. The Board shall meet at least once annually within 180 days after completion of each fiscal year of FLSTAR. At such meeting, the Board shall, among other things, appoint the Trustees, elect officers, and set the calendar for regular meetings and other organizational matters.

(ii) *Special Meetings*. Special meetings of the Board may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of two Trustees. Either the president or the secretary may call an emergency meeting of the Board in a situation which meets the requirements of the Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

(iii) *Location*. Meetings of the Board, regular or special, shall be held within the State. To the extent permitted by Section 286.011, Florida Statutes, telephonic regular or special meetings by conference call or other method of electronic voice transmission which permits each participant to hear every other participant and join in the discussion are specifically authorized.

(iv) *Quorum*. A quorum of the Board exists when a majority of the Trustees is present and may be made of Trustees who are voting or abstaining from voting. As long as a quorum is present, the act of a majority of the Trustees voting shall be the act of the Board, unless a supermajority is required by this Agreement or by law.

(v) *Public Notice*. Section 286.011(1), Florida Statutes, requires that the Board or Advisory Board provide reasonable notice to the general public of all meetings. Notices to any meetings of the Board or the Advisory Board shall: (1) contain the time and place of the meeting and, if available, an agenda, or if no agenda is available, a statement of the general subject matter to be considered; (2) be prominently displayed in the area in FLSTAR's offices set aside for that purpose and on FLSTAR's website, if any; (3) be provided at least seven days prior to a regular meeting; (4) be provided at least three days prior to a special meeting; and (5) in the case of an emergency meeting, be provided in a manner that is appropriate and effective under the circumstances.

(vi) *Trustee Notice*. The notice described in Section 3.03(h)(v) of this Agreement shall be delivered personally, or mailed by United States mail postage prepaid, express delivery service, or electronic transmission to the Trustees at their respective addresses provided to HTS. Attendance of a Trustee at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of the notice required by this Section 3.03(h)(vi), except where the Trustee attends for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

(vii) *Expenses*. The Trustees shall receive no compensation, but shall be paid their reasonable expenses, if any, of attendance at each meeting of the Board in accordance with the law. Per diems and expenses paid to any Trustee by a Participant for such Trustee's service on the Board shall be considered an expense of the Board and shall be paid from the Trust Asset's earnings upon proper invoice.

(h) Limitation on Liability.

(i) The Trustees and officers of the Board that are officers or employees of the Participants are governmental officials and shall enjoy all of the privileges and immunities from liability; exemptions from laws, ordinances, and rules; and pensions and relief, disability, workers' compensation, and other benefits which apply to the activity of officers, agents, or employees of any Participant when performing their respective functions within the territorial limits for their respective agencies to the same degree and extent to the performance of such functions and duties of such officers, agents, or employees under the provisions of this Agreement.

(ii) If the Trustees and officers of the Board have acted in good faith under the belief that their actions are in the best interest of FLSTAR, such Trustees and officers of the Board shall not be responsible for or liable in any event for neglect or wrongdoing by them or any officer, agent, employee, or investment advisor of FLSTAR, but nothing contained herein shall protect any Trustee or officer against any liability to which he or she would otherwise be subject by reason of fraud, willful misfeasance, or bad faith.

(iii) Each Trustee and officer of the Board shall, in the performance of his or her duties, be fully and completely justified and protected with regard to any act or any failure to act resulting from reliance in good faith upon the books of account or other official records of FLSTAR, upon an opinion of counsel, or upon official reports made to FLSTAR by any of its officers or employees or by JPMIM, HTS, the Custodian, accountants, appraisers, or other experts or consultants selected with reasonable care by the Board or the officers of the Board.

(iv) To the fullest extent permitted by law, any obligation of FLSTAR shall be payable solely from the Trust Assets held by FLSTAR in any one or more Portfolios by FLSTAR, and none of the Participants, whether past, present, or future, shall be liable therefor.

(v) Article X, Section 13 of the Florida Constitution and the laws of the State provide sovereign immunity to certain Participants. Nothing contained in this Agreement, whether by action or provisions hereof, shall constitute a waiver by a Participant of any of the benefits of sovereign immunity. The participation of a Participant (or any Participant's officer, employee, agent, or representative) on the Board or in any action, determination, or vote under this Agreement, shall not affect a waiver of any of the benefits of sovereign immunity.

(i) Conflicts of Interest.

(i) No Trustee shall vote upon any measure which would inure to his or her special private gain or loss (as such phrase is defined in Section 112.3143(1)(d), Florida Statutes); which he or she knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of any principal by whom he or she is retained or to the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal by which he or she is retained, other than an agency (as such term is defined in Section 112.312(2), Florida Statutes); or which he or she knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a relative or business associate of the Trustee. Such Trustee shall, prior to the vote being taken, publicly state to the Board the nature of the Trustee's interest in the matter from which he or she is abstaining from voting and, within 15 days after the vote occurs, disclose the nature of his or her interest as a public record in a memorandum filed with the Secretary of the Board for recording the minutes of the meeting, who shall incorporate the memorandum in the minutes.

(ii) No Trustee shall participate (as such term is defined in Section 112.312(4)(c), Florida Statutes) in any matter which would inure to the Trustee's special private gain or loss; which the Trustee knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of any principal by whom he or she is retained or to the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal by which he or she is retained; or which he or she knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a relative or business associate of

the Trustee, without first disclosing the nature of his or her interest in the matter in accordance with Section 112.312(4), Florida Statutes.

(j) Code of Ethics. The Trustees are public officers (as such term is defined in Section 112.313(1), Florida Statutes) subject to the standards of conduct set forth in Section 112.313, Florida Statutes.

(k) Standard of Care. The Trustees shall use ordinary care and reasonable diligence in the administration of FLSTAR. Nothing contained in this Agreement, either expressly or by implication, shall be deemed to impose any duties or responsibilities on the Trustees other than those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

SECTION 3.04. NO LIABILITY.

(a) Neither the Board, the Trustees, nor any officers, employees, nor board members of any of the forgoing shall be held liable for any action or omission to act on behalf of FLSTAR or the Participants unless caused by such person's fraud, willful misfeasance, or bad faith. As described in Section 3.05 of this Agreement, FLSTAR shall indemnify and hold harmless (either directly or through insurance) any Person referred to in this Section 3.04(a), to the extent permitted by law, for any and all litigation, claims, or other proceedings, including but not limited to reasonable attorney fees, costs, judgments, settlement payments, and penalties arising out of the management and operation of FLSTAR, unless the litigation, claim, or other proceeding resulted from the fraud, willful misfeasance, or bad faith of such Person.

(b) Neither the Co-Administrators, the Custodian, nor their affiliates, officers, employees, or board members shall be held liable for any action or omission to act on behalf of FLSTAR or the Participants unless such person failed to meet the standard of care required under its agreement relating to FLSTAR or acted with willful misconduct. As described in Section 3.05 of this Agreement, FLSTAR shall indemnify and hold harmless (either directly or through insurance) any Person referred to in this Section 3.04(b), to the extent permitted by law, for any and all litigation, claims, or other proceedings, including but not limited to reasonable attorney fees, costs, judgments, settlement payments, and penalties arising out of the management and operation of FLSTAR, unless the litigation, claim, or other proceeding is adjudicated to have resulted from such Person's failure to meet the standard of care required under its agreement relating to FLSTAR or its willful misconduct.

(c) To the fullest extent permitted by law, any obligation of FLSTAR shall be payable solely from the Trust Assets held by FLSTAR in any one or more Portfolios, as determined by the Board, and none of the Participants, whether past, present, or future, shall be liable therefor. All Persons shall look solely to such Trust Assets for satisfaction of claims of any nature arising in connection with the affairs of FLSTAR. No member or officer of the Board who is made a party to any suit or proceeding to enforce any such liability shall on account thereof be held to any personal liability.

SECTION 3.05. INDEMNIFICATION.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section 3.05, the words "claim," "action," "suit," and "proceeding" shall apply to all claims, actions, suits, or proceedings (civil, criminal, or other, including appeals), actual or threatened, while in office or thereafter, and the words "liability" and "expenses" shall include, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs, judgments, amounts paid in settlement, fines, penalties, and other liabilities.

(b) Indemnification. Subject to the exceptions and limitations contained in Section 3.05(c) of this Agreement, every person who is, or has been, a Trustee or officer of the Board (hereinafter referred to as a "Covered Person"), whether or not the Covered Person has been alleged to have been negligent in the exercise of the duties of his or her office, shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted by law against liability and against all expenses reasonably incurred or paid by the Covered Person in connection with any claim, action, suit, or proceeding in which he or she becomes involved as a party or otherwise by virtue of being or having been a Trustee or officer and against amounts paid or incurred by the Covered Person in the settlement thereof.

(c) Limitations. No indemnification shall be provided hereunder to a Covered Person (i) who shall have been adjudicated by a court or body before which the proceeding was brought to be liable to the Board, FLSTAR, or the Participants by reason of fraud, willful misfeasance, or bad faith; or (ii) in the event of a settlement, unless there has been a determination that the Covered Person did not engage in fraud, willful misfeasance, or bad faith, (1) by a court or other body approving the settlement, (2) by at least a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the matter, based upon review of readily available facts (as opposed to full trial-type inquiry), or (3) by written opinion of independent legal counsel based upon a review of readily available facts (as opposed to a full trial-type inquiry).

(d) Miscellaneous. The rights of indemnification herein provided may be insured against by policies maintained by the Board, shall be severable, shall not be exclusive of or affect any other rights to which any Covered Person may now or hereafter be entitled, shall continue as to a Covered Person who has ceased to be a Trustee or officer, and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, and administrators of the Covered Person. Nothing contained herein shall affect any rights to indemnification to which FLSTAR personnel, other than Trustees and officers, and other Persons may be entitled by contract or otherwise under law.

(e) Expenses of Defense. Expenses in connection with the preparation and presentation of a defense to any claim, action, suit, or proceeding of the character described in Section 3.05(b) of this Agreement may be paid as an expense of the applicable Portfolio from time to time prior to final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Covered Person that such amount will be paid over by him or her to the applicable Portfolio if it is ultimately determined that he is not entitled to indemnification under this Section 3.05;

provided, however, that either (i) the Covered Person shall have provided appropriate security for such undertaking, (ii) the Board is insured against losses arising out of any such advance payments, or (iii) either a majority of the Trustees who are not parties to the matter, or independent legal counsel in a written opinion, shall have determined, based upon a review of readily available facts (as opposed to a trial-type inquiry or full investigation), that there is reason to believe that the Covered Person will be found entitled to indemnification under this Section 3.05.

(f) Right to Defend. Subject to applicable law, the Board may, and if requested in writing by a Covered Person shall, undertake the defense of any claim, action, or proceeding in connection with the matters set forth in Section 3.05(b)-(e) for which the Covered Person is indemnified under this Section 3.05, and thereafter the Board shall not be liable to the Covered Person for any costs of counsel or other expenses other than reasonable costs subsequently incurred by the Covered Person at the request of the Board in connection with the defense thereof, unless (i) the employment of such counsel has been specifically authorized in writing by the Board, (ii) the Board has failed after request to assume the defense and to employ counsel, or (iii) the named parties to any such action (including impleaded parties) include both a Covered Person and the Board and the Covered Person shall have been advised by counsel that there may be one or more legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Board (in which case, if the Covered Person notifies the Board in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the Board, the Board shall not have the right to assume the defense of the action on behalf of the Covered Person; provided that if the Board has insured against losses pursuant to Section 3.05(e) and the insurer proceeds to defend the Covered Person pursuant to the policy of insurance, then the Board shall have no further duty to indemnify costs of defense or defend the Covered Person pursuant to this Section 3.05.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE IV
PARTICIPATION IN TRUST

SECTION 4.01. **ELIGIBILITY OF INTERLOCAL MEMBERS**. In order for a Public Agency to become an Interlocal Member and transfer Surplus Funds into FLSTAR, each of the following conditions must be satisfied:

(a) The Public Agency must enact an ordinance or adopt a resolution substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B to this Agreement. Such ordinance or resolution shall (i) authorize the Public Agency to become party to and approve this Agreement as an Interlocal Member, (ii) acknowledge the Board's power to supervise FLSTAR and agree that the Surplus Funds it transfers to FLSTAR shall be held and managed in trust by the Board for the Interlocal Member's benefit, (iii) designate Authorized Representatives of the Interlocal Member, and (iv) consent to the terms and conditions specified on FLSTAR's website in order to use the online transaction system;

(b) The Public Agency must become a party to this Agreement by executing an Additional Party Agreement and delivering the same to FLSTAR, together with a certified copy of the ordinance or resolution referred to in Section 4.01(a) of this Agreement, an application in form and substance satisfactory to the Board, a copy of its written investment policy, and such other information as may be required by the Board; and

(c) No entity except a Public Agency may be an Interlocal Member. The Board shall have the sole discretion to determine whether a Public Agency is eligible under law to be an Interlocal Member and to designate categories of Public Agencies eligible to be Interlocal Members in any Portfolio of FLSTAR.

SECTION 4.02. **ELIGIBILITY OF INVESTORS**. In order for a Unit of Local Government or a Public Agency to become an Investor and transfer Surplus Funds into FLSTAR without becoming an Interlocal Member, each of the following conditions must be satisfied:

(a) The Unit of Local Government or Public Agency (i) must have adopted by resolution a written investment policy (or have amended an existing written investment policy) pursuant to Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, or other Florida law that is consistent with this Agreement and that authorizes investment of Surplus Funds in intergovernmental investment pool(s), or (ii) provide the Board with other satisfactory information establishing its authority to invest its Surplus Funds in the applicable Portfolio of FLSTAR pursuant to Florida law; and

(b) The Unit of Local Government or Public Agency must execute a Participation Certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix C to this Agreement and deliver the same to FLSTAR, together with a copy of the written investment policy referred to in Section 4.02(a)(i) of this Agreement or other satisfactory information referred to in Section 4.02(a)(ii) of this Agreement, an application in form and substance satisfactory to the Board, and such other

information as may be required by the Board. Such Participation Certificate shall (i) certify that the Investor is authorized to invest its Surplus Funds in FLSTAR pursuant to either Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, or other Florida law (ii) acknowledge the Board's power to supervise FLSTAR and agree that the Surplus Funds it transfers to FLSTAR shall be held and managed in trust by the Board for the Investor's benefit, (iii) designate Authorized Representatives of the Investor, and (iv) consent to the terms and conditions specified on FLSTAR's website in order to use the online transaction system.

(c) No entity except a Unit of Local Government or Public Agency may be an Investor. The Board shall have the sole discretion to determine whether a Unit of Local Government or Public Agency is eligible under law to be an Investor and to designate categories of Units of Local Government or Public Agencies eligible to be Investors in any Portfolia or FLSTAR.

SECTION 4.03. **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**. Each Interlocal Member hereby represents and warrants, and each Participant shall represent and warrant, that:

(a) the Participant has taken all necessary actions and has received all necessary approvals and consents and adopted all necessary ordinances and resolutions in order to perform its obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, the appointment of its Authorized Representative (and, with respect to a Participant that is an Interlocal Member, to execute and deliver this Agreement or its Additional Party Agreement, as applicable), and;

(b) the performance of this Agreement by the Participant (and, with respect to a Participant that is an Interlocal Member, the execution and delivery of this Agreement), are within the power and authority of the Participant and do not violate the laws, rules, or regulations of the State applicable to the Participant or the Participant's charter or its organizational statute, instrument, or documents or any other applicable federal, State, or local law; and

(c) the resolution, ordinance, and/or certificates delivered heretofore or hereafter by the Participant pursuant to this Agreement, as of the date specified therein, are true and complete and contain no material misstatements of fact or omissions that render them misleading; and

(d) it is considered a political subdivision of a state for federal income tax purposes whose income is exempt from federal income taxation.

SECTION 4.04. **COVENANTS**. Each Participant hereby covenants that:

(a) it shall invest only the Surplus Funds that are permitted to be invested by it pursuant to the laws of the State and any charter, instrument, organizational document, and any federal, State, or local rule, ordinance, resolution, or regulation applicable to such Participant, and that it will perform all actions required by the laws of the State and any charter, instrument, or organizational document, and any federal, state, or local rule, ordinance, resolution, or regulation applicable to such Participant to be done prior to such investment;

(b) it shall use reasonable efforts to withdraw from this Agreement or withdraw its Surplus Funds held in any Portfolio of FLSTAR prior to the time any of the representations and warranties made by it in Section 4.02 of this Agreement ceases to be true; and

(c) it represents and warrants that it is considered a political subdivision of a state for federal income tax purposes whose income is exempt from federal income taxation.

SECTION 4.05. PARTICIPANT ACCOUNTS.

(a) In order to accomplish FLSTAR's purpose, each Participant agrees that the Surplus Funds transferred to a Portfolio within FLSTAR will be commingled with other Surplus Funds transferred to the Portfolio by other Participants for the purpose of making Authorized Investments, subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Investment Policies, and applicable law, thereby taking advantage of investment opportunities and cost benefits available to larger investors.

(b) While available Surplus Funds of the Participants may be commingled for purposes of common investment and operational efficiency, one or more separate Accounts for each Participant in each Portfolio in FLSTAR designated by the Participant will be established in accordance with the Participant's application to join FLSTAR and will be maintained by FLSTAR.

(c) Each Participant shall own an undivided beneficial interest in the Trust Assets in the Portfolios in which it invests represented by Units, as further described in the Investment Policies and Operating Policies.

(d) The Participant agrees that all FLSTAR fees payable by a Participant shall be directly and automatically assessed and charged against the Participant's Account. The basic services fee shall be calculated as a reduction in the daily income earned and only the net income shall be credited to the Participant's Account. Fees for special services shall be charged to each Participant's Account as they are incurred or performed. Use of the Trust Assets for fees shall be made from current revenues available to the Participant.

SECTION 4.06. REPORTS. FLSTAR shall submit a written report a least once per month to each Participant. Such report will indicate: (a) the balance in each Account of a Participant as of the date of such report, (b) yield information, and (c) all account activity since the previous report.

SECTION 4.07. PARTICIPANT TERMINATION.

(a) A Participant may withdraw all Surplus Funds from an Account in accordance with the Investment Policies and Operating Procedures. A Participant may cease to be a

Participant under this Agreement, with or without cause, by providing written notice to FLSTAR at least 10 days prior to such termination.

(b) The Board may terminate a Participant's participation in this Agreement upon at least 30 days' notice if the applicable federal, state, or local law, rule, ordinance, resolution, or regulation changes so that such Participant is no longer entitled to join in an eligible intergovernmental investment pool under Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, the Interlocal Act, or other applicable law.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE V
THE CO-ADMINISTRATORS

SECTION 5.01. **PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT**. Pursuant to its powers under Section 3.06 of this Agreement, the Board shall appoint co-administrators to provide services to FLSTAR consisting of one or more investment advisors registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 with distribution of FLSTAR through a broker-dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Initial Trustees have by this Agreement appointed HTS and JPMIM to serve as Co-Administrators. The Board will take such actions (including, without limitation, negotiation of the Co-Administration Agreement) and will execute and deliver the Co-Administration Agreement and any other agreements, certificates, instruments, and documents as shall be necessary or desirable to appoint HTS and JPMIM.

SECTION 5.02. **THE CO-ADMINISTRATORS**. Pursuant to the initial Co-Administration Agreement, JPMIM shall provide investment advice to FLSTAR and HTS shall provide distribution, Participant, and marketing services to FLSTAR. Pursuant to its overall investment management responsibilities, JPMIM will appoint JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to provide certain custodian and accounting services to FLSTAR. The Co-Administrators shall jointly provide transfer agency services through contracting with DST Asset Manager Solutions, Inc., or such other contractor they may select.

SECTION 5.03. **SUBCONTRACTS**. Each Co-Administrator may subcontract with its affiliates and others to perform the functions described in the Co-Administration Agreement and such subcontractors may subcontract with their respective affiliates and others to perform the functions assigned to them. To the extent that a Co-Administrator subcontracts all or a part of its responsibilities under the Co-Administration Agreement, the Co-Administrator will be responsible for compliance with the terms of the Co-Administration Agreement to the same extent as if such Co-Administrator itself had acted or failed to act instead of the subcontractor.

SECTION 5.04. **BOARD POLICIES**. The Board is responsible for the Investment Policies, the Operating Policies, and the general investment program of FLSTAR and for the general supervision and administration of the business and affairs of FLSTAR. The Co-Administrators have agreed to perform their duties under the Co-Administration Agreement in a manner which is consistent with such Investment Policies and the Operating Policies.

SECTION 5.05. **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**. The parties acknowledge that pursuant to the Co-Administration Agreement, the Co-Administrators may develop various types of intellectual property (the "Intellectual Property"), including, but not limited to, trademarks and copyrights. With regard to any and all Intellectual Property created by the Co-Administrators for use in FLSTAR, the Co-Administrators shall have all right, title, and interest to the Intellectual Property. No Participant shall make any claim of ownership to the Intellectual Property and shall have no rights to the Intellectual Property.

SECTION 5.06. SUCCESSOR CO-ADMINISTRATORS.

(a) Each Co-Administrator may assign its rights and duties under the Co-Administration Agreement in whole, or in part, to an affiliate; provided, however, if such assignment is considered an "assignment" under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, then the prior written consent of the other parties to the Co-Administration Agreement, including FLSTAR, is required.

(b) The Co-Administrators or either of them may resign pursuant to the terms of the Co-Administration Agreement.

(c) The Board may, upon a unanimous vote of the Board, terminate one or both Co-Administrators pursuant to the terms of the Co-Administration Agreement; provided, however, the Board's action shall not become effective until it is approved by the Participants holding at least 75% of the Units in FLSTAR.

(d) Successor Co-Administrators shall meet the requirements set forth in Section 5.01 of this Agreement and their appointment by the Board shall be ratified by the Participants holding at least 75% of the Units in FLSTAR.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE VI
AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

SECTION 6.01. AMENDMENT.

(a) Unless explicitly set forth otherwise herein, this Agreement may be amended by a majority of the Board. Any amendment that impacts the duties, obligations, or rights of the Co-Administrators shall be reduced to writing and agreed to by the affected party.

(b) This Agreement may not be amended to (i) change the purpose of FLSTAR or powers granted to the Board as set forth and established herein by the Interlocal Members, unless such amendment has been approved by the Interlocal Members; (ii) permit the diversion or application of any Trust Assets for any purpose other than those specified herein; (iii) change any rights with respect to any Units by reducing the amount payable thereon upon liquidation of FLSTAR; or (iv) impair the exemptions contained herein from personal liability of the Participants, the Trustees, officers, employees, and agents of FLSTAR.

(c) Any amendment executed pursuant to Section 6.01(a) hereof will be effective 30 days after notice is mailed or otherwise delivered, including but not limited to delivery by electronic means, to all existing Participants and the Co-Administrator, if applicable, setting forth the substance of such amendment and permitting each Participant to terminate its participation and request payment of its balance on the terms set out in the Operating Procedures.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Board has the authority to amend any term or provision of the Bylaws, provided that notice is sent to each Participant at least 30 days prior to the effective date of any change which, in the opinion of the Board, is a material change to the Bylaws.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Board has the authority to amend any term or provision of the Investment Policies, provided that notice is sent to each Participant at least 30 days prior to the effective date of any change which, in the opinion of the Board, will have a material effect on the Participants' investments in FLSTAR.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Board has the authority to amend any term or provision of the Operating Procedures provided that notice is sent to each Participant at least 30 days prior to the effective date of any change which, in the opinion of the Board, will have a material effect on such Participant's investment in FLSTAR.

(g) Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to the terms of this Agreement and the Investment Policies, the Information Statement may be amended or supplemented.

SECTION 6.02. TERMINATION.

(a) This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect unless terminated as set forth in this Section 6.02 or unless otherwise terminated by the Interlocal Members pursuant to the Interlocal Act.

(b) The Board may dissolve FLSTAR in whole and terminate this Agreement upon a unanimous vote of the Board; provided, however, the Board's action shall not become effective until ratified by the Participants holding at least 75% of the Units in FLSTAR and the Board shall have made provision for all liabilities and obligations of the Board and FLSTAR.

(c) The Board may dissolve any Portfolio upon not less than 30 days' notice to the Participants, provided that the Board makes provision for all liabilities and obligations of such Portfolio. Upon the termination of any Portfolio, after making provision for all liabilities and obligation of such Portfolio, the Board shall disburse all of the Trust Assets in such Portfolio to the Participants in proportion to their Units in such Portfolio. After giving notice of termination of any Portfolio, the Board may withhold distributions of earnings from such Portfolio in such amounts as it deems advisable to make provision for the Portfolio's liabilities and obligations.

(d) Upon the dissolution of FLSTAR and termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 6.02 of this Agreement:

(i) the Board and its contractors and agents shall carry on no business in connection with FLSTAR except for the purposes of satisfying the liabilities of FLSTAR and winding up their affairs in connection with the Trust Assets;

(ii) all of the powers of the Board and the Co-Administrators under this Agreement and the Co-Administration Agreement, shall continue until the affairs of FLSTAR shall have been wound up, including, but not limited to, the power to collect amounts owed, sell, convey, assign, exchange, transfer, or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the remaining Trust Assets, and do all other acts appropriate to liquidate the affairs in connection with FLSTAR; and

(iii) after paying or adequately providing for the payment of all liabilities of FLSTAR, and upon receipt of such releases, indemnities, and refunding agreements as each of the Board and the Co-Administrators deem necessary for their protection, the Board shall disburse all of the Trust Assets of FLSTAR to the Participants in proportion to their Units in FLSTAR. After giving notice of dissolution of FLSTAR, the Board may withhold distributions of earnings from FLSTAR in such amounts as it deems advisable to make provision for FLSTAR's liabilities and obligations.

(e) Upon termination of this Agreement and distribution to the Participants as herein provided, the Board shall direct the Co-Administrators to execute and log among the records

maintained in connection with this Agreement an instrument in writing setting forth the fact of such termination, and the Board and the Participants shall thereupon be discharged from all further liabilities and duties hereunder, and the rights and benefits of all the Participants hereunder shall cease and be cancelled and discharged.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 7.01. SEVERABILITY.

(a) If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be illegal, inoperative, or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provisions contained herein or render the same invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

(b) Any participation in this Agreement or transfer of assets to FLSTAR that is not qualified for any reason shall not terminate this Agreement or the participation of other Participants or otherwise adversely affect FLSTAR.

SECTION 7.02. LIMITATION OF RIGHTS. This Agreement does not create any right, title, or interest for any Person other than the Participants and any Person who has a contract to provide services to FLSTAR, and nothing in or to be implied from this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any other Person any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under this Agreement.

SECTION 7.03. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in several separate counterparts, including by Additional Party Agreement, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

SECTION 7.04. APPLICABLE LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 7.05. EFFECTIVE DATE. Pursuant to section 163.01(11), Florida Statutes, this Agreement shall become effective upon filing with the Clerk of the Circuit Court in the county where the Board maintains its chief administrative office as set forth in Section 3.01(d) of this Agreement (the "Effective Date").

SECTION 7.06. TERM. This Agreement shall have an initial term beginning with the Effective Date and shall be automatically renewed for one year on such date and each anniversary of such date, except with respect to any Public Agency or Unit of Local Government that may have terminated itself as a Participant or as otherwise provided in Section 4.07 of this Agreement.

SECTION 7.07. NOTICES. Any notices or other information required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be sent by written notice delivered by electronic mail: (a) to FLSTAR at the address set forth in the Information Statement, and (b) to a Participant at the email address of the Authorized Representatives as set forth in the Participant's application to become a Participant or as otherwise provided by written notice to HTS.

SECTION 7.08. **PARTICIPANT RIGHTS**. The Participants shall be beneficiaries in FLSTAR, and their relationship to the Board shall be solely in their capacity as Participants in accordance with the rights conferred upon them hereunder.

SECTION 7.09. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT**. This Agreement represents the entire agreement and understanding of the Participants.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have cause this Agreement to be executed in their names and on their behalf as of the date first written above.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

CITY OF OCOEE, FLORIDA

Melanie Sibbitt, City Clerk

Rusty Johnson, Mayor

DATE: August 20, 2019

(SEAL)

FOR USE AND RELIANCE ONLY BY THE CITY OF OCOEE, FLORIDA; APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY this 20th day of AUG., 2019

APPROVED BY THE OCOEE CITY COMMISSION AT A MEETING HELD August 20, 2019 UNDER AGENDA ITEM NO. 6
Resolution No. 2019-012

SHUFFIELD, LOWMAN & WILSON, P.A.

By: _____
City Attorney

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have cause this Agreement to be executed in their names and on their behalf as of the date first written above.

(SEAL)

HAINES CITY SEAL HEART OF FLORIDA EST. 1914

Haines City, FLORIDA

By: Morris West
Name: Morris West
Title: Mayor

ATTEST:

By: Linda Bourgeois
Name: Linda Bourgeois
Title: City Clerk

RECEIVED SEP 05 2019 BY: .....

Notice Address: 620 E. Main Street
Haines City Fl.
33844

RECEIVED SEP 11 2019 BY: FLSTAR

M.A. Durst

93931518.2

APPENDIX A

ADDITIONAL PARTY AGREEMENT
of that certain
AMENDED AND RESTATED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AND TRUST INSTRUMENT
for the
FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

This Additional Party Agreement (this "Agreement") is executed as of the ____ day of _____, 20___, by and on behalf of _____, Florida (the "Interlocal Member ").

The City of Ocoee, Florida and the City of Haines City, Florida (collectively, the "Initial Interlocal Members") entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument, dated as of March 21, 2019, as amended and restated by that certain Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument dated as of _____, 2019 and as may be further amended or supplemented from time to time pursuant to its terms (the "Interlocal Agreement"), in order to establish and maintain an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. All capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Interlocal Agreement.

The Initial Interlocal Members through due execution and delivery of the Interlocal Agreement have thereby created the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("FLSTAR"), an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, which is managed, operated, and supervised the Board, a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes.

The Interlocal Member hereby represents and warrants that (a) prior to the Interlocal Member's execution of this Agreement, the Interlocal Member has received and reviewed the Interlocal Agreement and finds it proper to invest all or a portion of its Surplus Funds in one or more Portfolios of FLSTAR in accordance with the terms of the Interlocal Agreement; (b) the Interlocal Member is a Public Agency; (c) the Person executing this Agreement on behalf of the Interlocal Member is an officer of the Pubic Agency who is properly authorized to invest the Surplus Funds of the Interlocal Member and execute this Agreement; (d) the Interlocal Member (i) has taken all required official action to adopt and authorize the execution of the Interlocal Agreement including, without limitation, adopting or enacting a resolution or ordinance, or taking any other action necessary to authorize participation and investment in FLSTAR (for example, adopting written investment policies or amending or modifying any existing written investment policies to authorize the investment in intergovernmental investment pools), and (ii) has furnished to the Board evidence satisfactory to FLSTAR that such official action has been taken; and (e) the Interlocal Member has tendered or has agreed to tender Surplus Funds in the future for investment under the Interlocal Agreement.

By executing this Instrument, the Interlocal Member agrees that (a) it will be an Interlocal Member in FLSTAR and may appoint an officer or employee to serve as a Trustee as described in the Interlocal Agreement; and (b) it will become a party to the Interlocal Agreement to which this Agreement is attached, and thereby will be bound by all terms and conditions of the Interlocal Agreement, as amended from time to time, including without limitation that it will maintain written investment policies consistent with the provisions of the Interlocal Agreement and which allows for participation in an intergovernmental investment pool.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed and sealed this Agreement as of the day first above written.

Name of Unit of Local Government: _____

OFFICIAL SEAL OF UNIT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT Required Below	By: _____ Authorized Representative _____ Printed Name and Title Attest: _____ Authorized Representative _____ Printed Name and Title

Approved and accepted:

FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

By: Hilltop Securities Inc., as Co-Administrator

By: _____ Date: _____
Authorized Signer

APPENDIX B

FORM OF [RESOLUTION] [ORDINANCE]

A[N] [RESOLUTION][ORDINANCE] OF THE [GOVERNING BODY] OF THE [PUBLIC AGENCY] AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF JOINTLY EXERCISING ITS POWER TO INVEST SURPLUS FUNDS IN AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL INVESTMENT POOL PURSUANT TO SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND SECTION 163.01, FLORIDA STATUTES; APPROVING THE INVESTMENT OF CERTAIN SURPLUS FUNDS OF [PUBLIC AGENCY] IN THE FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE; APPOINTING AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, authorizes any governmental entity within the State of Florida (the "State") and not part of State government, including, but not limited to, counties, municipalities, school districts, special districts, clerks of circuit court, sheriffs, property appraisers, tax collectors, supervisors of elections, authorities, boards, public corporations, or any other political subdivision of the State (each a "Unit of Local Government" and, collectively, "Units of Local Government") to invest and reinvest any surplus funds in their control or possession in any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, Section 163.01, Florida Statutes, permits political subdivisions, agencies, or officers of the State, including, but not limited to State government, counties, cities, school districts, single and multipurpose special districts, single and multipurpose public authorities, metropolitan or consolidated governments, separate legal entities or administrative entities created under Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes, or independently elected county officers (each a "Public Agency" and, collectively, "Public Agencies"), to enter into an interlocal agreement to jointly exercise any power, privilege, or authority which such Public Agencies share in common and which each might exercise separately, permitting the Public Agencies to make the most efficient use of their powers by enabling them to cooperate on a basis of mutual advantage and thereby provide for the sharing of their powers in a manner and pursuant to forms of governmental organization that are in the best interests of the Public Agencies; and

WHEREAS, the [Public Agency] is a Public Agency, and is authorized pursuant to Section 218.415 of the Florida Statutes, and its own local laws to invest certain of its surplus funds in statutorily permitted investments, including, but not limited to, any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ocoee, Florida and the City of Haines City, Florida, entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2019, as amended and restated by that certain Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument dated as of _____, 2019, and as may be further amended or supplemented from time to time pursuant to its terms (the "**Interlocal Agreement**"), in order to provide the Interlocal Members (as defined in the Interlocal Agreement), a substantial benefit by establishing the intergovernmental investment pool to be known as the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("FLSTAR"), which is an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, and managed, operated, and supervised by a board of trustees, which is a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the [Public Agency] desires to join the Interlocal Agreement and execute and deliver the Additional Party Agreement, in order to jointly exercise its investment power and invest its surplus funds in concert with the other Interlocal Members pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement in order (a) participate in diversified and professionally managed Portfolios (as defined in the Interlocal Agreement) to meet its investment needs, (b) create greater purchasing powers through economies of scale, (c) lower the costs associated with the investment and reinvestment of its surplus funds; and (d) be provided assistance on investment alternatives and other investment issues of concern; and

WHEREAS, the [Public Agency] further desires to invest and reinvest a portion of its surplus funds in FLSTAR; and

WHEREAS, the [Public Agency] has adopted written investment policies authorizing investment in intergovernmental investment pools authorized pursuant to Section 163.01, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the funds to be invested in such intergovernmental investment pools, all authorized investments set forth in the investment policies of such intergovernmental investment pools.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT [RESOLVED][ENACTED] by the [Governing Body] of the [Public Agency] as follows:

SECTION 1. AUTHORITY. This [Resolution][Ordinance] of the [Public Agency] (the "_____") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Section 163.01, Florida Statutes (the "Interlocal Act"), Section 218.415, Florida Statutes (the "Local Government Investment Act"), [Chapter 166, Part II, Florida Statutes,][Chapter 125, Florida Statutes,] and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the "Act").

SECTION 2. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT.

(a) Pursuant to Article VI of the Interlocal Agreement, the [Public Agency] hereby approves and joins the Interlocal Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and

incorporated herein by reference, as an Interlocal Member and agrees to be bound by all of the terms and provisions thereof.

(b) The [Chairperson][Mayor], as attested by the [County][City] Clerk, or in each case their duly authorized designee, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Additional Party Agreement, which is in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B with such changes, amendments, modifications, deletions, and additions as may be approved by the [Chairperson][Mayor] or his or her duly authorized designee, the execution thereof being conclusive evidence of such approval.

(c) The Interlocal Agreement constitutes a joint exercise of power, privilege, or authority by and between the Interlocal Members thereunder and is deemed to be an "interlocal agreement" within the meaning of the Interlocal Act. The [Public Agency] shall cause this Resolution and its executed Additional Party Agreement with the Clerk of the Circuit Court in the County of the [Public Agency] or in the county where FLSTAR maintains its principal place of business, as provided in section 163.01(11), Florida Statutes.

SECTION 3. INVESTMENT IN FLSTAR; APPOINTMENT OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE; TAX PAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER; CONTACT INFORMATION.

(a) The [Public Agency] is hereby authorized to invest and reinvest a portion of its surplus funds in one or more Portfolios of FLSTAR. The [Public Agency] hereby acknowledges the board of trustees' power to supervise FLSTAR and hereby agrees the surplus funds transferred to FLSTAR shall be held and managed in trust by the board of trustees for the [Public Agency]'s benefit.

(b) The following officers, officials, or employees of the [Public Agency] are hereby designated as "Authorized Representatives" within the meaning of the Interlocal Agreement, with full power and authority to, among other things, execute the Interlocal Agreement, an application to join FLSTAR, and any other documents required to become an Interlocal Member; deposit money to and withdraw money from the [Public Agency]'s FLSTAR account from time to time in accordance with the Interlocal Agreement and the Information Statement; to agree to the terms for the use of the website for online transactions; and take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of funds of the [Public Agency]:

1. Name: _____ Title: _____
   Signature: _____ Phone: _____
   Email: _____
2. Name: _____ Title: _____
   Signature: _____ Phone: _____
   Email: _____
3. Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Phone: _____
Email: _____

4. Name: _____ Title: _____
Signature: _____ Phone: _____
Email: _____

(c) The name of the Authorized Representative listed above that will be designated as the primary contact and will receive all FLSTAR correspondence, including transaction conformations and monthly statements, is:
Name: _____

(d) The following additional [Public Agency] representative (not listed above) is designated as an inquiry only representative ("Inquiry Only Representative") authorized to obtain account information:
Name: _____ Title: _____
Signature: _____ Phone: _____
Email: _____

(e) The [Public Agency] may remove Authorized Representatives, designate other Authorized Representatives, change Authorized Representatives to Inquiry Only Representatives, or change Inquiry Only Representatives to additional Authorized Representatives by written instrument signed by an existing and currently employed or retained Authorized Representative or by the [Public Agency]'s chief executive officer or his/her designee, or by the [Public Agency]'s chief financial officer or his/her designee.

(f) The taxpayer identification number for the [Public Agency] is _____.

(g) The contact information for the [Public Agency] is:

Primary mailing address:
_____
Physical address (if different):
_____
Main phone number:
_____
Main fax number:
_____

SECTION 4. DIRECTION AND AUTHORITY. The officials, officers, attorneys, and other agents or employees of the [Public Agency] are directed and authorized to do all acts and things required of them by this [Resolution][Ordinance] and the Interlocal Agreement for the full, punctual, and complete performance of all the terms, covenants, and agreements provided for herein and therein, and each of the officials, officers, attorneys, or other agents or employees are

hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all papers and instruments (including any agreements required for use of online portals related to FLSTAR) and to do and cause to be done all acts and things necessary or proper for carrying out the activities and actions contemplated by this [Resolution][Ordinance] and the Interlocal Agreement.

SECTION 5. INVESTMENT POLICIES. With respect to the surplus funds to be invested in FLSTAR, to the extent the written investment policies of the [Public Agency] adopted pursuant to Section 218.415, Florida Statutes (the "Investment Policies"), is inconsistent with the investment policies of FLSTAR, the [Public Agency] hereby amends the Investment Policies to include as an authorized investment FLSTAR and all authorized investments set forth in the investment policies of FLSTAR, as such investment policies may be amended from time to time in accordance with the Interlocal Agreement.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This [Resolution][Ordinance] shall take effect immediately upon its filing with the Clerk of the Circuit Court in the County of the [Public Agency] or in the county where FLSTAR maintains its principal place of business.

PASSED AND [ADOPTED][ENACTED] at a meeting held on the ____ day of _____, 20__.

[PUBLIC AGENCY]
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTEST:
By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
(SEAL)

APPENDIX C

FORM OF PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATE

This Participation Certificate (this "Certificate") is executed as of the _____ day of _____, 20__, by the undersigned authorized signatory on behalf of _____, Florida (the "Investor").

The City of Ocoee, Florida and the City of Haines City, Florida (collectively, the "Initial Interlocal Members") entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument, dated as of March 21, 2019, as amended and restated by that certain Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument dated as of _____, 2019 and as may be further amended or supplemented from time to time pursuant to its terms (the "Interlocal Agreement"), creating the Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("FLSTAR"), an intergovernmental investment pool as described in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, which is managed, operated, and supervised by the Board, a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes. All capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Interlocal Agreement.

By executing this Certificate the undersigned authorized signatory hereby represents and warrants on behalf of the Investor that (a) representatives of the Investor have received and reviewed the Information Statement and Interlocal Agreement; (b) the Investor finds it proper to invest all or a portion of its Surplus Funds in one or more Portfolios of FLSTAR in accordance with the terms of the Interlocal Agreement; (c) the Investor is a Unit of Local Government or Public Agency under State law whose income is exempt from federal income taxation; (d) the Person executing this Certificate on behalf of the Investor is an officer of the Investor empowered to invest Surplus Funds of the Investor and execute this Certificate and any other documents necessary to establish an account with FLSTAR and invest Surplus Funds therein; and (e) the Investor (i) has taken all required official action to invest Surplus Funds in one or more Portfolios of FLSTAR pursuant to Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, or other Florida law, and (ii) has furnished to the Board evidence satisfactory to the Board that such official action has been taken.

By executing this Certificate, the authorized signatory represents and warrants that the Investor will be bound by all terms and conditions of the Interlocal Agreement, as amended from time to time, including without limitation the requirement that it will maintain eligibility to invest its Surplus Funds in FLSTAR pursuant to Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, or other Florida law.

The following officers, officials, or employees of the Investor are designated as "Authorized Representatives" within the meaning of the Interlocal Agreement, with full power and authority to, among other things, execute an application to become an Investor in FLSTAR and any other documents required to become an Investor; deposit money to and withdraw money from the Investor's FLSTAR account from time to time in accordance with the Interlocal

Agreement and the Information Statement; to agree to the terms for the use of the website for online transactions; and take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of funds of the Investor:

1. Name: _____ Title: _____

   Signature: _____ Phone: _____

   Email: _____

2. Name: _____ Title: _____

   Signature: _____ Phone: _____

   Email: _____

3. Name: _____ Title: _____

   Signature: _____ Phone: _____

   Email: _____

4. Name: _____ Title: _____

   Signature: _____ Phone: _____

   Email: _____

(a) The name of the Authorized Representative listed above that will be designated as the primary contact and will receive all FLSTAR correspondence, including transaction conformations and monthly statements, is:

Name: _____

(b) [The following additional [Investor] representative (not listed above) is designated as an inquiry only representative ("Inquiry Only Representative") authorized to obtain account information:

Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Phone: _____

Email: _____]

(c) The [Investor] may remove Authorized Representatives, designate other Authorized Representatives, change Authorized Representatives to Inquiry Only Representatives, or change Inquiry Only Representatives to additional Authorized Representatives by written instrument signed by an existing and currently employed or retained Authorized Representative, by the [Investors]'s chief executive officer or his/her designee, or by the [Investor]'s chief financial officer or his/her designee.

(d) The taxpayer identification number for the [Investor] is _____.

(e) The contact information for the [Investor] is:

Primary mailing address:

_____

Physical address (if different):

_____

Main phone number:

_____

Main fax number:

_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of the day first above written.

Name of Investor: _____

By: _____
Authorized Representative

_____
Printed Name and Title

Attest: _____

Authorized Representative

_____
Printed Name and Title

Approved and accepted:

FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

By: Hilltop Securities Inc., as Co-Administrator

By: _____ Date: _____
Authorized Signer

APPENDIX D

FORM OF GOVERNMENT FUND INVESTMENT POLICIES



FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

GOVERNMENT FUND INVESTMENT POLICIES

ARTICLE I
STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVE

SECTION 1.01. ORGANIZATION.

(a) The Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("*FLSTAR*") is an intergovernmental investment pool organized under the authority of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, and Section 163.01, Florida Statutes. FLSTAR was created by the Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument (the "*Interlocal Agreement*"), among its Interlocal Members. FLSTAR is governed by a board of trustees, a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic created pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes (the "*Board*"). Any capitalized undefined terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Interlocal Agreement.

(b) The Board may establish separate Portfolios within FLSTAR from time to time. The Board has created a Portfolio within FLSTAR to be called the "Government Fund." These Investment Policies pertain to the Government Fund.

SECTION 1.02. SERVICE PROVIDERS. J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware ("*JPMIM*" or the "*Investment Manager*"), and Hilltop Securities Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware *("HTS"*) serve as Co-Administrators for FLSTAR under the Agreement for Investment Management and Related Services, among FLSTAR acting through the Board, JPMIM, and HTS (the "*Co-Administration Agreement*"). Pursuant to the Co-Administration Agreement, (a) JPMIM provides investment management services, and (b) HTS provides participant and marketing services. Custodial, fund accounting and depository services are provided by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (the *"Custodian"*). Transfer agency services are provided by DST Asset Manager Solutions, Inc. *("DST"*). Each of JPMIM, HTS, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and DST may provide certain services, including those described herein through the use of subcontractors or delegates.

SECTION 1.03. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES.

(a) The investment objectives of the Government Fund in order of importance are: safety of capital, liquidity of funds, and investment income.

(b) These Investment Policies establish investment strategies, policies, and procedures intended to assure that these objectives are met.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE II
STANDARD OF CARE

SECTION 2.01. STANDARD OF CARE.

(a) FLSTAR shall be designed and managed in accordance with the following prudent person standard of care (the "*Prudent Person Rule*"):

> Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived from the investment.

(b) This Prudent Person Rule shall apply to the management of the Government Fund.

ARTICLE III
GENERAL POLICIES

SECTION 3.01. AUTHORIZED INSTITUTIONS AND DEALERS. The securities dealers, issuers, and banks from whom the Government Fund may purchase securities shall be those approved by the Board. The Investment Manager shall maintain a list of such authorized securities dealers, issuers, and banks from whom the Government Fund may purchase securities.

SECTION 3.02. THIRD PARTY CUSTODIAL AGREEMENTS.

(a) All Government Fund securities shall be held with a third party; and all securities purchased by, and all collateral obtained by, the Government Fund shall be properly designated as an asset of the Government Fund. No withdrawal of securities, in whole or in part, shall be made from safekeeping, except by an authorized representative of FLSTAR.

(b) Securities transactions between a broker-dealer and the Custodian involving purchase or sale of securities by transfer of money or securities will be made on a "delivery vs. payment" basis, if applicable, to ensure that the Custodian will have the security or money, as appropriate, in hand at the conclusion of the transaction.

SECTION 3.03. BID REQUIREMENT. When feasible and appropriate, the Investment Manager shall competitively bid investments. Except as otherwise required by law, the bid deemed to best meet the investment objectives stated herein shall be selected.

SECTION 3.04. MASTER REPURCHASE AGREEMENT. All institutions and dealers approved by the Board to transact in repurchase agreements with the Government Fund shall execute a Master Repurchase Agreement in the form provided by the Securities Industry

and Financial Markets Association and shall perform as stated in the Master Repurchase Agreement. All repurchase agreement transactions shall adhere to the requirements of the Master Repurchase Agreement.

SECTION 3.05. **DOCUMENTATION**. Reasonable documentation and a thorough audit trail shall be maintained for all investment transactions consistent with Board policy.

SECTION 3.06. **RISK AND DIVERSIFICATION**. Investments shall be diversified to the extent practicable to control the risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific maturity, issuer, instrument, dealer, or bank through which financial instruments are bought and sold. Diversification strategies shall be reviewed and revised periodically, as deemed necessary by the Investment Manager.

SECTION 3.07. **MATURITY AND LIQUIDITY REQUIREMENTS**. The Government Fund shall be structured in such a manner as to provide sufficient liquidity to the Participants. To the extent possible, an attempt shall be made to match investment maturities with known cash needs and anticipated cash-flow requirements.

SECTION 3.08. **TEMPORARY CASH HOLDINGS**. To respond to unusual market conditions in a prudent manner, the Government Fund may be required to hold all or most of its total assets in cash, including for the purpose of assuring sufficient liquidity or due to the lack of eligible securities, among other circumstances. This may result in a lower yield and prevent the Government Fund from meeting all its investment objectives.

SECTION 3.09. **DISTRIBUTION OF GAINS AND LOSSES**. So long as the Government Fund continues to utilize amortized accounting, all gains or losses from the sale of, and all other income received from, securities held in the Government Fund shall be distributed among its Participants in proportion to their day-weighted Units in the Government Fund and generally are amortized over a period of up to thirty (30) days from the date on which the gain, loss, or income is realized or received.

SECTION 3.10. **STABLE VALUE**.

(a) The Government Fund seeks to maintain a stable value of $1.00 per unit (rounded to the nearest whole cent). The $1.00 per unit value is not guaranteed or insured by FLSTAR or the Co-Administrators. There can be no assurance that the Government Fund will maintain a stable net asset value of $1.00.

(b) Although all securities in the Government Fund are marked to market daily using the fair value method, amortized cost, which generally approximates the market value of securities, is utilized. The Board, in its discretion, may elect to cease utilizing amortized accounting and to commence utilizing the fair value method at any time. To the extent that the Board elects to utilize a net asset value per share determined by using available market quotations

in lieu of amortized accounting, the Government Fund will reflect market fluctuations and any unrealized gains and losses resulting from those fluctuations on a daily basis.

(c) If, upon a daily calculation, the Investment Manager finds that the deviation between the amortized cost and market-determined values or the deviation between market-determined values and $1.00 per unit of the Government Fund's assets exceeds $0.0040, the Board shall direct the Investment Manager to take such action, if any, as it determines is necessary to eliminate or reduce to the extent reasonably practicable of any dilution or unfair results to existing Participants.

SECTION 3.11. **MONITORING MARKET PRICE**. Through one or both of the Co-Administrators, the Government Fund shall account for all transactions and shall mark to market the Government Fund's holdings on a daily basis through the use of independent or affiliated commercial pricing services or third party broker-dealers. The market prices shall be checked daily for current data and validity of information. In addition, a reasonability test shall be performed in order to determine if the prices received are within a set tolerance range. In the event that any of the prices fall outside of the set tolerance range, such prices shall be investigated.

SECTION 3.12. **INTERNAL CONTROLS**. FLSTAR shall have a system of internal controls which shall be included in the Operating Procedures. The internal controls shall be designed to prevent losses of funds which might arise from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, or imprudent actions by personnel. As part of the FLSTAR financial audit, its independent auditors shall review such internal controls.

SECTION 3.13. **REPORTING**.

(a) Each Participant must obtain and should review the Information Statement before investing. FLSTAR will furnish investment confirmations and a monthly report disclosing certain information to the Participants. Additional information is available on the FLSTAR web site.

(b) The Co-Administrators shall prepare for the Board's approval and submission to the Participants an annual report which shall include securities in the Government Fund by class or type, book value, income earned, and market value as of the report date. Such reports shall be available to the public.

SECTION 3.14. **PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT**. FLSTAR will use iMoneyNet Institutional Government Money Fund index as a benchmark of performance.

SECTION 3.15. **CONTINUING EDUCATION**. The FLSTAR trustee designated as its investment officer shall annually complete at least eight (8) hours of continuing education in subjects or courses of study related to investment practices and products.

ARTICLE IV
AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

SECTION 4.01. **AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS**. The following are the types of investment in which the Government Fund may invest:

(a) **Obligations of the United States Government, its Agencies, and Instrumentalities**.

(i) Bills, notes, and bonds issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States.

(ii) Obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States, including but not limited to, obligations of The Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Federal Land Bank, a Federal Home Loan Bank, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Government National Mortgage Association.

(iii) Obligations issued by entities with liquidity support from the U.S. Government, or its agencies or instrumentalities (government sponsored enterprises). These support arrangements provide that the U.S. Government or its agencies or instrumentalities will advance funds to the entity to pay the obligations of the entity to the extent it has insufficient funds to pay amounts due on its obligations.

(iv) Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities may include obligations with interest rates that adjust on set dates and are reasonably expected to have a market value that approximates amortized cost on such dates ("*variable rate notes*" or "*VRN*") or obligations with interest rates that adjust whenever a benchmark rate or index changes and are reasonably expected to have a market value that approximates amortized cost ("*floating rate securities*"). These obligations may have demand features which give the Government Fund the right to demand repayment of principal on specified dates or after giving a specified notice. Such securities may be deemed to have maturities shorter than their stated maturity dates.

(b) **Repurchase Agreements**. Repurchase agreements with a termination date of 364 days or less collateralized by U.S. Treasury obligations, federal agency securities, and federal instrumentality securities listed in Section 4.01(a) hereof. The purchased securities shall have a minimum market value including accrued interest of 102 percent (102%) of the dollar value of the transaction. Collateral shall be held by the Custodian or a sub-custodian, and market value of the collateral securities shall be marked-to-the market daily. Repurchase agreement counterparties, if rated, shall have a short-term credit rating of at least 'A-1' or the equivalent and a long-term rating of at least 'A' or the equivalent by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC (*"S&P*"), Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (*"Moody's*"), or another nationally recognized statistical rating organization (collectively, "*NRSRO*").

(c) **Money Market Funds**. No-load money market mutual funds that (i) are registered with and regulated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission; (ii) include in their investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of $1.00; (iii) are rated 'AAAm' or equivalent by at least one NRSRO; and (iv) invest only in obligations of the United States, its agencies and/or instrumentalities, or repurchase agreements collateralized by obligations of the United States, its agencies and/or instrumentalities.

(d) ***The Government Fund may not be invested in commercial paper, certificates of deposit, or any other investments that are not listed above***.

SECTION 4.02. PORTFOLIO STRUCTURE. The Government Fund shall be designed and managed to ensure that it will meet all the requirements necessary to maintain a 'AAAm' rating (or the equivalent) by at least one NRSRO. The weighted average maturity of the Government Fund shall be limited to: (a) a maximum sixty (60) days when calculated utilizing the period remaining until the date on which, in accordance with the terms of each security, the principal amount must unconditionally be paid, or in the case of a security called for redemption, the date on which the redemption payment must be made, and may utilize the interest rate reset date for variable rate notes or floating rate securities; and (b) a maximum of one hundred twenty (120) days as calculated taking into account the period remaining until the date on which, in accordance with the terms of each security, the principal amount must unconditionally be paid, or in the case of a security called for redemption, the date on which the redemption payment must be made. Specific portfolio composition and maturity limitation guidelines shall be guided by the following general parameters.

(a) **Portfolio Composition**. The composition of the Government Fund shall be limited as follows. Limitations shall be applied by comparing the amortized cost of the Government Fund's investments at the time of purchase.

(i) *United States Government Securities, Agencies, and Instrumentalities*. Up to one hundred percent (100%) of the Government Fund may be invested in obligations of, unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities, including government sponsored enterprises.

(ii) *Repurchase Agreements*. Up to one hundred percent (100%) of the Government Fund may be invested in repurchase agreements.

(iii) *Money Market Mutual Funds*. Up to a maximum of ten percent (10%) of the Government Fund may be invested in any one money market mutual fund, and the Government Fund's investment in any one money market mutual fund may not exceed ten percent (10%) of the total assets of that money market mutual fund.

(b) **Maturity Limitations**.

(i) *Government Securities, Agencies and Instrumentalities*. The maximum final maturity for any securities that are obligations of or guaranteed or insured by the United States government, its agencies, or instrumentalities shall be limited to 397 days for fixed rate securities, 397 days for floating rate securities rated below "AA-" by at least one NRSRO, two years (762 days) for floating rate securities rated "AA-" or higher by at least one NRSRO, and two years (762 days) for variable rate notes.

(ii) *Repurchase Agreements*. The maturity of repurchase agreements shall not exceed 364 days unless the repurchase agreements have a put option that allows the fund to liquidate the position at par (principal plus accrued interest).

APPENDIX E

FORM OF PRIME FUND INVESTMENT POLICIES



FLORIDA SHORT TERM ASSET RESERVE

PRIME FUND

INVESTMENT POLICIES

ARTICLE I
STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVE

SECTION 1.01. ORGANIZATION.

(a) The Florida Short Term Asset Reserve ("*FLSTAR*") is an intergovernmental investment pool organized under the authority of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, and Section 163.01, Florida Statutes. FLSTAR was created by the Interlocal Agreement and Trust Instrument (the "*Interlocal Agreement*"), among its Interlocal Members. FLSTAR is governed by a board of trustees, a separate legal entity and public body corporate and politic created pursuant to Section 163.01(7), Florida Statutes (the "*Board*"). Any capitalized undefined terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Interlocal Agreement.

(b) The Board may establish separate Portfolios within FLSTAR from time to time. The Board has created a Portfolio within FLSTAR to be called the "Prime Fund." These Investment Policies pertain to the Prime Fund.

SECTION 1.02. SERVICE PROVIDERS. J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware ("*JPMIM*" or the "*Investment Manager*"), and Hilltop Securities Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware *("HTS"*) serve as Co-Administrators for FLSTAR under the Agreement for Investment Management and Related Services among FLSTAR acting through the Board, JPMIM, and HTS (the "*Co-Administration Agreement*"). Pursuant to the Co-Administration Agreement, (a) JPMIM provides investment management services, and (b) HTS provides participant and marketing services. Custodial, fund accounting and depository services are provided by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (the *"Custodian"*). Transfer agency services are provided by DST Asset Manager Solutions, Inc. *("DST"*). Each of JPMIM, HTS, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and DST may provide certain services, including those described herein through the use of subcontractors or delegates.

SECTION 1.03. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES.

(a) The investment objectives of the Prime Fund in order of importance are: safety of capital, liquidity of funds, and investment income.

(b) These Investment Policies establish investment strategies, policies, and procedures intended to assure that these objectives are met.

ARTICLE II
STANDARD OF CARE

SECTION 2.01. STANDARD OF CARE.

(a) FLSTAR shall be designed and managed in accordance with the following prudent person standard of care (the "*Prudent Person Rule*"):

> Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived from the investment.

(b) This Prudent Person Rule shall apply to the management of the Prime Fund.

ARTICLE III
GENERAL POLICIES

SECTION 3.01. AUTHORIZED INSTITUTIONS AND DEALERS. The securities dealers, issuers, and banks from whom the Prime Fund may purchase securities shall be those approved by the Board. The Investment Manager shall maintain a list of such authorized securities dealers, issuers, and banks from whom the Prime Fund may purchase securities.

SECTION 3.02. THIRD PARTY CUSTODIAL AGREEMENTS.

(a) All Prime Fund securities shall be held with a third party; and all securities purchased by, and all collateral obtained by, the Prime Fund shall be properly designated as an asset of the Prime Fund. No withdrawal of securities, in whole or in part, shall be made from safekeeping, except by an authorized representative of FLSTAR.

(b) Securities transactions between a broker-dealer and the Custodian involving purchase or sale of securities by transfer of money or securities will be made on a "delivery vs. payment" basis, if applicable, to ensure that the Custodian will have the security or money, as appropriate, in hand at the conclusion of the transaction.

SECTION 3.03. BID REQUIREMENT. When feasible and appropriate, the Investment Manager shall competitively bid investments. Except as otherwise required

by law, the bid deemed to best meet the investment objectives stated herein shall be selected.

SECTION 3.04. **MASTER REPURCHASE AGREEMENT**. All institutions and dealers approved by the Board to transact in repurchase agreements with the Prime Fund shall execute a Master Repurchase Agreement in the form provided by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association and shall perform as stated in the Master Repurchase Agreement. All repurchase agreement transactions shall adhere to the requirements of the Master Repurchase Agreement.

SECTION 3.05. **DOCUMENTATION**. Reasonable documentation and a thorough audit trail shall be maintained for all investment transactions consistent with Board policy.

SECTION 3.06. **RISK AND DIVERSIFICATION**. Investments shall be diversified to the extent practicable to control the risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific maturity, issuer, instrument, dealer, or bank through which financial instruments are bought and sold. Diversification strategies shall be reviewed and revised periodically, as deemed necessary by the Investment Manager.

SECTION 3.07. **MATURITY AND LIQUIDITY REQUIREMENTS**. The Prime Fund shall be structured in such a manner as to provide sufficient liquidity to the Participants. To the extent possible, an attempt shall be made to match investment maturities with known cash needs and anticipated cash-flow requirements.

SECTION 3.08. **TEMPORARY CASH HOLDINGS**. To respond to unusual market conditions in a prudent manner, the Prime Fund may be required to hold all or most of its total assets in cash, including for the purpose of assuring sufficient liquidity or due to the lack of eligible securities, among other circumstances. This may result in a lower yield and prevent the Prime Fund from meeting all its investment objectives.

SECTION 3.09. **DISTRIBUTION OF GAINS AND LOSSES**. So long as the Prime Fund continues to utilize amortized accounting, all gains or losses from the sale of, and all other income received from, securities held in the Prime Fund shall be distributed among its Participants in proportion to their day-weighted Units in the Prime Fund and generally are amortized over a period of up to thirty (30) days from the date on which the gain, loss, or income is realized or received.

SECTION 3.10. **STABLE VALUE**.

(a) The Prime Fund seeks to maintain a stable value of $1.00 per unit (rounded to the nearest whole cent). The $1.00 per unit value is not guaranteed or insured by FLSTAR or the Co-Administrators. There can be no assurance that the Prime Fund will maintain a stable net asset value of $1.00.

(b) Although all securities in the Prime Fund are marked to market daily using the fair value method, amortized cost, which generally approximates the market value of securities, is utilized. The Board, in its discretion, may elect to cease utilizing amortized accounting and to commence utilizing the fair value method at any time. To the extent that the Board elects to utilize a net asset value per unit determined by using available market quotations in lieu of amortized accounting, the Prime Fund will reflect market fluctuations and any unrealized gains and losses resulting from those fluctuations on a daily basis.

(c) The Investment Manager will make a daily calculation to determine whether the Prime Fund's net asset value calculated by using available market quotations deviates from $1.00 per unit based on amortized cost. If the deviation exceeds $0.0040, the Investment Manager shall advise the Board, which may direct the Investment Manager to take such action, if any, as it determines is necessary to eliminate or reduce to the extent reasonably practicable any dilution or unfair results to existing Participants.

SECTION 3.11. **MONITORING MARKET PRICE**. Through one or both of the Co-Administrators, the Prime Fund shall account for all transactions and shall mark to market the Prime Fund's holdings on a daily basis through the use of independent or affiliated commercial pricing services or third party broker-dealers. The market prices shall be checked daily for current data and validity of information. In addition, a reasonability test shall be performed in order to determine if the prices received are within a set tolerance range. In the event that any of the prices fall outside of the set tolerance range, such prices shall be investigated.

SECTION 3.12. **INTERNAL CONTROLS**. FLSTAR shall have a system of internal controls which shall be included in the Operating Procedures. The internal controls shall be designed to prevent losses of funds which might arise from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, or imprudent actions by personnel. As part of the FLSTAR financial audit, its independent auditors shall review such internal controls.

SECTION 3.13. **REPORTING**.

(a) Each Participant must obtain and should review the Information Statement before investing. FLSTAR will furnish investment confirmations and a monthly report

disclosing certain information to the Participants. Additional information is available on the FLSTAR web site.

(b) The Co-Administrators shall prepare for the Board's approval and submission to the Participants an annual report which shall include securities in the Prime Fund by class or type, book value, income earned, and market value as of the report date. Such reports shall be available to the public.

SECTION 3.14. PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT. FLSTAR will use iMoneynet First Tier Institutional Index as a benchmark of performance.

SECTION 3.15. CONTINUING EDUCATION. The FLSTAR trustee designated as its investment officer shall annually complete at least eight (8) hours of continuing education in subjects or courses of study related to investment practices and products.

ARTICLE IV
AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

SECTION 4.01. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS. The following are the types of investment in which the Prime Fund may invest:

(a) **Obligations of the United States Government, its Agencies, and Instrumentalities**.

(i) Bills, notes, and bonds issued by the U.S. Treasury and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States.

(ii) Obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States, including but not limited to, obligations of The Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Federal Land Bank, a Federal Home Loan Bank, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, and the Tennessee Valley Authority.

(iii) Obligations issued by entities with liquidity support from the U.S. Government, or its agencies or instrumentalities (government sponsored enterprises). These support arrangements provide that the U.S. Government or its agencies or instrumentalities will advance funds to the entity to pay the obligations of the entity to the extent it has insufficient funds to pay amounts due on its obligations.

(b) **Repurchase Agreements**. Repurchase agreements with a termination date of 364 days or less collateralized by U.S. Treasury obligations, federal agency securities, and federal instrumentality securities described in Section 4.01(a) hereof with a minimum market value including accrued interest of 102 percent (102%) of the dollar value of the transaction or by cash equal to 100 percent (100%) of the dollar value of the transaction or by a combination of such securities and cash. Collateral shall be held by the Custodian or a sub-custodian, and market value of the collateral securities shall be marked-to-the market daily. Repurchase agreement counterparties shall be rated in one of the two highest short-term rating categories by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization *("NRSRO")*.

(c) **Commercial Paper.** The Prime Fund may invest in "prime quality" commercial paper of corporations, including paper issued by bank holding companies and high-quality asset-backed securities, with a maturity of 397 days or less. "Prime quality" commercial paper must be rated in one of the two highest short-term rating categories of a NRSRO.

(d) **Corporate Notes and Bonds.** The Prime Fund may invest in bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness or obligations issued by corporations having a remaining maturity less than or equal to 397 days. All such debt obligations shall be rated in one of the two highest short-term rating categories by a NRSRO.

(e) **Obligations of Banks.** The Prime Fund may purchase bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit, time deposits and negotiable bank deposit notes issued by domestic banks and foreign banks. Yankee instruments are denominated in U.S. dollars and issued by U.S. branches of foreign banks. Eurodollar instruments are denominated in U.S. dollars and issued by non-U.S. branches of U.S. or foreign banks. The Prime Fund may invest in Bank obligations with maturities of 397 days or less if rated in one of the two highest short-term rating categories of a NRSRO. The Prime Fund will not invest in any bank obligation with a remaining maturity greater than 397 days.

(f) **Asset Backed Securities.** The Prime Fund may invest in asset backed securities. Asset backed securities are payable from pools of obligations, many of which involve consumer or commercial debt. Asset backed securities take the form of commercial paper, notes or pass-through certificates.

(g) **Foreign Securities**. The Prime Fund may invest in foreign securities issued in U.S. dollars by issuers based outside the United States, so long as they are eligible investments under the foregoing categories.

(h) **Floating-Rate and Variable-Rate Obligations**. The Prime Fund may purchase obligations that have interest rates that adjust on set dates and are reasonably expected to have a market value that approximates amortized cost on such dates (variable rate obligations or "VRN") or obligations that have interest rates that adjust whenever a benchmark rate or index changes and are reasonably expected to have a market value that approximates amortized cost (floating rate obligations). These obligations may have demand features which give the Prime Fund the right to demand repayment of principal on specified dates or after giving a specified notice. Such securities may be deemed to have maturities shorter than their stated maturity dates.

(i) **Money Market Funds**. The Prime Fund may invest in no-load money market mutual funds that (i) are registered with and regulated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission; (ii) include in their investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of $1.00; and (iii) are rated 'AAAm' or equivalent by a NRSRO.

(j) ***The Prime Fund may not engage or invest in short sales, margin transactions, commodity or future contracts, venture capital, or initial public offerings, option trading and derivative transactions.***

(k) ***The Prime Fund may not be invested in asset backed commercial paper securities that are classified as structures investment vehicles (SIV), collateralized debt obligations (CDO), structured arbitrage vehicles (SAV) or extendible commercial paper. The Prime Fund may not invest in obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal, obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest, collateralized mortgage obligations and derivatives.***

SECTION 4.02. PORTFOLIO STRUCTURE. The Prime Fund shall be designed and managed to ensure that it will meet all the requirements necessary to maintain a 'AAAm' rating (or the equivalent) by at least one NRSRO. The weighted average maturity of the Prime Fund shall be limited to: (a) a maximum sixty (60) days when calculated utilizing the period remaining until the date on which, in accordance with the terms of each security, the principal amount must unconditionally be paid, or in the case of a security called for redemption, the date on which the redemption payment must be made, and may utilize the interest rate reset date for variable rate notes or floating rate securities; and (b) a maximum of one hundred twenty (120) days as calculated taking into account the period remaining until the date on which, in accordance with the terms of each security, the principal amount must unconditionally be paid, or in the case of a security called for redemption, the date on which the

redemption payment must be made. Specific portfolio composition and maturity limitation guidelines shall be guided by the following general parameters.

(a) **Portfolio Composition**. The composition of the Prime Fund shall be limited as follows. Limitations shall be applied by comparing amortized cost of the Prime Fund's investments at the time of purchase.

(i) *United States Government Securities, Agencies, and Instrumentalities*. Up to one hundred percent (100%) of the Prime Fund may be invested in obligations of, unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities, including government sponsored enterprises.

(ii) *Repurchase Agreements*. Up to one hundred percent (100%) of the Prime Fund may be invested in repurchase agreements.

(iii) *Commercial Paper*. No more than 5% of the Prime Fund may be invested in the commercial paper of any single entity (including affiliates).

(iv) *Corporate Notes and Bonds.* No more than 5% of the Prime Fund may be invested in corporate notes and bonds of any single entity (including affiliates).

(v) *Money Market Mutual Funds*. Up to a maximum of ten percent (10%) of the Prime Fund may be invested in any one money market mutual fund, and the Prime Fund's investment in any one money market mutual fund may not exceed ten percent (10%) of the total assets of that money market mutual fund.

(vi) *Industry.* No more than 25% of the assets of the Prime Fund may be invested in a single industry or business sector; provided that this limitation does not apply to securities issued or guaranteed by companies in the financial services or banking industries.

(b) **Maturity Limitations**.

(i) *Government Securities, Agencies and Instrumentalities*. The maximum final maturity for any securities that are obligations of or guaranteed or insured by the United States government, its agencies, or instrumentalities shall be limited to 397 days for fixed rate securities and two years (762 days) for variable rate notes.

(ii) *Repurchase Agreements*. The maturity of repurchase agreements shall not exceed 364 days unless the repurchase agreements have a put option that allows the fund to liquidate the position at par (principal plus accrued interest).

(iii) *Based on Ratings*. The maximum final maturity for a fixed-rate investment, a non-sovereign government floating rate investment, and a sovereign floating rate investment rated below "AA-" or equivalent rating by at least one NRSRO is 397 days. The maximum final maturity for a sovereign government (including sovereign government related/guaranteed) floating rate security rated at least "AA-" or an equivalent rating by at least one NRSRO is two years (762 days).

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (E10) Planning Commission Board Re-appointments (x2)

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

GOAL: 6 - Organizational Excellence

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to re-appoint Maria Mills-Benat and Scott Steger to serve on the Planning Commission for a two-year term.

SUMMARY: Maria Mills-Benat and Scott Steger currently serve on the Planning Commission and are up for re-appointment consideration. Ms. Mills-Benat and Mr. Steger have both indicated they would like to continue serving on the Commission.

The term is for two-years and will expire in 2027. There are currently three total vacancies but no other qualified applications have been received by the City Clerk's Office.

PRESENTER: Robin Fenwick

ATTACHMENTS:

Amanda Bonin	Created/Initiated - 10/16/2025
Robin Fenwick	Approved - 10/20/2025
Wayne Clark	Final Approval - 10/21/2025

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (F11) Second Reading - Ordinance No. 2025-02 - Revising Defined Contribution Retirement Plan

DEPARTMENT: City Attorney

GOAL: 6 - Organizational Excellence

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Ordinance No. 2025-02.

SUMMARY: The City has multiple defined contribution plans that have been adopted by resolution of City Council. The plans are governed by the corresponding plan adoption agreements. In order to avoid conflict between the plan adoption agreements and the Code of Ordinances, the proposed ordinance amendment will remove any defined contribution plan language in favor of simply citing to the various plan adoption agreements approved by City Council. This will also eliminate the need for multiple amendments to plan documents and the Code each time a plan is amended. First reading occurred on January 21, 2025.

PRESENTER: Matthew Jones

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Ord. No. 2025-2 - Defined Contribution Plan Ordinance Amendment	Ord. No. 2025-2 - Defined Contribution Plan Ordinance Amendment.docx

Robin Fenwick — Created/Initiated - 10/06/2025
Wayne Clark — Final Approval - 10/07/2025

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-2

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, AMENDING CHAPTER 54, ARTICLE VI, 2003 GENERAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, AMENDING SECTION 54-175, DEFINED CONTRIBUTION RETIREMENT PLAN, TO RELY ON THE PLAN ADOPTION AGREEMENTS APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL DESCRIBING THE TERMS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE PLANS; PROVIDING FOR CODIFICATION; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Port Orange, Florida by and through its City Council has adopted several money purchase plans (defined contribution plans) for various employees and employee groups; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Orange, Florida wishes to rely upon the approved plan adoption agreements to control the terms of each of the plans;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: Section 54-175, City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan, of the Port Orange is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 54-175. City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan.

The City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Plan includes several governmental money purchase plans for various employees and employee groups that have been or may be approved by City Council. The terms of the plans are contained in the most recent adoption agreement for each plan as approved by City Council. Copies of the plan adoption agreements may be obtained from the Finance Department.

~~(a) The effective date of the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan is January 1, 2012.~~

~~(b) General employees hired on or after January 1, 2012 who become members of the City of Port Orange General Employees Defined Contribution Retirement Plan shall be subject to the provisions of this section 54-175.~~

~~(c) Unless otherwise specified in this section 54-175, the City of Port Orange General Employees Defined Contribution Retirement Plan shall be administered pursuant to the applicable definitions set forth in section 54-146.~~

~~(d) *Contributions.*~~

(1) Employee contributions are voluntary, but shall not exceed the applicable Internal Revenue Code limit.

(2) The city's contributions shall be ten percent of basic compensation. Additionally, for each one percent of employee contributions, the city shall contribute an additional 0.5 percent not to exceed a maximum additional city contribution of three percent. The city's total contribution shall not exceed 13 percent. The city's contributions shall be deposited on at least a monthly basis.

(e) *Vesting.*

(1) Employees shall be one hundred percent vested in all contributions made by the employee with the net cumulative investment gain or loss thereon less investment fees and administrative charges.

(2) As to contributions made by the city, employees shall be vested in the city's contributions with the net cumulative investment gain or loss thereon less investment fees and administrative charges, pursuant to the vested percentage schedule as set forth below:

Vesting service	**Vested percentage**
Less than 2 years	0%
2 years but less than 3	20%
3 years but less than 4	40%
4 years but less than 5	60%
5 years but less than 6	80%
6 years or more	100%

(f) *Benefits.*

(1) Benefits shall be provided in accordance with section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) Benefits shall accrue in individual accounts that are participant-directed, and funded by city and employee contributions and earnings thereon, less administrative expenses.

(3) Benefits shall not be paid under this section unless the participant has separated from employment and a proper application has been filed in the manner prescribed by the plan administrator. The plan administrator may cancel an application when the participant or beneficiary fails to timely provide the information and documents required by the plan administrator.

(g) *Forfeitures.*

(1) *Forfeiture for cause.* Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if a participant is convicted of a specified offense as set forth in F.S. § 112.3173, or the participant's retirement benefit is otherwise forfeited pursuant to F.S. § 112.3173(3), the provisions of F.S. § 112.3173, as same may be amended from time to time, shall apply and the participant shall forfeit all rights to receive a benefit herein in accordance with the provisions of such F.S. § 112.3173.

(2) *Non-vesting forfeiture.* If a participant separates from employment the non-vested portion shall be forfeited.

(3) A forfeiture account shall be created within the City of Port Orange General Employees' Defined Contribution Retirement Plan to hold assets derived from the forfeitures. The forfeiture account shall be used only for paying expenses of the City of Port Orange General Employees' Defined Contribution Retirement Plan and reducing future city contributions. Unallocated reserves within the forfeiture account must be used as quickly and as prudently

as possible considering the plan administrator's fiduciary duty. Expected withdrawals from the forfeiture account must endeavor to reduce the forfeiture account to zero each year.

(h) *Administration.*

(1) The City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan shall be administered by the plan administrator who shall be the City Manager of the City of Port Orange or his/her appointee.

(2) The plan administrator with the approval of city council shall select a company or companies to offer one or more investment products or services to the participants. Such company or companies may be a bundled provider that offers participants a range of individually allocated or unallocated investment products and a range of administrative and customer services, including accounting and administration of individual participant accounts; individual participant record keeping; asset purchase, control and safekeeping; direct execution of the participant's instructions as to asset allocation; calculation of daily net asset value; direct access to participant account information; periodic reporting to participants, at least quarterly, on account balances and transactions; guidance, advice, and allocation services directly to its own investment options or products, but only if the provider complies with the standard of care of § 404(a)(1)(A-B) of the Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), and if providing such guidance, advice, or allocation of services does not constitute a prohibited transaction under § 4975(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code or § 406 of ERISA, notwithstanding that such prohibited transaction provisions do not apply to the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan; a broad array of distribution options; asset allocation; and retirement counseling and education. The companies may include investment management companies, insurance companies, depositories and mutual fund companies.

(3) The plan administrator shall have the full power and authority to adopt rules and regulations for the administration of this plan and to interpret, alter, amend or revoke any rules so adopted, which rules shall have the force of law. However, the plan administrator shall not have the authority to adopt any rules which makes a substantive change to this plan.

(4) The plan administrator shall have the full power and authority to retain independent legal counsel, independent actuary, and such independent professional, technical, or other advisors as it deems necessary at the expense of this plan.

(5) The City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan shall be administered by the plan administrator, any approved provider and third party administrator, if any, in accordance with all applicable mandatory provisions of federal and state law now existing or as they may exist in the future. The plan administrator is hereby authorized to adopt written rules setting forth the specifics of applicable mandatory provisions of federal and state law as they now exist or may exist in the future, which rules shall have the force of law.

(6) Unless otherwise specified in this section 54-175, the City of Port Orange General Employees Defined Contribution Retirement Plan shall also be subject to and administered pursuant to the following; provided that, as of October 1, 2014 "retirement committee" shall mean "plan administrator," as defined in subsection 54-175(h)(1):

a. *Section 54-158.* Benefits nonforfeitable if plan is terminated or contributions completely discontinued.

b. *Section 54-159.* Direct transfers of eligible rollover distributions.

c. *Section 54-160.* Miscellaneous provisions regarding participants.

d. *Section 54-161.* Claims procedure.

e. *Section 54-163.* City's contributions irrevocable.

f. *Section 54-164.* Expenses of administration.

g. *Section 54-165.* Amendment of plan.

h. *Section 54-166.* Termination of plan.

i. *Section 54-167.* Administration: General fiduciary responsibilities.

j. *Subsection 54-170(b).* Applicable law.

k. *Section 54-174.* False, misleading or fraudulent statements made to obtain retirement benefits prohibited; penalty.

(7) If after use of monies remaining in the forfeiture account, there remains unpaid investment fees or administrative charges, the plan administrator shall assess each participant's account in an amount and manner deemed appropriate by the plan administrator.

(i) *Investment.*

(1) The investment of the assets of the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan shall be subject to the limitations and conditions set forth in F.S. §§ 251.47(1)—(6), (8), (9), (11) and (17), and shall be pursuant to a written investment policy adopted by the plan administrator pursuant to F.S. § 112.661, as such statutes now exist or as they may exist in the future.

(2) The plan administrator with the approval of city council may select one or more providers, each of whom may offer multiple investment options and related services.

(3) As a condition of offering any investment option or product, the approved provider must agree to make the investment product or service available under the most beneficial terms offered to any other customer, subject to approval by the plan administrator.

(j) *Performance review.* At least once every three years, the plan administrator shall retain a professionally qualified, independent consultant to review and evaluate the performance of each approved provider and product.

(k) *Participant information requirements.*

(1) The plan administrator shall insure that each participant is provided a quarterly statement that accounts for the participant's interest and investment earnings thereon; any fees, penalties or the deductions that apply thereto.

(2) The approved provider and the third-party administrator, if any, shall provide quarterly and annual summary reports to the plan administrator and any other reports requested by the plan administrator.

(l) *Federal requirements.*

(1) Provisions of this section shall be construed and the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan shall be administered, so as to comply with the applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C., now existing or as they may exist in the future; and specifically with plan qualification requirements imposed on governmental plans under § 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The plan administrator shall have the power and authority to adopt rules reasonably necessary to establish and maintain the qualified status of the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan under the Internal Revenue Code and to implement and administer the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code; provided, however, the plan administrator shall not have the authority to adopt any rule which makes a substantive change to the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan.

(2) Any provision of this section which is susceptible to more than one construction must be interpreted in favor of the construction most likely to satisfy requirements imposed by § 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(m) *Investment policy statement.* Investment products and approved providers selected for the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan shall conform with the written policy statement adopted by the plan administrator pursuant to F.S. § 112.661, as such statute now exists or as it may exist in the future. The statement must also include, among other items, the investment objectives of the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan, manager selection and monitoring guidelines, and performance measurement criteria. The plan administrator's professionally qualified, independent consultant may present recommended changes in the investment policy statement to the plan administrator for approval.

(n) *Statement of fiduciary standards and responsibilities.*

(1) Investment by approved providers of the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan assets shall be subject to the fiduciary standards set forth in F.S. §§ 112.656 and 518.11, as such statutes now exists or as it may exist in the future.

(2) If a participant or beneficiary of the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan exercises control over the assets in his or her account, as determined by reference to regulations of the United States Department of Labor under § 404(c) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, and all applicable laws governing the operation of the plan, no plan fiduciary shall be liable for any loss to a participant's or beneficiary's account which results from such participant's or beneficiary's exercise of control.

(o) *Participant records.* Personal identifying information of a participant in the City of Port Orange Defined Contribution Retirement Plan contained in records held by the plan administrator or the City of Port Orange is exempt from F.S. § 119.07(1), and Section 24(a), Article I of the state Constitution.

(p) *Miscellaneous provisions.*

(1) *Exclusive benefit rule.* No part of the assets of this plan shall be used for, or diverted to any purpose whatsoever other than for the exclusive benefit of the participants and beneficiaries thereof, and defraying reasonable expenses of administering this plan. No person shall have any interest in, or right to, any part of the assets of this plan, except as and to the extent expressly provided in this section 54-175.

(2) *Non-alienation of benefits.* The benefits provided by this plan shall not be subject to garnishment, execution, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency law, or to any legal process whatsoever, and shall be unassignable.

(3) *Marriage dissolution.* No distribution of a participant's account shall be made because of dissolution of marriage. Payouts shall only be made after the participant's separation from employment. A participant's account shall not be subject to a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO). The costs incurred by the plan administrator for any actuarial, accounting, administrative, or legal services required to respond to any court orders or any other matters involving the calculation or division of a participant's account due to a dissolution of marriage shall be deducted from the participant's account.

(4) *Termination and discontinuance of the plan.* It is the intent of the City of Port Orange that this plan be permanent and remain in effect for an indefinite period. However, in the event this plan is discontinued or terminated, all participants shall immediately become fully vested in their benefits. The discontinuance or termination shall be carried out in all respects in conformance with applicable statutes, rules and regulations of the federal government and the State of Florida, or any duly constituted agency thereof having jurisdiction.

~~(5) *Applicable laws.* This plan shall be construed and enforced under the applicable laws of the State of Florida and any applicable federal laws, rules and regulations, and all of the provisions hereof shall be administered in accordance therewith.~~

~~(6) *Disclaimer with respect to investments.* The city and the plan administrator make no endorsement, guarantee or any other representation and shall not be liable to this plan or any participant, beneficiary, or any other person with respect to the financial soundness, investment performance, fitness or suitability (for meeting a participant's objectives, future obligations under the plan, or any other purpose) of any investment option offered by this plan or any investment vehicle in which a participant's account are actually invested.~~

~~(7) *Spend-thrift provision.* The interests of the participant in his account, or the income or gains therefrom, shall not be subject to the rights of creditors of the participant, and shall be exempt from execution, attachment, distress for rent, and all other legal or equitable process issued by or on behalf of such creditors, and the interests of the participant in his individual account or the income or gains therefrom shall not be assignable.~~

~~(8) *Venue.* Any litigation concerning this plan shall be conducted in the state courts in the State of Florida situated in Volusia County, Florida.~~

~~(9) *Reservation of right to amend plan.* Subject to the provisions of F.S. ch. 447, pt. II, the City of Port Orange reserves the right at any time to amend or modify this plan, provided that no amendment shall cause any part of the plan assets to be used or diverted to purposes other than the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries.~~

~~(q) The City Council of the City of Port Orange is hereby designated as the "governmental entity" and the "plan sponsor," as provided by F.S. ch. 112, pt. VII.~~

SECTION 2. Specific authority is hereby granted to codify and incorporate this ordinance in the existing Code of Ordinances of the City of Port Orange.

SECTION 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provision or applications of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this and the provisions of this ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 5. This ordinance amendment shall take effect upon adoption.

_____
MAYOR SCOTT STILTNER

ATTEST:

_____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Passed on first reading on the _____ day of _____, 2025.

Passed and adopted on second and final reading on the _____ day of _____, 2025.

Reviewed and Approved: _____
Matthew J. Jones, City Attorney

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

COUNCIL MEETING DATE 11/4/2025

SUBJECT: (F12) Second Reading - Ordinance No. 2025-28 – Land Development Code (LDC) Amendment/Chapter 9 - Residential Dock and Commercial Marina Regulations (Case No. DCAM-25-0004)

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

GOAL: 3 - Quality of Life

RECOMMENDED MOTION: Move to approve Ordinance 2025-28.

SUMMARY: Update: At the October 21 meeting, Council voted to modify the text amendment updating the width requirement for a finger pier in a commercial marina to a maximum width of six (6) feet instead of the initially proposed four (4) feet. The attached ordinance has been revised accordingly.

Planning Commission Action (9/25/25): Recommended Approval (5-0)

The proposed administrative amendments to the Land Development Code (LDC) are intended to update the Code and enhance its clarity, consistency, and overall effectiveness (Case No. DCAM-25-0004). As part of this ongoing maintenance effort, the proposed amendments include updates to outdated code requirements, clarifications, and minor cleanup items designed to streamline the development review process for residential docks and boathouses, as well as dock width for commercial marinas. These amendments address issues identified during the application of the LDC, correct inconsistencies, and ensure consistency with Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) adopted regulations for residential docks.

Updates to the Width and Area Requirements for a Residential Terminal Dock Platform

- The LDC currently limits a residential terminal dock platform to a maximum width of eight (8) feet and a maximum total area of 160 square feet. A residential terminal dock platform is a platform constructed over the water at the end of a pier and used for mooring boats, jet skis, or kayaks, loading and unloading passengers or gear, preparing equipment before heading out on the water, and fishing.
- During the review of a variance request in 2024 by the Planning Commission, staff noted that the City's requirements for a residential terminal dock platform have not been updated in over 30 years. The Planning Commission approved the variance and requested that staff further evaluate the existing code requirements

to determine if an update to the width and area requirements for a residential terminal dock platform was warranted.

- After reviewing requirements adopted by other municipalities in Volusia County, such as Ormond Beach, Daytona Beach, and Ponce Inlet, staff found that the Port Orange requirement for a terminal dock platform was outdated and could be revised due to larger boat sizes, installation of boat lifts, and to provide more functional space to maneuver around the platform safely.
- Other Volusia County municipalities and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) permit residential terminal dock platforms to range from 180 square feet to 1,000 square feet, with no restriction on width.
- The proposed amendment would remove the eight-foot width requirement and increase the maximum terminal dock platform area requirement from 160 square feet to 500 square feet.



Photo of a Residential Terminal Dock Platform

Update to the Height Requirement for a Residential Boathouse

- The LDC currently limits the maximum height of a boathouse at 12 feet above the water level at the mean high-water line.
- During the review of a variance request in 2024 by the Planning Commission, staff noted that the City height requirement for a residential boathouse had not been updated in over 30 years. The Planning Commission approved the variance request and requested that staff further evaluate the existing height requirement to determine if an update for a residential boathouse was warranted.
- After reviewing requirements adopted by other municipalities in Volusia County, such as Ormond Beach, Daytona Beach, and Ponce Inlet, staff found that the Port Orange height requirement for a boathouse appears outdated and could be revised due to the use of modern boat lifts, boat equipment/features, increases in boat size (height), and to respond to rising tides and water levels, which are expected to continue increasing in the future.
- Other Volusia County municipalities, such as Ormond Beach, Daytona Beach, and Ponce Inlet, allow a maximum boathouse height ranging from 15 feet to 18 feet above the water level at the mean high-water line.

- The proposed amendment would increase the maximum height for a boathouse from 12 feet to 18 feet to accommodate larger boats, utilize boat lifts, boat equipment/features, and respond to rising tides and water levels, which are expected to continue increasing in the future.



Photo of a Residential Boathouse

Update to the Residential Dock Setback Requirement

- The LDC currently provides the setback requirement for a residential dock on a lot with a shoreline length of 65 feet or more. However, for a lot with less than 65 feet of shoreline, no setback requirement is provided in the LDC. For the past 20 years, City staff have consistently applied the FDEP setback requirement to lots with less than 65 feet of shoreline, requiring the dock to be centered between property lines.
- The proposed amendment adds a setback requirement for a dock on a lot with less than 65 feet of shoreline, to be centered between the property lines, aligning with the City's requirement with current FDEP guidelines, as well as past city practice.
- Additionally, as allowed by the current FDEP guidelines, the amendment provides requirements in the LDC for two adjacent single-family parcels, regardless of the shoreline length for the properties, to share a dock, subject to a setback waiver granted by the affected adjacent property owner.

Update to Finger Pier Width Requirement for a Commercial Marina

- The LDC currently limits the width of a finger pier in a commercial marina to a maximum width of three (3) feet.
- During the review of the LDC for the proposed amendment, staff identified that the City’s width requirement for a finger pier for a commercial marina has not been updated in more than 30 years.
- The proposed amendment would increase the maximum width to six (6) feet and is intended to improve safety for boaters as a wider pier provides more space for

boaters to board and exit their vessels safely and meets ADA accessibility standards for public accommodations.

- As part of the permitting for the Riverwalk Day Dock, outside permitting agencies required that the finger piers extending from the main pier be a minimum of four (4) feet wide. This amendment would formally establish the maximum width of a finger pier at six (6) feet. While no marina projects are currently under review or under construction, the two approved marinas within the Catfish Commons PCD, future marina development in Riverwalk, or additional day docks in Riverwalk or Down Under would benefit from this amendment, as it establishes a finger pier width requirement consistent with current industry standards.

The Staff Report is attached for more information.

PRESENTER: Penelope Cruz, Tim Burman

ATTACHMENTS:

1.	Ordinance No. 2025-28	Ordinance No. 2025-28 .pdf
2.	STAFF REPORT	STAFF REPORT .pdf
3.	Revised Business Impact Estimate - ORD 2025-28 - DCAM-25-0004	Revised Business Impact Estimate - ORD 2025-28 - DCAM-25-0004.docx

Penelope Cruz	Created/Initiated - 10/16/2025
Amanda Bonin	Final Approval - 10/20/2025

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-28

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA AMENDING THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE CHAPTER 9 RELATING TO RESIDENTIAL DOCKS AND COMMERICAL MARINA REGULATIONS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the proposed amendments are necessary to improve the content of the existing Land Development Code ("Code") as part of an ongoing maintenance effort to make the Code more efficient in its application, which includes updates to outdated code requirements, clarifications, and minor cleanup items, all in an effort to respond to the current conditions in the community; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has recommended amendments to the Land Development Code; and

WHEREAS, for purposes of this ordinance words with underlined (underlined) type shall constitute additions to the original text and words with strikethrough (~~strikethrough~~) type shall constitute deletions from the original text.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT ORANGE, VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1: The City Council of the City of Port Orange hereby amends Chapter 9, of the Land Development Code, to read as follows:

Chapter 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Section 27: Water-dependent use development standards.

(a) Marina siting must comply with the following criteria:

(1) New marinas shall not be located in outstanding Florida waters due to the environmental sensitivity of such areas, and where possible, marinas shall be located in developed or previously disturbed areas.

(2) Marina sites must have sufficient upland areas to accommodate needed support facilities, such as adequate parking, dry storage, work areas, stormwater management facilities, and other non-water functionally dependent facilities. No dredging or filling of wetlands or open water to accommodate non-water functionally dependent uses shall be allowed.

(3) Marinas and access thereto (canal, channel, or road) shall be located in areas where the least dredging, filling, or maintenance are required, to avoid adverse effects on aquatic resources. Dredging for marinas shall not be greater than that required to prevent prop dredging by boats.

(4) Marinas shall be located so as to not adversely affect existing water flushing and circulation patterns, and be designed so as to maximize or improve these water patterns.

(5) Marina project designs must consider boat mooring in the following order or priority, to afford maximum light penetration to benthic communities:

(a) Dry upland storage.

(b) Covered dry slip storage.

(c) Open wet slip storage.

(d) Covered wet slip storage.

(6) Prior to the operation of any new marina facility, or expansion of an existing facility, a fuel management/spill contingency plan shall be developed. The plan shall describe methods to be used in dispensing fuel and all the procedures, methods, and materials to be used in the event of a spill. Such a plan shall be subject to approval by the Volusia County Environmental Management Division.

(7) Sewer pump-out service and facilities shall be available and accessible to all new boat slips constructed or renovated at a marina site.

(8) New or expanded marinas shall provide water quality monitoring data on a regular basis, under a program approved by the FDER and the Volusia County Health department, to assure that the state water quality standards are met, notwithstanding the development.

(9) New or expanded marinas shall provide treatment of stormwater runoff, in compliance with the stormwater management requirements found in chapter 10, article II of this code.

(10) All marinas shall provide litter receptacles to accommodate solid waste generated by boats using the facility.

(11) ~~No~~A finger pier shall be a minimum of ~~exceed three~~four feet in width, not to exceed a maximum of six feet in width.

(12) No new or expanded marina shall exceed 100 feet distance beyond the established Halifax River bulkhead line.

(b) Residential dock siting must comply with the following criteria:

(1) Dock extension limits into the waterway:

(a) No dock shall extend beyond the mean high water line along Spruce Creek for more than ten percent of the creek width or until the water depth of four feet is reached at the terminal dock platform, whichever results in a shorter dock.

(b) No dock, boat house, terminal dock platform or main access pier together with a moored vessel, lift, mooring piles and/or roof shall extend beyond 25 percent of the width of canals as measured from bulkhead to bulkhead by a direct line.

(2) The main access pier shall be no greater than four feet in width and terminal dock platform shall not exceed ~~eight feet in width and 160~~500 square feet in area.

(3) No finger pier shall exceed three feet in width and 25 feet in length.

(4) No covered boat slips shall be permitted over marsh grasses.

(5) No more than one dock shall be permitted per each principal structure on the property.

(6) No dock or boathouse shall have any enclosed sides, or contain any sleeping quarters, or be used as such. Only a roof and pilings shall be permitted for the components of these structures.

(7) No boathouse or boat shelter shall cover more than 400 square feet. The roof of such a structure shall not extend more than ~~12~~18 feet above water level at the mean high water line, measured in a manner consistent with the building height definition in this code.

(8) Wooden steps for boat and wading access may be constructed so as to project no more than four feet beyond the Halifax River or a canal bulkhead line, or no more than four feet beyond the mean high water line along Spruce Creek.

(9) Setbacks for all properties along the Halifax River, Rose Bay, and Spruce Creek with a shoreline length of 65 feet or more, and all properties along a canal:

(a) Docks with access walkways shall be set back a minimum of 25 feet from the projected side boundaries of the property.

(b) Docks without access walkways shall be set back a minimum of 10 feet from the projected side boundaries of the property.

(10) Setbacks for all properties with a shoreline length less than 65 feet, the dock should be centered between property lines.

(11) Dock structure can be shared by two adjacent single-family parcels when a setback waiver is obtained from the affected adjacent upland riparian owner.

[No changes to the remainder of the Section 27]

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3. Scrivener's Errors. Typographical errors and other matters of a similar nature that do not affect the intent of this Ordinance, as determined by the City Clerk and City Attorney, may be corrected.

SECTION 4. The provisions of this Ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Land Development Code of the City of Port Orange, and the Sections of this

Ordinance may be renumbered or re-lettered to accomplish such intention. The Code codifier is granted liberal authority to codify the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. If any provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

_____
MAYOR SCOTT STILTNER

ATTEST:

_____
Robin L. Fenwick, MMC, City Clerk

Passed on first reading on the day of

Passed and adopted on second and final reading on the day of

Reviewed and Approved: _____
Shannon K. Balmer, Senior Assistant City Attorney

STAFF REPORT
CASE NO. DCAM-25-0004
LDC TEXT AMENDMENT / CHAPTER 9

REQUEST:	To amend Chapter 9 of the Land Development Code (LDC), as part of an effort to update the LDC.
APPLICANT:	City of Port Orange
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:	Approval
STAFF CONTACT:	Penelope Cruz, Planning Manager (386) 506-5671
PLANNING COMMISSION:	Recommended Approval 5-0 (September 25, 2025)
CITY COUNCIL:	October 21, 2025

INTRODUCTION

Staff has been updating the Code in phases over the past several years. Prior amendments included updates to sign regulations, the "green" building initiative, erosion control, updates to Building Code references, county-wide Traffic Impact Analysis standards, school concurrency, Construction Standards modifications, impact fees, site plan and subdivision regulations, removal of select uses from the Ridgewood Corridor zoning district, zero lot line homes in the R-2D zoning district, microbreweries, architecture requirements, economic development, Ridgewood targeted businesses, tree preservation, entertainment districts, home based businesses and others.

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED AMENDMENT

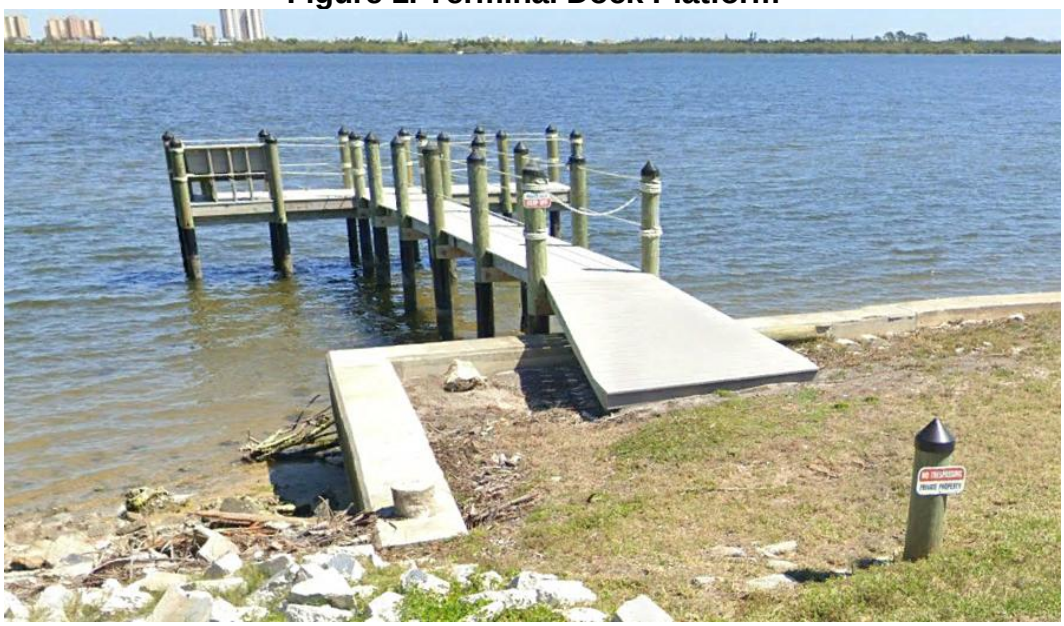
The proposed amendments are related to water-dependent use such as, marinas and residential docks and boathouses, as part of this on-going LDC maintenance effort. The proposed amendments include changes that are intended to improve and update the LDC as it relates to both residential and commercial docks.

CHAPTER 9 – RESIDENTIAL DOCK

Terminal Dock Platform

According to the Land Development Code (LDC), a residential terminal dock platform is a platform constructed over the water at the end of a pier. It is typically wider than the pier that leads to it and may be used for mooring boats, jet skis, or kayaks, loading and unloading passengers or gear, preparing equipment before heading out on the water, and fishing. Under the current LDC, a terminal dock platform is limited to a maximum width of eight (8) feet and a total area not exceeding 160 square feet (see Figure 1).

Figure 1. Terminal Dock Platform



During the review of a variance request in 2024, staff noted that the City's regulations for residential terminal dock platforms have not been updated in over 30 years. The Planning Commission approved the requested variance and asked staff to further evaluate the existing code to determine whether an amendment was warranted. Upon comparison with current requirements in neighboring jurisdictions, staff found that Port Orange's regulations appear outdated and could be revised to reflect advancements in marine equipment, modern construction materials, boater and resident safety, larger boat sizes, and to provide more functional space for homeowners to place outdoor furniture and safely maneuvering around the dock to better align with modern practices.

As shown in Table 1, other jurisdictions and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) allow residential terminal platforms, ranging in size from 180 square feet to 1,000 square feet with no restriction on the width of the terminal dock platform.

Table 1. Comparison of Terminal Platform Requirements

Local Government	Maximum Terminal Platform Area	Maximum Terminal Platform Width	Year Requirement was Established
Port Orange (current)	**160 square-feet**	**8 feet**	**1991**
Port Orange (proposed)	**500 square-feet**	No width restriction	
Volusia County	750 square-feet	8 feet	1987
Ponce Inlet	700 square feet and 1,000 square feet if artificially created waterways	No width restriction	2004
Daytona Beach	500 square-feet	No width restriction	2015
Ormond Beach	180 square feet and 160 square feet if in an aquatic preserve	No width restriction	2012
FDEP	500 square feet and 160 square feet if in an aquatic preserve*	No width restriction	n/a

*Per FDEP, there are no aquatic preserves within the City of Port Orange.

The City's current requirements for a residential terminal dock platform are more restrictive than those of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) and neighboring jurisdictions. Port Orange's regulations, adopted in 1991, have not been updated in over 30 years. In contrast, other communities have revised their standards to reflect advancements in marine equipment, modern construction materials, larger boat sizes, and to provide more functional space for homeowners to place outdoor furniture and safely maneuvering around the dock.

Figure 2. Example of +400 Square-Foot Terminal Dock Platform



The proposed amendment would remove the eight-foot width restriction and increase the maximum allowable terminal platform area to 500 square feet, aligning the standards with those of adjacent cities and current FDEP guidelines.

Boathouse Height

According to the City's Land Development Code (LDC), the maximum permitted height for a boathouse is 12 feet above the water level at the mean high-water line. During the review of a variance request in 2024, staff identified that this requirement had not been updated in over 30 years. Following the approval of the variance, the Planning Commission asked staff to further evaluate the existing height requirement for a boathouse and determine whether a code amendment was warranted.

When compared with the boathouse height requirements of other adjacent cities, the Port Orange boathouse height requirement was lower and had not been updated since 1991. As shown in Table 2, other cities allow a maximum boathouse height ranging from 15 feet to 18 feet.

Table 2. Comparison of Boathouse Height Requirements

Local Government	Maximum Boathouse Height	Year Requirement was Established
Port Orange (current)	**12-feet**	**1991**
Port Orange (proposed)	**18-feet**	
Volusia County	15-feet	1987
Ponce Inlet	15-feet	2004
Daytona Beach	18-feet	2015
Ormond Beach	18-feet	2012

The proposed amendment would increase the maximum boathouse height to 18 feet, aligning the Port Orange requirement other adjacent cities. This update to the maximum height for a boathouse is intended to better accommodate larger boats, modern boat lifts, boat equipment/features, and to respond to rising tides and water levels, which are expected to continue increasing in the future.

The City's current regulations for boathouses are more restrictive than those of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) and adjacent cities. The current requirement was adopted in 1991 and has not been updated in over 30 years. However, over the last 30 years, advancements in marine and boating technology and equipment on boats, boat size and height, and the impacts of rising tides and water levels have contributed to needing more clearance between the water level and roof line of a boathouse.

In addition, staff has recently begun receiving applications for replacement boathouse and docks that require higher structural framing to accommodate rising water levels. As a result, greater boathouse heights are often necessary to fit modern boat lifts and larger vessels.

Figure 3. Example of a Boathouse



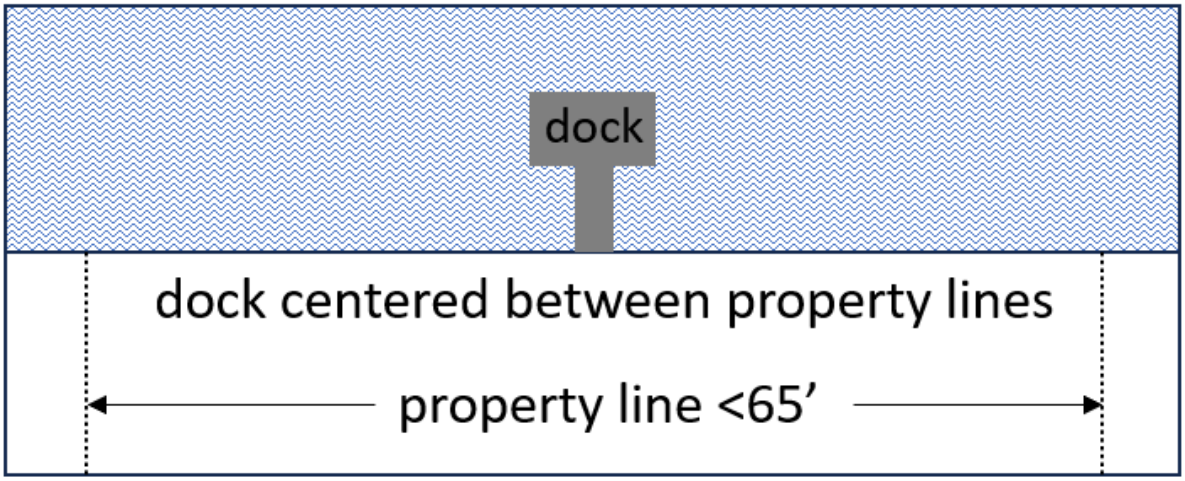
Residential Dock Setbacks

The Land Development Code (LDC) only includes residential dock setback requirements for properties with shoreline lengths of 65 feet or more. For properties with less than 65 feet of shoreline, no setback standards are listed in the LDC. However, for over 20 years, city staff has consistently applied the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) setback standards for lots less than 65 feet of shoreline.

The proposed amendment would formally incorporate in the LDC the dock setback requirement for lots less than 65 feet of shoreline to be centered between property lines, aligning the City regulations with FDEP guidelines and past practice by the city. Additionally, as allowed by FDEP guidelines[1], the amendment allows two adjacent single-family parcels, regardless of the shoreline length for the property, to share a dock structure, subject to a setback waiver granted by the affected adjacent upland riparian owner.

This update is to ensure consistent enforcement of dock setbacks while providing clear guidance and greater transparency for property owners and builders.

Figure 4. Diagram of Dock Setback for Lots <65'



CHAPTER 9 – MARINA SITING CRITERIA

According to the Land Development Code (LDC) a finger pier is defined as a narrow walkway extending over the water that provides access between docked boats and the main pier connected to land. Currently, the LDC limits finger piers in marinas to a maximum width of three (3) feet. During the review of LDC for the proposed amendment, staff identified that the City's width requirement for a marina finger pier has not been updated in more than 30 years.

The proposed amendment would increase the maximum width to four (4) feet. The primary purpose of this change is to improve safety as a wider pier provides more space

[1] https://floridadep.gov/sites/default/files/SWD_Dock%20Permitting%20in%20Florida-D5_FINAL_0.pdf

for boaters to board and exit their vessels safely and meets ADA accessibility standards for public accommodations.

In recent years, at least two Planned Commercial Developments (PCD) for marina projects have been approved, both have since expired, with 4-foot-wide finger piers, due to safety concerns raised by applicants. In addition, as part of the permitting for the Riverwalk Day Dock, outside permitting agencies required that the finger piers extending from the main pier be a minimum of four feet wide. This amendment would formally establish the maximum width of a finger pier at four (4) feet. While no marina projects are currently under review or under construction, the two approved marinas within the Catfish Commons PCD, future marina development in Riverwalk, or additional day docks in Riverwalk or Down Under would benefit from this amendment, as it establishes a finger pier width requirement consistent with current industry standards.

Table 3. Comparison of Marina Finger Pier Width Requirements

Local Government	Maximum Marina Finger Pier Width	Year Requirement was Established
Port Orange (current)	**3-foot-wide**	**1991**
Port Orange (proposed)	**4-foot-wide**	
Volusia County	No width requirement	N/A
Ponce Inlet	No width requirement	N/A
Daytona Beach	Defer to FDEP requirements	2015
Ormond Beach	Marinas not permitted	N/A

RECOMMENDATION

Staff is recommending approval to amend Chapter 9 of the Land Development Code as discussed in this staff report.

ATTACHMENT

Exhibit 1 – Proposed Amendments to Chapter 9 of the LDC (See Ordinance Exhibit)

Business Impact Estimate

This form should be included in agenda packet for the item under which the proposed ordinance is to be considered, and must be posted on the City's website by the time notice of the proposed ordinance is published.

Proposed ordinance's title/reference: Ordinance No. 2025-28 – LDC Amendment/Chapter 9 - Relating to water-dependent use such as marinas and residential docks and boathouses (Case No. DCAM-25-0004)

This Business Impact Estimate is provided in accordance with Section 166.041(4), Florida Statutes. If one or more boxes are checked below, this means the City is of the view that a business impact estimate is **not** required by state law[1] for the proposed ordinance, but the City is implementing the procedure required by statutory law to ensure that no inadvertent procedural issue could impact the enactment of the proposed ordinance. This Business Impact Estimate may be revised following its initial posting.

- ☐ The proposed ordinance is required for compliance with Federal or State law or regulation;
- ☐ The proposed ordinance relates to the issuance or refinancing of debt;
- ☐ The proposed ordinance relates to the adoption of budgets or budget amendments, including revenue sources necessary to fund the budget;
- ☐ The proposed ordinance is required to implement a contract or an agreement, including, but not limited to, any Federal, State, local, or private grant, or other financial assistance accepted by the municipal government;
- ☐ The proposed ordinance is an emergency ordinance;
- ☐ The ordinance relates to procurement; or
- ☒ The proposed ordinance is enacted to implement the following:
  a. Development orders, and development permits, as those terms are defined in s. 163.3164; and development agreements as authorized by the Florida Local Government Development Agreement Act under ss. 163.3220-163.3243;
  b. Comprehensive plan amendments and land development regulation amendments initiated by an application by a private party other than the municipality;
  c. Sections 190.005 and 190.046, *Florida Statutes*, regarding community development districts;
  d. Section 553.73, *Florida Statutes*, relating to the *Florida Building Code*; or
  e. Section 633.202, *Florida Statutes*, relating to the *Florida Fire Prevention Code*.

[1] See Section 166.041(4)(c), Florida Statutes.

In accordance with the provisions of controlling law, even notwithstanding the fact that, an exemption noted above may apply, the City hereby publishes the following information:

1. Summary of the proposed ordinance (must include statement of the public purpose, such as serving the public health, safety, morals, and welfare):
The proposed amendment to Chapter 9 of the Land Development Code (LDC) are related to water-dependent use such as marinas and residential docks and boathouses, as part of this ongoing LDC maintenance effort. The proposed amendments include changes that are intended to improve and update the LDC as it relates to both residential and commercial docks.

2. An estimate of the direct economic impact of the proposed ordinance on private, for-profit businesses in the City, if any:

(a) An estimate of direct compliance costs that businesses may reasonably incur:
N/A

(b) Any new charge or fee imposed by the proposed ordinance or for which businesses will be financially responsible:
N/A

(c) An estimate of the City's regulatory costs, including estimated revenues from any new charges or fees to cover such costs:
N/A

3. Good faith estimate of the number of businesses likely to be impacted by the proposed ordinance:
N/A

4. Additional information the governing body deems useful[2] (if any):

N/A

[2] *You may wish to include in this section the methodology or data used to prepare the Business Impact Estimate. For example: City staff solicited comments from businesses in the City as to the potential impact of the proposed ordinance by contacting the local Chamber of Commerce, social media posting, direct mail or direct email, posting on City website, public workshop, etc. You may also wish to include efforts made to reduce the potential fiscal impact on businesses. You may also wish to state here that the proposed ordinance is a generally applicable ordinance that applies to all persons similarly situated (individuals as well as businesses) and, therefore, the proposed ordinance does not affect only businesses*.